

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Equipment for Base Machine

S760

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium operators seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer
DualTilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Foot Rests (Premium Cab only)
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon lights
Pull-down front sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wire
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio
Antenna and two speakers
Auxiliary input jack
USB Charging Ports
CommandArm

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

Interactive Combine Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display
4600 Processor
Combine/header/engine information
Diagnostic and calibrations
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
Reconfigurable controls
JDLink (subscription not included)
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
AutoTrac Resume button
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
Reel Control or Feederhouse
Backshaft Speed
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
3-Position Header Height and reel resume
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
Engine Power Meter
Engine RPM
Fuel level and temperature gauge
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
Transmission gear or range indicator
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
Active Header float system

Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:

Standard lighting package
Overhead work lights(four)
High beam driving lights(two)
Low beam driving lights(two)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
Rotating beacon lights (three)
SideFinder Lights (two)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
Stubble Lights (two)
Deceleration Warning Light
Service Lights for Premium Cab

FEEDERHOUSE:

Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 70mm (2.75 in.) lift cylinders
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
15 Grain Threshing Elements
Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.)
Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm
(Corn/Grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area
Separator Drive
210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Discharge Beater and Grate (Tri-Stream)
Cast Finger
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Radial Pin Clutch Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area
Round Bar Concave (Corn)

CLEANING:

2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (small grain/rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:

300 bu (10,600L) Grain Tank
3.3 (120L) bu per sec (average)
Unloading System with 22.5 ft Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
4 Conveyor augers
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Raised Center front chaffer
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Dual Zone Adjust Chaffer
Electrically actuated chaffer and sieve
Grain loss sensors

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

single-point adjustable knife bank

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0L)
 Rated Speed at 2200 rpm
 Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 249/333
 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34
 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 255/342
 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 272/364
 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler
 Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff
 200 amp Alternator
 950L (250 gal.) Fuel Tank
 Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
 Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
 Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system
 High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
 Composite Styling with Air Scoop

WHEELS AND DRIVES:

Drive Wheels and Tires
 Steering Wheels and Tires
 Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
 3-speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Brake
 Heavy-Duty Final Drive
 Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center Hydraulic System
 Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control

High Capacity (15 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
 Header Suspension System
 Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator
 Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics
 92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 70 mm (2.75 in.) Lift Cylinders

SERVICEABILITY:

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
 Central Lube Charts
 Easy Access Lube Banks
 Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
 Steel Tool Box with Tray
 Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:

One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)
 One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery
 Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake
 Back Up Alarm
 CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
 Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois.

321GH	S760 Combine <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	469,273.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.

0202	North America USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
VALUE PACKAGES			
<p><i>All crop packages include the following high moisture performance enhancements:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10-wing feed accelerator - Feeder House chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction - Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch - Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers 			
0504		General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i> <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear code 4880, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>	In Base Price
0505		General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i> <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready code 4883, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>	No Added Cost
0506		Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear code 4880, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet code 4834. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i> <i>Not available with code 848A</i>	No Added Cost
0507		Small Grains Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i> <i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.</i> <i>Not available with code 848A</i>	No Added Cost
0510		Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, and Rice Densepack Tines.</i> <i>Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...			
<i>Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>			
0598		Custom Configuration	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Service Package Lighting code 8139, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, & Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
RADIO			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>Bosch AM/FM stereo radio, USB and auxiliary input located at radio, remote controls, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer.</i> <i>Includes: AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, remote controls, USB port in right hand storage console, auxiliary input jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, integrated Bluetooth phone book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, two Speakers, sub woofer, and external antenna.</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i> <i>For XM radio functionality, requires KXE10497 - XM Antenna Kit as a field installed bundle . This bundle is compatible with all XM ready harvesting cabs, MY2018 and newer.</i>	381.00
SEAT			
1223		Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel <i>Premium cloth operator and instructor seats; operator seat includes air suspension. Also includes fore aft and lateral attenuation, height adjustment, & backrest plus armrest adjustment. Seat swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right).</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1224		Premium Leather Seat with Swivel <i>Includes all features of the Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right). In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	2,411.00
LIGHTING			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lights: four overhead work lights, two high beam & two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes Standard Lighting plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	174.00
1379		LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights	4,086.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted lights: four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam & two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		Premium Plus 4G MTG - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185E		JDLINK Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See the Value Selling Navigator for details.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK <i>Radio not included.</i>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.			
Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport			
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.	In Base Price
Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport			
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.	1,500.00
Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport			
DISPLAY APPLICATION			
All options include non-transferable AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter.			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 Includes non-transferable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.	2,750.00
Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport			
196H		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, Gen 4 Machine Sync, and applications on a 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.	4,250.00
Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. This kit can be purchased as a field install option code 9199.			
Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport			
MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY			
1739		Base Features Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management. Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1741		MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued... Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Base features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment. Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	3,464.00
1742		Combine Advisor Package <i>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain and ActiveVision Cameras and the Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application. Also includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	10,556.00
HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			
1172		ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, barley and rice. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions code 5371 only for MY19+ machines.</i>	In Base Price
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION			
3027		110kW Variable Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System, Level Land</i> <i>25ft-30ft Auger Platforms</i> <i>25ft-35ft Draper Platforms</i> <i>Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.</i> <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-4,599.00
3031		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand</i> <i>25ft-30ft Auger Platforms</i> <i>25ft-35ft Draper Platforms</i> <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-11,536.00
3055		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd.</i> <i>Fore Aft Tilt</i> <i>25ft-35ft Auger Platforms</i> <i>25ft-40ft Draper Platforms</i> <i>Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.</i> <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-409.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...			
3061		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser 110kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kW Variable Speed Drive System , Lateral Tilt, Heavy-duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.	In Base Price
ROTOR TYPE			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	2,241.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 and Factory Installed Small Wire Concave code 4300.</i>	8,723.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	2,164.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with extended wear concave codes 4340, 4300, & 4302.</i>	4,041.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) code 9486.</i>	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Available with codes 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884</i>	No Added Cost
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type concaves offered, refer to the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	514.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...			
4302		Large Wire Concave	370.00
4325		Kondex Revolution Small Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,782.00
4366		Kondex Revolution Coarse Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,440.00
GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,824.00
GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	6,050.00
UNLOADING AUGER			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	6,739.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger	591.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,747.00
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,487.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger	4,707.00
RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX</i>	342.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
Deluxe Residue <i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater. Includes Auto Swap with Wind Compensation.</i>	8,454.00
Straw Spreaders			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control	-7,522.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-5,496.00
TRANSMISSION			
2010		3-Speed Transmission Mechanical Shift and Mechanical Brake <i>Not available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	-846.00
2012		3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake	In Base Price
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control	14,840.00
TRACKS READY AXLE			
6800		Non Tracks Ready Axle <i>Cannot be converted to a tracks ready axle after purchase.</i>	In Base Price
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
<i>Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.</i> <i>Additional spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes.</i> <i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i> <i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i> <i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i> <i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i> <i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6714		800/65R32 R1W 172A8 (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire code 6638.</i>	In Base Price
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173D (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	3,400.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6675, or 6676. Available in Firestone, Goodyear, MITAS, or Michelin.</i>	17,344.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	9,884.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	12,904.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	15,384.00
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	18,500.00
6764		VF 520/85 R42 CFO 177A8 Duals <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664. Available only in Firestone.</i>	23,884.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	8,446.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6676, or 6643.</i>	25,040.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	17,230.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	6,512.00
6700		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,386.00
6702		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,170.00
6703		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,366.00
6704		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,258.00
6705		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,150.00
6706		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,886.00
6707		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,778.00
6708		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to</i>	-3,670.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
<i>Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>			
671R		VF900/60R32 CFO 193B R1W (Firestone) Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664.	6,404.00
6735		VF 800/70 R38 CFO R1W 193B (Firestone) Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664.	8,200.00
6747		IF 1250/50 R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) Available with steering tire codes 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664. This tire is allowed with 300 mm, 400 mm, 454 mm axle spacers only.	21,826.00

STEERING WHEELS

Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.

For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.

-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.

-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.

-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.

-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.

6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear Only) or 23.1R26 166A8 R1 (Firestone Only)	590.00
6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8, Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8, and Mitas is a 750/65R26 R1W 166D/169A8.	2,640.00
6638		600/70R28 R1W (Firestone, Goodyear or Mitas) Goodyear is a 600/70R28 R1W 161A8, Firestone is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8, Mitas is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8.	In Base Price
6640		VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO+ CEREXBIB2)	2,692.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	2,124.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,956.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	5,516.00
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Only available in US/CA/MX. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with 6788. Not available Ro-Ro from HX.</i>	-4,734.00
6602		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with 6788.</i>	-4,714.00
6675		VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin)	6,756.00

REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE

2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	27,330.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE			
...Continued...			
ENGINE			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt <i>Not available with code 8701.</i>	78.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt <i>Not available with code 8700.</i>	122.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	676.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes a 15.8 gal. storage tank, two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine with two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck.</i>	3,517.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8149		Grain Tank Mirror	113.00
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
8145		Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included.</i> <i>Includes: Factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.</i>	387.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
9148		Corner Post Display Bracket <i>Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.</i> <i>Not compatible with 4600 Extended Monitor code 1913</i>	205.00
9150		Heated Floormat	491.00
TECHNOLOGY			
9199		Machine Sync Antenna Kit <i>Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines to run Machine Sync.</i>	390.00
FEEDERHOUSE TYPE			
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for rice. Not available with code 4885, 4886 or 9315.</i>	544.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)			
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.</i>	2,010.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	400.00
FEEDERHOUSE TYPE			
9300		Feeder House Drive Oil Cooler <i>Not compatible with code 3061.</i> <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feeder House are ordered.</i>	527.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	139.00
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
SEPARATION			
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor codes 4885 and 4886. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with codes 0511, 0510, 0508, & 0518.</i>	4,285.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
8482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss. Not for HillMaster combines. Most components factory installed. Two outer return pan dividers, main chaffer dividers and rubber crop lifters (flaps) will ship with the combine for dealer install.</i>	1,065.00
8498		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	797.00
8490		SideHill Ready Configuration for Wide Undercarriage <i>For use with Duals & any Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill Application.</i>	422.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...	
		<i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure the combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Dual Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Wide Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	
8491		SideHill Ready Configuration for Narrow Undercarriage <i>For use with 800 & 900 Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a Sidehill Application.</i> <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure their combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Narrow Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Narrow Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	422.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with rotor option codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately. Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	947.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	599.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	997.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans.</i> <i>Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.</i> <i>Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	2,277.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	2,846.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i>	2,743.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	255.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).</i> <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i>	3,416.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).</i> <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,298.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...			
9447		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution MaxThresh concaves are best for small, tough-threshing grains such as wheat and can reduce the need for cover plates. Small grains bundle contains two MaxThresh extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Not a recommended setup for coarse grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,919.00
9448		Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution coarse grains bundle contains two (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,919.00
SEPARATION			
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	139.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with code 0510 or 0511.</i>	2,861.00
GRAIN HANDLING			
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	338.00
GRAIN HANDLING			
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	386.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	239.00
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
8584		Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722 and 5724</i>	1,469.00
8585		High Wear Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722, 5724 and 5758. Only available with Value Package codes 0510, 0511, 0598 and Grain Handling Wear Package code 5234</i>	1,691.00
TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE ...Continued...			
<i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>			
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	1,000.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred	2,700.00
9664		Mitas Brand Preferred	800.00
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart within the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Only compatible with single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks or single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.</i>	212.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9668.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks, and single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.</i>	711.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance.</i> <i>Only compatible with less drive tires codes, and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.</i>	1,571.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.</i>	1,931.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.</i>	2,017.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>	2,070.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer	2,345.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...	
		<i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single drive tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.</i>	
		<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9668 & 9669.</i>	
		<i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9002		Large Tool Cabinet	727.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Camera Observation System	
KXE10433		Motec Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,485.00
SWCVMS155B		Voyager Camera <i>Includes one Voyager camera with mounting bracket.</i>	See Parts
		Chaffer and Sieve	
AXE68434		3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	3,538.96
BXE10692		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	964.70
BXE10475		Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,045.00
AXE74418		Deep Tooth Chaffer <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with deep tooth sieve for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,895.28
AXE62797		General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with general purpose chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,189.07
AXE74477		HP Chaffer Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer <i>Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.</i>	2,383.86
AXE68433		Round Hole 10mm Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	3,317.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Concaves and Threshing	
BXE11145		Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
BH84308		Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i> <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section.</i> <i>Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,096.70
BXE10020		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	1,041.70
BH84581		Discharge Flights for TriStream™ Rotors <i>For use with TriStream™ Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	337.70
BXE10387		Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	2,604.80
BXE10389		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,907.20
BXE10391		Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660. S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.</i>	3,771.90
BXE10390		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,137.20
BXE10491		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes 15 x High Wear Threshing Elements, 1 x KXE10142 dense pack + wear plates and instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	3,148.20
BH84534		Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	662.20
BH84535		Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	124.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE11144		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
BXE10388		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,256.00
		Corn	
AH219764		Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit <i>Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.</i>	1,331.81
		Engine	
SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit	<i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit	<i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SWDEF275	275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	<i>Limited to US/CA. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
SWDEF330	330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	<i>Limited to US/CA. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	<i>Limited to US/CA. Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.</i>	0.00
SWDEFDPDU65M	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid	<i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H. Fluid not included.</i>	2,489.33
BXE10698	Air Compressor Conversion Kit	<i>For S760 and S770 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 or Tier 5 Engines.</i>	4,254.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10699	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S760, S770 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	4,254.80
	AH228523	Brush Kit, Rotary Screen <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	293.70
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,289.20
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,805.10
	BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	2,179.10
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator and includes 10 Wing Design with a Dual-Speed Drive 440 rpm to 800rpm, which allows operators to match their speed to crop conditions - no tools required. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). See Value Selling Navigator for more information.</i>	426.80
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	5,110.60
		Grain Handling	
	BXE10270	Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	262.90
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660/S760, S670/S770, S680/S780	293.70
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door <i>S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660, S670, S760, S770) or BXE10095 (S550).</i>	239.80
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670/S770 (Parts) <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	24.91

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Harvest Information Technology	
BXE10797		ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.	2,842.40
BXE10503		ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.	3,819.20
		Ladder Extension	
BXE10121		230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.	552.20
BXE10122		330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.	578.60
BXE10120		Dual Tire Extension Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).	1,713.80
BXE10420		Long Length Ladder (Serial Number 765000-)	2,090.00
BXE10421		Medium Length Ladder (Serial Number 765000-)	1,952.50
BXE10422		Short Length Ladder (Serial Number 765000-)	1,386.00
		Machine Optimization Technology	
BXE10948		Active Terrain Adjustment Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.	4,192.10
		Mirrors	
KXE10458		Grain Tank Mirror Kit Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 -)	180.57
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10509		Edible Beans Kit (Anti-Grain Damage) Attachment valid for the following models: S540, S550, S660, S670, S760, S770.	1,217.81
BXE10669		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.	154.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10670	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
	BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
	BXE11139	Tool Cabinet <i>The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.</i>	800.80
		Operator's Station	
	BPF11186	GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines <i>Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).</i>	218.90
	BXE11223	Heated Floormat <i>The Heated Floormat provides extra foot comfort when harvesting in cold climates. This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.</i>	558.80
	KXE10454	Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.</i>	198.91
	BL15013	Smoker Option <i>Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter. For S550, S600, and S700 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	50.71
		Residue Disposal	
	KXE10296	Adjustable Finger Rakes <i>New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.</i>	1,744.85
	BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	570.90
	KXE10303	Corn Kit OSB Cover <i>Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i> <i>please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details</i>	813.77
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast™ Tailboard <i>Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	219.96
	AH210317	Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit <i>Used to enhance windrow for baling.</i>	977.94

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue <i>Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY 12+)</i>	425.58
	BXE10170	Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with Advanced Power Cast Outlet	1,639.00
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
	BXE10660	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
	BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
	BXE10363	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	3,102.00
	BXE10817	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).</i>	2,954.60
	BXE10368	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed	3,784.00
	BXE10366	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S650, S660, S670, S760, S770.</i>	1,692.90
	BXE10365	Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast™ <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	2,427.70
	KXE10256	Knife Kit <i>Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.</i>	197.81
	KXE10363	Knife Kit <i>Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.</i>	213.57
	BXE10174	PowerCast™ Tailboard	6,453.70
	AH219763	Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	340.48
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	1,294.70
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	4,328.50
	BXE10496	Standard vane tailboard - remote adjustable for machines	1,933.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
KXE10287		Straw Chute Plugging Kit <i>Tough Crop Kit Gen II is available for you to solve plugging issues of the straw chute on Premium Residue machines during windrow mode in green or wet conditions. Base on MY18 and newer machines built from Zweibrücken Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 20 hours.</i>	4,184.85
BXE10648		Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).</i>	2,049.30
KXE10257		Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	68.19
AH223773		XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	685.62
		Separation	
BXE10646		Heavy Duty Grate - Separator Covers (Set of 4) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
BXE10645		Regular Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
KXE10347		Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	5,107.34
		Spacer	
BH92134		101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For 76,2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77,47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	782.10
BH92136		105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	744.70
HXE71480		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,360.30
HXE71479		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,397.76
BH92139		165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	965.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH92142	454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer <i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	1,193.50
	BH92131	50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer <i>Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	233.20
	BXE11156	Bearing support for drive shaft bundle <i>This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on all S770-S790 MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.</i>	851.40
	BXE10981	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 65 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.</i>	2,062.71
	BXE10982	Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 394 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,336.75
	BH84580	Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ no axle spacer <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24' tracks on all S770-S790 S Series (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	1,032.90
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	168.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Equipment for Base Machine

S770

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium operators seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Foot Rests (Premium Cab only)
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon lights
Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting
Operator's Ladder
Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wire
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio
Antenna and two speakers
Auxiliary input jack
USB Charging Ports
CommandArm

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

Interactive Combine Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display
4600 Processor
Combine/header/engine information
Diagnostic and calibrations
Machine optimization
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
Reconfigurable controls
JDLink capable (subscription not included)
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
AutoTrac Resume button
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
Reel Control or Feederhouse
Backshaft Speed
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
3-Position Header Height and reel resume
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
Engine Power Meter
Engine rpm
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
Transmission gear or range indicator
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system
Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:

Standard lighting package
Overhead work lights (four)
High beam driving lights (two)
Low beam driving lights (two)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
Rotating beacon lights (three)
SideFinder Lights (two)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
Stubble Lights (two)
Deceleration Warning Light
Service Lights for Premium Cab

FEEDERHOUSE:

Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
15 Grain Threshing Elements
Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips
Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm
(corn/grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area
20 Separator Grate Blanks
Separator Drive
210-1000 rpm Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Discharge Beater and Grate
Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)
Cast Finger
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Radial Pin Clutch
Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area
Round Bar Concave (Corn)

CLEANING:

2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:

300 bu (10,600L) Grain Tank
3.3 (120L) bu per sec (average)
Unloading System with Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper
Single-point adjustable knife bank
Manual Vane Tailboard

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0L)
Rated Speed at 2200 RPM
Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 292/391
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34
Rate power@100(kw/hp) 313/419

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 335/449
 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with
 turbocharger and air-air aftercooler
 Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel
 shutoff
 200 amp Alternator
 950 L (250 gal.) Fuel Tank
 Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
 Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive
 Belts
 Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air
 cleaner filter system
 High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
 Composite Styling with Air Scoop

WHEELS AND DRIVES:

Drive Wheels and Tires
 Steering Wheels and Tires
 Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System ProDrive
 Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
 Heavy-Duty Final Drive Adjustable Rear Axle with
 Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center Hydraulic System
 Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed
 control
 High Capacity (15 gpm) System and Single Piece
 Integral Valve Assembly
 Header Suspension System
 Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator
 Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

110 kW Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque,
 Variable Speed Drive System - 80 mm (3.15 in.) Lift
 Cylinders

SERVICEABILITY:

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
 Central Lube Charts
 Easy Access Lube Banks
 Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
 Steel Tool Box with Tray
 Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend
 Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:

One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front
 mounted)
 One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped
 empty, requires filling at pre-delivery.
 (rear-mounted)
 Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake
 Back Up Alarm
 Composite Styling with Air Scoop
 CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication
 System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
 Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois.

322GH	S770 Combine <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	514,104.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

*If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from
<http://techpubs.deere.com/>.*

0202	North America USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
<i>labels.</i>			
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement.</i>			
0413		French <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
VALUE PACKAGES			
<i>All crop packages include the following high moisture performance enhancements:</i>			
<i>- 10-wing feed accelerator</i>			
<i>- Feeder House chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction</i>			
<i>- Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch</i>			
<i>- Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers</i>			
0504		General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>	In Base Price
<i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear code 4880, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>			
0505		General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>	No Added Cost
<i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready code 4883, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>			
0506		Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear code 4880, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet code 4834. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i> <i>Not available with code 848A</i>	No Added Cost
0507		Small Grains Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>	No Added Cost
<i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.</i> <i>Not available with code 848A</i>			
0510		Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, and Rice Densepack Tines.</i>	No Added Cost
<i>Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0598		Custom Configuration	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Service Package Lighting code 8139, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, & Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
RADIO			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>Bosch AM/FM stereo radio, USB and auxiliary input located at radio, remote controls, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer.</i> <i>Includes: AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, remote controls, USB port in right hand storage console, auxiliary input jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, integrated Bluetooth phone book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, two Speakers, sub woofer, and external antenna.</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i> <i>For XM radio functionality, requires KXE10497 - XM Antenna Kit as a field installed bundle . This bundle is compatible with all XM ready harvesting cabs, MY2018 and newer.</i>	381.00
SEAT			
1223		Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel <i>Premium cloth operator and instructor seats; operator seat includes air suspension. Also includes fore aft and lateral attenuation, height adjustment, & backrest plus armrest adjustment. Seat swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right).</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1224		Premium Leather Seat with Swivel <i>Includes all features of the Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right). In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	2,411.00
LIGHTING			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lights: four overhead work lights, two high beam & two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes Standard Lighting plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	174.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1379		LIGHTING ...Continued... LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted lights: four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam & two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	4,086.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		Premium Plus 4G MTG - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See the Value Selling Navigator for details.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>Radio not included.</i> <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	In Base Price
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm(10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4) in Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	1,500.00
DISPLAY APPLICATION			
		<i>All options include non-transferable AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter.</i>	
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	2,750.00
196H		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, Gen 4 Machine Sync, and applications on a 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. This kit can be purchased as a field install option code 9199.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	4,250.00
MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY			
1739		Base Features <i>Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...			
1741		Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Base features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment. Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management. Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	3,464.00
1742		Combine Advisor Package <i>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain and ActiveVision Cameras and the Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application. Also includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management. Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	10,556.00
HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			
1172		ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, barley and rice. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions code 5371 only for MY19+ machines.</i>	In Base Price
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION			
3027		110kW Variable Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System, Level Land 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-4,599.00
3031		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-11,536.00
3055		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-409.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...			
3061		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser 110kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kw Variable Speed Drive System , Lateral Tilt, Heavy-duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.	In Base Price
3062		202kW Five Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 202kw CommandTouch Five-Speed Drive System, Lateral Tilt, Dual-tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt, requires ProDrive code 2020 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 12-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	9,224.00
ROTOR TYPE			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	2,241.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 and Factory Installed Small Wire Concave code 4300.</i>	8,723.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	2,164.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with extended wear concave codes 4340, 4300, & 4302.</i>	4,041.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) code 9486.</i>	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Available with codes 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884</i>	No Added Cost
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type concaves offered, refer to the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	514.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	370.00
4325		Kondex Revolution Small Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,782.00
4366		Kondex Revolution Coarse Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,440.00
GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,824.00
GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	6,050.00
UNLOADING AUGER			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	6,739.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger	591.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,747.00
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,487.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger	4,707.00
RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	342.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RUST PROTECTION ...Continued...			
<i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX</i>			
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
Deluxe Residue			
<i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater. Includes Auto Swap with Wind Compensation.</i>	8,454.00
Premium Residue			
<i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled Advanced PowerCast powered tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-speed Fine Cut Chopper (44 knives), Auto Swap with Wind Compensation, Integrated Chaff Spreader with Overshot Beater, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Spread Chaff. Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and greater. Not recommended if a majority of your harvested crop is corn. If used in corn, it is recommended to install KXE10135 and KXE10147.</i>	10,738.00
Straw Spreaders			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.</i>	-7,522.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-5,496.00
TRANSMISSION			
2012		3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake	-14,840.00
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control	In Base Price
TRACKS READY AXLE			
6800		Non Tracks Ready Axle <i>Cannot be converted to a tracks ready axle after purchase.</i>	In Base Price
6801		Tracks Ready Axle <i>Not available with 3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake code 2012.</i>	786.00
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued... <i>Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.</i> <i>Additional spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes.</i> <i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i> <i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i> <i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i> <i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i> <i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173D (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	-3,007.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6675, or 6676.</i> <i>Available in Firestone, Goodyear, MITAS, or Michelin.</i>	12,428.00
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	3,482.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	6,500.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	9,034.00
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	12,096.00
6764		VF 520/85 R42 CFO 177A8 Duals <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664.</i> <i>Available only in Firestone.</i>	17,480.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	2,042.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6676, or 6643.</i>	18,636.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	10,826.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	108.00
671B		Tracks Complete Combine with 30 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.</i> <i>Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.</i> <i>Available with steering tire codes 6620, 6634, 6643, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6675, and 6676.</i>	91,363.00
671C		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.</i> <i>Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6664, and 6676.</i>	94,926.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
6700		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,484.00
6702		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,268.00
6703		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,484.00
6704		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,376.00
6705		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,268.00
6706		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,984.00
6707		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,876.00
6708		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,768.00
671R		VF900/60R32 CFO 193B R1W (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664</i>	In Base Price
6735		VF 800/70 R38 CFO R1W 193B (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or, 6664.</i>	1,796.00
6747		IF 1250/50 R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) <i>Available with steering tire codes 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664. This tire is allowed with 300 mm, 400 mm, 454 mm axle spacers only.</i>	15,365.00

STEERING WHEELS

Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.

For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.

-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.

-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.

-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.

-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.

6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear Only) or 23.1R26 166A8 R1 (Firestone Only)	590.00
------	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...			
6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8, Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8, and Mitas is a 750/65R26 R1W 166D/169A8.</i>	2,640.00
6638		600/70R28 R1W (Firestone, Goodyear or Mitas) <i>Goodyear is a 600/70R28 R1W 161A8, Firestone is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8, Mitas is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8.</i>	In Base Price
6640		VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO+ CEREXBIB2)	2,692.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	2,124.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,956.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	5,516.00
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Only available in US/CA/MX. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with 6788. Not available Ro-Ro from HX.</i>	-4,734.00
6602		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with 6788.</i>	-4,714.00
6675		VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin)	6,756.00

REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE

2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	27,330.00

ENGINE

8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt <i>Not available with code 8701.</i>	78.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt <i>Not available with code 8700.</i>	122.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	676.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes a 15.8 gal. storage tank, two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine with two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck.</i>	3,517.00

OPERATOR'S STATION

8149		Grain Tank Mirror	113.00
------	--	-------------------	--------

CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM

8145		Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included.</i>	387.00
------	--	--	--------

Includes: Factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM ...Continued... <i>view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.</i>	
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
9148		Corner Post Display Bracket <i>Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.</i> <i>Not compatible with 4600 Extended Monitor code 1913</i>	205.00
9150		Heated Floormat	491.00
		TECHNOLOGY	
9199		Machine Sync Antenna Kit <i>Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines to run Machine Sync.</i>	390.00
		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE	
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for rice. Not available with code 4885, 4886 or 9315.</i>	544.00
		FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.</i>	2,010.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	400.00
		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE	
9300		Feeder House Drive Oil Cooler <i>Not compatible with code 3061.</i> <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feeder House are ordered.</i>	527.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	139.00
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching	140.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE ...Continued...	
		<i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.</i>	
		<i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
		SEPARATION	
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor codes 4885 and 4886. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with codes 0511, 0510, 0508, & 0518.</i>	4,285.00
		CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
8482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss.</i> <i>Not for HillMaster combines.</i> <i>Most components factory installed. Two outer return pan dividers, main chaffer dividers and rubber crop lifters (flaps) will ship with the combine for dealer install.</i>	1,065.00
8498		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	797.00
8490		SideHill Ready Configuration for Wide Undercarriage <i>For use with Duals & any Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill Application.</i> <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure the combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Dual Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Wide Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	422.00
8491		SideHill Ready Configuration for Narrow Undercarriage <i>For use with 800 & 900 Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a Sidehill Application.</i> <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure their combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Narrow Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Narrow Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	422.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with rotor option codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions.</i> <i>Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately.</i> <i>Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	947.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...	
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	599.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	997.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	2,277.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	2,846.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	2,743.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	255.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i>	3,416.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,298.00
9447		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution MaxThresh concaves are best for small, tough-threshing grains such as wheat and can reduce the need for cover plates. Small grains bundle contains two MaxThresh extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Not a recommended setup for coarse grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,919.00
9448		Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution coarse grains bundle contains two (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,919.00
		SEPARATION	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	139.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with code 0510 or 0511.</i>	2,861.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRAIN HANDLING			
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	338.00
GRAIN HANDLING			
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	386.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	239.00
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
8584		Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722 and 5724</i>	1,469.00
8585		High Wear Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722, 5724 and 5758. Only available with Value Package codes 0510, 0511, 0598 and Grain Handling Wear Package code 5234</i>	1,691.00
TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Added Cost
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	1,000.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	2,700.00
9664		Mitas Brand Preferred	800.00
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart within the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Only compatible with single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788. Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9669. Not available with dual tires, tracks or single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.</i>	212.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788. Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9668.</i>	711.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
<i>Not available with dual tires, tracks, and single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.</i>			
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance.</i> <i>Only compatible with less drive tires codes, and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.</i>	1,571.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.</i>	1,931.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.</i>	2,017.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>	2,070.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single drive tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>	2,345.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9002		Large Tool Cabinet	727.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
KXE10433		Camera Observation System Motec Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,485.00
SWCVMS155B		Voyager Camera <i>Includes one Voyager camera with mounting bracket.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
AXE68434		Chaffer and Sieve 3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	3,538.96
BXE10692		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	964.70
BXE10475		Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,045.00
AXE74418		Deep Tooth Chaffer <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with deep tooth sieve for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,895.28
AXE62797		General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with general purpose chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,189.07
AXE74477		HP Chaffer Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer <i>Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.</i>	2,383.86
AXE68433		Round Hole 10mm Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	3,317.10
BXE11145		Concaves and Threshing Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
BH84308		Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i> <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,096.70
BXE10020		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	1,041.70
BH84581		Discharge Flights for TriStream™ Rotors <i>For use with TriStream™ Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	337.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	2,604.80
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,907.20
	BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660. S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.</i>	3,771.90
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,137.20
	BXE10491	Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes 15 x High Wear Threshing Elements, 1 x KXE10142 dense pack + wear plates and instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	3,148.20
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	662.20
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	124.30
	BXE11144	Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
	BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,256.00
	AH219764	Corn Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit <i>Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.</i>	1,331.81

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Engine	
SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit	Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.	844.00
SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit	Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.	844.00
SWDEF275	275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	Limited to US/CA. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.	0.00
SWDEF330	330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	Limited to US/CA. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.	0.00
SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	Limited to US/CA. Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.	0.00
SWDEFDPD65M	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid	Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H. Fluid not included.	2,489.33
BXE10698	Air Compressor Conversion Kit	For S760 and S770 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 or Tier 5 Engines.	4,254.80
BXE10699	Air Compressor Conversion Kit	For S760, S770 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.	4,254.80
AH228523	Brush Kit, Rotary Screen	For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.	293.70
BH84027	FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap) Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings	Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)	1,289.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,805.10
	BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	2,179.10
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator and includes 10 Wing Design with a Dual-Speed Drive 440 rpm to 800rpm, which allows operators to match their speed to crop conditions - no tools required. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). See Value Selling Navigator for more information.</i>	426.80
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	5,110.60
		Grain Handling	
	BXE10270	Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	262.90
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660/S760, S670/S770, S680/S780	293.70
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door <i>S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660, S670, S760, S770) or BXE10095 (S550).</i>	239.80
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670/S770 (Parts) <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	24.91
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680, S690, S770, S780, S790 Combines <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	24.18
		Harvest Information Technology	
	BXE10503	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.</i> <i>ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	3,819.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10797	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	2,842.40
		Ladder Extension	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	552.20
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	578.60
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension <i>Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).</i>	1,713.80
	BXE10420	Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	2,090.00
	BXE10421	Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,952.50
	BXE10422	Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,386.00
		Machine Optimization Technology	
	BXE10948	Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	4,192.10
		Mirrors	
	KXE10458	Grain Tank Mirror Kit <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 -)</i>	180.57
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE10509	Edible Beans Kit (Anti-Grain Damage) <i>Attachment valid for the following models: S540, S550, S660, S670, S760, S770.</i>	1,217.81
	BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
	BXE10669	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
	BXE10670	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE11139	Tool Cabinet <i>The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.</i>	800.80
	BPF11186	Operator's Station GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines <i>Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).</i>	218.90
	BXE11223	Heated Floormat <i>The Heated Floormat provides extra foot comfort when harvesting in cold climates. This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.</i>	558.80
	KXE10454	Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.</i>	198.91
	BL15013	Smoker Option <i>For S550, S600, and S700 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i> <i>Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	50.71
	KXE10135	Residue Disposal APC Corn Kit <i>Convert APC tailboard for corn harvest. Kit includes 8 additional reinforced paddles for spreader unit. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S670 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	419.10
	KXE10296	Adjustable Finger Rakes <i>New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.</i>	1,744.85
	BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	570.90
	KXE10303	Corn Kit OSB Cover <i>Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i> <i>please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details</i>	813.77
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast™ Tailboard <i>Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	219.96
	AH210317	Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit <i>Used to enhance windrow for baling.</i>	977.94
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue <i>Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	425.58

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10170		Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with Advanced Power Cast Outlet	1,639.00
BXE10172		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10660		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10358		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10181		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10363		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	3,102.00
BXE10817		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).</i>	2,954.60
BXE10368		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed	3,784.00
BXE10366		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S650, S660, S670, S760, S770.</i>	1,692.90
BXE10365		Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast™ <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	2,427.70
KXE10363		Knife Kit <i>Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.</i>	213.57
KXE10256		Knife Kit <i>Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.</i>	197.81
BXE10174		PowerCast™ Tailboard	6,453.70
AH219763		Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	340.48
BXE10179		Standard Deflectors	1,294.70
BXE10176		Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	4,328.50
KXE10287		Straw Chute Plugging Kit <i>Tough Crop Kit Gen II is available for you to solve plugging issues of the straw chute on Premium Residue machines during windrow mode in green or wet conditions. Base on MY18 and newer machines built from Zweibrücken Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 20 hours.</i>	4,184.85
BXE10648		Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).</i>	2,049.30
KXE10257		Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	68.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AH223773	XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	685.62
		Separation	
	BXE10646	Heavy Duty Grate - Separator Covers (Set of 4) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
	BXE10645	Regular Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
	KXE10347	Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	5,107.34
		Spacer	
	BH92134	101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	782.10
	BH92136	105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	744.70
	HXE71480	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,360.30
	HXE71479	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,397.76
	BH92139	165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	965.80
	BH92142	454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer <i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	1,193.50
	BH92131	50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer <i>Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	233.20
	BXE11156	Bearing support for drive shaft bundle <i>This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on all S770-S790 MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypass and aftermarket.</i>	851.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10980	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 0 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,594.91
	BXE10981	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 65 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.</i>	2,062.71
	BXE10982	Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 394 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,336.75
	BH84580	Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ no axle spacer <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24' tracks on all S770-S790 S Series (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	1,032.90
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	168.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Equipment for Base Machine

S780

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium operators seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer Dual
Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Foot Rests (Premium Cab only)
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Service Lights Beacon lights
Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting
Operator's Ladder
Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wire Basic Radio Package
AM/FM Stereo Radio
Antenna and two speakers
Auxiliary input jack
USB Charging Ports
CommandArm

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

Interactive Combine Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display
4600 Processor
Combine/header/engine information
Diagnostic and calibrations
Machine optimization
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
Reconfigurable controls
JDLink capable (subscription not included)
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
AutoTrac Resume button
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
Reel Control or Feederhouse
Backshaft Speed
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
3-Position Header Height and reel resume
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing,
Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
Engine Power Meter
Engine RPM
Fuel level and temperature gauge
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
Transmission gear or range indicator
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
Active Header float system
Header Height Sensing System
LIGHTING:

Standard lighting package
Overhead work lights (four)
High beam driving lights (two)
Low beam driving lights (two)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
Rotating beacon lights (three)
SideFinder Lights (two)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
Stubble Lights (two)
Deceleration Warning
FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse (3060)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Stone Trap with Manual Dump
THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
15 Grain Threshing Elements
Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips
Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm (corn/grain)
Separator Drive
210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Discharge Beater and Grate
Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)
Cast Finger
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Discharge Beater Grate 0.45 sq m total area (rice package)
Radial Pin Clutch
Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (corn)
CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (small grain/rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
GRAIN HANDLING:
400 bu (14,100L) Grain Tank
3.8 (135L) bu per sec (average), Unloading System with 22.5 ft Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended wear grain handling system (rice)
RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank
ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5L)
Rated Speed at 2100 rpm
Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 353/473
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50
Rate power@100(kw/hp) 378/507
Peak power@200(kw/hp) 402/540
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff
200 amp Alternator
330g (1250L) Fuel Tank

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Mexico)
WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles
HYDRAULICS:
Closed Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control
High Capacity (45 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics
202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder - 90 mm (3.50 in.) Lift Cylinders
SERVICEABILITY:

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch
MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear mounted)
Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois.

323GH	S780 Combine <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	560,668.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.

0202	North America USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement.</i>			
0413		French <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
VALUE PACKAGES			
<i>All crop packages include the following high moisture performance enhancements:</i>			
<i>- 10-wing feed accelerator</i>			
<i>- Feeder House chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction</i>			
<i>- Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch</i>			
<i>- Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers</i>			
0504		General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>	In Base Price
<i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready code 4882, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>			
0505		General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>	No Added Cost
<i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready code 4883, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>			
0506		Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready code 4882, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet code 4834. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Not available with code 848A</i>	No Added Cost
0507		Small Grains Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.</i>	No Added Cost
<i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498. Not available with code 848A</i>			
0518		Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation code 8497, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Full-Travel Feeder House Drum, Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.</i>	7,677.00
<i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0508		VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued... Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation code 8497, Full-Travel Feeder House Drum, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.</i> <i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>	7,677.00
0510		Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Rice Densepack Tines, Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.</i> <i>Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>	No Added Cost
0511		Tough Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Rice Densepack Tines, Active Concave Isolation code 8497, and Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.</i> <i>Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>	7,418.00
0598		Custom Configuration	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Service Package Lighting code 8139, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, & Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
RADIO			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>Bosch AM/FM stereo radio, USB and auxiliary input located at radio, remote controls, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer.</i> <i>Includes: AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, remote controls, USB port in right hand storage console, auxiliary input jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, integrated Bluetooth phone book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, two Speakers, sub woofer, and external antenna.</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i> <i>For XM radio functionality, requires KXE10497 - XM Antenna Kit as a field installed bundle . This bundle is compatible with all XM ready harvesting cabs, MY2018 and newer.</i>	381.00
SEAT			
1223		Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel <i>Premium cloth operator and instructor seats; operator seat includes air suspension. Also includes fore aft and lateral attenuation, height adjustment, & backrest plus armrest</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SEAT ...Continued...	
		<i>adjustment. Seat swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right).</i>	
		<i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	
1224		Premium Leather Seat with Swivel <i>Includes all features of the Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right). In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	2,411.00
<hr/>			
		LIGHTING	
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lights: four overhead work lights, two high beam & two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes Standard Lighting plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	174.00
1379		LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted lights: four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam & two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	4,086.00
<hr/>			
		CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
183E		Premium Plus 4G MTG - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION	
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See the Value Selling Navigator for details.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		RECEIVER	
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1	3,895.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
<i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>			
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	8,945.00
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK <i>Radio not included. Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	11,395.00
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i>	In Base Price
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i>	1,500.00
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
DISPLAY APPLICATION			
<i>All options include non-transferable AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter.</i>			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY APPLICATION ...Continued...			
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
196H		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, Gen 4 Machine Sync, and applications on a 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i></p> <p><i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. This kit can be purchased as a field install option code 9199.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	4,250.00
MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY			
1739		<p>Base Features <i>Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	In Base Price
1741		<p>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Base features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment. Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	3,464.00
1742		<p>Combine Advisor Package <i>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain and ActiveVision Cameras and the Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application. Also includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	10,556.00
HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			
1172		<p>ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, barley and rice. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions code 5371 only for MY19+ machines.</i></p>	In Base Price
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION			
3031		<p>Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Belt Pickup Platforms.</p>	-28,512.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...			
3055		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.	-17,385.00
3064		110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kW Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-40ft Auger Platforms 25ft-45ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.	-16,107.00
3063		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser 202kW Five Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders 202kW CommandTouch Five-Speed Drive System, Lateral Tilt, Dual-tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt, requires ProDrive code 2020 25ft-40ft Auger Platforms 25ft-45ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 18-rows and less, Stalkmaster 18-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	In Base Price
ROTOR TYPE			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4882		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	2,241.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 and Factory Installed Small Wire Concave code 4300.</i>	8,723.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	2,164.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with extended wear concave codes 4340, 4300, & 4302.</i>	4,041.00
CHAFER AND SIEVE			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) code 9486.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...			
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Available with codes 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884</i>	No Added Cost
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type concaves offered, refer to the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	514.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	370.00
4325		Kondex Revolution Small Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,782.00
4366		Kondex Revolution Coarse Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,440.00
GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,824.00
GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	6,050.00
UNLOADING AUGER			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	6,739.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger	591.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,747.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
UNLOADING AUGER ...Continued...			
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,487.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger	4,707.00
RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX</i>	342.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
Deluxe Residue <i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater. Includes Auto Swap with Wind Compensation.</i>	8,454.00
Premium Residue <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled Advanced PowerCast powered tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-speed Fine Cut Chopper (44 knives), Auto Swap with Wind Compensation, Integrated Chaff Spreader with Overshot Beater, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Spread Chaff. Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and greater. Not recommended if a majority of your harvested crop is corn. If used in corn, it is recommended to install KXE10135 and KXE10147.</i>	10,738.00
Straw Spreaders			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.</i>	-7,522.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-5,496.00
TRANSMISSION			
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control	In Base Price
TRACKS READY AXLE			
6801		Tracks Ready Axle	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACKS READY AXLE ...Continued...			
<i>Not available with 3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake code 2012.</i>			
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
<i>Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.</i>			
<i>Additional spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6678, 6664, 6675, or 6676. Available in Firestone, Goodyear, MITAS, or Michelin.</i>	12,434.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6676, or 6678.</i>	6,500.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6676, or 6678.</i>	8,980.00
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6676, or 6678.</i>	12,096.00
6764		VF 520/85 R42 CFO 177A8 Duals <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6646, or 6664. Tire will be delivered with no homologation. Available only in Firestone.</i>	17,480.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6676, or 6678.</i>	2,042.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear)	18,636.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6643, 6676 or 6678.</i>	10,826.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	108.00
671B		Tracks Complete Combine with 30 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer. Available with steering tire codes 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6675, 6678, 6676.</i>	91,363.00
671C		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6678, 6675, 6676.</i>	94,926.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...	
6700		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,484.00
6702		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,268.00
6703		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,484.00
6704		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,376.00
6705		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,248.00
6706		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,984.00
6707		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,876.00
6708		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,768.00
671R		VF900/60R32 CFO 193B R1W (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, or 6664.</i>	In Base Price
6735		VF 800/70 R38 CFO R1W 193B (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire option 6634, 6646, or, 6664.</i>	1,796.00
6747		IF 1250/50 R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) <i>Available with steering tire codes 6634, 6646, or, 6664. This tire is allowed with 300mm, 400mm, 454mm axle spacers only.</i>	15,366.00

STEERING WHEELS

Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.

For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.

-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.

-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.

-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.

-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.

6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8, Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8, and Mitas is a 750/65R26 R1W 166D/169A8.</i>	2,050.00
------	--	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...			
6640		VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO+ CEREXBIB2)	2,104.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	1,536.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,368.00
6664		VF 620/75R26 CFO R1W 172B (Firestone)	3,096.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	4,928.00
6678		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear)	In Base Price
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Only available in US/CA/MX. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with 6788. Not available Ro-Ro from HX.</i>	-5,057.00
6602		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with 6788.</i>	-5,037.00
6675		VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin)	6,168.00

REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE

2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	27,330.00

ENGINE

8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt <i>Not available with code 8701.</i>	78.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt <i>Not available with code 8700.</i>	122.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	676.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes a 15.8 gal. storage tank, two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine with two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck.</i>	3,517.00

OPERATOR'S STATION

8149		Grain Tank Mirror	113.00
------	--	-------------------	--------

CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8145		CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM ...Continued... Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included.</i> <i>Includes: Factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.</i>	387.00
9148		OPERATOR'S STATION Corner Post Display Bracket <i>Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.</i> <i>Not compatible with 4600 Extended Monitor code 1913</i>	205.00
9150		Heated Floormat	491.00
9199		TECHNOLOGY Machine Sync Antenna Kit <i>Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines to run Machine Sync.</i>	390.00
8315		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for rice. Not available with code 4885, 4886 or 9315.</i>	544.00
9315		FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP) Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.</i>	2,010.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	400.00
9300		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE Feeder House Drive Oil Cooler <i>Not compatible with code 3061.</i> <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feeder House are ordered.</i>	527.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System.</i>	139.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDERHOUSE TYPE ...Continued...			
<i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>			
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
SEPARATION			
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor codes 4885 and 4886. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with codes 0511, 0510, 0508, & 0518.</i>	4,285.00
CONCAVES			
8497		Active Concave Isolation <i>Available with:</i> <i>TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4880</i> <i>TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) code 4882</i> <i>TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) code 4883</i> <i>Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package code 4884</i> <i>Not available with:</i> <i>Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package code 0508</i> <i>Rice Package code 0511</i> <i>Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package code 0518</i> <i>General Purpose Tough Separating Package code 0519</i> <i>Includes Heavy Duty Feeder House Slip Clutch (1300/1500 N-m).</i>	3,133.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
8482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss.</i> <i>Not for HillMaster combines.</i> <i>Most components factory installed. Two outer return pan dividers, main chaffer dividers and rubber crop lifters (flaps) will ship with the combine for dealer install.</i>	1,065.00
848A		Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe <i>Recommended only on machines that will be used almost exclusively in small grains. Should not be used if machine spends time in coarse grain. Shoe is optimized for small grain performance; front chaffer extension is removed; small grain windboard included. Not compatible with Coarse Grain Package code 0506. Included with respective crop package codes 0507, 0508, 0510, 0511, & 0518. Only available on S680 and S690 models.</i>	No Added Cost
8498		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	797.00
8490		SideHill Ready Configuration for Wide Undercarriage <i>For use with Duals & any Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill Application.</i>	422.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...	
		<i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure the combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Dual Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Wide Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	
8491		SideHill Ready Configuration for Narrow Undercarriage <i>For use with 800 & 900 Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a Sidehill Application.</i> <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure their combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Narrow Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Narrow Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	422.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with rotor option codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately. Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	947.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	599.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	997.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans.</i> <i>Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.</i> <i>Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	2,277.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	2,846.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i>	2,743.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	255.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).</i> <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i>	3,416.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).</i> <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,298.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...			
9447		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution MaxThresh concaves are best for small, tough-threshing grains such as wheat and can reduce the need for cover plates. Small grains bundle contains two MaxThresh extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Not a recommended setup for coarse grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,919.00
9448		Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution coarse grains bundle contains two (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,919.00
SEPARATION			
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	139.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with code 0510 or 0511.</i>	2,861.00
GRAIN HANDLING			
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	338.00
GRAIN HANDLING			
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	386.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	239.00
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
8584		Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722 and 5724</i>	1,469.00
8585		High Wear Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722, 5724 and 5758. Only available with Value Package codes 0510, 0511, 0598 and Grain Handling Wear Package code 5234</i>	1,691.00
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
9575		Redekop Seed Controller Unit (INFORMATION CODE) <i>The Redekop SCU has to be ordered through a separate base code. This option is to track combines that will have the Redekop SCU dealer installed attachment. The Redekop SCU is a harvest seed control system that processes cleaning shoe chaff to prevent future seed germination. In addition the system provides controlled chaff distribution with easy</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...	
		<i>engagement and disengagement. Mounts to John Deere Chopper.</i>	
		<i>Compatible with Deluxe Residue codes 5752 & 5756.</i>	
		TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
		<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>	
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Added Cost
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	1,000.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	2,700.00
9664		Mitas Brand Preferred	800.00
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
		<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart within the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Only compatible with single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks or single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.</i>	212.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9668.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks, and single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.</i>	711.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance.</i> <i>Only compatible with less drive tires codes, and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.</i>	1,571.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.</i>	1,931.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.</i>	2,017.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i>			
<i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.</i>			
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.</i>	2,070.00
<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i>			
<i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>			
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single drive tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.</i>	2,345.00
<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9668 & 9669.</i>			
<i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>			
MISCELLANEOUS			
9002		Large Tool Cabinet	727.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
KXE10433		Camera Observation System Motec Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,485.00
SWCVMS155B		Voyager Camera <i>Includes one Voyager camera with mounting bracket.</i>	See Parts
AXE68434		Chaffer and Sieve 3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	3,538.96
BXE10692		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	964.70
BXE10475		Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,045.00
BXE10476		Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle <i>Available on S680, S690, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,045.00
<i>Not available for combines less front chaffer extension.</i>			
AXE74418		Deep Tooth Chaffer <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with deep tooth sieve for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,895.28

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AXE62797	General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with general purpose chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,189.07
	AXE74477	HP Chaffer Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer <i>Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.</i>	2,383.86
	AXE68433	Round Hole 10mm Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	3,317.10
		Concaves and Threshing	
	BXE11145	Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves. Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,096.70
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	1,041.70
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream™ Rotors <i>For use with TriStream™ Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	337.70
	BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	2,604.80
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,907.20
	BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.</i>	3,771.90
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,137.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10491		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes 15 x High Wear Threshing Elements, 1 x KXE10142 dense pack + wear plates and instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	3,148.20
BH84534		Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	662.20
BH84535		Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	124.30
BXE11144		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
BXE10388		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,256.00
AH219764		Corn Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit <i>Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.</i>	1,331.81
SW110VDEFSS		Engine 110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SW12VDEFSS		12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SWDEF275		275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
SWDEF330		330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA.</i> <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFDPDU65M	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H.</i> <i>Fluid not included.</i>	2,489.33
	BXE10701	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	4,254.80
	BXE10700	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 or Tier 5 Engines.</i>	4,254.80
	AH228523	Brush Kit, Rotary Screen <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	293.70
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,289.20
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,805.10
	BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	2,179.10
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator and includes 10 Wing Design with a Dual-Speed Drive 440 rpm to 800rpm, which allows operators to match their speed to crop conditions - no tools required. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). See Value Selling Navigator for more information.</i>	426.80
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	5,110.60
		Grain Handling	
	BXE10270	Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	262.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660/S760, S670/S770, S680/S780	293.70
	BXE10151	Rethresher Perforated Boot Door <i>Used on S680, S690, S780, S790 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680/S780) or BXE10096 (S690/S790).</i>	250.80
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680, S690, S770, S780, S790 Combines <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	24.18
		Harvest Information Technology	
	BXE10797	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	2,842.40
	BXE10503	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.</i> <i>ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	3,819.20
		Ladder Extension	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	552.20
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	578.60
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension <i>Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).</i>	1,713.80
	BXE10420	Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	2,090.00
	BXE10421	Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,952.50
	BXE10422	Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,386.00
		Machine Optimization Technology	
	BXE10948	Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	4,192.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Mirrors	
KXE10458		Grain Tank Mirror Kit <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 -)</i>	180.57
		Miscellaneous	
BH92171		400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	1,656.60
BXE10669		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE10670		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE10697		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE11139		Tool Cabinet <i>The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.</i>	800.80
		Operator's Station	
BPF11186		GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines <i>Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).</i>	218.90
BXE11223		Heated Floormat <i>The Heated Floormat provides extra foot comfort when harvesting in cold climates. This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.</i>	558.80
KXE10454		Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.</i>	198.91
BL15013		Smoker Option <i>Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter. For S550, S600, and S700 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	50.71
		Residue Disposal	
KXE10135		APC Corn Kit <i>Convert APC tailboard for corn harvest. Kit includes 8 additional reinforced paddels for spreader unit. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S670 - S690) from 0745100 (MY '12+)</i>	419.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
KXE10296		Adjustable Finger Rakes <i>New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.</i>	1,744.85
BXE10357		Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	570.90
KXE10303		Corn Kit OSB Cover <i>Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i> <i>please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details</i>	813.77
KXE10121		Deflector - PowerCast™ Tailboard <i>Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	219.96
AH210317		Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit <i>Used to enhance windrow for baling.</i>	977.94
KXE10148		Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue <i>Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	425.58
BXE10170		Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with Advanced Power Cast Outlet	1,639.00
BXE10660		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10172		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10358		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10181		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10817		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).</i>	2,954.60
BXE10893		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).</i>	2,954.60
BXE10369		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.</i>	3,784.00
BXE10367		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.</i>	1,692.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10364		Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast™ <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	2,427.70
KXE10256		Knife Kit <i>Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.</i>	197.81
KXE10363		Knife Kit <i>Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.</i>	213.57
BXE10174		PowerCast™ Tailboard	6,453.70
AH219763		Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	340.48
BXE10179		Standard Deflectors	1,294.70
BXE10176		Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	4,328.50
KXE10287		Straw Chute Plugging Kit <i>Tough Crop Kit Gen II is available for you to solve plugging issues of the straw chute on Premium Residue machines during windrow mode in green or wet conditions. Base on MY18 and newer machines built from Zweibrücken Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 20 hours.</i>	4,184.85
BXE10648		Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).</i>	2,049.30
KXE10257		Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	68.19
AH223773		XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	685.62
		Separation	
BXE10646		Heavy Duty Grate - Separator Covers (Set of 4) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
BXE10645		Regular Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
KXE10347		Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	5,107.34

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BH92134		Spacer 101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i> <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i> <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i> <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	782.10
BH92136		105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. 800 mm wide tyres require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tyres require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	744.70
HXE71480		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,360.30
HXE71479		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,397.76
BH92139		165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	965.80
BH92142		454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer <i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tyres require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	1,193.50
BH92131		50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer <i>Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i> <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	233.20
BH92115		6 in. (155 mm) Axle Extension	81.40
BXE11156		Bearing support for drive shaft bundle <i>This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on all S770-S790 MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.</i>	851.40
BXE10980		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 0 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,594.91
BXE10981		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 65 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.</i>	2,062.71
BXE10982		Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 394 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,336.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84580	Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ no axle spacer <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24' tracks on all S770-S790 S Series (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	1,032.90
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	168.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Equipment for Base Machine

S790

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium operators seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer Dual
Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Foot Rests (Premium Cab only)
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Service Lights
Beacon lights
Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting
Operator's Ladder
Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wire
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio
Antenna and two speakers
Auxiliary input jack
USB Charging Ports
CommandArm

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

Interactive Combine Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display
4600 Processor for:
Combine/header/engine information
Diagnostic and calibrations
Machine optimization
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
Reconfigurable controls
JDLink capable (subscription not included)
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
AutoTrac Resume button
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
Reel Control or Feederhouse
Backshaft Speed
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
3-Position Header Height and reel resume
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
Engine Power Meter
Engine rpm
Fuel level and temperature gauge
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
Transmission gear or range indicator
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,

Active Header float system
Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:

Standard lighting package
Overhead work lights (four)
High beam driving lights (two)
Low beam driving lights (two)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
Rotating beacon lights (three)
SideFinder Lights (two)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
Stubble Lights (two)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:

Heavy-Duty Feederhouse (3060)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
15 Grain Threshing Elements
Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.)
Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips
Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm (corn/grain) Separator Drive
210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Discharge Beater and Grate
Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)
Cast Finger
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Radial Pin Clutch
Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (corn)

CLEANING:

2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:

400 bu (14,100L) Grain Tank
3.8 (135L) bu per sec (average), Unloading System with Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended wear grain handling system (rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5L)
Rated Speed at 2100 rpm
Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 405/543
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50
Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 433/580
Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 460/617
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

turbocharger and air-air aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff
200 amp Alternator
330 g (1250L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:

Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:

Closed Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control
High Capacity (45 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics
202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System -

Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder - 90 mm (3.50 in.) Lift Cylinders

SERVICEABILITY:

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level -
Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:

One 10-lbType ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear mounted)
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication
System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois.

324GH	S790 Combine <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	586,700.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.

0202	North America USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0409		OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued... English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost

ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION

7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
------	--	-------------------------------	---------------

VALUE PACKAGES

		<p><i>All crop packages include the following high moisture performance enhancements:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10-wing feed accelerator - Feeder House chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction - Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch - Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers 	
0504		General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i> <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready code 4882, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>	In Base Price
0505		General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i> <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready code 4883, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>	No Added Cost
0506		Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready code 4882, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet code 4834. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Not available with code 848A</i>	No Added Cost
0507		Small Grains Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.</i> <i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498. Not available with code 848A</i>	No Added Cost
0518		Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation code 8497, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Full-Travel Feeder House Drum, Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.</i> <i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo Plus</i>	7,677.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...			
<i>Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>			
0508		<p>Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package</p> <p><i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation code 8497, Full-Travel Feeder House Drum, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.</i></p> <p><i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i></p>	7,677.00
0510		<p>Rice Package</p> <p><i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Rice Densepack Tines, Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.</i></p> <p><i>Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i></p>	No Added Cost
0511		<p>Tough Rice Package</p> <p><i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Rice Densepack Tines, Active Concave Isolation code 8497, and Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.</i></p> <p><i>Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i></p>	7,418.00
0598		Custom Configuration	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1121		<p>Premium Cab</p> <p><i>Includes: Premium Storage Package, Service Package Lighting code 8139, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, & Enhanced Cab Styling.</i></p>	In Base Price
RADIO			
1412		<p>Basic Radio Package</p> <p><i>Bosch AM/FM stereo radio, USB and auxiliary input located at radio, remote controls, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i></p>	In Base Price
1415		<p>Premium Radio</p> <p><i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer.</i></p> <p><i>Includes: AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, remote controls, USB port in right hand storage console, auxiliary input jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, integrated Bluetooth phone book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, two Speakers, sub woofer, and external antenna.</i></p> <p><i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i></p> <p><i>For XM radio functionality, requires KXE10497 - XM Antenna Kit as a field installed bundle . This bundle is compatible with all XM ready harvesting cabs, MY2018 and newer.</i></p>	381.00
SEAT			
1223		Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEAT ...Continued...			
<i>Premium cloth operator and instructor seats; operator seat includes air suspension. Also includes fore aft and lateral attenuation, height adjustment, & backrest plus armrest adjustment. Seat swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right).</i>			
<i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>			
1224		Premium Leather Seat with Swivel <i>Includes all features of the Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right). In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	2,411.00
LIGHTING			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lights: four overhead work lights, two high beam & two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes Standard Lighting plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	174.00
1379		LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted lights: four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam & two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	4,086.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		Premium Plus 4G MTG - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185E		JDLINK Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See the Value Selling Navigator for details.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1881		RECEIVER ...Continued... StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK <i>Radio not included.</i> <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	11,395.00

DISPLAY HARDWARE

1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	In Base Price
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4) in Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	1,500.00

DISPLAY APPLICATION

<i>All options include non-transferable AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter.</i>			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY APPLICATION ...Continued...			
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
196H		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, Gen 4 Machine Sync, and applications on a 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i></p> <p><i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. This kit can be purchased as a field install option code 9199.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	4,250.00
MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY			
1739		<p>Base Features <i>Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	In Base Price
1741		<p>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Base features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment. Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	3,464.00
1742		<p>Combine Advisor Package <i>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain and ActiveVision Cameras and the Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application. Also includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	10,556.00
HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			
1172		<p>ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, barley and rice. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions code 5371 only for MY19+ machines.</i></p>	In Base Price
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION			
3031		<p>Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Belt Pickup Platforms.</p>	-28,512.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...			
3055		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.	-17,385.00
3064		110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kW Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-40ft Auger Platforms 25ft-45ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.	-16,107.00
3063		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser 202kW Five Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders 202kW CommandTouch Five-Speed Drive System, Lateral Tilt, Dual-tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt, requires ProDrive code 2020 25ft-40ft Auger Platforms 25ft-45ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 18-rows and less, Stalkmaster 18-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	In Base Price
ROTOR TYPE			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4882		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	2,241.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 and Factory Installed Small Wire Concave code 4300.</i>	8,723.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	2,164.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with extended wear concave codes 4340, 4300, & 4302.</i>	4,041.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) code 9486.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...			
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Available with codes 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884</i>	No Added Cost
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type concaves offered, refer to the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	514.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	370.00
4325		Kondex Revolution Small Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,782.00
4366		Kondex Revolution Coarse Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,440.00
GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,824.00
GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	6,050.00
UNLOADING AUGER			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	6,739.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger	591.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,747.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
UNLOADING AUGER ...Continued...			
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,487.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger	4,707.00
RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX</i>	342.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
Deluxe Residue <i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater. Includes Auto Swap with Wind Compensation.</i>	8,454.00
Premium Residue <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled Advanced PowerCast powered tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-speed Fine Cut Chopper (44 knives), Auto Swap with Wind Compensation, Integrated Chaff Spreader with Overshot Beater, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Spread Chaff. Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and greater. Not recommended if a majority of your harvested crop is corn. If used in corn, it is recommended to install KXE10135 and KXE10147.</i>	10,738.00
Straw Spreaders			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.</i>	-7,522.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-5,496.00
TRANSMISSION			
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control	In Base Price
TRACKS READY AXLE			
6801		Tracks Ready Axle	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		TRACKS READY AXLE ...Continued...	
		<i>Not available with 3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake code 2012.</i>	
<hr/>			
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
		<i>Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.</i>	
		<i>Additional spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes.</i>	
		<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>	
		<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>	
		<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>	
		<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>	
		<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>	
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6678, 6664, 6675, or 6676.</i> <i>Available in Firestone, Goodyear, MITAS, or Michelin.</i>	12,434.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6676, or 6678.</i>	6,500.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6676, or 6678.</i>	8,980.00
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6676, or 6678.</i>	12,096.00
6764		VF 520/85 R42 CFO 177A8 Duals <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6646, or 6664. Tire will be delivered with no homologation.</i> <i>Available only in Firestone.</i>	17,480.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6676, or 6678.</i>	2,042.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear)	18,636.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6643, 6676 or 6678.</i>	10,826.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	108.00
671B		Tracks Complete Combine with 30 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.</i> <i>Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.</i> <i>Available with steering tire codes 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6675, 6678, 6676.</i>	91,363.00
671C		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.</i> <i>Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6678, 6675, 6676.</i>	94,926.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...	
6700		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,484.00
6702		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,268.00
6703		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,484.00
6704		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,376.00
6705		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,248.00
6706		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,984.00
6707		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,876.00
6708		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,768.00
671R		VF900/60R32 CFO 193B R1W (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, or 6664.</i>	In Base Price
6735		VF 800/70 R38 CFO R1W 193B (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire option 6634, 6646, or, 6664.</i>	1,796.00
6747		IF 1250/50 R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) <i>Available with steering tire codes 6634, 6646, or, 6664. This tire is allowed with 300mm, 400mm, 454mm axle spacers only.</i>	15,366.00

STEERING WHEELS

Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.

For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.

-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.

-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.

-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.

-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.

6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8, Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8, and Mitas is a 750/65R26 R1W 166D/169A8.</i>	2,050.00
------	--	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...			
6640		VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO+ CEREXBIB2)	2,104.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	1,536.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,368.00
6664		VF 620/75R26 CFO R1W 172B (Firestone)	3,096.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	4,928.00
6678		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear)	In Base Price
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Only available in US/CA/MX. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with 6788. Not available Ro-Ro from HX.</i>	-5,057.00
6602		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with 6788.</i>	-5,037.00
6675		VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin)	6,168.00

REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE

2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	27,330.00

ENGINE

8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt <i>Not available with code 8701.</i>	78.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt <i>Not available with code 8700.</i>	122.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	676.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes a 15.8 gal. storage tank, two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine with two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck.</i>	3,517.00

OPERATOR'S STATION

8149		Grain Tank Mirror	113.00
------	--	-------------------	--------

CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8145		CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM ...Continued... Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included.</i> <i>Includes: Factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.</i>	387.00
9148		OPERATOR'S STATION Corner Post Display Bracket <i>Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.</i> <i>Not compatible with 4600 Extended Monitor code 1913</i>	205.00
9150		Heated Floor mat	491.00
9199		TECHNOLOGY Machine Sync Antenna Kit <i>Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines to run Machine Sync.</i>	390.00
8315		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for rice. Not available with code 4885, 4886 or 9315.</i>	544.00
9315		FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP) Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.</i>	2,010.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	400.00
9300		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE Feeder House Drive Oil Cooler <i>Not compatible with code 3061.</i> <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feeder House are ordered.</i>	527.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System.</i>	139.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDERHOUSE TYPE ...Continued...			
<i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>			
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
SEPARATION			
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor codes 4885 and 4886. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with codes 0511, 0510, 0508, & 0518.</i>	4,285.00
CONCAVES			
8497		Active Concave Isolation <i>Available with:</i> <i>TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4880</i> <i>TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) code 4882</i> <i>TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) code 4883</i> <i>Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package code 4884</i> <i>Not available with:</i> <i>Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package code 0508</i> <i>Rice Package code 0511</i> <i>Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package code 0518</i> <i>General Purpose Tough Separating Package code 0519</i> <i>Includes Heavy Duty Feeder House Slip Clutch (1300/1500 N-m).</i>	3,133.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
8482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss.</i> <i>Not for HillMaster combines.</i> <i>Most components factory installed. Two outer return pan dividers, main chaffer dividers and rubber crop lifters (flaps) will ship with the combine for dealer install.</i>	1,065.00
848A		Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe <i>Recommended only on machines that will be used almost exclusively in small grains. Should not be used if machine spends time in coarse grain. Shoe is optimized for small grain performance; front chaffer extension is removed; small grain windboard included. Not compatible with Coarse Grain Package code 0506. Included with respective crop package codes 0507, 0508, 0510, 0511, & 0518. Only available on S680 and S690 models.</i>	No Added Cost
8498		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	797.00
8490		SideHill Ready Configuration for Wide Undercarriage <i>For use with Duals & any Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill Application.</i>	422.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...	
		<i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure the combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Dual Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Wide Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	
8491		SideHill Ready Configuration for Narrow Undercarriage <i>For use with 800 & 900 Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a Sidehill Application.</i> <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure their combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Narrow Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Narrow Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	422.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with rotor option codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately. Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	947.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	599.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	997.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans.</i> <i>Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.</i> <i>Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	2,277.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	2,846.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i>	2,743.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	255.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).</i> <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i>	3,416.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).</i> <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,298.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...			
9447		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution MaxThresh concaves are best for small, tough-threshing grains such as wheat and can reduce the need for cover plates. Small grains bundle contains two MaxThresh extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Not a recommended setup for coarse grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,919.00
9448		Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution coarse grains bundle contains two (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,919.00
SEPARATION			
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	139.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with code 0510 or 0511.</i>	2,861.00
GRAIN HANDLING			
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	338.00
GRAIN HANDLING			
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	386.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	239.00
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
8584		Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722 and 5724</i>	1,469.00
8585		High Wear Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722, 5724 and 5758. Only available with Value Package codes 0510, 0511, 0598 and Grain Handling Wear Package code 5234</i>	1,691.00
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
9575		Redekop Seed Controller Unit (INFORMATION CODE) <i>The Redekop SCU has to be ordered through a separate base code. This option is to track combines that will have the Redekop SCU dealer installed attachment. The Redekop SCU is a harvest seed control system that processes cleaning shoe chaff to prevent future seed germination. In addition the system provides controlled chaff distribution with easy</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...	
		<i>engagement and disengagement. Mounts to John Deere Chopper.</i>	
		<i>Compatible with Deluxe Residue codes 5752 & 5756.</i>	
		TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
		<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>	
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Added Cost
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	1,000.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	2,700.00
9664		Mitas Brand Preferred	800.00
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
		<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart within the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Only compatible with single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks or single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.</i>	212.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9668.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks, and single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.</i>	711.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance.</i> <i>Only compatible with less drive tires codes, and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.</i>	1,571.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.</i> <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.</i>	1,931.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.</i>	2,017.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i>			
<i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.</i>			
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.</i>	2,070.00
<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9224, 9668 & 9669.</i>			
<i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>			
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single drive tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.</i>	2,345.00
<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9668 & 9669.</i>			
<i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>			
MISCELLANEOUS			
9002		Large Tool Cabinet	727.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
KXE10433		Camera Observation System Motec Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,485.00
SWCVMS155B		Voyager Camera <i>Includes one Voyager camera with mounting bracket.</i>	See Parts
AXE68434		Chaffer and Sieve 3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	3,538.96
BXE10692		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	964.70
BXE10475		Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,045.00
BXE10476		Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle <i>Available on S680, S690, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,045.00
<i>Not available for combines less front chaffer extension.</i>			
AXE74418		Deep Tooth Chaffer <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with deep tooth sieve for MY16 and never (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,895.28

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AXE62797	General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with general purpose chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,189.07
	AXE74477	HP Chaffer Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer <i>Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.</i>	2,383.86
	AXE68433	Round Hole 10mm Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	3,317.10
		Concaves and Threshing	
	BXE11145	Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.) One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	1,096.70
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	1,041.70
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream™ Rotors <i>For use with TriStream™ Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	337.70
	BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	2,604.80
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,907.20
	BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.</i>	3,771.90
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,137.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10491		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes 15 x High Wear Threshing Elements, 1 x KXE10142 dense pack + wear plates and instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	3,148.20
BH84534		Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	662.20
BH84535		Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	124.30
BXE11144		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
BXE10388		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,256.00
AH219764		Corn Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit <i>Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.</i>	1,331.81
SW110VDEFSS		Engine 110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SW12VDEFSS		12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SWDEF275		275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
SWDEF330		330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA.</i> <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFDPDU65M	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H.</i> <i>Fluid not included.</i>	2,489.33
	BXE10700	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 or Tier 5 Engines.</i>	4,254.80
	BXE10701	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	4,254.80
	AH228523	Brush Kit, Rotary Screen <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	293.70
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,289.20
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,805.10
	BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	2,179.10
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator and includes 10 Wing Design with a Dual-Speed Drive 440 rpm to 800rpm, which allows operators to match their speed to crop conditions - no tools required. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). See Value Selling Navigator for more information.</i>	426.80
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	5,110.60
		Grain Handling	
	BXE10270	Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	262.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10096	Door, Extra High Capacity, Clean Grain - S690/S790	539.00
	BXE10151	Rethresher Perforated Boot Door <i>Used on S680, S690, S780, S790 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680/S780) or BXE10096 (S690/S790).</i>	250.80
	H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680, S690, S770, S780, S790 Combines <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	24.18
	BXE10503	Harvest Information Technology ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.</i> <i>ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	3,819.20
	BXE10797	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	2,842.40
	BXE10121	Ladder Extension 230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	552.20
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	578.60
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension <i>Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).</i>	1,713.80
	BXE10420	Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	2,090.00
	BXE10421	Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,952.50
	BXE10422	Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,386.00
	BXE10948	Machine Optimization Technology Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	4,192.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Mirrors	
KXE10458		Grain Tank Mirror Kit <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 -)</i>	180.57
		Miscellaneous	
BH92171		400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	1,656.60
BXE10697		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE10670		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE10669		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE11139		Tool Cabinet <i>The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.</i>	800.80
		Operator's Station	
BPF11186		GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines <i>Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).</i>	218.90
BXE11223		Heated Floormat <i>The Heated Floormat provides extra foot comfort when harvesting in cold climates. This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.</i>	558.80
KXE10454		Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.</i>	198.91
BL15013		Smoker Option <i>Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter. For S550, S600, and S700 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	50.71
		Residue Disposal	
KXE10135		APC Corn Kit <i>Convert APC tailboard for corn harvest. Kit includes 8 additional reinforced paddles for spreader unit. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S670 - S690) from 0745100 (MY '12+)</i>	419.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
KXE10296		Adjustable Finger Rakes <i>New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.</i>	1,744.85
BXE10357		Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	570.90
KXE10303		Corn Kit OSB Cover <i>Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i> <i>please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details</i>	813.77
KXE10121		Deflector - PowerCast™ Tailboard <i>Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	219.96
AH210317		Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit <i>Used to enhance windrow for baling.</i>	977.94
KXE10148		Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue <i>Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	425.58
BXE10170		Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with Advanced Power Cast Outlet	1,639.00
BXE10660		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10172		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10181		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10358		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10893		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).</i>	2,954.60
BXE10817		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).</i>	2,954.60
BXE10369		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.</i>	3,784.00
BXE10367		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.</i>	1,692.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10364		Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast™ <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	2,427.70
KXE10363		Knife Kit <i>Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.</i>	213.57
KXE10256		Knife Kit <i>Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.</i>	197.81
BXE10174		PowerCast™ Tailboard	6,453.70
AH219763		Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	340.48
BXE10179		Standard Deflectors	1,294.70
BXE10176		Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	4,328.50
KXE10287		Straw Chute Plugging Kit <i>Tough Crop Kit Gen II is available for you to solve plugging issues of the straw chute on Premium Residue machines during windrow mode in green or wet conditions. Base on MY18 and newer machines built from Zweibrücken Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 20 hours.</i>	4,184.85
BXE10648		Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).</i>	2,049.30
KXE10257		Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	68.19
AH223773		XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	685.62
BXE10646		Separation Heavy Duty Grate - Separator Covers (Set of 4) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
BXE10645		Regular Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
KXE10347		Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	5,107.34

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BH92134	Spacer	101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	782.10
BH92136	105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer	<i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	744.70
HXE71480	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer		1,360.30
HXE71479	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer		1,397.76
BH92139	165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer	<i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	965.80
BH92142	454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer	<i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	1,193.50
BH92131	50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer	<i>Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	233.20
BH92115	6 in. (155 mm) Axle Extension		81.40
BXE11156	Bearing support for drive shaft bundle	<i>This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on all S770-S790 MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.</i>	851.40
BXE10980	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks	<i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 0 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,594.91
BXE10981	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks	<i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 65 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.</i>	2,062.71
BXE10982	Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks	<i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 394 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,336.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84580	Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ no axle spacer <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24' tracks on all S770-S790 S Series (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	1,032.90
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	168.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Equipment for Base Machine

OPERATOR STATION AND CONTROLS:

Select Cab Package
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Vision Cloth operators seat
Mechanical Seat Controls and Lumbar
Seat Swivel 16°; Right
Seat with Air Suspension
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Pull-down front sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
Two electrically adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
5 Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Ready
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio
Antenna and two speakers
Auxiliary input jack
USB Charging Ports
CommandArm

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
Combine/header/engine information
Diagnostic and calibrations
Power Folding grain tank extensions
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
Harvest Monitor Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
Reconfigurable controls
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
AutoTrac Resume button
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
Reel Control or Feederhouse
Backshaft Speed
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
3-Position Header Height and reel resume
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
Engine Power Meter
Engine RPM
Fuel level and temperature gauge
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
Transmission gear or range indicator
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
Active Header float system
Header Height Sensing System

TECHNOLOGY:

Select Technology Package
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display
4600 Processor with 80 degrees of RH swivel
Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation including Documentation
Interactive Combine Adjust
HarvestSmart
Premium Plus 4G MTG
JDLink Connect - 5 Year Subscription
MyOperations Mobile
Connect Mobile Ready
Active Yield

LIGHTING:

Premium Visibility Package with LED Lights
Overhead work lights(six)
High beam driving lights(two)
Low beam driving lights(two)
Stubble lights (two)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger lights (one)
LED beacon lights (three)
Rear discharge lights (two)
Unloading auger light (one)
Gullwing lights (six)
Engine Deck lights (six)
Cleaning shoe lights (two)
Deceleration Warning Light
Service Lights
Backup Camera

FEEDERHOUSE:

260kW Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 90mm (3.50 in.) lift cylinders
1720m feederhouse width
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
4 Degree Hydraulic lateral tilt
Heavy-Duty Modulated Reverser
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point 9 PIN Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
8 Wing Chevron FAST with Stone Trap
Feederhouse Cylinder Lockout

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

X Series Dual Separator (XDS)
762 mm Diameter (24 in.) Threshing Section
660 mm Diameter (26.1 in.) Separating Section
3168 mm (138.2 in.) Rotor Length
15 Extended Wear Grain Threshing Elements per rotor
Extended Wear Top Covers
26 Separator Tines per rotor
Active Concave Isolation
Two speed drive: 440/1000 rpm
(Corn/Grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area
Separator Drive
300 - 1300 RPM Tri-Range Posi-Torq
Discharge Beater and Grate
Cast Finger
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Round Bar Concave

CLEANING:

General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Dual Zone Adjust Chaffer
Long Front step Shaker Pan 39.21in (996mm)
4 Turbine Fans 17.72in (450 mm)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Raised Center front chaffer
Electrically actuated chaffer and sieve
6 Grain loss sensors
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:

420bu (14,800L) Grain Tank
4.5 (160L) bu per sec (peak)
Unloading System with 28.5 ft Power Folding
Unloading Auger
Power Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

Deluxe Residue PowerCast Powered Tailboard with AutoSwap wind compensation
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.6L PWS
Rated Speed at 1900 rpm (kw/hp) 410/550
Max Engine Horsepower (kw/hp) 450/630
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 40/54
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff
330 amp Alternator
1250L (330 gal.) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Active Fan Reverser

WHEELS AND DRIVES:

Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
Pro-Drive XL Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:

Closed Center Hydraulic System

Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control

Header Suspension System
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 90mm (3.50 in.) lift cylinders

SERVICEABILITY:

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:

One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery
Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois.

400AH	X9 1000 Combine <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	726,847.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirements.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English	No Added Cost
ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1611		Fire Extinguisher Package <i>Includes 2 fire extinguishers and storage brackets - one powder fire extinguisher near operator station and one water fire extinguisher on left hand catwalk</i>	In Base Price
EDITIONS			
1376		Signature Edition <i>Includes the Ultimate Cab Package code 1012, Ultimate Visibility Package code 1372, Ultimate Suspension Package code 1226, and Ultimate Technology Package code 1162. The Signature Edition includes a John Deere Signature emblem located on the roof of the cab.</i>	No Added Cost
1377		Custom Configuration <i>Select the individual packages (Cab, Suspension, Visibility, Technology)</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGES			
1010		Select Cab Package <i>Seat: Vision Cloth, Mechanical Controls and Lumbar, Swivel 16° Right</i> <i>Display: Swivel 80° Right</i> <i>Radio: AM/FM/WX, 2 Speakers, Aux Input, Bluetooth Input</i> <i>Accessories: Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port</i>	In Base Price
1011		Premium Cab Package <i>Seat: Vision Cloth, Electronic Controls, Pneumatic Lumbar, Swivel 16° Left and 16° Right</i> <i>Display: Swivel 80° Right</i> <i>Radio: 6.5" Touchscreen App Radio, XM Ready, 2 Speakers with Subwoofer</i> <i>Accessories: Foot Rests, Refrigerator, Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port</i>	4,149.00
1012		Ultimate Cab Package <i>Seat: Vision Leather, Heated and Ventilated, Electronic Controls, Pneumatic Lumbar, Swivel 16° Left and 16° Right, Active Fatigue Prevention, Adjustable Bolsters</i> <i>Display: Swivel 80° Right</i> <i>Radio: 6.5" Touchscreen App Radio, XM Ready, 2 Speakers with Subwoofer</i> <i>Accessories: Carpeted Floor Mat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Door Cinch, Foot Rests, Refrigerator, Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port</i>	7,081.00
SEAT SUSPENSION PACKAGES			
1225		Premium Suspension Package <i>Cloth operator seat with air suspension.</i>	In Base Price
1226		Ultimate Suspension Package <i>Includes Active Seat II. Only available with the premium or ultimate comfort & convenience package code 1011 or 1012.</i>	3,230.00
VISIBILITY PACKAGES			
1371		Premium Visibility Package <i>Lighting: LED</i> <i>Mirrors: Electric, Heated</i> <i>Accessories: Backup Camera, Grain Tank Camera READY, Unloading Auger Camera READY, Hitch Camera READY, Front Sunshade, Grain Tank Mirrors and Front Wiper</i>	In Base Price
1372		Ultimate Visibility Package <i>Lighting: 360° LED with Gullwing Underglow LED's</i> <i>Mirrors: Electric, Heated</i> <i>Accessories: Backup Camera, Grain Tank Camera, Unloading Auger Camera, Front Sunshade, Grain Tank Mirrors, Front and Right Wipers</i> <i>Hitch Camera READY</i>	3,781.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES			
<i>All packages include non-transferable AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>			
1160		<p>Select Technology Package <i>Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter code 1911</i> <i>To add the extended monitor, select code 8190.</i></p> <p><i>Receiver: Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, or RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package</i></p> <p><i>Display Application: Less Application code 1950</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Hardware: JDLink Hardware code 183E</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Subscription: JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription code 185E</i></p> <p><i>Machine Optimization Base Features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet, VisionTrak, & HarvestSmart</i></p> <p><i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i></p>	In Base Price
1161		<p>Premium Technology Package <i>Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter code 1911</i> <i>To add the extended monitor, select code 8190.</i></p> <p><i>Receiver: Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, or RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package</i></p> <p><i>Display Application: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 code 196C</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Hardware: JDLink Hardware code 183E</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Subscription: JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription code 185E</i></p> <p><i>Machine Optimization: Active Terrain Adjustment PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet, VisionTrak, & HarvestSmart</i></p> <p><i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i></p>	6,311.00
1162		<p>Ultimate Technology Package <i>Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter code 1911</i> <i>To add the extended monitor, select code 8190.</i></p> <p><i>Receiver: Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, and RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package</i></p> <p><i>Display Application: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 code 196H. This package includes Machine Sync. In order to enable Machine Sync, an additional antenna kit is required to purchase as a field install option code 9199.</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Hardware: JDLink Hardware code 183E</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Subscription: JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription code 185E</i></p> <p><i>Machine Optimization: Combine Advisor Package (Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain, ActiveVision Cameras, & Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application) PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet, VisionTrak, & HarvestSmart</i></p> <p><i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i></p>	14,955.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
1172		ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 6000 receiver.</i>	In Base Price
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
188K		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF1 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware installed at the factory with access, at no charge, to SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 5.9 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	-3,550.00
188L		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware, installed at the factory and SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is also required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	-1,050.00
188M		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware, installed at the factory, SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	In Base Price
188P		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF3 and RTK Ready <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware, installed at the factory, SF3 Ready Activation and RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability and <1 minute pull-in time. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware (RTK radio, Mobile RTK Modem or JDLINK Modem) can be ordered through the AMS Price Pages or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information and Region specific hardware availability.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	950.00
DISPLAY APPLICATION			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	2,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
196H		DISPLAY APPLICATION ...Continued... Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, Gen 4 Machine Sync, and applications on a 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. This kit can be purchased as a field install option code 9199.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	4,250.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See the Value Selling Navigator for details.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements</i>	In Base Price
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION			
3064		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kw Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders.</i> <i>Only compatible with MY21 and newer front-end equipment.</i>	-26,260.00
3020		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser 260kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>260kw Variable Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders. Includes feederhouse conveyor chain for optimal grain quality. Required with Corn Heads.</i> <i>Only compatible with MY21 and newer front-end equipment.</i>	In Base Price
ROTOR TYPE			
4887		X Series Dual Separator (XDS) <i>Dual 24" STS Rotors for all crops.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROTOR TYPE ...Continued...			
<i>Includes extended wear threshing elements and top covers.</i>			
4888		X Series Dual Separator (XDS) Extended Wear Dual 24" STS Rotors for all crops. <i>Includes extended wear tines, extended wear threshing elements and top covers.</i>	2,241.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
4832		Dyna-Flo XL Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust)	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo XL Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	No Added Cost
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			
<i>For specific crop applications refer to the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
<i>Small and large wire concaves are half-width. Round bar concaves are full width.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave with Cradle <i>Best for corn and soybeans.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola and grass seed.</i> <i>Full width concaves.</i>	In Base Price
4365		Extended Wear Round Bar Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage or abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Best for corn and soybeans.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola and grass seed.</i> <i>Full width concaves.</i>	747.00
4300		Small Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	925.00
4320		Extended Wear Small Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage and/or abrasive crop conditions.</i> <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	1,858.00
4302		Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	666.00
4321		Extended Wear Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage and/or abrasive crop conditions.</i> <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i> <i>Half-width concaves</i>	1,665.00
4380		Two Small Wire and one Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Best for small grains and canola, good for grass seed.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans and sunflowers.</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	869.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4322		CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued... Extended Wear Two Small Wire and one Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage and /or abrasive crop conditions.</i> <i>Best for small grains and canola, good for grass seed.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans and sunflowers</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	1,793.00
GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear Clean Grain Elevator Housing and Elevator Boot, Heavy Duty Vertical Unloading Auger, Heavy Duty Loading Auger Deflector, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers and Heavy Duty Vertical Grain Tank Auger.</i>	4,824.00
UNLOADING AUGER			
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	-1,959.00
5437		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5438		31 Ft. (9.4M) Power Folding Unloading Auger <i>Not compatible with combines that will tow a 50ft draper.</i> <i>Not compatible with the manual rear hitch code 9641.</i>	1,963.00
RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	342.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
Deluxe Residue <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Fine Cut Chopper (68 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Drop Chaff, no remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i>	In Base Price
5759		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper (124 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Drop Chaff, no remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i> <i>Recommended for Small Grains Only in tough, damp straw conditions.</i> <i>Extra fine cut chopper will require more power than fine cut chopper.</i>	2,151.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...			
Premium Residue <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Fine Cut Chopper (68 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Drop Chaff, remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i>	2,284.00
5760		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper (124 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Spread Chaff, Remote Chop to Drop. Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i> <i>Recommended for Small Grains Only in tough, damp straw conditions. Extra fine cut chopper will require more power than fine cut chopper</i>	4,435.00
TRANSMISSION			
2073		ProDrive XL Transmission 40 km/h <i>Available for all markets where 40 km/h is legally allowed.</i> <i>Maximum towing capacity for a trailer is 8 t (8,000 kg).</i>	In Base Price
TRACKS READY AXLE			
6801		Tracks Ready Axle	In Base Price
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
<i>Refer to the Value Selling Navigator Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i> <i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i> <i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i> <i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i> <i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i> <i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
670A		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 931mm ladder landing. Refer to tire compatibility charts for tire selection.</i> <i>Axle extensions, light arms, and drive shafts must be ordered separately. Refer to the parts catalog for details.</i>	-11,034.00
6786		Single Tires VF 900/60R38 CFO+ 193A8 R-1W (Michelin) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with no axle spacer.</i>	-3,172.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6790		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued... VF 1100/45R46 CFO 195D R-1W LSW (Goodyear) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6666.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 254mm axle spacer.</i>	4,042.00
678A		IF 1100/50R42 CFO 197B R-1W (Firestone) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 254mm axle spacer.</i>	3,560.00
675A		Dual Tires VF 580/85R42 CFO 183B R-1W Duals (Firestone) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6664.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	4,928.00
675E		IF 580/85R42 CFO 178A8 R-1W Duals (Goodyear) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6667.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	No Added Cost
675D		VF 580/85R42 CFO 183B R-2 Duals (Goodyear) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6676.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	5,268.00
6734		650/85R38 R-1W Duals <i>Available in Firestone 173A8, Goodyear 173A8, Mitas 176A8 or Michelin 173B.</i> <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	In Base Price
676C		VF 710/70R42 CFO R-1W Duals <i>Available in Firestone 184B or Mitas 193B.</i> <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 399mm axle spacer.</i>	8,276.00
671T		Tracks Tracks Complete Combine with 30 inch Track Belt <i>Compatible with steering tire codes 6640, 6646, 6664, 6666, 6667, or 6676.</i> <i>Includes 405mm axle spacer with 52mm offset</i>	79,834.00
671U		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 inch Track Belt <i>Compatible with steering tire codes 6640, 6646, 6664, 6666, 6667, or 6676.</i> <i>Includes 405mm axle spacer with 52mm offset.</i>	83,397.00

STEERING WHEELS

Refer to the Value Selling Navigator Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.

For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required. -If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory. -Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice. -For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6640		VF 620/70R26 CFO+ 173A8 R-1W (Michelin) - 3.8m width	2,436.00
6667		VF 620/75R26 CFO 178D R-1W (Goodyear)	1,108.00
6664		VF 620/75R26 CFO 172B R-1W (Firestone)	-272.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 CFO R-2 177D (Goodyear)	1,560.00
6666		VF 750/60R30 CFO 180D R-1W LSW (Goodyear)	1,134.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R-1W <i>Available in Firestone 177B, Goodyear 177D, Mitas CFO 180B, and Michelin CFO+ 180A8.</i>	In Base Price
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires	-6,889.00
REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	27,330.00
ENGINE			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt <i>Not available with code 8701.</i>	78.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes one hose and one air wand that can be stored on the machine. Includes three connection points on the combine: one located at ground level in front of the left rear tire, one located on the engine deck, and one on the lower front right side of the cab step. Includes 60 L air reservoir tank, three air outlets (one located on engine deck, one located on left side of the machine, and one located on front right side of the cab step), one hose 50 FT (15.2 m) and one air pistol (125 cm lance). Shut off pressure is 8 bar, max airflow is 490 L per minute at high idle and 300 L per minute at low idle.</i>	3,517.00
8720		Fast Fill System <i>Includes the combine right hand side ground fill coupler. For optimized flow performance additional components are required (fast fill nozzle with 2inch hose with 1.5inch NPT hose fitting) To enable fill rate the fuel pump needs to have required 25 PSI at 150 gallons per minute. Flow rates under 50 GPM do not have the required pressure to shut the nozzle off. All components need to be bio-diesel compatible.</i>	3,896.00
DISPLAY			
8190		Extended Monitor <i>Gen 4 Extended Monitor equipped with cable for use and mounting bracket. Requires 4600 processor for use.</i>	1,500.00

TECHNOLOGY

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...	
9199		Machine Sync Antenna Kit <i>Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines to run Machine Sync.</i>	390.00
		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE	
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>310-700 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive code 9315.</i>	544.00
		FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>310-700 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive code 8315.</i>	2,010.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
9418		Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (set of 6 full width) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for canola and grass seed.</i>	2,619.00
9419		Small Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for canola and grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.</i>	3,169.00
9420		Large Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,138.00
9421		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for canola and grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.</i>	3,327.00
9422		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,295.00
9434		Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	760.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use of harvesting small grains or tough threshing soybeans with round bar concaves.</i>	997.00
		GRAIN HANDLING	
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	338.00
8528		Adjustable Auger Spout	1,722.00
		GRAIN HANDLING	
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	239.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRAIN HANDLING ...Continued...			
<i>For sidehill applications.</i>			
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
8584		Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment</i>	1,469.00
TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice. Tire brand preference is separate for front and rear tires.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive or steering tire is listed.</i>	No Added Cost
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.</i>	1,000.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.</i>	2,700.00
9664		Mitas Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Mitas is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660</i>	800.00
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
9229		Without Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9233, 9232, 9230, 9231, 9234 or 9235.</i>	No Added Cost
9233		76mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9232, 9230, 9231, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tracks.</i>	598.00
9232		254mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9230, 9231, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tires.</i>	2,001.00
9230		348mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9231, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tires.</i>	2,043.00
9231		399mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9230, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tires.</i>	2,070.00
9234		405mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9230, 9231 or 9235. Only available with tracks.</i>	2,070.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9235		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued... 405mm Drive Axle Spacer with 52mm offset <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9230, 9231 or 9234.</i> <i>Only available with tracks.</i>	2,479.00
8002		MISCELLANEOUS Large Tool Cabinet	661.00
9641		MISCELLANEOUS Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer <i>Towing capacity is 8,000 kg (17,637 lb)</i> <i>May require hitch extension and adapter for head. See header price pages.</i> <i>Not compatible with a 31 ft. unloading auger code 5438.</i>	974.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE11380		Concaves and Threshing Extended Wear Large Wire Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i> <i>Includes 12 half-width concaves.</i>	See Parts
BXE11378		Extended Wear NSSW Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i> <i>Includes 12 half-width concaves.</i>	See Parts
BXE11376		Extended Wear Round Bar Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i> <i>Includes 6 full width concaves.</i>	See Parts
KXE10804		Grass Knife Kit	See Parts
KXE10747		Rotor Service Kit (Left)	See Parts
KXE10748		Rotor Service Kit (Right)	See Parts
BXE11379		Standard Wear Large Wire Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
BXE11377		Standard Wear NSSW Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
BXE11375		Standard Wear Round Bar Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
KXE10755		Threshing Element Service Kit (Left) <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
KXE10756		Threshing Element Service Kit (Right) <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
BXE10917		Drive Wheels, Tires, and Tracks 24 inch Global Track	143,097.16

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10918	30 inch Global Track	148,814.48
	BXE10919	36 inch Global Track	152,434.65
		Engine	
	SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
	SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
	SWDEF275	275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	BXE11314	Air Compressor Kit	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)	
	BXE11137	Feed Accelerator Slow Down Kit	1,033.18
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE11299	Hitch Coupling Bundle	730.94
	BXE11374	Toolbox <i>A large toolbox designed specifically for the X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
		Residue Disposal	
	KXE10674	Adjustable Windrow Rake	1,158.45
	KXE10257	Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	68.19
	KXE10667	Wide Residue Shrouds <i>To enhance the ability to spread 50 ft. in challenging conditions.</i>	602.67
		Separation	
	BXE11130	Cleaning Fan Slow Down Kit	475.08

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Spacer	
BXE10980		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all X Series w/ 0 mm or 76 mm Axle Spacer -this can be removed that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,594.91
BXE10981		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all X Series w/ 76 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.</i>	2,062.71
BXE10982		Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all X Series w/ 405 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,336.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1000 Combine
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine

Equipment for Base Machine

OPERATOR STATION AND CONTROLS:

Select Cab Package
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Vision Cloth operators seat
Mechanical Seat Controls and Lumbar
Seat Swivel 16°; Right
Seat with Air Suspension
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Training Seat
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Pull-down front sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
Two electrically adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
5 Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Ready
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio
Antenna and two speakers
Auxiliary input jack
USB Charging Ports
CommandArm

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
Combine/header/engine information
Diagnostic and calibrations
Power Folding grain tank extensions
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
Harvest Monitor Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
Reconfigurable controls
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
AutoTrac Resume button
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
Reel Control or Feederhouse
Backshaft Speed
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
3-Position Header Height and reel resume
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
Engine Power Meter
Engine RPM
Fuel level and temperature gauge
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
Transmission gear or range indicator
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
Active Header float system
Header Height Sensing System

TECHNOLOGY:

Select Technology Package
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display
4600 Processor with 80 degrees of RH swivel
Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation including Documentation
Interactive Combine Adjust
HarvestSmart
Premium Plus 4G MTG
JDLink Connect - 5 Year Subscription
MyOperations Mobile
Connect Mobile Ready
Active Yield

LIGHTING:

Premium Visibility Package with LED Lights
Overhead work lights(six)
High beam driving lights(two)
Low beam driving lights(two)
Stubble lights (two)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger lights (one)
LED beacon lights (three)
Rear discharge lights (two)
Unloading auger light (one)
Gullwing lights (six)
Engine Deck lights (six)
Cleaning shoe lights (two)
Deceleration Warning Light
Service Lights
Backup Camera

FEEDERHOUSE:

260kW Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 90mm (3.50 in.) lift cylinders
1720m feederhouse width
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
4 Degree Hydraulic lateral tilt
Heavy-Duty Modulated Reverser
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point 9 PIN Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
8 Wing Chevron FAST with Stone Trap
Feederhouse Cylinder Lockout

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

X Series Dual Separator (XDS)
762 mm Diameter (24 in.) Threshing Section
660 mm Diameter (26.1 in.) Separating Section
3168 mm (138.2 in.) Rotor Length
15 Extended Wear Grain Threshing Elements per rotor
Extended Wear Top Covers
26 Separator Tines per rotor
Active Concave Isolation
Two speed drive: 440/1000 rpm
(Corn/Grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area
Separator Drive
300 - 1300 RPM Tri-Range Posi-Torq
Discharge Beater and Grate
Cast Finger
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Round Bar Concave

CLEANING:

General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Dual Zone Adjust Chaffer
Long Front step Shaker Pan 39.21in (996mm)
4 Turbine Fans 17.72in (450 mm)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Raised Center front chaffer
Electrically actuated chaffer and sieve
6 Grain loss sensors
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:

460bu (16,200L) Grain Tank
5.3 (185L) bu per sec (peak)
Unloading System with 28.5 ft Power Folding
Unloading Auger
Power Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine

Continued

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

Deluxe Residue PowerCast Powered Tailboard with AutoSwap wind compensation
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.6L PSS
Rated Speed at 1900 rpm (kw/hp) 450/603
Max Engine Horsepower (kw/hp) 515/690
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 40/54
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with series turbochargers and air-air aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff
330 amp Alternator
1250L (330 gal.) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Active Fan Reverser

WHEELS AND DRIVES:

Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
Pro-Drive XL Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:

Closed Center Hydraulic System

Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control

Header Suspension System
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 90mm (3.50 in.) lift cylinders

SERVICEABILITY:

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:

One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery
Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois.

401AH	X9 1100 Combine <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	814,815.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirements.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English	No Added Cost
ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1611		Fire Extinguisher Package <i>Includes 2 fire extinguishers and storage brackets - one powder fire extinguisher near operator station and one water fire extinguisher on left hand catwalk</i>	In Base Price
EDITIONS			
1376		Signature Edition <i>Includes the Ultimate Cab Package code 1012, Ultimate Visibility Package code 1372, Ultimate Suspension Package code 1226, and Ultimate Technology Package code 1162. The Signature Edition includes a John Deere Signature emblem located on the roof of the cab.</i>	No Added Cost
1377		Custom Configuration <i>Select the individual packages (Cab, Suspension, Visibility, Technology)</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGES			
1010		Select Cab Package <i>Seat: Vision Cloth, Mechanical Controls and Lumbar, Swivel 16° Right</i> <i>Display: Swivel 80° Right</i> <i>Radio: AM/FM/WX, 2 Speakers, Aux Input, Bluetooth Input</i> <i>Accessories: Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port</i>	In Base Price
1011		Premium Cab Package <i>Seat: Vision Cloth, Electronic Controls, Pneumatic Lumbar, Swivel 16° Left and 16° Right</i> <i>Display: Swivel 80° Right</i> <i>Radio: 6.5" Touchscreen App Radio, XM Ready, 2 Speakers with Subwoofer</i> <i>Accessories: Foot Rests, Refrigerator, Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port</i>	4,149.00
1012		Ultimate Cab Package <i>Seat: Vision Leather, Heated and Ventilated, Electronic Controls, Pneumatic Lumbar, Swivel 16° Left and 16° Right, Active Fatigue Prevention, Adjustable Bolsters</i> <i>Display: Swivel 80° Right</i> <i>Radio: 6.5" Touchscreen App Radio, XM Ready, 2 Speakers with Subwoofer</i> <i>Accessories: Carpeted Floor Mat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Door Cinch, Foot Rests, Refrigerator, Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port</i>	7,081.00
SEAT SUSPENSION PACKAGES			
1225		Premium Suspension Package <i>Cloth operator seat with air suspension.</i>	In Base Price
1226		Ultimate Suspension Package <i>Includes Active Seat II. Only available with the premium or ultimate comfort & convenience package code 1011 or 1012.</i>	3,230.00
VISIBILITY PACKAGES			
1371		Premium Visibility Package <i>Lighting: LED</i> <i>Mirrors: Electric, Heated</i> <i>Accessories: Backup Camera, Grain Tank Camera READY, Unloading Auger Camera READY, Hitch Camera READY, Front Sunshade, Grain Tank Mirrors and Front Wiper</i>	In Base Price
1372		Ultimate Visibility Package <i>Lighting: 360° LED with Gullwing Underglow LED's</i> <i>Mirrors: Electric, Heated</i> <i>Accessories: Backup Camera, Grain Tank Camera, Unloading Auger Camera, Front Sunshade, Grain Tank Mirrors, Front and Right Wipers</i> <i>Hitch Camera READY</i>	3,781.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES			
<i>All packages include non-transferable AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>			
1160		<p>Select Technology Package <i>Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter code 1911</i> <i>To add the extended monitor, select code 8190.</i></p> <p><i>Receiver: Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, or RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package</i></p> <p><i>Display Application: Less Application code 1950</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Hardware: JDLink Hardware code 183E</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Subscription: JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription code 185E</i></p> <p><i>Machine Optimization Base Features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet, VisionTrak, & HarvestSmart</i></p> <p><i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i></p>	In Base Price
1161		<p>Premium Technology Package <i>Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter code 1911</i> <i>To add the extended monitor, select code 8190.</i></p> <p><i>Receiver: Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, or RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package</i></p> <p><i>Display Application: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 code 196C</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Hardware: JDLink Hardware code 183E</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Subscription: JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription code 185E</i></p> <p><i>Machine Optimization: Active Terrain Adjustment PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet, VisionTrak, & HarvestSmart</i></p> <p><i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i></p>	6,311.00
1162		<p>Ultimate Technology Package <i>Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter code 1911</i> <i>To add the extended monitor, select code 8190.</i></p> <p><i>Receiver: Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, and RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package</i></p> <p><i>Display Application: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 code 196H. This package includes Machine Sync. In order to enable Machine Sync, an additional antenna kit is required to purchase as a field install option code 9199.</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Hardware: JDLink Hardware code 183E</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Subscription: JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription code 185E</i></p> <p><i>Machine Optimization: Combine Advisor Package (Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain, ActiveVision Cameras, & Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application) PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet, VisionTrak, & HarvestSmart</i></p> <p><i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i></p>	14,955.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
1172		ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 6000 receiver.</i>	In Base Price
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
188K		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF1 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware installed at the factory with access, at no charge, to SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 5.9 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	-3,550.00
188L		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware, installed at the factory and SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is also required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	-1,050.00
188M		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware, installed at the factory, SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	In Base Price
188P		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF3 and RTK Ready <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware, installed at the factory, SF3 Ready Activation and RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability and <1 minute pull-in time. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware (RTK radio, Mobile RTK Modem or JDLINK Modem) can be ordered through the AMS Price Pages or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information and Region specific hardware availability.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	950.00
DISPLAY APPLICATION			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	2,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
196H		DISPLAY APPLICATION ...Continued... Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, Gen 4 Machine Sync, and applications on a 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. This kit can be purchased as a field install option code 9199.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	4,250.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See the Value Selling Navigator for details.</i> <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements</i>	In Base Price
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION			
3064		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kw Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders.</i> <i>Only compatible with MY21 and newer front-end equipment.</i>	-26,260.00
3020		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser 260kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>260kw Variable Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders. Includes feederhouse conveyor chain for optimal grain quality. Required with Corn Heads.</i> <i>Only compatible with MY21 and newer front-end equipment.</i>	In Base Price
ROTOR TYPE			
4887		X Series Dual Separator (XDS) <i>Dual 24" STS Rotors for all crops.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROTOR TYPE ...Continued...			
<i>Includes extended wear threshing elements and top covers.</i>			
4888		X Series Dual Separator (XDS) Extended Wear Dual 24" STS Rotors for all crops. <i>Includes extended wear tines, extended wear threshing elements and top covers.</i>	2,241.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
4832		Dyna-Flo XL Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust)	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo XL Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	No Added Cost
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			
<i>For specific crop applications refer to the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
<i>Small and large wire concaves are half-width. Round bar concaves are full width.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave with Cradle <i>Best for corn and soybeans.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola and grass seed.</i> <i>Full width concaves.</i>	In Base Price
4365		Extended Wear Round Bar Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage or abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Best for corn and soybeans.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola and grass seed.</i> <i>Full width concaves.</i>	747.00
4300		Small Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	925.00
4320		Extended Wear Small Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage and/or abrasive crop conditions.</i> <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	1,858.00
4302		Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	666.00
4321		Extended Wear Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage and/or abrasive crop conditions.</i> <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i> <i>Half-width concaves</i>	1,665.00
4380		Two Small Wire and one Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Best for small grains and canola, good for grass seed.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans and sunflowers.</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	869.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4322		CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued... Extended Wear Two Small Wire and one Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage and /or abrasive crop conditions. Best for small grains and canola, good for grass seed. Not recommended for corn, soybeans and sunflowers Half-width concaves.</i>	1,793.00
GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear Clean Grain Elevator Housing and Elevator Boot, Heavy Duty Vertical Unloading Auger, Heavy Duty Loading Auger Deflector, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers and Heavy Duty Vertical Grain Tank Auger.</i>	4,824.00
UNLOADING AUGER			
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	-1,959.00
5437		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5438		31 Ft. (9.4M) Power Folding Unloading Auger <i>Not compatible with combines that will tow a 50ft draper. Not compatible with the manual rear hitch code 9641.</i>	1,963.00
RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months. Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	342.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
Deluxe Residue <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Fine Cut Chopper (68 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Drop Chaff, no remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i>	In Base Price
5759		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper (124 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Drop Chaff, no remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft. Recommended for Small Grains Only in tough, damp straw conditions. Extra fine cut chopper will require more power than fine cut chopper.</i>	2,151.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...			
Premium Residue <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Fine Cut Chopper (68 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Drop Chaff, remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i>	2,284.00
5760		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper (124 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Spread Chaff, Remote Chop to Drop. Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i> <i>Recommended for Small Grains Only in tough, damp straw conditions. Extra fine cut chopper will require more power than fine cut chopper</i>	4,435.00
TRANSMISSION			
2073		ProDrive XL Transmission 40 km/h <i>Available for all markets where 40 km/h is legally allowed.</i> <i>Maximum towing capacity for a trailer is 8 t (8,000 kg).</i>	In Base Price
TRACKS READY AXLE			
6801		Tracks Ready Axle	In Base Price
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
<i>Refer to the Value Selling Navigator Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i> <i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i> <i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i> <i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i> <i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i> <i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
670A		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 931mm ladder landing. Refer to tire compatibility charts for tire selection.</i> <i>Axle extensions, light arms, and drive shafts must be ordered separately. Refer to the parts catalog for details.</i>	-11,034.00
6786		Single Tires VF 900/60R38 CFO+ 193A8 R-1W (Michelin) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with no axle spacer.</i>	-3,172.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6790		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued... VF 1100/45R46 CFO 195D R-1W LSW (Goodyear) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6666.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 254mm axle spacer.</i>	4,042.00
678A		IF 1100/50R42 CFO 197B R-1W (Firestone) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 254mm axle spacer.</i>	3,560.00
675A		Dual Tires VF 580/85R42 CFO 183B R-1W Duals (Firestone) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6664.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	4,928.00
675E		IF 580/85R42 CFO 178A8 R-1W Duals (Goodyear) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6667.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	No Added Cost
675D		VF 580/85R42 CFO 183B R-2 Duals (Goodyear) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6676.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	5,268.00
6734		650/85R38 R-1W Duals <i>Available in Firestone 173A8, Goodyear 173A8, Mitas 176A8 or Michelin 173B.</i> <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	In Base Price
676C		VF 710/70R42 CFO R-1W Duals <i>Available in Firestone 184B or Mitas 193B.</i> <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i> <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 399mm axle spacer.</i>	8,276.00
671T		Tracks Tracks Complete Combine with 30 inch Track Belt <i>Compatible with steering tire codes 6640, 6646, 6664, 6666, 6667, or 6676.</i> <i>Includes 405mm axle spacer with 52mm offset</i>	79,834.00
671U		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 inch Track Belt <i>Compatible with steering tire codes 6640, 6646, 6664, 6666, 6667, or 6676.</i> <i>Includes 405mm axle spacer with 52mm offset.</i>	83,397.00

STEERING WHEELS

Refer to the Value Selling Navigator Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.

For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required. -If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory. -Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice. -For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6640		VF 620/70R26 CFO+ 173A8 R-1W (Michelin) - 3.8m width	2,436.00
6667		VF 620/75R26 CFO 178D R-1W (Goodyear)	1,108.00
6664		VF 620/75R26 CFO 172B R-1W (Firestone)	-272.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 CFO R-2 177D (Goodyear)	1,560.00
6666		VF 750/60R30 CFO 180D R-1W LSW (Goodyear)	1,134.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R-1W <i>Available in Firestone 177B, Goodyear 177D, Mitas CFO 180B, and Michelin CFO+ 180A8.</i>	In Base Price
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires	-6,889.00
REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	27,330.00
ENGINE			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt <i>Not available with code 8701.</i>	78.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes one hose and one air wand that can be stored on the machine. Includes three connection points on the combine: one located at ground level in front of the left rear tire, one located on the engine deck, and one on the lower front right side of the cab step. Includes 60 L air reservoir tank, three air outlets (one located on engine deck, one located on left side of the machine, and one located on front right side of the cab step), one hose 50 FT (15.2 m) and one air pistol (125 cm lance). Shut off pressure is 8 bar, max airflow is 490 L per minute at high idle and 300 L per minute at low idle.</i>	3,517.00
8720		Fast Fill System <i>Includes the combine right hand side ground fill coupler. For optimized flow performance additional components are required (fast fill nozzle with 2inch hose with 1.5inch NPT hose fitting) To enable fill rate the fuel pump needs to have required 25 PSI at 150 gallons per minute. Flow rates under 50 GPM do not have the required pressure to shut the nozzle off. All components need to be bio-diesel compatible.</i>	3,896.00
DISPLAY			
8190		Extended Monitor <i>Gen 4 Extended Monitor equipped with cable for use and mounting bracket. Requires 4600 processor for use.</i>	1,500.00

TECHNOLOGY

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...	
9199		Machine Sync Antenna Kit <i>Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines to run Machine Sync.</i>	390.00
		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE	
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>310-700 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive code 9315.</i>	544.00
		FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>310-700 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive code 8315.</i>	2,010.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
9418		Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (set of 6 full width) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for canola and grass seed.</i>	2,619.00
9419		Small Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for canola and grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.</i>	3,169.00
9420		Large Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,138.00
9421		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for canola and grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.</i>	3,327.00
9422		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,295.00
9434		Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	760.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use of harvesting small grains or tough threshing soybeans with round bar concaves.</i>	997.00
		GRAIN HANDLING	
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	338.00
8528		Adjustable Auger Spout	1,722.00
		GRAIN HANDLING	
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	239.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRAIN HANDLING ...Continued...			
<i>For sidehill applications.</i>			
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
8584		Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment</i>	1,469.00
TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice. Tire brand preference is separate for front and rear tires.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive or steering tire is listed.</i>	No Added Cost
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.</i>	1,000.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.</i>	2,700.00
9664		Mitas Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Mitas is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660</i>	800.00
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
9229		Without Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9233, 9232, 9230, 9231, 9234 or 9235.</i>	No Added Cost
9233		76mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9232, 9230, 9231, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tracks.</i>	598.00
9232		254mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9230, 9231, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tires.</i>	2,001.00
9230		348mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9231, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tires.</i>	2,043.00
9231		399mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9230, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tires.</i>	2,070.00
9234		405mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9230, 9231 or 9235. Only available with tracks.</i>	2,070.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9235		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued... 405mm Drive Axle Spacer with 52mm offset <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9230, 9231 or 9234.</i> <i>Only available with tracks.</i>	2,479.00
8002		MISCELLANEOUS Large Tool Cabinet	661.00
9641		MISCELLANEOUS Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer <i>Towing capacity is 8,000 kg (17,637 lb)</i> <i>May require hitch extension and adapter for head. See header price pages.</i> <i>Not compatible with a 31 ft. unloading auger code 5438.</i>	974.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE11380		Concaves and Threshing Extended Wear Large Wire Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i> <i>Includes 12 half-width concaves.</i>	See Parts
BXE11378		Extended Wear NSSW Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i> <i>Includes 12 half-width concaves.</i>	See Parts
BXE11376		Extended Wear Round Bar Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i> <i>Includes 6 full width concaves.</i>	See Parts
KXE10804		Grass Knife Kit	See Parts
KXE10747		Rotor Service Kit (Left)	See Parts
KXE10748		Rotor Service Kit (Right)	See Parts
BXE11379		Standard Wear Large Wire Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
BXE11377		Standard Wear NSSW Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
BXE11375		Standard Wear Round Bar Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
KXE10755		Threshing Element Service Kit (Left) <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
KXE10756		Threshing Element Service Kit (Right) <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
BXE10917		Drive Wheels, Tires, and Tracks 24 inch Global Track	143,097.16

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10918	30 inch Global Track	148,814.48
	BXE10919	36 inch Global Track	152,434.65
		Engine	
	SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
	SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
	SWDEF275	275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	BXE11314	Air Compressor Kit	See Parts
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)	
	BXE11137	Feed Accelerator Slow Down Kit	1,033.18
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE11299	Hitch Coupling Bundle	730.94
	BXE11374	Toolbox <i>A large toolbox designed specifically for the X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
		Residue Disposal	
	KXE10674	Adjustable Windrow Rake	1,158.45
	KXE10257	Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	68.19
	KXE10667	Wide Residue Shrouds <i>To enhance the ability to spread 50 ft. in challenging conditions.</i>	602.67
		Separation	
	BXE11130	Cleaning Fan Slow Down Kit	475.08

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Spacer	
BXE10980		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all X Series w/ 0 mm or 76 mm Axle Spacer -this can be removed that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,594.91
BXE10981		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all X Series w/ 76 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.</i>	2,062.71
BXE10982		Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all X Series w/ 405 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,336.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

X9 1100 Combine
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment is detailed above the different basic options.

Cab:

Pressurized Cab with 3,3 cubic meters.
High Volume Air Conditioning (HVAC).
Large Cup Holders.
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip.
Automatic Temperature Control (ClimaTrak).
Actively cooled refrigeration unit.
Two heated cab mounted mirrors, electrically adjustable.
Two-speed and intermittent 2-Blade Windshield wiper and windshield washer.
2x 12V power outlet.

Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with integrated buttons for:
AutoTrac Resume.
Reel Height and Fore/Aft control.
Feederhouse 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control.
3-Position Header Height and reel resume.
Unloading Auger Engage Controls.
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger.

Antirotational alarm when switching of the threshing components.

Controls and instrumentation:
Enhanced Automatic Combine Adjustment (ACA) settings.

TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for cylinder Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening.
CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls.
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control).
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature.
Header Control Package Includes:
3-Position Header Height Resume.
Reel Resume.
Active Header float system for flex platform.
Header Height Sensing System.

Seat:

Centered operator seat with air suspension, fore-aft attenuation plus foldable armrest.
Integrated instructor seat.
Driver and instructor seat belts.

Lighting:

Overhead work lights.
High beam driving lights.
Low beam driving lights.
Transport and Field Lamps.

Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps.
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals.
LED Beacon Lights (set of three).
Deceleration Warning Light.
Service Light Package (code 8142).

Display:

Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display showing:
Engine Power Meter gauge.
Engine rpm.
Deck plate and dial-a-speed setting.
Transmission gear or range indicator.
Vision Trak Grain Loss and tailings monitor indication.
Active Header Control and Header Float indication.
CommandCenter color display for:
Combine/header/engine information.
Diagnostic and calibrations.

Feederhouse:

Heavy Duty tilt cylinder
Single point multi-coupler and header connection.
Mechanically fore/aft tilt angle adjustment integrated in feederhouse.
Hydraulic actuated mechanical reverser transmission.
Dump-type stone trap.

Threshing and Separating:

660 mm diameter high inertia threshing cylinder with electric actuated concave.
Quick engage booster bar. 800 mm Xtra Capacity Separation drum with full wired separator grate and discharge beater drum.
DynaFlow plus cleaning system with 6 auger preparation system and divided chaffer and sieve with high performance elements.

Grain Handling:

Advanced grain loss monitoring system with digital signal processing auto grain size detection.
Grain sample inspection chute.
Grain tank quick adjustable auger covers.
Full cover hinged grain tank lids, electrically operated, single touch operation.
Xtra fast unloading system.
Dual Chopper Drive - code 8570.

Service and Maintenance:

Toolbox compartment.
Oil drain valve and hoses for engine oil, hydraulic oil and engine PTO oil.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

248VZ

T670 Combine NA

458,742.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE ...Continued...			
Stage V : John Deere 9,0 L Dual Turbo PowerTech PSS engine with variable speed fan drive, DOC/DPF combined with SCR/AOC catalyst technology: Rated Power "ECE R120" @ 2200RPM (kW/ hp/ PS) 292 / 392 / 397 Peak Power "ECE R120" @ 2000RPM (kW/ hp/ PS) 335 / 449 / 455 Power Boost (kW/ hp/ PS) 25 / 34 / 34 Cooled exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) Pressurized aftertreatment enclosure with DOC/DPF element and SCR/AOC catalyst high capacity oil cooler 33 L DEF tank			
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada EUstage V engine max.40km/h travel speed allowed BH92411 (includes unloading auger flange piece unassembled and crated - Requires Dealer Installation.) which is included in the base price and will be shipped to you from John Deere Harvester Works.	1,309.00
0202		United States EUstage V engine max.40km/h travel speed allowed BH92411 (includes unloading auger flange piece unassembled and crated - Requires Dealer Installation.) which is included in the base price and will be shipped to you from John Deere Harvester Works.	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0444		US English w/French (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
EDITIONS			
0600		No Edition	In Base Price
AUTOTRAC			
182D		AutoTrac Ready	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
185E		CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION ...Continued... JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Only with code 1171 Harvest Monitor complete and with code 182D AutoTrac Ready</i>	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Only with code 1171 Harvest Monitor complete and with code 182D AutoTrac Ready</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Only with code 1171 Harvest Monitor complete and with code 182D AutoTrac Ready</i>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
<i>The GreenStar 3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 Display provide a central information system for machine functions and Precision Ag capabilities (See Online Configurator and Value Selling Navigator for more information). CommandCenter are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations/hardware purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). GS3 2630 Displays are capable of all Precision Ag functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. See Parts for available cameras or order the respective option code. The GreenStar 3 2630 Display is required for advanced Precision Ag applications. The Display on the armrest can be paired with an additional display on the cornerpost. When utilizing an additional standalone Gen4 4640 Universal Display on the cornerpost, ALL Precision Ag applications must be run on the additional Display. See Online Configurator and Value Selling Navigator for more information.</i>			
1903		GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
1904		GreenStar 3 2630 Display Mounted on Armrest	4,635.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
<i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10 in)</i> <i>For Harvest Doc the mass flow and moisture sensor is required (not available with code 1172 Harvest Monitor ready)</i> <i>Enables Remote Display Access, ConnectedCombine, up to 3 Cameras. For Harvest Doc the mass flow and moisture sensor is required.</i>			
191E		GreenStar3 CommandCenter on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display on Corner Post with AutoTrac Activation <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center (Touch 7" / 18 cm Display)</i> <i>4640 Universal Display (10" / 26 cm Display) with AutoTrac Activation and Documentation in base</i> <i>To enable Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required</i>	8,495.00
191F		GreenStar3 2630 Display on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display on Corner Post with AutoTrac Activation <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display (10" / 26 cm Display)</i> <i>4640 Universal Display (10" / 26 cm Display)</i> <i>with AutoTrac Activation and Documentation in base</i> <i>To enable Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required</i>	13,130.00
DISPLAY APPLICATION			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1951		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation	3,500.00
1952		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation with AutoTrac RowSense Activation	6,500.00
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes non-transferrable AutoTrac, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 Gen 4 4640 Universal Display.</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>This activation requires 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F.</i>	850.00
1978		Gen 4 4640 Automation Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes non-transferrable Premium Activation 3.0 (AutoTrac, AutoTrac RowSense, In-Field Data Sharing) and Gen 4 Machine Sync application on a Gen4 4640 Universal Display.</i> <i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. See Gen 4 Machine Sync ordering process story in Value Selling Navigator for more details.</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>This activation requires 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F.</i>	1,350.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes premium storage package</i> <i>Premium cabin isolation kit</i> <i>Automatic Temperature Control (ClimaTrak)</i> <i>Actively cooled refrigeration unit</i> <i>Dual tilt steering column,</i> <i>Two heated cab mounted mirrors, electrically adjustable</i> <i>Two-speed and intermittent 2-Blade Windshield wiper and windshield washer</i> <i>Enhanced cab styling</i> <i>2x 12V power outlet</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEAT			
<i>Footrest bar installed</i>			
1221		Premium cloth seat <i>Operator and instructor seats with cloth cover; Operator seat includes air suspension; fore aft and lateral attenuation; height adjustment; backrest plus armrest adjustment.</i>	In Base Price
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Fore aft and lateral attenuation; height adjustment; backrest plus armrest adjustment. In addition leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,411.00
LIGHTING			
<i>LED Beacon Lights (set of three) in base.</i>			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes Eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights. Service light package (content of code 8142 is in base) Includes 5 service lights located at the engine deck, radiator compartment, underneath left and right hand side panels and 2 cleaning shoe lights</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard lighting and Header Extremity Lights. <i>Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia. Service light package (content of code 8142 is in base) Includes 5 service lights located at the engine deck, radiator compartment, underneath left and right hand side panels and 2 cleaning shoe lights</i>	174.00
1379		LED Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia. Service light package (content of code 8142 is in base) Includes 5 service lights located at the engine deck, radiator compartment, underneath left and right hand side panels and 2 cleaning shoe lights</i>	4,086.00
RADIO			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, two speakers and external antenna. Includes AUX port and antenna</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	381.00
HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			
1171		Harvest Monitor complete <i>Includes mass flow and moisture sensors. Harvest Monitor is available on any display For Harvest Doc , GS2630 or 4640 display , code 1904, 191F or 191E needs to be selected</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...			
TRANSMISSION			
2057		Push button shift transmission (PBST) with 30 km/h speed version <i>Electric shift and electric brake.</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission 40 km/h speed version	14,840.00
REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE			
2221		X-steer axle (non powered, 2WD) <i>With Heavy Duty Steering</i> <i>85x45mm Steering Cylinder and Heavy Duty knuckles</i> <i>Recommended for machines equipped with Chaff Spreader</i>	In Base Price
2230		4 WD ready axle <i>Includes X traction rear axle and the heavy duty steering cylinder. Enables easy and simple retrofitting of 4WD components by ordered retrofit attachment via parts (only hydraulic motor, hydraulic plumping, electrical components and mounting parts are required)</i>	3,640.00
2240		X-Traction Axle (Powered, 4WD) <i>With Heavy Duty Steering.</i> <i>85x45mm Steering Cylinder and Heavy Duty knuckles.</i>	30,839.00
FEEDERHOUSE TYPE			
3070		Xtra Capacity Feederhouse - Lateral Tilt frame	In Base Price
FEEDERHOUSE LIFT CYLINDERS			
6070		Feederhouse lift cylinders 70mm <i>Required for 730PF; 735PF, 735X and 635R with rape and sunflower attachment.</i>	In Base Price
CROP TYPE PACKAGES			
4201		Without Crop Option Package (Small Grain Only)	In Base Price
4211		Corn Package <i>Includes: Feederhouse speed reduction sprocket 15/33 (by-packed).</i> <i>Requires code 4420 2-speed cylinder drive (Factory installed).</i> <i>In corn moistures > 32% we recommend to order the clean grain elevator slip clutch including the clean grain elevator steel paddles (code 8526).</i> <i>Stone trap cover plate (by packed) and Cylinder filling plates (by-packed).</i> <i>If machine is ordered with chopper, residue kit is included (counter knives cover, cob deflector, chaffspreader paddles, chaffspreader speed valve).</i> <i>Highly Recommended in wet conditions : upper feederhouse shaft scraper to be ordered through parts depot (1x H224463 and 1x H224464)</i> <i>It is highly recommended to order the Sectional Concave (code 4316) in combination with a set of large wire inserts (code 8430) and round bar (code 9431) for corn harvest</i> <i>To ensure excellent cleaning shoe performance, please order premium corn elements through parts depot:</i> <i>chaffer elements :</i> <i>AXE63397 (Left hand) & AXE63395 (Right hand) (electrical adjustment) or AXE67442 (Left hand) & AXE67443 (Right hand) (manual adjustment)</i> <i>sieve elements :</i> <i>AXE61528 (Left hand) & AXE61529 (Right hand) (electrical adjustment) or AXE61531 (Left hand) & AXE61532 (Right hand) (manual adjustment)</i> <i>if machine should harvest Corn Cob Mix (CCM) please order</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CROP TYPE PACKAGES ...Continued...			
<i>CCM Tailings Cover for 6 walker KXE10368</i>			
<i>CCM Frog Mouth element for 6 Walker 2x AXE47992</i>			
<i>AutoTrac Rowsense activation available by ordering 1952 AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3</i>			
4271		Grass Package <i>Requires: Dual Range Fan drive (300 - 600 1/min and 550 - 1350 1/min) Code 8405</i> <i>Includes heavy duty vertical unloading auger code 8530</i> <i>Grain tank speed reduction (by packed)</i> <i>Requires Code 8526 Clean grain elevator slip clutch including clean grain elevator steel paddles (Factory installed)</i> <i>Includes grass seed unloading auger (vertical auger and elbow transition) (factory installed)</i>	No Added Cost
CONCAVES			
4305		Small Grain, Full Wire <i>With quick adjustable deawning plates.</i> <i>Not orderable with 4211 Corn package</i>	1,128.00
4310		Universal Full Wire Concave <i>With quick adjustable deawning plates.</i>	In Base Price
4316		Sectional concave (small grain inserts installed) <i>With quick adjustable deawning plates.</i> <i>The sectional concave comes installed with a set of small grain inserts for tough threshing conditions as well as dry and brittle harvesting conditions which provide improved threshing and reduce the chaff load on the cleaning shoe. For harvest of small grain in tough and wet conditions we recommend to order a set of universal inserts (code 8430) and for the corn harvest we recommend to order a set of round bar, inserts (code 9431)</i>	1,819.00
CYLINDER DRIVES			
4420		Dual Range Drive (250-465 rpm and 470-950 rpm)	In Base Price
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
4813		Standard Cleaning Shoe Sieves, Electric Adjusted	In Base Price
STRAW WALKER TYPE			
4871		Welded Grids (1-6) and Bolted Grids (7) <i>Walker grid configuration: U-U-U-U-U-CCM.</i>	In Base Price
GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING			
<i>Grain tank unloading peak rate 88L/sec, or 125L/sec if machine is equipped with Xtra Fast Unloading System, code 8521, or if Xtra Fast Unloading System is in base.</i> <i>A grain tank mirror kit is available via parts : KXE10458.</i> <i>It includes 2 set of grain tank mirrors which get mounted on the mirror arm.</i> <i>Recommended when operating on slopes when uneven fill level of the grain tank occurs.</i> <i>Please note the grain tank window on the left hand mirror arm can not be mounted in combination with the left curb mirror code 9134 ! Grain tank mirror is not required when the grain tank camera is ordered.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...			
5305		Extended Grain Tank 11000L Grain tank 7.20 m (23,5ft) unloading auger <i>Export/flange version.</i>	In Base Price
5309		11000L Grain tank 8,7 m (28,5ft) unloading auger	3,905.00
STRAW CHOPPERS			
<i>Straw chopper tailboard safety rail automatically included if machine is equipped with a straw chopper.</i>			
5771		Extra Fine Cut Chopper with Windpaddles <i>With electrical adjustable tailboard, factory installed windpaddles Does not include the hydraulic chaff spreader. Hydraulic chaff spreader can be ordered with code 8579 108 knives for 6 walkers Requires Tailboard code 8582 Windpaddles required only for 35' FEE. Not orderable with narrow spreading vanes - 8581</i>	In Base Price
HITCHES			
6400		Without clevis hitch	In Base Price
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
6794		680/85R32 178A8 CHO (MITAS) <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.49m Requires Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679) Available with 6644, 6648, 6619 Rear tires</i>	-534.00
6796		IF680/75 R38 CFO 180A8 TL CEREXBIB Michelin <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0 : 3.49m Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663) Available with 6644, 6648, 6619 Rear tires</i>	9,428.00
6773		800/65 R32 178A8 Mitas AC70N or Michelin MEGAXBIB 2 <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679) or Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663) Available with 6619, 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear Tires</i>	In Base Price
6777		IF 800/65 R32 CFO 178A8 Trelleborg TM3000 or IF 800/65 R32 178A8 VT-Combine Bridgestone <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m available with 6648, 6644,6628, 6640 Rear tires Requires Trelleborg Brand - Front Tires (code 9670), Bridgestone Brand - Front Tires (code 9685)</i>	3,720.00
6795		800/70 R32 175A8 CHO Mitas SFT <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m Requires Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679) available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear Tires</i>	2,572.00
6732		900/60 R32 176A8 Mitas SFT <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.99m and over 4m for HM Requires Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679)</i>	3,380.00
6749		520/85 R42 162A8 Michelin Megaxbib - Duals	13,702.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
<i>All parts delivered ex factory including factory bundles (ladder extension, drive shaft extension, axle extension, lighting extension). inner tires installed, outer tires factory bundle. Includes track ready axle (8230) tires are mounted at 120"(3,04m) and 180"(4,57m) tire spacing. overall transportation width with dual installed is 5,2m Only available with 6640, 6628, 6629 Rear tires. With EUstage V engine, requires ProDrive transmission Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663)</i>			
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals <i>Only available with 6640, 6628, 6629 Rear tires With EUstage V engine, Requires ProDrive transmission Requires Firestone Brand - Front tires (code 9661) Only available with beacon lights 8784</i>	14,846.00
671J		IF 800/65 R32 CFO 181A8 Michelin CerexBib2 <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663) available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear tires</i>	6,124.00
671K		IF 800/70 R32 CFO+ 185A8 TL Michelin CEREXBIB2 <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663) Available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear Tires</i>	8,802.00
671M		VF 900/60 R32 CFO+ 191A8 Michelin CEREXBIB2 <i>Requires Michelin Brand - Front tires (code 9663) Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3,99m Available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6629, 6640 Rear Tires</i>	15,062.00

STEERING WHEELS

6648		500/80 R28 176A8 Mitas IMP SFT <i>machine rear tire width : 3,49m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 650/75 R32 or 680/85 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3,99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width! Not available with duals Requires Mitas Brand - Steer Tires (code 9665)</i>	-1,008.00
6644		VF 520/80 R26 168A8 Michelin Cerexbib2 <i>machine rear tire width : 3,49m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 650/75 R32 or 680/85 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3,99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width! Not available with duals Requires Michelin Brand - Steer Tires (code 9667)</i>	2,828.00
6628		540/65 R30 168A8 Mitas AC65 IMP <i>machine rear tire width : 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3,99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width! if ordered with duals, the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing Requires Mitas Brand - Steer Tires (code 9665)</i>	In Base Price
6629		600/65 R28 168A8 AC65 IMP Mitas <i>Machine rear tire width:</i>	928.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...			
<i>3.99m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32, 800/70 R32 or 900/60R32 front tire size if ordered with duals the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing Requires Mitas Brand - Steer Tires (code 9665)</i>			
6640		VF620/70 R26 173A8 Cerexbib2 or VF620/70R26 CFO 173A8 TM3000 <i>Machine rear tire width : 3.79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size. 3.99m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size. if ordered with duals the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing</i>	4,276.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher <i>Amerex Mod 240.</i>	In Base Price
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7710		25 L additional fuel for roll on - roll off shipping	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>Translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8118		Tailing Laser Monitoring	No Added Cost
8133		Curb Mirror Right Hand Side	161.00
8141		Advanced Hydrohandle <i>Required in order to operate the 700D header tilt with the Hydrohandle</i>	180.00
8122		Leather Steering Wheel <i>Not available with option code 1222 Premium leather seat, automatically included.</i>	141.00
LIGHTING			
8143		Profi Light Package <i>Includes 2 grain tank row finder lights and 2 chaff spreader lights (does not include service light package).</i>	347.00
814A		360° LED working light package <i>The standard Halogen field working lights are replaced by LED lights This includes 2x front stubble lights; 2x cab fascia header extremity lights; 2x rear working lights; 2x chaff spreader extremity light; 2x grain tank row finder lights; 1x unloading auger light plus 1x grain tank light Not orderable with Profi light package, code 8143 Not orderable without Chopper, code 5700 Not orderable with Standard Lighting, code 1360 not orderable with Service light package, code 8142 Requires LED Service light package, code 814B</i>	3,308.00
814B		LED Service light package <i>standard Halogen working lights are replaced by LED lights This includes the 5 service lights (1 located at the engine deck, 1 at the radiator compartment,</i>	841.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIGHTING ...Continued...			
<i>2 underneath left and 1 underneath right hand side panels and the 2 LED service lights insight the cleaning shoe)</i>			
<i>Not orderable with Profi light package, code 8143</i>			
<i>Requires 360° LED working light package, code 814A</i>			
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
<i>GS3 7" CommandCenter display (code 1906 or 1903) is able to show the input of one camera only, you can choose 1 camera from the list below 8129-8123-8121 or 8131</i>			
<i>If the GS3 2630 display is selected (code 1904) you can select one of the GS3 2630 display camera packages 8101-8102 or 8109 and optionally also a third camera out of codes 8129-8123-8121 or 8131</i>			
8109		2630 Display camera package with unloading auger camera plus grain tank view system camera <i>Includes 1 Camera factory installed at the unloading auger to enable rear view when auger is swung in and view on the trailer when auger is swung out and 1 Camera factory installed at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility - Camera signal is integrated into the GS3 2630 display; each camera signal can be triggered individually</i>	1,931.00
8123		Rear view System <i>1 Camera factory installed at the straw hood to enable rear view visibility; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)</i>	644.00
8129		Unload & Rear view System <i>1 Camera factory installed at the unloading auger to enable rear view when auger is swung in and view on the trailer when auger is swung out; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)</i>	644.00
8131		Grain Tank view System <i>1 Camera factory installed at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)</i>	306.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
9134		Curb mirror left hand side, bypacked <i>not compatible with grain tank mirror kit KXE10458 - which is available via parts.</i>	163.00
MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY			
8186		Interactive Combine Adjust (ICA)	No Added Cost
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
8405		Dual Range Fan Drive <i>300 - 600 per min and 550 - 1350 per min.</i>	489.00
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			
8448		Cylinder slug wrench	434.00
8430		Universal concave inserts <i>Requires Sectional Concave code 4316</i> <i>A set of universal concave inserts comes mounted underneath the feederhouse. The small wire inserts which are included in code 4316 can be also installed underneath the feederhouse when exchanged with the universal inserts included in this option.</i> <i>The universal inserts ensure more separation performance in small grains in tough & wet</i>	691.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...			
<i>harvesting condition.</i>			
8531		<p>Heavy duty wear resistance package</p> <p><i>Includes stainless steel components for the following components:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cleaning shoe conveyor augers - Cleaning shoe augers (clean grain cross auger; grain tank filling auger) - Grain tank cross augers - Vertical unloading auger - Unloading auger - Grain elevator housing - Grain tank cross auger troughs - Grain tank discharge housing - Clean grain elevator auger trough <p><i>The heavy duty wear resistance package is recommended if the machine is harvesting in abrasive conditions. The lifetime is extended by approximately 2.5 times vs. the regular steel parts.</i></p> <p><i>Recommend to order with Clean Grain Elevator Slip Clutch (code 8526)</i></p> <p><i>Not orderable with 8530 Wear resistance vertical unloading auger</i></p>	4,801.00
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			
9444		<p>Cylinder filler plates for corn (by-packed)</p> <p><i>Includes Feederhouse double drive sprocket 15/33 teeth and stone trap cover</i></p> <p><i>Not with code 4201 without crop type package and code 4211 Corn Package, and not with 4281 Sun flowers package</i></p>	388.00
9431		<p>Round Bar bypacked</p> <p><i>to complete Sectional concave, code 4316</i></p> <p><i>Recommended for Corn Package, code 4211 and Sunflower Package, code 4281.</i></p> <p><i>A set of round bar concave inserts gets shipped bypacked with the machine. The small wire inserts which are included in code 4316 can be exchanged with the round bar inserts.</i></p> <p><i>The round bar inserts are intended for corn harvest as well as Sunflower, peas and beans harvest</i></p>	760.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
9482		<p>Side Hill Performance package</p> <p><i>Recommended in slope conditions >5%</i></p> <p><i>Includes full length slope dividers sheets for chaffer with side hill rubber flaps for active slope compensation.</i></p> <p><i>Includes front chaffer slope dividers.</i></p>	946.00
GRAIN HANDLING			
8522		<p>Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor</p> <p><i>additional grain tank sensor is mounted on the front side of the grain tank in addition to the standard sensor mounted on the rear wall of the grain tank. Avoid grain spillage in hilly conditions</i></p>	238.00
8523		<p>High moisture grain handling system</p> <p><i>mandatory when equipped with the high unload rate in high moisture small grain (20% or more)</i></p>	238.00
8526		<p>Clean Grain Elevator Slip Clutch</p> <p><i>Including clean grain elevator steel paddles.</i></p> <p><i>Required with code 4271 (Grass Package) or code 4221 (Peas and Soybeans)</i></p> <p><i>Highly recommended in corn conditions with 32% moisture and above in combination with code 4211 (Corn package)</i></p>	550.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
<i>Dual-speed chopper drive (code 8570), 3600 & 1800RPM, automatically included if machine is equipped with a straw chopper.</i>			
8579		Hydraulic chaff spreader	5,076.00
8480		Sheet located in the rear hood <i>To separate chaff from straw flow. Not available with Chaff Spreader 8579 (Automatically included)</i>	336.00
8574		Adjustable windrow deflector rake <i>Factory installed.</i>	336.00
8582		Tailboard with wide spread vanes <i>Recommended when operated with cutting platforms from 30ft (9m) and above.</i>	564.00
TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9665		Mitas Brand - Steer Tires	In Base Price
9667		Michelin Brand - Steer Tires	No Added Cost
9678		Trelleborg Brand - Steer Tires	No Added Cost
9663		Michelin Brand - Front Tires	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand - Front Tires	No Added Cost
9661		Firestone Brand - Front tires	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand - Front Tires	No Added Cost
ENGINE			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	78.00
SERVICE			
8901		Hand wash tank 10 L with soap dispenser <i>Removable clear water tank mounted at the cab ladder Not available with Duals</i>	28.00
8649		Air Compressor <i>Factory installed. Includes 60 L air reservoir tank, 3 air take off couplers (1 located on the engine deck; 1 located on the left side near the tool box compartment and 1 located on the right side below the fuel tank); 10 m hose and 1 air pistol with 125 cm lance; shut off pressure 8 bar; Max. air flow - 450L /min @ high idle / 250 L/min @ low idle.</i>	3,499.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Air Compressor	
BXE10702		<p>Air compressor</p> <p>Retrofit the air compressor on W/T machines to make the cleaning of the entire combine after a long and dusty day much easier.</p> <p>This attachments includes a 10 meters hose that allows you to reach comfortable, easy and fast all parts of the entire machine.</p> <p>By pushing the compressor engagement button on the armrest the systems starts to fill 60l air tank until the shut- off pressure of eight bars is reached.</p> <p>Please note that additional parts (depending on engine and model) need to be ordered.</p> <p>Please note that additional parts (depending on engine and model) need to be ordered. The list of parts is announced in a dedicated parts marketing bulletin, in DTAC 109204 as well as in the instructicon that is bypacked to BXE10702.</p>	4,235.00
		Bracket	
BXE10606		<p>Cell Phone Suction Cup Kit</p> <p>Cell phones, tablets, and other devices are key tools for farming today. John Deere has now made it easier than ever to incorporate these tools into the operator's station.</p> <p>Stay connected with cell phone and tablet mounts. John Deere offers a vast selection of adjustable accessory mounting solutions and media devices to fit every need and application.</p> <p>Note: bracket includes a 4 point adjustable linkage to secure multiple size tablets</p>	68.20
		Mobile Mounting Bar (Service)	
AL212605		<p>The accessory mounting rail - mounted on the right side of the cab provides flexibility to install mounting brackets for secondary hardware such as - smart phone brackets; tablet brackets or CB radio holder etc.</p> <p>Note: multiple brackets can be installed on the rail - order as needed: 1x AL212605 Mounting rail as needed - AL212613 lever as needed AL212811 mounting bracket as needed L211607 plate</p> <p>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</p>	193.25
		X-Grip Tablet Dual Suction Cup Kit for Tablets	
BXE10607		<p>Cell phones, tablets, and other devices are key tools for farming today. John Deere has now made it easier than ever to incorporate these tools into the operator's station.</p> <p>Stay connected with cell phone and tablet mounts. John Deere offers a vast selection of adjustable accessory mounting solutions and media devices to fit every need and application.</p> <p>Note: bracket includes a 4 point adjustable linkage to secure multiple size tablets</p>	196.90
		Camera Observation System	
MC7890KIT121		<p>Camera + cables :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 0,3m adapter cable - 12m extension cable - Board net Camera (90° horizontal) <p>Includes 1x camera and 12m extension cable. If you want to mount the camera on the unloading auger please order unloading auger mounting bracket AH217774. A Camera protection housing is also available - please order Z101225</p> <p>Only for W and T Series combines from SN088361 (MY'12+)</p> <p>Includes 1x camera and 12m extension cable. If you want to mount the camera on the unloading auger please order unloading auger mounting bracket AH217774. A Camera protection housing is also available - please order Z101225. Only for W and T Series combines from SN088361 (MY'12+)</p>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	MC2630KIT121	<p>Camera + cables :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3,3m cab cable for GS3 (2630) display - 12m extension cable - Board net Camera (90° horizontal) <p><i>Additional cameras can be ordered separately (MC4049230001)</i> <i>Only for W and T Series combines from SN088361 (MY'12+)</i> <i>Additional extension cables can be ordered separately (MC4080413012 12m)</i> <i>Includes 1x camera and 12m extension cable plus connector harness to connect up to 3 cameras to the 2630 display. If you want to mount the camera on the unloading auger please order unloading auger mounting bracket AH217774. A Camera protection housing is also available - please order Z101225</i> <i>Includes 1x camera and 12m extension cable plus connector harness to connect up to 3 cameras to the 2630 display. If you want to mount the camera on the unloading auger please order unloading auger mounting bracket AH217774. A Camera protection housing is also available - please order Z101225. Additional cameras can be ordered separately (MC4049230001). Additional extension cables can be ordered separately MC4080413012 12m). Only for W and T Series combines from SN088361 (MY'12+)</i></p>	See Parts
	MC7890KIT161	<p>Camera Kit for GS3 (touch/non touch) display</p> <p><i>Includes 1x camera and 16m extension cable. If you want to mount the camera on the unloading auger please order unloading auger mounting bracket AH217774. A Camera protection housing is also available - please order Z101225. Only for W and T Series combines from SN088361 (MY'12+)</i> <i>Includes 1x camera and 16m extension cable. If you want to mount the camera on the unloading auger please order unloading auger mounting bracket AH217774. A Camera protection housing is also available - please order Z101225</i> <i>Only for W and T Series combines from SN088361 (MY'12+)</i></p>	See Parts
	MC2630KIT161	<p>Camera Kit for GS3 2630 display</p> <p><i>Additional cameras can be ordered separately (MC4049230001)</i> <i>Includes 1x camera and 12m extension cable plus connector harness to connect up to 3 cameras to the 2630 display. If you want to mount the camera on the unloading auger please order unloading auger mounting bracket AH217774. A Camera protection housing is also available - please order Z101225. Additional cameras can be ordered separately (MC4049230001). Additional extension cables can be ordered separately MC4080413016).</i> <i>Only for W and T Series combines from SN088361 (MY'12+)</i> <i>Includes 1x camera and 16m extension cable plus connector harness to connect up to 3 cameras to the 2630 display. If you want to mount the camera on the unloading auger please order unloading auger mounting bracket AH217774. A Camera protection housing is also available - please order Z101225</i> <i>Only for W and T Series combines from SN088361 (MY'12+)</i> <i>Additional extension cables can be ordered separately (MC4080413016)</i></p>	See Parts
	BXE10619	<p>Chaff Spreader</p> <p>Chaff spreader 6 walker combine</p> <p><i>Includes chaff spreader unit, hydraulic parts and chaff pan extension for 6 walker combines. Chaff spreader ensures equal distribution of chaff to both sides, which is highly recommended for minimum tillage practice.</i> <i>Chaff spreader deflectors can be adjusted to achieve spreading compatibility for headers starting from 16ft. (4,90m) up to 35ft. (10,70m).</i></p> <p><i>Prevents thick layers of chaff material that can cause uneven germination during upcoming seeding season.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The chaff spreader comes standard as single speed version - for corn harvest an speed reduction kit plus special designed corn paddels are included in the residue corn adoption kit - please order BXE10621 in that case.</i></p> <p><i>Note: please order gas cylinder AXE29020 in addition.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 8h</i></p>	6,386.05

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Chaffer and Sieve	
AXE47992		CCM Chaffer for 6 walker combine <i>In order to get a higher amount of spindles in the grain tank John Deere offers special CCM chaffer elements with large 80 mm openings. CCM chaffers enable bigger cob parts going through the chaffer. When CCM chaffer is installed at the machine, tailings system must be covered and lower sieve must be removed out of the machine. Due to cleaning shoe air flow reasons do not install CCM elements on frontchaffer.</i> <i>Note: The CCM chaffers do not provide remote shoe function. Note: must be ordered 2x (left and right element) Note: please order in addition KXE10368 tailings cover for 6 walker combines</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 1.5h (incl tailings cover)</i>	3,406.73
AXE63395		Corn Chaffer Element (LH)- remote shoe adjust <i>Premium corn chaffer element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combine (left side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of chaffer area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i> <i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48032 (LH) Note: recommended to order in addition with sieve element AXE48094 & AXE49295</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i>	1,233.76
AXE67442		Corn Chaffer Element (LH)-manual shoe adjust <i>Premium corn chaffer element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combine (left side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of chaffer area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i> <i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48043 (RH) Note: recommended to order in addition with sieve element AXE48095 & AXE48955</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i>	1,137.18
AXE67443		Corn Chaffer Element (RH)- manual shoe adjust <i>Premium corn chaffer element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combine (right side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of chaffer area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i> <i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48042 (LH) Note: recommended to order in addition with sieve element AXE48095 & AXE48955</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i>	1,137.18
AXE63397		Corn Chaffer Element (RH)- remote shoe adjust <i>Premium corn chaffer element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combine (right side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of chaffer area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i> <i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48034 (RH) Note: recommended to order in addition with sieve element AXE48094 & AXE49295</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i>	1,233.76

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AXE61528	<p>Corn Sieve Element (LH)- remote shoe adjust</p> <p><i>Premium corn sieve element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combine (left side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of sieve area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE49295 (RH)</i></p> <p><i>Note: recommended to order in addition with chaffer element AXE48032 & AXE48034</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	1,773.06
	AXE61531	<p>Corn Sieve Element (LH)-manual shoe adjust</p> <p><i>Premium corn sieve element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combine (left side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of sieve area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48955 (RH)</i></p> <p><i>Note: recommended to order in addition with chaffer element AXE48043 & AXE48042</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	745.39
	AXE61532	<p>Corn Sieve Element (RH)- manual shoe adjust</p> <p><i>Premium corn sieve element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combine (right side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of sieve area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48095 (LH)</i></p> <p><i>Note: recommended to order in addition with chaffer element AXE48043 & AXE48042</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	1,955.67
	AXE61529	<p>Corn Sieve Element (RH)- remote shoe adjust</p> <p><i>Premium corn sieve element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combine (right side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of sieve area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48094 (LH)</i></p> <p><i>Note: recommended to order in addition with chaffer element AXE48032 & AXE48034</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	1,894.76
	AXE47990	<p>High performance chaffer for 6 walker (left side)</p> <p><i>High performance chaff elements provide even and constant air flow and are cable to handle even heaviest shoe loads in dry or high yielding conditions. Less chaff and short straw pieces pass through the high performance chaffer even at wider settings - this provides a cleaner grain tank sample.</i></p> <p><i>Note: Must be order together with AXE47991</i></p> <p><i>Note: only available as remote adjustable version</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	1,297.42
	AXE47991	<p>High performance chaffer for 6 walker (right side)</p> <p><i>High performance chaff elements provide even and constant air flow and are cable to handle even heaviest shoe loads in dry or high yielding conditions. Less chaff and short straw pieces pass through the high performance chaffer even at wider settings - this provides a cleaner grain tank sample.</i></p> <p><i>Note: Must be order together with AXE47990</i></p> <p><i>Note: only available as remote adjustable version</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	1,483.61

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
REMOTESHOE6		<p>Retrofit remote cleaning shoe function for 6 walker</p> <p><i>To retrofit remote cleaning shoe adjustment - please order the required cleaning shoe element - e.g. AXE47945 (LH) & AXE47947 (RH); AXE48044 (LH) & AXE49293 (RH) as standard chaffer and sieve element or any other type of elements as desired. in addition the individual components of the remote shoe function must be ordered - please order the following parts:</i></p> <p>4x AXE50786 - motor 16x 19M7867 - bolt 16x 14M7396 - nut 2x AH221954 - switch 1x AXE55139 - sticker 5x 19M8291 - bolt 3x 14M7298 - nut 1x AXE53649 - wiring harness 1x 14M7397 - nut 1x 19M7863 - bolt 1x 19M7867 - bolt 3x 19M7868 - bolt 1x HXE67024 - bracket 2x R44302 - zip tie 4x H175729 - washer 4x 14M7397 - nut 4x 03M7222 - bolt</p> <p><i>Note: installation time approx. 8 h</i></p>	See Parts
BXE10711		<p>Side Hill kit for high performance shoe for 6 walker machines</p> <p><i>Includes extended side hill dividers and side hill rubber flaps to be installed on the dividers Recommended when harvesting on slopes larger 4% and up to 12%</i></p> <p><i>Note: Do not install the sidehill kit on HillMaster machines</i> <i>Note: The sidehill kit must be removed when CCM elements are installed</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 1.5h</i></p>	1,040.60
AXE47945		<p>Standard Chaffer Element (LH)- remote shoe adjust</p> <p><i>General purpose chaffer element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combines (left side element)</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE47947 (RH)</i> <i>Note: order with sieve element AXE48044 & AXE49293</i></p>	1,094.64
AXE47989		<p>Standard Chaffer Element (LH)-manual shoe adjust</p> <p><i>General purpose chaffer element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combines (left side element)</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE47988 (RH)</i> <i>Note: order with sieve element AXE48088 & AXE48949</i></p>	1,078.64
AXE47988		<p>Standard Chaffer Element (RH)- manual shoe adjust</p> <p><i>General purpose chaffer element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combines (right side element)</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE47989 (LH)</i> <i>Note: order with sieve element AXE48088 & AXE48949</i></p>	1,078.64
AXE47947		<p>Standard Chaffer Element (RH)- remote shoe adjust</p> <p><i>General purpose chaffer element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combines (right side element)</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE47945 (LH)</i> <i>Note: order with sieve element AXE48044 & AXE49293</i></p>	1,094.61

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AXE61523	Standard Sieve Element (RH)- remote shoe adjust <i>General purpose sieve element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combines (right side element)</i> <i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE49293 (RH)</i> <i>Note: order with chaffer element AXE47945 & AXE47947</i>	1,885.67
	AXE61522	Standard Sieve Element (LH)- remote shoe adjust <i>General purpose sieve element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combines (left side element)</i> <i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48044 (LH)</i> <i>Note: order with chaffer element AXE47945 & AXE47947</i>	1,876.25
	KXE10368	Tailings cover for 6 walker combine <i>The tailings cover must be installed when the lower sieve gets removed in corn or CCM harvest. The tailings cover closes the tailings feeding channel in the cleaning shoe and ensures all grain is captured in the clean grain elevator feeding auger.</i> <i>Note: CCM or corn elements must be ordered in addition</i>	1,388.20
		Concaves and Threshing	
	BXE10909	Round bar inserts for sectional concave for 6 walker combines <i>This attachment includes a set of round bar elements for 6 walker W and T Series combines which can be ordered factory by pack or via parts to be installed on the sectional concave. all MY19 combines can be ordered ex factory with the sectional concave - W650, W660, T660, T670 which are ordered ex factory with the sectional concave or retrofitted with the concave via aftermarket</i>	836.00
	BXE11037	stone trap cover plate, filler plates and Feederhouse sprocket for 6 walker combine with sectional concave <i>This attachment includes a stone trap cover, the filler plates and the Feederhouse sprocket for 6 walker W and T Series combines which can be ordered factory by pack or via parts to be installed on the sectional concave. all MY19 combines can be ordered ex factory with the sectional concave - W650, W660, T660, T670 which are ordered ex factory with the sectional concave or retrofitted with the concave via aftermarket</i>	941.60
		Corn	
	BXE10621	Residue corn adoption kit (6 walker) <i>The residue package corn adoption kit includes the following components:</i> <i>- straw hood corn cob deflector prevent major damage on straw hood due to corn cobs being hidden by the knife rotor (highly recommended for corn and sunflower harvest to prevent damage of the straw hood or straw walkers)</i> <i>straw chopper counter knife cover: remove counter knives and cover counter knife bar with deflector sheet (recommended for corn harvest)</i> <i>- chaff spreader speed reduction kit: reduces chaff spreader speed from 810 RPM to 405 RPM (only required for corn harvest)</i> <i>- chaff spreader corn discs: different set of chaff spreader paddles which prevent plugging of the spreader discs in corn harvest (only required in corn harvest)</i> <i>Note: does not include straw chopper speed reduction for corn or sunflower harvest - order dual range chopper drive (KXE10365) in addition</i> <i>Note: all Xtra fine cut chopper come factory installed with 5mm corn knives. Fine cut chopper can retrofit corn knives via parts channel - corn knives are thicker than regular knives and increase lifetime of chopper knives - Z105500 (serrated) / Z105550 (smooth) with bushing for corn knife - Z105551 (without installed wind paddles) / Z105552 (with installed wind paddles)</i> <i>- corn knives prevent premature knife brakeage due to impacts of corn cobs.</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 12h</i>	2,021.84

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Cylinder Drives	
BZ13631		Cylinder slug wrench tool <i>Cylinder clearing tool to turn threshing cylinder backwards. Easy to rotate the threshing cylinder backwards, when it's blocked.</i> <i>Note that bracket changed. Please order in addition: HXE84042</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i>	534.60
BXE10624		Dual range cleaning shoe fan speed <i>Upgrade single range fan drive to dual range fan drive. The kit is highly recommended when harvesting grass or other light seeds.</i> <i>Fan speed can be adjusted between 300 – 600 RPM and 550 – 1350 RPM</i> <i>Available for MY16 and newer W- and T-Series Combines</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 2h</i>	590.70
BZ13350		Dual speed cylinder drive <i>Ensures good grain quality in dry conditions and is recommended for corn, beans ,peas and rape harvest. Provides cylinder speed from 240-1030 rpm.</i> <i>Fits to 9000WTS/CTS and W, T, C Series combines</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 10h</i>	2,656.50
		Drive Wheels, Tires, and Tracks	
SPACER2		165mm axle spacer for 1050mm tyres for 6 walker combines <i>If 1050mm front tyres should be installed on the machine the final drives do not provide sufficient space to the safety shielding and drives and the large 1050mm front tyres. An additional 165 mm axle spacer can be installed with drive shaft extension and mounting parts to provide sufficient space to run these tyres.</i> <i>please order the following parts with spare parts depot:</i> <i>2x H168165 - 165mm spacer</i> <i>1x Z78713 (tie rod for 6 walker only)</i> <i>2x H130287 - spacer</i> <i>2x H130288 - nut</i> <i>2x 14M7431 - nut</i> <i>4x H87691 - bushing (only in combination with 22 teeth drive shaft)</i> <i>4x HXE15849 - snap ring (only in combination with 22 teeth drive shaft)</i> <i>2x HXE15850 - sleeve (only in combination with 22 teeth drive shaft)</i> <i>2x HXE25276 - pin (only in combination with 22 teeth drive shaft)</i> <i>2x HXE63494 - splined coupling (only in combination with 22 teeth drive shaft)</i> <i>2x N377238 - shaft (for 22 teeth drive shaft only)</i> <i>12x 14M7278 - bolt</i> <i>12x 19M8288 - screw</i> <i>12x 24M7243 - washer (only in combination with 22 teeth drive shaft)</i> <i>Note: an installation instruction can be downloaded separately - number is Z105030</i>	See Parts
BZ100117		28mm tire ring spacer (335mm - final drive) <i>Allows to install bigger tyres.</i> <i>Better traction in muddy conditions.</i> <i>Always order 2 kit when installing larger tyres on the machine!</i>	371.80
AXE67718		Wheel bolt indicators <i>Immediate indication of loose wheel bolts.</i> <i>Fits for all W- / T- and S-Series combines</i>	65.23

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feederhouse Lift Cylinders	
AXE13446		70mm diameter feeder house lift cylinder for Level Land Feederhouse <i>Replace standard 63mm feederhouse lift cylinder with 70mm cylinder to increased lift capacity for proper lifting of heavy headers. Only for 9000WTS/CTS and W, T, C Series combines.</i> <i>Note: 70mm lift cylinder is required for 630PF, 635X, 635PF or 635R // 730PF, 735X, 735PF with rape or sunflower attachment Note: Not for HM combines!</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 2h</i>	1,283.13
		Feeding	
AXE19799		Feeder house drive sprocket 15/33 teeth <i>Upgrade the single speed 33teeth sprocket to a dual feederhouse chain speed 15/33 teeth sprocket. Reduced feederhouse speed is recommended for corn or sunflowers and can also improve grain quality in peas or beans.</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 0,5h</i>	265.45
AXE57290		Perforated feeder house bottom plate for 6 walker <i>Recommended when harvesting peas especially in down crop conditions when using 600R / X / PF header Dirt will be removed before even entering threshing system which maximizes lifetime of all chains, augers and elevators. Only for new W and T Series combines.</i> <i>Note: Must be ordered in addition with 1x AZ61608 1x AZ61610 16x 14M7296 16x 03M7190</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 2h</i>	2,716.55
		Grain Handling and Unloading	
BXE10275		Grain Elevator Steel Paddle Set <i>Installation time: approx. 2h Set contains 3 steel paddles, hardware and instruction to avoid less manual cleaning and less wear. Set contains 3 steel paddles, hardware and instruction to improve cleaning and reduce wear.</i>	138.60
BXE10398		Grain elevator slip clutch <i>Also recommended for small grain in high moisture conditions. Less downtime and no risk of belt slippage or breakage.</i> <i>Note: Fits on all 9000WTS/CTS and W, T and C Series combines.</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 2h</i>	871.20
BXE10996		Gras Kit Graitank Auger <i>The attachment includes the vertical grain auger, inclusive of dedicated deflectors as well as the drill template. The Kit is recommended to be installed in for harvesting Gras seed. or small grain with moisture above 20%. Not required for MY18 + machines which has been equipped with the factory gras package option.4271 Fits for all Machines with SN 102.000 and newer</i>	1,662.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10615	<p>Perforated covers for grain and tailing handling <i>Perforated covers for tailings and grain elevator doors & auger troughs Recommended for peas and beans harvest. Perforated auger troughs and elevator doors remove dirt and sand from the machine and increase lifetime of elevator chain and augers. Provides cleaner grain tank sample. Only for W and T Series combines. SN. 102.000 and newer</i></p> <p><i>Note: when harvesting in down crop conditions also install perforated feederhouse bottom plates - AXE57290 (additional mounting parts are needed)</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 1h</i></p>	232.10
	BXE11001	<p>Small trailer adoption kit (25°) for unloading auger spout <i>Note: redirects the grain flow from the auger spout vertically down - recommended in combination with small trailer height. Only orderable in combination with unloading auger code 5202, 5204, 5502, 5502, 5504, 5506, 5208, 5210, 5213, 5304, 5305, 5306.</i></p>	212.30
	KXE10414	<p>Operator's Station Curb Mirror (LH side) <i>This kit includes a curb mirror for the left hand (LH) mirror arm. The curb mirror allows perfect visibility to the left hand front tyre when passing narrow roads in villages or towns. The mirror comes with a bracket and gets clamped on the cab mounted left hand mirror arm. Note: Fits on all W, T and S Series combines from SN088361 (MY'12+)</i></p> <p><i>Note: Installation time: 0,5 hr</i></p>	137.82
	BXE10283	<p>Electrical adjustable mirrors <i>For superior visibility with electrical adjustable rear view mirrors. Frost and ice free for long harvesting hours during corn harvest. Installation time: approx. 2.0h.</i></p>	822.80
	BXE10852	<p>Rear Axle, Wheel Spindles and 4-Wheel Drive Retrofit 4WD only for 3 speed transmission / or PBST <i>Includes 4WD kits and all hydraulic and electric hardware plus mounting parts to retrofit 4 wheel drive on your 4WD ready machine. 4WD increases traction in muddy conditions.</i></p> <p><i>Note: With W and T Series SN. 102.000 and newer the rims on the rear wheels no longer need to be exchanged when retrofitting 4WD.</i></p> <p><i>For 2WD machines with standard duty axle please always order the rear axle : AXE41859, AZ47097, AXE43896, H224167, 24M7100, 19M7774, 58M7009, 58M5578 (3x).</i></p> <p><i>Additionally (depending on configuration) you need to order:</i></p> <p><i>- For 2WD machine with standard duty axle and without AutoTrac please order in addition: AXE44174, 61M5012 , 61M5010 and 2x 61M5003 ;</i></p> <p><i>- Or for 2WD machine with standard duty axle and with AutoTrac please order in addition: AXE45308, 61M5003, 61M5004, 61M5012, 61M5027, RE46684.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 30h</i></p>	17,870.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10854	<p>Retrofit 4WD only for ProDrive transmission Includes 4WD kits and all hydraulic and electric hardware plus mounting parts to retrofit 4 wheel drive on your 4WD ready machine. 4WD increases traction in muddy conditions.</p> <p><i>Note: With W and T Series SN. 102.000 and newer the rims on the rear wheels no longer need to be exchanged when retrofitting 4WD.</i></p> <p><i>For 2WD machines with standard duty axle please always order the rear axle AXE41859, AZ47097, AXE43896, H224167, 24M7100, 19M7774, 58M7009, 58M5578 (3x).</i></p> <p><i>Additionally (depending on machine configuration) please order:</i></p> <p><i>- For 2WD machine with standard duty axle and without AutoTrac please order in addition: AXE44174, 61M5012, 61M5010 and 2x 61M5003 ;</i></p> <p><i>-Or for 2WD machine with standard duty axle and with AutoTrac please order in addition: AXE45308, 61M5003, 61M5004, 61M5012, 61M5027, RE46684.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 30h</i></p>	17,870.60
	AL201962	<p>Refridgerator Cabin active refrigerator for W and T Series Upgrade kit for W - Series with deluxe cab only for machine from MY'12. Mounting parts are not included - please see parts catalogue.</p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 1.5h</i></p>	657.57
	BXE11024	<p>Residue Disposal Extra-fine-cut chopperfor 6-Walker this attachment includes rotor plus counter knives and accessories for 6-Walker</p> <p><i>With the Xtra Fine Cut chopper you can achieve superior chopping quality and excellent splicing of the straw due to the serrated rotating knives. Especially in heavy yield and long-straw varieties the chopping quality of the Xtra Fine Cut chopper is best in claas due to the higher number of knives .</i></p>	5,538.09
	WINDPADDLE	<p>Pivoting wind paddles Xtra Fine cut chopper These pivoting paddles are less sensitive to breakage if hit by stone or corn cobs. As only 2 rows get equipped with wind paddles maintenance cost are reduced.</p> <p><i>Note: Wind paddles are only recommended for spreading in combination with header of 35ft (10,70m) width - smaller size cutting platforms due not require installation of wind paddles!</i></p> <p><i>please order single parts (number always given for 5/6 walker combine):</i> 20/24 x HXE103547 - paddle 20/24 x HXE64199 - bushing for paddle (replaces standard bushing HXE64198 10/12x 19M7875 - screw 10/12x A51212 - self securing nut</p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 1.5h</i></p>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Rubber Flaps	
Z61529		<p>Straw walker rubber flaps</p> <p><i>Install straw walker rubber flaps for sunflower harvest to prevent sunflower stalk pilling up in the straw hood and plugging the hood.</i></p> <p><i>Install one rubber flap on each straw walker.</i></p> <p><i>Note: please order in addition the following parts (one set needed for each straw walker)</i></p> <p>2x Z47791</p> <p>2x 14M7303</p> <p>2x 24M7100</p>	58.26
		Separator Speed Reduction	
BXE10627		<p>Xtra large Separator Speed Reduction Kit - 270RPM</p> <p><i>Xtra large Separator speed is reduced down to 260 RPM in lower speed range.</i></p> <p><i>Note: BXE10627 must be ordered in combination with BXE10626 (310 RPM Xtra large separator speed reduction). The 270 RPM speed reduction are only recommended in very dry corn conditions (e.g. mediterrain area) when kernel breakage can not be sufficiently reduced by the 310 RPM speed reduction.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 5h</i></p>	691.90
BXE10626		<p>Xtra large Separator Speed Reduction Kit - 310RPM</p> <p><i>Xtra large Separator speed is reduced from 380 RPM to 310 RPM in lower speed range.</i></p> <p><i>This guarantees more gentle crop handling and less kernel breakage.</i></p> <p><i>Highly recommended for corn and sunflower harvest in dry conditions to ensure excellent grain quality.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 5h</i></p>	537.38
		Software	
HXE82332		<p>Intelligent Combine Adjustment (ICA)</p> <p><i>Intelligent Combine Adjustment (ICA) ensures the improvement of performance (e.g. of grain loss, grain damage, grain cleanliness, straw conditions) an improves seasonal productivity.</i></p> <p><i>ICA (software) is only available with remote shoe adjustment and the tailings monitoring system.</i></p>	822.47
		Straw Choppers	
BXE10921		<p>Fine Cut Chopper for 6 Walker Combine</p> <p><i>Bundle includes fine cut straw chopper with serrated knives and manual adjustable vane tailboard.</i></p> <p><i>Single speed (3400 RPM) drive parts are included in the bundle.</i></p> <p><i>Electrical tailboard can be retrofitted by ordering single parts</i></p> <p><i>Note: please order gas cylinder AXE42744 & AXE23513 in addition.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 12h</i></p>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	WINDPADDLES	<p>Pivoting wind paddles Xtra Fine cut chopper</p> <p><i>These pivoting paddles are less sensitive to breakage if hit by stone or corn cobs. As only 2 rows get equipped with wind paddles maintenance cost are reduced.</i></p> <p><i>Note: Wind paddles are only recommended for spreading in combination with header of 35ft (10,70m) width - smaller size cutting platforms due not require installation of wind paddles!</i></p> <p><i>please order single parts (number always given for 5/6 walker combine):</i></p> <p><i>20/24 x Z104380 - paddles</i></p> <p><i>20/24 x HXE64199 - bushing for paddle (replaces standard bushing HXE64198</i></p> <p><i>10/12x 19M7875 - screw</i></p> <p><i>10/12x A51212 - self securing nut</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 1.5h</i></p>	See Parts
	BXE10622	<p>Straw Rakes</p> <p>Upgrade to adjustable window rakes</p> <p><i>With the adjustable windrow deflector rakes the width of the straw windrow can be adjusted without any tools - this ensures best flexibility when windrow width needs to be adopted on different kind of balers. Recommended for narrow size ballers (e.g. small square ballers or round ballers). The adjustment of the windrow deflectors is done without any tools.</i></p> <p><i>As the adjustable deflectors can also be demounted without any tools this provides better serviceability e.g. when chaff spreaders is folded backwards for better access to cleaning shoe - e.g. exchange of shoe elements for corn harvest.</i></p> <p><i>Approx. Installation time: 1h</i></p>	405.90
	BXE10625	<p>Straw Walker Type</p> <p>Power separator drive parts</p> <p><i>Retrofit the power separation drum.</i></p> <p><i>This attachment increase separation capacity the new W-Series combines in green straw / high yielding conditions.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The Powerseparator drum must be ordered separately:</i></p> <p><i>AZ101504 - for 5 walker combines</i></p> <p><i>AZ101507 - for 6 walker combines</i></p> <p><i>Note: the Power Separator can only be installed on W Series combines!</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 15h</i></p>	1,627.55
	BXE10739	<p>Technology</p> <p>AutoTrac - Standard duty steering</p> <p><i>Includes only parts that are especially needed for standard duty steering rear axle - please verify if the machine was configured with code 2220.</i></p> <p><i>Please order in addition: BXE10743</i></p>	1,201.27
	AXE45308	<p>AutoTrac - heavy duty steering</p> <p><i>Includes only parts that are especially needed for heavy duty steering rear axle - please verify if the machine was configured with code 2221 or 2240.</i></p> <p><i>Please order in addition: BXE10743</i></p>	2,159.68
	BXE10743	<p>AutoTrac Base Kit</p> <p><i>Inject more comfort and productivity in your working day with AutoTrac hands-free guidance. Get up to 14% performance increase thanks to reduced overlap and faster headland turns.</i></p> <p><i>For standard duty steering rear axle order BXE10739, for heavy duty steering rear axle order AXE45308 in addition</i></p>	1,033.27

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 Combine NA
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13814	<p>GreenStar Harvest Monitor Ready</p> <p><i>This bundle includes all parts that are parts that are needed to retrofit the mass flow as well as the moisture sensor on your combine.</i></p> <p><i>Note: please be aware the the parts AH202866; H203587; H203589 aswell as H205928 are included in the bundle but do not fit on the new FT4 W and T Series combines (MY16+) - only install them on previous W and T Series.</i></p> <p><i>Please order HXE47413 in addition (replacement for H205928)</i></p> <p><i>Note: please be aware the the parts AH202866; H203587; H203589 as well as H205928 are included in the bundle but do not fit on the new FT4 W and T Series combines (MY16+) - only install them on previous W and T Series.</i></p> <p><i>Please order HXE47413 in addition (replacement for H205928)</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 2h</i></p>	3,550.80
	BXE11156	<p>Track Conversion</p> <p>Bearing support for drive shaft bundle</p> <p><i>This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.</i></p> <p><i>all T560 , T660, T670 as well as S770 - S790 that are tracks prepared or tracks ready MY19+</i></p>	851.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

30 Inch Track Belt
Equipment for Base Machine

30 Inch Track Belt Ladder Set of 394mm off-set
spacers

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

All John Deere Tracks systems are ONLY compatible with Model Year 2019 combines and newer.

03PCH	30 Inch Track Belt <i>Ladder included will be a dual ladder landing, with medium length ladder. 30" tracks are compatible with all tracks ready models.</i> <i>Includes one set of 394 mm spacers.</i>	108,367.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels. To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

MACHINE COMPATIBILITY

Please select the combine model on which these tracks will be installed.

0700	S770 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost
0701	S780 Machine Compatibility	In Base Price
0702	S790 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 03PCH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

30 Inch Track Belt
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

36 Inch Track Belt
Equipment for Base Machine

36 Inch Track Belt

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

All John Deere Tracks systems are ONLY compatible with Model Year 2019 combines and newer.

04PCH	36 Inch Track Belt <i>Ladder included will be a dual ladder landing, with medium length ladder. 36" tracks are compatible with all tracks ready models.</i> <i>Includes one set of 394 mm spacers.</i>	111,930.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels. To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

MACHINE COMPATIBILITY

Please select the combine model on which these tracks will be installed.

0700	S770 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost
0701	S780 Machine Compatibility	In Base Price
0702	S790 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 04PCH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

36 Inch Track Belt
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

Redekop Seed Control Unit (SCU)
Equipment for Base Machine

Redekop Seed Control Unit Details: Mounts to John
Deere Chopper for easy to bypass system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6502XF	Redekop Seed Control Unit (SCU) <i>Compatible with MY17 and newer S780 and S790</i> <i>Only compatible with codes 5752 & 5756 - Fine Cut Chopper</i>	93,880.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
------	---------	---------------

RESIDUE DISPOSAL

5780	Fine Cut Chopper with Vane Tailboard <i>Compatible with Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard code 5752.</i>	In Base Price
5781	Fine Cut Chopper with PowerCast Tailboard <i>Compatible with Deluxe Residue - In-cab Operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation code 5756.</i>	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6502XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

Redekop Seed Control Unit (SCU)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD30F HydraFlex Draper

Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

7.5-inch (19 cm) HydraFlex float system
4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system
Adjustable screw knife hold-downs
High wear extended knife guards
40-inch (102 cm) deep two-piece draper side belts with dual-guide, speed sensor, and integrated belt protection
16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum
Stainless steel feed floor
Two-speed center feed section

REEL:

Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) tube (Model 745FD)
Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 6-inch (15 cm) tube (Model 740FD)
One-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) tube (Model 730FD and 735FD)
Dial-A-Speed reel control
Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders
Reel position resume for fore/aft and height
Quick adjust reel finger pitch
Reel and center belt reverse feature when used with

70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines

DRIVES:

Telescoping header connecting driveshaft
9.6 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor
Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser
Rubberized side belt drive rollers
Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)
Stubble lights
Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units)
Full width poly skid shoes
Center belt clean out door
The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.
Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Not compatible with W-/T-Series Hill Master Combines.
- RD30F compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.
- RD35F - RD45F not compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

747AH	RD30F HydraFlex Draper	101,238.00
-------	------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD30F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2550		T Series Combines (MY12+)	192.00
2551		X Series Combines <i>RD30F is compatible but not recommended on X Series Combines. Recommend 35 ft. and wider header width on X Series Combines to match combine performance. Additional information can be found within the Value Selling Navigator header recommendation tool.</i>	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	192.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	192.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring an RDF HydraFlex Draper for a 70 Series STS Combine. RDF is not compatible on 60 Series STS Combines.</i>	192.00
KNIFE DRIVE			
0900		Single Knife Drive	-6,351.00
0905		Dual Knife Drive	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR PRIMARY			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option.</i>	In Base Price
REEL			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD30F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REEL ...Continued...			
1006		Steel Tine Standard Reel <i>Recommended for harvesting rice.</i> <i>Not compatible with Flip Over Reel code 8452.</i>	1,793.00
CENTER FEED BELT			
4545		Cleated Center Belt <i>Recommended for cereals, oil seed, and pulse crops.</i>	No Added Cost
4546		Standard Center Belt <i>Recommended for soybeans.</i>	In Base Price
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,267.00
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,267.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,267.00
TERRAIN FOLLOWING			
8451		Off Ground Header Height Sensing	3,221.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	2,788.00
REEL			
8452		Flip Over Reel <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i> <i>Not compatible with Steel Tine Standard Reel code 1006.</i>	2,976.00
FEEDING			
9606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	138.00
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	138.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD30F HydraFlex Draper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9690		FEEDING ...Continued... Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	7,606.00
9100		MISCELLANEOUS Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced S680 and S690 Combines.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All model year 2014 & 2015 T-Series Combines.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T-Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE11164		Cutterbar Float Arm Reinforcement Kit <i>Required if ordering the left or right Side Knife Kit.</i>	181.50
5ZN16670		Side Knife Kit - Left <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
5ZN16660		Side Knife Kit - Right <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
5ZN16290		Single Drive Kit <i>Required for single drive (MY16+ 630FD/730FD)</i>	698.50
BXE10959		Feeding Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola. Removal is recommended for draper use in other crops.</i> <i>Only fits 600FD or 700FD HydraFlex™ Drapers equipped with the wider Center Feed Section. This kit is applicable for the following serial number breaks:</i> - 630FD, 635FD, 640FD (S.N. 785001 – 805000) - 645FD (S.N. 775001 – 805000) - 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, 745FD (S.N. 805001 – Newer)	151.80
BXE11274		Miscellaneous Grain Saver Deflector 30 Ft.	2,083.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD30F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Reel	
BXE10762		12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 630/730FD and 635/735FD.</i>	7,176.40
BXE11121		18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Compatible with 630FD/730FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	8,366.60
BXE10760		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 630/730FD and 635/735FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD30F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD35F HydraFlex Draper Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

7.5-inch (19 cm) HydraFlex float system

4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system

Adjustable screw knife hold-downs

High wear extended knife guards

40-inch (102 cm) deep two-piece draper side belts with dual-guide, speed sensor, and integrated belt protection

16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum

Stainless steel feed floor

Two-speed center feed section

REEL:

Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) tube (Model 745FD)

Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 6-inch (15 cm) tube (Model 740FD)

One-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) tube (Model 730FD and 735FD)

Dial-A-Speed reel control

Hydraulic fore/aft reel control

Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders

Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

Quick adjust reel finger pitch

Reel and center belt reverse feature when used with

70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines

DRIVES:

Telescoping header connecting driveshaft

9.6 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor

Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser

Rubberized side belt drive rollers

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units)

Full width poly skid shoes

Center belt clean out door

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Not compatible with W-/T-Series Hill Master Combines.
- RD30F compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.
- RD35F - RD45F not compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

748AH	RD35F HydraFlex Draper	105,651.00
-------	------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD35F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2550		T Series Combines (MY12+)	192.00
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	192.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	192.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring an RDF HydraFlex Draper for a 70 Series STS Combine. RDF is not compatible on 60 Series STS Combines.</i>	192.00
KNIFE DRIVE			
0905		Dual Knife Drive	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR PRIMARY			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option.</i>	In Base Price
REEL			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
CENTER FEED BELT			
4545		Cleated Center Belt	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD35F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTER FEED BELT ...Continued...			
<i>Recommended for cereals, oil seed, and pulse crops.</i>			
4546		Standard Center Belt <i>Recommended for soybeans.</i>	In Base Price
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,392.00
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,392.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,392.00
TERRAIN FOLLOWING			
8451		Off Ground Header Height Sensing	3,221.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	3,097.00
REEL			
8452		Flip Over Reel <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i> <i>Not compatible with Steel Tine Standard Reel code 1006.</i>	2,976.00
FEEDING			
9606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	138.00
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	138.00
9690		Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	8,382.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced S680 and S690 Combines.</i>	62.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD35F HydraFlex Draper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
<i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>			
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrücken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All model year 2014 & 2015 T-Series Combines.</i>	67.00
<i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>			
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T-Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i>	6.00
<i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Cutterbar			
BXE11164		Float Arm Reinforcement Kit <i>Required if ordering the left or right Side Knife Kit.</i>	181.50
5ZN16670		Side Knife Kit - Left <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
5ZN16660		Side Knife Kit - Right <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
5ZN16290		Single Drive Kit <i>Required for single drive (MY16+ 630FD/730FD)</i>	698.50
Feeding			
BXE10959		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola. Removal is recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	151.80
<i>Only fits 600FD or 700FD HydraFlex™ Drapers equipped with the wider Center Feed Section. This kit is applicable for the following serial number breaks:</i>			
<i>- 630FD, 635FD, 640FD (S.N. 785001 – 805000)</i>			
<i>- 645FD (S.N. 775001 – 805000)</i>			
<i>- 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, 745FD (S.N. 805001 – Newer)</i>			
Miscellaneous			
BXE11273		Grain Saver Deflector 35 Ft.	2,381.50
Reel			
BXE10762		12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 630/730FD and 635/735FD.</i>	7,176.40
BXE11122		18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Compatible with 635FD/735FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	9,220.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD35F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10760	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 630/730FD and 635/735FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD35F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD40F HydraFlex Draper

Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

7.5-inch (19 cm) HydraFlex float system
4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system
Adjustable screw knife hold-downs High wear extended knife guards
40-inch (102 cm) deep two-piece draper side belts with dual-guide, speed sensor, and integrated belt protection
16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum
Stainless steel feed floor
Two-speed center feed section

REEL:

Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) tube (Model 745FD)
Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 6-inch (15 cm) tube (Model 740FD)
One-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) tube (Model 730FD and 735FD)
Dial-A-Speed reel control
Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders
Reel position resume for fore/aft and height
Quick adjust reel finger pitch
Reel and center belt reverse feature when used with 70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines

DRIVES:

Telescoping header connecting driveshaft
9.6 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor
Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser
Rubberized side belt drive rollers
Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)
Stubble lights
Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units)
Full width poly skid shoes
Center belt clean out door
The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.
Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Not compatible with W-/T-Series Hill Master Combines.
- RD30F compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.
- RD35F - RD45F not compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

749AH	RD40F HydraFlex Draper	113,753.00
-------	------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD40F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	192.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	192.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring an RDF HydraFlex Draper for a 70 Series STS Combine. RDF is not compatible on 60 Series STS Combines.</i>	192.00
KNIFE DRIVE			
0905		Dual Knife Drive	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR PRIMARY			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option.</i>	In Base Price
REEL			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
CENTER FEED BELT			
4545		Cleated Center Belt <i>Recommended for cereals, oil seed, and pulse crops.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD40F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4546		CENTER FEED BELT ...Continued... Standard Center Belt <i>Recommended for soybeans.</i>	In Base Price
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,515.00
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,515.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,515.00
TERRAIN FOLLOWING			
8451		Off Ground Header Height Sensing	3,221.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	3,406.00
REEL			
8452		Flip Over Reel <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i> <i>Not compatible with Steel Tine Standard Reel code 1006.</i>	2,976.00
FEEDING			
9606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	138.00
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	138.00
9690		Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	8,382.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrücken sourced S680 and S690 Combines.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD40F HydraFlex Draper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9101		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All model year 2014 & 2015 T-Series Combines.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T-Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE11164		Cutterbar Float Arm Reinforcement Kit <i>Required if ordering the left or right Side Knife Kit.</i>	181.50
5ZN16670		Side Knife Kit - Left <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
5ZN16660		Side Knife Kit - Right <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
5ZN16290		Single Drive Kit <i>Required for single drive (MY16+ 630FD/730FD)</i>	698.50
BXE10959		Feeding Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola. Removal is recommended for draper use in other crops.</i> <i>Only fits 600FD or 700FD HydraFlex™ Drapers equipped with the wider Center Feed Section. This kit is applicable for the following serial number breaks:</i> - 630FD, 635FD, 640FD (S.N. 785001 – 805000) - 645FD (S.N. 775001 – 805000) - 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, 745FD (S.N. 805001 – Newer)	151.80
BXE11271		Miscellaneous Grain Saver Deflector 40 Ft.	2,677.40
BXE10763		Reel 12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 640/740FD and Model Year 2015 and newer 645/745FD.</i>	7,932.10
BXE11123		18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Compatible with 640FD/740FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	9,220.20
BXE10761		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640/740FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) and 645/745FD (Model Year 2015 or newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not available in Spain and Italy.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD40F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD40F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD45F HydraFlex Draper

Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

7.5-inch (19 cm) HydraFlex float system
4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system
Adjustable screw knife hold-downs
High wear extended knife guards
40-inch (102 cm) deep two-piece draper side belts with dual-guide, speed sensor, and integrated belt protection
16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum
Stainless steel feed floor
Two-speed center feed section

REEL:

Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) tube (Model 745FD)
Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 6-inch (15 cm) tube (Model 740FD)
One-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) tube (Model 730FD and 735FD)
Dial-A-Speed reel control
Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders
Reel position resume for fore/aft and height
Quick adjust reel finger pitch
Reel and center belt reverse feature when used with

70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines

DRIVES:

Telescoping header connecting driveshaft
9.6 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor
Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser
Rubberized side belt drive rollers
Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)
Stubble lights
Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units)
Full width poly skid shoes
Center belt clean out door
The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.
Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Not compatible with W-/T-Series Hill Master Combines.
- RD30F compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.
- RD35F - RD45F not compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

750AH	RD45F HydraFlex Draper	120,579.00
-------	------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD45F HydraFlex Draper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	192.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	192.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring an RDF HydraFlex Draper for a 70 Series STS Combine. RDF is not compatible on 60 Series STS Combines.</i>	192.00
KNIFE DRIVE			
0905		Dual Knife Drive	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR PRIMARY			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option.</i>	In Base Price
REEL			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
CENTER FEED BELT			
4545		Cleated Center Belt <i>Recommended for cereals, oil seed, and pulse crops.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD45F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4546		CENTER FEED BELT ...Continued... Standard Center Belt <i>Recommended for soybeans.</i>	In Base Price
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,641.00
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,641.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,641.00
TERRAIN FOLLOWING			
8451		Off Ground Header Height Sensing	3,221.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	3,716.00
REEL			
8452		Flip Over Reel <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i> <i>Not compatible with Steel Tine Standard Reel code 1006.</i>	2,976.00
FEEDING			
9606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	138.00
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	138.00
9690		Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	8,382.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrücken sourced S680 and S690 Combines.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD45F HydraFlex Draper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9101		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All model year 2014 & 2015 T-Series Combines.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T-Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE11164		Cutterbar Float Arm Reinforcement Kit <i>Required if ordering the left or right Side Knife Kit.</i>	181.50
5ZN16670		Side Knife Kit - Left <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
5ZN16660		Side Knife Kit - Right <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
5ZN16290		Single Drive Kit <i>Required for single drive (MY16+ 630FD/730FD)</i>	698.50
BXE10959		Feeding Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola. Removal is recommended for draper use in other crops.</i> <i>Only fits 600FD or 700FD HydraFlex™ Drapers equipped with the wider Center Feed Section. This kit is applicable for the following serial number breaks:</i> - 630FD, 635FD, 640FD (S.N. 785001 – 805000) - 645FD (S.N. 775001 – 805000) - 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, 745FD (S.N. 805001 – Newer)	151.80
BXE11272		Miscellaneous Grain Saver Deflector 45 Ft.	2,976.60
BXE10763		Reel 12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 640/740FD and Model Year 2015 and newer 645/745FD.</i>	7,932.10
BXE11124		18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Compatible with 645FD/745FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	9,220.20
BXE10761		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640/740FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) and 645/745FD (Model Year 2015 or newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not available in Spain and Italy.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD45F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

RD45F HydraFlex Draper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

620F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

26-inch (66 cm) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting

Adjustable rear stripper

Auger flight extensions (one set)

Coarse tooth knife

Extended wear knife guards

4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system

Adjustable screw knife hold-downs

6-inch (15 cm) HydraFlex float system

Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse

REEL:

Poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) center tube diameter (620F, 622F and 625F)

Poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) center tube diameter (630F and 635F)

Hydraulic fore/aft reel position

Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders

Quick adjust reel finger pitch

Reel reverse feature for 70 and S Series combines

Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

Dial-A-Speed reel control

DRIVES:

Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Stainless steel feed plates with short 0.9-inch (2 cm) stone dam

Poly Skid Shoes

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

942YH	620F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform <i>Requires code 9979 if platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.</i>	40,355.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

620F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
AUGER VERSION			
1310		Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for rice harvesting.</i> <i>Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	83.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8543 or 8544.</i>	529.00
8543		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8544.</i>	529.00
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals.</i> <i>Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.</i>	1,839.00
8654		High Stone Dam <i>57 mm (2.25 in) Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present. May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.</i>	263.00
REEL			
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-4,534.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

620F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REEL ...Continued...	
		HEADER HEIGHT SENSING	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600F Rigid Frame Cutting Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,240.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9979		Auger Flighting and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>Required if platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	184.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auger Version	
AH205018		Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	1,154.09
		Hydraulic and Electrical Connection System	
BXE10119		Header height sensing in rigid mode <i>For use on 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. May require additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.</i>	3,600.30
BXE10759		Lateral tilt feederhouse sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	392.70
		Miscellaneous	
BH84329		Auger flight and rear stripper extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	206.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

620F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84398	Platform wedge kit <i>Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height. Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations. See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information. For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,695.10
	BH84265	Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
	BH84403	Stone dams short (23 mm) for 615F, 618F and 620F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	370.70
		Reel	
	BH84425	Adjustable reel drive relief valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	503.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

622F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

26-inch (66 cm) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting

Adjustable rear stripper

Auger flight extensions (one set)

Coarse tooth knife

Extended wear knife guards

4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system

Adjustable screw knife hold-downs

6-inch (15 cm) HydraFlex float system

Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse

REEL:

Poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) center tube diameter (620F, 622F and 625F)

Poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) center tube diameter (630F and 635F)

Hydraulic fore/aft reel position

Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders

Quick adjust reel finger pitch

Reel reverse feature for 70 and S Series combines

Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

Dial-A-Speed reel control

DRIVES:

Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Stainless steel feed plates with short 0.9-inch (2 cm) stone dam

Poly Skid Shoes

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

944YH	622F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform <i>Requires code 9979 if platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.</i>	42,434.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

622F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
AUGER VERSION			
1310		Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for rice harvesting.</i> <i>Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	89.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8543 or 8544.</i>	578.00
8543		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8544.</i>	578.00
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals.</i> <i>Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.</i>	2,015.00
8654		High Stone Dam <i>57 mm (2.25 in) Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present. May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.</i>	263.00
REEL			
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-5,031.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

622F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REEL ...Continued...	
		HEADER HEIGHT SENSING	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600F Rigid Frame Cutting Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,240.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9979		Auger Flighting and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>Required if platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	184.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auger Version	
AH205018		Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	1,154.09
		Hydraulic and Electrical Connection System	
BXE10119		Header height sensing in rigid mode <i>For use on 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. May require additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.</i>	3,600.30
BXE10759		Lateral tilt feederhouse sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	392.70
		Miscellaneous	
BH84329		Auger flight and rear stripper extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	206.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

622F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84398	Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines. Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height. Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations. See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information.</i>	1,695.10
	BH84326	Raised cut height skid shoes, flex platforms 6.7056 m (22 ft), 7.62 m (25 ft) <i>Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.</i>	3,631.10
	BH84265	Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
	BH84404	Stone dams short (23 mm) for 622F and 625F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	447.70
		Reel	
	BH84425	Adjustable reel drive relief valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	503.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

625F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

26-inch (66 cm) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting

Adjustable rear stripper

Auger flight extensions (one set)

Coarse tooth knife

Extended wear knife guards

4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system

Adjustable screw knife hold-downs

6-inch (15 cm) HydraFlex float system

Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse

REEL:

Poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) center tube diameter (620F, 622F and 625F)

Poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) center tube diameter (630F and 635F)

Hydraulic fore/aft reel position

Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders

Quick adjust reel finger pitch

Reel reverse feature for 70 and S Series combines

Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

Dial-A-Speed reel control

DRIVES:

Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Stainless steel feed plates with short 0.9-inch (2 cm) stone dam

Poly Skid Shoes

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

946YH	625F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform <i>Requires code 9979 if platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.</i>	43,808.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

625F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0409		OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued... English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
AUGER VERSION			
1310		Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for rice harvesting.</i> <i>Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	94.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8543 or 8544.</i>	640.00
8543		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8544.</i>	640.00
8544		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i> <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8543.</i>	640.00
8545		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing base equipment with short/long sections.</i> <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i> <i>Not compatible with code 8546.</i>	No Added Cost
8546		Fine Tooth Knife	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

625F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CUTTERBAR ...Continued... <i>Factory installed option replacing coarse knife in base equipment.</i> <i>Optimum performance in small grains.</i> <i>Not compatible with code 8545.</i>	
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals.</i> <i>Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.</i>	2,262.00
8654		High Stone Dam <i>57 mm (2.25 in) Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present.</i> <i>May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.</i>	263.00
		REEL	
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-5,240.00
		HEADER HEIGHT SENSING	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600F Rigid Frame Cutting Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,240.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9979		Auger Flighting and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>Required if platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	184.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrücken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrücken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
AH205018		Auger Version Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	1,154.09

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

625F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hydraulic and Electrical Connection System	
BXE10119		Header height sensing in rigid mode <i>For use on 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. May require additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.</i>	3,600.30
BXE10759		Lateral tilt feederhouse sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	392.70
		Miscellaneous	
BH84329		Auger flight and rear stripper extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	206.80
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height. Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations. See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information. For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,695.10
BH84326		Raised cut height skid shoes, flex platforms 6.7056 m (22 ft), 7.62 m (25 ft) <i>Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.</i>	3,631.10
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
BH84404		Stone dams short (23 mm) for 622F and 625F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	447.70
		Reel	
BH84425		Adjustable reel drive relief valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	503.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

630F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

26-inch (66 cm) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting

Adjustable rear stripper

Auger flight extensions (one set)

Coarse tooth knife

Extended wear knife guards

4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system

Adjustable screw knife hold-downs

6-inch (15 cm) HydraFlex float system

Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse

REEL:

Poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) center tube diameter (620F, 622F and 625F)

Poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) center tube diameter (630F and 635F)

Hydraulic fore/aft reel position

Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders

Quick adjust reel finger pitch

Reel reverse feature for 70 and S Series combines

Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

Dial-A-Speed reel control

DRIVES:

Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Stainless steel feed plates with short 0.9-inch (2 cm) stone dam

Poly Skid Shoes

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

948YH	630F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform <i>Requires code 9979 if platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.</i>	51,353.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

630F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0409		OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued... English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
AUGER VERSION			
1310		Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for rice harvesting.</i> <i>Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	107.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8543 or 8544.</i>	772.00
8543		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8544.</i>	772.00
8544		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i> <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8543.</i>	772.00
8545		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing base equipment with short/long sections.</i> <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i> <i>Not compatible with code 8546.</i>	No Added Cost
8546		Fine Tooth Knife	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

630F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CUTTERBAR ...Continued...	
		<i>Factory installed option replacing coarse knife in base equipment.</i>	
		<i>Optimum performance in small grains.</i>	
		<i>Not compatible with code 8545.</i>	
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals.</i>	2,689.00
		<i>Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.</i>	
8654		High Stone Dam <i>57 mm (2.25 in) Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present. May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.</i>	263.00
		REEL	
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-6,222.00
		HEADER HEIGHT SENSING	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600F Rigid Frame Cutting Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,240.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9979		Auger Flighting and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>Required if platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	184.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrücken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrücken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
AH205018		Auger Version Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	1,154.09

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

630F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feeding	
BH84470		3rd floor stripper for 630R, 630F and 635F <i>For enhanced feeding in small grain crops. Standard equipment on 625R Platforms S/N 710801 and Up, and 630R Platforms S/N 711046 and Up.</i>	199.10
		Hydraulic and Electrical Connection System	
BXE10119		Header height sensing in rigid mode <i>For use on 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. May require additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.</i>	3,600.30
BXE10759		Lateral tilt feederhouse sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	392.70
		Miscellaneous	
BH84329		Auger flight and rear stripper extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	206.80
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines. Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height. Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations. See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information.</i>	1,695.10
BH84327		Raised cut height skid shoes, flex platforms 9.144 m (30 ft) <i>Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.</i>	4,228.40
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
BH84405		Stone dams short (23 mm) for 630F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	524.70
		Reel	
BH84425		Adjustable reel drive relief valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	503.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

635F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

26-inch (66 cm) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting

Adjustable rear stripper

Auger flight extensions (one set)

Coarse tooth knife

Extended wear knife guards

4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system

Adjustable screw knife hold-downs

6-inch (15 cm) HydraFlex float system

Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse

REEL:

Poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) center tube diameter (620F, 622F and 625F)

Poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) center tube diameter (630F and 635F)

Hydraulic fore/aft reel position

Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders

Quick adjust reel finger pitch

Reel reverse feature for 70 and S Series combines

Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

Dial-A-Speed reel control

DRIVES:

Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Stainless steel feed plates with short 0.9-inch (2 cm) stone dam

Poly Skid Shoes

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

950YH	635F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform <i>Requires 6.85 m (22.5 Ft.) Unloading Auger on combine. Recommended for use on combines equipped with Lateral Tilt Feederhouse.</i>	58,479.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

635F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0409		OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued... English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
AUGER VERSION			
1310		Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for rice harvesting.</i> <i>Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	123.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8543 or 8544.</i>	900.00
8543		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8544.</i>	900.00
8544		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i> <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8543.</i>	900.00
8545		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing base equipment with short/long sections.</i> <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i> <i>Not compatible with code 8546.</i>	No Added Cost
8546		Fine Tooth Knife	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

635F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CUTTERBAR ...Continued...	
		<i>Factory installed option replacing coarse knife in base equipment.</i>	
		<i>Optimum performance in small grains.</i>	
		<i>Not compatible with code 8545.</i>	
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals.</i>	3,117.00
		<i>Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.</i>	
8654		High Stone Dam <i>57 mm (2.25 in) Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present. May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.</i>	263.00
		REEL	
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-7,311.00
		HEADER HEIGHT SENSING	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600F Rigid Frame Cutting Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,240.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrücken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrücken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
AH205018		Auger Version Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	1,154.09

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

635F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feeding	
BH84470		3rd floor stripper for 630R, 630F and 635F <i>For enhanced feeding in small grain crops. Standard equipment on 625R Platforms S/N 710801 and Up, and 630R Platforms S/N 711046 and Up.</i>	199.10
		Hydraulic and Electrical Connection System	
BXE10119		Header height sensing in rigid mode <i>For use on 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. May require additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.</i>	3,600.30
BXE10759		Lateral tilt feederhouse sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	392.70
		Miscellaneous	
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height. Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations. See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information. For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,695.10
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
BH84406		Stone dams short (23 mm) for 635F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	602.80
		Reel	
BH84425		Adjustable reel drive relief valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	503.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

BP15 Belt Pickup Equipment for Base Machine

PICKUP:

15-feet (4.6 m) dual belt pickup platform

44-inch (112 cm) deep pickup belts

20-inch (51 cm) gauge wheels with toolless five position height adjustment

26-inch (66 cm) cross auger with 20-inch (51 cm) steel auger fingers

Hydraulically adjustable windscreen with fore-aft adjustment

FieldGlide Suspension System

DRIVES:

Left hand mechanical auger drive with integral slip clutch

Two speed feed auger drive system with a larger 18 tooth and standard 15 tooth sprocket

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

Left hand hydraulic belt drive

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Road transport warning lights

Automatic belt speed adjustment

Standard header height sensing

Floor strippers

Adjustable rear strippers

Rear stripper extensions

Plastic belt pickup fingers

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.

- Compatible with W-/T-Series Hillmaster Combines.

- Compatible with S-Series Hillmaster combines.

- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

755AH	BP15 Belt Pickup	35,712.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada <i>All machines that have a destination of Canada will receive both French and English Operators Manuals.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

BP15 Belt Pickup

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

MACHINE COMPATIBILITY

2550		T Series Combines (MY12+) <i>T Series Combines code 2550 will be configured for 6-Walker Combines. For 5-Walker Combines auger flight extensions will need to be installed, auger fingers will need to be removed and stripper plates will need to be adjusted. Reference compatibility guide for details.</i>	192.00
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	192.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	192.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring a BP15 for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.</i>	192.00
2555		W Series Combines (MY12+) <i>W Series Combines code 2555 will be configured for 6-Walker Combines. For 5-Walker Combines auger flight extensions will need to be installed, auger fingers will need to be removed and stripper plates will need to be adjusted. Reference compatibility guide for details.</i>	192.00

TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION

5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

MISCELLANEOUS

8524		Crop Shield <i>Crop shield used to reduce free grain loss over the backsheets.</i>	942.00
------	--	---	--------

MISCELLANEOUS

9305		Feed Auger Spacer <i>Removable spacer bushings allow the feed auger float arm to be locked at the top of the auger float range.</i> <i>Recommended for tough feeding conditions.</i>	179.00
9400		Storage Stand <i>Adjustable stands attached to header frame that elevate the rear of the head off the ground.</i>	243.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single-Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrücken sourced S680 and S690 Combines.</i>	62.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

BP15 Belt Pickup
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9101		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... Enhanced Combine Single-Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All model year 2014 & 2015 T-Series Combines.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single-Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T-Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i>	6.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Miscellaneous		
BXE11157	Auger Lockup		293.90
BXE11257	Crop Saver Screen		1,019.45
BXE11259	Storage Stand Extension		161.81
BXE11260	X Series to S Series w/Auger Extensions		549.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

BP15 Belt Pickup
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C6R Rigid Corn Head Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger

26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting

ROW UNITS:

RowMax Row Units

Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment

Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders

Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt

Toolless end fender extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch

Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

771AH	C6R Rigid Corn Head	63,818.00
-------	---------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
------	--------	---------------

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement

0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------	---------------

0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C6R Rigid Corn Head
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2550		T Series Combines (MY12+)	No Added Cost
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.</i>	No Added Cost
2555		W Series Combines (MY12+)	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING			
1027		27.5 In. (70 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1029		29.5 In. (75 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036		36 In. (91.4 cm) Row Spacing <i>Not compatible with StalkMaster code 1535.</i>	No Added Cost
1038		38 In. (96.5 cm) Row Spacing <i>Not compatible with StalkMaster code 1535.</i>	No Added Cost
STALKMASTER			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	25,548.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	7,874.00
STALK DEFLECTORS			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only.</i> <i>When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	1,320.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	2,940.00
END FENDER			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C6R Rigid Corn Head

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4816		END FENDER ...Continued... Active End Fenders	2,735.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MISCELLANEOUS			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Feeding			
BXE11235		Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
BXE11238		Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	See Parts
BXE11237		Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	See Parts
BXE11239		Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
Mechanical RowSense™			
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C6R Rigid Corn Head
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods 76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.	297.00
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates	See Parts
	BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	260.06
		Row Units	
	HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
	HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
	HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
	HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
	KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
	HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
	HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
	KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C8R Rigid Corn Head

Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger

26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting

ROW UNITS:

RowMax Row Units

Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment

Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders

Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt

Toolless end fender extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch

Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

772AH	C8R Rigid Corn Head	82,955.00
-------	---------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
------	--------	---------------

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement

0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------	---------------

0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C8R Rigid Corn Head
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2550		T Series Combines (MY12+)	No Added Cost
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.</i>	No Added Cost
2555		W Series Combines (MY12+)	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING			
1027		27.5 In. (70 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1029		29.5 In. (75 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036		36 In. (91.4 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1038		38 In. (96.5 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
STALKMASTER			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	29,397.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	10,499.00
STALK DEFLECTORS			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only. When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	1,760.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	3,920.00
END FENDER			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C8R Rigid Corn Head Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MISCELLANEOUS			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Feeding			
BXE11235		Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
BXE11238		Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	See Parts
BXE11237		Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	See Parts
BXE11239		Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
Mechanical RowSense™			
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10328		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C8R Rigid Corn Head
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates	See Parts
	BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	260.06
		Row Units	
	HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
	HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
	HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
	HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
	KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
	HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
	HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
	KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C12R Rigid Corn Head

Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger

26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting

ROW UNITS:

RowMax Row Units

Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment

Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders

Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt

Toolless end fender extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch

Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

773AH	C12R Rigid Corn Head	127,135.00
-------	----------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
------	--------	---------------

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement

0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------	---------------

0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C12R Rigid Corn Head
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2551		X Series Combines	No Added Cost
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING			
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing <i>Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 & 2554.</i>	No Added Cost
1022		22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing <i>Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 & 2554.</i>	No Added Cost
1027		27.5 In. (70 cm) Row Spacing <i>Not compatible with Non-Stalkmaster code 1515. Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 & 2554.</i>	No Added Cost
1029		29.5 In. (75 cm) Row Spacing <i>Not compatible with Non-Stalkmaster code 1515. Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 & 2554.</i>	No Added Cost
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036		36 In. (91.4 cm) Row Spacing <i>Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 & 2554.</i>	No Added Cost
1038		38 In. (96.5 cm) Row Spacing <i>Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 & 2554.</i>	No Added Cost
STALKMASTER			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	42,344.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	15,749.00
STALK DEFLECTORS			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready	2,640.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C12R Rigid Corn Head Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STALK DEFLECTORS ...Continued...			
<i>Includes mounting bolts only. When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>			
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	5,880.00
END FENDER			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MISCELLANEOUS			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE11235		Feeding Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
BXE11238		Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	See Parts
BXE11237		Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	See Parts
BXE11239		Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C12R Rigid Corn Head
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Mechanical RowSense™	
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.	605.00
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 75cm row Spacing.	297.00
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.	497.20
BXE10328		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods 76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.	297.00
		Miscellaneous	
BXE11233		S & T Series Filler Plates	See Parts
BXE11353		Storage Stand Extensions	260.06
		Row Units	
HXE141569		Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE141570		Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C12F Folding Corn Head Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger

26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting

ROW UNITS:

RowMax Row Units

Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment

Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders

Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt

Toolless end fender extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch

Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

752AH	C12F Folding Corn Head	157,334.00
-------	------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
------	--------	---------------

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement

0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------	---------------

0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C12F Folding Corn Head
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2551		X Series Combines	No Added Cost
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17)	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING			
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
STALKMASTER			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	42,344.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	15,749.00
STALK DEFLECTORS			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only. When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	2,640.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	5,880.00
END FENDER			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MISCELLANEOUS			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C12F Folding Corn Head

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Feeding			
	BXE11235	Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
	BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	See Parts
	BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	See Parts
	BXE11239	Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
Mechanical RowSense™			
	BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
	BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
	BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
	BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
Miscellaneous			
	BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates	See Parts
	BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	260.06
Row Units			
	HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
	HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C12F Folding Corn Head
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
	HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
	KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
	HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
	HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
	KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C16R Rigid Corn Head

Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger

26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting

ROW UNITS:

RowMax Row Units

Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment

Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders

Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt

Toolless end fender extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch

Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

774AH	C16R Rigid Corn Head	167,561.00
-------	----------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
------	--------	---------------

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement

0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------	---------------

0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C16R Rigid Corn Head
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0437		OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued... Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	779.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	779.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.</i>	779.00
ROW SPACING			
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
STALKMASTER			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	55,454.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	20,998.00
STALK DEFLECTORS			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only.</i> <i>When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	3,520.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	7,840.00
END FENDER			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MISCELLANEOUS			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors	1,153.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C16R Rigid Corn Head

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding	
BXE11235		Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
BXE11238		Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	See Parts
BXE11237		Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	See Parts
BXE11239		Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
		Mechanical RowSense™	
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10328		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
		Miscellaneous	
BXE11233		S & T Series Filler Plates	See Parts
BXE11353		Storage Stand Extensions	260.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C16R Rigid Corn Head
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Row Units	
HXE141569		Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE141570		Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series

Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger
26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting

ROW UNITS:

RowMax Row Units
Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment
Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders
Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt
Toolless end fender extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch
Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R

Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)
Stubble lights Road transport warning lights
Auger clean out doors
The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.
Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois
Combine Compatibility Information:
- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

751AH	C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series	209,544.00
-------	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>		
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+) <i>C16F is not compatible with Stalk Deflectors on All Rows code 4311.</i>	In Base Price
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19) <i>C16F is not compatible with Stalk Deflectors on All Rows code 4311.</i>	No Added Cost
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>C16F is not compatible with Stalk Deflectors on All Rows code 4311.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING			
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1022		22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
STALKMASTER			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	20,998.00
STALK DEFLECTORS			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only.</i> <i>When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	3,520.00
END FENDER			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MISCELLANEOUS			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Feeding	
	BXE11235	Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
	BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	See Parts
	BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	See Parts
	BXE11239	Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
		Mechanical RowSense™	
	BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.	605.00
	BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.	497.20
	BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 75cm row Spacing.	297.00
	BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods 76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.	297.00
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates	See Parts
	BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	260.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Row Units	
HXE141569		Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE141570		Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series

Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger

26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting

ROW UNITS:

RowMax Row Units

Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment

Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders

Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt

Toolless end fender extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch

Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

753AH	C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series	208,765.00
-------	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
------	--------	---------------

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement

0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------	---------------

0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
ROW SPACING			
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1022		22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
STALKMASTER			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	55,454.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	20,998.00
STALK DEFLECTORS			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only. When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	3,520.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	7,840.00
END FENDER			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MISCELLANEOUS			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feeding	
	BXE11235	Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
	BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	See Parts
	BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	See Parts
	BXE11239	Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
		Mechanical RowSense™	
	BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.	497.20
	BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.	605.00
	BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 75cm row Spacing.	297.00
	BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods 76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.	297.00
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates	See Parts
	BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	260.06
		Row Units	
	HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
	HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
	HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
	HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
	KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
	HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
	HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
	KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C18R Rigid Corn Head

Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger

26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting

ROW UNITS:

RowMax Row Units

Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment

Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders

Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt

Toolless end fender extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch

Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

775AH	C18R Rigid Corn Head	188,773.00
-------	----------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
------	--------	---------------

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement

0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------	---------------

0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C18R Rigid Corn Head

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	779.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	779.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.</i>	779.00
ROW SPACING			
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1022		22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
STALKMASTER			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	62,802.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	23,623.00
STALK DEFLECTORS			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only. When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	3,960.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	8,820.00
END FENDER			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C18R Rigid Corn Head

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Feeding			
BXE11235		Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
BXE11238		Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	See Parts
BXE11237		Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	See Parts
BXE11239		Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
Mechanical RowSense™			
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10328		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
Miscellaneous			
BXE11233		S & T Series Filler Plates	See Parts
BXE11353		Storage Stand Extensions	260.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C18R Rigid Corn Head
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Row Units	
HXE141569		Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE141570		Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C18F Folding Corn Head

Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger

26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting

ROW UNITS:

RowMax Row Units

Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment

Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders

Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt

Toolless end fender extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch

Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

754AH	C18F Folding Corn Head	218,883.00
-------	------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	In Base Price
------	--------	---------------

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement

0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------	---------------

0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C18F Folding Corn Head
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
ROW SPACING			
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1022		22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
STALKMASTER			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	62,802.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	23,623.00
STALK DEFLECTORS			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only.</i> <i>When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	3,960.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	8,820.00
END FENDER			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MISCELLANEOUS			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C18F Folding Corn Head

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feeding	
	BXE11235	Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
	BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	See Parts
	BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	See Parts
	BXE11239	Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
		Mechanical RowSense™	
	BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.	605.00
	BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.	497.20
	BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods 75cm row Spacing.	297.00
	BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods 76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.	297.00
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates	See Parts
	BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	260.06
		Row Units	
	HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
	HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
	HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
	HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
	KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
	HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
	HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
	KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

C18F Folding Corn Head
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

Attachment and hinged frame with a rigid cutterbar
4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system
Adjustable screw knife hold-downs
High wear extended knife guards
40-inch (102 cm) deep single draper side belts with dual-guide and speed sensor
16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum
Stainless steel feed floor
Two-speed center feed section
Easy adjust two position center feed drum and finger drum timing

REEL:

Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel
Dial-A-Speed reel control
Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders
Reel position resume for fore/aft and height
Quick adjust reel finger pitch

DRIVES:

Telescoping header connecting driveshaft
12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive

motor

Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser

Rubberized side belt drive rollers

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Header trailer stow mode

Header chase logic

In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Full width poly skid shoes

Center belt clean out door

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Requires Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt
 - Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
 - Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster combines.
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements
- East Moline, Illinois

760AH	HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform	103,633.00
-------	------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+) <i>Not compatible with Hill Master combines.</i> <i>Feederhouse hydraulic fore aft tilt is recommended.</i> <i>Includes feederhouse compatibility plates, crop diverter plates, and multicoupler mounting bracket (less LC1 harness).</i>	617.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19) <i>Not compatible with Hill Master combines</i> <i>Feederhouse hydraulic for aft tilt is recommended.</i> <i>Includes feederhouse compatibility plates, crop diverter plates, and 9 PIN combine LC1 harness with mounting bracket.</i>	1,006.00
TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT			
4500		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4501		Gauge Wheels <i>Required for off ground cutting.</i>	3,575.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
4816		Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready <i>Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.</i> <i>Includes removable divider rod</i>	In Base Price
4817		Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready <i>Includes removable divider rod & side knife storage brackets</i>	2,751.00
AUGER VERSION			
3020		Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021		Top Auger <i>Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	7,426.00
3022		Fingered Top Auger <i>Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	8,836.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR PRIMARY			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option</i>	In Base Price
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option</i>	No Added Cost
REEL			
1005		Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007		Flip Over Reel	2,976.00
BELTS			
4540		Standard Side Belts	In Base Price
4541		Grain Saver Draper Belts	1,722.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
COMPATIBILITY KITS			
9500		S-Series to X-Series Compatibility Kit	600.00
9501		X-Series to S-Series (MY20+) Compatibility Kit <i>Includes electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.</i>	679.00
9502		X-Series to S-Series (MY18-19) Compatibility Kit <i>Includes jumper box, wire harness (9-PIN connector), electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.</i>	1,107.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9415		Gauge Wheel Scrapers <i>This code includes four gauge wheel scrapers.</i> <i>Not needed for Less Gauge Wheels code 4500</i>	493.00
FEEDING			
8605		Center Section Seal Kit	257.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDING ...Continued...			
<i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>			
8116		Crop Lifters and Storage Brackets <i>Brackets will be installed at the factory. Crop Lifters & Hardware will be dealer installed.</i> <i>Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500.</i>	1,981.00
8606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	125.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
9050		Dual Side Knives <i>This code includes two side knives.</i> <i>Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.</i>	5,720.00
CUTTERBAR			
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,392.00
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,392.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,392.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	Compatibility Kits		
	BXE11229	S Series Adapter Kit <i>Compatible with MY20+</i>	177.85
	BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	See Parts
	BXE11193	X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit	See Parts
	Crop Dividers		
	BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	See Parts
	BXE11370	Crop Divider (Short Poly w/ Sideknife)	See Parts
	BXE11369	Crop Divider Attachment Bundle	See Parts
	BXE11225	Divider Rod Extension	467.70
	BXE11218	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 35 ft.	794.48
	Crop Lifters		
	BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	1,454.39

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE11351	Crop Lifter Package of 5	377.48
	BXE11214	Cutterbar Side Knives <i>Includes both left hand & right hand side knives.</i> <i>In order to convert machine to side knife ready, BXE11369 will also need to be purchased.</i>	20,975.19
	BXE11291	Feeding Center Seal Kit	See Parts
	KXE10692	Top Auger Finger Cover	See Parts
	BXE11178	Top Auger Non-Fingered for 35' <i>Complete set of non-fingered augers.</i>	See Parts
	BXE11270	Gauge Wheels Gauge Wheel Scrapers	542.30
	BXE11196	Miscellaneous Backsheet Extensions (35 ft.)	2,570.40
	BXE11204	French Translation Decals	See Parts
	BXE11205	Spanish Translation Decals	See Parts
	BXE11201	Reel Reel Flip Over Bundle	1,591.55

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:	12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor
Attachment and hinged frame with a rigid cutterbar	Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser
4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system	Rubberized side belt drive rollers
Adjustable screw knife hold-downs	Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching
High wear extended knife guards	MISCELLANEOUS:
40-inch (102 cm) deep single draper side belts with dual-guide and speed sensor	Header Control Unit (HCU)
16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum	Header trailer stow mode Header chase logic
Stainless steel feed floor	In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic
Two-speed center feed section	Stubble lights
Easy adjust two position center feed drum and finger drum timing	Road transport warning lights
REEL:	Full width poly skid shoes
Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel	Center belt clean out door
Dial-A-Speed reel control	The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.
Hydraulic fore/aft reel control	Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.
Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders	
Reel position resume for fore/aft and height	
Quick adjust reel finger pitch	
DRIVES:	
Telescoping header connecting driveshaft	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Requires Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt
 - Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
 - Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster combines.
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements
- East Moline, Illinois

761AH	HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform	115,362.00
-------	------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+) <i>Includes feederhouse compatibility plates, crop diverter plates, and multicoupler mounting bracket (less LC1 harness).</i> <i>Feederhouse hydraulic fore aft tilt is recommended.</i> <i>Not compatible with Hill Master combines.</i>	617.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19) <i>Includes feederhouse compatibility plates, crop diverter plates, and 9 PIN combine LC1 harness with mounting bracket.</i> <i>Feederhouse hydraulic for aft tilt is recommended.</i> <i>Not compatible with Hill Master combines</i>	1,006.00
TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT			
4500		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4501		Gauge Wheels <i>Required for off ground cutting.</i>	3,575.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
4816		Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready <i>Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.</i> <i>Includes removable divider rod</i>	In Base Price
4817		Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready <i>Includes removable divider rod & side knife storage brackets</i>	2,751.00
AUGER VERSION			
3020		Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021		Top Auger <i>Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	7,757.00
3022		Fingered Top Auger <i>Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	9,231.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR PRIMARY			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option</i>	In Base Price
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option</i>	No Added Cost
REEL			
1005		Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007		Flip Over Reel	2,976.00
BELTS			
4540		Standard Side Belts	In Base Price
4541		Grain Saver Draper Belts	1,968.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
COMPATIBILITY KITS			
9500		S-Series to X-Series Compatibility Kit	600.00
9501		X-Series to S-Series (MY20+) Compatibility Kit <i>Includes electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.</i>	679.00
9502		X-Series to S-Series (MY18-19) Compatibility Kit <i>Includes jumper box, wire harness (9-PIN connector), electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.</i>	1,107.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9415		Gauge Wheel Scrapers <i>This code includes four gauge wheel scrapers.</i> <i>Not needed for Less Gauge Wheels code 4500</i>	493.00
FEEDING			
8605		Center Section Seal Kit	257.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDING ...Continued...			
<i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>			
8116		Crop Lifters and Storage Brackets <i>Brackets will be installed at the factory. Crop Lifters & Hardware will be dealer installed.</i> <i>Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500.</i>	2,182.00
8606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	125.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
9050		Dual Side Knives <i>This code includes two side knives.</i> <i>Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.</i>	5,720.00
CUTTERBAR			
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,515.00
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,515.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,515.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	Compatibility Kits		
	BXE11229	S Series Adapter Kit <i>Compatible with MY20+</i>	177.85
	BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	See Parts
	BXE11193	X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit	See Parts
	Crop Dividers		
	BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	See Parts
	BXE11370	Crop Divider (Short Poly w/ Sideknife)	See Parts
	BXE11369	Crop Divider Attachment Bundle	See Parts
	BXE11225	Divider Rod Extension	467.70
	BXE11219	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.	1,240.58
	Crop Lifters		
	BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	1,454.39

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE11351	Crop Lifter Package of 5	377.48
		Cutterbar	
	BXE11214	Side Knives <i>Includes both left hand & right hand side knives.</i> <i>In order to convert machine to side knife ready, BXE11369 will also need to be purchased.</i>	20,975.19
		Feeding	
	BXE11291	Center Seal Kit	See Parts
	BXE11183	Non-Fingered to Fingered Top Auger for 40' <i>Inner fingered auger section assembly only.</i>	See Parts
	KXE10692	Top Auger Finger Cover	See Parts
	BXE11179	Top Auger Non-Fingered for 40' <i>Complete set of non-fingered augers.</i>	See Parts
		Gauge Wheels	
	BXE11270	Gauge Wheel Scrapers	542.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE11197	Backsheet Extensions (40 ft.)	2,804.03
	BXE11204	French Translation Decals	See Parts
	BXE11205	Spanish Translation Decals	See Parts
		Reel	
	BXE11201	Reel Flip Over Bundle	1,591.55

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

Attachment and hinged frame with a rigid cutterbar
4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system
Adjustable screw knife hold-downs
High wear extended knife guards
40-inch (102 cm) deep single draper side belts with dual-guide and speed sensor
16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum
Stainless steel feed floor
Two-speed center feed section
Easy adjust two position center feed drum and finger drum timing

REEL:

Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel
Dial-A-Speed reel control
Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders
Reel position resume for fore/aft and height
Quick adjust reel finger pitch

DRIVES:

Telescoping header connecting driveshaft
12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive

motor

Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser

Rubberized side belt drive rollers

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Header trailer stow mode

Header chase logic

In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Full width poly skid shoes

Center belt clean out door

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Requires Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt
 - Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
 - Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster combines.
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements
- East Moline, Illinois

762AH	HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform	122,094.00
-------	------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+) <i>Not compatible with Hill Master combines.</i> <i>HD45R is compatible with S700 Combines but may experience slower feederhouse raise speeds. Reference the Value Selling Navigator header compatibility tool for further details.</i> <i>Feederhouse hydraulic fore aft tilt is recommended.</i> <i>Includes feederhouse compatibility plates, crop diverter plates, and multicoupler mounting bracket (less LC1 harness).</i>	617.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19) <i>Includes feederhouse compatibility plates, crop diverter plates, and 9 PIN combine LC1 harness with mounting bracket.</i> <i>Feederhouse hydraulic for aft tilt is recommended.</i> <i>HD45R is compatible with S700 Combines but may experience slower feederhouse raise speeds. Reference the Value Selling Navigator header compatibility tool for further details.</i> <i>Not compatible with Hill Master combines</i>	1,006.00
TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT			
4500		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4501		Gauge Wheels <i>Required for off ground cutting.</i>	3,575.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
4816		Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready <i>Includes removable divider rod</i> <i>Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.</i>	In Base Price
4817		Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready <i>Includes removable divider rod & side knife storage brackets</i>	2,751.00
AUGER VERSION			
3020		Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021		Top Auger <i>Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	7,930.00
3022		Fingered Top Auger	9,435.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUGER VERSION ...Continued...			
<i>Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>			
CUTTERBAR PRIMARY			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option</i>	In Base Price
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option</i>	No Added Cost
REEL			
1005		Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007		Flip Over Reel	2,976.00
BELTS			
4540		Standard Side Belts	In Base Price
4541		Grain Saver Draper Belts	2,213.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
COMPATIBILITY KITS			
9500		S-Series to X-Series Compatibility Kit	600.00
9501		X-Series to S-Series (MY20+) Compatibility Kit <i>Includes electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.</i>	679.00
9502		X-Series to S-Series (MY18-19) Compatibility Kit <i>Includes jumper box, wire harness (9-PIN connector), electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.</i>	1,107.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9415		Gauge Wheel Scrapers <i>This code includes four gauge wheel scrapers.</i> <i>Not needed for Less Gauge Wheels code 4500</i>	493.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...			
FEEDING			
8605		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	257.00
8116		Crop Lifters and Storage Brackets <i>Brackets will be installed at the factory. Crop Lifters & Hardware will be dealer installed.</i> <i>Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500.</i>	2,383.00
8606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	125.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
9050		Dual Side Knives <i>This code includes two side knives.</i> <i>Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.</i>	5,720.00
CUTTERBAR			
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,641.00
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,641.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,641.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Compatibility Kits	
	BXE11229	S Series Adapter Kit <i>Compatible with MY20+</i>	177.85
	BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	See Parts
	BXE11193	X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit	See Parts
		Crop Dividers	
	BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	See Parts
	BXE11370	Crop Divider (Short Poly w/ Sideknife)	See Parts
	BXE11369	Crop Divider Attachment Bundle	See Parts
	BXE11225	Divider Rod Extension	467.70
	BXE11219	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.	1,240.58

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Crop Lifters	
	BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	1,454.39
	BXE11351	Crop Lifter Package of 5	377.48
		Cutterbar	
	BXE11214	Side Knives <i>Includes both left hand & right hand side knives.</i>	20,975.19
		<i>In order to convert machine to side knife ready, BXE11369 will also need to be purchased.</i>	
		Feeding	
	BXE11291	Center Seal Kit	See Parts
	BXE11184	Non-Fingered to Fingered Top Auger for 45' <i>Inner fingered auger section assembly only.</i>	See Parts
	KXE10692	Top Auger Finger Cover	See Parts
	BXE11180	Top Auger Non-Fingered for 45' <i>Complete set of non-fingered augers.</i>	See Parts
		Gauge Wheels	
	BXE11270	Gauge Wheel Scrapers	542.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE11198	Backsheet Extensions (45 ft.)	3,271.37
	BXE11204	French Translation Decals	See Parts
	BXE11205	Spanish Translation Decals	See Parts
		Reel	
	BXE11201	Reel Flip Over Bundle	1,591.55

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

Attachment and hinged frame with a rigid cutterbar
4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system
Adjustable screw knife hold-downs
High wear extended knife guards
40-inch (102 cm) deep single draper side belts with dual-guide and speed sensor
16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum
Stainless steel feed floor
Two-speed center feed section
Easy adjust two position center feed drum and finger drum timing

REEL:

Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel
Dial-A-Speed reel control
Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders
Reel position resume for fore/aft and height
Quick adjust reel finger pitch

DRIVES:

Telescoping header connecting driveshaft
2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive

motor

Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser

Rubberized side belt drive rollers

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Header Control Unit (HCU)

Header trailer stow mode

Header chase logic

In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Full width poly skid shoes

Center belt clean out door

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Requires Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt
 - Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
 - Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster combines.
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements
- East Moline, Illinois

763AH	HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform	128,745.00
-------	------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i> <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
MACHINE COMPATIBILITY			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT			
4500		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4501		Gauge Wheels <i>Required for off ground cutting.</i>	3,575.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
4816		Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready <i>Includes removable divider rod</i> <i>Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.</i>	In Base Price
4817		Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready <i>Includes removable divider rod & side knife storage brackets</i>	2,751.00
AUGER VERSION			
3020		Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021		Top Auger <i>Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	8,119.00
3022		Fingered Top Auger <i>Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	9,661.00
CUTTERBAR PRIMARY			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option</i>	In Base Price
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR PRIMARY ...Continued...			
REEL			
1005		Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007		Flip Over Reel	2,976.00
BELTS			
4540		Standard Side Belts	In Base Price
4541		Grain Saver Draper Belts	2,460.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
9415		Gauge Wheel Scrapers <i>This code includes four gauge wheel scrapers.</i> <i>Not needed for Less Gauge Wheels code 4500</i>	493.00
FEEDING			
8605		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	257.00
8606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	125.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
9050		Dual Side Knives <i>This code includes two side knives.</i> <i>Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.</i>	5,720.00
CUTTERBAR			
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,766.00
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,766.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,766.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Compatibility Kits	
	BXE11229	S Series Adapter Kit <i>Compatible with MY20+</i>	177.85
	BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	See Parts
		Crop Dividers	
	BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	See Parts
	BXE11370	Crop Divider (Short Poly w/ Sideknife)	See Parts
	BXE11369	Crop Divider Attachment Bundle	See Parts
	BXE11225	Divider Rod Extension	467.70
	BXE11219	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.	1,240.58
		Crop Lifters	
	BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	1,454.39
	BXE11351	Crop Lifter Package of 5	377.48
		Cutterbar	
	BXE11214	Side Knives <i>Includes both left hand & right hand side knives.</i>	20,975.19
		<i>In order to convert machine to side knife ready, BXE11369 will also need to be purchased.</i>	
		Feeding	
	BXE11291	Center Seal Kit	See Parts
	BXE11185	Non-Fingered to Fingered Top Auger for 50' <i>Inner fingered auger section assembly only.</i>	See Parts
	KXE10692	Top Auger Finger Cover	See Parts
	BXE11181	Top Auger Non-Fingered for 50' <i>Complete set of non-fingered augers.</i>	See Parts
		Gauge Wheels	
	BXE11270	Gauge Wheel Scrapers	542.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE11199	Backsheet Extensions (50 ft.)	3,505.13
	BXE11204	French Translation Decals	See Parts
	BXE11205	Spanish Translation Decals	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BXE11201	Reel Reel Flip Over Bundle	1,591.55

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

725D Rigid Draper
Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

Fine tooth knife

Double cut knife drive system

Adjustable screw knife hold-downs

40-inch (102 cm) wide side draper belts with speed sensor

Stainless steel feed floor

HydraFloat suspension and position control system

REEL:

One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8-inch (20 cm) Tube (Model 725D)

One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10-inch (25 cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D)

Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6-inch (15 cm) Tube (Model 740D)

Dial-A-Speed reel Control

Hydraulic fore/aft reel control

Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

DRIVES:

Telescoping header connecting driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser

Rubberized side belt drive rollers

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Center belt clean out door

End dividers with crop divider rods

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster.
- 725D and 730D compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

740DH	725D Rigid Draper	70,970.00
-------	-------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
------	--------	---------------

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

725D Rigid Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>			
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
KNIFE DRIVE			
0900		Single Knife Drive <i>Single Knife Drive on the 730D may cause excessive vibration of the draper.</i>	In Base Price
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Recommended for rice and tough cutting conditions.</i>	6,351.00
REEL			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine Standard Reel <i>Recommended for harvesting rice. Not compatible with Flip Over Reel code 8452.</i>	1,627.00
FEEDING			
3100		14" Center Feed Drum <i>Recommended in high volume crop conditions</i>	No Added Cost
3101		16" Center Feed Drum	In Base Price
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months. Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife <i>Available for 725D and 730D when ordered with Single Knife Drive code 0900. Not compatible with Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8544.</i>	1,002.00
8544		Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife <i>Available with 725D and 730D when ordered with Dual Knife Drive code 0905.</i>	1,179.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

725D Rigid Draper Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CUTTERBAR ...Continued... <i>Not compatible with Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8540.</i>	
8656		Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	1,834.00
		AUGER VERSION	
9690		Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	7,606.00
		FEEDING	
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	657.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Kit <i>Recommended to reduce feed drum wrapping.</i>	168.00
9978		Feed Drum Deflectors <i>Recommended for use with narrow body 9560 STS and 9570 STS, S650 and S550 Combines.</i>	297.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BXE10851	Feeding Center Section Seal Kit <i>Compatible on Model Year 2011 and newer 600D and 700D models. Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	722.70
	BH84589	Feed drum deflectors <i>For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS and S550 S-Series Combines.</i>	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

725D Rigid Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE10999	Dual Zone Retro Float Bundle	2,800.60
	BH84398	Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,695.10
	BH84265	Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
		Reel	
	BXE10808	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on 625D (MY 2012 and newer) and 725D.</i>	8,366.60
	BXE10873	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625D, 630D, 635D, 725D, 730D, 735D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

730D Rigid Draper Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

Fine tooth knife
Double cut knife drive system
Adjustable screw knife hold-downs
40-inch (102 cm) wide side draper belts with speed sensor
Stainless steel feed floor
HydraFloat suspension and position control system

REEL:

One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8-inch (20 cm) Tube (Model 725D)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10-inch (25 cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D)
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6-inch (15 cm) Tube (Model 740D)
Dial-A-Speed reel Control
Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

DRIVES:

Telescoping header connecting driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser

Rubberized side belt drive rollers

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Center belt clean out door

End dividers with crop divider rods

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster.
- 725D and 730D compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

741DH	730D Rigid Draper	81,574.00
-------	-------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

730D Rigid Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>			
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
KNIFE DRIVE			
0900		Single Knife Drive <i>Single Knife Drive on the 730D may cause excessive vibration of the draper.</i>	-6,351.00
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Recommended for rice and tough cutting conditions.</i>	In Base Price
REEL			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine Standard Reel <i>Recommended for harvesting rice. Not compatible with Flip Over Reel code 8452.</i>	1,793.00
FEEDING			
3100		14" Center Feed Drum <i>Recommended in high volume crop conditions</i>	No Added Cost
3101		16" Center Feed Drum	In Base Price
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months. Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife <i>Available for 725D and 730D when ordered with Single Knife Drive code 0900. Not compatible with Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8544.</i>	1,002.00
8544		Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife <i>Available with 725D and 730D when ordered with Dual Knife Drive code 0905.</i>	1,291.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

730D Rigid Draper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR ...Continued...			
<i>Not compatible with Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8540.</i>			
8656		Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	2,089.00
TRANSPORT			
8458		Dual Gauge Wheels <i>Recommended for 730D, 735D and 740D for ground following. Not compatible with code 8780.</i>	2,238.00
8780		Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport <i>This slow speed transport system includes dual gauge wheels & warning lights. Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.</i>	6,345.00
AUGER VERSION			
9690		Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	7,606.00
FEEDING			
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	657.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Kit <i>Recommended to reduce feed drum wrapping.</i>	168.00
9978		Feed Drum Deflectors <i>Recommended for use with narrow body 9560 STS and 9570 STS, S650 and S550 Combines.</i>	297.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

730D Rigid Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feeding	
BXE10851		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Compatible on Model Year 2011 and newer 600D and 700D models. Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	722.70
BH84589		Feed drum deflectors <i>For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS and S550 S-Series Combines.</i>	332.20
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10999		Dual Zone Retro Float Bundle	2,800.60
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,695.10
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
		Reel	
BXE10807		18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on 630D (MY 2012 and newer) and 730D.</i>	8,366.60
BXE10873		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625D, 630D, 635D, 725D, 730D, 735D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

735D Rigid Draper Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

Fine tooth knife
Double cut knife drive system
Adjustable screw knife hold-downs
40-inch (102 cm) wide side draper belts with speed sensor
Stainless steel feed floor
HydraFloat suspension and position control system

REEL:

One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8-inch (20 cm) Tube (Model 725D)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10-inch (25 cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D)
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6-inch (15 cm) Tube (Model 740D)
Dial-A-Speed reel Control
Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

DRIVES:

Telescoping header connecting driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser

Rubberized side belt drive rollers

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Center belt clean out door

End dividers with crop divider rods

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster.
- 725D and 730D compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

742DH	735D Rigid Draper	89,549.00
-------	-------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

735D Rigid Draper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>			
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
REEL			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
FEEDING			
3100		14" Center Feed Drum <i>Recommended in high volume crop conditions</i>	No Added Cost
3101		16" Center Feed Drum	In Base Price
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8544		Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife <i>Available with 725D and 730D when ordered with Dual Knife Drive code 0905.</i> <i>Not compatible with Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8540.</i>	1,405.00
8656		Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	2,423.00
TRANSPORT			
8458		Dual Gauge Wheels <i>Recommended for 730D, 735D and 740D for ground following.</i> <i>Not compatible with code 8780.</i>	2,238.00
8780		Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport <i>This slow speed transport system includes dual gauge wheels & warning lights.</i> <i>Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.</i>	6,345.00

AUGER VERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

735D Rigid Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9690		AUGER VERSION ...Continued... Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	8,382.00
9675		FEEDING Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	657.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Kit <i>Recommended to reduce feed drum wrapping.</i>	168.00
9100		MISCELLANEOUS Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE10851		Feeding Center Section Seal Kit <i>Compatible on Model Year 2011 and newer 600D and 700D models. Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	722.70
BXE10999		Miscellaneous Dual Zone Retro Float Bundle	2,800.60
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,695.10
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
BXE10806		Reel 18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on 635D (MY 2012 and newer) and 735D.</i>	9,220.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

735D Rigid Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10873	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625D, 630D, 635D, 725D, 730D, 735D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

740D Rigid Draper Equipment for Base Machine

FEEDING:

Fine tooth knife
Double cut knife drive system
Adjustable screw knife hold-downs
40-inch (102 cm) wide side draper belts with speed sensor
Stainless steel feed floor
HydraFloat suspension and position control system

REEL:

One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8-inch (20 cm) Tube (Model 725D)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10-inch (25 cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D)
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6-inch (15 cm) Tube (Model 740D)
Dial-A-Speed reel Control
Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

DRIVES:

Telescoping header connecting driveshaft
Hydraulic reel drive motor
Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser
Rubberized side belt drive rollers
Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Stubble lights
Road transport warning lights
Center belt clean out door

End dividers with crop divider rods

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Combine Compatibility Information:

- Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster.
- 725D and 730D compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

743DH	740D Rigid Draper	97,443.00
-------	-------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

740D Rigid Draper Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>			
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
REEL			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
FEEDING			
3100		14" Center Feed Drum <i>Recommended in high volume crop conditions</i>	No Added Cost
3101		16" Center Feed Drum	In Base Price
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i> <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8544		Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife <i>Available with 725D and 730D when ordered with Dual Knife Drive code 0905.</i> <i>Not compatible with Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8540.</i>	1,532.00
8656		Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	2,843.00
TRANSPORT			
8458		Dual Gauge Wheels <i>Recommended for 730D, 735D and 740D for ground following.</i> <i>Not compatible with code 8780.</i>	2,238.00
8780		Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport <i>This slow speed transport system includes dual gauge wheels & warning lights.</i> <i>Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.</i>	6,345.00

AUGER VERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

740D Rigid Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		AUGER VERSION ...Continued...	
9690		Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	8,382.00
		FEEDING	
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	657.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Kit <i>Recommended to reduce feed drum wrapping.</i>	168.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding	
	BXE10851	Center Section Seal Kit <i>Compatible on Model Year 2011 and newer 600D and 700D models. Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	722.70
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE10999	Dual Zone Retro Float Bundle	2,800.60
	BH84398	Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,695.10
	BH84265	Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
		Reel	
	BXE10805	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on 640D (MY 2012 and newer) and 740D.</i>	9,220.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

740D Rigid Draper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10874	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640D, 740D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9400, 9410, 9500, 9501 Pull Type, 9500 SideHill, 9510, 9510 Sidehill,
9600, 9610, CTS, CTSII Combines**
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base
code 9999_17**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9400, 9410, 9500, 9501 Pull Type, 9500 SideHill, 9510, 9510 Sidehill,
9600, 9610, CTS, CTSII Combines**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base
code 9999_67**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 50A, 615, 618R, 618F, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R 913, 914, 915, 918, 920,
922, 925, 930, 936 Platforms**
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base
code 9999_15

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 50A, 615, 618R, 618F, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R 913, 914, 915, 918, 920,
922, 925, 930, 936 Platforms**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

Attachments for 494, 594, 692, 693, 694, 892, 893, 894, 1290, 1291, 1293 Corn Heads
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_64

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

Attachments for 494, 594, 692, 693, 694, 892, 893, 894, 1290, 1291, 1293 Corn Heads
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH670 Track Cane Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

CH670 TRACK CANE HARVESTER ENGINE: John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler Electronically controlled fuel injection Fuel cooler 605-L fuel tank capacity High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter Fuel water separator TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS: Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 9.0 km/h (5.6 mph) Two fixed displacement motors Electronic ground drive control TRACKS: Sealed chain Eight bottom rollers and one carrier roller Single piece bolt on sprocket thru bolts mounting bottom rollers to track frame BRAKES AND STEERING: Steering control is obtained by varying the propulsion pumps displacement with a steering wheel Oil bath brake system spring applied with hydraulic release ELECTRIC SYSTEM: 200 amp alternator 12-V TOPPER: Cuts whole tops Accumulator cushioned BASECUTTER: Hydraulic piston motor drive Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs Two circular discs Five blades each CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS: Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt Reversible hydraulic driven crop divider and feedroller system Outer scrolls Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown rollers with manual tilt adjustment Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter feedrollers, including the buttlifter Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle Buttlifter Billet control valve CHOPPER: Hydraulic piston motor drive 38 cm (15 in.) chopper 95 mm blades Sill roller PRIMARY EXTRACTOR: Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood Hydrostatically variable speed Vertical mount, direct drive fan Four blade extractor fan Requires no balancing with blade change Hydraulically controlled hood Steel wear ring Plastic hood wearliner ELEVATOR: Reinforced structural tube frame loading to either side Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment Motor driven directional discharge Hydraulic lift cylinders Slew wiper SECONDARY EXTRACTOR: Plastic hood Hydraulically

controlled hood rotation Hydraulically driven flap OPERATORS STATION: Forward tilting cab for added serviceability Pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat Dual tilt telescopic steering column Full length curved safety windshield Front windshield washer and wiper Side glass wipers and washers Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors In cab convex mirror for elevator CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester and engine parameters Warning alarms and diagnostic information center Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion Elevator on and off Basecutter, topper, and crop dividers height, elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation Bin flap position and horn Digital cornerpost display for engine coolant temperature, engine rpm Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level Basecutter pressure, basecutter height Basecutter target height Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature Parking brake indicator, ground speed Master warning lights (MWL) Turn signals and hazards Signal and warning lights. LoadView System. HMS (Headland Management System). Integrated AutoTrac components, AutoTrac ready JDLink Capable OTHERS: Compliant with all applicable standards Anti-slip platforms in service areas Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas Reverse Alarm Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems Engine compartment work light Twelve operating lights (including headlights) Battery remote jump start terminals

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
063DT8		CH670 Track Cane Harvester	676,338.00
FRAME			
0901		Standard frame with 96" wide axle	In Base Price
0911		Track frame with 254 mm (10 in.) lift (Louisiana) and 96" wide axle <i>Recommended for row profile higher than 164 m (6.45 in.). Basecutter disc clearance at its lowest position is 164 mm (6.45 in.) and 638 mm (25.1 in.) at its highest position. Requires code 8170 Mud flap agitator</i>	6,205.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH670 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS			
0409		Operator's Manual English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
ENGINE			
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	In Base Price
MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY			
2901		Base Features <i>Includes:</i> LoadView System HMS (Headland Management System) <i>Includes AutoTrac ready</i>	In Base Price
2903		Precision AG <i>Includes Base Features (LoadView System, HMS -Headland Management System- and AutoTrac ready) plus:</i> Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	14,277.00
2904		Cane Advisor <i>Includes Precision Ag plus:</i> Harvest Monitor with SmartClean <i>Includes Precision Ag (2903) plus:</i> Documentation Harvest Monitor with SmartClean <i>"Harvest Monitor with SmartClean allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	34,990.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH670 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
183E		CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE ...Continued... JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for USA and Australia</i>	In Base Price
TRACKS			
6850		Sealed and lubricated chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) bent shoes	In Base Price
CANE TOPPER			
5030		Extended width whole topper	In Base Price
CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT			
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	In Base Price
CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES			
5350		Less Side Knives	In Base Price
BASE CUTTER DISC			
5630		81.3 cm (32 in.) circular	In Base Price
BASE CUTTER LEGS			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
BUTTLIFTER			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER			
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH670 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PRIMARY EXTRACTOR			
6110		Highly abrasive resistant steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	In Base Price
SECONDARY EXTRACTOR			
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm)	In Base Price
ELEVATOR EXTENSION			
6500		No elevator extension	In Base Price
6520		61 cm (24 in.) elevator extension installed	4,132.00
HYDRAULICS			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES			
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	516.00
MUD FLAP AGITATOR			
8170		Mud flap agitator <i>Prevents mud buildup on flap located behind feed rollers and underneath chopper drum assembly.</i>	In Base Price
ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL			
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,433.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,352.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	311.00
8820		Extended life elevator and feedroller system <i>Includes these high wear resistant John Deere XWear components: Feedrollers Elevator floor, chain wear strips, sprockets and sprocket bearings</i>	14,950.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	222.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH670 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9410		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,216.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	230.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,295.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	11,369.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver- SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0042 Reunion (French Owned), 0043 Senegal, 0025 Cote d'Ivoire, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0094 Philippines, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States</i>	4,244.00
9486		CH570 Harvest Monitor with SmartClean Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a Harvest Monitor with SmartClean system on a CH570 harvester. "Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	26,900.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BXT10082	Miscellaneous CH570 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit <i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a CH570 Harvester</i>	869.00
BXT10104	SmartClean™ system kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install SmartClean™ system on a CH570 or CH670 harvester equipped with Harvest Monitor. In addition to the Harvest Monitor information, SmartClean allows operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, primary extractor cane loss (index) and residue discharge (index). SmartClean system allows automatic control of primary extractor fan speed based on customer's choice of levels of elevator extraneous matter (trash), primary extractor loss and residue discharge. SmartClean system operation requires Harvest Monitor.</i>	13,257.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH670 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXT10099	<p>Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit</p> <p><i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option).</i></p> <p><i>A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520).</i></p> <p><i>System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000).</i></p> <p><i>Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205. The 3520 requires a GS3 2630 display mounted overhead.</i></p>	17,536.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

CH570 TRACK CANE HARVESTER

ENGINE:

John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler
Electronically controlled fuel injection
Fuel cooler
605-L fuel tank capacity
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter
Fuel water separator

TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:

Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 9.0 km/h (5.6 mph)
Two fixed displacement motors
Electronic ground drive control

TRACKS:

Sealed chain
Eight bottom rollers and one carrier roller
Single piece bolt on sprocket thru bolts mounting bottom rollers to track frame

BRAKES AND STEERING:

Steering control is obtained by varying the propulsion pumps displacement with a steering wheel
Oil bath brake system spring applied with hydraulic release

ELECTRIC SYSTEM:

200 amp alternator 12-V

TOPPER:

Cuts whole tops Accumulator cushioned

BASECUTTER:

Hydraulic piston motor drive
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs
Two circular discs
Five blades each

CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:

Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt
Reversible hydraulic driven crop divider and feedroller system
Outer scrolls
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown rollers with manual tilt adjustment
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter feedrollers, including the buttlifter
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle
Buttlifter
Billet control valve

CHOPPER:

Hydraulic piston motor drive 38 cm (15 in.) chopper
95 mm blades
Sill roller

PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:

Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood
Hydrostatically variable speed
Vertical mount, direct drive fan
Four blade extractor fan
Requires no balancing with blade change
Hydraulically controlled hood
Steel wear ring

Plastic hood wearliner

ELEVATOR: Reinforced structural tube frame loading to either side
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment
Motor driven directional discharge
Hydraulic lift cylinders
Slew wiper

SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:

Plastic hood
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation
Hydraulically driven flap

OPERATORS STATION:

Forward tilting cab for added serviceability
Pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat
Dual tilt telescopic steering column
Full length curved safety windshield
Front windshield washer and wiper
Side glass wipers and washers
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors
In cab convex mirror for elevator
CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester and engine parameters
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion
Elevator on and off
Basecutter, topper, and crop dividers height, elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation
Bin flap position and horn
Digital cornerpost display for engine coolant temperature, engine rpm
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height
Basecutter target height
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature
Parking brake indicator, ground speed
Master warning lights (MWL)
Turn signals and hazards
Signal and warning lights
Integrated AutoTrac components, AutoTrac ready
JDLink Capable

OTHERS:

Compliant with all applicable standards
Anti-slip platforms in service areas
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas
Reverse Alarm
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems
Engine compartment work light
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)
Battery remote jump start terminals

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

062CT8		CH570 Track Cane Harvester	509,798.00
--------	--	----------------------------	------------

FRAME

0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
0911		Track frame with 254 mm (10 in.) lift (Louisiana) <i>Recommended for row profile higher than 164 m (6.45 in.). Basecutter disc clearance at its lowest position is 164 mm (6.45 in.) and 638 mm (25.1 in.) at its highest position. Requires code 8170 Mud flap agitator</i>	5,995.00
0921		Standard frame wide track frame - 508 mm (20 in.) shoe <i>This option is necessary to install 508 mm (20 in.) wide shoes (Code 6830).</i>	2,160.00

DESTINATION

0202		United States <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS

0409		Operator's Manual English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

ENGINE

7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	17,638.00

CONNECTIVITY

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Options with JDLINK include the following hardware (unless otherwise noted): - JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG). - 1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor. - 1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port. Features will vary depending on the option selected. See sales manual for more information. Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.			
188U		JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLINK Subscription. Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Only available in the United States and Australia, for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
188N		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year subscription Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), and Ethernet harnesses. and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Only available in United States and Australia.	No Added Cost
TRACKS			
6810		Standard chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	In Base Price
6830		Standard chain with 508 mm (20 in.) bent shoes Requires Code 0921.	2,658.00
6840		Sealed and lubricated chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	5,331.00
6850		Sealed and lubricated chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) bent shoes	5,511.00
CANE TOPPER			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder topper Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.	7,079.00
5030		Extended width whole topper (same as 3522) Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.	4,786.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASECUTTER HEIGHT CONTROL AND CROP DIVIDERS FLOAT CONTROL			
3200		Standard Basecutter height control (manual) and crop dividers without floating control	In Base Price
3230		Contour Basecutter height control and floating crop dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	13,794.00
CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT			
5200		Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	4,706.00
CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	4,749.00
BASE CUTTER DISC			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	No Added Cost
BASE CUTTER LEGS			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,516.00
BUTTLIFTER			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	569.00
DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER ...Continued...			
<i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>			
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	No Added Cost
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	No Added Cost
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	2,525.00
<hr/>			
PRIMARY EXTRACTOR			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Duraliner (Vidaplate) steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,517.00
<hr/>			
SECONDARY EXTRACTOR			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	620.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,084.00
<hr/>			
ELEVATOR EXTENSION			
6500		No elevator extension <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		30 cm (12 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	2,809.00
6520		61 cm (24 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	3,992.00
<hr/>			
HYDRAULICS			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		ISO 68 hydraulic oil	835.00
<hr/>			
CANE TOPPER			
9010		Whole Topper Collector Extension Kit <i>Kit includes the topper extension and the necessary hardware. Requires Code 5000.</i>	634.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CANE TOPPER ...Continued... <i>Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	
		CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES	
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	498.00
		MUD FLAP AGITATOR	
8170		Mud flap agitator <i>Prevents mud buildup on flap located behind feed rollers and underneath chopper drum assembly.</i>	1,231.00
		ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL	
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,384.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,306.00
95BI		Two speed track motors <i>This option replaces the standard fixed displacement ground drive motors with variable displacement motors. Maximum speed increases from 9 kph (5.6 mph) to approximately 11 kph (6.9 mph). Top speed is dependent on hydraulic system option.</i>	5,064.00
8810		HarvestMonitor <i>Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	15,967.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	300.00
8811		Harvest Monitor with SmartClean <i>Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	20,851.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	214.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...	
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,174.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	222.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	534.00
95BN		Extended axle <i>Requires brush rail modifications. Option is not installed. Axle is shipped loose with harvester to be installed by dealer or customer. Harvester tread (distance between tracks center lines) becomes 2.08 m (82 in.).</i>	3,631.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,115.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	10,984.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver <i>Includes StarFire receiver 6000 and integrated shroud. Only compatible with square hoop mounting brackets. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0043 Senegal, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States, 0230 Australia.</i>	4,100.00
9485		CH570 HarvestMonitor Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	15,595.00
9480		Wireless Weight Wagon Communicating System <i>This option consist of a wireless communicating device to be installed on the operator station of the harvester and the tractor paired with the weight wagon to automatically calibrate the HarvestMonitor system. This option requires that the wagon is equipped with a compatible weigh sensing system (not supplied with this option). One device (9480) is required on the tractor and one on each harvester. Option available for orders shipping after November 1st, 2017</i>	2,467.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BXT10082		CH570 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit <i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a CH570 Harvester</i>	869.00
BXT10115		Cast Basecutter Box Kit <i>Kit contains all necessary parts including the assembled cast box with internal gears and legs, side plate mounts, and installation instructions to convert an existing CH570, 3520, 3510 or CH3500 series harvester to the cast design. The kit is designed to be a drop-in replacement to an existing box. Discs, blades, hydraulic motor, hoses and oil are not included.</i>	10,752.50
BXT10062		Elevator Swing Foot Pedal Control Kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	651.20
BXT10104		SmartClean™ system kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install SmartClean™ system on a CH570 or CH670 harvester equipped with Harvest Monitor. In addition to the Harvest Monitor information, SmartClean allows operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, primary extractor cane loss (index) and residue discharge (index). SmartClean system allows automatic control of primary extractor fan speed based on customer's choice of levels of elevator extraneous matter (trash), primary extractor loss and residue discharge. SmartClean system operation requires Harvest Monitor.</i>	13,257.20
BXT10096		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes CH570 harvester blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges.</i>	12,381.60
BXT10099		Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit <i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000). Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205. The 3520 requires a GS3 2630 display mounted overhead.</i>	17,536.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

CH570 WHEEL CANE HARVESTER

ENGINE:

John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler
Electronically controlled fuel injection Fuel cooler 605-L fuel tank capacity
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter
Fuel water separator

TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:

Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 24.6 km/h (15.3 mph)
Two variable displacement motors
Electronic ground drive control

TIRES:

Front:

14 by 17.5 Rear: 23.5 by 25

BRAKES AND STEERING:

Hydrostatic steering
Oil bath brake system spring
Applied with hydraulic release

ELECTRIC SYSTEM:

200-amp alternator 12-V

TOPPER:

Cuts whole tops
Accumulator cushioned

BASECUTTER:

Hydraulic piston motor drive
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs
Two Circular discs
Five blades each

CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:

Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt
Reversible hydraulic driven crop dividers and feedroller system
Outer scrolls
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown
Rollers with manual tilt adjustment
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter deedrollers including the buttlifter
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle
Buttlifter
Billet control valve

CHOPPER:

Hydraulic piston motor drive, 38 cm (15 in.) chopper
95 mm blades
Sill roller

PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:

Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood
Hydrostatically variable speed
Vertical mount, direct drive fan
Four blade extractor fan requires no balancing with blade change
Hydraulically controlled hood
Abrasive resistant steel wear ring

Plastic hood wearliner

ELEVATOR:

Reinforced structural tube frame Loading to either side
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment
Motor driven directional discharge
Hydraulic lift cylinders
Slew wiper

SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:

Plastic hood
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation
Hydraulically driven flap

OPERATORS STATION:

Forward tilting cab for added serviceability
pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat
Dual tilt telescopic steering column
Full length curved safety windshield
Front windshield washer and wiper
Side glass wipers and washers
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors In cab convex mirror for elevator
One water CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion, elevator on and off
Basecutter, topper and crop dividers height
Elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation
Bin flap position and horn
Digital cornerpost display for: Engine coolant temperature, engine rpm
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height
Basecutter target height
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature
Parking brake indicator, ground speed
Master warning lights (MWL)
Turn signals and hazards
Signal and warning lights
JDLink capable

OTHERS:

Compliant with all applicable standards
Anti-slip platforms in service areas
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas
Reverse alarm
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems
Engine compartment work light
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)
Battery remote jump start terminals

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE			
061CT8		CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester	441,903.00
FRAME			
0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS			
0409		Operator's Manual English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
ENGINE			
7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	17,638.00
CONNECTIVITY			
<p><i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i></p> <p><i>Options with JDLink include the following hardware (unless otherwise noted):</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG). - 1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor. - 1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port. <p><i>Features will vary depending on the option selected. See sales manual for more information.</i></p> <p><i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i></p>			
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<i>Does not include a JDLINK Subscription. Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Only available in the United States and Australia, for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
188N		<p>JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year subscription Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), and Ethernet harnesses. and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. <i>Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Only available in United States and Australia.</i></p>	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
6600		<p>Michelin front tires and Galaxy (GPX) rear tires <i>Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial). Rear: GPX 23.5 by 25 (20-ply) industrial tire with agricultural lug.</i></p>	In Base Price
6610		<p>Michelin front tires and Michelin rear tires <i>Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial). Rear: Michelin 23.5R25 XTLA (Radial).</i></p>	3,749.00
CANE TOPPER			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		<p>Shredder topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i></p>	7,079.00
5030		<p>Extended width whole topper (same as 3522) <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i></p>	4,786.00
BASECUTTER HEIGHT CONTROL AND CROP DIVIDERS FLOAT CONTROL			
3200		Standard Basecutter height control (manual) and crop dividers without floating control	In Base Price
3230		<p>Contour Basecutter height control and floating crop dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i></p>	13,794.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT			
5200		Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	4,706.00
CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	4,749.00
BASE CUTTER DISC			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	No Added Cost
BASE CUTTER LEGS			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,516.00
BUTTLIFTER			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	569.00
DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	No Added Cost
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	No Added Cost
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	2,525.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER ...Continued...			
PRIMARY EXTRACTOR			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Duraliner (Vidaplate) steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,517.00
SECONDARY EXTRACTOR			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	620.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,084.00
ELEVATOR EXTENSION			
6500		No elevator extension <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		30 cm (12 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	2,809.00
6520		61 cm (24 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 6430. Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	3,992.00
HYDRAULICS			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		ISO 68 hydraulic oil	835.00
CANE TOPPER			
9010		Whole Topper Collector Extension Kit <i>Kit includes the topper extension and the necessary hardware. Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	634.00
CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES			
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	498.00
ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL			
8640		Elevator Speed Control	1,384.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL ...Continued...	
		<i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,306.00
8810		HarvestMonitor <i>Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	15,967.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	300.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	214.00
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,174.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	222.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	534.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,115.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	10,984.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver <i>Includes StarFire receiver 6000 and integrated shroud. Only compatible with square hoop mounting brackets. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0043 Senegal, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0188 Dominican</i>	4,100.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
<i>Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States, 0230 Australia.</i>			
9485		CH570 HarvestMonitor Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	15,595.00
9480		Wireless Weight Wagon Communicating System <i>This option consist of a wireless communicating device to be installed on the operator station of the harvester and the tractor paired with the weight wagon to automatically calibrate the HarvestMonitor system. This option requires that the wagon is equipped with a compatible weigh sensing system (not supplied with this option). One device (9480) is required on the tractor and one on each harvester. Option available for orders shipping after November 1st, 2017</i>	2,467.00
9501		Half Track Mount Conversion Kit <i>Dealer installed kit includes mount plates to adapt a standard wheeled harvester to accept installation of third party half track assembly. Half track assemblies are not offered by John Deere. John Deere does not guarantee that mount will fit all half track assemblies properly. Dealer and or customer must confirm with supplier to make sure that it will fit. Installing a half track assembly will void the Final Drive warranty.</i>	1,212.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous			
BXT10082		CH570 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit <i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a CH570 Harvester</i>	869.00
BXT10115		Cast Basecutter Box Kit <i>Kit contains all necessary parts including the assembled cast box with internal gears and legs, side plate mounts, and installation instructions to convert an existing CH570, 3520, 3510 or CH3500 series harvester to the cast design. The kit is designed to be a drop-in replacement to an existing box. Discs, blades, hydraulic motor, hoses and oil are not included.</i>	10,752.50
BXT10062		Elevator Swing Foot Pedal Control Kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	651.20
BXT10104		SmartClean™ system kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install SmartClean™ system on a CH570 or CH670 harvester equipped with Harvest Monitor. In addition to the Harvest Monitor information, SmartClean allows operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, primary extractor cane loss (index) and residue discharge (index). SmartClean system allows automatic control of primary extractor fan speed based on customer's choice of levels of elevator extraneous matter (trash), primary extractor loss and residue discharge. SmartClean system operation requires Harvest Monitor.</i>	13,257.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXT10096	<p>Startup Parts Package</p> <p><i>Includes CH570 harvester blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season:</i></p> <p><i>220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges.</i></p>	12,381.60
	BXT10099	<p>Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit</p> <p><i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000). Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205. The 3520 requires a GS3 2630 display mounted overhead.</i></p>	17,536.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Equipment for Base Machine

CH570 TRACK CANE HARVESTER

ENGINE:

John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler
Electronically controlled fuel injection
Fuel cooler
605-L fuel tank capacity
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter
Fuel water separator

TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:

Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 9.0 km/h (5.6 mph)
Two fixed displacement motors
Electronic ground drive control

TRACKS:

Sealed chain
Eight bottom rollers and one carrier roller
Single piece bolt on sprocket thru bolts mounting bottom rollers to track frame

BRAKES AND STEERING:

Steering control is obtained by varying the propulsion pumps displacement with a steering wheel
Oil bath brake system spring applied with hydraulic release

ELECTRIC SYSTEM:

200 amp alternator 12-V

TOPPER:

Cuts whole tops Accumulator cushioned

BASECUTTER:

Hydraulic piston motor drive
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs
Two circular discs
Five blades each

CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:

Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt
Reversible hydraulic driven crop divider and feedroller system
Outer scrolls
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown rollers with manual tilt adjustment
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter feedrollers, including the buttlifter
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle
Buttlifter
Billet control valve

CHOPPER:

Hydraulic piston motor drive 38 cm (15 in.) chopper
95 mm blades
Sill roller

PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:

Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood
Hydrostatically variable speed
Vertical mount, direct drive fan
Four blade extractor fan
Requires no balancing with blade change
Hydraulically controlled hood
Steel wear ring

Plastic hood wearliner

ELEVATOR: Reinforced structural tube frame loading to either side
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment
Motor driven directional discharge
Hydraulic lift cylinders
Slew wiper

SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:

Plastic hood
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation
Hydraulically driven flap

OPERATORS STATION:

Forward tilting cab for added serviceability
Pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat
Dual tilt telescopic steering column
Full length curved safety windshield
Front windshield washer and wiper
Side glass wipers and washers
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors
In cab convex mirror for elevator
CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester and engine parameters
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion
Elevator on and off
Basecutter, topper, and crop dividers height, elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation
Bin flap position and horn
Digital cornerpost display for engine coolant temperature, engine rpm
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height
Basecutter target height
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature
Parking brake indicator, ground speed
Master warning lights (MWL)
Turn signals and hazards
Signal and warning lights
Integrated AutoTrac components, AutoTrac ready
JDLink Capable
HMS (Headland Management System)
LoadView System
OTHERS:
Compliant with all applicable standards
Anti-slip platforms in service areas
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas
Reverse Alarm
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems
Engine compartment work light
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)
Battery remote jump start terminals

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

062DT8		CH570 Track Cane Harvester	527,641.00
--------	--	----------------------------	------------

FRAME

0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
0911		Track frame with 254 mm (10 in.) lift (Louisiana) <i>Recommended for row profile higher than 164 m (6.45 in.). Basecutter disc clearance at its lowest position is 164 mm (6.45 in.) and 638 mm (25.1 in.) at its highest position. Requires code 8170 Mud flap agitator</i>	6,205.00
0921		Standard frame wide track frame - 508 mm (20 in.) shoe <i>This option is necessary to install 508 mm (20 in.) wide shoes (Code 6830).</i>	2,236.00

DESTINATION

0202		United States <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS

0409		Operator's Manual English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

ENGINE

7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	18,256.00

MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2901		MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued... Base Features <i>Includes:</i> LoadView System HMS (Headland Management System) Includes AutoTrac ready	In Base Price
2903		Precision AG <i>Includes Base Features (2901) plus:</i> Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	14,277.00
2904		Cane Advisor <i>Includes Precision Ag (2903) plus:</i> Documentation Harvest Monitor with SmartClean <i>"Harvest Monitor with SmartClean allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	34,990.00

CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE

183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS

185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for USA and Australia</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

TRACKS

6810		Standard chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	In Base Price
6830		Standard chain with 508 mm (20 in.) bent shoes <i>Requires Code 0921.</i>	2,752.00
6840		Sealed and lubricated chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	5,518.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACKS ...Continued...			
6850		Sealed and lubricated chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) bent shoes	5,704.00
CANE TOPPER			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	7,327.00
5030		Extended width whole topper <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	4,954.00
CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT			
5200		Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	4,871.00
CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	4,916.00
BASE CUTTER DISC			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	No Added Cost
BASE CUTTER LEGS			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,605.00
BUTTLIFTER			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	589.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	No Added Cost
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	No Added Cost
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	2,614.00
PRIMARY EXTRACTOR			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Highly abrasive resistant steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,641.00
SECONDARY EXTRACTOR			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	642.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,012.00
ELEVATOR EXTENSION			
6500		Standard elevator <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		Extended elevator, 30 cm (12 in.) <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	2,908.00
6520		Extended elevator, 61 cm (24 in.) <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	4,132.00
HYDRAULICS			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		ISO 68 hydraulic oil	865.00
CANE TOPPER			
9010		Whole Topper Collector Extension Kit	657.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CANE TOPPER ...Continued... <i>Kit includes the topper extension and the necessary hardware. Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	
		CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES	
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	516.00
		MUD FLAP AGITATOR	
8170		Mud flap agitator <i>Prevents mud buildup on flap located behind feed rollers and underneath chopper drum assembly.</i>	1,275.00
		ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL	
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,433.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,352.00
95BI		Two speed track motors <i>This option replaces the standard fixed displacement ground drive motors with variable displacement motors. Maximum speed increases from 9 kph (5.6 mph) to approximately 11 kph (6.9 mph). Top speed is dependent on hydraulic system option.</i>	5,242.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	311.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	222.00
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,216.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	230.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	553.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
95BN		Extended axle <i>Requires brush rail modifications. Option is not installed. Axle is shipped loose with harvester to be installed by dealer or customer. Harvester tread (distance between tracks center lines) becomes 2.08 m (82 in.).</i>	3,759.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,295.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	11,369.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver- SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0042 Reunion (French Owned), 0043 Senegal, 0025 Cote d'Ivoire, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0094 Philippines, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States</i>	4,244.00
9486		CH570 Harvest Monitor with SmartClean Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a Harvest Monitor with SmartClean system on a CH570 harvester. "Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	26,900.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Miscellaneous			
BXT10082		CH570 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit <i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a CH570 Harvester</i>	869.00
BXT10115		Cast Basecutter Box Kit <i>Kit contains all necessary parts including the assembled cast box with internal gears and legs, side plate mounts, and installation instructions to convert an existing CH570, 3520, 3510 or CH3500 series harvester to the cast design. The kit is designed to be a drop-in replacement to an existing box. Discs, blades, hydraulic motor, hoses and oil are not included.</i>	10,752.50
BXT10062		Elevator Swing Foot Pedal Control Kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	651.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXT10104	<p>SmartClean™ system kit</p> <p><i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install SmartClean™ system on a CH570 or CH670 harvester equipped with Harvest Monitor. In addition to the Harvest Monitor information, SmartClean allows operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, primary extractor cane loss (index) and residue discharge (index). SmartClean system allows automatic control of primary extractor fan speed based on customer's choice of levels of elevator extraneous matter (trash), primary extractor loss and residue discharge. SmartClean system operation requires Harvest Monitor.</i></p>	13,257.20
	BXT10096	<p>Startup Parts Package</p> <p><i>Includes CH570 harvester blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season:</i></p> <p><i>220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges.</i></p>	12,381.60
	BXT10099	<p>Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit</p> <p><i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000). Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205. The 3520 requires a GS3 2630 display mounted overhead.</i></p>	17,536.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester
Equipment for Base Machine

CH570 WHEEL CANE HARVESTER

ENGINE:

John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler
Electronically controlled fuel injection Fuel cooler 605-L fuel tank capacity
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter
Fuel water separator

TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:

Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 24.6 km/h (15.3 mph)
Two variable displacement motors
Electronic ground drive control

TIRES:

Front:
14 by 17.5 Rear: 23.5 by 25

BRAKES AND STEERING:

Hydrostatic steering
Oil bath brake system spring
Applied with hydraulic release

ELECTRIC SYSTEM:

200-amp alternator 12-V

TOPPER:

Cuts whole tops
Accumulator cushioned

BASECUTTER:

Hydraulic piston motor drive
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs
Two Circular discs
Five blades each

CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:

Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt
Reversible hydraulic driven crop dividers and feedroller system
Outer scrolls
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown
Rollers with manual tilt adjustment
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter deedrollers including the buttlifter
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle
Buttlifter
Billet control valve

CHOPPER:

Hydraulic piston motor drive, 38 cm (15 in.) chopper
95 mm blades
Sill roller

PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:

Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood
Hydrostatically variable speed
Vertical mount, direct drive fan
Four blade extractor fan requires no balancing with blade change
Hydraulically controlled hood
Abrasive resistant steel wear ring
Plastic hood wearliner

ELEVATOR:

Reinforced structural tube frame Loading to either side
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment
Motor driven directional discharge
Hydraulic lift cylinders
Slew wiper

SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:

Plastic hood
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation
Hydraulically driven flap

OPERATORS STATION:

Forward tilting cab for added serviceability
pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat
Dual tilt telescopic steering column
Full length curved safety windshield
Front windshield washer and wiper
Side glass wipers and washers
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors In cab convex mirror for elevator
One water CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion, elevator on and off
Basecutter, topper and crop dividers height
Elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation
Bin flap position and horn
Digital cornerpost display for: Engine coolant temperature, engine rpm
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height
Basecutter target height
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature
Parking brake indicator, ground speed
Master warning lights (MWL)
Turn signals and hazards
Signal and warning lights
JDLINK capable
HMS (Headland Management System)
LoadView System
OTHERS:
Compliant with all applicable standards
Anti-slip platforms in service areas
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas
Reverse alarm
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems
Engine compartment work light
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)
Battery remote jump start terminals

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE			
061DT8		CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester	457,370.00
FRAME			
0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS			
0409		Operator's Manual English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
ENGINE			
7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	18,256.00
MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY			
2901		Base Features <i>Includes: LoadView System HMS (Headland Management System)</i>	In Base Price
2903		Precision AG <i>Includes Base Features (2901) plus: Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers</i> <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	14,277.00
2904		Cane Advisor	34,990.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...			
Includes Precision Ag (2903) plus: Documentation Harvest Monitor with SmartClean			
"Harvest Monitor with SmartClean allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)			
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for USA and Australia	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
6600		Michelin front tires and Galaxy (GPX) rear tires Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial). Rear: GPX 23.5 by 25 (20-ply) industrial tire with agricultural lug.	In Base Price
6610		Michelin front tires and Michelin rear tires Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial). Rear: Michelin 23.5R25 XTLA (Radial).	3,881.00
CANE TOPPER			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder topper Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.	7,327.00
5030		Extended width whole topper Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.	4,954.00
CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT			
...Continued...			
5200		Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	4,871.00
CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	4,916.00
BASE CUTTER DISC			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	No Added Cost
BASE CUTTER LEGS			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,605.00
BUTTLIFTER			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	589.00
DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	No Added Cost
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	No Added Cost
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and</i>	2,614.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER ...Continued...			
<i>facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>			
PRIMARY EXTRACTOR			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Highly abrasive resistant steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,641.00
SECONDARY EXTRACTOR			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	642.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,012.00
ELEVATOR EXTENSION			
6500		Standard elevator <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		Extended elevator, 30 cm (12 in.) <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	2,908.00
6520		Extended elevator, 61 cm (24 in.) <i>Requires Code 6430. Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	4,132.00
HYDRAULICS			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		ISO 68 hydraulic oil	865.00
CANE TOPPER			
9010		Whole Topper Collector Extension Kit <i>Kit includes the topper extension and the necessary hardware. Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	657.00
CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES			
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	516.00

ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8640		ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL ...Continued... Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,433.00
8246		MISCELLANEOUS LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,352.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	311.00
9420		MISCELLANEOUS Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	222.00
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,216.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	230.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	553.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,295.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	11,369.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver- SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0042 Reunion (French Owned), 0043 Senegal, 0025 Cote d'Ivoire, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0094 Philippines, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States</i>	4,244.00
9501		Half Track Mount Conversion Kit <i>Dealer installed kit includes mount plates to adapt a standard wheeled harvester to accept installation of third party half track assembly. Half track assemblies are not offered by John</i>	1,255.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... <i>Deere. John Deere does not guarantee that mount will fit all half track assemblies properly. Dealer and or customer must confirm with supplier to make sure that it will fit. Installing a half track assembly will void the Final Drive warranty.</i>	
9486		CH570 Harvest Monitor with SmartClean Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a Harvest Monitor with SmartClean system on a CH570 harvester. "Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	26,900.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Miscellaneous	
	BXT10082	CH570 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit <i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a CH570 Harvester</i>	869.00
	BXT10115	Cast Basecutter Box Kit <i>Kit contains all necessary parts including the assembled cast box with internal gears and legs, side plate mounts, and installation instructions to convert an existing CH570, 3520, 3510 or CH3500 series harvester to the cast design. The kit is designed to be a drop-in replacement to an existing box. Discs, blades, hydraulic motor, hoses and oil are not included.</i>	10,752.50
	BXT10062	Elevator Swing Foot Pedal Control Kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	651.20
	BXT10104	SmartClean™ system kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install SmartClean™ system on a CH570 or CH670 harvester equipped with Harvest Monitor. In addition to the Harvest Monitor information, SmartClean allows operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, primary extractor cane loss (index) and residue discharge (index). SmartClean system allows automatic control of primary extractor fan speed based on customer's choice of levels of elevator extraneous matter (trash), primary extractor loss and residue discharge. SmartClean system operation requires Harvest Monitor.</i>	13,257.20
	BXT10096	Startup Parts Package <i>Includes CH570 harvester blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges.</i>	12,381.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXT10099	<p>Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit</p> <p><i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option).</i></p> <p><i>A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520).</i></p> <p><i>System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000).</i></p> <p><i>Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205. The 3520 requires a GS3 2630 display mounted overhead.</i></p>	17,536.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3510, 3520 Track and Wheel Cane Harvesters
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3510, 3520 Track and Wheel Cane Harvesters
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

4 foot Round Baler Accumulator - A420R
Equipment for Base Machine

Four Foot Round Baler Accumulator

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-Works Monterrey, Mexico.

0820P	4 foot Round Baler Accumulator - A420R	14,673.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. Only) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals</i>	No Added Cost

BALER CONFIGURATION

4100	Precutter <i>This accumulator is for the 6 foot diameter, 0 Series MegaWideHC2 machines only. 854, 960 and 990 will not accommodate this accumulator.</i>	157.00
4000	Dry Hay or Silage <i>This accumulator will accommodate the 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series, 6 foot diameter round balers that have a MegaWide pickup and jumbo tires. 854, 960 and 990 balers will not accommodate this accumulator.</i>	No Added Cost

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

Camera observation system is not necessary for the A520R and A420R but it is available through your local John Deere Dealer. ToughCam Medium-duty dual-camera observation system (SWVOS7MDCL2B). 7" LCD observation screen. 2 high performance super CMOS cameras. 4" LCD camera mount. Will accept up to 3 cameras. 2- 25 foot cables and 1- 75 foot cable.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

4 foot Round Baler Accumulator - A420R

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0820P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

5 foot round baler accumulator - A520R
Equipment for Base Machine

Five Foot Round Baler Accumulator

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-Works Monterrey, Mexico.

0830P	5 foot round baler accumulator - A520R	15,463.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. Only) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals</i>	No Added Cost

BALER CONFIGURATION

4100	Precutter <i>This accumulator is for the 6 foot diameter, 0 Series MegaWideHC2 machines only. 854, 960 and 990 will not accommodate this accumulator.</i>	157.00
4000	Dry Hay or Silage <i>This accumulator will accommodate the 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series, 6 foot diameter round balers that have a MegaWide pickup and jumbo tires. 854, 960 and 990 balers will not accommodate this accumulator.</i>	No Added Cost

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

Camera observation system is not necessary for the A520R and A420R but it is available through your local John Deere Dealer. ToughCam Medium-duty dual-camera observation system (SWVOS7MDCL2B). 7" LCD observation screen. 2 high performance super CMOS cameras. 4" LCD camera mount. Will accept up to 3 cameras. 2- 25 foot cables and 1- 75 foot cable.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

5 foot round baler accumulator - A520R

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0830P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Equipment for Base Machine

Frame	Rear protective curtain
Full frame design with independant bale chamber	Net binding system
	Net binding system in front of the machine
Feeding	Self adjusting net roll brake
Pickup	Loading tray
2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup	Loading capacity: 3 net rolls
Stainless steel strippers	Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding
Cam track driven pickup	2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls
5 tine bars with central spider and ball bearings	All settings on display
6 mm tines	Electrical system
Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods	ISOBUS baler
Hydraulic pickup lift	Monitor support not included
Adjustable downstop and floating	Tractor-Baler Automation function activated (compatible with John Deere tractors only - see details below)
	Transmission
High Capacity (HC) feeding system	Casted gearbox with crossbeam design
HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle	Cam clutch safety
3 Hardox wear plate rotor tines per turn	PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval
Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor	Axle
Drop floor controlled from the cab	Straight axle
	Attaching
Bale chamber	Adjustable tongue for lower or upper position
Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.60 m - setup on the monitor	hitch (turnbuckles)
Bale chamber width: 1.21 m	2-gear jackstand
2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll	Tractor requirements
2 x 576 mm width endless belts	Minimum tractor hp = 100 hp (no knife - knives not engaged)
2 rubber coated driving rolls	Minimum tractor hp = 110 hp (13 knives engaged)
Bale density adjustable on monitor	1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate
Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor	1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup
Soft core pressure and diameter fully adjustable on monitor	
Cleaning rollers for wet conditions	
Greasable bearings	
1-1/4-in Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber & feeder rotor drive chains	
Automatic chain lubrication (volumetric pump)	
Fast Release System - Bale unloading	
Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact	
Fast and light tailgate	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
0921C		V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber	78,166.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		USA	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0413		French	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7703		Roll-on/Roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
<i>Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels)</i>			
ROTOR			
1040		MaxiCut HC 13 Premium 13 knives - 80 mm space between knives 0/13 knives activated on monitor Knives individually spring loaded Knives double heat treated Includes knife slot fillers	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
1082		Standard (fixed) gauge wheels	No Added Cost
1083		Caster gauge wheels	507.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net binding only Net system on baler tailgate Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding All settings on display 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls	No Added Cost
1470		Net + twine binding Net system on baler tailgate Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding All settings from display 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls 2 twine arms system Fully adjustable on display Capacity: 10 twine coils (5 on each baler side)	2,182.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
<i>1000 rpm PTO advised for optimized baler capacity/productivity (136 kW capacity vs. 124 kW capacity)</i>			
3513		540 rpm transmission / 124 kW (170 Hp)/ cam clutch/ 6-splines tractor side	No Added Cost
3542		1000 rpm transmission / 136 kW (185Hp) / cam clutch/ 21-splines tractor side	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
7309		No monitor delivered with baler Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor No harness included Information similar to Implement 7306 option code (Implement Display 1100) displayed. Tractor-Baler Automation capacity if teamed with compatible John Deere tractor.	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Overall machines width can slightly change depending on frames, axles, rims and tires tolerances.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
3026		500/55-20 tires 2.75 m overall baler width 508 mm width 1060 mm diameter	No Added Cost
3034		520/55R22.5 tires 2.75 m overall baler width 515 mm width 1155 mm diameter	1,651.00
3029		600/50R22.5 tires 2.93 m overall baler width 605 mm width 1170 mm diameter	2,190.00
BRAKING SYSTEM			
7022		No brakes <i>Mandatory to select safety chain (code 9508) with no brake option</i>	No Added Cost
HITCHES			
5070		Clevis hitch <i>For Canada (0184) and United States (0202) only</i> 22 mm pin diameter	No Added Cost
SAFETY CHAIN			
9508		Safety chain <i>Mandatory for Australia, New Zealand, Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, USA, and Canada</i> <i>Safety chain is mandatory if no brake option (7022) is selected</i>	81.00
ROAD LIGHTING			
7806		Road lighting for NA <i>For Canada (0184) and United States (0202) only</i>	645.00
GREASING			
1580		Manual greasing - centralized greasing banks	No Added Cost
1582		Automatic greasing - tank-system <i>1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system</i> <i>Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor</i> <i>Tank level message on monitor</i>	1,782.00
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap binding system <i>For dry crops (straw, hay, etc.)</i> <i>Protects bales stored outside from rain and snow.</i> <i>Uses net binding system components.</i> <i>Settings on monitor</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		B-WRAP ...Continued...	
		BALE EJECTION	
8160		Bale unloading ramp <i>Avoids presence of the bale under the tailgate while closing the chamber</i> <i>MANDATORY to run baler with Tractor-Baler Automation mode</i>	769.00
		BRACKETS	
9732		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors	181.00
9733		Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors excepted	181.00
		CHOCK BLOCKS	
8300		Wheel chocks	137.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9055		Parts catalog	No Added Cost
9781		7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera <i>Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera</i> <i>7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.</i> <i>Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)</i> <i>Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.</i>	619.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		B-Wrap	
BCC10380		B-Wrap wrapping compatibility system	389.43
		Bale Ejection	
BCC10132		Bale discharge ramp	1,592.50
		Brackets	
BCC10237		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series tractors <i>For 6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors</i>	48.86
		Camera Observation System	
BCC10645		7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera <i>Compatible with Vision Pack camera for balers and wrapping balers produced from january 2020. Not compatible with camera system on machines produced before this date !</i> <i>Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera</i> <i>7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.</i> <i>Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)</i> <i>Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.</i>	650.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Chock Blocks	
	BCC10515	Wheel chocks	203.84
		Gauge Wheels	
	BCC10131	Caster action (pivoting) pickup gauge wheels	1,007.09
		Greasing	
	AFH210314	Quick fill grease gun for automatic greasing pump	238.58
		Harnesses	
	EC40100	Battery harness <i>For tractors w/o 3 pole power outlet</i>	171.14
	BCC10552	ISOBUS power harness solution <i>Allows to link tractor battery to ISOBUS display to ISOBUS baler plug</i> <i>Easy installation from battery to tractor cab</i> <i>60 Amp output capacity</i>	889.38
		High Moisture Kits	
	BCC10591	Wet crops scrapper <i>For 5ft balers (1.60m max diam)</i> <i>Avoids crops accumulations into the density arm</i>	1,486.07
		Twine Wrap	
	BCC10618	Twine adaptation bundle <i>Including 2 x 5 twine ball boxes</i>	3,814.52

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Frame</p> <p>Full frame design with independent bale chamber</p> <p>Feeding</p> <p>Pickup</p> <p>2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup</p> <p>Stainless steel strippers</p> <p>Cam track driven pickup</p> <p>5 tine bars with central spider and ball bearings</p> <p>6 mm tines</p> <p>Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods</p> <p>Hydraulic pickup lift</p> <p>Adjustable downstop and floating</p> <p>Knife slot fillers</p> <p>High Capacity (HC) feeding system</p> <p>HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle</p> <p>3 Hardox rotor tines</p> <p>25 knives - 40mm space between knives</p> <p>0/12/13/25 knives activated from monitor (2 independent sets)</p> <p>Knives individually spring loaded</p> <p>Knives double heat treated</p> <p>Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor</p> <p>Drop floor controlled from the cab</p> <p>Bale chamber</p> <p>Adjustable bale diameter from 1.0 m to 1.60 m - setup on the monitor</p> <p>Bale chamber width: 1.21 m</p> <p>2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll</p> <p>2 x 576 mm width endless belts</p> <p>2 rubber coated driving rolls</p> <p>Bale density adjustable on monitor</p> <p>Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor</p> <p>Continuously adjustable soft core set on display</p> <p>Cleaning rollers for wet conditions</p> <p>Greasable bearings</p> <p>1-1/4" Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber and feeder rotor drive chains</p> <p>Automatic chain lubrication (volumetric pump)</p> <p>Fast Release System - Bale unloading</p> <p>Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact</p> <p>Fast and light tailgate</p> <p>Rear protective curtain</p> <p>Net binding system</p> <p>Net binding system in front of the machine</p> <p>Self adjusting net roll brake</p> <p>Loading tray</p> <p>Loading capacity: 3 net rolls</p> <p>Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net</p>	<p>binding</p> <p>2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls</p> <p>All settings on display</p> <p>Film wrapping system</p> <p>TT System Wrapping table</p> <p>Adjustable height wrapping arms to wrap bales up to 1,45 m</p> <p>2 film break sensors</p> <p>50/50 valve for same overlap when one roll of film is used</p> <p>Proportional valve for smooth hydraulic motion</p> <p>10 + 2 hydraulically foldable film storage brackets</p> <p>Manual control panel on both sides of the machine</p> <p>50% or 70% film pre-strech rate</p> <p>Electrical system</p> <p>ISOBUS baler</p> <p>Monitor support not included</p> <p>Transmission</p> <p>1000 RPM cast gearbox with crossbeam design</p> <p>Cam clutch safety</p> <p>PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval</p> <p>Axle</p> <p>Tandem axle (independent left/right side motion) with brakes</p> <p>Wheel chocks</p> <p>Attaching</p> <p>Adjustable tongue with toothed disc for lower or upper position hitch</p> <p>2-gear jackstand</p> <p>Tractor requirements</p> <p>Minimum tractor hp = 120 hp (no knife - knives not engaged)</p> <p>Minimum tractor hp = 140 hp (13 knives engaged)</p> <p>Minimum tractor hp = 160 hp (25 knives engaged)</p> <p>Power beyond ready, compatible SCV</p> <p>1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate and wrapping components (1141/min minimum)</p> <p>1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0972C	C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler	147,937.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0207	Saint Pierre and Miquelon	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		USA	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0413		French	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7703		Roll-on/roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment <i>Shipment on wheels with code 3033</i> <i>Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels) with code 3043</i>	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
1082		Standard (fixed) gauge wheels	No Added Cost
1083		Caster gauge wheels	507.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net binding only <i>Net system on baler tailgate</i> <i>Loading capacity: 3 net rolls</i> <i>Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding</i> <i>All settings on display</i> <i>2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls</i>	No Added Cost
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3542		1000 rpm transmission / 136 kW (185hp) /cam clutch/ 21 splines tractor side	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
7312		Greenstar Display 4240 <i>Includes cab wiring harness</i> <i>Compatible with ISOBUS and non ISOBUS tractor</i> <i>Monitor support not included</i> <i>20.3 cm diagonal touchable color screen</i> <i>Greenstar Display 4240 providing all functions and information including :</i> <i>- feeder information and settings (drop floor and knives position)</i> <i>- bale chamber information and settings (bale/soft core diameter and density)</i> <i>- net information and settings (binding status, number of turns)</i> <i>- transfer information and settings (transfer status, transfer mode)</i> <i>- wrapping information and settings (number of layers, knives parameters, wrapping arms parameters, film breaking)</i> <i>- dumping information and settings (dumping status and mode)</i> <i>- maintenance modes (changing of knives)</i> <i>- John Deere guidance system capacities (through AMS/Farmsight options)</i> <i>- Video capacity (vision pack + JD tractor video capable display or by using PFP17673 bulkhead display harness+ cab corner post)</i>	No Added Cost
7309		No monitor delivered with baler <i>Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor</i> <i>No harness included</i>	-2,495.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Overall machines width can slightly change depending on frames, axles, rims and tires tolerances.</i>			
3033		500/45-22.5 tires Machine width < 3.00m 500 mm width 980 mm diameter	No Added Cost
3043		620/40R22.5 tires 3.26 m overall machine width 625 mm width 1068 mm diameter	2,510.00
BRAKING SYSTEM			
7001		Tandem axle hydraulic brake	No Added Cost
7000		Tandem axle air brake	1,007.00
HITCHES			
5014		Straight hitch with bushing	No Added Cost
SAFETY CHAIN			
9508		Safety chain <i>Mandatory for Australia (0230), New Zealand (0237), Russia (0096), Kazakhstan (0081), Belarus (0125), USA (0202), and Canada (0184)</i>	No Added Cost
ROAD LIGHTING			
7806		NA road lighting <i>For Canada (0184) and USA (0202)</i>	No Added Cost
GREASING			
1582		Automatic greasing - Tank system <i>1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor Tank level message on the monitor</i>	No Added Cost
SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT			
8106		Slow-Moving Vehicle (SMV) sign	No Added Cost
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap binding system <i>For dry crops (straw, hay, etc.) Protect bales stored outside from rain and snow. Uses net binding system components. Settings on monitor</i>	No Added Cost

BALE EJECTION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8168		BALE EJECTION ...Continued... Bale tilt <i>Tilt bale by 90° on circular face.</i> <i>Reduce bale handling and "lock" bale safely when working on slopes.</i> <i>Bale tilt efficiency depends on bale weight, slope angle, and machine height, etc. Accurate settings can be required to optimize bale tilt efficiency.</i> <i>Bale tilt linked to transfer table.</i> <i>Bale tilt automatically stored at the end of each field by table moving to road position.</i>	2,040.00
8161		Rubber mat for bale tilt <i>Avoids damaging bale edges when tilting the bale on rough soil (stones or hard stems).</i> <i>Must be added to bale tilt option. Cannot be used alone.</i>	964.00
		BRACKETS	
9732		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors	181.00
9733		Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors excepted	181.00
		LIGHTING	
8089		Vision Pack wrapping baler <i>Include: two rear working lights + one light on dumping area + one light on net system area + 2 lights on side shielding + rear camera + beacon light</i> <i>All lights independently managed from monitor</i> <i>Assembled on baler</i> <i>Do not include dedicated TFT screen</i> <i>Designed for John Deere 6R tractors with GS3/GS4 CommandCenter or John Deere tractors with factory video preparation</i> <i>Note : For use of rear camera option with different tractor than John Deere 6R tractor with GS3/GS4 Command Center, dedicated TFT monitor option 9781 must be ordered.</i> <i>When GreenStar Display 4240 is connected to John Deere tractor corner post, PFP17673 bulkhead harness with video is available through parts channel.</i>	1,565.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8660		Toolbox <i>Located on front of the baler</i> <i>Can be removed</i>	166.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9055		Parts catalog	No Added Cost
9781		7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera <i>Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera</i> <i>7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.</i> <i>Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)</i> <i>Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.</i>	619.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BCC10380	B-Wrap B-Wrap wrapping compatibility system	389.43

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Brackets	
BCC10237		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series tractors <i>For 6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors</i>	48.86
		Camera Observation System	
BCC10645		7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera <i>Compatible with Vision Pack camera for balers and wrapping balers produced from january 2020. Not compatible with camera system on machines produced before this date ! Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera 7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD. Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen) Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.</i>	650.00
		Gauge Wheels	
BCC10131		Caster action (pivoting) pickup gauge wheels	1,007.09
		Greasing	
AFH210314		Quick fill grease gun for automatic greasing pump	238.58
		High Moisture Kits	
BCC10591		Wet crops scrapper <i>For 5ft balers (1.60m max diam) Avoids crops accumulations into the density arm</i>	1,486.07

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Frame</p> <p>Full frame design with independant bale chamber</p> <p>Feeding</p> <p>Pickup</p> <p>2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup</p> <p>Stainless steel strippers</p> <p>Cam track driven pickup</p> <p>5 tine bars with central spider and ball bearings</p> <p>6 mm tines</p> <p>Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods</p> <p>Hydraulic pickup lift</p> <p>Adjustable downstop and floating</p> <p>High Capacity (HC) feeding system</p> <p>HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle</p> <p>3 Hardox wear plate rotor tines per turn</p> <p>Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor</p> <p>Drop floor controlled from the cab</p> <p>Bale chamber</p> <p>Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.85 m - setup on the monitor</p> <p>Bale chamber width: 1.21 m</p> <p>2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll</p> <p>2 x 576 mm width endless belts</p> <p>2 rubber coated driving rolls</p> <p>Bale density ajustable on monitor</p> <p>Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor</p> <p>Soft core pressure and diameter fully adjustable on monitor</p> <p>Cleaning rollers for wet conditions</p> <p>Greasable bearings</p> <p>1-1/4-in Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber and feeder rotor drive chains</p> <p>Automatic chain lubrication (volumetric pump)</p> <p>Fast Release System - Bale unloading</p> <p>Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact</p> <p>Fast and light tailgate</p>	<p>Rear protective curtain</p> <p>Net binding system</p> <p>Net binding system in front of the machine</p> <p>Self adjusting net roll brake</p> <p>Loading tray</p> <p>Loading capacity: 3 net rolls</p> <p>Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding</p> <p>2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls</p> <p>All settings on display</p> <p>Electrical system</p> <p>ISOBUS baler</p> <p>Monitor support not included</p> <p>Tractor-Baler Automation function activated (compatible with John Deere tractors only - see details below)</p> <p>Transmission</p> <p>Casted gearbox with crossbeam design</p> <p>Cam clutch safety</p> <p>PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval</p> <p>Axle</p> <p>Straight axle</p> <p>Attaching</p> <p>Adjustable tongue for lower or upper position hitch (turnbuckles)</p> <p>2-gear jackstand</p> <p>Tractor requirements</p> <p>Minimum tractor hp = 100 hp (no knife - knives not engaged)</p> <p>Minimum tractor hp = 110 hp (13 knives engaged)</p> <p>1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate</p> <p>1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
0951C		V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber	85,163.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		USA	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0413		French	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7703		Roll-on/Roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
<i>Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels)</i>			
ROTOR			
1040		MaxiCut HC 13 Premium 13 knives - 80 mm space between knives 0/13 knives activated on monitor Knives individually spring loaded Knives double heat treated Includes knife slot fillers	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
1082		Standard (fixed) gauge wheels	No Added Cost
1083		Caster gauge wheels	507.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net binding only Net system on baler tailgate Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding All settings on display 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls	No Added Cost
1470		Net + twine binding Net system on baler tailgate Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding All settings from display 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls 2 twine arms system Fully adjustable on display Capacity: 10 twine coils (5 on each baler side)	2,182.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
<i>1000 rpm PTO advised for optimized baler capacity/productivity (136 kW capacity vs. 124 kW capacity)</i>			
3513		540 rpm transmission / 124 kW (170 Hp)/ cam clutch/ 6-splines tractor side	No Added Cost
3542		1000 rpm transmission / 136 kW (185Hp) / cam clutch/ 21-splines tractor side	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
7309		No monitor delivered with baler Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor No harness included Information similar to Implement 7306 option code (Implement Display 1100) displayed. Tractor-Baler Automation capacity if teamed with compatible John Deere tractor.	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Overall machines width can slightly change depending on frames, axles, rims and tires tolerances.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
3026		500/55-20 tires 2.75 m overall baler width 508 mm width 1060 mm diameter	No Added Cost
3034		520/55R22.5 tires 2.75 m overall baler width 515 mm width 1155 mm diameter	1,651.00
3029		600/50R22.5 tires 2.93 m overall baler width 605 mm width 1170 mm diameter	2,190.00
BRAKING SYSTEM			
7022		No brakes <i>Mandatory to select safety chain (code 9508) with no brake option</i>	No Added Cost
HITCHES			
5070		Clevis hitch <i>For Canada (0184) and United States (0202) only</i> 22 mm pin diameter	No Added Cost
SAFETY CHAIN			
9508		Safety chain <i>Mandatory for Australia, New Zealand, Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, USA, and Canada</i> <i>Safety chain is mandatory if no brake option (7022) is selected</i>	81.00
ROAD LIGHTING			
7806		Road lighting for NA <i>For Canada (0184) and United States (0202) only</i>	645.00
GREASING			
1580		Manual greasing - centralized greasing banks	No Added Cost
1582		Automatic greasing - tank-system <i>1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system</i> <i>Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor</i> <i>Tank level message on monitor</i>	1,782.00
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap binding system <i>For dry crops (straw, hay, etc.)</i> <i>Protects bales stored outside from rain and snow.</i> <i>Uses net binding system components.</i> <i>Settings on monitor</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		B-WRAP ...Continued...	
		BALE EJECTION	
8160		Bale unloading ramp <i>Avoids presence of the bale under the tailgate while closing the chamber</i> <i>MANDATORY to run baler with Tractor-Baler Automation mode</i>	769.00
		BRACKETS	
9732		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors	181.00
9733		Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors excepted	181.00
		CHOCK BLOCKS	
8300		Wheel chocks	137.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9055		Parts catalog	No Added Cost
9781		7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera <i>Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera</i> <i>7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.</i> <i>Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)</i> <i>Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.</i>	619.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		B-Wrap	
BCC10380		B-Wrap wrapping compatibility system	389.43
		Bale Ejection	
BCC10132		Bale discharge ramp	1,592.50
		Brackets	
BCC10237		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series tractors <i>For 6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors</i>	48.86
		Camera Observation System	
BCC10645		7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera <i>Compatible with Vision Pack camera for balers and wrapping balers produced from january 2020. Not compatible with camera system on machines produced before this date !</i> <i>Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera</i> <i>7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.</i> <i>Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)</i> <i>Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.</i>	650.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Chock Blocks	
	BCC10515	Wheel chocks	203.84
		Gauge Wheels	
	BCC10131	Caster action (pivoting) pickup gauge wheels	1,007.09
		Greasing	
	AFH210314	Quick fill grease gun for automatic greasing pump	238.58
		Harnesses	
	EC40100	Battery harness <i>For tractors w/o 3 pole power outlet</i>	171.14
	BCC10552	ISOBUS power harness solution <i>Allows to link tractor battery to ISOBUS display to ISOBUS baler plug</i> <i>Easy installation from battery to tractor cab</i> <i>60 Amp output capacity</i>	889.38
		High Moisture Kits	
	BCC10592	Wet crops scrapper <i>For 6ft balers (1.85m max diam)</i> <i>Avoids crops accumulations into the density arm</i>	1,463.00
		Twine Wrap	
	BCC10618	Twine adaptation bundle <i>Including 2 x 5 twine ball boxes</i>	3,814.52

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium variable chamber
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler
Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
Full frame design with independent bale chamber

Feeding
Pickup
2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup
Stainless steel strippers
Cam track driven pickup
5 tines bars with central spider and ball bearings
6 mm tines
Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods
Hydraulic pickup lift
Adjustable downstop and floating

High Capacity (HC) feeding system
HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle
3 Hardox wear plate rotor tines per turn
25 knives - 40 mm space between knives
0/12/13/25 knives activated from monitor (2 independent sets)
Knives individually spring loaded
Knives double heat treated
Knife slot fillers
Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor
Drop floor controlled from the cab

Bale chamber
Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.60 m - setup on the monitor
Bale chamber width: 1.21 m
2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll
2 x 576 mm width endless belts
2 rubber coated driving rolls
Bale density adjustable on monitor
Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor
Soft core pressure and diameter fully adjustable on monitor
Cleaning rollers for wet conditions
Greaseable bearings
1-1/4-in Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber & feeder rotor drive chains
Automatic chains lubrication (volumetric pump)

Fast Release System - Bale unloading
Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact
Fast and light tailgate
Rear protective curtain
Net binding system
Net binding system in front of the machine
Self adjusting net roll brake
Loading tray
Loading capacity: 3 net rolls
Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding
2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls
All settings on display
Electrical system
ISOBUS baler
Monitor support not included
Tractor-Baler Automation function activated (compatible with John Deere tractors only - see details below)
Transmission
1000 rpm casted gearbox with crossbeam design
Cam clutch safety
PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval
Axle
Straight axle
Attaching
Adjustable tongue for lower or upper position hitch (turnbuckles)
2-gear jackstand
Tractor requirements
Minimum tractor hp = 100 hp (no knife - knives not engaged)
Minimum tractor hp = 110 hp (13 knives engaged)
Minimum tractor hp = 120 hp (25 knives engaged)
1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate
1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0922C	V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler	82,753.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	USA	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	No Added Cost
0413	French	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7703		Roll-on/roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment <i>Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels)</i>	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
1082		Standard (fixed) gauge wheels	No Added Cost
1083		Caster gauge wheels	507.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net binding only <i>Net system on baler tailgate</i> <i>Loading capacity: 3 net rolls</i> <i>Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding</i> <i>All settings on display</i> <i>2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls</i>	No Added Cost
1470		Net + twine binding <i>Net system on baler tailgate</i> <i>Loading capacity: 3 net rolls</i> <i>Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding</i> <i>All settings on display</i> <i>2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls</i> <i>2 twine arms system</i> <i>Fully adjustable on display</i> <i>Capacity: 10 twine coils (5 on each baler side)</i>	2,182.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3541		1000 rpm transmission / 136 KW(185 Hp) / cam clutch/ 6 splines tractor side	No Added Cost
3542		1000 rpm transmission / 136 KW (185Hp) / cam clutch/ 21 splines tractor side	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
7309		No monitor delivered with baler <i>Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor</i> <i>No harness included</i> <i>Information similar to Implement 7306 option code (Implement Display 1100) displayed.</i> <i>Tractor-Baler Automation capacity if teamed with compatible John Deere tractor.</i>	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Overall machines width can slightly change depending on frames, axles, rims and tires tolerances.</i>			
3026		500/55-20 tires <i>2.75 m overall baler width</i> <i>508 mm width</i> <i>1060 mm diameter</i>	No Added Cost
3034		520/55R22.5 tires <i>2.75 m overall baler width</i> <i>515 mm width</i> <i>1155 mm diameter</i>	1,651.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3029		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... 600/50R22.5 tires 2.93 m overall baler width 605 mm width 1170 mm diameter	2,190.00
BRAKING SYSTEM			
7022		No brakes	No Added Cost
HITCHES			
5070		Clevis hitch 22 mm pin diameter For Canada (0184), and United States (0202) only	No Added Cost
SAFETY CHAIN			
9508		Safety chain Mandatory for Australia, New Zealand, Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, USA, and Canada	81.00
ROAD LIGHTING			
7806		Road lighting for NA For Canada (0184), and United States (0202) only	645.00
GREASING			
1580		Manual greasing - centralized greasing banks	No Added Cost
1582		Automatic greasing - Tank system 1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor Tank level message on monitor	1,782.00
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap binding system For dry crops (straw, hay, etc..) Protects bales stored outside from rain and snow. Uses net binding system components. Settings on monitor	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
8160		Bale unloading ramp Avoids presence of the bale under the tailgate while closing the chamber MANDATORY to run baler with Tractor-Baler Automation mode	769.00
BRACKETS			
9732		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors	181.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9733		BRACKETS ...Continued... Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors excepted	181.00
8300		CHOCK BLOCKS Wheel chocks	137.00
9055		MISCELLANEOUS Parts catalog	No Added Cost
9781		7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera <i>Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera</i> <i>7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.</i> <i>Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)</i> <i>Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.</i>	619.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BCC10380		B-Wrap B-Wrap wrapping compatibility system	389.43
BCC10132		Bale Ejection Bale discharge ramp	1,592.50
BCC10237		Brackets Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series tractors <i>For 6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors</i>	48.86
BCC10645		Camera Observation System 7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera <i>Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera</i> <i>7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.</i> <i>Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)</i> <i>Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.</i> <i>Compatible with Vision Pack camera for balers and wrapping balers produced from january 2020. Not compatible with camera system on machines produced before this date !</i>	650.00
BCC10515		Chock Blocks Wheel chocks	203.84
BCC10131		Gauge Wheels Caster action (pivoting) pickup gauge wheels	1,007.09
AFH210314		Greasing Quick fill grease gun for automatic greasing pump	238.58

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Harnesses	
EC40100		Battery harness <i>For tractors w/o 3 pole power outlet</i>	171.14
BCC10552		ISOBUS power harness solution <i>Allows to link tractor battery to ISOBUS display to ISOBUS baler plug Easy installation from battery to tractor cab 60 Amp output capacity</i>	889.38
		High Moisture Kits	
BCC10591		Wet crops scrapper <i>For 5ft balers (1.60m max diam) Avoids crops accumulations into the density arm</i>	1,486.07
		Twine Wrap	
BCC10618		Twine adaptation bundle <i>Including 2 x 5 twine ball boxes</i>	3,814.52

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler
Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
Full frame design with independent bale chamber

Feeding
Pickup
2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup
Stainless steel strippers
Cam track driven pickup
5 tines bars with central spider and ball bearings
6 mm tines
Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods
Hydraulic pickup lift
Adjustable downstop and floating

High Capacity (HC) feeding system
HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle
3 Hardox wear plate rotor tines per turn
25 knives - 40 mm space between knives
0/12/13/25 knives activated on monitor (2 independent sets)
Knives individually spring loaded
Knives double heat treated
Knife slot fillers
Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor
Drop floor controlled from the cab

Bale chamber
Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.85 m - setup on the monitor
Bale chamber width: 1.21 m
2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll
2 x 576 mm width endless belts
2 rubber coated driving rolls
Bale density adjustable on monitor
Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor
Soft core pressure and diameter fully adjustable on monitor
Cleaning rollers for wet conditions
Greaseable bearings
1-1/4-in Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber & feeder rotor drive chains
Automatic chains lubrication (volumetric pump)

Fast Release System - Bale unloading
Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact
Fast and light tailgate
Rear protective curtain
Net binding system
Net binding system in front of the machine
Self adjusting net roll brake
Loading tray
Loading capacity: 3 net rolls
Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding
2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls
All settings on display
Electrical system
ISOBUS baler
Monitor support not included
Tractor-Baler Automation function activated (compatible with John Deere tractors only - see details below)
Transmission
1000 rpm casted gearbox with crossbeam design
Cam clutch safety
PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval
Axle
Straight axle
Attaching
Adjustable tongue for lower or upper position hitch (turnbuckles)
2-gear jackstand
Tractor requirements
Minimum tractor hp = 100 hp (no knife - knives not engaged)
Minimum tractor hp = 110 hp (13 knives engaged)
Minimum tractor hp = 120 hp (25 knives engaged)
1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate
1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0952C	V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler	91,936.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	USA	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	No Added Cost
0413	French	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7703		Roll-on/roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment <i>Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels)</i>	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
1082		Standard (fixed) gauge wheels	No Added Cost
1083		Caster gauge wheels	507.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net binding only <i>Net system on baler tailgate</i> <i>Loading capacity: 3 net rolls</i> <i>Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding</i> <i>All settings on display</i> <i>2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls</i>	No Added Cost
1470		Net + twine binding <i>Net system on baler tailgate</i> <i>Loading capacity: 3 net rolls</i> <i>Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding</i> <i>All settings on display</i> <i>2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls</i> <i>2 twine arms system</i> <i>Fully adjustable on display</i> <i>Capacity: 10 twine coils (5 on each baler side)</i>	2,182.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3541		1000 rpm transmission / 136 KW(185 Hp) / cam clutch/ 6 splines tractor side	No Added Cost
3542		1000 rpm transmission / 136 KW (185Hp) / cam clutch/ 21 splines tractor side	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
7309		No monitor delivered with baler <i>Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor</i> <i>No harness included</i> <i>Information similar to Implement 7306 option code (Implement Display 1100) displayed.</i> <i>Tractor-Baler Automation capacity if teamed with compatible John Deere tractor.</i>	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Overall machines width can slightly change depending on frames, axles, rims and tires tolerances.</i>			
3026		500/55-20 tires <i>2.75 m overall baler width</i> <i>508 mm width</i> <i>1060 mm diameter</i>	No Added Cost
3034		520/55R22.5 tires <i>2.75 m overall baler width</i> <i>515 mm width</i> <i>1155 mm diameter</i>	1,651.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3029		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... 600/50R22.5 tires 2.93 m overall baler width 605 mm width 1170 mm diameter	2,190.00
BRAKING SYSTEM			
7022		No brakes	No Added Cost
HITCHES			
5070		Clevis hitch 22 mm pin diameter For Canada (0184), and United States (0202) only	No Added Cost
SAFETY CHAIN			
9508		Safety chain Mandatory for Australia, New Zealand, Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, USA, and Canada	81.00
ROAD LIGHTING			
7806		Road lighting for NA For Canada (0184), and United States (0202) only	645.00
GREASING			
1580		Manual greasing - centralized greasing banks	No Added Cost
1582		Automatic greasing - Tank system 1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor Tank level message on monitor	1,782.00
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap binding system For dry crops (straw, hay, etc..) Protects bales stored outside from rain and snow. Uses net binding system components. Settings on monitor	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
8160		Bale unloading ramp Avoids presence of the bale under the tailgate while closing the chamber MANDATORY to run baler with Tractor-Baler Automation mode	769.00
BRACKETS			
9732		Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors	181.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9733		BRACKETS ...Continued... Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX series tractors excepted	181.00
8300		CHOCK BLOCKS Wheel chocks	137.00
9055		MISCELLANEOUS Parts catalog	No Added Cost
9781		7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera <i>Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera</i> <i>7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.</i> <i>Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)</i> <i>Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.</i>	619.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BCC10380		B-Wrap B-Wrap wrapping compatibility system	389.43
BCC10132		Bale Ejection Bale discharge ramp	1,592.50
BCC10237		Brackets Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series tractors <i>For 6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors</i>	48.86
BCC10645		Camera Observation System 7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera <i>Compatible with Vision Pack camera for balers and wrapping balers produced from january 2020. Not compatible with camera system on machines produced before this date !</i> <i>Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera</i> <i>7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.</i> <i>Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)</i> <i>Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.</i>	650.00
BCC10515		Chock Blocks Wheel chocks	203.84
BCC10131		Gauge Wheels Caster action (pivoting) pickup gauge wheels	1,007.09
AFH210314		Greasing Quick fill grease gun for automatic greasing pump	238.58

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Harnesses	
EC40100		Battery harness <i>For tractors w/o 3 pole power outlet</i>	171.14
BCC10552		ISOBUS power harness solution <i>Allows to link tractor battery to ISOBUS display to ISOBUS baler plug Easy installation from battery to tractor cab 60 Amp output capacity</i>	889.38
		High Moisture Kits	
BCC10592		Wet crops scrapper <i>For 6ft balers (1.85m max diam) Avoids crops accumulations into the density arm</i>	1,463.00
		Twine Wrap	
BCC10618		Twine adaptation bundle <i>Including 2 x 5 twine ball boxes</i>	3,814.52

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber round baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2200 lb. (998kg)	Near Full Size Alert
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices	Full Bale Alarm
Regular Pickup: 61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors Adjustable Height Control Side Flare Crop Guides	Bale Full-Size
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected	Wrap Started
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	Oversize Bale Alert
Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Staggered Belt Roll	Display Bale Size Out of Net
Roll Bearing Protectors	Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net
Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage	On Board Diagnostics
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires Adjustable Wheel Spindles	Bale Counter
Screw-type Jack	Low Voltage Indicator
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator	Display Error Codes
Hinged Shields	Bale Size Calibration
Hydraulic Gate Lockout	Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions: Net or Twine Application
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal	Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location
Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:	Control of Soft Core (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)
Gate Latched	For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's
Ready Bale Shape Indicators	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2470E	560M Round Baler	48,221.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
------	--------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>560M Dry Hay Baler Configuration Adjustable Clevis Hitch 2.2M MegaWide Plus Pickup Slip Clutch Alert BaleTrak Pro Display MegaWide Plus Rotor, Roller Baffle and Compression Rack Twine</i>	In Base Price
0502		Silage Baler Configuration <i>560M Silage Baler Configuration Silage Identification Decal 560 Silage Components: Driven Auger, Starter Roll Scraper and Auxiliary Take Up Roller Adjustable Clevis Hitch BaleTrak Pro Display</i>	2,443.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	No Added Cost
1030		45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch With Slip Clutch</i>	163.00
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,721.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.</i>	849.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION ...Continued...			
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
		Surface Wrap	
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	7,547.00
5550		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, Less Twine	5,915.00
		Twine Wrap	
5595		Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,725.00
PICKUP			
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left. Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	5,123.00
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0901 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3000 Regular Pickup with Twine System 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0902 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3000 Regular Pickup with Twine System 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only</i>	No Added Cost
0903		0903 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0903 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3000 Regular Pickup with Twine System 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap - Twine Only</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0904		0904 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0904 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
0905		0905 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0905 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only	No Added Cost
0906		0906 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0906 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap - Twine Only	No Added Cost
0920		920 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0920 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap With Twine	No Added Cost
0921		0921 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0921 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only	No Added Cost
0922		0922 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0922 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap With Twine	No Added Cost
0923		0923 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0923 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only	No Added Cost

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0924		0924 Round Baler Packages <i>560M 0924 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap With Twine	No Added Cost
0925		0925 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0925 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only	No Added Cost
0907		0907 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0907 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap - Twine Only	No Added Cost
0908		0908 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0908 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap With Twine	No Added Cost
0909		0909 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0909 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only	No Added Cost
0910		0910 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0910 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap - Twine Only	No Added Cost
0911		0911 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0911 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap - Twine Only	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	402.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	85.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	85.00
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT			
8100		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	591.00
PICKUP			
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,871.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i>	669.00
HIGH MOISTURE KITS			
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i> <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i> <i>Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	867.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,792.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve	466.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DENSITY CONTROL ...Continued... <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	
9143		GREASING SYSTEM Non Premium Non Precutter Grease Bank X69 <i>BE32314 Non Premium Non Precutter Grease Bank X69</i>	592.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

*FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR
ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:*

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

*FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,
OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:*

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

*Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com*

*FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR,
AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:*

*Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

WEAR PARTS BOX

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9660		WEAR PARTS BOX ...Continued... Round Baler Wear Parts Box <i>25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</i>	2,514.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32453		Auxiliary Take-up Roller Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	606.10
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	616.00
BE32655		Bale Ejection A-Arm accumulator bundle <i>A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.</i>	593.63
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40
BE32285		Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30
BE32556		Push Bar Assembly <i>PUSH Bar assembly for 567, 568, 569, 569 Premium, 560M and 560R</i>	1,812.80
BE31105		Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
BE23827		Density Control Variable core valve <i>For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.</i>	512.60
BE26696		Displays Bale Counter	See Parts
BE22696		Bale counter	71.50
BE32448		BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
BE32481		Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90
BE23840		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
BE32327		Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models.</i> <i>Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
AL81724		Drawbar Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	62.70
BE24260		Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
BE24261		Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Fire Extinguisher	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	176.34
		Greasing	
BE32314		Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AFH210360		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	163.60
BE32277		Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
		Hydraulics	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32708		14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
BE32709		20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
		Miscellaneous	
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Pickup	
BE32712		Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	415.80
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	694.10
BE23893		Gathering wheels	2,058.10
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
BE32670		HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit <i>Precutter gauge wheel and arms.</i>	240.54
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	334.40
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
BE32691		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,904.09
BE32689		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,185.64
BE32690		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,727.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32688		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	1,971.01
BE32286		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
BE32687		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..</i>	1,948.97
		Service Tools	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
BE32698		Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts <i>20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.</i>	2,484.90
		Side-Sheet Enhancements	
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,919.50
		Silage Special Kits	
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.5-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops. Compatible with 5 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.</i>	2,147.20
		Surface Wrap	
BE32659		Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 5 x 6 Balers <i>Complete Surface Wrap unit for 5x6 machines. Accommodates 567, 568, 569, 560M, and 560R Balers.</i>	10,140.74
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
		Twine Wrap	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i> <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	225.50
	BE32678	Wheels and Tires 21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.</i> <i>Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2500 lb. (1133kg)	Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices	10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
MegaWide HC2 Feed System:	Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:
2.2 M wide pickup Flare to Flare	Gate Latched-Ready
20 knives	Bale Shape Indicators
Drop floor	Near Full Size Alert
Third drive Roll	Full Bale Alarm
Centralized grease banks	Bale Full-Size
Driven silage auger	Wrap Started
Auxiliary take up roller	Oversize Bale Alert
External belt guides	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Starter roll scraper knife	Display Bale Size
Roller Chain Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Out of Net
96 Teeth	Net Cutoff
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors	Selection of Twine or Net
Adjustable Height Control	On Board Diagnostics Bale Counter
Side Flare Crop Guides	Low Voltage Indicator
Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation	Display Error Codes
Lockback Collar	Bale Size Calibration
Cut-out Clutch Protected	Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions
	Net or Twine Application
	Auto Wrap Cycle
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	Control of Bale Size
Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location
Staggered Belt Roll	Control of Soft Core (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)
Roll Bearing Protectors	
Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage	For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires Adjustable Wheel Spindles	
Screw-type Jack	
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator	
Hinged Shields	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
2475E		560M Precutter Round Baler	86,653.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0503		Precutter Baler Configuration <i>560M Precutter Baler Configuration 20 Knife silage precutter 2.2 MegaWide HC2 pickup Hydraulic Drop Floor 1000 RPM Gearbox with Cut-Out Clutch Slip Clutch Alert BaleTrak Pro Monitor 3rd Drive Roll 21.5L - 16.1 Tires Silage Components Grease Bank Net and Twine</i>	In Base Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1030		45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	163.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,721.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.</i>	849.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	In Base Price
PICKUP			
3040		Precutter Pickup <i>5 FOOT PRECUTTER PICKUP PRECUTTER PICKUP GAUGE WHEELS Feed Unit, 5FT RB PRECUTTER ROTOR Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER PICKUP DRIVES Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER ROTOR DRIVES FEED UNIT, BAFFLE Feed Unit, 5FT RB PRECUTTER 20 KNIFE FLOOR</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0935		0935 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0935 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 L - 16.1 8 Ply 4. 3040 Precutter Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0936		0936 Round Baler Package <i>560M 0936 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 L - 16.1 8 Ply 4. 3040 Precutter Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	402.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000	85.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DISPLAYS ...Continued... Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	85.00
		KNIFE HOLDER	
8110		Knife Storage Holder <i>Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration</i>	56.00
		KNIVES	
9121		21 Knife Replacement Bundle	583.00
9123		20 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle <i>If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.</i>	583.00
		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,792.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	466.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:
TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:
MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:
Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT: Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509 Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
		WEAR PARTS BOX Round Baler Wear Parts Box 25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.	2,514.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auxiliary Take-up Roller Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
		Auxiliary take-up roller For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.	616.00
		Auxiliary take-up roller For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.	606.10
		Bale Ejection A-Arm accumulator bundle A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.	593.63
		Bale ramp	1,654.40
		Bale ramp Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.	1,911.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30
	BE32556	Push Bar Assembly <i>PUSH Bar assembly for 567, 568, 569, 569 Premium, 560M and 560R</i>	1,812.80
		Crop Deflector Kits	
	BE31105	Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
		Density Control	
	BE23827	Variable core valve <i>For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.</i>	512.60
		Displays	
	BE26696	Bale Counter	See Parts
	BE22696	Bale counter	71.50
	BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
	A53254	L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
	BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
	BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
	BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
	BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
	BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	176.34
		Greasing	
	BE32314	Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
		Harnesses	
	RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
	BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
		Hydraulics	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
		Knives	
	BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
	BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
	BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
	BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
	BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Pickup	
	BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
	BE23893	Gathering wheels	2,058.10
	BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
	BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit <i>Precutter gauge wheel and arms.</i>	240.54
	BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	334.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
BE32691		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,904.09
BE32689		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,185.64
BE32660		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	1,243.50
BE32690		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,727.60
BE32688		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	1,971.01
BE32661		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	1,229.64
BE32662		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	2,353.75
BE32286		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
BE32687		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..</i>	1,948.97
		Service Tools	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
BE32698		Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts <i>20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.</i>	2,484.90
		Side-Sheet Enhancements	
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,919.50
		Silage Special Kits	
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.5-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Compatible with 5 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers. Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	2,147.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560M Precutter Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Surface Wrap	
BE32659		Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 5 x 6 Balers <i>Complete Surface Wrap unit for 5x6 machines. Accommodates 567, 568, 569, 560M, and 560R Balers.</i>	10,140.74
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
		Twine Wrap	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	225.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BE32678		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)	Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Variable Core Valve Factory Installed
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices	Grease Bank
Premium MegaWidePlus Pickup	Surface Wrapping System CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System Factory Installed
78 In. (2.0 M), Inside 87 In. (2.2 M), Flare to Flare	B-Wrap Kit and Software
Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel (four left and four right)	LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered (Less Mounting Brackets) Display Functions:
120 Teeth	Gate Latched-Ready
Adjustable Hay Compressors	Bale Shape Indicators
Adjustable Height Control	Near Full Size Alert
Side Flare Crop Guides	Full Bale Alarm
Larger Cam and Cam Bearings than the MegaWide Plus	Bale Full-Size
Larger Spider Gears with Bearings than the MegaWide Plus	Wrap Started
Pickup Gauge Wheels	Oversize Bale Alert
Right and Left Adjustable Roller Baffle	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Cut out Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation	Display Bale Size
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup	Out of Net
Free-Rotation	Net Cutoff
Lockback Collar	Third Bale Shape Sensor
Cut out Clutch Protected	Selection of Twine or Net
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	On Board Diagnostics
Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Bale Counter
Staggered Belt	Low Voltage Indicator Display
Roll Bearing Protectors	Error Codes
Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable	Bale Size Calibration
Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator	Controller Functions
Adjustable Twine Guides	Net or Twine Application
Eight Ball Twine Storage	Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size
21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location
Screw-type Jack	Control of Soft Core
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator	Tractor Baler Automation Baler Automation Activation
Hydraulic Gate Lockout	Hydraulic pickup lift, the tractor must be equipped with two SCV's.
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal	
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2480E		560R Round Baler	70,432.00
-------	--	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English		No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>		No Added Cost

BALER CONFIGURATION

0501	Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>560R Dry Hay Baler Configuration R Specification Shafts and Bearings in the #9 and #11 rolls - 15% Larger shafts CoverEdge NetWrap System 2.2M R Specification MegaWide Plus Feed System - Larger Cam track, Cam Bearings and Larger Center Spider Gear Cut-Out Clutch Driveline Protection 21.5L-16.1 8 Ply Tires Adjustable Clevis Hitch Centralized Grease Banks Third Bale Shape Sensor Hydraulic Pick-up Lift Roller Baffle and Compressor Rack IsoBus Electronics Tractor Baler Automation Auxiliary Take-up Roller 2 Year or 12,000 Bale Warranty - Unlimited bales in Year 1</i>		In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE

1010	540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>		No Added Cost
------	---	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1020		POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE ...Continued... 35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1030		45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	163.00
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	1,721.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware. Tractor Baler Automation will not work with the A520R and A420R Accumulator.</i>	849.00
4095		Less Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
5550		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, Less Twine	-1,642.00
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1826		4240 Universal Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277).</i>	2,495.00
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>560R 0901 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>560R 0902 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5550 Covered Surface Wrap ONLY</i>	No Added Cost
0903		0903 Round Baler Package <i>560R 0903 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine			
0904		0904 Round Baler Package 560R 0904 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5550 Coveredge Surface Wrap ONLY	No Added Cost
0905		0905 Round Baler Package 560R 0905 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
0906		0906 Round Baler Package 560R 0906 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5550 Coveredge Surface Wrap ONLY	No Added Cost
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.	189.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.	189.00
HARNESSES			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.	657.00
HIGH MOISTURE KITS			
9008		High Moisture Kit 1.52 m (5 ft) Wide. 1.21 m (4 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.	867.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to	1,792.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS ...Continued...

repair balers with already worn side-sheets.

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

TAMA USA

P.O. Box 506

Highway 61 & 155

Dubuque, IA 52001

Telephone: (800) 225-8946

Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation

124 Appalachian Drive

Beckley, WV 25801

Telephone: (800) 344-6286

Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.

301 Chelsea Road

Monticello, MN 55362

Telephone: (800) 782-5752

(763) 295-5635

Fax: (763) 295-6601

www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

Harvest Tec, Inc.

P.O. Box 63

Hudson, WI 54016

Telephone: (715) 386-9100

Fax: (715) 386-9509

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

WEAR PARTS BOX

9660

Round Baler Wear Parts Box

25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.

2,514.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Auxiliary Take-up Roller	
BE32453		Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	616.00
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	606.10
		Bale Ejection	
BE32655		A-Arm accumulator bundle <i>A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.</i>	593.63
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40
BE32285		Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30
BE32556		Push Bar Assembly <i>PUSH Bar assembly for 567, 568, 569, 569 Premium, 560M and 560R</i>	1,812.80
		Crop Deflector Kits	
BE31105		Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
		Density Control	
BE23827		Variable core valve <i>For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.</i>	512.60
		Displays	
BE26696		Bale Counter	See Parts
BE22696		Bale counter	71.50
BE32448		BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
BE32481		Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
	BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
	BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
	BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
	BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
	BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models.</i> <i>Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	176.34
	BE32712	Gauge Wheels Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
	BE32310	Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	415.80
	BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	694.10
	BE23893	Gathering wheels	2,058.10
	BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
	BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit <i>Precutter gauge wheel and arms.</i>	240.54
	BE32314	Greasing Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
	RE17282	Harnesses 7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro. For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
		Hydraulics	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
BE32708		14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
BE32709		20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
		Miscellaneous	
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
BE32691		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,904.09
BE32689		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,185.64
BE32690		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,727.60
BE32286		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
		Service Tools	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
BE32698		Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts <i>20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.</i>	2,484.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Side-Sheet Enhancements	
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,919.50
		Silage Special Kits	
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.5-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops. Compatible with 5 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.</i>	2,147.20
		Surface Wrap	
BE32659		Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 5 x 6 Balers <i>Complete Surface Wrap unit for 5x6 machines. Accommodates 567, 568, 569, 560M, and 560R Balers.</i>	10,140.74
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
		Twine Wrap	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	225.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BE32678		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2500 lb. (1089kg)	Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices	Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
Premium MegaWide HC2 Feed System	10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
78 In. (2.0 M), Inside 87 In. (2.2 M), Flare to Flare,	Hydraulic Pickup Lift
20 knives	Variable Core Valve Factory Installed
Drop floor	Grease Bank
Third drive Roll	Surface Wrapping System CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System
Centralized grease banks	Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit and Software
Driven silage auger	LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered (Less Mounting Brackets) Display Functions:
Auxiliary take up roller	Gate Latched-Ready
External belt guides	Bale Shape Indicators
Starter roll scraper knife	Near Full Size Alert
Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel (four left and four right)	Full Bale Alarm
120 Teeth	Bale Full-Size
Adjustable Hay Compressors	Wrap Started
Adjustable Height Control	Oversize Bale Alert
Side Flare Crop Guides	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Larger Cam and Cam Bearings than the MegaWidePlus pickup	Display Bale Size
Larger Spider Gears with Bearings than the MegaWidePlus pickup	Out of Net
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left	Net Cutoff
Adjustable Roller Baffle	Third Bale Shape Sensor
Automatic Cut out Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation	Selection of Twine or Net
Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation	On Board Diagnostics
Lockback Collar	Bale Counter
Cut out Clutch Protected	Low Voltage Indicator
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	Display Error Codes
Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter	Bale Size Calibration
Roll Staggered Belt Roll	Controller Functions Net or Twine Application
Roll Bearing Protectors	Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size
Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location
21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires	Control of Soft Core
Screw-type Jack	Tractor Baler Automation Baler Automation Activation
	Hydraulic pickup lift, the tractor must be equipped with two SCV's.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2485E		560R Precutter Round Baler	93,326.00
-------	--	----------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

BALER CONFIGURATION

0503	Precutter Baler Configuration <i>560R Precutter Baler Configuration 20 Knife silage precutter 2.2 MegaWide HC2 pickup Hydraulic Drop Floor 1000 RPM Gearbox with Cut-Out Clutch Slip Clutch Alert 3rd Drive Roll 21.5L - 16.1 Tires Silage Components Grease Bank Net and Twine IsoBus Electronics Level 4 Pickup Components 2 Year/12,000 Bale Warranty Tractor Baler Automation</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE

1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE ...Continued...			
1030		45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	163.00
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	1,721.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware. Tractor Baler Automation will not work with the A520R and A420R Accumulator.</i>	849.00
4095		Less Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1826		4240 Universal Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277).</i>	2,495.00
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0935		0935 Round Baler Package <i>560R 0935 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0936		0936 Round Baler Package <i>560R 0936 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	189.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9749		BRACKETS ...Continued... ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	189.00
9750		HARNESSES Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	657.00
8110		KNIFE HOLDER Knife Storage Holder <i>Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration</i>	56.00
9121		KNIVES 21 Knife Replacement Bundle	583.00
9123		20 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle <i>If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.</i>	583.00
9650		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,792.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i> <i>www.gosuburban.com</i> <i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> <i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson, WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i> <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
9660		WEAR PARTS BOX Round Baler Wear Parts Box <i>25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</i>	2,514.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BE32453		Auxiliary Take-up Roller Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	616.00
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	606.10
BE32655		Bale Ejection A-Arm accumulator bundle <i>A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.</i>	593.63
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40
BE32285		Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32556	Push Bar Assembly <i>PUSH Bar assembly for 567, 568, 569, 569 Premium, 560M and 560R</i>	1,812.80
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
	BE23827	Density Control Variable core valve <i>For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.</i>	512.60
	BE26696	Displays Bale Counter	See Parts
	BE22696	Bale counter	71.50
	BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
	A53254	L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
	BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
	BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
	BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
	BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
	BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
	BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	176.34
		Gauge Wheels	
	BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
	BE23893	Gathering wheels	2,058.10
	BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
	BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit <i>Precutter gauge wheel and arms.</i>	240.54
		Greasing	
	BE32314	Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
		Harnesses	
	RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
	BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
		Hydraulics	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
		Knives	
	BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
	BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
	BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
	BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
	BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
	BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,904.09
	BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,185.64

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32660		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	1,243.50
BE32690		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,727.60
BE32661		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	1,229.64
BE32662		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	2,353.75
BE32286		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
BE32687		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..</i>	1,948.97
		Service Tools	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
BE32698		Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts <i>20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.</i>	2,484.90
		Side-Sheet Enhancements	
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,919.50
		Silage Special Kits	
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.5-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops. Compatible with 5 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.</i>	2,147.20
		Surface Wrap	
BE32659		Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 5 x 6 Balers <i>Complete Surface Wrap unit for 5x6 machines. Accommodates 567, 568, 569, 560M, and 560R Balers.</i>	10,140.74
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

560R Precutter Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
		Twine Wrap	
	BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
	BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	225.50
		Wheels and Tires	
	BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm)
Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1650 lb. (748 kg)

Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup: 62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare

Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel

96 Teeth

Adjustable Roller Baffle

Adjustable Hay Compressors

Adjustable Height Control Side Flare Crop Guides

Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left

Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge

Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll

Staggered Belt Roll

Roll Bearing Protectors

Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage

14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires

Adjustable Wheel Spindles

Screw-type Jack

Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator

Hydraulic Gate Lockout

Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal

10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting

Brackets) Monitor Functions:

Gate Latched-Ready

Bale Shape Indicators

Near Full Size Alert

Full Bale Alarm

Bale Full-Size

Wrap Started

Oversize Bale Alert

Gate Partially Open-Stop

Display Bale Size

Out of Net

Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net

On Board Diagnostics

Bale Counter

Low Voltage Indicator

Display Error Codes

Bale Size Calibration

Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions

Net or Twine Application Auto Wrap Cycle

Control of Bale Size Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location

Control of Soft Core

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2440E	460M Round Baler	45,468.00
-------	------------------	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>460M Dry Hay Baler Configuration Adjustable Clevis Hitch 1.8M MegaWide Plus Pickup Slip Clutch Alert BaleTrak Pro Display MegaWide Plus Rotor, Baffle and Compression Rack Twine</i>	In Base Price
0502		Silage Baler Configuration <i>460M Silage Baler Configuration Silage Identification Decal 460 Silage Components: Driven Auger, Starter Roll Scraper and Auxiliary Take Up Roller Adjustable Clevis Hitch Slip Clutch Alert BaleTrak Pro Display</i>	2,443.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch With Slip Clutch</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,721.00
4050		Accumulator Ready	849.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION ...Continued...			
<i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.</i>			
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	6,801.00
5595		Twine Wrap Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,725.00
PICKUP			
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation</i> <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i> <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0920		920 Round Baler Package <i>460M 0920 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch</i> <i>3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires</i> <i>4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup</i> <i>5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar</i> <i>6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap</i>	No Added Cost
0921		0921 Round Baler Package <i>460M 0921 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch</i> <i>3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires</i> <i>4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup</i> <i>5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar</i> <i>6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0922		0922 Round Baler Package <i>460M 0922 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch</i> <i>3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires</i> <i>4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup</i> <i>5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar</i> <i>6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0923		0923 Round Baler Package <i>460M 0923 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch			
3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires			
4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup			
5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar			
6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap			
0924		0924 Round Baler Packages 460M 0924 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5595 Less Surface Wrap	No Added Cost
0925		0925 Round Baler Package 460M 0925 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
0926		0926 Round Baler Package 460M 0926 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit	402.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.	85.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.	85.00
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT			
8100		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.	591.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HIGH MOISTURE KITS	
9008		High Moisture Kit 1.52 m (5 ft) Wide. 1.21 m (4 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.	867.00
		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.	1,792.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.	466.00
		GREASING SYSTEM	
9143		Non Premium Non Precutter Grease Bank X69 BE32314 Non Premium Non Precutter Grease Bank X69	592.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued...			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>			
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
<i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>			
WEAR PARTS BOX			
9660		Round Baler Wear Parts Box <i>25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</i>	2,514.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Auxiliary Take-up Roller	
BE32453		Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	616.00
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	606.10
		Bale Ejection	
BE32655		A-Arm accumulator bundle <i>A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.</i>	593.63
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40
BE32285		Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30
BE32555		Push bar assembly <i>Push bar assembly for 467, 468, 469, 469 Premium, 460M and 460R .</i>	1,791.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Crop Deflector Kits	
BE31105		Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
		Density Control	
BE23827		Variable core valve <i>For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.</i>	512.60
		Displays	
BE26696		Bale Counter	See Parts
BE22696		Bale counter	71.50
BE32448		BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
BE32481		Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	176.34
		Greasing	
	BE32314	Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
		Harnesses	
	RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
	BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
		Hydraulics	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
		Knives	
	BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
	BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
	BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
	BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
	BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Pickup	
	BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
	BE32310	Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	415.80
	BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	694.10
	BE23893	Gathering wheels	2,058.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
BE32670		HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit <i>Precutter gauge wheel and arms.</i>	240.54
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	334.40
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
BE32691		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,904.09
BE32689		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,185.64
BE32690		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,727.60
BE32688		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	1,971.01
BE32286		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
BE32687		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..</i>	1,948.97
		Service Tools	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
BE32698		Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts <i>20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.</i>	2,484.90
		Side-Sheet Enhancements	
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,919.50
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops. Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.</i>	1,945.90
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Surface Wrap	
BE32663		Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 6 balers <i>Complete Surface Wrap Unit for 4 x 6 balers. Will accommodate 7, 8, 9, and 0 Series balers.</i>	9,286.37
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
		Twine Wrap	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model. Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	225.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BE32678		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1650 lb. (748 kg)	Screw-type Jack
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices	Hydraulic Gate Lockout
MegaWide HC2 Precutter Feed System	Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
2.2M, Flare to Flare	10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Chain Drive	Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:
Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Gate Latched-Ready
14 knives, Drop floor	Bale Shape Indicators
Third drive Roll	Near Full Size Alert
Centralized grease banks	Full Bale Alarm
Driven silage auger,	Bale Full-Size
Auxiliary take up roller	Wrap Started
External belt guides	Oversize Bale Alert
Starter roll scraper knife,	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Adjustable Roller Baffle	Display Bale Size
Adjustable Hay Compressors	Out of Net
Adjustable Height Control	Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net
Side Flare Crop Guides	On Board Diagnostics
Pickup Gauge Wheels Right and Left	Bale Counter
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation	Low Voltage Indicator
Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup	Display Error Codes
Free-Rotation	Bale Size Calibration
Lockback Collar	Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller for Net or Twine Application
Premium Cut-out Clutch Protected	Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location
Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Control of Soft Core
Staggered Belt	For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.
Roll Bearing Protectors	Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.
Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable	
Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator	
Adjustable Twine Guides	
Eight Ball Twine Storage	
21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
2445E		460M Round Baler Precutter	72,779.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0503		Precutter Baler Configuration <i>460M Precutter Baler Configuration 14 Knife silage precutter 2.2 MegaWide HC2 pickup Hydraulic Drop Floor 1000 RPM Gearbox with Cut-Out Clutch Slip Clutch Alert BaleTrak Pro Monitor 3rd Drive Roll 21.5L - 16.1 Tires Silage Components Grease Bank Net and Twine</i>	In Base Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
BALE EJECTION			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4000		BALE EJECTION ...Continued... Bale Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	1,721.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.</i>	849.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	In Base Price
PICKUP			
3040		Precutter Pickup <i>4 FOOT PRECUTTER PICKUP PRECUTTER PICKUP GAUGE WHEELS Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER PICKUP DRIVES Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER ROTOR DRIVES Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER ROTOR 5' Mega wide Pickup Reel FEED UNIT, BAFFLE Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER 14 KNIFE FLOOR</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0935		0935 Round Baler Package <i>460M 0935 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 L - 16.1 8 Ply 4. 3040 Precutter Pickup 5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	402.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	85.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	85.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DISPLAYS ...Continued...	
		KNIFE HOLDER	
8110		Knife Storage Holder <i>Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration</i>	56.00
		KNIVES	
9120		14 Knife Replacement Bundle	390.00
9122		14 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle <i>If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.</i>	312.00
		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,792.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	466.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR,

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> <i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson, WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i> <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
9660		WEAR PARTS BOX Round Baler Wear Parts Box <i>25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</i>	2,514.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BE32453		Auxiliary Take-up Roller Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i> <i>Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	616.00
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.</i> <i>Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	606.10
BE32655		Bale Ejection A-Arm accumulator bundle <i>A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.</i>	593.63
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40
BE32285		Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i> <i>Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30
BE32555		Push bar assembly <i>Push bar assembly for 467, 468, 469, 469 Premium, 460M and 460R .</i>	1,791.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Crop Deflector Kits	
BE31105		Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
		Density Control	
BE23827		Variable core valve <i>For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.</i>	512.60
		Displays	
BE26696		Bale Counter	See Parts
BE22696		Bale counter	71.50
BE32448		BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
BE32481		Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	176.34
		Greasing	
	BE32314	Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
		Harnesses	
	RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
	BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
		Hydraulics	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
		Knives	
	BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
	BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
	BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
	BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
	BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Pickup	
	BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
	BE32310	Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	415.80
	BE23893	Gathering wheels	2,058.10
	BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
	BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit <i>Precutter gauge wheel and arms.</i>	240.54

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	334.40
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
	BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,904.09
	BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,185.64
	BE32660	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	1,243.50
	BE32690	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,727.60
	BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	1,971.01
	BE32661	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	1,229.64
	BE32662	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	2,353.75
	BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
	BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..</i>	1,948.97
		Service Tools	
	AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
	BE32698	Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts <i>20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.</i>	2,484.90
		Side-Sheet Enhancements	
	BE32141	Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,919.50
		Silage Special Kits	
	BE32442	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops. Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.</i>	1,945.90
	BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460M Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Surface Wrap	
BE32663		Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 6 balers <i>Complete Surface Wrap Unit for 4 x 6 balers. Will accommodate 7, 8, 9, and 0 Series balers.</i>	9,286.37
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
		Twine Wrap	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model. Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	225.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BE32678		21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)	Variable Core Valve Factory Installed
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices	Centralized Grease Bank
Premium MegaWidePlus Pickup 62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare	Surface Wrapping System CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System
Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit and Software
96 Teeth	LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered (Less Mounting Brackets) Display Functions
Adjustable Hay Compressors Adjustable Height Control	Gate Latched-Ready
Side Flare Crop Guides	Bale Shape Indicators
Larger Cam and Cam Bearings than the MegaWide Plus pickup	Near Full Size Alert
Larger Spider Gears with Bearings	Full Bale Alarm
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left	Bale Full-Size
Adjustable Roller Baffle	Wrap Started
Automatic Cam Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation	Oversize Bale Alert
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar Premium Cut out Clutch Protected	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	Display Bale Size
Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Out of Net
Staggered Belt	Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net
Roll Bearing Protectors	On Board Diagnostics
Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage	Bale Counter
21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires	Low Voltage Indicator
Screw-type Jack	Display Error Codes
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator	Bale Size Calibration
Hydraulic Gate Lockout	Third Bale Shape Sensor
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal	Controller Functions Net or Twine Application
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain	Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size
Hydraulic Pickup Lift	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location
	Control of Soft Core
	Tractor Baler Automation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE			
2450E		460R Round Baler	60,309.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>460R Dry Hay Baler Configuration R Specification Shafts and Bearings in the #9 and #11 rolls - 15% Larger shafts CoverEdge NetWrap System 1.8M R Specification MegaWide Plus Feed System - Larger Cam track, Cam Bearings and Center Spider Gear Cut-Out Clutch Driveline Protection 21.5L-16.1 8 Ply Tires Adjustable Clevis Hitch Centralized Grease Banks Third Bale Shape Sensor Hydraulic Pick-up Lift Roller Baffle and Compressor Rack IsoBus Electronics Tractor Baler Automation Auxiliary Take-up Roller 2 Year or 12,000 Bale Warranty - Unlimited bales in Year 1</i>	In Base Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1030		POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE ...Continued... 45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	163.00
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	1,721.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware. Tractor Baler Automation will not work with the A520R and A420R Accumulator.</i>	849.00
4095		Less Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
5550		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, Less Twine	-1,642.00
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1826		4240 Universal Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277).</i>	2,495.00
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>460R 0901 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>460R 0902 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5550 Coveredge Surface Wrap ONLY</i>	No Added Cost
0903		0903 Round Baler Package <i>460R 0903 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>			
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	189.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	189.00
HARNESSES			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	657.00
HIGH MOISTURE KITS			
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide. 1.21 m (4 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	867.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,792.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i>			
<i>TAMA USA P.O. Box 506 Highway 61 & 155 Dubuque, IA 52001 Telephone: (800) 225-8946 Fax: (563) 583-3531</i>			
<i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i>			
<i>MATO Corporation 124 Appalachian Drive Beckley, WV 25801 Telephone: (800) 344-6286 Fax: (304) 255-2501</i>			
<i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i> <i>www.gosuburban.com</i> <i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> <i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson, WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i> <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
9660		WEAR PARTS BOX Round Baler Wear Parts Box <i>25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</i>	2,514.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BE32453		Auxiliary Take-up Roller Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	616.00
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	606.10
BE32655		Bale Ejection A-Arm accumulator bundle <i>A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.</i>	593.63
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40
BE32285		Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32555	Push bar assembly <i>Push bar assembly for 467, 468, 469, 469 Premium, 460M and 460R .</i>	1,791.90
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
	BE23827	Density Control Variable core valve <i>For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.</i>	512.60
	BE26696	Displays Bale Counter	See Parts
	BE22696	Bale counter	71.50
	BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
	A53254	L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
	BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
	BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
	BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
	BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
	BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
	BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	176.34
		Gauge Wheels	
	BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
	BE32310	Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	415.80
	BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	694.10
	BE23893	Gathering wheels	2,058.10
	BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
	BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit <i>Precutter gauge wheel and arms.</i>	240.54

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Greasing	
BE32314		Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
AFH210360		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro. For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	163.60
BE32277		Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
BE32240		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
BE32241		Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
		Hydraulics	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
		Knives	
BE32686		14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
BE32708		14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
BE32709		20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
BE32685		21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
		Miscellaneous	
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
	BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,904.09
	BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,185.64
	BE32690	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,727.60
	BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
		Service Tools	
	AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
	BE32698	Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts <i>20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.</i>	2,484.90
		Side-Sheet Enhancements	
	BE32141	Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,919.50
		Silage Special Kits	
	BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00
	BE32442	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers. Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,945.90
		Surface Wrap	
	BE32663	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 6 balers <i>Complete Surface Wrap Unit for 4 x 6 balers. Will accommodate 7, 8, 9, and 0 Series balers.</i>	9,286.37
	BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
		Twine Wrap	
	BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
	BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	225.50
		Wheels and Tires	
	BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Equipment for Base Machine

46 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)	10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices	Variable Core Valve Factory Installed
Premium MegaWideHC2 Feed System	Grease Bank
62.4 In. 2.2 M, Flare to Flare	Surface Wrapping System CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System Factory Installed
14 knives	B-Wrap Kit and Software
Drop floor	LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered (Less Mounting Brackets)
Third drive Roll	Display Functions:
Centralized grease banks	Gate Latched-Ready
Driven silage auger	Bale Shape Indicators
Auxiliary take up roller	Near Full Size Alert
External belt guides	Full Bale Alarm
Starter roll scraper knife	Bale Full-Size
Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Wrap Started
96 Teeth	Oversize Bale Alert
Adjustable Hay Compressors	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Adjustable Height Control	Display Bale Size
Side Flare Crop Guides	Out of Net
Larger Cam and Cam Bearings than the MegaWide Plus	Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net
Larger Spider Gears than the MegaWidePlus - Premium spider also comes with Bearings - MWPlus does not	On Board Diagnostics
Pickup Gauge Wheels	Bale Counter
Right and Left Adjustable Roller Baffle	Low Voltage Indicator
Automatic Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation	Display Error Codes
Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Cut Out Clutch Protected	Bale Size Calibration
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	Third Bale Shape Sensor
Large Feed Opening Powered Round bar Starter Roll	Controller Functions
Staggered Belt	Net or Twine Application
Roll Bearing Protectors	Auto Wrap Cycle
Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides	Control of Bale Size
Eight Ball Twine Storage	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location
21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires	Control of Soft Core
Screw-type Jack	Tractor Baler Activation Baler Automation Activation Standard
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator	
Hydraulic Gate Lockout	
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal	Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup lift, the tractor must be equipped with two SCV's.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
2455E		460R Round Baler Precutter	78,511.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0503		Precutter Baler Configuration <i>460R Precutter Baler Configuration 14 Knife silage precutter 2.2 MegaWide HC2 pickup Hydraulic Drop Floor 1000 RPM Gearbox with Cut-Out Clutch Slip Clutch Alert 3rd Drive Roll 21.5L - 16.1 Tires Silage Components Grease Bank Net and Twine IsoBus Electronics Level 4 Pickup Components 2 year/12,000 Bale Warranty Tractor Baler Automation</i>	In Base Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE ...Continued...			
1030		45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	163.00
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Bale Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	1,721.00
4050		Accumulator Ready <i>Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware. Tractor Baler Automation will not work with the A520R and A420R Accumulator.</i>	849.00
4095		Less Push Bar <i>For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1826		4240 Universal Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277).</i>	2,495.00
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0935		0935 Round Baler Package <i>460R 0935 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0936		0936 Round Baler Package <i>460R 0936 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1030 1 3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch 3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display 4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	189.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9749		BRACKETS ...Continued... ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	189.00
9750		HARNESSES Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	657.00
8110		KNIFE HOLDER Knife Storage Holder <i>Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration</i>	56.00
9120		KNIVES 14 Knife Replacement Bundle	390.00
9122		14 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle <i>If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.</i>	312.00
9650		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,792.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i> <i>www.gosuburban.com</i> <i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> <i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson, WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i> <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
9660		WEAR PARTS BOX Round Baler Wear Parts Box <i>25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.</i>	2,514.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BE32453		Auxiliary Take-up Roller Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	616.00
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	606.10
BE32655		Bale Ejection A-Arm accumulator bundle <i>A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.</i>	593.63
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40
BE32285		Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32555	Push bar assembly <i>Push bar assembly for 467, 468, 469, 469 Premium, 460M and 460R .</i>	1,791.90
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
	BE23827	Density Control Variable core valve <i>For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.</i>	512.60
	BE26696	Displays Bale Counter	See Parts
	BE22696	Bale counter	71.50
	BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
	A53254	L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
	BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
	BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
	BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
	BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
	BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
	BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	176.34
		Gauge Wheels	
	BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
	BE23893	Gathering wheels	2,058.10
	BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
	BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit <i>Precutter gauge wheel and arms.</i>	240.54
		Greasing	
	BE32314	Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
		Harnesses	
	RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i> <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
	BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
		Hydraulics	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
		Knives	
	BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
	BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
	BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
	BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
	BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
	BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,904.09
	BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,185.64

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32660		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	1,243.50
BE32690		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,727.60
BE32661		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	1,229.64
BE32662		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	2,353.75
BE32286		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
		Service Tools	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
BE32698		Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts <i>20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.</i>	2,484.90
		Side-Sheet Enhancements	
BE32141		Side-sheet enhancement kit <i>Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.</i>	1,919.50
		Silage Special Kits	
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers. Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,945.90
		Surface Wrap	
BE32663		Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 6 balers <i>Complete Surface Wrap Unit for 4 x 6 balers. Will accommodate 7, 8, 9, and 0 Series balers.</i>	9,286.37
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

460R Round Baler Precutter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Twine Wrap	
	BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
	BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model. Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	225.50
		Wheels and Tires	
	BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1829mm)
Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2200 lb. (998kg)

Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts

Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices

Regular Pickup: 61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare

Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive

Four-Bar Pickup Reel

96 Teeth

Adjustable Hay Compressors

Adjustable Height Control

Side Flare Crop Guides

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge

Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll

Staggered Belt

Roll Bearing Protectors

Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable,

Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides

Eight Ball Twine Storage

14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires

Adjustable Wheel Spindles

Screw-type Jack Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields Hydraulic Gate Lockout Flashing
Warning Lights with Turning Signal 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions: Gate Latched-Ready Bale Shape Indicators Near Full Size Alert Full Bale Alarm Bale Full-Size Wrap Started Oversize Bale Alert Gate Partially Open-Stop Display Bale Size Out of Net Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net On Board Diagnostics Bale Counter Low Voltage Indicator Display Error Codes Bale Size Calibration Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions: Net or Twine Application Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location Control of Soft Core (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet) For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2460E	550M Round Baler	37,375.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
		<i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>550M Dry Hay Baler Configuration</i>	In Base Price
0502		Silage Baler Configuration <i>550M Silage Baler Configuration</i> <i>Silage Identification Decal</i> <i>550 Silage Components: Driven Auger, Starter Roll Scraper and Auxiliary Take Up Roller</i>	2,443.00
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	7,547.00
5595		Twine Wrap Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,725.00
PICKUP			
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation</i> <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i> <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	5,123.00
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>550M 0901 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires</i> <i>3. 3000 Regular Pickup</i> <i>4. 5595 Less Surface Wrap</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>550M 0902 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 3. 3020 Wide Pickup 4. 5595 Less Surface Wrap	No Added Cost
0920		920 Round Baler Package <i>550M 0920 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 3. 3020 Wide Pickup 4. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap	No Added Cost
0921		0921 Round Baler Package <i>550M 0921 Round Baler Package</i> 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 3. 3020 Wide Pickup 4. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,593.00
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	402.00
TWINE WRAP			
9006		Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i> <i>Left Hand</i>	205.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	85.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	85.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.00
PICKUP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9002		PICKUP ...Continued... Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,871.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i>	669.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,</i> <i>OR</i> <i>2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	587.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,</i> <i>OR</i> <i>2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	587.00
9008		HIGH MOISTURE KITS High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i> <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i> <i>Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	867.00
9014		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.</i> <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	466.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:
Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT: Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509 Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com , a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BE32453		Auxiliary Take-up Roller Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.	616.00
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.	606.10
BE32711		Bale Ejection Bale Ramp Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 550M	1,654.40
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40
BE32285		Bale ramp Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.	1,911.80
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Crop Deflector Kits	
BE31105		Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
		Density Control	
BE24159		Variable core valve	512.60
		Displays	
BE26696		Bale Counter	See Parts
BE22696		Bale counter	71.50
BE32448		BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
BE32481		Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	176.34
		Greasing	
	BE32314	Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
		Harnesses	
	RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro. For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	SW700-1510	Hydraulics Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
	BE32686	Knives 14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
	BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
	BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
	BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
	BE23828	Miscellaneous High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
	BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
	BE32712	Pickup Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
	BE32310	Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	415.80
	BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	694.10
	BE23893	Gathering wheels	2,058.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	334.40
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
BE32689		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,185.64
BE32688		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	1,971.01
BE32286		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
BE32687		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..</i>	1,948.97
		Service Tools	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
		Silage Special Kits	
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00
BE32443		Silage special kit - 1.5-m (5-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops. Compatible with 5 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.</i>	2,147.20
		Surface Wrap	
BE32664		Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 5 x 5 baler <i>5 x 5 Surface Wrap bundle - Accommodates 557, 558, 559, and 550M Balers.</i>	8,126.80
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

550M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Twine Wrap	
	BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
	BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model. Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	225.50
		Wheels and Tires	
	BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg)	BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts	Gate Closed-Ready
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	Bale Shape Indicators
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices	Near Full Size Alert
Regular Pickup: 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare	Full Bale Alarm
Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive	Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Oversize Bale Alert
72 Teeth	Gate Partially Open
Adjustable Hay Compressors	Display Bale Size
Adjustable Height Control	Out of Net
Side Flare Crop Guides	Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4,	On Board Diagnostics
Lockback Collar	Bale Counter
Slip Clutch Protected	Low Voltage Indicator
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control	Bale Size Calibration
Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Display Error Codes
Staggered Belt	Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller
Roll Bearing Protectors	Functions: Net or Twine Application
Double Electric Twine Arms	Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size
Visual Twine Movement Indicators	Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Six Ball Twine Storage	Number of End Wraps and End Wrap Location
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires	Control of Soft Core
Adjustable Wheel Spindles	One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller. Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.
Screw Type Jack	For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator	
Hydraulic Gate Lockout	
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal	
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE			
2420E		450M Round Baler	33,469.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>450M Dry Hay Baler Configuration 1.8M MegaWide Plus Pickup Adjustable Clevis Hitch Slip Clutch Alert BaleTrak Pro Display MegaWide Plus Rotor MegaWide Plus Roller Baffle and Compression Rack Twine</i>	In Base Price
0502		Silage Baler Configuration <i>450M Silage Baler Configuration Silage Identification Decal 450 Silage Components: Driven Auger, Starter Roll Scraper and Auxiliary Take Up Roller Adjustable Clevis Hitch BaleTrak Pro Display Slip Clutch Alert</i>	2,443.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	6,684.00
5595		Twine Wrap Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,725.00
2010		11L - 14 in., 8 PR Tires	-991.00
PICKUP			
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left. Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	4,709.00
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>450M 0901 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch 3. 2010 11L - 14, 8-PR Tires 4. 3000 Regular Pickup 5. 5595 Less Surface Wrap</i>	No Added Cost
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>450M 0902 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3000 Regular Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0920		920 Round Baler Package <i>450M 0920 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch 3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires 4. 3020 Wide Pickup 5. 5595 Less Surface Wrap</i>	No Added Cost
0921		0921 Round Baler Package <i>450M 0921 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...	
		3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires	
		4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup	
		5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	
0922		0922 Round Baler Package 450M 0922 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1020 1000 1-3/8" Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
0923		0923 Round Baler Package 450M 0923 Round Baler Package 1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration 2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
9003		BALE EJECTION Bale Ramp Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.	1,738.00
8167		B-WRAP B-Wrap Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit	402.00
9006		TWINE WRAP Adjustable Twine Guide Left-hand and right-hand. Left Hand	152.00
9011		DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.	85.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.	85.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).	94.00
9002		PICKUP Gathering Wheels	1,871.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PICKUP ...Continued...	
		<i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i>	669.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,</i> <i>OR</i> <i>2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	587.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,</i> <i>OR</i> <i>2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	587.00
		HIGH MOISTURE KITS	
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i> <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i> <i>Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	867.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.</i> <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	466.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</i> FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT: <i>Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i> <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BE32453		Auxiliary Take-up Roller Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	606.10
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	616.00
BE32710		Bale Ejection Bale Ramp <i>Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 450E and 450M.</i> <i>Compatible on all 4 x 5 round balers from 6 Series through 0 Series. It will accommodate HC2 Precutter balers as well.</i>	1,911.80
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40
BE32285		Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Crop Deflector Kits	
BE31105		Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
		Density Control	
BE24159		Variable core valve	512.60
		Displays	
BE26696		Bale Counter	See Parts
BE22696		Bale counter	71.50
BE32448		BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
BE32481		Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	176.34
		Greasing	
	BE32314	Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
		Harnesses	
	RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
	BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
		Hydraulics	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
		Knives	
	BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
	BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
	BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
	BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
	BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Pickup	
	BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
	BE32310	Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	415.80
	BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	694.10
	BE23893	Gathering wheels	2,058.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
BE32670		HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit <i>Precutter gauge wheel and arms.</i>	240.54
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	334.40
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
BE32688		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	1,971.01
BE32286		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
BE32687		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..</i>	1,948.97
		Service Tools	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers. Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,945.90
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00
		Surface Wrap	
BE32665		Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 5 balers <i>Complete Surface Wrap Assembly for 4 x 5 Balers - Will accommodate 457, 458, 459, and 450M Balers.</i>	7,594.29
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Twine Wrap	
	BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
	BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model. Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	225.50
		Wheels and Tires	
	BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm)
Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg)

Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave
Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts

Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWide HC2 Feed System:

2.2m Flare to Flare

14 knives

Drop floor

Third drive Roll

Centralized grease banks

Driven silage auger

Auxiliary take up roller

External belt guides

Starter roll scraper knife

Roller Chain Driven Four-Bar Pickup Reel

72 Teeth

Adjustable Hay Compressors

Adjustable Height Control

Side Flare Crop Guides

Constant Velocity 540 or 1000 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Cat. 4

Lockback Collar

Premium Cut-Out Clutch Protected

Fixed Hydraulic Density Control

Large Feed Opening

Powered Roundbar Starter Roll

Staggered Belt

Roll Bearing Protectors

Double Electric Twine Arms

Visual Twine Movement Indicators

Six Ball Twine Storage

14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires

Adjustable Wheel Spindles

Screw Type Jack

Mechanical Bale Size Indicator

Hydraulic Gate Lockout

Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal

10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain

BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting
Brackets) Monitor Functions:

Gate Closed-Ready

Bale Shape Indicators

Near Full Size Alert

Full Bale Alarm

Bale Full Size-Wrap Started

Oversize Bale Alert

Gate Partially Open

Display Bale Size

Out of Net

Net Cutoff

Selection of Twine or Net

On Board Diagnostics

Bale Counter

Low Voltage Indicator

Bale Size Calibration

Display Error Codes

Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass
Controller

Net or Twine Application

Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size

Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps

Number of End Wraps

End Wrap Location

Control of Soft Core

Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required

For tractors not equipped with a convenience
outlet, order AFH2310360, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments
for Field Conversion.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
2425E		450M Precutter Round Baler	65,526.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0503		Precutter Baler Configuration <i>450M Precutter Baler Configuration 14 Knife silage precutter 2.2 MegaWide HC2 pickup Hydraulic Drop Floor 540 RPM Gearbox with Cut-Out Clutch Slip Clutch Alert BaleTrak Pro Monitor 3rd Drive Roll 21.5L - 16.1 Tires Silage Components Grease Bank Net and Twine</i>	In Base Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	In Base Price
PICKUP			
3040		Precutter Pickup <i>4 FOOT PRECUTTER PICKUP</i> <i>PRECUTTER PICKUP GAUGE WHEELS</i> <i>Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER PICKUP DRIVES</i> <i>Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER ROTOR DRIVES</i> <i>Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER ROTOR</i> <i>5' Mega wide Pickup Reel</i> <i>FEED UNIT, BAFFLE</i> <i>Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER 14 KNIFE FLOOR</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0935		0935 Round Baler Package <i>450M 0935 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1010 540 Cam Clutch</i> <i>3. 2030 21.5 L - 16.1 8 Ply Tires</i> <i>4. 3040 Pre Cutter Pickup</i> <i>5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0936		0936 Round Baler Package <i>450M 0936 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch</i> <i>3. 2030 21.5 L - 16.1 8 Ply Tires</i> <i>4. 3040 Pre Cutter Pickup</i> <i>5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,738.00
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	402.00
TWINE WRAP			
9006		Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i> <i>Left Hand</i>	152.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	85.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	85.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.00
KNIFE HOLDER			
8110		Knife Storage Holder <i>Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration</i>	56.00
KNIVES			
9120		14 Knife Replacement Bundle	390.00
9122		14 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle <i>If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.</i>	312.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	466.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

*Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</i> <i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT: Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i> <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BE32453		Auxiliary Take-up Roller Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	616.00
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	606.10
BE32710		Bale Ejection Bale Ramp <i>Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 450E and 450M.</i> <i>Compatible on all 4 x 5 round balers from 6 Series through 0 Series. It will accommodate HC2 Precutter balers as well.</i>	1,911.80
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40
BE32285		Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Crop Deflector Kits	
BE31105		Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
		Density Control	
BE24159		Variable core valve	512.60
		Displays	
BE26696		Bale Counter	See Parts
BE22696		Bale counter	71.50
BE32448		BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
BE32481		Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
BE23519		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
BE23599		Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
BE23864		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
BE23861		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
BE24231		Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	176.34
		Greasing	
	BE32314	Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
		Harnesses	
	RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro. For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
	BE32241	Hydraulic Pickup Lift Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	SW700-1510	Hydraulics Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
	BE32686	Knives 14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
	BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
	BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
	BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
	BE23828	Miscellaneous High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
	BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
	BE32712	Pickup Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
	BE32310	Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	415.80
	BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	694.10
	BE23893	Gathering wheels	2,058.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
BE32670		HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit <i>Precutter gauge wheel and arms.</i>	240.54
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	334.40
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
BE32660		1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	1,243.50
BE32661		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	1,229.64
BE32662		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. <i>Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.</i>	2,353.75
BE32286		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
		Service Tools	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
		Silage Special Kits	
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops. Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.</i>	1,945.90
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00
		Surface Wrap	
BE32665		Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 5 balers <i>Complete Surface Wrap Assembly for 4 x 5 Balers - Will accommodate 457, 458, 459, and 450M Balers.</i>	7,594.29
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Twine Wrap	
	BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
	BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	225.50
		Wheels and Tires	
	BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm)
Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg)

Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave
Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts

Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

Regular Pickup: 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside 55.5 In.
(1.4 M), Flare to Flare

Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive

Four-Bar Pickup Reel

72 Teeth Adjustable Hay Compressors

Adjustable Height Control

Side Flare Crop Guides

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat.
4

Lockback Collar

Slip Clutch Protected

Fixed Hydraulic Density Control

Large Feed Opening

Powered Roundbar Starter Roll

Staggered Belt Roll

Bearing Protectors

Double Electric Twine Arms

Visual Twine Movement Indicators

Six Ball Twine Storage

14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires

Adjustable Wheel Spindles

Screw Type Jack

Mechanical Bale Size Indicator

Hydraulic Gate Lockout

Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal

10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain

BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting
Brackets) Monitor Functions:

Gate Closed-Ready

Bale Shape Indicators

Near Full Size Alert

Full Bale Alarm

Bale Full Size-Wrap Started

Oversize Bale Alert

Gate Partially Open

Display Bale Size Out of Net

Net Cutoff

Selection of Twine or Net

On Board Diagnostics

Bale Counter

Low Voltage Indicator

Bale Size Calibration

Display Error Codes

Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass
Controller

Net or Twine Application

Auto Wrap Cycle

Control of Bale Size

Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps

Number of End Wraps

End Wrap Location

Control of Soft Core

One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required
when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required
when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic
Pickup Lift.

For tractors not equipped with a convenience
outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments
for Field Conversion.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE			
2421E		450M PR Round Baler	44,844.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>450M Dry Hay Baler Configuration 1.8M MegaWide Plus Pickup Adjustable Clevis Hitch Slip Clutch Alert BaleTrak Pro Display MegaWide Plus Rotor MegaWide Plus Roller Baffle and Compression Rack Twine</i>	In Base Price
0502		Silage Baler Configuration <i>450M Silage Baler Configuration Silage Identification Decal 450 Silage Components: Driven Auger, Starter Roll Scraper and Auxiliary Take Up Roller Adjustable Clevis Hitch BaleTrak Pro Display Slip Clutch Alert</i>	2,443.00
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,725.00
PICKUP			
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation</i> <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i> <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0950		0950 Round Baler Package <i>450M PR Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch</i> <i>3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires</i> <i>4. 3020 Wide Pickup</i> <i>5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0951		0951 Round Baler Package <i>450M PR 0951 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch</i> <i>3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires</i> <i>4. 3020 Wide Pickup</i> <i>5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
0953		0953 Round Baler Package <i>450M PR 0953 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch</i> <i>3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires</i> <i>4. 3020 Wide Pickup</i> <i>5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,738.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	85.00
PICKUP			
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i> <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,</i>	587.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PICKUP ...Continued... <i>OR</i> <i>2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	
9014		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.</i> <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	466.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

*Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com*

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

*Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Auxiliary Take-up Roller	
BE32453		Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	616.00
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	606.10
		Bale Ejection	
BE32710		Bale Ramp <i>Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 450E and 450M. Compatible on all 4 x 5 round balers from 6 Series through 0 Series. It will accommodate HC2 Precut balers as well.</i>	1,911.80
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40
BE32285		Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
BE32284		Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30
		Crop Deflector Kits	
BE31105		Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
		Density Control	
BE24159		Variable core valve	512.60
		Displays	
BE26696		Bale Counter	See Parts
BE22696		Bale counter	71.50
BE32448		BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
BE32481		Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
	BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
	BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
	BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
	BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
	BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models.</i> <i>Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	176.34
	BE32314	Greasing Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
	RE17282	Harnesses 7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro. For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
	BE32241	Hydraulic Pickup Lift Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	SW700-1510	Hydraulics Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
	BE32686	Knives 14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
	BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
	BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
	BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Pickup	
BE32712		Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
BE32310		Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutтер feed system.</i>	415.80
BE32257		Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutтер feed systems.</i>	694.10
BE23893		Gathering wheels	2,058.10
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
BE32670		HC2 Precutтер Gauge Wheel Kit <i>Precutтер gauge wheel and arms.</i>	240.54
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	334.40
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
BE32688		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	1,971.01
BE32286		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
BE32687		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..</i>	1,948.97
		Service Tools	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
		Silage Special Kits	
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32442	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers. Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,945.90
	BE32665	Surface Wrap Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 5 balers <i>Complete Surface Wrap Assembly for 4 x 5 Balers - Will accommodate 457, 458, 459, and 450M Balers.</i>	7,594.29
	BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
	BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
	BE24158	Twine Wrap Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
	BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model. Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	225.50
	BE32678	Wheels and Tires 21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M PR Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm)
Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg)

Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave
Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts

Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWide HC2 Feed System: 2.2m Flare to Flare

14 knives

Drop floor

Third drive Roll

Centralized grease banks

Driven silage auger

Auxiliary take up roller

External belt guides

Roller Chain driven Four-Bar Pickup Reel

72 Teeth

Adjustable Hay Compressors

Adjustable Height Control

Side Flare Crop Guides

Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup -
Cat. 4

Lockback Collar

Premium Cut-Out Clutch Protected

Fixed Hydraulic Density Control

Large Feed Opening

Powered Roundbar Starter Roll

Staggered Belt

Roll Bearing Protectors

Double Electric Twine Arms

Visual Twine Movement Indicators

Six Ball Twine Storage

14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires

Adjustable Wheel Spindles

Screw Type Jack

Mechanical Bale Size Indicator

Hydraulic Gate Lockout

Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal

10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain

BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting
Brackets) Monitor Functions:

Gate Closed-Ready

Bale Shape Indicators

Near Full Size Alert

Full Bale Alarm

Bale Full Size-Wrap Started

Oversize Bale Alert

Gate Partially Open

Display Bale Size

Out of Net

Net Cutoff

Selection of Twine or Net

On Board Diagnostics

Bale Counter

Low Voltage Indicator

Bale Size Calibration

Display Error Codes

Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass
Controller

Functions: Net or Twine Application

Auto Wrap Cycle

Control of Bale Size

Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps

Number of End Wraps

End Wrap Location

Control of Soft Core

One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required
when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required
when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic
Pickup Lift.

For tractors not equipped with a convenience
outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments
for Field Conversion.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
2426E		450M Precutter Round Baler PR	65,526.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0503		Precutter Baler Configuration <i>450M Precutter Baler Configuration 14 Knife silage precutter 2.2 MegaWide HC2 pickup Hydraulic Drop Floor 540 RPM Gearbox with Cut-Out Clutch Slip Clutch Alert BaleTrak Pro Monitor 3rd Drive Roll 21.5L - 16.1 Tires Silage Components Grease Bank Net and Twine</i>	In Base Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Cam Clutch</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	In Base Price
PICKUP			
3040		Precutter Pickup 4 FOOT PRECUTTER PICKUP PRECUTTER PICKUP GAUGE WHEELS Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER PICKUP DRIVES Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER ROTOR DRIVES Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER ROTOR 5' Mega wide Pickup Reel FEED UNIT, BAFFLE Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER 14 KNIFE FLOOR	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0956		0956 Round Baler Package 450M PR 956 Round Baler Package 1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration 2. 1010 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cut-out Clutch 3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires 4. 3040 Precutter Pickup 5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine	No Added Cost
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.	85.00
KNIVES			
9120		14 Knife Replacement Bundle	390.00
9122		14 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.	312.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.	466.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: TAMA USA P.O. Box 506 Highway 61 & 155 Dubuque, IA 52001 Telephone: (800) 225-8946 Fax: (563) 583-3531			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued...			
<p><i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i> MATO Corporation 124 Appalachian Drive Beckley, WV 25801 Telephone: (800) 344-6286 Fax: (304) 255-2501</p> <p><i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</p> <p><i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i></p>			
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
<p><i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i></p>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32453		Auxiliary Take-up Roller Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.</i> <i>Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	606.10
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i> <i>Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	616.00
BE32710		Bale Ejection Bale Ramp <i>Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 450E and 450M.</i> <i>Compatible on all 4 x 5 round balers from 6 Series through 0 Series. It will accommodate HC2 Precutter balers as well.</i>	1,911.80
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32285	Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
	BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
	BE24159	Density Control Variable core valve	512.60
	BE26696	Displays Bale Counter	See Parts
	BE22696	Bale counter	71.50
	BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
	A53254	L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
	BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
	BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
	BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
	BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
	BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	176.34
		Greasing	
	BE32314	Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
		Harnesses	
	RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro. For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
	BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
		Hydraulics	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
		Knives	
	BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
	BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
	BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
	BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
	BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Pickup	
	BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups <i>Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup</i>	291.50
	BE32310	Corn cob filler plates <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.</i>	415.80
	BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack <i>8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.</i>	694.10
	BE23893	Gathering wheels	2,058.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE31132		Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup <i>Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.</i>	156.20
BE32670		HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit <i>Precutter gauge wheel and arms.</i>	240.54
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	334.40
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
BE32688		1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	1,971.01
BE32286		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
BE32687		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..</i>	1,948.97
		Service Tools	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
		Silage Special Kits	
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00
BE32442		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops. Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.</i>	1,945.90
		Surface Wrap	
BE32665		Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 5 balers <i>Complete Surface Wrap Assembly for 4 x 5 Balers - Will accommodate 457, 458, 459, and 450M Balers.</i>	7,594.29
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Twine Wrap	
	BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
	BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model. Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	225.50
		Wheels and Tires	
	BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle <i>For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.</i>	5,178.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450M Precutter Round Baler PR
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to 60 In. Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1000 Lbs. (454 kg)	Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts, Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Mato Plate-Type Belt Splices	Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet) Monitor Functions:
Regular Pickup: 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare	Gate Latched-Ready
Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive	Near Full Size Alert
Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Full Bale Alarm Bale
72 Teeth	Full Size-Wrap Started
Adjustable Height Control	Oversize Bale Alert
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Side Flare Crop Guides	Display Bale Size
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup	Out of Net
Lock back Collar	Net Cutoff
Shearbolt Protected	On Board Diagnostics
Adjustable Clevis Hitch	Bale Counter
Double Electric Twine	Low Voltage Indicator
Fixed Hydraulic Density	Display Error Codes
Large Feed Opening	Controller Functions Auto Wrap Cycle
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Adjust Bale Size
Staggered Belt Roll	Number of Wraps
Single Roll of Net- No additional net storage	Control of Soft Core
11L-14 Tires	For Tractors not Equipped with a Convenience Outlet, Order AFH210360 3 Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. To Adapt Audible Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, Order AA37254 Harness through Parts
Fixed Wheel Spindles	
Screw Type Jack	
Audible Alert for Near Full and Full Bale Size and Oversize Bale	
Mechanical Gate Lockout	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2410E	450E Round Baler	26,458.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>450E Dry Hay Baler Configuration</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5055		Surface Wrap Edge-to-Edge Surface Wrap, Less Twine <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Key EXCEPTION is bale shape indication.</i> <i>To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	3,686.00
5050		Twine Wrap Auto Electric Double Twine Wrap with BaleTrak Pro Monitor (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included) <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Key EXCEPTION is bale shape indication.</i> <i>To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0901		0901 Round Baler Package <i>450E 0901 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 5050 Electric Double Twine System</i>	No Added Cost
0902		0902 Round Baler Package <i>450E 0902 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 5055 Edge to Edge Netwrap System</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		BALE EJECTION	
9003		Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,699.00
		DISPLAYS	
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	85.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	85.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	94.00
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,640.00
		PICKUP	
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,871.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i>	669.00
		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
9080		450E Electronic Bale Shape Indicator Kit	634.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	466.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:
TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i> MATO Corporation 124 Appalachian Drive Beckley, WV 25801 Telephone: (800) 344-6286 Fax: (304) 255-2501 <i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com <i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509 Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com , a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BE32453		Auxiliary Take-up Roller Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
BE32258		Auxiliary take-up roller For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.	606.10
BE32259		Auxiliary take-up roller For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.	616.00
BE32710		Bale Ejection Bale Ramp Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 450E and 450M. Compatible on all 4 x 5 round balers from 6 Series through 0 Series. It will accommodate HC2 Precutter balers as well.	1,911.80
BE32291		Bale ramp	1,654.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32285	Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
	BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
	BE32298	Density Control Variable core valve	492.80
	BE32968	Displays 450E Electronic Bale Shape Kit <i>Connects to existing wiring harness to provide the operator the ability to view the bale shape bricks on the BaleTrak Pro monitors to assist in making uniform, square shouldered bales. 450E only.</i>	675.40
	BE26696	Bale Counter	See Parts
	BE22696	Bale counter	71.50
	BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
	A53254	L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
	BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
	BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
	BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
	BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
	BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	176.34
		Greasing	
	BE32314	Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
		Harnesses	
	RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	
	BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
		Hydraulics	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
		Knives	
	BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
	BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
	BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
	BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
	BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Pickup	
	BE23893	Gathering wheels	2,058.10
	BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	334.40
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
	BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	1,971.01

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
	BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch <i>Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..</i>	1,948.97
		Service Tools	
	AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
		Silage Special Kits	
	BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00
		Surface Wrap	
	BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
	BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
		Twine Wrap	
	BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
	BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand. 547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	225.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to 60 In. Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1000 Lbs. (454 kg)	Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts, Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts	10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Mato Plate-Type Belt Splices	Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet) Monitor Functions:
Regular Pickup: 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare	Gate Latched-Ready
Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive	Near Full Size Alert
Four-Bar Pickup Reel	Full Bale Alarm Bale
72 Teeth	Full Size-Wrap Started
Adjustable Height Control	Oversize Bale Alert
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors	Gate Partially Open-Stop
Side Flare Crop Guides	Display Bale Size
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup	Out of Net
Lock back Collar	Net Cutoff
Shearbolt Protected	On Board Diagnostics
Adjustable Clevis Hitch	Bale Counter
Double Electric Twine	Low Voltage Indicator
Fixed Hydraulic Density	Display Error Codes
Large Feed Opening	Controller Functions Auto Wrap Cycle
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll	Adjust Bale Size
Staggered Belt Roll	Number of Wraps
Single Roll of Net- No additional net storage	Control of Soft Core
11L-14 Tires	For Tractors not Equipped with a Convenience Outlet, Order AFH210360 3 Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. To Adapt Audible Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, Order AA37254 Harness through Parts
Fixed Wheel Spindles	
Screw Type Jack	
Audible Alert for Near Full and Full Bale Size and Oversize Bale	
Mechanical Gate Lockout	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2411E	450E PR Round Baler	30,137.00
-------	---------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
BALER CONFIGURATION			
0501		Dry Hay Baler Configuration <i>450E Dry Hay Baler Configuration</i>	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5055		Surface Wrap Edge-to-Edge Surface Wrap, Less Twine <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Key EXCEPTION is bale shape indication.</i> <i>To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0950		0950 Round Baler Package <i>450E PR 0950 Round Baler Package</i> <i>1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration</i> <i>2. 5055 Edge to Edge Netwrap System</i>	No Added Cost
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,699.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors	85.00
PICKUP			
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,871.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9004		PICKUP ...Continued... Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i>	669.00

SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS

9080		450E Electronic Bale Shape Indicator Kit	634.00
------	--	--	--------

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

TAMA USA
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32453	Auxiliary Take-up Roller Auxiliary take-up roller	355.30
---------	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	606.10
	BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller <i>For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	616.00
	BE32710	Bale Ejection Bale Ramp <i>Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 450E and 450M. Compatible on all 4 x 5 round balers from 6 Series through 0 Series. It will accommodate HC2 Precutter balers as well.</i>	1,911.80
	BE32291	Bale ramp	1,654.40
	BE32285	Bale ramp <i>Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,911.80
	BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded	1,444.30
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kits Crop deflector kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	537.90
	BE32298	Density Control Variable core valve	492.80
	BE32968	Displays 450E Electronic Bale Shape Kit <i>Connects to existing wiring harness to provide the operator the ability to view the bale shape bricks on the BaleTrak Pro monitors to assist in making uniform, square shouldered bales. 450E only.</i>	675.40
	BE26696	Bale Counter	See Parts
	BE22696	Bale counter	71.50
	BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	1,701.70
	A53254	L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6", "7", "8", "9" and "0" Series models.</i>	55.49
	BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors <i>Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.</i>	101.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	58.43
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6", "7" or "8" Series models.</i>	65.91
	BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.</i>	93.50
	BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	93.50
	BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.</i>	101.20
	BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	97.90
	BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	130.90
	BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	103.40
	BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models.</i> <i>Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	415.80
		Drawbar	
	AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown	536.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	62.70
	BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	45.10
	BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
		Fire Extinguisher	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	226.32

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	176.34
	BE32314	Greasing Grease Bank <i>Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.</i>	651.20
	RE17282	Harnesses 7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
	AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	107.66
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	130.51
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro. For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	163.60
	BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor	680.90
	BE32241	Hydraulic Pickup Lift Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	645.70
	SW700-1510	Hydraulics Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	475.96
	BE32686	Knives 14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	429.00
	BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle <i>14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.</i>	321.20
	BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle <i>20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.</i>	600.60
	BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	641.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BE23828		High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
BE23829		High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	953.70
		Pickup	
BE23893		Gathering wheels	2,058.10
BE31133		Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit <i>Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.</i>	334.40
		Power Take-Off (PTO) Driveline	
BE32286		1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch <i>Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.</i>	2,325.40
		Service Tools	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	310.01
		Silage Special Kits	
BE31183		Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	1,287.00
		Surface Wrap	
BE32551		Premium b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.</i> <i>*Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.</i> <i>See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
BE32467		Standard b-wrap kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.</i> <i>See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	489.50
		Twine Wrap	
BE24158		Adjustable twine guide, left side	167.20
BE24157		Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i> <i>547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.</i>	225.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

450E PR Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 104 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO
Sliding Collar Hookup,
Long Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch,
and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement Tire
on Left Hand Side
26-12.00 12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6013E	328 Twine Baler	24,847.00
-------	-----------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	419.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	-125.00

BALE EJECTION

9003	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	11,381.00
9004	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder	10,771.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		BALE EJECTION ...Continued... (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	11,381.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	10,771.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9300		Side Hay Resistor	53.00
9400		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,728.00
		BALE COUNTERS	
9100		Bale Counter	74.00
		WAGON HITCHES	
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	812.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	284.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	649.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
9200		Gauge wheel and support	170.00
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	592.00
		HYDRAULICS	
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	474.00
9500		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	142.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE CONTACT:

*AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Hwy. 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:

Harvest Tec, Inc.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>P.O. Box 63 Hudson WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i> <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BE21497		Bale Chutes Bale chute, regular <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	116.60
BE21723		Bale chute, side drop with guide <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	674.30
BE23404		Bale Counters Bale counter <i>468, 328 and 338 Square Balers.</i>	81.40
BE23853		Bale Ejection Bale ejector, distance and tilt controls <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts. 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers. Included in BE32065 or BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete) To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts. Included in BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete) To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts. Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete) To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	2,022.90
BE23854		Bale ejector, distance controls with hydraulic cylinder supports <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete) Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately. Included in BE32068 and Bale Ejector (Complete) Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately. Requires BE21036 and BE22060. 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers. Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete) Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	808.50
BE21036		Bale ejector, hydraulic cylinder for tilt control <i>42 or 40 Bale Ejectors. 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	82.50
BE22060		Bale ejector, hydraulic cylinder for tilt control <i>42 or 40 Bale Ejectors. 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers Hydraulic Cylinder Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE21502	Bale ejector, wheel extension - Left side <i>327, 336, 337, 328 and 338 Square Balers</i> <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	454.30
	BE32064	Density Control Hydraulic bale tension <i>328, 338 and 348 Square Balers</i>	1,900.80
	BE20120	Side hay resistor <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	58.30
	BE24261	Hitches Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
	BE24263	Hydraulic Pickup Lift Hydraulic pickup lift <i>468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.</i>	651.20
	BE24273	Hydraulics Hydraulic tongue positioning cylinder <i>For long tongue only. Not compatible with short tongue. 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.</i>	521.40
	BE22172	Pickup Gauge wheel and support <i>328, 338 and 348 baler</i>	187.00
	BE21437	Twine Wrap Multi-luber <i>468 , 328, 338, 348 Square Balers.</i>	789.80
	BE22557	Wagon Hitches Wagon hitch, remote release <i>468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.</i>	312.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 104 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO
Sliding Collar Hookup,
Long Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch,
and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement Tire
on Left Hand Side
26-12.00 12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6014E	328 Twine Baler PR	24,847.00
-------	--------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	419.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	-125.00

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0850	Bale Chutes <i>Side drop bale chute, regular bale chute, or less bale chute (Codes 2000,2010,2095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

DENSITY CONTROL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9300		DENSITY CONTROL ...Continued... Side Hay Resistor	53.00
9100		BALE COUNTERS Bale Counter	74.00
9000		WAGON HITCHES Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	812.00
9200		GAUGE WHEELS Gauge wheel and support	170.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BE21497	Bale Chutes Bale chute, regular <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	116.60
	BE21723	Bale chute, side drop with guide <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	674.30
	BE23404	Bale Counters Bale counter <i>468, 328 and 338 Square Balers.</i>	81.40
	BE20120	Density Control Side hay resistor <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	58.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding
Collar Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle
Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6241E	338 Series Baler	27,372.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	419.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	-125.00

KNOTTER

1000	Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1020	Wire Knotters	2,422.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	11,381.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	10,771.00
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	11,381.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	10,771.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9300		Side Hay Resistor	53.00
9400		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,728.00
BALE COUNTERS			
9100		Bale Counter	74.00
WAGON HITCHES			
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	812.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	284.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	649.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9200		Gauge wheel and support	170.00
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT			
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	592.00
HYDRAULICS			
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	474.00
9500		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	142.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE CONTACT:

*AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Hwy. 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued...			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE21497		Bale Chutes Bale chute, regular 328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.	116.60
BE21723		Bale chute, side drop with guide 328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.	674.30
BE23404		Bale Counters Bale counter 468, 328 and 338 Square Balers.	81.40
BE23853		Bale Ejection Bale ejector, distance and tilt controls 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers. Included in BE32065 or BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete) To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts. Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete) To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts. Included in BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete) To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts. To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.	2,022.90
BE23854		Bale ejector, distance controls with hydraulic cylinder supports Requires BE21036 and BE22060. 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers. Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete) Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately. Included in BE32068 and Bale Ejector (Complete) Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately. Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete) Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.	808.50
BE22060		Bale ejector, hydraulic cylinder for tilt control 42 or 40 Bale Ejectors. 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers Hydraulic Cylinder Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)	460.90
BE21036		Bale ejector, hydraulic cylinder for tilt control 42 or 40 Bale Ejectors. 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)	82.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE21502	Bale ejector, wheel extension - Left side <i>327, 336, 337, 328 and 338 Square Balers</i> <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	454.30
	BE32064	Density Control Hydraulic bale tension <i>328, 338 and 348 Square Balers</i>	1,900.80
	BE20120	Side hay resistor <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	58.30
	BE24261	Hitches Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
	BE24263	Hydraulic Pickup Lift Hydraulic pickup lift <i>468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.</i>	651.20
	BE24273	Hydraulics Hydraulic tongue positioning cylinder <i>For long tongue only. Not compatible with short tongue. 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.</i>	521.40
	BE22172	Pickup Gauge wheel and support <i>328, 338 and 348 baler</i>	187.00
	BE21437	Twine Wrap Multi-luber <i>468 , 328, 338, 348 Square Balers.</i>	789.80
	BE22557	Wagon Hitches Wagon hitch, remote release <i>468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.</i>	312.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding
Collar Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle
Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6242E	338 Series Baler PR	27,372.00
-------	---------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	419.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	-125.00

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0850	Bale Chutes <i>Twine Knotter System and Bale Chute. Twine Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute (Codes 1000, 2000/2010/2095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

KNOTTER

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1000		KNOTTER ...Continued... Twine Knotters	In Base Price
9300		DENSITY CONTROL Side Hay Resistor	53.00
9100		BALE COUNTERS Bale Counter	74.00
9200		GAUGE WHEELS Gauge wheel and support	170.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BE21497	Bale Chutes Bale chute, regular <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	116.60
	BE21723	Bale chute, side drop with guide <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	674.30
	BE23404	Bale Counters Bale counter <i>468, 328 and 338 Square Balers.</i>	81.40
	BE20120	Density Control Side hay resistor <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	58.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
93 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Powershaft
with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar
Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal
Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic Hose
and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack
Bale Counter

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
(Serial Number 843101 and Above)
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6251E	348 Series Baler	30,140.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	419.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	-125.00

KNOTTER

1000	Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1010	Twine Baler With Multi-Luber	664.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1030		KNOTTER ...Continued... Wire Baler With Multi-Luber	2,468.00
POWER TAKE-OFF			
3000		Category 4 <i>Category 4, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
3020		Category 5 <i>Category 5, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch, Slip Clutch and Brackets for Hydraulic Tongue Positioning.</i>	894.00
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	11,381.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	10,771.00
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	11,381.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	10,771.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9300		Side Hay Resistor	53.00
9400		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,728.00
WAGON HITCHES			
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	812.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	284.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	649.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9200		Gauge wheel and support	170.00
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT			
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	592.00
HYDRAULICS			
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	474.00
9500		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	142.00
LIGHTING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9030		LIGHTING ...Continued... Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt	337.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE CONTACT:

AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Hwy. 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:

Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468
Fax: (715) 386-9509

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE21497	Bale Chutes Bale chute, regular 328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.	116.60
BE21723	Bale chute, side drop with guide 328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.	674.30
BE23853	Bale Ejection Bale ejector, distance and tilt controls <i>Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i> 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers. <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i> <i>Included in BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	2,022.90
BE23854	Bale ejector, distance controls with hydraulic cylinder supports <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060.</i> 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers. <i>Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i> <i>Included in BE32068 and Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i> <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	808.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE21036		Bale ejector, hydraulic cylinder for tilt control <i>42 or 40 Bale Ejectors.</i> <i>327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers</i> <i>Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	82.50
BE22060		Bale ejector, hydraulic cylinder for tilt control <i>42 or 40 Bale Ejectors.</i> <i>327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers</i> <i>Hydraulic Cylinder Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	460.90
BE21023		Bale ejector, wheel extension - Left side <i>346, 347 or 348 Square Balers</i> <i>Included in BE32065, BE32066, BE32067 and BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	454.30
BE32064		Density Control Hydraulic bale tension <i>328, 338 and 348 Square Balers</i>	1,900.80
BE20120		Side hay resistor <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	58.30
BE24261		Hitches Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	96.80
BE24263		Hydraulic Pickup Lift Hydraulic pickup lift <i>468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.</i>	651.20
BE24266		Hydraulics Hydraulic Bale Tension <i>348 square baler</i>	See Parts
BE22078		Hydraulic tongue positioning bracket <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	156.20
BE24273		Hydraulics Hydraulic tongue positioning cylinder <i>For long tongue only. Not compatible with short tongue. 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.</i>	521.40
BE21106		Lighting Auxiliary lights - 12 V <i>468 and 348 Square Balers.</i>	370.70
BE22172		Pickup Gauge wheel and support <i>328, 338 and 348 baler</i>	187.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Twine Wrap	
BE21437		Multi-luber <i>468 , 328, 338, 348 Square Balers.</i>	789.80
		Wagon Hitches	
BE22557		Wagon hitch, remote release <i>468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.</i>	312.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
93 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Powershaft
with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar
Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal
Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic Hose
and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack
Bale Counter

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
(Serial Number 843101 and Above)
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6252E	348 Series Baler PR	30,140.00
-------	---------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	419.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	-125.00

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0850	Bale Chutes <i>Twine Knotter System, Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup or Cat. 5 Hookup. Twine Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup, or Cat. 5 Hookup (Codes 1000, 2000/2010/2095, 3000/3020) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Base Price
0851	Twine Knotter System with Multi-Luber, Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup or Cat. 5 Hookup	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler PR
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Twine Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup, or Cat. 5 Hookup (Codes 1010, 2000/2010/2095, 3000/3020) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>			
0852		Wire Knotter System with Multi-Luber, Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup or Cat. 5 Hookup <i>Wire Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup, or Cat. 5 Hookup (Codes 1030, 2000/2010/2095, 3000/3020) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	No Added Cost
KNOTTER			
1000		Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1010		Twine Baler With Multi-Luber	664.00
1030		Wire Baler With Multi-Luber	2,468.00
POWER TAKE-OFF			
3000		Category 4 <i>Category 4, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
3020		Category 5 <i>Category 5, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch, Slip Clutch and Brackets for Hydraulic Tongue Positioning.</i>	894.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9300		Side Hay Resistor	53.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9200		Gauge wheel and support	170.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bale Chutes			
BE21497		Bale chute, regular <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	116.60
BE21723		Bale chute, side drop with guide <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	674.30
Density Control			
BE20120		Side hay resistor <i>328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.</i>	58.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L331 Large Square Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

32in by 35in up to 118in Long Bale

MegaWide Pickup

88in (2.2m) Wide Pickup
Eight Staggered Tooth Bars
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Adjustable Height Control
Automatic Cam Clutch Alert

Heavy Duty, High Capacity Rotor
Heavy Duty Plunger at 45 Strokes Per Minute
Heavy Duty Fly Wheel

Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup
1-3/8in 1000 RPM PTO Driveline
Shear Bolt Protected

Double Tie Knotter System
Gear and Shaft Driven
Knotter Cleaning Fans
Mechanical Knotter Trip

Cat 3, 38.1mm (1.5in) Hitch Bushing - Installed
Cat 4, 50.8mm (2.0in) Hitch Bushing
Single Axle Without Brakes
Two Single 600/50 - 22.5 Tires
Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Automatic Hydraulic Bale Chamber
3 Cylinders

Hydraulic Folding Roller Chute
Bale Drop Sensor

Functional Styling

Single Row Twine Boxes
Twine Boxes Hold up to 30 Twine Balls
9 Degrees of Twine Box Movement
Gull Wing Composite Doors

Hydraulic Jack

Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signals
30,000 Lb. (133 kN) Safety Chain
Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Factory Installed Automatic Greasing System

Less ISOBUS Display, Display can be Ordered (Less Mounting Brackets)

Display Functions:
Knotter Flags
Driving Directions
Warning Codes and Alerts
Display Bale/Flake Size
Out of Twine Alert
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes

Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup, the tractor must be equipped with at least one SCV.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, IA

3315E	L331 Large Square Baler	148,415.00
-------	-------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L331 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3551		1-3/8 in. 1000 RPM PTO	In Base Price
3553		1-3/4 in. 1000 RPM PTO	No Added Cost
GEARBOX			
3570		Main Drive Gearbox w/ Shear Bolt Protection	-1,282.00
3571		Main Drive Gearbox w/ Flywheel Cam Clutch Protection	In Base Price
PICKUP			
1250		2.2m MegaWide Pickup with Fixed Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1251		2.2m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Fixed Gauge Wheels	4,835.00
1253		2.2m MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	392.00
1254		2.2m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	5,228.00
ROTOR			
1700		2.2m Standard Rotor	In Base Price
1701		2.2m Precutter Rotor <i>13 knife precutter with spring overload protection.</i>	19,652.00
AXLES			
7001		Tandem Axle with Hydraulic Brakes	6,926.00
7002		Tandem Axle without Brakes	3,160.00
7021		Single Axle without Brakes	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3020		4 - Tandem Axle Tires 500/55 - 20	878.00
3021		4 - Tandem Axle Tires 550/45 - 22.5	2,249.00
3030		2 - Single Axle Tires 600/50 - 22.5	In Base Price
3031		2 - Single Axle Tires 710/40R - 22.5 (Radial)	985.00
TYING SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L331 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TYING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
1310		Mechanical Knotter Trip	In Base Price
1311		Electronic Knotter Trip	1,210.00
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1826		4240 Universal Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277). Display shipped separately.</i>	2,495.00
MOISTURE SENSOR			
1280		Less Moisture Sensor	In Base Price
1281		Moisture Sensor	2,570.00
WEIGHING SYSTEM			
1275		Less Weighing System	In Base Price
1276		Weighing System	3,773.00
BALE CHUTES			
1600		Less Roller Chute <i>For balers that will utilize a bale accumulator.</i>	-2,691.00
1602		Bale Roller Chute <i>Bale drop sensor is included with this option.</i>	In Base Price
PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR			
1720		Less Preservative Applicator	In Base Price
1721		Preservative Applicator	11,188.00
BALERASSIST			
8804		BalerAssist Drivetrain System	5,293.00
KNIFE SLOT FILLERS			
8111		Precutter Knife Filler Plates <i>3x3 - 13 Filler Plates</i>	334.00
KNIVES			
9113		Precutter Knives <i>3x3 - 13 knives</i>	357.00
GATHERING WHEELS			
9740		Converging Wheels <i>Only available with the 2.2m MegaWide pickup.</i>	1,995.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L331 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GATHERING WHEELS ...Continued...			
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	110.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	106.00
HARNESSES			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.</i>	649.00
YIELD MAPPING			
8805		Bale Mobile <i>For MY18 and newer machines equipped with Moisture and Mass Flow Sensors only. BaleMobile is used for yield mapping and will require an iPad for operation.</i>	2,507.00
PRE-COMPRESSION CHAMBER SILAGE KITS			
8005		Precompression Chamber High Moisture Kit	647.00
HITCHES			
9650		Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing	80.00
GREASING			
9004		Auto Lube System Fast Fill Kit	143.00
WEAR PARTS BOX			
9660		Wear Parts Box	2,462.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE and PRESERVATIVE APPLICATION CONTACT:
Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

FOR LARGE SQUARE BALER ACCUMULATOR CONTACT:
Website: www.PhiBerCanada.com
PhiBer Manufacturing Inc.
108 New Hope Dr.
Crystal City, MB, R0K 0N0
Canada
Email: sales@phibercanada.com
Phone: (866)264-8030

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L331 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued...			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32723		Pre-Compression Chamber Silage Kit - L331	468.60
BE32275		Baler ISOBUS Compatibility ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	See Parts
BE32276		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	See Parts
BE32277		Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY. For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.</i>	680.90
BE32553		Greasing Auto lube system fast fill kit <i>Fast Fill For BekaMax Lube System.</i>	149.60
RE17282		Harnesses 7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255. For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	97.90
BE32582		Hitches Safety chain for towed equipment, 13607.771 kg (30,000 lb.)	79.20
BE32569		Lighting LED field light kit <i>Two Rearward Facing Lamps.</i>	639.10
BE32776		Miscellaneous BaleMobile <i>Must have a iPad for operation. Only compatible with 1-Series Large Square Balers with Moisture sensor and Mass Flow sensor</i>	1,213.94

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L331 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32634	Cat 3 38.1mm (1.5-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equipped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	See Parts
	BE32635	Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equipped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	See Parts
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket. Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i>	176.34

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L341 Large Square Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

35in by 46.5in up to 118in Long Bale

MegaWide Pickup
88in (2.2m) Wide Pickup
Eight Staggered Tooth Bars
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Adjustable Height Control
Automatic Cutout Clutch Alert

Heavy Duty, High Capacity Rotor
Heavy Duty Plunger at 45 Strokes Per Minute
Heavy Duty Fly Wheel and Clutch

Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup
1-3/8in 1000 RPM PTO Driveline
Cam Clutch Protected

Double Tie Knotter System
Gear and Shaft Driven
Knotter Cleaning Fans
Mechanical Knotter Trip
Cat 3, 38.1mm (1.5in) Hitch Bushing - Installed
Cat 4, 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch
Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Automatic Hydraulic Bale Chamber
4 Cylinders

Hydraulic Folding Roller Chute
Bale Drop Sensor

Functional Styling
Single Row Twine Boxes
Twine Boxes Hold up to 30 Balls of Twine
9 Degrees of Twine Box Movement
Gull Wing Composite Doors

Hydraulic Jack
Hydraulic Roller Chute Lock
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signals
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Factory Installed Automatic Greasing System

Less ISOBUS Display, Display can be Ordered (Less Mounting Brackets)
Display Functions:
Knotter Flags
Driving Directions
Warning Codes and Alerts
Display Bale/Flake Size
Out of Twine Alert
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes

Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup, the tractor must be equipped with at least one SCV.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, IA

3415E	L341 Large Square Baler	179,472.00
-------	-------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L341 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3551		1-3/8 in. 1000 RPM PTO	In Base Price
3553		1-3/4 in. 1000 RPM PTO	No Added Cost
PICKUP			
1250		2.2m MegaWide Pickup with Fixed Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1251		2.2m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Fixed Gauge Wheels	4,835.00
1252		2.5m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	6,803.00
1253		2.2m MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	392.00
1254		2.2m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	5,228.00
ROTOR			
1700		2.2m Standard Rotor	In Base Price
1701		2.2m Precutter Rotor <i>21 knife precutter with spring overload protection.</i>	24,943.00
1706		2.5m Standard Rotor	No Added Cost
1707		2.5m Precutter Rotor <i>21 knife precutter with spring overload protection.</i>	24,943.00
AXLES			
7001		Tandem Axle with Hydraulic Brakes	6,926.00
7002		Tandem Axle without Brakes	3,160.00
7021		Single Axle without Brakes	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3020		4 - Tandem Axle Tires 500/55 - 20	878.00
3021		4 - Tandem Axle Tires 550/45 - 22.5	2,249.00
3030		2 - Single Axle Tires 600/50 - 22.5	In Base Price
3031		2 - Single Axle Tires 710/40R - 22.5 (Radial)	985.00
TYING SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L341 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TYING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
1310		Mechanical Knotter Trip	In Base Price
1311		Electronic Knotter Trip	1,210.00
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1826		4240 Universal Display <i>Does not include display harness (BE32277). Display shipped separately.</i>	2,495.00
MOISTURE SENSOR			
1280		Less Moisture Sensor	In Base Price
1281		Moisture Sensor	2,570.00
WEIGHING SYSTEM			
1275		Less Weighing System	In Base Price
1276		Weighing System	3,773.00
BALE CHUTES			
1600		Less Roller Chute <i>For balers that will utilize a bale accumulator.</i>	-2,691.00
1602		Bale Roller Chute <i>Bale drop sensor is included with this option.</i>	In Base Price
PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR			
1720		Less Preservative Applicator	In Base Price
1721		Preservative Applicator	11,188.00
BALERASSIST			
8804		BalerAssist Drivetrain System	5,293.00
KNIFE SLOT FILLERS			
8111		Precutter Knife Filler Plates <i>3x4 - 21 Filler Plates</i>	541.00
KNIVES			
9113		Precutter Knives <i>3x4 - 21 knives</i>	578.00
GATHERING WHEELS			
9740		Converging Wheels <i>Only available with the 2.2m MegaWide pickup.</i>	1,995.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L341 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GATHERING WHEELS ...Continued...			
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	110.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	106.00
HARNESSES			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.</i>	649.00
YIELD MAPPING			
8805		Bale Mobile <i>For MY18 and newer machines equipped with Moisture and Mass Flow Sensors only. BaleMobile is used for yield mapping and will require an iPad for operation.</i>	2,507.00
PRE-COMPRESSION CHAMBER SILAGE KITS			
8005		Precompression Chamber High Moisture Kit	647.00
HITCHES			
9650		Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing	80.00
GREASING			
9004		Auto Lube System Fast Fill Kit	143.00
WEAR PARTS BOX			
9660		Wear Parts Box	2,462.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE and PRESERVATIVE APPLICATION CONTACT:
Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

FOR LARGE SQUARE BALER ACCUMULATOR CONTACT:
Website: www.PhiBerCanada.com
PhiBer Manufacturing Inc.
108 New Hope Dr.
Crystal City, MB, R0K 0N0
Canada
Email: sales@phibercanada.com
Phone: (866)264-8030

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L341 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued...			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32275		Baler ISOBUS Compatibility ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	See Parts
BE32276		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	See Parts
BE32277		Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i> <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.</i>	680.90
BE32776		Fire Extinguisher BaleMobile <i>Only compatible with 1-Series Large Square Balers with Moisture sensor and Mass Flow sensor</i> <i>Must have a iPad for operation</i>	1,213.94
BE32634		Cat 3 38.1mm (1.5-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equipped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	See Parts
BE32635		Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equipped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	See Parts
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i> <i>Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i> <i>Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	66.17
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) <i>Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i> <i>Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.</i> <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	176.34
BE32553		Greasing Auto lube system fast fill kit <i>Fast Fill For BekaMax Lube System.</i>	149.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L341 Large Square Baler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Harnesses	
RE17282		7-terminal electrical outlet socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements. For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.</i>	97.90
		Hitches	
BE32582		Safety chain for towed equipment, 13607.771 kg (30,000 lb.)	79.20
		Lighting	
BE32569		LED field light kit <i>Two Rearward Facing Lamps.</i>	639.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner Only
8 Ft. 2 In. Cutting Width
Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
5 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Quick Change Knives
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
33 Equally Spaced, V-tines
Two-speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
540 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
Slip Clutch
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment

Integral Hydraulic
Platform Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11LX15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8005E		S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner	27,572.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
2500		Clevis Hitch <i>CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2510		Equal Angle Hitch <i>Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension. CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	385.00
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Standard U-Joint	In Base Price
6510		Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables cutting platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	827.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	383.00
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2100		Bolted Knife <i>Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.</i>	-529.00
2200		Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	563.00
HITCHES			
9000		Narrow Turn Limiters	215.00
9001		Wide Turn Limiters	319.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8005E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner Only
8 Ft. 2 In. Cutting Width
Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
5 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
33 Equally Spaced, V-tines
Two-speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
540 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
Slip Clutch
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic

Platform Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11LX15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8007E	S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration	27,572.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGES

0850	Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires. Includes Clevis hitch (2500), Quick Change Knives (2200), and Impeller conditioner (1010).</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

HITCHES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Clevis Hitch <i>CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Standard U-Joint	In Base Price
6510		Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables cutting platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	827.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	383.00
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2200		Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	563.00
HITCHES			
9000		Narrow Turn Limiters	215.00
9001		Wide Turn Limiters	319.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8007E			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner
9 Ft. 9 In. (3M) Cutting Width
Low-profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular
Iron Castings
6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks
with Replaceable Heat
Treated Inserts
Quick Change Knives
Two reversible Cutting Knives
Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate under
each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
45 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping
Hookup with Sliding Collar for
Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter
PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive

No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic Platform
Lift System with Cylinders,
Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR
Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required
that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor
equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8010E	S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;	32,222.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
2500		Clevis Hitch <i>CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2510		Equal Angle Hitch <i>Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension. CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	385.00
2520		Drawbar Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch.</i>	2,102.00
2530		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch. Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.</i>	2,102.00
DRIVELINES			
<i>Driveline gearbox speeds are matched to PTO Tractor Hookup and CANNOT be converted.</i>			
1500		1000 RPM PTO, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 in. Diameter <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.</i>	In Base Price
1510		540 RPM PTO, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 in. Diameter <i>Not compatible with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches, code 2520 or 2530.</i>	311.00
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Standard U-Joint	In Base Price
6510		Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables cutting platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	827.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	383.00
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2100		Bolted Knife <i>Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.</i>	-650.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2200		KNIFE CONFIGURATION ...Continued... Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner	1,669.00
1025		V10 Roll Conditioner	2,388.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	563.00
HITCHES			
9000		Narrow Turn Limiters	215.00
9001		Wide Turn Limiters	319.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8010E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
9 Ft. 9 In. (3M) Cutting Width
Low-profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate under each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
45 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment

Integral Hydraulic Platform
Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.
Code

Quick change Knives optional. With tool

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8017E	S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration	32,533.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGES

0850	Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Includes 540 RPM PTO (1510), Quick Change Knives (2200), and Impeller conditioner (1010). Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0851		Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Includes 540 RPM PTO (1510), Quick Change Knives (2200), and Urethane Roll conditioner (1010)</i> <i>Requires manual selection from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.</i>	No Added Cost
0852		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.</i> <i>Includes 540 RPM PTO (1510), Quick Change Knives (2200), and V10 conditioner (1025).</i>	No Added Cost
HITCHES			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Clevis Hitch <i>CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2510		Equal Angle Hitch <i>CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i> <i>Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension.</i>	385.00
DRIVELINES			
<i>Driveline gearbox speeds are matched to PTO Tractor Hookup and CANNOT be converted.</i>			
1510		540 RPM PTO, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 in. Diameter <i>Not compatible with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches, code 2520 or 2530.</i>	In Base Price
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Standard U-Joint	In Base Price
6510		Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables cutting platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	827.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	383.00
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2200		Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
CONDITIONER			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONDITIONER ...Continued...			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner	1,669.00
1025		V10 Roll Conditioner	2,388.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	563.00
HITCHES			
9000		Narrow Turn Limiters	215.00
9001		Wide Turn Limiters	319.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8017E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane
Roll Optional
11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5M) Cutting Width
Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular
Iron Castings
7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks
with Replaceable Heat
Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives
Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under
Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
57 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable Conditioning
Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping
Hookup with Sliding Collar for
Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter
PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline

3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic Platform
Lift System with Cylinders,
Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR
Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain
For protection from thrown objects, it is required
that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor
equipped with a complete operator

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8020E	S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;	36,578.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
2500		Clevis Hitch <i>Clevis Hitch and 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO shaft. CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2510		Equal Angle Hitch <i>CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch. Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension and 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup. ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO shaft.</i>	385.00
2520		Drawbar Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch.</i>	2,102.00
2530		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch. Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.</i>	2,102.00
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Standard U-Joint	In Base Price
6510		Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables cutting platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	827.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	383.00
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2100		Bolted Knife <i>Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.</i>	-787.00
2200		Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner	2,022.00
1025		V10 Roll Conditioner	2,924.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	563.00
HITCHES			
9000		Narrow Turn Limiters	215.00
9001		Wide Turn Limiters	319.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8020E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
9 Ft. 9 In. (3 m) Cutting Width
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
45 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline

3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Transport Lock (Tongue)
Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot)
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.
Code

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8030E	C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,	37,657.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.

2510	Equal Angle Hitch	In Base Price
------	-------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
<i>Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension. CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>			
2520		Drawbar Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch.</i>	1,760.00
2530		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch. Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.</i>	1,760.00
DRIVELINES			
<i>Driveline gearbox speeds are matched to PTO Tractor Hookup and CANNOT be converted.</i>			
1500		1000 RPM PTO, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 in. Diameter <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.</i>	In Base Price
1510		540 RPM PTO, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 in. Diameter <i>Not compatible with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches, code 2520 or 2530.</i>	311.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	383.00
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2100		Bolted Knife <i>Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.</i>	-650.00
2200		Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner	1,699.00
1025		V10 Roll Conditioner	2,417.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	563.00
HITCHES			
9000		Narrow Turn Limiters	215.00
9001		Wide Turn Limiters	319.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8030E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5 m) Cutting Width
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
57 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter

PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Transport Lock (Tongue)
Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot)
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8040E	C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;	40,559.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
2510		Equal Angle Hitch <i>Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension and 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup. ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO shaft. CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2520		Drawbar Swivel Hitch <i>CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch. Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.</i>	1,760.00
2530		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch <i>CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch. Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.</i>	1,760.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	383.00
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2100		Bolted Knife <i>Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.</i>	-787.00
2200		Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner	2,060.00
1025		V10 Roll Conditioner	2,960.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	563.00
HITCHES			
9000		Narrow Turn Limiters	215.00
9001		Wide Turn Limiters	319.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS ...Continued...

unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8040E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5 m) Cutting Width
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
57 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter

PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Transport Lock (Tongue)
Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot)
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8047E	C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration	40,559.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGES

0850	Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires. Includes Quick Change Knives (2200), and Impeller conditioner (1010).</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

HITCHES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2510		Equal Angle Hitch <i>CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch. Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension and 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup. ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO shaft.</i>	In Base Price
2530		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch. Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.</i>	1,760.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	383.00
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2200		Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	563.00
HITCHES			
9000		Narrow Turn Limiters	215.00
9001		Wide Turn Limiters	319.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8047E			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe steel roll optional
Center-pivot design
4.0 m (13 ft) cutting width
Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings
8 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts
Two reversible cutting knives per disk
Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk
Mechanical drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft
Overrunning driveline
3-V power band belt drive
Two wheels with 12.5L x 15, 8PR hi-flotation tires
Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes
Quick-adjust platform float
Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler)
Adjustable cutterbar angle

Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)
Adjustable swathboard
Transport lock (tongue)
Platform cylinder locks
Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign
Transport warning lights
Impeller Conditioner:
Two-speed conditioner drive
4-V power band belt drive
72 V-shaped tines
Lever adjustable conditioning hood
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.
Code

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8050E	C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;	47,590.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

North America		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0448	English - No Text (Export ONLY) <i>English operator's manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

HITCHES

2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
2530		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.</i>	In Base Price
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	-383.00
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	In Base Price
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2100		Bolted Knife <i>Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.</i>	-931.00
2200		Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner	2,348.00
1025		V10 Roll Conditioner	3,354.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4005		12.5L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	173.00
HITCHES			
9005		Hose Support, Quick Hitch <i>Attaches to quik-coupler and improves hose routing to help prevent damage to hoses.</i>	115.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8050E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe steel roll optional
Center-pivot design
4.0 m (13 ft) cutting width
Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings
8 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts
Two reversible cutting knives per disk
Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk
Mechanical drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft
Overrunning driveline
3-V power band belt drive
Two wheels with 12.5L x 15, 8PR hi-flotation tires
Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes
Quick-adjust platform float
Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler)
Adjustable cutterbar angle

Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)
Adjustable swathboard
Transport lock (tongue)
Platform cylinder locks
Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign
Transport warning lights
Impeller Conditioner:
Two-speed conditioner drive
4-V power band belt drive
72 V-shaped tines
Lever adjustable conditioning hood
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.
Code

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8057E	C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration	47,590.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

North America		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGES

0850	Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Includes Quick Change Knives (2200), and Impeller conditioner (1010). Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.</i>	In Base Price
0852	V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Includes Quick Change Knives (2200), and V10 conditioner (1025). Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES			
2520		Drawbar Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
2530		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.</i> <i>Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.</i>	In Base Price
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	-383.00
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	In Base Price
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2200		Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1025		V10 Roll Conditioner	3,354.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4005		12.5L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	173.00
HITCHES			
9005		Hose Support, Quick Hitch <i>Attaches to quik-coupler and improves hose routing to help prevent damage to hoses.</i>	115.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8057E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe steel roll optional
Center-pivot design
4.5 m (14 ft 6 in.) cutting width
Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings
9 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts
Two reversible cutting knives per disk
Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk
Mechanical drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft
Overrunning driveline
3-V power band belt drive
Two wheels with 31 X 13.5 - 15, 8 PR hi-flotation tires
Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes
Quick-adjust platform float
Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler)

Adjustable cutterbar angle
Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)
Adjustable swathboard
Transport lock (tongue)
Platform cylinder locks
Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign
Transport warning lights
Impeller Conditioner:
Two-speed conditioner drive
4-V power band belt drive
72 V-shaped tines
Lever adjustable conditioning hood
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8060E	C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;	54,088.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost

HITCHES

2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.</i> <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	No Added Cost
2530	Rockshaft Swivel Hitch	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued... <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Swivel Hitch. Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.</i>			
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	-383.00
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	In Base Price
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2100		Bolted Knife <i>Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.</i>	-1,060.00
2200		Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner	855.00
1025		V10 Roll Conditioner	1,890.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Conditioner	12,405.00
HITCHES			
9005		Hose Support, Quick Hitch <i>Attaches to quik-coupler and improves hose routing to help prevent damage to hoses.</i>	115.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8060E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe steel roll optional
Center-pivot design
4.5 m (14 ft 6 in.) cutting width
Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings
9 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts
Two reversible cutting knives per disk
Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk
Mechanical drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft
Overrunning driveline
3-V power band belt drive
Two wheels with 31 X 13.5 - 15, 8 PR hi-flotation tires
Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes
Quick-adjust platform float
Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler)

Adjustable cutterbar angle
Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)
Adjustable swathboard
Transport lock (tongue)
Platform cylinder locks
Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign
Transport warning lights
Impeller Conditioner:
Two-speed conditioner drive
4-V power band belt drive
72 V-shaped tines
Lever adjustable conditioning hood
For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8067E	C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration	54,088.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGES

0850	Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Includes Quick Change Knives (2200), and Impeller conditioner (1010). Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

HITCHES

2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
<i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.</i>			
2530		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch <i>Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Swivel Hitch. Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.</i>	In Base Price
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	-383.00
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	In Base Price
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2200		Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
HITCHES			
9005		Hose Support, Quick Hitch <i>Attaches to quik-coupler and improves hose routing to help prevent damage to hoses.</i>	115.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8067E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C500 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller conditioner
Urethane, V10 steel or
Tri-Lobe steel roll optional
Center-pivot design
5 m (16ft.) cutting width
Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of
high-strength nodular iron castings
10 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable
heat treated inserts
Two reversible cutting knives per disk
Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk
Mechanical drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor
hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59
cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft
Overrunning driveline
3-V power band belt drive
Two wheels with 31 X 13.5 - 15, 8 PR hi-flotation
tires
Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes
Quick-adjust platform float
Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N,

three-point hitch with or without quick-coupler)
Adjustable cutterbar angle
Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)
Adjustable swath board
Transport lock (tongue)
Platform cylinder locks
Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign
Transport warning lights
Impeller Conditioner:
Two-speed conditioner drive
4-V power band belt drive
72 V-shaped tines
Lever adjustable conditioning hood
For protection from thrown objects, it is required
that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor
equipped with a complete operator enclosure

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

8070E	C500 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;	58,922.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

North America		
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>English and French operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost

HITCHES

2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch <i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	No Added Cost
2530	Rockshaft Swivel Hitch	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

C500 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
<i>Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.</i>			
<i>CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Swivel Hitch.</i>			
<i>Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.</i>			
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	-383.00
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.</i>	In Base Price
KNIFE CONFIGURATION			
2100		Bolted Knife <i>Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.</i>	-1,190.00
2200		Quick Change Knife <i>Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.</i>	In Base Price
CONDITIONER			
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner	-1,035.00
1025		V10 Roll Conditioner	In Base Price
1030		Tri-Lobe Conditioner	10,515.00
HITCHES			
9005		Hose Support, Quick Hitch <i>Attaches to quik-coupler and improves hose routing to help prevent damage to hoses.</i>	115.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 8070E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F310R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.1 m (10 ft 2 in) Cutting Width
8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
Swath Width 1.2 - 2 m (4 ft to 6 ft 7 in)

Drive
1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts
1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch
Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise

Chassis
A-Frame Mounting System

A-Frame Adapter (Category 2)
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System
Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance
Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work
Transport Lock Standard
Maximum Transport Width 3.1 m (10 ft 2 in)
Weight 1270 kg (2800 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 100 HP (75 kW)
Front hitch with downstop chain supports or return to position hitch
One Single Acting Front SCV (independent of front hitch)
Auxilliary Driving Lights / Loader Light Kit

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0741XF	F310R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning <i>Note: A-frame hitch Adapter not required. Recommend tractor be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit. Front-mounted mower-conditioner must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required. Note: Steel impeller conditioning only.</i>	32,162.00
--------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9200	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost
9300	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0741XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F310R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.5 m (11 ft 6 in) Cutting Width
8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
Swath Width 1.2 - 2 m (4 ft to 6 ft 7 in)

Drive
1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts
1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch
Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise

Chassis
A-Frame Mounting System

A-Frame Adapter (Category 2)
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System
Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance
Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work
Transport Lock Standard
Maximum Transport Width 3.5 m (11 ft 6 in)
Weight 1330 kg (2932 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 100 HP (75 kW)
Front hitch with downstop chain supports or return to position hitch
One Single Acting Front SCV (independent of front hitch)
Auxilliary Driving Lights / Loader Light Kit

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0751XF	F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning <i>Note: A-frame hitch Adapter not required. Recommend tractor be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit. Front-mounted mower-conditioner must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required. Note: Steel impeller conditioning</i>	34,748.00
--------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9200	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost
9300	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0751XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.5 m (11 ft 6 in) Cutting Width
8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
Square Flex rubber rolls
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
Swath Width 1.2 - 2 m (4 ft to 6 ft 7 in)

Drive
1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts
1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch
Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise

Chassis
Category 2 hitch

Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System
Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance
Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work
Transport Lock Standard
Maximum Transport Width 3.45 m (11 ft 4 in)
Weight 1330 kg (2932 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 115 HP (75 kW)
Front hitch with downstop chain supports or return to position hitch
One Single Acting Front SCV (independent of front hitch)
Auxilliary Driving Lights / Loader Light Kit

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0752XF	F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls <i>Note: A-frame hitch Adapter not required. Recommend tractor be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit. Front-mounted mower-conditioner must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required.</i> <i>Note: Equipped with Square Flex rubber roll conditioning system</i>	36,212.00
--------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9200	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost
9300	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0752XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutterbar
2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing
8.7 m (28 ft 8 in) Cutting Width
(Includes Front Moco)
2 x 7 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm
Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free
Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in)
diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory
setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8
ft 2 in)

Drive
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline
1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch
Protection

Chassis
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with
Independent Settings for each Unit
Independent Breakaway System

Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6
in) Left or Right
Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting
Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft)
Maximum Transport Width 2.95 m (9 ft 8 in)
Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in)
Weight 3025 kg (6669 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Operators Manual Container
Transport Lights
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 210 HP (155 kW) - Includes Front Moco
Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch
Compatible)
Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3
Pin Connector for Control Box)
Two Double Acting SCV s

Front Moco is Required

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0761XF	R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning <i>Note: Compatible with F310R- 3.1m Front Mower Conditioner Only. Includes wide spread windrow feature. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required. Note: Steel impeller conditioning only.</i>	78,766.00
--------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0761XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioner Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing
9.5 m (31 ft 2 in) Cutting Width
(Includes Front Moco)
2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm
Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free
Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in)
diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory
setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8
ft 2 in)

Drive
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline
1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch
Protection

Chassis
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with
Independent Settings for each Unit
Independent Breakaway System

Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6
in) Left or Right
Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting
Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft)
Maximum Transport Width 2.95 m (9 ft 8 in)
Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in)
Weight 3175 kg (7000 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Operators Manual Container
Transport Lights
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 230 HP (170 kW) - Includes Front Moco
Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch
Compatible)
Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3
Pin Connector for Control Box)
Two Double Acting SCV s

Front Moco is Required

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0771XF	R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioner <i>Note: Compatible with F310R- 3.1m Front Mower Conditioner Only. Includes wide spread windrow feature. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required. Note: Steel impeller conditioning only.</i>	81,521.00
--------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0771XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing
9.9 m (32 ft 6 in) Cutting Width
(Includes Front Moco)
2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm
Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free
Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in)
diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory
setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8
ft 2 in)

Drive
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline
1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch
Protection

Chassis
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with
Independent Settings for each Unit
Independent Breakaway System

Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6
in) Left or Right
Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting
Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft)
Maximum Transport Width 3.35 m (11 ft)
Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in)
Weight 3225 kg (7110 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Operators Manual Container
Transport Lights
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 250 HP (185 kW) - Includes Front Moco
Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch
Compatible)
Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3
Pin Connector for Control Box)
Two Double Acting SCV s

Front Moco is Required

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0781XF	R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning <i>Note: Compatible with F350R- 3.5m Front Mower Conditioner Only. Includes wide spread windrow feature. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required. Note: Steel Impeller Conditioner</i>	83,809.00
--------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0781XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing
9.9 m (32 ft 6 in) Cutting Width
(Includes Front Moco)
2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm
Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with Square Flex
rubber rolls, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory
setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8
ft 2 in)

Drive
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline
1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch
Protection

Chassis
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with
Independent Settings for each Unit
Independent Breakaway System

Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6
in) Left or Right
Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting
Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft)
Maximum Transport Width 3.35 m (11 ft)
Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in)
Weight 3225 kg (7110 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Operators Manual Container
Transport Lights
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 250 HP (185 kW) - Includes Front Moco
Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch
Compatible)
Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3
Pin Connector for Control Box)
Two Double Acting SCV s

Front Moco is Required

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0782XF	R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls <i>Note: Compatible with F350R- 3.5m Front Mower Conditioner Only. Includes wide spread windrow feature. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required. Note: Equipped with Square Flex rubber roll conditioning system</i>	87,287.00
--------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0782XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R160 Disc Mower (4 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 1 & 2)
540 PTO Drive
5-ft 3-in (1.60-m) Cut Width
4-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel
Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R160 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry

Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2220E	R160 Disc Mower (4 Discs)	9,816.00
-------	---------------------------	----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413	French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2220E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R160 Disc Mower (4 Discs)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R200 Disc Mower (5 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 1 & 2)
540 PTO Drive
6-ft 7-in (2.00-m) Cut Width
5-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel
Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R200 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry

Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2230E	R200 Disc Mower (5 Discs)	11,310.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413	French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2230E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R200 Disc Mower (5 Discs)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R240 Disc Mower (6 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 2)
540 PTO Drive
7-ft 11-in (2.40-m) Cut Width
6-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel
Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R240 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry

Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2180E	R240 Disc Mower (6 Discs)	14,420.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413	French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2180E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R240 Disc Mower (6 Discs)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R280 Disc Mower (7 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 2)
540 PTO Drive
9-ft 2-in (2.80-m) Cut Width
7-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel
Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown
Objects, it is Recommended that the R280 Rotary
Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator
enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry

Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2190E	R280 Disc Mower (7 Discs)	15,596.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413	French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	No Added Cost

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base
code 2190E**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R280 Disc Mower (7 Discs)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R310 Disc Mower (8 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 2)
540 PTO Drive
10-ft 2-in (3.11-m) Cut Width
8-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel
Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown
Objects, it is Recommended that the R310 Rotary
Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator
enclosure.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry

Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2210E	R310 Disc Mower (8 Discs)	17,439.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413	French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	No Added Cost

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base
code 2210E**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R310 Disc Mower (8 Discs)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

John Deere PSS 4.5L FT4 engine
Turbo-Charged 4 cylinder rated 155 hp, bulge of 175 hp
Final Tier 4 emissions
Hydrostatic Ground Drive 3 Speed
Planetary Final Drives
Variable Drive Motor
Transport: 0 to 23 mph (0 to 37 km/h)
Field (Cab Forward): 0 to 16 mph (0 to 26 km/h)
Drive Tires: 18.4 x 26 Buton
Rear Tires: 16.5L - 16.1 Forked Casters,
Adjustable Width Rear Axle
Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors and
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Hydraulic Centerlink
Hydraulic Platform Lift
Spring Platform Float
Fine Float Adjustable from the Cab
Adjustable Cutting Angle

CAB FEATURES:

Reversible Operator Station
Large Approach Landing to Cab with Movable Service Platforms with Large Integrated Toolbox
Tilt Steering Wheel
Heater/Air Conditioner
Automatic Parking Brake
Adjustable Air Suspension Seat and Seat Belt
Training Seat with Seat Belt
CAN-BUS Electrical System
GreenStar Ready
Armrest Display: Warning Monitor with 2 Line Display and Controls
Digital Display of:
Engine RPM
Ground Speed
Traction Unit Hours
Engine Hours
Belt Speed
Knife Speed
Reel Speed
Analog Display of:
Fuel Level
Engine Temperature
Master Control Lever:
Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt
Reel Raise Lower, Fore Aft
Auto Trac Resume Switch
Radio Ready with Two Speakers, Wiring and Antenna
Single-Blade Windshield Wiper
Front and Rear
Exterior Lighting:
Seven Forward Cab Mounted Headlamps

Two Side Floodlamps Cab Mounted,
Two Additional Floodlamps on Rear of Machine
Warning Beacons
Hydraulic Service Access
Hydraulic Valves and Filters
Electric Control Service Cabinet
Access to Fuses and Relays
Rotary Wand Air Screen
12-Volt Electrical System with 130 Amp Alternator
Two 700 CCA Batteries
97 Gallon (367 L) Fuel Tank
Anti-Freeze
Hydraulic Oil
Turn Signals
Flashing Warning Lights
Hydraulic System and Couplers to Attach 400D Draper Platforms
Less Couplers for 100A Auger Platforms
AXLE WEIGHTS:
Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
Front Axle: 10019 lbs
Rear Axle: 4861 lbs
Total: 14880 lbs
Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
Front Axle: 11030 lbs
Rear Axle: 3850 lbs
Total: 14880 lbs
Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle weight following recommended transport procedures, Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
Front Axle: 13883 lbs
Rear Axle: 4193 lbs
Total: 18076 lbs
Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle weight following recommended transport procedures, Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
Front Axle: 14745 lbs
Rear Axle: 3331 lbs
Total: 18076 lbs

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

BALLASTING & FLOAT SPRING RECOMMENDATIONS:

For more information on float springs and ballasting recommendations, please see machine operator manual and Ag Sales manual.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4040E		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit <i>Compatible with MY13 and Newer 100A and 400D Platforms Only.</i>	172,508.00
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S./Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES			
3000		600-65R28 Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions and draper use in small grains.</i>	3,528.00
3010		18.4-26 Bar Tires <i>Not recommended with 40 Ft. Draper Platform or 35 Ft. with double knife and split reel.</i>	471.00
3020		23.1-26 Button Tires <i>Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops.</i>	2,210.00
3030		18.4-26 Button Tires <i>Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops. Not recommended with 40 Ft. Draper Platform or 35 Ft. with double knife and split reel.</i>	In Base Price
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES			
3100		16.5L - 16.1 Tires and Forked Casters <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>	In Base Price
3130		10 x 16 Tires and Formed Casters <i>Recommended for easier to change tire compared to forked caster and less interference with windrow.</i>	-1,167.00
RECEIVER			
1844		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
<i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>			
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	8,945.00
<i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>			
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY			
<i>This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post.</i>			
1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630- corner post mount	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount <i>Includes: GS3 2630 Display Mounting Bracket.</i>	6,319.00
AUTOTRAC KIT			
1880		Less AutoTrac Kit	In Base Price
1881		AutoTrac Kit <i>Includes: Hydraulic AutoTrac Kit AutoTrac Controller Kit Universal Receiver Mounting Kit.</i>	5,831.00
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations - GS3	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GS3	3,500.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
184B		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9004		Booster Spring Kit External (Includes 2 Springs and Hardware) <i>Booster spring kits are required for all 180A Auger Headers and many 25 Ft. and larger Draper Header configurations. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	381.00
9005		Booster Spring Kit- Internal (includes 1 spring) <i>Booster spring kits are required for all 180A Auger Headers and many 25 Ft. and larger Draper Header configurations. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	293.00
9006		Light Platform Floatation Kit <i>Required for 415D. Extension bracket for spring to reduce float. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	225.00
9013		Engine Fan Baffle <i>Reduces windrow disturbance caused by engine cooling fan blast. Recommended for reducing dust or crop disturbance for extended intervals between cleaning the rear screen and air filters.</i>	165.00
9001		Centerlink Vertical-Alignment Kit <i>Additional cylinder to raise and lower the center link for faster and easier attaching of the platform. Highly recommended for commercial operators and customers who attach and detach the platform for transport frequently. Compatible with W150/W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i>	316.00
9002		Pressure Sensor Kit <i>Gives indication of capacity when operating in tough conditions to maximize machine productivity. Compatible with W150/W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Allows monitoring of hydraulic platform drive pressures as follows: Knife or Reel circuit on Draper Platform, Knife/Conditioner circuit on Auger Platform.</i>	441.00
9003		Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 and W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Includes valve and plumbing. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,414.00
LIGHTING			
9018		HID Auxiliary Front Lighting - Includes Two Lights <i>Mounts to rear view mirror brackets.</i>	1,305.00
9012		Lighting/Marking Kit for Cab Forward Road Travel on W150/W155 <i>Kit is required for cab forward road travel on W150/W155. The lighting does not meet the Russia GOST standards and is not available in Russia.</i>	417.00
CAB EQUIPMENT			
9007		Windshield Shades (Includes Front and Rear Shades) <i>Recommended to reduce glare from sun off front windshield during early morning and late</i>	355.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CAB EQUIPMENT ...Continued... <i>afternoon operation.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Lighting	
BE32370		Lighting and marking kit for cab forward road travel on W150 <i>Kit is required for cab forward road travel. In base equipment on W110 - cab forward only. Not compatible with export markets outside of the US/Canada/Mexico. The lighting also does not meet the Russia GOST standards.</i>	460.90
		Miscellaneous	
BE32362		Booster spring kit external (includes 2 springs and hardware) <i>Booster spring kits are required for all 180A Auger Headers and many 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and larger Draper Header configurations. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	414.70
BE32359		Centerlink vertical-alignment kit <i>Additional cylinder to raise and lower the center link for faster and easier attaching of the platform. Highly recommended for commercial operators and customers who attach and detach the platform for transport frequently. Compatible with W150 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i>	348.70
BE32371		Engine fan baffle <i>Reduces windrow disturbance caused by engine cooling fan blast. Recommended for reducing dust or crop disturbance for extended intervals between cleaning the rear screen and air filters.</i>	183.70
BE32376		High-intensity discharge (HID) auxiliary front lighting - Includes two lights <i>Mounts to rear view mirror brackets.</i>	1,424.50
BE32364		Light platform floatation kit <i>Required for 415D. Extension bracket for spring to reduce float. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	250.80
BE32360		Pressure sensor kit <i>Gives indication of capacity when operating in tough conditions to maximize machine productivity. Compatible with W150 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Allows monitoring of hydraulic platform drive pressures as follows: Knife or Reel circuit on Draper Platform, Knife/Conditioner circuit on Auger Platform.</i>	482.90
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab Equipment for Base Machine

John Deere PSS 4.5L FT4 engine
 Turbo-Charged 4 cylinder rated 173 hp
 Final Tier 4 emissions
 Infinitely variable electric-shift motors
 Planetary Final Drives
 Variable Drive Motor
 Transport: 0 to 27 mph (0 to 43 km/h)
 Field (Cab Forward): 0 to 16 mph (0 to 26 km/h)
 Drive Tires: 600/65R28 Bar
 Rear Tires: 16.5L - 16.1 Forked Casters
 Adjustable Width Rear Axle
 Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors and
 One Interior Rear View Mirror
 Hydraulic Centerlink
 Hydraulic Platform Lift
 Spring Platform Float
 Fine Float Adjustable from the Cab
 Adjustable Cutting Angle

CAB FEATURES:

Reversible Operator Station
 Large Approach Landing to Cab with Movable Service
 Platforms with Large Integrated Toolbox
 Tilt Steering Wheel
 Heater/Air Conditioner
 Automatic Parking Brake
 Adjustable Air Suspension Seat and Seat Belt
 Training Seat with Seat Belt
 CAN-BUS Electrical System
 GreenStar Ready
 Armrest Display: Warning Monitor with 2 Line
 Display and Controls
 Digital Display of:
 Engine RPM
 Ground Speed
 Traction Unit Hours
 Engine Hours
 Belt Speed
 Knife Speed
 Reel Speed
 Analog Display of:
 Fuel Level
 Engine Temperature
 Master Control Lever:
 Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
 Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt
 Reel Raise Lower, Fore Aft
 Auto Trac Resume Switch
 Radio Ready with Two Speakers, Wiring and Antenna
 Single-Blade Windshield Wiper
 Front and Rear
 Exterior Lighting:
 Seven Forward Cab Mounted Headlamps

Two Side Floodlamps Cab Mounted,
 Two Additional Floodlamps on Rear of Machine
 Warning Beacons
 Hydraulic Service Access
 Hydraulic Valves and Filters
 Electric Control Service Cabinet
 Access to Fuses and Relays
 Rotary Wand Air Screen
 12-Volt Electrical System with 200 Amp Alternator
 Two 700 CCA Batteries
 140 Gallon (529 L) Fuel Tank
 Anti-Freeze
 Hydraulic Oil
 Turn Signals
 Flashing Warning Lights
 Hydraulic System and Couplers to Attach 400D Draper
 Platforms
 Less Couplers for 100A Auger Platforms
AXLE WEIGHTS:
 Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended
 configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or
 larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and
 Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
 Front Axle: 10974 lbs
 Rear Axle: 6077 lbs
 Total: 17051 lbs
 Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended
 configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or
 larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and
 Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
 Front Axle: 9154 lbs
 Rear Axle: 5467 lbs
 Total: 14621 lbs
 Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle
 weight following recommended transport procedures,
 Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked
 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
 Front Axle: 15170 lbs
 Rear Axle: 5580 lbs
 Total: 20750 lbs
 Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle
 weight following recommended transport procedures,
 Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked
 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
 Front Axle: 14099 lbs
 Rear Axle: 4509 lbs
 Total: 18608 lbs

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

4050E	W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab <i>It is not recommended to travel over speeds of 20 mph when transporting header platforms.</i>	211,540.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S./Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations G3	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation G3	3,500.00
AUTOTRAC KIT			
1880		Less AutoTrac Kit	In Base Price
1881		AutoTrac Kit (Dealer Installed)	5,831.00
DISPLAY			
<i>This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post.</i>			
1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630- corner post mount	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount <i>Includes: GS3 2630 Display Mounting Bracket.</i>	6,319.00
RECEIVER			
1844		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3</i>	8,945.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
<i>cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>			
<i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>			
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
184B		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES			
3005		Radial Bar (600-65R28) <i>Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).</i>	In Base Price
3025		Turf 580-70R26 (Radial) <i>Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).</i>	-2,106.00
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES			
3115		Fork Casters with Suspension - Standard tire size 16.5L- 16.1 <i>Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).</i>	In Base Price
LIGHTING			
9120		Lighting Upgrade - 8 LED Lights (Std on Deluxe Cab)	3,041.00
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9100		Center link Self Alignment Kit	426.00
9110		Heavy Header Booster Springs	768.00
9130		Heavy Header Float Booster Spring Doubler	904.00
9140		Initial Rear Ballast Package	2,192.00
9150		Additional Rear Ballast Package (360)	2,083.00
9240		Double Windrow Attachment for W170	13,020.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9250		FRAME AND CHASSIS ...Continued... Swath Compressor (Used to anchor windrows in stubble)	8,000.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Frame and Chassis	
	BE32732	Centerlink Self-Alignment Kit for W170 <i>Hands-Free connection of hydraulic centerlink from cab.</i>	468.60
	BE32739	Swath Compressor for W170	8,816.50
	BE32738	W170 Additional Rear Ballast Package - 360lbs <i>This is a secondary weight. Not recommended to add more than two weights per machine.</i>	2,294.60
	BE32735	W170 Heavy Header Booster Springs	858.00
	BE32736	W170 Heavy Header Float Booster Spring Doubler	1,001.00
	BE32737	W170 Initial Rear Ballast Package - 360 lbs	2,432.10
	BE32734	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box for W170	300.30
		Lighting	
	BE32733	Lighting Upgrade - 8 LED Lights <i>For W170 only. Is Included with Deluxe Cab base windrower.</i>	3,345.10
		Miscellaneous	
	BE32753	Hydraulic Autotrac Valve Kit - For W170 only	4,642.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab Equipment for Base Machine

John Deere PSS 4.5L FT4 engine
Turbo-Charged 4 cylinder rated 173 hp
Final Tier 4 emissions
Infinitely variable electric-shift motors
Planetary Final Drives
Variable Drive Motor
Transport: 0 to 27 mph (0 to 43 km/h)
Field (Cab Forward): 0 to 16 mph (0 to 26 km/h)
Drive Tires: 600/65R28 Bar
Rear Tires: 16.5L - 16.1 Forked Casters
Adjustable Width Rear Axle
Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors and
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Hydraulic Centerlink
Hydraulic Platform Lift
Spring Platform Float
Fine Float Adjustable from the Cab
Adjustable Cutting Angle

CAB FEATURES:

Reversible Operator Station
Large Approach Landing to Cab with Movable Service
Platforms with Large Integrated Toolbox
Tilt Steering Wheel
Heater/Air Conditioner
Leather Operators station w/ heat and ventilation
Automatic Parking Brake
Adjustable Air Suspension Seat and Seat Belt
Training Seat with Seat Belt
CAN-BUS Electrical System
GreenStar Ready
Armrest Display: Warning Monitor with 2 Line
Display and Controls
Digital Display of:
Engine RPM
Ground Speed
Traction Unit Hours
Engine Hours
Belt Speed
Knife Speed
Reel Speed
Analog Display of:
Fuel Level
Engine Temperature
Master Control Lever:
Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt
Reel Raise Lower, Fore Aft
Auto Trac Resume Switch
Radio Ready with Two Speakers, Wiring and Antenna
Single-Blade Windshield Wiper
Front and Rear
Exterior Lighting:
Seven Forward Cab Mounted Headlamps

Two Side Floodlamps Cab Mounted,
Two Additional Floodlamps on Rear of Machine
Warning Beacons
Hydraulic Service Access
Hydraulic Valves and Filters
Electric Control Service Cabinet
Access to Fuses and Relays
Rotary Wand Air Screen
12-Volt Electrical System with 200 Amp Alternator
Two 700 CCA Batteries
140 Gallon (529 L) Fuel Tank
Anti-Freeze
Hydraulic Oil
Turn Signals
Flashing Warning Lights
Hydraulic System and Couplers to Attach 400D Draper
Platforms
Less Couplers for 100A Auger Platforms
AXLE WEIGHTS:
Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended
configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or
larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and
Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
Front Axle: 10974 lbs
Rear Axle: 6077 lbs
Total: 17051 lbs
Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended
configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or
larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and
Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
Front Axle: 9154 lbs
Rear Axle: 5467 lbs
Total: 14621 lbs
Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle
weight following recommended transport procedures,
Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked
16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
Front Axle: 15170 lbs
Rear Axle: 5580 lbs
Total: 20750 lbs
Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle
weight following recommended transport procedures,
Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked
16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
Front Axle: 14099 lbs
Rear Axle: 4509 lbs
Total: 18608 lbs

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

4055E	W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab <i>It is not recommended to travel over speeds of 20 mph when transporting header platforms.</i>	219,918.00
-------	--	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S./Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations G3	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac SF2 Activation G3	3,500.00
AUTOTRAC KIT			
1880		Less AutoTrac Kit	In Base Price
1881		AutoTrac Kit (Dealer Installed)	5,831.00
DISPLAY			
<i>This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post.</i>			
1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630- corner post mount	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount <i>Includes: GS3 2630 Display Mounting Bracket.</i>	6,319.00
RECEIVER			
1844		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription	8,945.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
<i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>			
<i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>			
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
184B		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES			
3005		Radial Bar (600-65R28) <i>Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).</i>	In Base Price
3025		Turf 580-70R26 (Radial) <i>Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).</i>	-2,106.00
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES			
3115		Fork Casters with Suspension - Standard tire size 16.5L- 16.1 <i>Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).</i>	In Base Price
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9100		Center link Self Alignment Kit	426.00
9110		Heavy Header Booster Springs	768.00
9130		Heavy Header Float Booster Spring Doubler	904.00
9140		Initial Rear Ballast Package	2,192.00
9150		Additional Rear Ballast Package (360)	2,083.00
9240		Double Windrow Attachment for W170	13,020.00
9250		Swath Compressor (Used to anchor windrows in stubble)	8,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Frame and Chassis	
BE32732		Centerlink Self-Alignment Kit for W170 <i>Hands-Free connection of hydraulic centerlink from cab.</i>	468.60
BE32739		Swath Compressor for W170	8,816.50
BE32738		W170 Additional Rear Ballast Package - 360lbs <i>This is a secondary weight. Not recommended to add more than two weights per machine.</i>	2,294.60
BE32735		W170 Heavy Header Booster Springs	858.00
BE32736		W170 Heavy Header Float Booster Spring Doubler	1,001.00
BE32737		W170 Initial Rear Ballast Package - 360 lbs	2,432.10
BE32734		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box for W170	300.30
		Miscellaneous	
BE32753		Hydraulic Autotrac Valve Kit - For W170 only	4,642.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment for Base Traction Unit:

ENGINE:

6-Cylinder Turbo-Charged John Deere PowerTech PVS
Engine
6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement
175 kW (235 Hp) @ 2400 RPM (rated)
190 kW (255 Hp) @ 2200 RPM (peak)
Final Tier IV emissions compliant
Electronic fuel injection and shut off
Air-to-air aftercooled
Dry type air cleaner
Rotary screen air intake with vacuum pickup
Air scoop cooling technology

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Ground Drive
Planetary double reduction final drive
Gear Ratio: 36.8:1
Dual Speed Drive Motor
Field: 0-25.7 km/h (0-16 mph)
Transport: 0-33.8 km/h (0-21 mph)
Automatic Parking Brake

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Drive Tires: 580/85R38 155A8 (R1) radial bar tires
Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires
Adjustable rear axle width
IntelliAxle - independent rear suspension and steering assist

ECONOMY CAB FEATURES:

Air suspension operator seat with seat belt
Fore-aft attenuation
Training seat with seat belt
12% LT tinted rear window
Single-blade windshield wiper
Single tilt telescoping steering wheel
Heater/air conditioner with automatic temperature control
Premium upholstery and storage
Interior rear view mirror
Exterior rear view mirror
2 manual, foldable
Large cup holders
Auxiliary power outlet strip
Radio ready
Business band radio ready

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

CommandARM armrest:
GS3 CommandCenter color display,
18 cm (7 in) non-touch
Vehicle and platform controls and diagnostics information
CommandCenter display scroll wheel and button keypad
Platform enable/disable switch
Platform float pressure adjust knob
Platform speed adjust knob
Transmission gear select
Engine speed select
Temperature controls
Worklight switches (if equipped)
Rotating beacon switch
Hazard light switch
GreenStar Ready
Integrated AutoTrac
JDLink Enabled
MTG and antenna installed

Multi-function hydrostat handle:
Ground speed forward/reverse
Platform presets
AutoTrac resume
Platform raise/lower, tilt
Merger enable/disable (if equipped)

Merger position (if equipped)

Right-Hand Cornerpost Display:

General Machine Information:

Stop, alarm, info indicators

2Engine power meter

Engine coolant temp

Park indicator

Turn signals

Exhaust filter cleaning indicator

Fuel gauge

High beam indicator

DEF gauge

Engine RPM

Ground speed

Rotary Platform Specific Information:

Platform speed

Float pressure

Selected preset

Corner post display ready:

Wired for GS3 2630 and ethernet

Constant Header Speed platform control

LIGHTING:

Front: 6 halogen cab mounted
Rear: 2 halogen frame mounted
Flashing warning lights
Rotating beacon lights (2)
Turn signals
Auxiliary side worklight ready

ELECTRICAL:

12-V electrical system
240 amp alternator
12-V heavy-duty battery
Remote electrical posts for powering fuel nurse tank
Fuse bank
CAN bus communication system

FRAME AND CHASSIS:

Tapered main frame
Rockshaft platform lift
Hydraulically adjustable platform float
Hydraulically adjusted cutting angle
Heavy-duty hydraulic motor for platform
Independent left/right platform float adjustment
Windrow merger attachment ready
Full composite gull-wing doors
Large toolbox/storage compartment
Hydraulic service cabinet for hydraulic valves
Rigid 4th step for cab access

VEHICLE:

568L (150 gal) fuel tank
26.5 L (7 gal) DEF tank
94.5 L (25 gal) hydraulic oil reservoir
2.7 kg (6.0 lb) R134a refrigerant
49.2 L (13.7 gal) anti-freeze
Slow Moving Vehicle emblem
LESS PLATFORM
Compatible with 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995 and 500R rotary platforms and 525D, 530D, and 536D draper platforms
AXLE WEIGHTS:
Without Platform, full fuel
Front Axle: 4698 kg (10357 lb)
Rear Axle: 2605 kg (5743 lb)
Total: 7303 kg (16100 lb)

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa</i>			
<i>BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS: For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
4021E		W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit <i>Compatible with 525D, 530D, 536D, 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995, and 500R Platforms Only.</i>	168,966.00
DESTINATION			
0184	North America Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES			
3000	520/85R38 155A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>		In Base Price
3020	480/80R38 149A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires <i>Required for W235 and W260 with 994 (4m) platform to keep wheel track within platform width and not run over uncut crop. Should NOT be used with 994 (4.5M), 995, or 500R platform due to exceeding maximum load rating of the tire.</i>		-1,674.00
3030	650/75R32 172B (R1W) Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>		4,468.00
3035	24.5R32 159A8/B (R3) Radial Button Tire <i>Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops.</i>		1,962.00
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES			
3170	14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires		In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
3180		16.5L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires	392.00
RECEIVER			
1844		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY			
<i>This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post. This secondary display is not supported on the corner post when the GS3 2630 is mounted on the CommandARM (Ultimate Cab package, code 1300).</i>			
1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount	In Base Price
1826		Gen 4 4640 Universal Display	8,495.00
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations - GS3	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GS3	3,500.00
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
184B		PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION ...Continued... Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription and 5 year JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1000		Economy Operator Station <i>Includes:</i> <i>Radio ready with 2 pre-wired speakers and antenna;</i> <i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (non touchscreen);</i> <i>Standard seat with air suspension;</i> <i>6 halogen front lights;</i> <i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, manual adjust;</i> <i>Single tilt/telescoping steering column;</i> <i>Single-blade windshield wiper;</i> <i>Premium upholstery and storage;</i> <i>Business band ready</i>	In Base Price
1100		Standard Operator Station <i>Includes:</i> <i>Standard AM/FM/WB;</i> <i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (touchscreen);</i> <i>Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension;</i> <i>8 halogen front lights;</i> <i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, manual adjust;</i> <i>Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;</i> <i>Footrests;</i> <i>Dual-blade windshield wiper;</i> <i>Premium upholstery and storage;</i> <i>Business band ready</i>	4,999.00
1200		Premium Operator Station <i>Includes:</i> <i>Premium AM/FM/WB/Bluetooth radio with subwoofer and armrest controls;</i> <i>XM Radio Ready (will need to order XM Antenna - KXE10497)</i> <i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (touchscreen);</i> <i>Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension;</i> <i>4 halogen front lights and 4 LED front lights;</i> <i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, power adjust;</i> <i>Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;</i> <i>Footrests;</i> <i>Dual-blade windshield wiper;</i> <i>Premium upholstery and storage;</i> <i>Front and rear sunshade;</i> <i>Active refrigerator;</i> <i>Business band ready</i>	10,485.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIGHTING			
9785		Auxiliary Side Lighting Kit <i>Includes four halogen lights and mounting hardware: two lights each on left and right catwalk hand rail.</i>	364.00
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
8002		Tool Box <i>Removable toolbox, mounts to left hand catwalk.</i>	168.00
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9295		Flexible 4th Step <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers. Flexible 4th step substituted in base for rigid 4th step if selected.</i>	192.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

DRAPER PLATFORMS:

2016 W235 or W260 traction units come from the factory fully compatible with the 500D Draper Platform and no additional kits are required to purchase.

Note: To put a 500D on a 2014 or 2015 W200 rotary traction unit additional compatibility kits are required. See the 500D ag sales manual or price pages for complete details on compatibility kits required for 2014 or 2015 W200 windrowers and ordering information.

FOR WINDROW MERGER ATTACHMENT CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIEngineering.com
Website: www.RCIEngineering.com*

WEIGHT BOX FOR TRANSPORT OF W200 SERIES WINDROWERS WITHOUT A PLATFORM ATTACHED CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIEngineering.com
Website: www.RCIEngineering.com*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.

POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE:

Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Miscellaneous	
SWDEF025		2.5 gal. jug of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid 29,84 x 24,13 x 19,30 cm (11.75 x 9.5 x 7.6 In.); 11,33 kg (25 lbs.) Full. Limited to US/CA.	0.00
SWDEF275		275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid Limited to US/CA. 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119.88 cm (47.2 In.) x 116.20 cm (45.75 In.); 2750lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.	0.00
SWDEF330		330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.); 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.	0.00
SWDEF055		55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full. Limited to US/CA.	0.00
BE32485		Auxiliary side lighting kit Includes four halogen lights and mounting hardware: two lights each on left and right catwalk hand rail.	400.40
AH170596		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket Required to mount AH184159 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 14M7518 (qty 3), 19m7804 (qty 3), and M131711 (qty 3) to complete mounting.	130.98
AT184159		Fire Extinguisher, ABC Dry Chemical (U.S. and Canada)	106.64
BE32493		Flexible 4th step Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers. Flexible 4th step substituted in base for rigid 4th step if selected.	211.20
BE32600		Independent Float - Field Installed This kit is intended for MY14 W235 (Rotary Configuration) machines to add independent float for improved functionality and operation with regards to adjusting float independently.	1,753.40
BE32554		Rear Tire 16.5L X 16.1 8PR Rib	1,843.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment for Base Traction Unit:

ENGINE:

6-Cylinder Twin Turbo-Charged John Deere PowerTech
PSS Engine
6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement
194 kW (260 Hp) @ 2400 RPM (rated)
213 kW (285 Hp) @ 2200 RPM (peak)
Final Tier IV emissions compliant
Electronic fuel injection and shut off
Air-to-air aftercooled
Dry type air cleaner
Rotary screen air intake with vacuum pickup
Air scoop cooling technology

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Ground Drive
Planetary double reduction final drive
Gear Ratio: 36.8:1
Dual Speed Drive Motor
Field: 0-25.7 km/h (0-16 mph)
Transport: 0-33.8 km/h (0-21 mph)
Automatic Parking Brake

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Drive Tires: 580/85R38 155A8 (R1) radial bar tires
Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires
Adjustable rear axle width
IntelliAxle - independent rear suspension and
steering assist

ECONOMY CAB FEATURES:

Air suspension operator seat with seat belt
Fore-aft attenuation
Training seat with seat belt
12% LT tinted rear window
Single-blade windshield wiper
Single tilt telescoping steering wheel
Heater/air conditioner with automatic temperature
control
Premium upholstery and storage
Interior rear view mirror
Exterior rear view mirror
2 manual, foldable
Large cup holders
Auxiliary power outlet strip
Radio ready
Business band radio ready

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

CommandARM armrest:
GS3 CommandCenter color display, 18 cm (7 in)
non-touch
Vehicle and platform controls and diagnostics
information
CommandCenter display scroll wheel and button
keypad
Platform enable/disable switch
Platform float pressure adjust knob
Platform speed adjust knob
Transmission gear select
Engine speed select
Temperature controls
Worklight switches (if equipped)
Rotating beacon switch
Hazard light switch
GreenStar Ready
Integrated AutoTrac
JDLink Enabled
MTG and antenna installed
Multi-function hydrostat handle:
Ground speed forward/reverse
Platform presets
AutoTrac resume
Platform raise/lower, tilt
Merger enable/disable (if equipped)
Merger position (if equipped)

Right-Hand Cornerpost Display:

General Machine Information:

Stop, alarm, info indicators
Engine power meter
Engine coolant temp
Park indicator
Turn signals
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Fuel gauge
High beam indicator
DEF gauge
Engine RPM
Ground speed
Rotary Platform Specific Information:
Platform speed
Float pressure
Selected preset
Corner post display ready:
Wired for GS3 2630 and ethernet
Constant Header Speed platform control

LIGHTING:

Front: 6 halogen cab mounted
Rear: 2 halogen frame mounted
Flashing warning lights
Rotating beacon lights (2)
Turn signals
Auxiliary side worklight ready

ELECTRICAL:

12-V electrical system
240 amp alternator
12-V heavy-duty battery
Remote electrical posts for
powering fuel nurse tank
Fuse bank
CAN bus communication system

FRAME AND CHASSIS:

Tapered main frame
Rockshaft platform lift
Hydraulically adjustable platform float
Hydraulically adjusted cutting angle
Heavy-duty hydraulic motor for platform
Independent left/right platform float adjustment
Windrow merger attachment ready
Full composite gull-wing doors
Large toolbox/storage compartment
Hydraulic service cabinet for
hydraulic valves
Rigid 4th step for cab access

VEHICLE:

620 L (150 gal) fuel tank
26.5 L (7 gal) DEF tank
94.5 L (25 gal) hydraulic oil reservoir
2.7 kg (6.0 lb) R134a refrigerant
49.2 L (13.7 gal) anti-freeze
Slow Moving Vehicle emblem

LESS PLATFORM

Compatible with 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995 and 500R
rotary platforms and 525D, 530D, and 536D draper
platforms

AXLE WEIGHTS:

Without Platform, full fuel
Front Axle: 4732 kg (10432 lb)
Rear Axle: 2616 kg (5768 lb)
Total: 7348 kg (16200 lb)

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa</i>			
<i>BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS: For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
4031E		W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit <i>Compatible with 525D, 530D, 536D, 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995, and 500R Platforms Only.</i>	182,040.00
DESTINATION			
0184	North America Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>		No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		No Added Cost
DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES			
3000	520/85R38 155A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>		In Base Price
3020	480/80R38 149A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires <i>Required for W235 and W260 with 994 (4m) platform to keep wheel track within platform width and not run over uncut crop. Should NOT be used with 994 (4.5M), 995, or 500R platform due to exceeding maximum load rating of the tire.</i>		-1,674.00
3030	650/75R32 172B (R1W) Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>		4,468.00
3035	24.5R32 159A8/B (R3) Radial Button Tire <i>Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops.</i>		1,962.00
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES			
3170	14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires		In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
3180		16.5L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires	392.00
RECEIVER			
1844		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY			
<i>This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post. This secondary display is not supported on the corner post when the GS3 2630 is mounted on the CommandARM (Ultimate Cab package, code 1300).</i>			
1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount	In Base Price
1826		Gen 4 4640 Universal Display	8,495.00
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations - GS3	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GS3	3,500.00
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
184B		PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION ...Continued... Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription and 5 year JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1000		Economy Operator Station <i>Includes:</i> <i>Radio ready with 2 pre-wired speakers and antenna;</i> <i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (non touchscreen);</i> <i>Standard seat with air suspension;</i> <i>6 halogen front lights;</i> <i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, manual adjust;</i> <i>Single tilt/telescoping steering column;</i> <i>Single-blade windshield wiper;</i> <i>Premium upholstery and storage;</i> <i>Business band ready</i>	In Base Price
1100		Standard Operator Station <i>Includes:</i> <i>Standard AM/FM/WB;</i> <i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (touchscreen);</i> <i>Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension;</i> <i>8 halogen front lights;</i> <i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, manual adjust;</i> <i>Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;</i> <i>Footrests;</i> <i>Dual-blade windshield wiper;</i> <i>Premium upholstery and storage;</i> <i>Business band ready</i>	4,999.00
1200		Premium Operator Station <i>Includes:</i> <i>Premium AM/FM/WB/Bluetooth radio with subwoofer and armrest controls;</i> <i>XM Radio Ready (will need to order XM Antenna - KXE10497)</i> <i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (touchscreen);</i> <i>Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension;</i> <i>4 halogen front lights and 4 LED front lights;</i> <i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, power adjust;</i> <i>Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;</i> <i>Footrests;</i> <i>Dual-blade windshield wiper;</i> <i>Premium upholstery and storage;</i> <i>Front and rear sunshade;</i> <i>Active refrigerator;</i> <i>Business band ready</i>	10,485.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIGHTING			
9785		Auxiliary Side Lighting Kit <i>Includes four halogen lights and mounting hardware: two lights each on left and right catwalk hand rail.</i>	364.00
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
8002		Tool Box <i>Removable toolbox, mounts to left hand catwalk.</i>	168.00
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9295		Flexible 4th Step <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers. Flexible 4th step substituted in base for rigid 4th step if selected.</i>	192.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

DRAPER PLATFORMS:

2016 W235 or W260 traction units come from the factory fully compatible with the 500D Draper Platform and no additional kits are required to purchase.

Note: To put a 500D on a 2014 or 2015 W200 rotary traction unit additional compatibility kits are required. See the 500D ag sales manual or price pages for complete details on compatibility kits required for 2014 or 2015 W200 windrowers and ordering information.

FOR WINDROW MERGER ATTACHMENT CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIEngineering.com
Website: www.RCIEngineering.com*

WEIGHT BOX FOR TRANSPORT OF W200 SERIES WINDROWERS WITHOUT A PLATFORM ATTACHED CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIEngineering.com
Website: www.RCIEngineering.com*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.

POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE:

Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Miscellaneous	
SWDEF025		2.5 gal. jug of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA.</i> 29,84 x 24,13 x 19,30 cm (11.75 x 9.5 x 7.6 In.); 11,33 kg (25 lbs.) Full.	0.00
SWDEF275		275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid 100.07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119.88 cm (47.2 In.) x 116.20 cm (45.75 In.); 2750lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. <i>Limited to US/CA.</i> Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.	0.00
SWDEF330		330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. <i>Limited to US/CA.</i> 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.); 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.	0.00
SWDEF055		55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.</i> <i>Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
BE32485		Auxiliary side lighting kit <i>Includes four halogen lights and mounting hardware: two lights each on left and right catwalk hand rail.</i>	400.40
AH170596		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount AH184159 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order 14M7518 (qty 3), 19m7804 (qty 3), and M131711 (qty 3) to complete mounting.</i>	130.98
AT184159		Fire Extinguisher, ABC Dry Chemical (U.S. and Canada)	106.64
BE32493		Flexible 4th step <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers. Flexible 4th step substituted in base for rigid 4th step if selected.</i>	211.20
BE32554		Rear Tire 16.5L X 16.1 8PR Rib	1,843.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m) Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 140A,
16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 160A,
17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 180A
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed
Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
with W110 or W150
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes
Steel Conditioner Rolls
102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes

with N Bar Profile
Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure
Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks
Between Auger and Conditioner
Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
for Compatibility with W110 or W150
Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit
(W110 or W150)
Transport Warning Lights
Mechanical Reversing Tool

Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which
Includes
Forming Shields with Vanes and Adjustable
Side Panels and Fluff Board
Forming Shield Attaching Hardware

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.

4240E	160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m) <i>Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. If mounting on a W110, must also order Check Valve to prevent reel movement on startup (part number AFH209759).</i>	54,960.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0413		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

MISCELLANEOUS

9000		Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	1,864.00
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	636.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	795.00
9048		Forming Shields Kit <i>Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrower. One set required for each 100A or 1100A platform-- except for on grass seed headers. Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.</i>	1,400.00
9020		Non Clog Guards 16 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment on the 160A or 1160A. For the 160A / 1160A grass seed, non clog guards are already in base equipment.</i>	2,716.00
9077		Replacement Reel Bat Kit 16 Ft. - 160A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,864.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32368	Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	700.70
BE32378	Non clog guards 4.8768 m (16 ft.) <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	2,948.00
BE32420	Replacement reel bat kit 4.8768 m (16 ft) - 160A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	2,019.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm)
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Not Clog Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickles Sections
Sickle Sections:
Fine, Over Serrated with Fourteen Serrations per
Inch
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Seven-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed

Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
with W110 or W150
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes
Less Conditioner Rolls
Adjustable Windrow Opening with Forming Rods
Single 20" Undershot Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
for Compatibility with W110 or W150
Transport Warning Lights

Requires Option 9000 for outboard Gauge Rollers
or Option 9010 for outboard Gauge Shoes

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.

4245E	160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m) <i>Outboard gauge shoes or gauge rollers are required. Be sure to check code 9000 (rollers) or 9010 (shoes) from the optional equipment section. If mounting on a W110, must also order Check Valve to prevent reel movement on startup (part number AFH209759).</i>	51,198.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS			
9000		Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2)	1,864.00
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2)	636.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	795.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32368	Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets. Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models).</i>	700.70
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m) Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 140A,
16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 160A,
17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 180A
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed
Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
with W110 or W150
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes
Steel Conditioner Rolls
102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes

with N Bar Profile
Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure
Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks
Between Auger and Conditioner
Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
for Compatibility with W110 or W150
Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit
(W110 or W150)
Transport Warning Lights
Mechanical Reversing Tool

Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which
Includes
Forming Shields with Vanes and Adjustable
Side Panels and Fluff Board
Forming Shield Attaching Hardware

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.

4260E	180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m) <i>Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. Recommended for use with W150 or W155 windrower. Not compatible with W110 due to power requirement.</i>	56,033.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0413		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

MISCELLANEOUS

9000		Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	1,864.00
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	636.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	795.00
9048		Forming Shields Kit <i>Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrower. One set required for each 100A or 1100A platform-- except for on grass seed headers. Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.</i>	1,400.00
9025		Non Clog Guards 18 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	2,955.00
9080		Replacement Reel Bat Kit 18 Ft. - 180A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,874.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32368	Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets. Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	700.70
BE32421	Replacement reel bat kit 5.4864 m (18 ft) - 180A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	2,040.50
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m) Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 1140A,
16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 1160A,
17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 1180A
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickles Sections
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed
Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes

Steel Conditioner Rolls
102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes
with N Bar Profile
Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure
Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks
Between Auger and Conditioner
Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit
Transport Warning Lights
Mechanical Reversing Tool

Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which
Includes

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.

4180E	1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m) <i>Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. Not compatible with W150 or W155 traction unit.</i>	60,483.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

MISCELLANEOUS

9000	Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2)	1,864.00
------	------------------------	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...	
		<i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	636.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	795.00
9048		Forming Shields Kit <i>Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrower. One set required for each 100A or 1100A platform-- except for on grass seed headers. Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.</i>	1,400.00
9020		Non Clog Guards 16 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment on the 160A or 1160A. For the 160A / 1160A grass seed, non clog guards are already in base equipment.</i>	2,716.00
9077		Replacement Reel Bat Kit 16 Ft. - 160A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,864.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32368	Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets. Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	700.70
BE32420	Replacement reel bat kit 4.8768 m (16 ft) - 160A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	2,019.60
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 1140A,
16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 1160A,
17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 1180A
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickles Sections
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed
Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes

Steel Conditioner Rolls
102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes
with N Bar Profile
Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure
Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks
Between Auger and Conditioner
Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit
Transport Warning Lights
Mechanical Reversing Tool

Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which
Includes

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.

4185E	1160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m) <i>Not compatible with W150 or W155 traction unit.</i>	55,989.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

MISCELLANEOUS

9000	Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	1,864.00
------	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	636.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	795.00
9020		Non Clog Guards 16 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment on the 160A or 1160A. For the 160A / 1160A grass seed, non clog guards are already in base equipment.</i>	2,716.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32368	Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets. Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models).</i>	700.70
---------	---	--------

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**1180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 1140A,
16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 1160A,
17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 1180A
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickles Sections
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed
Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes

Steel Conditioner Rolls
102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes
with N Bar Profile
Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure
Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks
Between Auger and Conditioner
Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit
Transport Warning Lights
Mechanical Reversing Tool

Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which
Includes

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.

4190E	1180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m) <i>Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. Not compatible with W150 or W155 traction unit.</i>	61,455.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	No Added Cost

MISCELLANEOUS

9000	Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2)	1,864.00
------	------------------------	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	636.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	795.00
9048		Forming Shields Kit <i>Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrower. One set required for each 100A or 1100A platform-- except for on grass seed headers. Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.</i>	1,400.00
9025		Non Clog Guards 18 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	2,955.00
9080		Replacement Reel Bat Kit 18 Ft. - 180A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,874.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32368	Miscellaneous Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes. Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets. Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models).</i>	700.70
BE32421	Replacement reel bat kit 5.4864 m (18 ft) - 180A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	2,040.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m) Equipment for Base Machine

V10 Steel Conditioner - Urethane, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
Overshot cross auger 16 Ft. (5 m) Cutting Width (10 Disks)
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength, Nodular Iron Castings
Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts
Two Free Swinging, Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Shear Protected Modules with Replaceable Drivers
Reversible Direction Modules

Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Hydraulically Driven
Two Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes
Adjustable Forming Shields
Adjustable Swath Board
Transport Warning Lights

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with W235 (Rotary Traction Unit), W260 (Rotary Traction Unit), R450, or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1666E	500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)	45,364.00
-------	-------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

CONDITIONER

1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops. 4-V Power Band Belt Drive. Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.</i>	In Base Price
1025	V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.</i>	1,085.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONDITIONER ...Continued...			
<i>4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>			
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	12,097.00
<hr/>			
QUICK CHANGE CUTTERBAR			
2100		Std Cutterbar	-1,190.00
2200		Quick Change Cutterbar	In Base Price

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 1666E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension)
Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes
2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes
Swath Forming Rods (base on 415D with 9 bat reel only- all others available as option code)

REEL:

Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4270E	415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	63,724.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0801		Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) <i>Non clog / Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 9 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; No Deck Shift, Center Delivery Only; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes; Swath Forming Rods for Center Delivery in Base for 415D with 9 Bat Reel Only</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9030		Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	2,579.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,750.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	21,005.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9071		FEEDING ...Continued... Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.	4,272.00
9090		FRAME Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	12,968.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	211.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32746	Auger Upper Cross Auger - 415D / 1415D	4,639.80
BE32744	Drives 400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,992.00
BE32403	Miscellaneous Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	1,029.60
BE32405	Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	682.49
BE32387	Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32386	Hay conditioner with center feed section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	22,776.60
	BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
	BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
	BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	838.20
	BE32389	Non clog guard kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	2,810.50
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70
	BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	440.00
	BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,311.20
	BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension)
Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes
2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes

REEL:

Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.</i>			
4275E		415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	60,227.00

DESTINATION

North America			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0802		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; No Deck Shift, Center Delivery Only; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9030		Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	2,579.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,750.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	21,005.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9071		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i>	4,272.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	
9056		6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 415D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	2,329.00
		FRAME	
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	12,968.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	211.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auger	
BE32746		Upper Cross Auger - 415D / 1415D	4,639.80
		Drives	
BE32744		400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,992.00
		Miscellaneous	
BE32563		6-bat to 9-bat reel conversion kit - 415D <i>Add bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	2,532.20
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	1,029.60
BE32405		Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	682.49

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32387	Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
	BE32386	Hay conditioner with center feed section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	22,776.60
	BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
	BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
	BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	838.20
	BE32389	Non clog guard kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	2,810.50
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70
	BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	440.00
	BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,311.20
	BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed profile/double heat treated long point
forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only
and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4280E	420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	67,706.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0806		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued... Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards;</i> <i>Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch;</i> <i>Single Span 6 Bat Reel;</i> <i>Plastic Finger;</i> <i>No Deck Shift, Center Delivery Only;</i> <i>2 Inboard Gauge Shoes;</i> <i>2 Outboard Gauge Shoes;</i> <i>Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9031		Non Clog Guard Kit - 420D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	3,682.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,750.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	21,005.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9057		6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 420D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	2,704.00
9078		20 Ft. Full Length Upper Cross Auger	4,598.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRAME			
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	12,968.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	211.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Auger			
BE32747		Upper Cross Auger - 420D / 1420D	4,991.80
Drives			
BE32744		400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,992.00
Miscellaneous			
BE32564		6-bat to 9-bat reel conversion kit - 420D <i>Add bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	2,938.10
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	1,029.60
BE32406		Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 420D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	883.73
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32386		Hay conditioner with center feed section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	22,776.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	838.20
	BE32390	Non-clog guard kit - 420D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	4,006.20
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70
	BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	440.00
	BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,311.20
	BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4290E	425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	63,158.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0810		Single Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 25 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel; Coarse sections 9 teeth per inch; Single Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9032		Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	4,272.00
9081		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 25 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0810 only.</i>	908.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,898.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9038		6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 425D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed. 9 bat end shields included with 25' and 30' conversion kits.</i>	3,115.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDING ...Continued...			
9072		<p>Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft</p> <p><i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted. 	4,898.00
FRAME			
9090		<p>Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155</p> <p><i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i></p>	12,968.00
9095		<p>Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit</p> <p><i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i></p>	211.00
9008		<p>Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only)</p> <p><i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i></p>	2,067.00
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32748		<p>Auger</p> <p>Upper Cross Auger - 425D / 1425D</p>	5,351.50
BE32744		<p>Drives</p> <p>400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155</p>	2,992.00
BE32397		<p>Miscellaneous</p> <p>6-bat to 9-bat reel conversion kit - 425D</p> <p><i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i></p>	3,389.10
BE32403		<p>Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit</p> <p><i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i></p>	1,029.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32407	Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	1,630.20
	BE32387	Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
	BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
	BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
	BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
	BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
	BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	838.20
	BE32391	Non-clog guard kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	4,649.70
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70
	BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	440.00
	BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,311.20
	BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4295E	425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	77,267.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0811		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 25 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Hydraulic Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9032		Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	4,272.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	21,005.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9038		6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 425D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed. 9 bat end shields included with 25' and 30' conversion kits.</i>	3,115.00
9072		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft	4,898.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	
		FRAME Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	12,968.00
9090			
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	211.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BE32748		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 425D / 1425D	5,351.50
BE32744		Drives 400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,992.00
BE32397		Miscellaneous 6-bat to 9-bat reel conversion kit - 425D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	3,389.10
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	1,029.60
BE32407		Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	1,630.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32387	Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
	BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
	BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
	BE32386	Hay conditioner with center feed section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	22,776.60
	BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
	BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
	BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	838.20
	BE32391	Non-clog guard kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	4,649.70
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70
	BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	440.00
	BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,311.20
	BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with
Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor

Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers

Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor

Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights

Vertical Crop Divider Rods

Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4300E	430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	69,370.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0815		Single Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 30 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Course Sections 9 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9033		Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	5,022.00
9082		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 30 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0815 only.</i>	1,271.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,898.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	2,750.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9073		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft	7,241.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	
		FRAME	
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	211.00
9053		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment with package 0816 only.</i>	1,511.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,034.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	9,115.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BE32749	Auger Upper Cross Auger - 430D / 1430D	7,883.70
	BE32744	Drives 400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,992.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	1,029.60
BE32408		Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment with package 0816 only.</i>	1,639.00
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
BE32380		End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
BE32426		Gauge wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,372.50
BE32430		Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).</i>	9,993.50
BE32510		Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32419		Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	838.20
BE32392		Non-clog guard kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,460.40
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i> <i>Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)</i> <i>Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	440.00
	BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,311.20
	BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4305E	430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	87,843.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0816		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Package - 30 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Split Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Hydraulic Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 4 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9033		Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	5,022.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	2,750.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	21,005.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9073		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required.</i>	7,241.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... <i>The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.	
		FRAME Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	211.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,034.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	9,115.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BE32749		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 430D / 1430D	7,883.70
BE32744		Drives 400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,992.00
BE32403		Miscellaneous Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	1,029.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32408	Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment with package 0816 only.</i>	1,639.00
	BE32387	Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
	BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
	BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
	BE32426	Gauge wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,372.50
	BE32430	Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).</i>	9,993.50
	BE32386	Hay conditioner with center feed section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	22,776.60
	BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
	BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
	BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	838.20
	BE32392	Non-clog guard kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,460.40
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i> <i>Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)</i> <i>Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	440.00
	BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,311.20
	BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with
Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor

Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers

Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor

Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights

Vertical Crop Divider Rods

Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4310E	435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	73,665.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0820		Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 35 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Course Sections 9 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9083		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 35 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0820 only.</i>	1,409.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,898.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	2,750.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9074		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i>	7,570.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.	
		FRAME	
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	211.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,034.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	9,115.00
9054		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes originally included in base equipment with packages 0821 and 0822.</i>	1,738.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auger	
BE32750		Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	8,241.20
		Drives	
BE32744		400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,992.00
		Miscellaneous	
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	1,029.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32409	Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes. Included in base equipment with packages 0821 and 0822.</i>	1,895.30
	BE32387	Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
	BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
	BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
	BE32426	Gauge wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,372.50
	BE32430	Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).</i>	9,993.50
	BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
	BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
	BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	838.20
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i> <i>Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)</i> <i>Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70
	BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	440.00
	BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,311.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed profile/double heat treated long point
forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4314E	435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	84,532.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0821		Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 35 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 4 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9034		Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,921.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,898.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	2,750.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9074		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions.</i>	7,570.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... <i>When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.</i> <i>Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	
		FRAME	
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	211.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,034.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	9,115.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS	
		<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auger	
BE32750		Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	8,241.20
		Drives	
BE32744		400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,992.00
		Miscellaneous	
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	1,029.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32387	Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
	BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
	BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
	BE32426	Gauge wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,372.50
	BE32430	Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).</i>	9,993.50
	BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
	BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
	BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	838.20
	BE32393	Non-clog guard kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	6,421.80
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70
	BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	440.00
	BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,311.20
	BE32511	Tine tube reinforcement kit for 5-bat reel - 435D <i>Reinforcement tine tubes for improved reel life in heavy crop cutting conditions. Only compatible with Model Year 2013 435D 5 bat reel platforms.</i>	287.04

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed profile/double heat treated long point
forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4318E	435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	91,181.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0822		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Package - 35 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Split Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Hydraulic Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 4 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes; Tine Tube Reinforcement Kit for Heavy Reel Loads</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9034		Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,921.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	2,750.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9074		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i>	7,570.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.	
		FRAME	
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	211.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,034.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	9,115.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auger	
BE32750		Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	8,241.20
		Drives	
BE32744		400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,992.00
		Miscellaneous	
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	1,029.60
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
	BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
	BE32426	Gauge wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,372.50
	BE32430	Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).</i>	9,993.50
	BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
	BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
	BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	838.20
	BE32393	Non-clog guard kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	6,421.80
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i> <i>Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)</i> <i>Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70
	BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	440.00
	BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,311.20
	BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual
Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed profile/double heat treated long point
forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4320E	440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico <i>Not recommended for W110 windrowers. Power level is better matched with W150 or W155.</i>	91,658.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0825		Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Drive Package - 40 Ft. <i>For US, Canada, and Mexico markets only.</i> <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards;</i> <i>Coarse Sections 9 Teeth per Inch;</i> <i>Split Span 5 Bat Reel;</i> <i>Plastic Finger;</i> <i>Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery;</i> <i>2 Outboard Gauge Shoes;</i> <i>Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes;</i> <i>Tine Tube Reinforcement Kit for Heavy Reel Loads (North American only)</i>	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
9084		Spare Knife set with Knife Head Coarse Cut <i>Compatible with Double Knife 40 Ft and 45 Ft. platforms only.</i>	1,521.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,898.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	2,750.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9075		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 40 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions.</i>	7,945.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... <i>When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	
		FRAME	
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	211.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,034.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	9,115.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Auger	
BE32751		Upper Cross Auger - 440D / 1440D	8,637.20
		Drives	
BE32744		400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	2,992.00
		Miscellaneous	
BE32403		Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	1,029.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual
Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32411		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 440D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting.</i>	1,430.52
BE32387		Draper extension kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
BE32380		End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	463.10
BE32426		Gauge wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,372.50
BE32430		Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).</i>	9,993.50
BE32510		Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32419		Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32400		Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	838.20
BE32361		Reverser - W150 only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i> <i>Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)</i> <i>Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,547.70
BE32404		Steel end finger kit for reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	440.00
BE32381		Swath forming rods (center delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	1,311.20
BE32512		Tine tube reinforcement kit for 6-bat reel - 440D <i>Reinforcement tine tubes for improved reel life in heavy crop cutting conditions. Only compatible with Model Year 2013 440D 6 bat reel platforms.</i>	313.56

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual
Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual
Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

The SCH Easy Cut Cutting System provides smooth, superior cutting. Spring steel guards with cutting edges on top and bottom, along with alternating and bolted heat-treated sections, eliminate the need for hold downs. The system keeps dirt and debris from accumulating under the knives for increased performance in severe cutting conditions.

HAY GUARDS:

Hay guard ensures a smooth transition from knife to draper and reduces material wrapping on the rollers.

POLYESTER DRAPERS

42" (106.7 cm) drapers are made of long-lasting, rubberized polyester with fibreglass reinforced slats and are V-guided to eliminate manual draper tracking

DRAPER DRIVE

The 3" (7.6 cm) diameter drive rollers provide traction in heavy crop conditions. Powered from the inside by a hydraulic motor, the drapers move the crop towards the centre for more uniform feeding

REEL DRIVE

The hydraulically driven reel is easily controlled using standard in-cab controls. In-cab controls allow for quick reel adjustment in changing crop conditions.

KNIFE DRIVE

The knife is driven by a 3 5/16" (8.4 cm) stroke epicyclic knife drive which operates at 1,440

strokes per minute. The knife drive is driven by a low-maintenance hydraulic drive motor. Double knife drive systems are standard equipment on 25', 30' and 36' models.

DOUBLE SWATH

Using two shifting decks, double swath gives you in-cab control for right, left and centre delivery of your windrow. Double swath is optional on 25', 30' and 36' models.

SWATH OPENING

Standard swath opening is 81" +/- 3". Double swath standard opening of 46" +/- 6". Standard swath opening may be decreased by 14" or 28" on some models.

ADJUSTABLE CASTORING GAUGE WHEEL

Vertically adjustable and cushioned with a spring for compression and rebound, castoring gauge wheels are available as standard equipment on 30' and 36' swather tables. N/A on 25'. The castoring design eliminates gouging when turning.

INTEGRAL STORAGE TRANSPORT

The self-contained transport, including hitch, jack and axle, is conveniently stored on the swather table.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Frontier, Saskatchewan or Port of Entry
Compatible with Model Year 2016 or newer W235 and W260. Additional kits required for MY2014 or 2015 W235 Rotary's or W260. Not compatible with 2014 or 2015 W235 Draper traction unit.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4400E		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... 525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform <i>Double Knife;</i> <i>Schumacher Cutting System with Steel bars (no rollers);</i> <i>Poly Skid;</i> <i>Parallel Path Hydraulics;</i> <i>Hydraulic Tilt;</i> <i>Hydraulic Fore and Aft;</i> <i>Storage Transport c/w Tires and Wheels;</i> <i>Remote Canvas Speed Control;</i> <i>Hay Guard;</i> <i>Adapter Package;</i> <i>Warning Light Package;</i> <i>Crop Divider Short Nose;</i> <i>Crop Divider tall;</i> <i>"Roto-Shear" ready;</i> <i>6 Bat Reel;</i> <i>Remote Reel Speed Control;</i>	63,244.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
<i>English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.</i>			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
4530		Single Swath Package A <i>Single swath gives operators the ability for center windrow delivery only.</i>	In Base Price
4535		Double Swath Package B <i>Double swath (hydraulic deck shift) uses two shifting decks to give operators in-cab control for right, left and center windrow delivery. 14 inch deck extension come standard with all double swath drapers.</i>	5,649.00
AUGER			
8453		Cross Auger - Single Swath Drapers Only <i>Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers.</i> <i>25 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4530 Single Swath Package.</i>	3,295.00
8454		Cross Auger - Double Swath Drapers Only	3,386.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		AUGER ...Continued... <i>Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers when using it for center delivery. If you are using double swath and discharging to the left or right side of the platform, the cross auger can be moved up out of the way. 25 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4535 Double Swath Package.</i>	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9455		14" Deck Extension <i>Kit includes two 14 inch deck extensions. By adding one or both of the deck extensions, you can narrow the width of the swath opening allowing for a thicker windrow if desired. Note: Deck extensions come standard if you order the double swath option.</i>	898.00
9456		End Strut Gauge Wheels <i>Additional wheels on left and right hand ends of the draper table helping to avoid the draper digging into the ground when turning or going over uneven terrain.</i>	3,443.00
9457		4 Wheel Transport System <i>The 4 wheel transport system adds a set of dolly wheels at the hitch (in addition to the standard transport wheels in the middle of the table) making it a carted solution.</i>	3,081.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

The 500D comes from the factory fully compatible with 2016 and newer W235 or W260 traction units and no additional kits are required. However, see below for kits needed for 2014 or 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction units.

To put a 500D on a 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction unit, the following additional items are required:

1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit*
2. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar

To put a 500D on a 2014 W235 Rotary Traction Unit the following additional items are required:

1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit*
2. John Deere BE32600 Independent Float Kit
3. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar

To order the Honey Bee Switchbox Kit, HB part number 94946, for 2014 or 2015 W200's contact Honey Bee Manufacturing directly, at:

*Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD.
P.O. Box 120
Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada
Telephone: (306) 296-2297
FAX: (306) 296-2165
www.honeybee.ca*

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 4400E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

The SCH Easy Cut Cutting System provides smooth, superior cutting. Spring steel guards with cutting edges on top and bottom, along with alternating and bolted heat-treated sections, eliminate the need for hold downs. The system keeps dirt and debris from accumulating under the knives for increased performance in severe cutting conditions.

HAY GUARDS:

Hay guard ensures a smooth transition from knife to draper and reduces material wrapping on the rollers.

POLYESTER DRAPERS

42" (106.7 cm) drapers are made of long-lasting, rubberized polyester with fibreglass reinforced slats and are V-guided to eliminate manual draper tracking

DRAPER DRIVE

The 3" (7.6 cm) diameter drive rollers provide traction in heavy crop conditions. Powered from the inside by a hydraulic motor, the drapers move the crop towards the centre for more uniform feeding

REEL DRIVE

The hydraulically driven reel is easily controlled using standard in-cab controls. In-cab controls allow for quick reel adjustment in changing crop conditions.

KNIFE DRIVE

The knife is driven by a 3 5/16" (8.4 cm) stroke epicyclic knife drive which operates at 1,440

strokes per minute. The knife drive is driven by a low-maintenance hydraulic drive motor. Double knife drive systems are standard equipment on 25', 30' and 36' models.

DOUBLE SWATH

Using two shifting decks, double swath gives you in-cab control for right, left and centre delivery of your windrow. Double swath is optional on 25', 30' and 36' models.

SWATH OPENING

Standard swath opening is 81" +/- 3". Double swath standard opening of 46" +/- 6". Standard swath opening may be decreased by 14" or 28" on some models.

ADJUSTABLE CASTORING GAUGE WHEEL

Vertically adjustable and cushioned with a spring for compression and rebound, castoring gauge wheels are available as standard equipment on 30' and 36' swather tables. N/A on 25'. The castoring design eliminates gouging when turning.

INTEGRAL STORAGE TRANSPORT

The self-contained transport, including hitch, jack and axle, is conveniently stored on the swather table.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Frontier, Saskatchewan or Port of Entry
Compatible with Model Year 2016 or newer W235 and W260. Additional kits required for MY2014 or 2015 W235 Rotary's or W260. Not compatible with 2014 or 2015 W235 Draper traction unit.*

4410E	530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform Double Knife; Schumacher Cutting System with Steel bars (no rollers); Poly Skid; Parallel Path Hydraulics; Hydraulic Tilt; Hydraulic Fore and Aft; Storage Transport c/w Tires and Wheels; Remote Canvas Speed Control; Hay Guard; Adapter Package; Warning Light Package; Crop Divider Short Nose; Crop Divider tall; "Roto-Shear" ready; 6 Bat Reel; Remote Reel Speed Control; Gauge Wheels (Tires and Wheels with Transport) included on 530D and 536D only	69,056.00
-------	--	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE ...Continued...			
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
<i>English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.</i>			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
4530		Single Swath Package A <i>Single swath gives operators the ability for center windrow delivery only.</i>	In Base Price
4535		Double Swath Package B <i>Double swath (hydraulic deck shift) uses two shifting decks to give operators in-cab control for right, left and center windrow delivery. 14 inch deck extension come standard with all double swath drapers.</i>	5,649.00
AUGER			
8453		Cross Auger - Single Swath Drapers Only <i>Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers. 30 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4530 Single Swath Package.</i>	4,204.00
8454		Cross Auger - Double Swath Drapers Only <i>Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers when using it for center delivery. If you are using double swath and discharging to the left or right side of the platform, the cross auger can be moved up out of the way. 30 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4535 Double Swath Package</i>	4,204.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9455		14" Deck Extension <i>Kit includes two 14 inch deck extensions. By adding one or both of the deck extensions, you can narrow the width of the swath opening allowing for a thicker windrow if desired. Note: Deck extensions come standard if you order the double swath option.</i>	898.00
9456		End Strut Gauge Wheels <i>Additional wheels on left and right hand ends of the draper table helping to avoid the draper digging into the ground when turning or going over uneven terrain.</i>	3,443.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
9457		4 Wheel Transport System <i>The 4 wheel transport system adds a set of dolly wheels at the hitch (in addition to the standard transport wheels in the middle of the table) making it a carted solution.</i>	3,081.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

The 500D comes from the factory fully compatible with 2016 and newer W235 or W260 traction units and no additional kits are required. However, see below for kits needed for 2014 or 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction units.

To put a 500D on a 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction unit, the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To put a 500D on a 2014 W235 Rotary Traction Unit the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BE32600 Independent Float Kit*
- 3. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To order the Honey Bee Switchbox Kit, HB part number 94946, for 2014 or 2015 W200's contact Honey Bee Manufacturing directly, at:

*Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD.
P.O. Box 120
Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada
Telephone: (306) 296-2297
FAX: (306) 296-2165
www.honeybee.ca*

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 4410E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

The SCH Easy Cut Cutting System provides smooth, superior cutting. Spring steel guards with cutting edges on top and bottom, along with alternating and bolted heat-treated sections, eliminate the need for hold downs. The system keeps dirt and debris from accumulating under the knives for increased performance in severe cutting conditions.

HAY GUARDS:

Hay guard ensures a smooth transition from knife to draper and reduces material wrapping on the rollers.

POLYESTER DRAPERS

42" (106.7 cm) drapers are made of long-lasting, rubberized polyester with fiberglass reinforced slats and are V-guided to eliminate manual draper tracking

DRAPER DRIVE

The 3" (7.6 cm) diameter drive rollers provide traction in heavy crop conditions. Powered from the inside by a hydraulic motor, the drapers move the crop towards the centre for more uniform feeding

REEL DRIVE

The hydraulically driven reel is easily controlled using standard in-cab controls. In-cab controls allow for quick reel adjustment in changing crop conditions.

KNIFE DRIVE

The knife is driven by a 3 5/16" (8.4 cm) stroke epicyclic knife drive which operates at 1,440

strokes per minute. The knife drive is driven by a low-maintenance hydraulic drive motor. Double knife drive systems are standard equipment on 25', 30' and 36' models.

DOUBLE SWATH

Using two shifting decks, double swath gives you in-cab control for right, left and centre delivery of your windrow. Double swath is optional on 25', 30' and 36' models.

SWATH OPENING

Standard swath opening is 81" +/- 3". Double swath standard opening of 46" +/- 6". Standard swath opening may be decreased by 14" or 28" on some models.

ADJUSTABLE CASTORING GAUGE WHEEL

Vertically adjustable and cushioned with a spring for compression and rebound, castoring gauge wheels are available as standard equipment on 30' and 36' swather tables. N/A on 25'. The castoring design eliminates gouging when turning.

INTEGRAL STORAGE TRANSPORT

The self-contained transport, including hitch, jack and axle, is conveniently stored on the swather table.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Frontier, Saskatchewan or Port of Entry
Compatible with Model Year 2016 or newer W235 and W260. Additional kits required for
MY2014 or 2015 W235 Rotary's or W260. Not compatible with 2014 or 2015 W235 Draper
traction unit.*

4420E	536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform Double Knife; Schumacher Cutting System with Steel bars (no rollers); Poly Skid; Parallel Path Hydraulics; Hydraulic Tilt; Hydraulic Fore and Aft; Storage Transport c/w Tires and Wheels; Remote Canvas Speed Control; Hay Guard; Adapter Package; Warning Light Package; Crop Divider Short Nose; Crop Divider tall; "Roto-Shear" ready; 6 Bat Reel; Remote Reel Speed Control; Gauge Wheels (Tires and Wheels with Transport) included on 530D and 536D only	78,161.00
-------	--	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE ...Continued...			
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
<i>English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.</i>			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
4530		Single Swath Package A <i>Single swath gives operators the ability for center windrow delivery only.</i>	In Base Price
4535		Double Swath Package B <i>Double swath (hydraulic deck shift) uses two shifting decks to give operators in-cab control for right, left and center windrow delivery. 14 inch deck extension come standard with all double swath drapers.</i>	5,649.00
AUGER			
8453		Cross Auger - Single Swath Drapers Only <i>Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers. 36 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4530 Single Swath Package.</i>	4,546.00
8454		Cross Auger - Double Swath Drapers Only <i>Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers when using it for center delivery. If you are using double swath and discharging to the left or right side of the platform, the cross auger can be moved up out of the way. 36 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4535 Double Swath Package</i>	4,658.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9455		14" Deck Extension <i>Kit includes two 14 inch deck extensions. By adding one or both of the deck extensions, you can narrow the width of the swath opening allowing for a thicker windrow if desired. Note: Deck extensions come standard if you order the double swath option.</i>	898.00
9456		End Strut Gauge Wheels <i>Additional wheels on left and right hand ends of the draper table helping to avoid the draper digging into the ground when turning or going over uneven terrain.</i>	3,443.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
9457		4 Wheel Transport System <i>The 4 wheel transport system adds a set of dolly wheels at the hitch (in addition to the standard transport wheels in the middle of the table) making it a carted solution.</i>	3,081.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

The 500D comes from the factory fully compatible with 2016 and newer W235 or W260 traction units and no additional kits are required. However, see below for kits needed for 2014 or 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction units.

To put a 500D on a 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction unit, the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To put a 500D on a 2014 W235 Rotary Traction Unit the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BE32600 Independent Float Kit*
- 3. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To order the Honey Bee Switchbox Kit, HB part number 94946, for 2014 or 2015 W200's contact Honey Bee Manufacturing directly, at:

*Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD.
P.O. Box 120
Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada
Telephone: (306) 296-2297
FAX: (306) 296-2165
www.honeybee.ca*

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 4420E

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension)
Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes 2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes Swath Forming Rods (base on 415D with 9 bat reel only- all others available as option code)

REEL:

Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4430E	1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with the W170 windrower only.</i>	72,998.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9030		Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	2,579.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,750.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9071		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.	4,272.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
FRAME			
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRAME ...Continued...			
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	276.00
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32746		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 415D / 1415D	4,639.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension)
Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes 2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes

REEL:

Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4435E	1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	66,978.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9030		Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	2,579.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,750.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9071		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.	4,272.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
FRAME			
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRAME ...Continued...			
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	276.00
 BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
 ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32746		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 415D / 1415D	4,639.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel
Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable
outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard
gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with
Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor

Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers

Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor

Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights

Vertical Crop Divider Rods

Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4440E	1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	75,301.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9031		Non Clog Guard Kit - 420D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	3,682.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,750.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9078		20 Ft. Full Length Upper Cross Auger	4,598.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
FRAME			
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	276.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32747		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 420D / 1420D	4,991.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable
outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard
gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with
Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4450E	1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	85,933.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9032		Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	4,272.00
DRIVES			
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,750.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9072		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.	4,898.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
FRAME			
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRAME ...Continued...			
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	276.00
 BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
 ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32748		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 425D / 1425D	5,351.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel
Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable
outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard
gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with
Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4460E	1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W170 Windrower only.</i>	92,309.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel
Hydraulic Deck Shift**
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9033		Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	5,022.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	3,947.00
FEEDING			
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9073		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	7,241.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9165		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
FRAME			
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,034.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only)	2,067.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel
Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRAME ...Continued... <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	276.00
9270		Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package <i>Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.</i>	9,630.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32749	Auger Upper Cross Auger - 430D / 1430D	7,883.70
BE32743	Drives Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	4,319.70
BE32773	Frame Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D <i>Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).</i>	1,417.90
BE32741	Stabilize Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package - 30ft, 35ft, 40ft	10,535.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel
Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable
outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard
gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with
Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4470E	1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	97,219.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9034		Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,921.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	3,947.00
FEEDING			
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9074		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	7,570.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9165		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
FRAME			
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,034.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only)	2,067.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRAME ...Continued... <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	276.00
9270		Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package <i>Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.</i>	9,630.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32750	Auger Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	8,241.20
BE32743	Drives Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	4,319.70
BE32773	Frame Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D <i>Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).</i>	1,417.90
BE32741	Stabilize Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package - 30ft, 35ft, 40ft	10,535.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable
outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard
gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with
Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4475E	1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	104,397.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9034		Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,921.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	3,947.00
FEEDING			
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9074		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	7,570.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9165		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
FRAME			
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,034.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only)	2,067.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRAME ...Continued... <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	276.00
9270		Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package <i>Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.</i>	9,630.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32750	Auger Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	8,241.20
BE32743	Drives Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	4,319.70
BE32773	Frame Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D <i>Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).</i>	1,417.90
BE32741	Stabilize Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package - 30ft, 35ft, 40ft	10,535.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable
outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard
gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with
Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4480E	1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	104,946.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9220		Spare Knife - 40ft for Double Knife, Coarse Serration	1,521.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	3,947.00
FEEDING			
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9075		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 40 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	7,945.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9165		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
FRAME			
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,034.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to</i>	2,067.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FRAME ...Continued... <i>accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	276.00
9270		Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package <i>Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.</i>	9,630.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32751	Auger Upper Cross Auger - 440D / 1440D	8,637.20
BE32743	Drives Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	4,319.70
BE32773	Frame Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D <i>Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).</i>	1,417.90
BE32741	Stabilize Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package - 30ft, 35ft, 40ft	10,535.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable
outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard
gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with
Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.

4490E	1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.</i>	108,154.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Manual Deck Shift
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERBAR			
9210		Spare Knife - 45ft Double Knife Draper, Coarse Serration	1,669.00
DRIVES			
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,511.00
9175		Double Draper Drive Kit <i>For heavy forage and delivery applications</i>	3,947.00
FEEDING			
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	396.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,204.00
9145		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9155		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	425.00
9165		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	487.00
FRAME			
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	4,034.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	2,067.00
9260		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	276.00
9270		Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package <i>Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.</i>	9,630.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32752		Auger Upper Cross Auger - 1445D	8,637.20
BE32743		Drives Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	4,319.70
BE32773		Frame Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D <i>Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).</i>	1,417.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

639 Windrow Pick Up Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting
Pick up with fixed mounting frame for attachment to 8000 or 9000 series SPFH
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections
Automatic header recognition by the SPFH
Height-adjustable jack stands

Drive line
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft
Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel
Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch
Pick up reel overrun clutch
Automatic lubrication system standard

Pick up reel
Pick up with 4 tooth bars
40 teeth / bar
Roller bearing pick up reel
Two skid shoes
Pick up working width 2550 mm (tine to tine)
Tooth working diameter 450 mm
Tooth spacing 65 mm
Stripper diameter 255 mm

Auger
Fully-flighted auger with removable/adjustable paddles
Flight diameter 560 mm
Auger tube diameter 300 mm

Length of the auger 2640 mm

Compression unit
Roller compression unit with rake tines
Release of tension with an accumulator
Height sensor for the compression unit
Automatic auger lifting during reversing

Gauge wheels
Two manual folding pneumatic gauge wheels
360° pivoting gauge wheels
Easy adjustment of the height without using tools
Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR Diameter 478 mm Width 210 mm
Max. load 515 kg

Road transport
Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport
360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport
Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Transport width 3000 mm
Miscellaneous
Full width trash net completely covering the pick up

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0177KM	639 Windrow Pick Up <i>For adaptation on SPFH 8000 or 9000 series</i>	32,054.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7705	Shipping Preparation For Container Shipment	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

639 Windrow Pick Up

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOUNTING FRAMES ...Continued...			
<i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i>			
1050		SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
PICK UP			
1100		Standard Picking unit <i>Not available for 1050 (SPFH with wide crop flow channel)</i> 4.9 mm tines standard angled tooth bar standard bearings standard cam tracks standard spiders 28 mm hexagon shaft	No Added Cost
1110		Premium - heavy duty components and Dura Line wear parts <i>Mandatory for 1050 (SPFH with wide crop flow channel)</i> <i>Optional for 1040 (SPFH with standard crop flow channel)</i> 6 mm tines tine support heavy duty u-shaped tooth bar heavy duty bearings heavy duty cam tracks heavy duty spiders 32 mm hexagon shaft heavy duty chains <i>heavy duty auger (= 3 mm auger tube, 6mm flights, triangular flight supports)</i> <i>Dura Line auger flight reinforcement strips</i> <i>Dura Line deck plates</i> <i>Dura Line auger strippers</i> <i>Dura Line deflector plates</i>	4,855.00
PICK UP REEL STRIPPERS			
1250		Standard pick up reel strippers	In Base Price
1255		Stainless steel strippers for picking unit	150.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2421		Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
4030		Standard pick up reel transmission	No Added Cost
4035		Dual Header Drive (= hydraulic pick up reel drive) <i>Pick up with auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick up reel)</i> <i>Only works if the SPFH is equipped with the optional 'Dual Header Drive'</i>	3,587.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

639 Windrow Pick Up

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS			
3200		Manual foldable gauge wheels	No Added Cost
3210		Hydraulic foldable gauge wheels	712.00
COMPRESSION UNIT			
4210		Roller compression unit with rake tines	No Added Cost
4225		Roller compression unit with alfalfa sheet	969.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
SLIDING BLOCKS			
8170		Plastic crop sliding blocks	124.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
8150		Center gauge wheel	930.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8160		Second operator step right-hand side	395.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0177KM

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

639 Windrow Pick Up
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

649 Windrow Pick Up Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting	heavy duty spiders
Pick up with fixed mounting frame for attachment to 8000 or 9000 series SPFH	32 mm hexagon shaft
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections	heavy duty chains
Automatic header recognition by the SPFH	heavy duty auger (=3 mm auger tube, 6 mm flights, triangular flight supports)
Height-adjustable jack stands	Dura Line auger flight reinforcement strips
Drive line	Dura Line auger strippers
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	Dura Line deck plates
Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel	Dura Line deflector plates
Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch	Gauge wheels
Pick up reel overrun clutch	Two manual folding pneumatic gauge wheels
Automatic lubrication system standard	360° pivoting gauge wheels
Pick up reel	Easy adjustment of the height without using tools
Pick up 8 tooth bars 28 teeth / bar	Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR Diameter 478 mm Width 210 mm
Roller bearing pick up reel	Max. load 515 kg
Two skid shoes	Road transport
Pick up working width 3630 mm (tine to tine)	Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport
Tooth working diameter 450 mm	360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport
Tooth spacing 65 mm	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Stripper diameter 255 mm	Transport width 4090 mm
Auger	Miscellaneous
Fully-flighted auger with removable/adjustable paddles	Full width trash net completely covering the pick up
Flight diameter 560 mm	
Auger tube diameter 300 mm	
Length of the auger 3715 mm	
Premium - heavy duty components and Dura Line wear parts	
6 mm tines	
tine support	
heavy duty u-shaped tooth bar	
heavy duty bearings	
heavy duty cam tracks	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0187KM	649 Windrow Pick Up <i>For adaptation on SPFH 8000 or 9000 series</i>	43,905.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

649 Windrow Pick Up

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0455		OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued... English NA	In Base Price
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7705		Shipping Preparation For Container Shipment	In Base Price
MOUNTING FRAMES			
1040		SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
1050		SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
PICK UP REEL STRIPPERS			
1250		Standard pick up reel strippers	In Base Price
1255		Stainless steel strippers for picking unit	175.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2421		Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
4030		Standard pick up reel transmission	No Added Cost
4035		Dual Header Drive (= hydraulic pick up reel drive) <i>Pick up with auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick up reel)</i> <i>Only works if the SPFH is equipped with the optional 'Dual Header Drive'</i>	3,587.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
3200		Manual foldable gauge wheels	No Added Cost
3210		Hydraulic foldable gauge wheels	712.00
COMPRESSION UNIT			
4210		Roller compression unit with rake tines	No Added Cost
4225		Roller compression unit with alfalfa sheet	969.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost

SLIDING BLOCKS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

649 Windrow Pick Up
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8170		SLIDING BLOCKS ...Continued... Plastic crop sliding blocks	176.00
8150		GAUGE WHEELS Center gauge wheel	930.00
8160		MISCELLANEOUS Second operator step right-hand side	395.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0187KM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

649 Windrow Pick Up
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

659 Windrow Pick Up Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting	heavy duty spiders
Pick up with fixed mounting frame for attachment to 8000 or 9000 series SPFH	32 mm hexagon shaft
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections	heavy duty chains
Automatic header recognition by the SPFH	heavy duty auger (=3 mm auger tube, 6 mm flights, triangular flight supports)
Height-adjustable jack stands	
Drive line	Dura Line auger flight reinforcement strips
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	Dura Line auger strippers
Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel	Dura Line deck plates
Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch	Dura Line deflector plates
Pick up reel overrun clutch	
Automatic lubrication system standard	Gauge wheels
Pick up reel	Two manual folding pneumatic gauge wheels
Pick up 8 tooth bars 32 teeth / bar	360°; pivoting gauge wheels
Roller bearing pick up reel	Easy adjustment of the height without using tools
Two skid shoes	Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR Diameter 478 mm Width 210 mm
Pick up working width 4140 mm (tine to tine)	Max. load 515 kg
Tooth working diameter 450 mm	Road transport
Tooth spacing 65 mm	Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport
Stripper diameter 255 mm	360°; pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport
Auger	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Fully-flighted auger with removable/adjustable paddles	Transport width 4590 mm
Flight diameter 560 mm	
Auger tube diameter 300 mm	Miscellaneous
Length of the auger 4225 mm	Full width trash net completely covering the pick up
Premium - heavy duty components and Dura Line wear parts	
6 mm tines	
tine support	
heavy duty u-shaped tooth bar	
heavy duty bearings	
heavy duty cam tracks	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0197KM	659 Windrow Pick Up <i>For adaptation on SPFH 8000 or 9000 series</i>	47,846.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

659 Windrow Pick Up

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0455		OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued... English NA	In Base Price
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7705		Shipping Preparation For Container Shipment	In Base Price
MOUNTING FRAMES			
1040		SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
1050		SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
PICK UP REEL STRIPPERS			
1250		Standard pick up reel strippers	In Base Price
1255		Stainless steel strippers for picking unit	200.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2421		Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
4030		Standard pick up reel transmission	No Added Cost
4035		Dual Header Drive (= hydraulic pick up reel drive) <i>Pick up with auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick up reel)</i> <i>Only works if the SPFH is equipped with the optional 'Dual Header Drive'</i>	3,587.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
3200		Manual foldable gauge wheels	No Added Cost
3210		Hydraulic foldable gauge wheels	712.00
COMPRESSION UNIT			
4210		Roller compression unit with rake tines	No Added Cost
4225		Roller compression unit with alfalfa sheet	969.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost

SLIDING BLOCKS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

659 Windrow Pick Up
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8170		SLIDING BLOCKS ...Continued... Plastic crop sliding blocks	202.00
8150		GAUGE WHEELS Center gauge wheel	930.00
8160		MISCELLANEOUS Second operator step right-hand side	395.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0197KM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

659 Windrow Pick Up
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

696 Rotary Crop Header

Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Mounting</p> <p>Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH</p> <p>Fixed frame (8000 series from MY2019 on)</p> <p>Height-adjustable jack stands</p> <p>Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 series)</p> <p>Drive line</p> <p>Single speed main transmission (8000 series)</p> <p>Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches</p> <p>Liquid cooled friction clutches</p> <p>Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft</p> <p>Protection of the main frame</p> <p>Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame</p> <p>Cutting system</p> <p>Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors</p> <p>Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments</p> <p>Blades coated with tungsten carbide</p> <p>Crop transport</p> <p>Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to</p>	<p>the chopping unit</p> <p>Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling</p> <p>Optimized intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums</p> <p>Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums</p> <p>Road transport</p> <p>Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport</p> <p>Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations</p> <p>Technical specifications</p> <p>Length 1600 mm</p> <p>Overall width 4500 mm</p> <p>Working width 4500 mm</p> <p>Transport width 3000 mm</p> <p>Height 1400 mm</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0147KM	696 Rotary Crop Header <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required</i>	96,271.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	695.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

696 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM			
8410		RowSense - automatic steering system <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,529.00
CROP GUIDING			
8235		Guide bar for outer push bar	248.00
POINTERS			
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 12 pc</i>	511.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0147KM

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

698 Rotary Crop Header

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting	the chopping unit
Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH	Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
Fixed frame	Optimized intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums
Height-adjustable jack stands	Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections	Road transport
Drive line	Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
Single speed main transmission	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches	Technical specifications
Liquid cooled friction clutches	Length 1730 mm
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	Overall width 6000 mm
Protection of the main frame	Working width 6000 mm
Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame	Transport width 3000 mm
Cutting system	Height 1840 mm
Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors	
Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments	
Blades coated with tungsten carbide	
Crop transport	
Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0157KM	698 Rotary Crop Header	126,697.00
--------	------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required</i> <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required</i> <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	695.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

698 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL	
8210		Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option Advanced Header Control (AHC)</i> <i>Optional 3rd sensor available as parts bundle LCA128516 (PDC), mind that the header needs to be equipped with 'RowSense' - automatic steering system</i>	4,584.00
		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410		RowSense - automatic steering system <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,529.00
		CROP GUIDING	
8235		Guide bar for outer push bar	248.00
		POINTERS	
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 16 pc</i>	681.00
		Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0157KM	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

690 Rotary Crop Header Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Mounting</p> <p>Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH</p> <p>Fixed frame (8000 & 9000 series)</p> <p>Height-adjustable jack stands</p> <p>Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series)</p> <p>Drive line</p> <p>Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series)</p> <p>Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches</p> <p>Liquid cooled friction clutches</p> <p>Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft</p> <p>Protection of the main frame</p> <p>Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame</p> <p>Cutting system</p> <p>Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors</p> <p>Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments</p> <p>Blades coated with tungsten carbide</p> <p>Crop transport</p> <p>Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit</p> <p>Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling</p> <p>Optimized intake of down crop thanks to the flat</p>	<p>design of the header and aggressive gathering drums</p> <p>Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums</p> <p>Miscellaneous</p> <p>AHC (=Automatic Header Control) standard, mind that the SPFH needs to be AHC ready</p> <p>Optional 3rd sensor available as parts bundle LCA128516 (PDC), mind that the header needs to be equipped with 'RowSense' - automatic steering system</p> <p>Road transport</p> <p>Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport</p> <p>Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations</p> <p>Technical specifications</p> <p>Length 1730 mm</p> <p>Overall width 7500 mm</p> <p>Working width 7500 mm</p> <p>Transport width 3000 mm</p> <p>Height 1840 mm</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0167KM	690 Rotary Crop Header	160,575.00
--------	------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel <i>Fits only to SPFH 8300 - 8600 series MY2019 on</i> <i>Fits also to SPFH 8300 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required</i>	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required</i>	No Added Cost

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

690 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2426		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued... Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	695.00
9013		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
8410		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM RowSense - automatic steering system <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,529.00
8235		CROP GUIDING Guide bar for outer push bar	248.00
9355		POINTERS Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 20 pc</i>	851.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0167KM

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

692 Rotary Crop Header Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting

Rotary crop header with integral fixed mounting frame for attachment to 8700, 8800 and 9000 series SPFH
SPFH with a wide crop flow channel
Height-adjustable jack stands
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections

Drive line

Single speed main transmission
Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches
Liquid cooled friction clutches
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft
Protection of the main frame
Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame

Cutting system

Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors
Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments
Blades coated with tungsten carbide

Crop transport

Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit
Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean

bundling

Optimized intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums
Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums
Miscellaneous
AHC (=Automatic Header Control) standard, mind that the SPFH needs to be AHC ready
Optional 3rd sensor available as parts bundle LCA128516 (PDC)
RowSense - automatic steering system standard, mind that the SPFH needs to be 'RowSense' ready
Road transport
Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Technical specifications
Length 1730 mm
Overall width 9000 mm
Working width 9140 mm
Transport width 3300 mm
Height 1840 mm

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0297KM	692 Rotary Crop Header	191,844.00
--------	------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1050	SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	695.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

692 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
CROP GUIDING			
8235		Guide bar for outer push bar	248.00
POINTERS			
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 24 pc</i>	1,022.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0297KM

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

676 Rotary Crop Header

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting
 Rotary crop header with integral fixed mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH
 Fits for standard channel width SPFH (up to 75X0, 8500 and 8600 (from MY2019 on))
 Height-adjustable jack stands
 Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 series)
 Drive line
 Single speed main transmission (8000 series)
 Two speed gearbox (7000 series)
 Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches
 Two liquid cooled friction clutches
 Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft
 PTO-shaft 23 splints for SPFH (7000 series)
 Cutting system
 Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors
 Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments
 Blades coated with tungsten carbide
 Crop transport

Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit
 Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
 Two actively driven down crop augers (power end fenders) left- and right-hand side
 Road transport
 Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
 Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
 Technical specifications
 Length 2400 mm
 Overall width 4600 mm
 Working width 4500 mm
 Transport width 2470 mm
 Height 1320 mm

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1359KM	676 Rotary Crop Header	98,470.00
--------	------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series standard crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i>	No Added Cost
1015	SPFH 7000 series standard crop flow channel	No Added Cost

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	695.00
2410	PTO for SPFH 7000 Series	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

676 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410		RowSense - automatic steering system <i>For 8000 series SPFH</i> <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,529.00
		POINTERS	
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 6 pc</i>	255.00
9812		Height adjustable crop lifters	278.00
9350		Whole crop silage equipment (2 pc.)	221.00
		Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 1359KM	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

778 Rotary Crop Header

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting	Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH	Optimised intake of down crop thanks to low outside points and aggressive gathering drums
Height-adjustable jack stands	Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series)	Road transport
Drive line	Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series)	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Two speed gearbox (7000 series)	Technical specifications
Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches	Length 2600 mm
Two liquid-cooled main friction clutches	Overall width 6000 mm
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	Working width 6000 mm
PTO-shaft 23 splints for SPFH (7000 series)	Transport width 3000 mm
Cutting system	Height 1810 mm
Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors	
Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments	
Blades coated with tungsten carbide	
Crop transport	
Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

044DKM	778 Rotary Crop Header	129,502.00
--------	------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series standard crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required</i>	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required</i>	No Added Cost
1015	SPFH 7000 series standard crop flow channel <i>Fits only to SPFH 73X0 - 75X0 series</i>	No Added Cost
1030	SPFH 7000 series wide crop flow channel	No Added Cost

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

778 Rotary Crop Header

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued...	
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	695.00
2410		PTO for SPFH 7000 Series	No Added Cost
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL	
8210		Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option Advance Header Control (AHC)</i> <i>Optional 3rd sensor available as parts bundle LCA128516 (PDC), mind that the header needs to be equipped with 'RowSense' - automatic steering system</i>	4,584.00
		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410		RowSense - automatic steering system <i>For 8000 series SPFH</i> <i>For 9000 series SPFH</i> <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,529.00
8400		RowSense - automatic steering system for 7000 series SPFH <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,529.00
		CROP GUIDING	
8043		Trash protection <i>Cover grid avoiding crop debris (trash) building up on the header but also on the SPFH, especially the feedroll housing</i>	600.00
		POINTERS	
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 8 pc</i>	340.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 044DKM

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

770 Rotary Crop Header

Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Mounting</p> <p>Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH</p> <p>Height-adjustable jack stands</p> <p>Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series)</p> <p>Drive line</p> <p>Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series)</p> <p>Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches</p> <p>Two liquid-cooled main friction clutches</p> <p>Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft</p> <p>Cutting system</p> <p>Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors</p> <p>Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments</p> <p>Blades coated with tungsten carbide</p> <p>Crop transport</p> <p>Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit</p> <p>Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling</p>	<p>Optimised intake of down crop thanks to low outside points and aggressive gathering drums</p> <p>Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums</p> <p>Road transport</p> <p>Outer gathering drums hydraulically double foldable for road transport</p> <p>Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations</p> <p>Technical specifications*</p> <p>Length 2780 mm</p> <p>Overall width 7550 mm</p> <p>Working width 7500 mm</p> <p>Transport width 3300 mm*</p> <p>Height 1520 mm</p> <p>*All dimensions are nominal dimensions. Actual dimensions may vary from case to case</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0408KM	770 Rotary Crop Header	158,336.00
--------	------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series standard crop flow channel <i>Fits only to SPFH 8300 - 8600 series MY2019 on</i> <i>Fits also to SPFH 8300 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required</i>	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series wide crop flow channel <i>Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required</i>	No Added Cost
1030	SPFH 7000 series wide crop flow channel	No Added Cost

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

770 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued...			
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	695.00
2410		PTO for SPFH 7000 Series	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL			
8210		Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option Advance Header Control (AHC)</i> <i>Optional 3rd sensor available as parts bundle LCA128516 (PDC), mind that the header needs to be equipped with 'RowSense' - automatic steering system</i>	4,584.00
AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM			
8410		RowSense - automatic steering system <i>For 8000 series SPFH</i> <i>For 9000 series SPFH</i> <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,529.00
8400		RowSense - automatic steering system for 7000 series SPFH <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,529.00
CROP GUIDING			
8043		Trash protection <i>Cover grid avoiding crop debris (trash) building up on the header but also on the SPFH, especially the feedroll housing</i>	600.00
POINTERS			
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 12 pc</i>	509.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0408KM

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

772 Rotary Crop Header

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting

Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to 8700, 8800 and 9000 series SPFH
The SPFH 9600 requires the option heavy duty header lift cylinders and the option heavy duty rear axle 11.5t
Height-adjustable jack stands
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series)

Drive line

Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series)
Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches
Two liquid-cooled main friction clutches
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft

Cutting system

Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors
Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments
Blades coated with tungsten carbide
Crop transport
Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit

Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling

Optimised intake of down crop thanks to low outside points and aggressive gathering drums
Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums

Road transport

Double hydraulic folding outer gatherer drums for road transport
Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations

Technical specifications

Length 2700 mm
Overall width 9050 mm
Working width 9000 mm
Transport width 3000 mm
Height 1980 mm
Weight 4150 kg

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
0412KM		772 Rotary Crop Header	187,493.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0455		English NA	In Base Price
MOUNTING FRAMES			
1050		SPFH 9000 series wide crop flow channel <i>If the 772 is attached to SPFH 9600 the optional heavy duty header lift cylinders and the option rear axle 11.5t are required</i> <i>Fits also to SPFH 8700 - 8800 series</i> <i>For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required</i>	No Added Cost
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2421		Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

772 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2426		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued... Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'</i>	695.00
9013		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
8210		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH <i>SPFH also needs to have the option Advance Header Control (AHC)</i> <i>Optional 3rd sensor available as parts bundle LCA128516 (PDC), mind that the header needs to be equipped with 'RowSense' - automatic steering system</i>	4,584.00
8410		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM RowSense - automatic steering system <i>For 8000 series SPFH</i> <i>For 9000 series SPFH</i> <i>SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'</i>	2,529.00
8043		CROP GUIDING Trash protection <i>Cover grid avoiding crop debris (trash) building up on the header but also on the SPFH, especially the feedroll housing</i>	600.00
9355		POINTERS Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 12 pc</i>	509.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0412KM

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Equipment for Base Machine

Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 2000 rpm: 279 kW (380 PS / 374 hp)
 Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 251 kW (341PS / 337 hp)
 9L Engine.
 Permanent fan drive by engine.
 Drive System:
 Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
 HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Premium Cab.
 HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
 Deluxe seat with air suspension.
 Training seat with seat belt.
 CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
 Primary cornerpost display unit.
 Adjustable steering column and telescopic steering wheel.
 Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest.
 Radio Installation Package.
 Convenience outlets for power.
 Video ready cab.
 JDLink Telematics ready.
 Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
 - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8).
 - 2 * Worklight Rail Front.
 - 2 * Low Beam.
 - 2 * High Beam.
 - 2 * Work light Rear.
 - 2* Spout Worklight.
 - 1 * Ladder Lamp.
 - 2 * Rotary Beacon light.
 - 2 * Row finder light.
 - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front.
 - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear .
 - 2 * License plate light.
 - 1 * Service Light Toolbox.
 - 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing:
 Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
 4 Feedrolls : 2 upper feedrolls and 2 lower feedrolls.
 Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed

roll.
 4 feedroll springs.
 Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.
 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed.
 686 mm Cutterhead width.
 670 mm Cutterhead diameter.
 Remote and automatic knife sharpening system.
 Remote and automatic shearbar adjustment.
 1800 rpm Accelerator speed.
 540 mm Accelerator width.
 560 mm Accelerator diameter.
 Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
 200 amp.
 12 V.
 1 x 200 A alternator.
 Number of 12 V - 174 AH 1 wet charged batterie.
 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room.
 3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
 12V power outlet located in service room.
 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
 Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
 Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
 Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Standard header drive.
 Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.
 Header lift cylinders 80mm.

1100 L Diesel tank.
 43 L DEF tank (Only for Final TIER 4/ EU Stage V).
 20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

MISCELLANEOUS :
 Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
 Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.
 Auto lubrication system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

272AZ	8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	332,296.00
-------	--------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready 1785</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0444		US English w/French (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES			
1770		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1771		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i> <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	In Base Price
1772		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1773		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191C or 191D)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1780		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</p> <p><i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport Additional locking bracket available to secure the StarFire 6000 Receiver via JDPoint (BPF11074). StarFire 6000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. (R2)</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK Radio modem not included Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	
<hr/>			
		DISPLAY HARDWARE	
<hr/>			
		<i>All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense functionality</i>	
1903		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
191E		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,495.00
191F		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	13,130.00
<hr/>			
		DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1951		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	3,500.00
1952		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation with AutoTrac RowSense Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	6,500.00
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i> <i>This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191 E or 191F</i>	850.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	555.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,273.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	1,113.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	871.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,189.00
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	15,384.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle <i>Available with ProDrive Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.</i>	In Base Price
2230		4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	28,478.00
2235		4 WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle <i>Requires ProDrive Transmission code 2063</i>	29,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,381.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,682.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,986.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>	5,521.00
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i> <i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>	7,919.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	462.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,051.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,422.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	362.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,269.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,631.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3711		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt.</i>	1,036.00
		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP -Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential	
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed</i>	27,925.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)</i>	26,868.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)</i> <i>Not orderable with Dura Line packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)</i>	-5,912.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-938.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-178.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i> <i>10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header</i>			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	6,296.00
6725		800/70 R38 181A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613</i>	In Base Price
6735		VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 or IF 710/75 R42 176D TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	7,672.00
670C		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,192.00
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6719		800/70 R38 181A8 SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	809.00
6737		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	9,912.00
6712		710/70 R42 176A8 SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	428.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
670B		VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	10,568.00
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,811.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	6,852.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	2,199.00
6616		VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	7,734.00
6615		710/60 R30 165A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	342.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	3,142.00
6626		VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	6,560.00
6625		750/65 R26 169A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	521.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,159.00
BALLAST			
<i>Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual</i>			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	1,193.00
7377		Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	2,042.00
7380		Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	2,900.00
7382		Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	3,476.00
7384		Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FIRE EXTINGUISHER ...Continued... pressure pre-charged	
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
		CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING	
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab Sensor</i> <i>Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types.</i> <i>Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF</i> <i>Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF</i> <i>Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
		SEAT	
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	150.00
		LIGHTING	
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light</i> <i>Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	626.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,</i> <i>Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light</i> <i>Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	711.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights</i> <i>Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	670.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,</i> <i>Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.</i> <i>Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."</i> <i>Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,343.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	168.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8139		Refrigerator	930.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	796.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).</i>	110.00
8146		Footpegs	213.00
ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM			
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,485.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,858.00
http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html			
MISCELLANEOUS			
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready</i>	3,786.00
8720		Air Horn <i>Air Horn installed on the left-hand-side Requires Air Compressor package code 8710</i>	389.00
FEEDROLLS			
8318		Stone deflector <i>Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing</i>	159.00
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,371.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for long length of Cut</i>	1,324.00
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,502.00

FEEDROLLS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9326		FEEDROLLS ...Continued... Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn</i> <i>Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	394.00
8376		KERNEL PROCESSOR Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713, 3714)</i>	808.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,315.00
9389		KERNEL PROCESSOR 40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked</i> <i>Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	720.00
8112		SPOUT AND CONTROLS Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	932.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation</i> <i>Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	394.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar 3 CommandCenter (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.</i>	917.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions</i> <i>Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.</i> <i>works in straight line only</i> <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.</i> <i>Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i> <i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.</i> <i>For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>	10,267.00
9551		SPOUT 10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>for machines without Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,696.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i> <i>Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,279.00
9663		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE ...Continued...			
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet <i>60 l/min Volume flow</i>	1,423.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	115.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Chrome exhaust pipe	336.00
ENGINE STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	125.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE11109		Additive Application System Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle <i>Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series</i> <i>Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics</i>	2,508.83
BXE10598		Ag Management Solutions Packages GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models</i> <i>Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	918.50
BXE11278		Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor <i>This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.</i> <i>The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle. The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.</i> <i>All SPFH Series from MY17+</i>	1,723.66

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Blower	
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	387.20
		Common accessories	
BXE10989		Kernel Processor Mounting Crane Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH <i>NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit</i> <i>To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718.</i> <i>To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718</i> <i>To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.</i>	3,129.09
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,515.70
		Cutterhead	
BXE11169		Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 8000 SPFH models <i>For MY15-19 machines, please order 2x HXE147722 in addition through parts channel.</i> <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.</i> <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018</i> <i>8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	1,673.75
		Electric	
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.</i> <i>Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	756.80
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	572.86
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.</i> <i>NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,250.60
BXE10830		Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8100-8200 SPFH models <i>A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.</i>	1,601.60
BXE10585		Wear protection kit for lower front feedroll for 8100 - 8500 SPFH models <i>This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.</i>	528.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Guidance	
BXE10861		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE:</i> - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH	5,990.60
BXE10635		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission <i>NOTE:</i> - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped	5,990.60
		Header Drive Connection	
BXE10998		Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).	2,294.44
		Kernel Processor drive part for SPFH without KP	
BXE10609		Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 4 groove Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8100 -8200 SPFH models (MY19) If using 40 % speed differential works for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models With mechanical belt tensioner	1,949.20
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10628		Air compressor retrofit kit for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel. Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir <i>NOTE:</i> For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) and Tier 3 (T3) 9-L (549-cu in.) engines.	4,581.50
FH330251		Tool box- with no tools	137.83
		Operator's Station	
BXE11143		Control Lever 15° Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm For 8000 and 9000 Series	456.02

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BXE10822		Optional speed differentials 40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential <i>For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018</i> <i>For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019</i> To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt.. Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998. With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.	792.00
BXE10862		Spout 8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i> This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.	2,206.60
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	903.10
BXE11163		Spout base module <i>For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752</i> <i>For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382</i> <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series</i> Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.	7,259.36
BXE11033		Spout extension 10 rows End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension <i>For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	4,084.30
BXE11098		Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system 12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed. From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)	5,656.63
BXE10970		Spout and Controls Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit <i>For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout</i> <i>From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout</i> NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).	387.20
BXE10971		Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).	387.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Standalone KP retrofit kits	
BXE10819		Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ DuraLine Sawtooth complete kit for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> 1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed) 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Four groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i> 8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8200 from MY2019	30,717.50
BXE10546		Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> 1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Four groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i> 8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8200 from MY2019	27,946.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Equipment for Base Machine

Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 2000 rpm :317 kW (431 PS / 425 hp).
Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 295 kW (401 PS / 396 hp).
9L Engine.
Permanent fan drive by engine.

Drive System.
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
Deluxe seat with air suspension.
Training seat with seat belt.
CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
Primary cornerpost display unit.
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest.
Radio Installation Package.
Convenience outlets for power.
Video ready cab.
JDLink Telematics ready.
Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front
- 2 * Low Beam
- 2 * High Beam
- 2 * Work light Rear
- 2* Spout Worklight
- 1 * Ladder Lamp
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light
- 2 * Row finder light
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
- 2 * License plate light
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox
- 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing.
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
4 Feedrolls.
2 upper feedrolls.
2 lower feedrolls.
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.
4 Feedroll Springs.

LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead:
Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm.
Cutterhead width / diameter. 686 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Accelerator:
Accelerator speed 1800 rpm.
Accelerator width / diameter.
540 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
200 amp.
12 V .
1 x 200 A alternator.
Number of 12 V - 174 AH 1 wet charged batterie .
12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room.
3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
12V power outlet located in service room.
12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
Standard header drive.

Chassis:
Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.
Header lift cylinders 80mm.

Tank System:
1100 L Diesel tank.
43 L DEF tank (Only for Final TIER 4/ EU Stage V).
20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.
Auto lubrication system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

273AZ	8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	372,748.00
-------	--------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready 1785</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0444		US English w/French (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES			
1770		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1771		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i> <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	In Base Price
1772		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1773		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191C or 191D)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1780		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</p> <p><i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport Additional locking bracket available to secure the StarFire 6000 Receiver via JDPoint (BPF11074). StarFire 6000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. (R2)</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK Radio modem not included Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	
<hr/>			
		DISPLAY HARDWARE	
<hr/>			
		<i>All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense functionality</i>	
1903		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
191E		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,495.00
191F		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	13,130.00
<hr/>			
		DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1951		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	3,500.00
1952		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation with AutoTrac RowSense Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	6,500.00
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i> <i>This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191 E or 191F</i>	850.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	555.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,273.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	1,113.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	871.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,189.00
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	15,384.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle <i>Available with ProDrive Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.</i>	In Base Price
2230		4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	28,478.00
2235		4 WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle <i>Requires ProDrive Transmission code 2063</i>	29,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,381.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,682.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,986.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>	5,521.00
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i> <i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>	7,919.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	462.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,051.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,422.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	362.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,269.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,631.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3711		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt.</i>	1,036.00
		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP <i>-Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential</i>	
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed</i>	27,925.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)</i>	26,868.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)</i> <i>Not orderable with Dura Line packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)</i>	-5,912.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-938.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-178.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i> <i>10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header</i>			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	6,296.00
6725		800/70 R38 181A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613</i>	In Base Price
6735		VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 or IF 710/75 R42 176D TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	7,672.00
670C		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,192.00
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6719		800/70 R38 181A8 SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	809.00
6737		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	9,912.00
6712		710/70 R42 176A8 SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	428.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
670B		VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	10,568.00
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,811.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	6,852.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	2,199.00
6616		VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	7,734.00
6615		710/60 R30 165A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	342.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	3,142.00
6626		VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	6,560.00
6625		750/65 R26 169A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	521.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,159.00
BALLAST			
<i>Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual</i>			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	1,193.00
7377		Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	2,042.00
7380		Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	2,900.00
7382		Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	3,476.00
7384		Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FIRE EXTINGUISHER ...Continued... pressure pre-charged	
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
		CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING	
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
		SEAT	
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	150.00
		LIGHTING	
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	626.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	711.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	670.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,343.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	168.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8139		Refrigerator	930.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	796.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).</i>	110.00
8146		Footpegs	213.00
ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM			
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,485.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,858.00
http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html			
MISCELLANEOUS			
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready</i>	3,786.00
8720		Air Horn <i>Air Horn installed on the left-hand-side Requires Air Compressor package code 8710</i>	389.00
FEEDROLLS			
8318		Stone deflector <i>Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing</i>	159.00
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,371.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for long length of Cut</i>	1,324.00
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,502.00

FEEDROLLS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9326		FEEDROLLS ...Continued... Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn</i> <i>Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	394.00
8376		KERNEL PROCESSOR Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713, 3714)</i>	808.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,315.00
9389		KERNEL PROCESSOR 40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked</i> <i>Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	720.00
8112		SPOUT AND CONTROLS Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	932.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation</i> <i>Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	394.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar 3 CommandCenter (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.</i>	917.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions</i> <i>Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.</i> <i>works in straight line only</i> <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.</i> <i>Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i> <i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.</i> <i>For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>	10,267.00
9551		SPOUT 10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>for machines without Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,696.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i> <i>Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,279.00
9663		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE ...Continued...			
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet <i>60 l/min Volume flow</i>	1,423.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	115.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Chrome exhaust pipe	336.00
ENGINE STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	125.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE11109		Additive Application System Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle <i>Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics</i> <i>Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series</i>	2,508.83
BXE10598		Ag Management Solutions Packages GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models</i> <i>Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	918.50
BXE11278		Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor <i>All SPFH Series from MY17+</i> <i>This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.</i> <i>The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle. The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.</i>	1,723.66

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Blower	
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	387.20
		Common accessories	
BXE10989		Kernel Processor Mounting Crane To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718. To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718 To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568. Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit	3,129.09
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,515.70
		Cutterhead	
BXE11169		Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 8000 SPFH models <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.</i> <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018</i> <i>8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i> <i>For MY15-19 machines, please order 2x HXE147722 in addition through parts channel.</i>	1,673.75
		Electric	
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.</i> <i>Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	756.80
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	572.86
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.</i> NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.	2,250.60
BXE10830		Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8100-8200 SPFH models <i>A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.</i>	1,601.60
BXE10585		Wear protection kit for lower front feedroll for 8100 - 8500 SPFH models <i>This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.</i>	528.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Guidance	
BXE10861		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE:</i> - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH	5,990.60
BXE10635		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission <i>NOTE:</i> - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped	5,990.60
		Header Drive Connection	
BXE10998		Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).	2,294.44
		Kernel Processor drive part for SPFH without KP	
BXE10609		Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 4 groove Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8100 -8200 SPFH models (MY19) If using 40 % speed differential works for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models With mechanical belt tensioner	1,949.20
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10628		Air compressor retrofit kit for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir <i>NOTE:</i> For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) and Tier 3 (T3) 9-L (549-cu in.) engines. For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.	4,581.50
FH330251		Tool box- with no tools	137.83
		Operator's Station	
BXE11143		Control Lever 15° Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm For 8000 and 9000 Series	456.02

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BXE10822		Optional speed differentials 40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential <i>For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018</i> <i>For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019</i> <i>Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998.</i> <i>With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.</i> <i>To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt..</i>	792.00
BXE10862		Spout 8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	2,206.60
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	903.10
BXE11163		Spout base module <i>For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752</i> <i>For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382</i> <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series</i> <i>Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module</i> <i>NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.</i>	7,259.36
BXE11033		Spout extension 10 rows <i>For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series</i> <i>End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension</i>	4,084.30
BXE11098		Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system <i>From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)</i> <i>12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout</i> <i>NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.</i>	5,656.63
BXE10970		Spout and Controls Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit <i>For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout</i> <i>From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout</i> <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20
BXE10971		Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Standalone KP retrofit kits	
BXE10819		Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ DuraLine Sawtooth complete kit for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> 1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed) 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Four groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i> 8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8200 from MY2019	30,717.50
BXE10546		Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models 8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8200 from MY2019 <i>Kit contains:</i> 1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Four groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	27,946.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Equipment for Base Machine

Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 1800 rpm : 360 kW (490 PS / 483 hp)
Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 333 kW (453 PS / 447 hp)
13,5L Engine.
Permanent fan drive by engine.

Drive System:
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
Deluxe seat with air suspension.
Training seat with seat belt.
CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
Primary cornerpost display unit.
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest.
Radio Installation Package.
Convenience outlets for power.
Video ready cab.
JDLink Telematics ready.
Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front
- 2 * Low Beam
- 2 * High Beam
- 2 * Work light Rear
- 2* Spout Worklight
- 1 * Ladder Lamp
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light
- 2 * Row finder light
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
- 2 * License plate light
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox
- 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing:
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
4 Feedrolls:
2 upper feedrolls.
2 lower feedrolls.
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.
4 feedroll springs.

LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead:
Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm.
Cutterhead width / diameter.
686 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Accelerator:
Accelerator speed 1800 rpm.
Accelerator width / diameter.
540 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
200 amp.
12 V.
1 x 200 A alternator.
Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries.
12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room.
3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
12V power outlet located in service room.
12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
Standard header drive.

Chassis:
Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.
Header lift cylinders 80mm.

Tank System:
1100 L Diesel tank
43 L DEF tank (Only for Final TIER 4/ EU Stage V).
20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.
Auto lubrication system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

274AZ	8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	416,895.00
-------	--------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready 1785</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0444		US English w/French (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES			
1770		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1771		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i> <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	In Base Price
1772		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1773		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191C or 191D)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1780		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</p> <p><i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport Additional locking bracket available to secure the StarFire 6000 Receiver via JDPoint (BPF11074). StarFire 6000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. (R2)</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK Radio modem not included Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	
<hr/>			
		DISPLAY HARDWARE	
<hr/>			
		<i>All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense functionality</i>	
1903		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
191E		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,495.00
191F		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	13,130.00
<hr/>			
		DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1951		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	3,500.00
1952		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation with AutoTrac RowSense Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	6,500.00
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i> <i>This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191 E or 191F</i>	850.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	555.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,273.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	1,113.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	871.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,189.00
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	15,384.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle <i>Available with ProDrive Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.</i>	In Base Price
2230		4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	28,478.00
2235		4 WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle <i>Requires ProDrive Transmission code 2063</i>	29,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,381.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,682.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,986.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>	5,521.00
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i> <i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>	7,919.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	462.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,051.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>	1,051.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,422.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	362.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,269.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,631.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Does not include KP drive belt. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. Requires Hydraulic KP belt tensioner 8381. Requires Air Compressor 8710 In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	5,701.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt. If a hydraulic KP belt tensioner is required please order code 8381.</i>	1,036.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP -Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed</i>	27,925.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)</i>	26,868.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)</i> <i>Not orderable with Dura Line packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)</i>	-5,912.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-938.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-178.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i> <i>10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header</i>			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	6,296.00
6725		800/70 R38 181A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613</i>	In Base Price
6735		VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 or IF 710/75 R42 176D TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	7,672.00
670C		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,192.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6719		Over 3.5m Machine Width 800/70 R38 181A8 SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	809.00
6737		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	9,912.00
6712		710/70 R42 176A8 SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	428.00
670B		VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	10,568.00
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,811.00

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

6612		620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	6,852.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	2,199.00
6616		VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	7,734.00
6615		710/60 R30 165A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	342.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	3,142.00
6626		VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	6,560.00
6625		750/65 R26 169A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	521.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,159.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALLAST ...Continued...			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	1,193.00
7377		Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	2,042.00
7380		Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	2,900.00
7382		Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	3,476.00
7384		Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	150.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	626.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	711.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	670.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,343.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	168.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	930.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	796.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).</i>	110.00
8146		Footpegs	213.00
		HEADER DRIVE	
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump Size 85cc. Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers, Zürn direct cut headers and corn headers with stalkchopper.</i>	888.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,485.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,858.00
		http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready</i>	3,786.00
8720		Air Horn <i>Air Horn installed on the left-hand-side Requires Air Compressor package code 8710</i>	389.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDROLLS			
8318		Stone deflector <i>Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing</i>	159.00
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,371.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for long length of Cut</i>	1,324.00
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,502.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	394.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713, 3714)</i>	808.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,315.00
8381		Hydraulic KP belt tensioner	1,911.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	720.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	932.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	394.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar 3 CommandCenter (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.</i>	917.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality. works in straight line only Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base. Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i>	10,267.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPOUT AND CONTROLS ...Continued...	
		<i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready. For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required. Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>	
		SPOUT	
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,696.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,279.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
		HYDRAULICS	
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet <i>60 l/min Volume flow</i>	1,423.00
		ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	115.00
		EXHAUST	
8715		Chrome exhaust pipe	336.00
		ENGINE STARTING AID	
8702		Ether starting kit	125.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Additive Application System	
BXE11109		Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle <i>Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series</i>	2,508.83
		Ag Management Solutions Packages	
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	918.50
BXE11278		Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor <i>All SPFH Series from MY17+ This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146. The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle. The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.</i>	1,723.66
		Blower	
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	387.20
		Common accessories	
BXE10989		Kernel Processor Mounting Crane <i>To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718. To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718 To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568. Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit</i>	3,129.09
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,515.70
		Cutterhead	
BXE11169		Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 8000 SPFH models <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019 For MY15-19 machines, please order 2x HXE147722 in addition through parts channel. Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.</i>	1,673.75
		Electric	
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10601	Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package. Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	756.80
		Feedrolls	
	BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	572.86
	BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH. NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,250.60
	BXE10831	Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models <i>A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.</i>	1,601.60
	BXE10585	Wear protection kit for lower front feedroll for 8100 - 8500 SPFH models <i>This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.</i>	528.00
		Guidance	
	BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE: - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,990.60
	BXE10635	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission <i>NOTE: - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i>	5,990.60
		Header Drive Connection	
	BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive <i>Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages). For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	2,294.44
		Kernel Processor drive part for SPFH without KP	
	HXE88935	6 groove drive pulley required with hydraulic tensioner <i>NOTE: following additional parts are required, 1 x HXE88930, 1 x 49M7014, 3 x 19M10449 Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8600 - 8800 SPFH models Required with BXE10833 (see KernelStar™ 2 drive part for SPFH without KernelStar™ 2 functional group) Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (from MY2019) Required with BXE10833</i>	870.13

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE11088	Hydraulic KP tensioner with driver pulley <i>For 8300-8600 SPFH - Narrow body 6HA</i>	3,192.23
	BXE10610	Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 6 groove <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine</i> <i>If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8300 -8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>If using 40 % speed differential works for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>With mechanical belt tensioner</i>	2,312.20
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE10629	Air compressor retrofit kit for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models, or 9600 SPFH <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.</i> <i>Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.</i> <i>NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) or Eustage V 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines</i>	4,581.50
	BXE10631	Retrofit air compressor for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.</i> <i>Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.</i> <i>NOTE: For use with Tier 3 (T3) and Tier 2 (T2) 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines.</i>	3,654.02
	FH330251	Tool box- with no tools	137.83
		Operator's Station	
	BXE11143	Control Lever 15° <i>Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm</i> <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series</i>	456.02
		Optional speed differentials	
	BXE10822	40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential <i>Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998.</i> <i>With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.</i> <i>To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt..</i> <i>For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018</i> <i>For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019</i>	792.00
		Spout	
	BXE10862	8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	2,206.60
	BXE10841	Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i> <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i>	903.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE11163	Spout base module <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series</i> Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module <i>NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.</i> <i>For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752</i> <i>For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382</i>	7,259.36
	BXE11033	Spout extension 10 rows <i>For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series</i> <i>End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension</i>	4,084.30
	BXE11098	Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system <i>From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)</i> <i>12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout</i> <i>NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.</i>	5,656.63
		Spout and Controls	
	BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i> <i>For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout</i> <i>From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout</i>	387.20
	BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20
		Standalone KP retrofit kits	
	BXE11150	Lubrication System for XStream KP <i>Lubrication kit for XStream KP.</i> <i>For MY19+ machines 8300-8600 and 9600 with 13,5L engine.</i>	6,516.71
	BXE11083	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models <i>8300 - 8600 from MY2019</i> <i>Kit contains:</i> <i>1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed)</i> <i>2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed</i> <i>3) Six groove drive belt</i> <i>4) Electrical clearance setting</i> <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	16,615.89
	BXE11085	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> <i>1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls</i> <i>2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed</i> <i>3) Six groove drive belt</i> <i>4) Electrical clearance setting</i> <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i> <i>8300 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	13,674.14
	BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP <i>For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH</i>	2,900.23
	BXE11153	XStream KP Housing - 8300-8600 SPFH Series MY19+ <i>Housing for XStream KP.</i> <i>for 8300 to 8600 SPFH from MY19+</i> <i>KP rolls have to be ordered via parts</i>	17,823.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Equipment for Base Machine

Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 1800 rpm : 397 kW (540 PS / 532 hp).
Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 369 kW (502 PS / 495 hp).
13,5L Engine.
Permanent fan drive by engine.

Drive System:
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
Deluxe seat with air suspension.
Training seat with seat belt.
CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
Primary cornerpost display unit.
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest.
Radio Installation Package.
Convenience outlets for power.
Video ready cab.
JDLink Telematics ready.
Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front
- 2 * Low Beam
- 2 * High Beam
- 2 * Work light Rear
- 2* Spout Worklight
- 1 * Ladder Lamp
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light
- 2 * Row finder light
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
- 2 * License plate light
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox
- 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing:
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
4 Feedrolls: 2 upper feedrolls. 2 lower feedrolls.
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.
4 feedroll springs.

LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead:
Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm.
Cutterhead width / diameter.
686 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Accelerator:
Accelerator speed 1800 rpm.
Accelerator width / diameter.
540 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
200 amp.
12 V.
1 x 200 A alternator.
Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries.
12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room.
3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
12V power outlet located in service room.
12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive. Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
Standard header drive.

Chassis:
Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.
Header lift cylinders 80mm.

Tank System:
1100 L Diesel tank.
43 L DEF tank (Only for Final TIER 4/ EU Stage V).
20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.
Auto lubrication system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
275AZ		8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	453,415.00
DESTINATION			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready 1785</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0444		US English w/French (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES			
1770		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1771		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i> <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	In Base Price
1772		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1773		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191C or 191D)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1780		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</p> <p><i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport Additional locking bracket available to secure the StarFire 6000 Receiver via JDPoint (BPF11074). StarFire 6000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. (R2)</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK Radio modem not included Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
<i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
<i>All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense functionality</i>			
1903		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
191E		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,495.00
191F		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	13,130.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1951		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	3,500.00
1952		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation with AutoTrac RowSense Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	6,500.00
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i> <i>This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191 E or 191F</i>	850.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	555.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,273.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	1,113.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	871.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,189.00
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	15,384.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle <i>Available with ProDrive Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.</i>	In Base Price
2230		4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	28,478.00
2235		4 WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle <i>Requires ProDrive Transmission code 2063</i>	29,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,381.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,682.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,986.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>	5,521.00
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i> <i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>	7,919.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	462.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,051.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>	1,051.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,422.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	362.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,269.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,631.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Does not include KP drive belt. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. Requires Hydraulic KP belt tensioner 8381. Requires Air Compressor 8710 In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	5,701.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt. If a hydraulic KP belt tensioner is required please order code 8381.</i>	1,036.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP -Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed</i>	27,925.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)</i>	26,868.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)</i> <i>Not orderable with Dura Line packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)</i>	-5,912.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-938.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-178.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i> <i>10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header</i>			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	6,296.00
6725		800/70 R38 181A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613</i>	In Base Price
6735		VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 or IF 710/75 R42 176D TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	7,672.00
670C		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,192.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6719		Over 3.5m Machine Width 800/70 R38 181A8 SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	809.00
6737		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	9,912.00
6712		710/70 R42 176A8 SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	428.00
670B		VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	10,568.00
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,811.00

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

6612		620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	6,852.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	2,199.00
6616		VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	7,734.00
6615		710/60 R30 165A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	342.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	3,142.00
6626		VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	6,560.00
6625		750/65 R26 169A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	521.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,159.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALLAST ...Continued...			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	1,193.00
7377		Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	2,042.00
7380		Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	2,900.00
7382		Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	3,476.00
7384		Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	150.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	626.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	711.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	670.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,343.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	168.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	930.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	796.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).</i>	110.00
8146		Footpegs	213.00
		HEADER DRIVE	
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump Size 85cc. Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers, Zürn direct cut headers and corn headers with stalkchopper.</i>	888.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,485.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,858.00
		http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready</i>	3,786.00
8720		Air Horn <i>Air Horn installed on the left-hand-side Requires Air Compressor package code 8710</i>	389.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDROLLS			
8318		Stone deflector <i>Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing</i>	159.00
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,371.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for long length of Cut</i>	1,324.00
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,502.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	394.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713, 3714)</i>	808.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,315.00
8381		Hydraulic KP belt tensioner	1,911.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	720.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	932.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	394.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar 3 CommandCenter (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.</i>	917.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality. works in straight line only Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base. Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i>	10,267.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPOUT AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready. For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required. Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>			
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout Required for 12 row extensions</i>	1,158.00
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,696.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,279.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet <i>60 l/min Volume flow</i>	1,423.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	115.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Chrome exhaust pipe	336.00
ENGINE STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	125.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ENGINE STARTING AID ...Continued...			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Additive Application System	
BXE11109		Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle <i>Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics</i>	2,508.83
		Ag Management Solutions Packages	
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	918.50
BXE11278		Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor <i>This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146. The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle. The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels. All SPFH Series from MY17+</i>	1,723.66
		Blower	
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	387.20
		Common accessories	
BXE10989		Kernel Processor Mounting Crane <i>To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718. To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718 To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568. Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit</i>	3,129.09
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,515.70
		Cutterhead	
BXE11169		Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 8000 SPFH models <i>8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019 Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes. For MY15-19 machines, please order 2x HXE147722 in addition through parts channel.</i>	1,673.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electric	
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package. Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	756.80
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	572.86
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH. NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,250.60
BXE10831		Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models <i>A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.</i>	1,601.60
BXE10585		Wear protection kit for lower front feedroll for 8100 - 8500 SPFH models <i>This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.</i>	528.00
		Guidance	
BXE10861		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH NOTE: - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i>	5,990.60
BXE10635		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission <i>NOTE: - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i>	5,990.60
		Header Drive Connection	
BXE10998		Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive <i>Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages). For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	2,294.44

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
HXE88935		Kernel Processor drive part for SPFH without KP 6 groove drive pulley required with hydraulic tensioner <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8600 - 8800 SPFH models</i> <i>Required with BXE10833 (see KernelStar™ 2 drive part for SPFH without KernelStar™ 2 functional group)</i> <i>NOTE: following additional parts are required, 1 x HXE88930, 1 x 49M7014, 3 x 19M10449</i> <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (from MY2019)</i> <i>Required with BXE10833</i>	870.13
BXE11088		Hydraulic KP tensioner with driver pulley <i>For 8300-8600 SPFH - Narrow body</i> 6HA	3,192.23
BXE10610		Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 6 groove <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine</i> <i>If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8300 -8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>If using 40 % speed differential works for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>With mechanical belt tensioner</i>	2,312.20
BXE10629		Miscellaneous Air compressor retrofit kit for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models, or 9600 SPFH <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.</i> <i>Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.</i> <i>NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) or EUstage V 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines</i>	4,581.50
BXE10631		Retrofit air compressor for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.</i> <i>Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.</i> <i>NOTE: For use with Tier 3 (T3) and Tier 2 (T2) 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines.</i>	3,654.02
FH330251		Tool box- with no tools	137.83
BXE11143		Operator's Station Control Lever 15° <i>Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm</i> <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series</i>	456.02
BXE10822		Optional speed differentials 40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential <i>To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt..</i> <i>Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998.</i> <i>With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.</i> <i>For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018</i> <i>For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019</i>	792.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling. For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	2,206.60
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534 For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	903.10
BXE11163		Spout base module <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners. For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752 For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382</i>	7,259.36
BXE11033		Spout extension 10 rows <i>For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension</i>	4,084.30
BXE11098		Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system <i>From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position) 12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.</i>	5,656.63
		Spout and Controls	
BXE10970		Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC). For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout</i>	387.20
BXE10971		Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20
		Standalone KP retrofit kits	
BXE11150		Lubrication System for XStream KP <i>Lubrication kit for XStream KP. For MY19+ machines 8300-8600 and 9600 with 13,5L engine.</i>	6,516.71
BXE11083		Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models <i>8300 - 8600 from MY2019 Kit contains: 1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed) 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Six groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	16,615.89

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE11085	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models 8300 - 8600 from MY2019 <i>Kit contains:</i> 1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Six groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	13,674.14
	BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP <i>For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH</i>	2,900.23
	BXE11153	XStream KP Housing - 8300-8600 SPFH Series MY19+ <i>Housing for XStream KP. for 8300 to 8600 SPFH from MY19+ KP rolls have to be ordered via parts</i>	17,823.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Equipment for Base Machine

Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 1800 rpm : 430 kW (585 PS / 577 hp).
 Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 400 kW (544 PS / 536 hp).
 13,5L Engine.
 Permanent fan drive by engine.

Drive System:
 Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
 HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
 HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
 Deluxe seat with air suspension.
 Training seat with seat belt. CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
 Primary cornerpost display unit.
 Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
 Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest.
 Radio Installation Package.
 Convenience outlets for power.
 Video ready cab.
 JDLink Telematics ready.
 Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
 - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
 - 2 * Worklight Rail Front
 - 2 * Low Beam
 - 2 * High Beam
 - 2 * Work light Rear
 - 2* Spout Worklight
 - 1 * Ladder Lamp
 - 2 * Rotary Beacon light
 - 2 * Row finder light
 - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
 - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
 - 2 * License plate light
 - 1 * Service Light Toolbox
 - 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing:
 Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
 4 Feedrolls: 2 upper feedrolls. 2 lower feedrolls.
 Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.
 4 feedroll springs.

LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead:
 Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm.
 Cutterhead width / diameter.
 686 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
 Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
 Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Accelerator:
 Accelerator speed 1800 rpm.
 Accelerator width / diameter.
 540 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
 Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
 200 amp.
 12 V.
 1 x 200 A alternator.
 Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries.
 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room.
 3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
 12V power outlet located in service room.
 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics :
 Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
 Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
 Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
 Standard header drive.

Chassis:
 Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.
 Header lift cylinders 80mm.

Tank System:
 1100 L Diesel tank.
 43 L DEF tank (Only for Final TIER 4/ EU Stage V).
 20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

MISCELLANEOUS:
 Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
 Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.
 Auto lubrication system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
276AZ		8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	488,500.00
DESTINATION			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready 1785</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0444		US English w/French (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES			
1770		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1771		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i> <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	In Base Price
1772		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1773		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191C or 191D)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1780		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</p> <p><i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport Additional locking bracket available to secure the StarFire 6000 Receiver via JDPoint (BPF11074). StarFire 6000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. (R2)</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK Radio modem not included Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	
<hr/>			
		DISPLAY HARDWARE	
		<i>All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense functionality</i>	
1903		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
191E		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,495.00
191F		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	13,130.00
<hr/>			
		DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1951		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	3,500.00
1952		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation with AutoTrac RowSense Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	6,500.00
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i> <i>This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191 E or 191F</i>	850.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	555.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,273.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	1,113.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	871.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,189.00
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	15,384.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle <i>Available with ProDrive Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.</i>	In Base Price
2230		4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	28,478.00
2235		4 WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle <i>Requires ProDrive Transmission code 2063</i>	29,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,381.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,682.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,986.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>	5,521.00
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i> <i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>	7,919.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	462.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,051.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>	1,051.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,422.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	362.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,269.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,631.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Does not include KP drive belt. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. Requires Hydraulic KP belt tensioner 8381. Requires Air Compressor 8710 In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	5,701.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt. If a hydraulic KP belt tensioner is required please order code 8381.</i>	1,036.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP -Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed</i>	27,925.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)</i>	26,868.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)</i> <i>Not orderable with Dura Line packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)</i>	-5,912.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-938.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-178.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i> <i>10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header</i>			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	6,296.00
6725		800/70 R38 181A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613</i>	In Base Price
6735		VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 or IF 710/75 R42 176D TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	7,672.00
670C		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,192.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6719		Over 3.5m Machine Width 800/70 R38 181A8 SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	809.00
6737		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	9,912.00
6712		710/70 R42 176A8 SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	428.00
670B		VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	10,568.00
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,811.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	6,852.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	2,199.00
6616		VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	7,734.00
6615		710/60 R30 165A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	342.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	3,142.00
6626		VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	6,560.00
6625		750/65 R26 169A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	521.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,159.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALLAST ...Continued...			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	1,193.00
7377		Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	2,042.00
7380		Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	2,900.00
7382		Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	3,476.00
7384		Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	150.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	626.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	711.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	670.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,343.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	168.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	930.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	796.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).</i>	110.00
8146		Footpegs	213.00
		HEADER DRIVE	
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump Size 85cc. Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers, Zürn direct cut headers and corn headers with stalkchopper.</i>	888.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,485.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,858.00
		http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready</i>	3,786.00
8720		Air Horn <i>Air Horn installed on the left-hand-side Requires Air Compressor package code 8710</i>	389.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDROLLS			
8318		Stone deflector <i>Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing</i>	159.00
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,371.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for long length of Cut</i>	1,324.00
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,502.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	394.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713, 3714)</i>	808.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,315.00
8381		Hydraulic KP belt tensioner	1,911.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	720.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	932.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	394.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar 3 CommandCenter (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.</i>	917.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality. works in straight line only Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base. Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i>	10,267.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPOUT AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready. For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required. Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>			
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout Required for 12 row extensions</i>	1,158.00
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,696.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,279.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet <i>60 l/min Volume flow</i>	1,423.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	115.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Chrome exhaust pipe	336.00
ENGINE STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	125.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ENGINE STARTING AID ...Continued...			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Additive Application System	
BXE11109		Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle <i>Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics</i>	2,508.83
		Ag Management Solutions Packages	
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	918.50
BXE11278		Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor <i>All SPFH Series from MY17+ This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146. The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle. The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.</i>	1,723.66
		Blower	
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	387.20
		Common accessories	
BXE10989		Kernel Processor Mounting Crane <i>To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718. To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718 To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568. Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit</i>	3,129.09
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>fits also for machines equipped with KernelStar up to MY2018 Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,515.70
		Cutterhead	
BXE11169		Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 8000 SPFH models <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes. For MY15-19 machines, please order 2x HXE147722 in addition through parts channel. 8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	1,673.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electric	
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package. Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	756.80
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	572.86
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH. NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,250.60
BXE10831		Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models <i>A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.</i>	1,601.60
BXE10585		Wear protection kit for lower front feedroll for 8100 - 8500 SPFH models <i>This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.</i>	528.00
		Guidance	
BXE10861		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE: - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,990.60
BXE10635		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission <i>NOTE: - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i>	5,990.60
		Header Drive Connection	
BXE10998		Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive <i>For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).</i>	2,294.44

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
HXE88935		Kernel Processor drive part for SPFH without KP 6 groove drive pulley required with hydraulic tensioner <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (from MY2019)</i> <i>Required with BXE10833</i> <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8600 - 8800 SPFH models</i> <i>Required with BXE10833 (see KernelStar™ 2 drive part for SPFH without KernelStar™ 2 functional group)</i> <i>NOTE: following additional parts are required, 1 x HXE88930, 1 x 49M7014, 3 x 19M10449</i>	870.13
BXE11088		Hydraulic KP tensioner with driver pulley <i>For 8300-8600 SPFH - Narrow body</i> 6HA	3,192.23
BXE10610		Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 6 groove <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine</i> <i>If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8300 -8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>If using 40 % speed differential works for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>With mechanical belt tensioner</i>	2,312.20
BXE10629		Miscellaneous Air compressor retrofit kit for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models, or 9600 SPFH <i>Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.</i> <i>NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) or EUstage V 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines</i> <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.</i>	4,581.50
BXE10631		Retrofit air compressor for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.</i> <i>Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.</i> <i>NOTE: For use with Tier 3 (T3) and Tier 2 (T2) 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines.</i>	3,654.02
FH330251		Tool box- with no tools	137.83
BXE11143		Operator's Station Control Lever 15° <i>Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm</i> <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series</i>	456.02
BXE10822		Optional speed differentials 40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential <i>For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018</i> <i>For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019</i> <i>To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt..</i> <i>Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998.</i> <i>With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.</i>	792.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling. For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	2,206.60
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534 For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	903.10
BXE11163		Spout base module <i>For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752 For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382 for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.</i>	7,259.36
BXE11033		Spout extension 10 rows <i>For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension</i>	4,084.30
BXE11098		Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system <i>From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position) 12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.</i>	5,656.63
		Spout and Controls	
BXE10970		Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit <i>For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20
BXE10971		Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20
		Standalone KP retrofit kits	
BXE11150		Lubrication System for XStream KP <i>Lubrication kit for XStream KP. For MY19+ machines 8300-8600 and 9600 with 13,5L engine.</i>	6,516.71
BXE11083		Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models <i>8300 - 8600 from MY2019 Kit contains: 1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed) 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Six groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	16,615.89

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE11085	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models 8300 - 8600 from MY2019 <i>Kit contains:</i> 1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Six groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	13,674.14
	BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP <i>For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH</i>	2,900.23
	BXE11153	XStream KP Housing - 8300-8600 SPFH Series MY19+ <i>Housing for XStream KP. for 8300 to 8600 SPFH from MY19+ KP rolls have to be ordered via parts</i>	17,823.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Equipment for Base Machine

Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 1800 rpm : 460 kW
(625 PS / 617 hp)
Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 428kW (582 PS /
574 hp)
13,5L Engine.
Permanent fan drive by engine.

Drive System:
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to
idle when moving MFL in neutral).
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs
on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
Deluxe seat with air suspension.
Training seat with seat belt.
CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
Primary cornerpost display unit.
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering
wheel.
Multi-function master control lever integrated in
seat armrest.
Radio Installation Package.
Convenience outlets for power.
Video ready cab.
JDLink Telematics ready.
Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front
- 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam
- 2 * Work light Rear
- 2 * Spout Worklight
- 1 * Ladder Lamp
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light
- 2 * Row finder light
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
- 2 * License plate light
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox
- 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing:
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated
bars.
4 Feedrolls. 2 upper feedrolls. 2 lower feedrolls.
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed
roll.
4 feedroll springs.

LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead:
Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm.
Cutterhead width / diameter.
686 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Accelerator:
Accelerator speed 1800 rpm.
Accelerator width / diameter.
540 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
200 amp.
12 V.
1 x 200 A alternator.
Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries.
12V power outlet (switchable) located in service
room.
3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
12V power outlet located in service room.
12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
Standard header drive.

Chassis:
Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.
Header lift cylinders 80mm.

Tank System:
1100 L Diesel tank.
43 L DEF tank (Only for Final TIER 4/ EU Stage V).
20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Integrated storage compartment with bracket for
Toolbox.
Integrated battery compartment with main battery
switch.
Auto lubrication system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

277AZ	8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	518,632.00
-------	--------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready 1785</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0444		US English w/French (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES			
1770		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1771		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i> <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	In Base Price
1772		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1773		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191C or 191D)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1780		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included</p> <p><i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</i></p> <p><i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality.</i></p> <p><i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription</p> <p><i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p> <p><i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1</p> <p><i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Additional locking bracket available to secure the StarFire 6000 Receiver via JDPoint (BPF11074). StarFire 6000 Receiver shipped inside the cab. (R2)</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready</p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription</p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK</p> <p><i>Radio modem not included</i></p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	
<hr/>			
		DISPLAY HARDWARE	
		<i>All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense functionality</i>	
1903		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
191E		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,495.00
191F		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	13,130.00
<hr/>			
		DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1951		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	3,500.00
1952		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation with AutoTrac RowSense Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	6,500.00
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i> <i>This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191 E or 191F</i>	850.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium cloth seat	555.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,273.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	1,113.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	871.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,189.00
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	15,384.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle <i>Available with ProDrive Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.</i>	In Base Price
2230		4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	28,478.00
2235		4 WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle <i>Requires ProDrive Transmission code 2063</i>	29,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,381.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,682.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,986.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>	5,521.00
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i> <i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>	7,919.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	462.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,051.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>	1,051.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,422.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	362.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,269.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,631.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Does not include KP drive belt. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. Requires Hydraulic KP belt tensioner 8381. Requires Air Compressor 8710 In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	5,701.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>If a hydraulic KP belt tensioner is required please order code 8381. Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt.</i>	1,036.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP -Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth <i>118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed</i>	27,925.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop <i>178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)</i>	26,868.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)</i> <i>Not orderable with Dura Line packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)</i>	-5,912.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-938.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-178.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i> <i>10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header</i>			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	6,296.00
6725		800/70 R38 181A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613</i>	In Base Price
6735		VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 or IF 710/75 R42 176D TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624</i>	7,672.00
670C		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	3,192.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6719		Over 3.5m Machine Width 800/70 R38 181A8 SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	809.00
6737		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	9,912.00
6712		710/70 R42 176A8 SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	428.00
670B		VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	10,568.00
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612</i>	7,811.00

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

6612		620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	6,852.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	2,199.00
6616		VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	7,734.00
6615		710/60 R30 165A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	342.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	3,142.00
6626		VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	6,560.00
6625		750/65 R26 169A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	521.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,159.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALLAST ...Continued...			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	1,193.00
7377		Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	2,042.00
7380		Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	2,900.00
7382		Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	3,476.00
7384		Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	150.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	626.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	711.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	670.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,343.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	168.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	930.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	796.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).</i>	110.00
8146		Footpegs	213.00
		HEADER DRIVE	
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump Size 85cc. Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers, Zürn direct cut headers and corn headers with stalkchopper.</i>	888.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,485.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,858.00
		http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready</i>	3,786.00
8720		Air Horn <i>Air Horn installed on the left-hand-side Requires Air Compressor package code 8710</i>	389.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDROLLS			
8318		Stone deflector <i>Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing</i>	159.00
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,371.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for long length of Cut</i>	1,324.00
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,502.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	394.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713, 3714)</i>	808.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,315.00
8381		Hydraulic KP belt tensioner	1,911.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	720.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	932.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	394.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar 3 CommandCenter (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.</i>	917.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality. works in straight line only Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base. Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i>	10,267.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPOUT AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready. For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required. Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>			
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout Required for 12 row extensions</i>	1,158.00
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,696.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,279.00
9552		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose for machines without Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,840.00
9555		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	5,410.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet <i>60 l/min Volume flow</i>	1,423.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	115.00
		EXHAUST	
8715		Chrome exhaust pipe	336.00
		ENGINE STARTING AID	
8702		Ether starting kit	125.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Additive Application System	
BXE11109		Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle <i>Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics</i>	2,508.83
		Ag Management Solutions Packages	
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	918.50
BXE11278		Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor <i>This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146. The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle. The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels. All SPFH Series from MY17+</i>	1,723.66
		Blower	
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	387.20
		Common accessories	
BXE10989		Kernel Processor Mounting Crane <i>To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718. To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718 To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568. Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit</i>	3,129.09
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>fits also for machines equipped with KernelStar up to MY2018 Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,515.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Cutterhead	
BXE11169		Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 8000 SPFH models 8100 - 8500 up to MY2018 8100 - 8600 from MY2019 <i>For MY15-19 machines, please order 2x HXE147722 in addition through parts channel. Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.</i>	1,673.75
		Electric	
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package. <i>Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	756.80
		Feedrolls	
BXE11002		Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	572.86
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH. NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,250.60
BXE10831		Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models <i>A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.</i>	1,601.60
BXE10585		Wear protection kit for lower front feedroll for 8100 - 8500 SPFH models <i>This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.</i>	528.00
		Guidance	
BXE10861		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i> <i>To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,990.60
BXE10635		Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i>	5,990.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BXE10998		Header Drive Connection Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i> <i>Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).</i>	2,294.44
HXE88935		Kernel Processor drive part for SPFH without KP 6 groove drive pulley required with hydraulic tensioner <i>NOTE: following additional parts are required, 1 x HXE88930, 1 x 49M7014, 3 x 19M10449</i> <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (from MY2019)</i> <i>Required with BXE10833</i> <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8600 - 8800 SPFH models</i> <i>Required with BXE10833 (see KernelStar™ 2 drive part for SPFH without KernelStar™ 2 functional group)</i>	870.13
BXE11088		Hydraulic KP tensioner with driver pulley <i>For 8300-8600 SPFH - Narrow body</i> 6HA	3,192.23
BXE10610		Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 6 groove <i>Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine</i> <i>If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8300 -8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>If using 40 % speed differential works for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (MY19)</i> <i>With mechanical belt tensioner</i>	2,312.20
BXE10629		Miscellaneous Air compressor retrofit kit for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models, or 9600 SPFH <i>Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.</i> <i>NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) or EUstage V 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines</i> <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.</i>	4,581.50
BXE10631		Retrofit air compressor for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models <i>For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.</i> <i>Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.</i> <i>NOTE: For use with Tier 3 (T3) and Tier 2 (T2) 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines.</i>	3,654.02
FH330251		Tool box- with no tools	137.83
BXE11143		Operator's Station Control Lever 15" <i>Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm</i> <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series</i>	456.02

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Optional speed differentials	
BXE10822		40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential <i>Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998. With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley. To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt.. For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018 For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019</i>	792.00
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.</i>	2,206.60
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534 For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	903.10
BXE11163		Spout base module <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners. For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752 For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382</i>	7,259.36
BXE11033		Spout extension 10 rows <i>End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	4,084.30
BXE11098		Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system <i>From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position) 12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.</i>	5,656.63
		Spout and Controls	
BXE10970		Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC). For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout</i>	387.20
BXE10971		Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Standalone KP retrofit kits	
BXE11150		Lubrication System for XStream KP <i>Lubrication kit for XStream KP. For MY19+ machines 8300-8600 and 9600 with 13,5L engine.</i>	6,516.71
BXE11083		Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models 8300 - 8600 from MY2019 <i>Kit contains:</i> 1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed) 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Six groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	16,615.89
BXE11085		Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> 1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Six groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts 8300 - 8600 from MY2019</i>	13,674.14
BXE11152		Temperature monitoring for XStream KP <i>For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH</i>	2,900.23
BXE11153		XStream KP Housing - 8300-8600 SPFH Series MY19+ <i>Housing for XStream KP. for 8300 to 8600 SPFH from MY19+ KP rolls have to be ordered via parts</i>	17,823.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Equipment for Base Machine

Tank System:
1100 L Diesel tank,
43 L DEF tank.
20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

Drive System:
ProDrive : hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission.
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
Deluxe seat with air suspension.
Instructor seat with seat belt.
CommandTouch GS3 Commandcenter display.

Operator Control:
Primary cornerpost display unit. CommandArmTM.
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest.
Radio Installation Package .
Convenience outlets for power.
Video ready cab .
JDLink Telematics ready.
Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8).
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front. - 2 * Low Beam.
- 2 * High Beam.
- 2 * Work light Rear.
- 2* Spout Worklight.
- 1 * Ladder Lamp.
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light.
- 2 * Row finder light.
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front.
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear.
- 2 * License plate light.
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox.
- 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing:
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower feedrolls.
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed

roll.

Feedroll tensioning:
4 feedroll springs.
Hydraulic feedroll dampening.

Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead:
Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Crop discharge:
Accelerator speed 1800 rpm.
Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
200 amp.
12 V.
1 x 200 A alternator.
3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH.
12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room:
3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
12V power outlet located in service room.
12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
Load sensing hydraulic system.
Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.
Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
283AZ		9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester <i>Engine max. power at 1900 rpm: 460kW (616 hp / 625 PS) 13,5L John Deere Engine. EUstage IV engine (FT4). Permanent fan driven by engine.</i>	544,776.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0444		US English w/French (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES			
1770		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1771		"I" Ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	In Base Price
1772		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1773		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191E or 191F)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1780		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
<i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</i>			
<i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality.</i>			
<i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>			
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription</p> <p><i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p> <p><i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1</p> <p><i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready</p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription</p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK</p> <p><i>Radio modem not included</i></p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
<i>All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense functionality</i>			
1903		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
191E		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,495.00
191F		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	13,130.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1951		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	3,500.00
1952		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation with AutoTrac RowSense Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	6,500.00
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy. Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i> <i>This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191 E or 191F</i>	850.00
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEAT ...Continued...			
1221		Premium cloth seat	555.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,273.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	-1,113.00
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	-381.00
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	In Base Price
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	871.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,189.00
TRANSMISSION			
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode) 2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221</i>	In Base Price
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2235		4WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	29,707.00
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC)	4,381.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL ...Continued...			
<i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>			
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,682.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> <i>DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,986.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>	5,521.00
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i> <i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>	7,919.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm</i> <i>1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	525.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,051.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,606.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	409.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,269.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,678.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. Requires Air Compressor 8710 In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	7,886.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Does not include KP drive belt.</i>	3,193.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP -Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential includes hydraulic belt tensioner for KP			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth 32% speed differential, rear roll reversed	29,975.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop 178 triangle teeth 32% speed differential	28,827.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with Dura Line package (code 2720)	-5,912.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-938.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-178.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers. 10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header			
3.3m Machine Width			
6735		VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616 NOTE: With this Tire it is not allowed to attach a 10 row corn head or larger on the SPFH.	7,672.00
6718		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616	6,296.00
670C		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616	3,192.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6725		FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... 800/70 R38 181A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	In Base Price
6712		Over 3.5m Machine Width 710/70 R42 Mitas, Wide stance <i>9600 will receive 710/70 R42 176A8 Mitas SFT</i> <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616</i> <i>NOTE: With this Tire it is not allowed to attach a 10 row corn head or larger on the SPFH.</i>	428.00
6737		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	9,912.00
670B		VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	10,568.00
6719		800/70 R38 181A8 SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616</i>	809.00
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	7,811.00

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

6612		620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	6,852.00
6616		VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	7,734.00
6626		VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	6,560.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,159.00
6625		750/65 R26 169A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	521.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
------	--	--------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALLAST ...Continued...			
7374		Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	1,193.00
7377		Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	2,042.00
7380		Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	2,900.00
7382		Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	3,476.00
7384		Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	150.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	626.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	711.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights</i>	670.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIGHTING ...Continued...			
<i>Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>			
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,343.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	168.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8139		Refrigerator	930.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	796.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).</i>	110.00
8146		Footpegs	213.00
LIFT CYLINDER			
8425		Heavy Duty Header Lift Cylinder <i>Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers and Zürn direct cut headers.</i>	425.00
HEADER DRIVE			
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump size 85cc. Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers, Zürn direct cut headers and corn headers with stalkchopper.</i>	888.00
ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM			
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,485.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,858.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready</i>	3,786.00
8720		Air Horn <i>Air Horn installed on the left-hand-side Requires Air Compressor package code 8710</i>	389.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
FEEDROLLS			
8318		Stone deflector <i>Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing</i>	184.00
8319		Stone detection system	3,371.00
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,502.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	394.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	808.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,315.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	720.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	932.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road /field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	394.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar 3 CommandCenter (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.</i>	917.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality. works in straight line only Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base. Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights". Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready. For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.</i>	10,267.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPOUT AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>			
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout Required for 12 row extensions Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591</i>	1,158.00
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,696.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,279.00
9552		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose for machines without Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,840.00
9555		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	5,410.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet <i>60 l/min Volume flow</i>	1,423.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	115.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ENGINE FAN	
8716		Increase engine fan speed <i>Recommended for temperatures above 100° F and 3000 ft Elevation (38° C, 915 m)</i>	No Added Cost
		ENGINE STARTING AID	
8702		Ether starting kit	125.00
		EXHAUST	
8715		Chrome exhaust pipe	336.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Additive Application System	
BXE11109		Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle <i>Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics</i>	2,508.83
		Advanced Header Height Control	
BXE10639		Advanced Header Control for 8600 -8800 or 9600 SPFH models with wagon dump <i>8600 - 8800 up to MY2018 9600 from MY2019</i>	3,518.90
		Ag Management Solutions Packages	
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	918.50
BXE11278		Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor <i>All SPFH Series from MY17+ This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146. The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle. The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.</i>	1,723.66
		Blower	
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	387.20
		Common accessories	
BXE10989		Kernel Processor Mounting Crane <i>Kernel Processor Mounting Crane To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718. To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718 To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568. Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit</i>	3,129.09

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10569	Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,515.70
	BXE11103	Cutterhead Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 9000 SPFH models <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes for 9000 SPFH models</i>	1,673.75
	MC3071KIT151	Electric Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
	BXE10601	Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package. Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	756.80
	BXE11002	Feedrolls Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	572.86
	BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH. NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,250.60
	BXE10742	Wear protection kit for lower front feed roll <i>This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding. Fits to 8600-8800 (up to MY18) Fits to 9000 Series SPFH</i>	578.60
	BXE10861	Guidance Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH NOTE: - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i>	5,990.60
	BXE10998	Header Drive Connection Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive <i>Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages). For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	2,294.44

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BXE11087		Kernel Processor drive part for SPFH without KP Hydraulic KP tensioner with driver pulley <i>For 9600 SPFH</i> <i>for machines from MY19</i>	3,177.77
FH330251		Miscellaneous Tool box- with no tools	137.83
BXE11143		Operator's Station Control Lever 15° <i>Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm</i> <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series</i>	456.02
BXE10862		Spout 8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	2,206.60
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	903.10
BXE11163		Spout base module <i>For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752</i> <i>For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382</i> <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series</i> <i>Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module</i> <i>NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.</i>	7,259.36
BXE11033		Spout extension 10 rows <i>For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series</i> <i>End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension</i>	4,084.30
BXE11098		Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system <i>From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)</i> <i>12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout</i> <i>NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.</i>	5,656.63
BXE10970		Spout and Controls Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i> <i>For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout</i> <i>From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout</i>	387.20
BXE10971		Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Standalone KP retrofit kits	
BXE11150		Lubrication System for XStream KP <i>Lubrication kit for XStream KP. For MY19+ machines 8300-8600 and 9600 with 13,5L engine.</i>	6,516.71
BXE11084		Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 9600-9800 SPFH models <i>Kit contains: 1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed) 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Seven groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting</i> <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	16,841.66
BXE11086		Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 9600 - 9800 SPFH models <i>Kit contains: 1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls 2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed 3) Seven groove drive belt 4) Electrical clearance setting</i> <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	See Parts
BXE11152		Temperature monitoring for XStream KP <i>For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH</i>	2,900.23
BXE11154		XStream KP Housing - 9000 Series <i>Housing for XStream KP. for 9600 to 9900 SPFH from MY19+ KP rolls have to be ordered via parts</i>	25,155.26

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Equipment for Base Machine

Tank System:

1500 L Diesel tank,
103L DEF Tank
20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

Drive System:

ProDrive : hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.

HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
Deluxe seat with air suspension.
Instructor seat with seat belt.
CommandTouch GS3 Commandcenter.

Operator Control:

Primary cornerpost display unit. CommandArm™
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest .
Radio Installation Package .
Convenience outlets for power .
Video ready cab .
JDLink Telematics ready.
Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:

- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front
- 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam
- 2 * Work light Rear
- 2* Spout Worklight
- 1 * Ladder Lamp
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light
- 2 * Row finder light
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
- 2 * License plate light
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox
- 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing :

Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower feedrolls.
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.

Feedroll tensioning:

4 feedroll springs.
Hydraulic feedroll dampening.

Infinitely Variable Length of Cut

Cutterhead :

Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Crop discharge:

Accelerator speed 1800 rpm
Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:

200 amp.
12/24 V
1 x 200 A alternator.
3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH.
12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room :
3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
12V power outlet located in service room
12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:

Load sensing hydraulic system.
Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 85cc.
Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.

Heavy duty lift cylinder.

MISCELLANEOUS:

Air compressor package.
Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

280AZ	9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Engine max. power at 1800 rpm: 566 kW (759 hp / 770 PS) Liebherr V12 24L. EUstage IV engine (FT4) Permanent fan driven by engine.	610,575.00
-------	---	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0444		US English w/French (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES			
1770		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1771		"I" Ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	In Base Price
1772		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1773		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191E or 191F)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1780		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
<i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</i>			
<i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality.</i>			
<i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>			
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription</p> <p><i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p> <p><i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1</p> <p><i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready</p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription</p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK</p> <p><i>Radio modem not included</i></p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
<i>All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense functionality</i>			
1903		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
191E		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,495.00
191F		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	13,130.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1951		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	3,500.00
1952		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation with AutoTrac RowSense Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	6,500.00
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy. Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i> <i>This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191 E or 191F</i>	850.00
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SEAT ...Continued...	
1221		Premium cloth seat	555.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,273.00
<hr/>			
		RADIO	
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	-1,113.00
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	-381.00
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		MIRRORS	
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	871.00
<hr/>			
		LIGHTING	
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,189.00
<hr/>			
		TRANSMISSION	
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode) 2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		REAR AXLE	
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2235		4WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	29,707.00
<hr/>			
		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL	
		<i>Heavy Duty Header Lift Cylinder 8425 in base for 9700, 9800, 9900</i>	
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL ...Continued...			
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,381.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,682.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! <i>This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,986.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>	5,521.00
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i> <i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>	7,919.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
		<i>Length of Cut 7-25mm 1170 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-21mm 1170 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	525.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-16mm 1350 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,051.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,606.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
		<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>	
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	409.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,269.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,678.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	7,062.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Does not include KP drive belt.</i>	3,193.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP -Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential includes hydraulic belt tensioner for KP			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth 32% speed differential, rear roll reversed	29,975.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop 178 triangle teeth 32% speed differential	28,827.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with Dura Line package (code 2720)	-5,912.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-938.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-178.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers. 10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header			
3.3m Machine Width			
6735		VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616	7,243.00
6718		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616	5,867.00
670C		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616	2,763.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6712		Over 3.5m Machine Width 710/70 R42 Mitas, Wide stance 9700 - 9900 will receive VF 710/70 R42 193D Mitas CFO HC3000 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616</i>	In Base Price
6737		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	9,484.00
670D		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	4,030.00
670B		VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	10,140.00
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	7,196.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	6,852.00
6616		VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	7,734.00
6626		VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	6,560.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,159.00
6625		750/65 R26 169A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	521.00
BALLAST			
<i>Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual</i>			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	1,193.00
7377		Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	2,042.00
7380		Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	2,900.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALLAST ...Continued...			
7382		Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	3,476.00
7384		Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab Sensor</i> <i>Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types.</i> <i>Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF</i> <i>Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF</i> <i>Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	150.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light</i> <i>Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	626.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,</i> <i>Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light</i> <i>Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	711.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights</i> <i>Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	670.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,</i> <i>Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout</i>	1,343.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... <i>work lights, 2 row finder lights.</i> <i>Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."</i> <i>Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	168.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	930.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	796.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG</i> <i>Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).</i>	110.00
8146		Footpegs	213.00
		HEADER DRIVE	
8426		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump size 110cc.</i>	888.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank</i> <i>recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i> <i>Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,485.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank</i> <i>Requires 8801</i>	1,858.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8720		Air Horn	389.00
		FEEDROLLS	
8318		Stone deflector <i>Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing</i>	184.00
8319		Stone detection system	3,371.00
		CUTTERHEAD	
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)</i> <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i> <i>Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,502.00
		FEEDROLLS	
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked)	394.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDROLLS ...Continued...	
		<i>For use when harvesting ear corn</i>	
		<i>Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	
		KERNEL PROCESSOR	
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	808.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,315.00
		KERNEL PROCESSOR	
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked</i> <i>Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	720.00
		SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	932.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation</i> <i>Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	394.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar 3 CommandCenter (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.</i>	917.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions</i> <i>Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.</i> <i>works in straight line only</i> <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.</i> <i>Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".</i> <i>Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.</i> <i>For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>	10,267.00
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout</i> <i>Required for 12 row extensions</i> <i>Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591</i>	1,158.00
		SPOUT	
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>for machines without Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,696.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control</i> <i>Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i> <i>Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,279.00
9552		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPOUT ...Continued... <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose for machines without Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	
9555		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	5,410.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
		HYDRAULICS	
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet <i>60 l/min Volume flow</i>	1,423.00
		ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	115.00
		ENGINE STARTING AID	
8705		Air Intake Heater <i>replaces ether starting aid kit on Liebherr engines</i>	127.00
		EXHAUST	
8715		Chrome exhaust pipe	336.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Additive Application System	
BXE11109		Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle <i>Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series</i>	2,508.83

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BXE10598		Ag Management Solutions Packages GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models <i>Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	918.50
BXE11278		Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor All SPFH Series from MY17+ <i>This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146. The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle. The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.</i>	1,723.66
BXE10928		Blower Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series	387.20
BXE10989		Common accessories Kernel Processor Mounting Crane Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718. To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718 To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.	3,129.09
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments	2,515.70
BXE11103		Cutterhead Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 9000 SPFH models Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes for 9000 SPFH models	1,673.75
MC3071KIT151		Electric Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package. Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.	756.80
BXE11002		Feedrolls Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.	572.86

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.</i> <i>NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,250.60
	BXE10742	Wear protection kit for lower front feed roll <i>This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.</i> <i>Fits to 8600-8800 (up to MY18)</i> <i>Fits to 9000 Series SPFH</i>	578.60
	BXE10861	Guidance Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i> <i>NOTE:</i> <i>- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations</i> <i>- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work</i> <i>- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped</i>	5,990.60
	BXE10998	Header Drive Connection Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i> <i>Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).</i>	2,294.44
	FH330251	Miscellaneous Tool box- with no tools	137.83
	BXE11143	Operator's Station Control Lever 15° <i>Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm</i> <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series</i>	456.02
	BXE10862	Spout 8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	2,206.60
	BXE10841	Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i> <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i>	903.10
	BXE11163	Spout base module <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series</i> <i>Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module</i> <i>NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.</i> <i>For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752</i> <i>For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382</i>	7,259.36

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE11033	Spout extension 10 rows <i>End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension</i> <i>For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	4,084.30
	BXE11098	Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system <i>From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)</i> <i>12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout</i> <i>NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.</i>	5,656.63
		Spout and Controls	
	BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit <i>For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout</i> <i>From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout</i> <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20
	BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20
		Standalone KP retrofit kits	
	BXE11151	Lubrication System for XStream KP <i>Lubrication kit for XStream KP.</i> <i>For MY19+ machines 9700-9900 and 9600 with 24L engine.</i>	6,971.71
	BXE11084	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 9600-9800 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> <i>1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed)</i> <i>2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed</i> <i>3) Seven groove drive belt</i> <i>4) Electrical clearance setting</i> <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	16,841.66
	BXE11086	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 9600 - 9800 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> <i>1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls</i> <i>2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed</i> <i>3) Seven groove drive belt</i> <i>4) Electrical clearance setting</i> <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	See Parts
	BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP <i>For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH</i>	2,900.23
	BXE11154	XStream KP Housing - 9000 Series <i>Housing for XStream KP.</i> <i>for 9600 to 9900 SPFH from MY19+</i> <i>KP rolls have to be ordered via parts</i>	25,155.26

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

Tank System:

1500 L Diesel tank.
103L DEF Tank
20 L Water tank for Handwashing.

Drive System:

ProDrive : hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.

HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
Deluxe seat with air suspension.
Instructor seat with seat belt.
CommandTouch GS3 Commandcenter.

Operator Control:

Primary cornerpost display unit.
CommandArm™ Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest .
Radio Installation Package .
Convenience outlets for power .
Video ready cab .
JDLink Telematics ready.
Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:

- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front
- 2 * Low Beam
- 2 * High Beam
- 2 * Work light Rear
- 2* Spout Worklight
- 1 * Ladder Lamp
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light
- 2 * Row finder light
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
- 2 * License plate light
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox
- 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing :

Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower feedrolls.
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.

Feedroll tensioning:

4 feedroll springs.
Hydraulic feedroll dampening.

Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead :

Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Crop discharge:

Accelerator speed 1800 rpm
Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:

200 amp.
12/24 V
1 x 200 A alternator.
3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH.
12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room
3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
12V power outlet located in service room
12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:

Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 85cc.
Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
Hydraulic header drive.
Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.

Heavy duty lift cylinder.

MISCELLANEOUS:

Air compressor package.
Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

281AZ	9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester <i>Engine max. power at 1800 rpm: 640 kW (858 hp / 870 PS) Liebherr V12 24L. EUstage IV engine (FT4) Permanent fan driven by engine.</i>	655,343.00
-------	--	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0444		US English w/French (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES			
1770		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1771		"I" Ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	In Base Price
1772		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1773		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191E or 191F)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1780		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
<i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</i>			
<i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality.</i>			
<i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>			
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription</p> <p><i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p> <p><i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1</p> <p><i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready</p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription</p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK</p> <p><i>Radio modem not included</i></p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
<i>All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense functionality</i>			
1903		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
191E		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,495.00
191F		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	13,130.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1951		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	3,500.00
1952		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation with AutoTrac RowSense Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	6,500.00
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy. Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i> <i>This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191 E or 191F</i>	850.00
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEAT ...Continued...			
1221		Premium cloth seat	555.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,273.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	-1,113.00
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	-381.00
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	In Base Price
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	871.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,189.00
TRANSMISSION			
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode) 2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221</i>	In Base Price
REAR AXLE			
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2235		4WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	29,707.00
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL			
<i>Heavy Duty Header Lift Cylinder 8425 in base for 9700, 9800, 9900</i>			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL ...Continued...			
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,381.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,682.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! <i>This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,986.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>	5,521.00
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i> <i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>	7,919.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
		<i>Length of Cut 7-25mm 1170 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-21mm 1170 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	525.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-16mm 1350 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,051.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,606.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
		<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>	
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	409.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,269.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,678.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3714		Grass Chute Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	7,062.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Does not include KP drive belt.</i>	3,193.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KERNEL PROCESSOR ...Continued...			
Grass Chute and JD Premium KP -Standard KP housing -Grease Lubrication -240 mm Roll Diameter -32 % Speed Differential includes hydraulic belt tensioner for KP			
3738		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Dura Line Sawtooth 32% speed differential, rear roll reversed	29,975.00
3743		Grass Chute and JD Premium KP Whole Crop 178 triangle teeth 32% speed differential	28,827.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with Dura Line package (code 2720)	-5,912.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-938.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-178.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers. 10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header			
3.3m Machine Width			
6735		VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616	7,243.00
6718		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616	5,867.00
670C		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616	2,763.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6712		Over 3.5m Machine Width 710/70 R42 Mitas, Wide stance 9700 - 9900 will receive VF 710/70 R42 193D Mitas CFO HC3000 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616</i>	In Base Price
6737		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	9,484.00
670D		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	4,030.00
670B		VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"</i> <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	10,140.00
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin)</i> <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	7,196.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	6,852.00
6616		VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	7,734.00
6626		VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	6,560.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,159.00
6625		750/65 R26 169A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	521.00
BALLAST			
<i>Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual</i>			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	1,193.00
7377		Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	2,042.00
7380		Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	2,900.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BALLAST ...Continued...			
7382		Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	3,476.00
7384		Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Requires HarvestLab Sensor Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types. Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	150.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	626.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	711.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	670.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout</i>	1,343.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... <i>work lights, 2 row finder lights.</i> <i>Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."</i> <i>Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	168.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	930.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	796.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG</i> <i>Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).</i>	110.00
8146		Footpegs	213.00
		HEADER DRIVE	
8426		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump size 110cc.</i>	888.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank</i> <i>recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i> <i>Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	4,485.00
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank</i> <i>Requires 8801</i>	1,858.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8720		Air Horn	389.00
		FEEDROLLS	
8318		Stone deflector <i>Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing</i>	184.00
8319		Stone detection system	3,371.00
		CUTTERHEAD	
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)</i> <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i> <i>Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,502.00
		FEEDROLLS	
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked)	394.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDROLLS ...Continued...	
		<i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	
		KERNEL PROCESSOR	
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	808.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,315.00
		KERNEL PROCESSOR	
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley and belt bundle bypacked Only available with 3734, 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	720.00
		SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	932.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	394.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar 3 CommandCenter (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.</i>	917.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality. works in straight line only Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base. Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights". Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready. For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required. Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>	10,267.00
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout Required for 12 row extensions Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591</i>	1,158.00
		SPOUT	
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,696.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,279.00
9552		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPOUT ...Continued... <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose for machines without Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	
9555		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	5,410.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
		HYDRAULICS	
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet <i>60 l/min Volume flow</i>	1,423.00
		ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	115.00
		ENGINE FAN	
8716		Increase engine fan speed <i>Recommended for temperatures above 100° F and 3000 ft Elevation (38° C, 915 m)</i>	No Added Cost
		ENGINE STARTING AID	
8705		Air Intake Heater <i>replaces ether starting aid kit on Liebherr engines</i>	127.00
		EXHAUST	
8715		Chrome exhaust pipe	336.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Additive Application System	
BXE11109		Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle <i>Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series</i>	2,508.83
		Ag Management Solutions Packages	
BXE10598		GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	918.50
BXE11278		Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor <i>This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146. The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle. The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels. All SPFH Series from MY17+</i>	1,723.66
		Blower	
BXE10928		Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	387.20
		Common accessories	
BXE10989		Kernel Processor Mounting Crane <i>To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718. To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718 To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568. Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit</i>	3,129.09
BXE10569		Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment <i>Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments</i>	2,515.70
		Cutterhead	
BXE11103		Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 9000 SPFH models <i>for 9000 SPFH models Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equipped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes</i>	1,673.75
		Electric	
MC3071KIT151		Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10601	Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package. Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	756.80
		Feedrolls	
	BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	572.86
	BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH. NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,250.60
	BXE10742	Wear protection kit for lower front feed roll <i>This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding. Fits to 8600-8800 (up to MY18) Fits to 9000 Series SPFH</i>	578.60
		Guidance	
	BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE: - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,990.60
		Header Drive Connection	
	BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive <i>Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages). For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	2,294.44
		Miscellaneous	
	FH330251	Tool box- with no tools	137.83
		Operator's Station	
	BXE11143	Control Lever 15° <i>Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm For 8000 and 9000 Series</i>	456.02
		Spout	
	BXE10862	8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.</i>	2,206.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10841	Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534</i> <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>For all 9000 Series</i>	903.10
	BXE11163	Spout base module <i>For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752</i> <i>For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382</i> <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series</i> <i>Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module</i> <i>NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.</i>	7,259.36
	BXE11033	Spout extension 10 rows <i>End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension</i> <i>For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	4,084.30
	BXE11098	Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system <i>12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout</i> <i>NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.</i> <i>From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)</i>	5,656.63
		Spout and Controls	
	BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit <i>For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout</i> <i>From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout</i> <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20
	BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20
		Standalone KP retrofit kits	
	BXE11151	Lubrication System for XStream KP <i>Lubrication kit for XStream KP.</i> <i>For MY19+ machines 9700-9900 and 9600 with 24L engine.</i>	6,971.71
	BXE11084	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 9600-9800 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> <i>1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed)</i> <i>2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed</i> <i>3) Seven groove drive belt</i> <i>4) Electrical clearance setting</i> <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	16,841.66
	BXE11086	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 9600 - 9800 SPFH models <i>Kit contains:</i> <i>1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls</i> <i>2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed</i> <i>3) Seven groove drive belt</i> <i>4) Electrical clearance setting</i> <i>Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts</i>	See Parts
	BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP <i>For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH</i>	2,900.23

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE11154	XStream KP Housing - 9000 Series <i>Housing for XStream KP. for 9600 to 9900 SPFH from MY19+ KP rolls have to be ordered via parts</i>	25,155.26

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

Tank System:
1500 L Diesel Tank,
103L DEF Tank,
20 L Water Tank for Handwashing.

Drive System:
ProDrive : hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral).
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle.

Operator's Cab: Premium Cab.
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
Deluxe seat with air suspension.
Instructor seat with seat belt.
CommandTouch GS3 Commandcenter.

Operator Control:
Primary cornerpost display unit.
CommandArm™
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel.
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest .
Radio Installation Package .
Convenience outlets for power .
Video ready cab .
JDLink Telematics ready.
Automatic header detection via multicoupler.

Lighting system:
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front
- 2 * Low Beam
- 2 * High Beam
- 2 * Work light Rear
- 2* Spout Worklight
- 1 * Ladder Lamp
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light
- 2 * Row finder light
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear
- 2 * License plate light
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox
- 1 * Service Compartment.

Feedroll Housing :
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars.
4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower feedrolls.

Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll.

Feedroll tensioning:
4 feedroll springs.
Hydraulic feedroll dampening.
Infinitely Variable Length of Cut.

Cutterhead :
Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter.
Remote & automatic knife sharpening system.
Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment.

Crop discharge:
Accelerator speed 1800 rpm
Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter.
Spout 210° turning angle.

Electrical System:
200 amp.
12/24 V
1 x 200 A alternator.
3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH.
12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room
3rd party Silage additive pump control port.
12V power outlet located in service room
12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.

Hydraulics:
Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.
Single acting hydraulic SCV front.
Double acting hydraulic SCV front.
Hydraulic header drive.
Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.

Heavy duty lift cylinder.

MISCELLANEOUS:
Air compressor package.
Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox.
Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

282AZ	9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Engine max. power at 1800 rpm: 713 kW (956 hp / 970 PS) Liebherr V12 24L. EUstage IV engine (FT4) Permanent fan driven by engine.	702,346.00
-------	---	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>max. 40km/h travel speed allowed</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping</i> <i>Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch</i> <i>Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0444		US English w/French (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES			
1770		Without I Feature	-5,018.00
1771		"I" Ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	In Base Price
1772		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
1773		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185</i> <i>Requires StarFire 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.</i> <i>Requires one GreenStar 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191E or 191F)</i> <i>Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.</i>	No Added Cost
GUIDANCE			
1780		Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Header sensors needs to be ordered separately</i> <i>To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.</i> <i>No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.</i> <i>To use AutoTrac a StarFire 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac activation are required.</i>	4,325.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
<i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability</i>			
<i>Note: Requires JDLink subscription for JDLink functionality.</i>			
<i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>			
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription</p> <p><i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p> <p><i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1</p> <p><i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready</p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription</p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK</p> <p><i>Radio modem not included</i></p> <p><i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
<i>All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense functionality</i>			
1903		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Not compatible with Harvest Doc.</i>	In Base Price
191E		GreenStar 3 CommandCenter with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,495.00
191F		GreenStar 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::</i> <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription.</i> <i>Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	13,130.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1951		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac functionality on GreenStar 3 Display or GreenStar3 CommandCenter only.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	3,500.00
1952		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation with AutoTrac RowSense Activation <i>Includes AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense functionality on GreenStar3 2630 Display only. Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i> <i>Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>Requires Guidance Ready, code 1785</i>	6,500.00
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy. Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i> <i>This code is required if a 4640 is ordered</i> <i>This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191 E or 191F</i>	850.00
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Seat	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SEAT ...Continued...	
1221		Premium cloth seat	555.00
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,273.00
<hr/>			
		RADIO	
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	-1,113.00
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	-381.00
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		MIRRORS	
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	871.00
<hr/>			
		LIGHTING	
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	2,189.00
<hr/>			
		TRANSMISSION	
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode) 2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		REAR AXLE	
2210		2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2235		4WD - ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	29,707.00
<hr/>			
		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL	
		<i>Heavy Duty Header Lift Cylinder 8425 in base for 9700, 9800, 9900</i>	
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL ...Continued...			
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode</i> <i>Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.</i> <i>Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.</i>	4,381.00
HEADER CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	695.00
HEADER DRIVE			
2430		Standard variable header drive	-6,682.00
2431		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i> DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP! <i>This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)</i>	In Base Price
DURA LINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721		Dura Line Basic <i>Recommended if you only harvest corn.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i>	1,986.00
2722		Dura Line Premium <i>Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i>	5,521.00
2723		Dura Line Ultimate <i>Recommended for very abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Includes Dura Line coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.</i> <i>Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.</i> <i>Requires Dura Line Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)</i> <i>Requires Dura Line cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)</i>	7,919.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
<i>Length of Cut 7-25mm 1170 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>			
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-21mm 1170 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	525.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 4-16mm 1350 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	1,051.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070		Dura Line cutterhead knife holder <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,606.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Corn knives and corn shearbar	409.00
4017		Grass knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,269.00
4018		Corn knives and Dura Line Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	2,678.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
Grass Chute			
3714		Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP <i>Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines). Includes drive pulley on blower shaft. Also capable for JD Premium KP installation. In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code</i>	7,062.00
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with Dura Line package (code 2720)</i>	-5,912.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-938.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5594		SPOUT ...Continued... Long Flat Spout	-178.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers. 10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
<hr/>			
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header</i>			
<hr/>			
3.3m Machine Width			
6735		VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	7,243.00
6718		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	5,867.00
670C		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616</i>	2,763.00
<hr/>			
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6712		710/70 R42 Mitas, Wide stance <i>9700 - 9900 will receive VF 710/70 R42 193D Mitas CFO HC3000 Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616</i>	In Base Price
6737		VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	9,484.00
670D		800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	4,030.00
670B		VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)</i>	10,140.00
6785		520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 (DUAL TIRES) <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625</i>	7,196.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	In Base Price
6624		VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	6,852.00
6616		VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	7,734.00
6626		VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	6,560.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	5,159.00
6625		750/65 R26 169A8 SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	521.00
BALLAST			
<i>Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual</i>			
7300		Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374		Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	1,193.00
7377		Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	2,042.00
7380		Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	2,900.00
7382		Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	3,476.00
7384		Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	4,048.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING			
8185		HarvestLab 3000	18,250.00
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support.</i> <i>Requires HarvestLab Sensor</i> <i>Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types.</i> <i>Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF</i> <i>Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF</i>	3,800.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING ...Continued...			
<i>Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF</i>			
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	150.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light</i> <i>Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	626.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,</i> <i>Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light</i> <i>Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	711.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights</i> <i>Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	670.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,</i> <i>Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.</i> <i>Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."</i> <i>Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,343.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	168.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8139		Refrigerator	930.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	796.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG</i> <i>Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).</i>	110.00
8146		Footpegs	213.00
HEADER DRIVE			
8426		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>Pump size 110cc.</i>	888.00
ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM			
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed	4,485.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM ...Continued... <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor Required if water injection is ordered as kit</i>	
8802		Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,858.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8720		Air Horn	389.00
		FEEDROLLS	
8318		Stone deflector <i>Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing</i>	184.00
8319		Stone detection system	3,371.00
		CUTTERHEAD	
9415		CH recutter floor <i>Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions Not available with Dura Line coating</i>	1,502.00
		FEEDROLLS	
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	394.00
		KERNEL PROCESSOR	
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,315.00
		SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	932.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	394.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar 3 CommandCenter (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.</i>	917.00
8529		Active Fill Control (AFC) <i>Includes Rear Unloading functions Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality. works in straight line only Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base. Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights". Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.</i>	10,267.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPOUT AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required. Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.</i>			
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout Required for 12 row extensions Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591</i>	1,158.00
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,696.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	2,279.00
9552		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose for machines without Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,840.00
9555		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529</i>	5,410.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Added Cost
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Added Cost
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet <i>60 l/min Volume flow</i>	1,423.00

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8700		ENGINE BLOCK HEATER ...Continued... 110 Volt engine block heater	115.00
8717		ENGINE FAN Hot ambient temperature fan <i>Required if harvesting regularly at or above ambient temperature.</i> <i>Altitude (ft) 0 - 1000 => 100°F (38°C)</i> <i>Altitude (ft) 1000 - 4000 => 95°F (35°C)</i> <i>Altitude (ft) 4000 and above => 86°F (30°C)</i> <i>Larger and heavier fan with higher cooling capacity</i>	635.00
8705		ENGINE STARTING AID Air Intake Heater <i>replaces ether starting aid kit on Liebherr engines</i>	127.00
8715		EXHAUST Chrome exhaust pipe	336.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE11109		Additive Application System Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle <i>Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics</i> <i>Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series</i>	2,508.83
BXE10598		Ag Management Solutions Packages GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models</i> <i>Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle</i>	918.50
BXE11278		Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor <i>All SPFH Series from MY17+</i> <i>This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.</i> <i>The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle. The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.</i>	1,723.66
BXE10928		Blower Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions <i>For all 8000 Series</i> <i>From MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	387.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Common accessories	
BXE10989		Kernel Processor Mounting Crane <i>To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718. To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718 To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568. Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit</i>	3,129.09
BXE11103		Cutterhead Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 9000 SPFH models <i>Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equiped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes for 9000 SPFH models</i>	1,673.75
MC3071KIT151		Electric Monitor + Camera + cable : - 7" TFT-Monitor - 15m system cable - Boardnet Camera (90° horizontal)	See Parts
BXE10601		Service Lighting Package <i>Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package. Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.</i>	756.80
BXE11002		Feedrolls Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH <i>Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.</i>	572.86
BXE10945		Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH <i>The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH. NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.</i>	2,250.60
BXE10742		Wear protection kit for lower front feed roll <i>This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding. Fits to 8600-8800 (up to MY18) Fits to 9000 Series SPFH</i>	578.60
BXE10861		Guidance Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive <i>NOTE: - Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations - Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work - To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH</i>	5,990.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Header Drive Connection	
BXE10998		Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive <i>Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages). For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	2,294.44
		Miscellaneous	
FH330251		Tool box- with no tools	137.83
		Operator's Station	
BXE11143		Control Lever 15° <i>Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm For 8000 and 9000 Series</i>	456.02
		Spout	
BXE10862		8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions <i>This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling. For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	2,206.60
BXE10841		Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension <i>NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534 For all 8000 Series For all 9000 Series</i>	903.10
BXE11163		Spout base module <i>for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners. For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752 For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382</i>	7,259.36
BXE11033		Spout extension 10 rows <i>End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series</i>	4,084.30
BXE11098		Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system <i>From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position) 12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.</i>	5,656.63
		Spout and Controls	
BXE10970		Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit <i>For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) <i>NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).</i>	387.20
		Standalone KP retrofit kits	
	BXE11151	Lubrication System for XStream KP <i>Lubrication kit for XStream KP. For MY19+ machines 9700-9900 and 9600 with 24L engine.</i>	6,971.71
	BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP <i>For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH</i>	2,900.23
	BXE11154	XStream KP Housing - 9000 Series <i>Housing for XStream KP. for 9600 to 9900 SPFH from MY19+ KP rolls have to be ordered via parts</i>	25,155.26

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Standard JD XStream KP Dura Line XCut 10" Rolls
Equipment for Base Machine

This kernel processor is for 8000 series standard body machines.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

9031XF	Standard JD XStream KP Dura Line XCut 10" Rolls	27,472.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	In Base Price
0205	French Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost

ACCESSORIES

838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	2,759.00
------	--------------------------------	----------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9031XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Standard JD XStream KP Dura Line XCut 10" Rolls
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Standard JD XStream KP Dura Line Sawtooth 10" Rolls
Equipment for Base Machine

This kernel processor is for 8000 series standard body machines.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

9041XF	Standard JD XStream KP Dura Line Sawtooth 10" Rolls	27,472.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	In Base Price
0205	French Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost

ACCESSORIES

838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	2,759.00
------	--------------------------------	----------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9041XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Standard JD XStream KP Dura Line Sawtooth 10" Rolls
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Standard JD XStream KP Wholecrop 10" Rolls
Equipment for Base Machine

This kernel processor is for 8000 series standard body machines.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

9051XF	Standard JD XStream KP Wholecrop 10" Rolls	27,472.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	In Base Price
0205	French Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost

ACCESSORIES

838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	2,759.00
------	--------------------------------	----------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9051XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Standard JD XStream KP Wholecrop 10" Rolls
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Wide JD XStream KP Dura Line XCut 10" Rolls
Equipment for Base Machine

This kernel processor is for 9000 series wide
cutterhead machines.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

9001XF	Wide JD XStream KP Dura Line XCut 10" Rolls	27,307.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	In Base Price
0205	French Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost

KERNEL PROCESSOR

2696	XStream Kernel Processor for assembly on a 9600 SPFH	No Added Cost
2697	XStream Kernel Processor for Assembly on 9700, 9800 or 9900 SPFH	In Base Price

ACCESSORIES

838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	2,759.00
------	--------------------------------	----------

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base
code 9001XF**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Wide JD XStream KP Dura Line XCut 10" Rolls
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Wide JD XStream KP Dura Line Sawtooth 10" Rolls
Equipment for Base Machine

This kernel processor is for 9000 series wide
cutterhead machines.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

9011XF	Wide JD XStream KP Dura Line Sawtooth 10" Rolls	27,307.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	In Base Price
0205	French Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost

KERNEL PROCESSOR

2696	XStream Kernel Processor for assembly on a 9600 SPFH	No Added Cost
2697	XStream Kernel Processor for Assembly on 9700, 9800 or 9900 SPFH	In Base Price

ACCESSORIES

838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	2,759.00
------	--------------------------------	----------

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base
code 9011XF**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Wide JD XStream KP Dura Line Sawtooth 10" Rolls
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Wide JD XStream KP Wholecrop- 10" Rolls
Equipment for Base Machine

This kernel processor is for 9000 series wide
cutterhead machines.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

9021XF	Wide JD XStream KP Wholecrop- 10" Rolls	27,307.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	In Base Price
0205	French Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost

KERNEL PROCESSOR

2696	XStream Kernel Processor for assembly on a 9600 SPFH	No Added Cost
2697	XStream Kernel Processor for Assembly on 9700, 9800 or 9900 SPFH	In Base Price

ACCESSORIES

838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	2,759.00
------	--------------------------------	----------

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base
code 9021XF**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Wide JD XStream KP Wholecrop- 10" Rolls
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

972 Flail Chopper
Equipment for Base Machine

72" (1829 mm) Cutting Width
42 Double Edge, Reversible, Rotor Knives
2.5" to 7.2" (64 to 184 mm)
Cutting Height Range
Forty PTO HP minimum required
Cutterhead with Three Knives
Hitch Adjustment Mechanism for
Transport and Operation
Double Wagon Hitch, for Transport
and Operating Positions
Driveshaft with Overrunning and
Slip Clutches

5.9 - 15 4 PR Tires
Fan Blades
Impellers
Cast Iron Pulleys
Discharge Spout
Safety Chain

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0201P	972 Flail Chopper	17,356.00
-------	-------------------	-----------

HITCH

1000	Equal Angle Hitch with Powershaft	In Base Price
1010	Hitch Plates with Powershaft	-251.00

DISCHARGE SPOUT

9030	Vertical Extension for Discharge Spout	537.00
9040	Wear Sleeve for Discharge Spout (Set of Three)	187.00
9050	Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	135.00

HYDRAULICS

9020	Remote Hydraulic Cylinder Adapter	138.00
9070	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	1,020.00

KNIVES

9000	Rotating Knives Support (Cutterhead)	216.00
9010	Rotating Knives (Set of Three)	184.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0201P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

972 Flail Chopper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_54

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 40, 42, 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468 Square Balers and Bale Ejectors
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_55

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 40, 42, 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468 Square Balers and Bale Ejectors
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_52

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Windrowers
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_53

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Windrowers
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base
code 9999_47**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 630A, 630B, 630C, 640A, 640B, 640C, 645A, 645B, 645C, 678, 690, 710,
676, 696, 778, 770, 692, 698, 690 SPFH Harvesting Units**
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base
code 9999_49

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 630A, 630B, 630C, 640A, 640B, 640C, 645A, 645B, 645C, 678, 690, 710,
676, 696, 778, 770, 692, 698, 690 SPFH Harvesting Units**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970 Pull-Type Forage Equipment
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_51

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970 Pull-Type Forage Equipment
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Non-folding: 11 Ft. 0 In.- 14 Ft. 8 In.
 15 Ft. Center Non-folding: 14 Ft. 0 In.- 17 Ft. 8 In.
 12 Ft. Folding: 17 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 0 In.
 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
 3 x 6 In Center Frame Hitch Tubes
 134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
 Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack

Depth Control Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6)
 IF280/70R15 134D Tires

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
 Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4721N	2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe <i>Working Width: 11 ft. 0 in. to 14 ft. 8 in.</i>	23,476.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.

1520	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>11 Ft. - 11 Shanks</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>13 Ft. 3 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	871.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards			
1540		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>11 Ft. 0 In. - 11 Shanks</i>	2,148.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>13 Ft. 5 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	3,408.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>12 Ft. 0 In. - 9 Shanks</i>	888.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>14 Ft. 8 In. - 11 Shanks</i>	2,148.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket			
1545		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>11 Ft. 0 In. - 11 Shanks</i>	2,793.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>13 Ft. 5 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	4,171.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>12 Ft. 0 In. - 9 Shanks</i>	1,415.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>14 Ft. 8 In. - 11 Shanks</i>	2,793.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Modular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
Coil-Tine Harrow			
<i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4721N and 4723N)</i>			
6097		Coil Tine Harrow for 11 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 12 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	2,506.00
6098		Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 13 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	2,956.00
6099		Coil Tine Harrow for 13 Ft 3 In - 13 Ft 5 In <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 15 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	3,442.00
6100		Coil Tine Harrow for 14 Ft 8 In <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 16 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	3,666.00
Knife Edge Rolling Basket			
<i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4721N and 4723N)</i>			
6121		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 11 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 13 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	10,642.00
6122		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 14 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	11,360.00
6123		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 13 Ft 3 In - 13 Ft 5 In <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 16 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	12,301.00
6124		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 14 Ft 8 In <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 17 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	13,179.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed</i> <i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,159.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,481.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10648		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	5,663.90
BN233387		TruSet Sensor Kits <i>For 12' and 15' Center Frame (Codes 4721N, 4722N, 4723N)</i>	See Parts
BA28029		Wheels and Tires Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Non-folding: 11 Ft. 0 In.- 14 Ft. 8 In.
 15 Ft. Center Non-folding: 14 Ft. 0 In.- 17 Ft. 8 In.
 12 Ft. Folding: 17 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 0 In.
 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
 3 x 6 In Center Frame Hitch Tubes
 134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
 Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack

Depth Control Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6)
 IF280/70R15 134D Tires

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
 Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4722N	2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe <i>Working Width: 14 Ft. 0 In. to 17 Ft. 8 In.</i>	25,400.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.

1520	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>14 Ft. - 14 Shanks</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>16 Ft. 3 In. - 16 Shanks</i>	871.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards			
1540		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>14 Ft. 4 In. - 14 Shanks</i>	2,734.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>16 Ft. 5 In. - 16 Shanks</i>	3,994.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>15 Ft. 2 In. - 11 Shanks</i>	845.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>17 Ft. 8 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	2,734.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket			
1545		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>14 Ft. 4 In. - 14 Shanks</i>	3,555.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>16 Ft. 5 In. - 16 Shanks</i>	4,932.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>15 Ft. 2 In. - 11 Shanks</i>	1,491.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>17 Ft. 8 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	2,813.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Modular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
Coil-Tine Harrow			
<i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Code 4722N)</i>			
6101		Coil Tine Harrow for 14 Ft 0 In - 14 Ft 4 In <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 15 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	3,169.00
6102		Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 16 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	3,393.00
6103		Coil Tine Harrow for 16 Ft 3 In - 16 Ft 5 In <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 18 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	3,852.00
6104		Coil Tine Harrow for 17 Ft 8 In <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 19 Ft 0 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	4,077.00
Knife Edge Rolling Basket			
<i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Code 4722N)</i>			
6125		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 14 Ft 0 In - 14 Ft 4 In <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 16 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	13,045.00
6126		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 17 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	13,691.00
6127		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 16 Ft 3 In - 16 Ft 5 In <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 18 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	14,622.00
6128		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 17 Ft 8 In <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 19 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	15,532.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,159.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,481.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. 2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. 2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10648		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	5,663.90
BN233387		TruSet Sensor Kits <i>For 12' and 15' Center Frame (Codes 4721N, 4722N, 4723N)</i>	See Parts
BA28029		Wheels and Tires Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:
 12 Ft. Center Non-folding: 11 Ft. 0 In.- 14 Ft. 8 In.
 15 Ft. Center Non-folding: 14 Ft. 0 In.- 17 Ft. 8 In.
 12 Ft. Folding: 17 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 0 In.
 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
 3 x 6 In Center Frame Hitch Tubes
 134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:
 6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
 Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack

Depth Control Wheels and Tires:
 Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6)
 IF280/70R15 134D Tires

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:
 12 Inch Spacing
 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
 Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:
 Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4723N	2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe <i>Working Width: 17 Ft. 0 In. to 21 Ft. 0 In.</i>	37,949.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.

1520	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>18 Ft. 8 In. - 19 Shanks</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>21 Ft. - 21 Shanks</i>	871.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards			
1540		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>18 Ft. 5 In. - 19 Shanks</i>	3,710.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>20 Ft. 7 In. - 21 Shanks</i>	4,969.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>17 Ft. 6 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	-69.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>20 Ft. 7 In. - 15 Shanks</i>	3,710.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket			
1545		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>18 Ft. 5 In. - 19 Shanks</i>	4,827.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>20 Ft. 7 In. - 21 Shanks</i>	6,204.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>17 Ft. 6 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	694.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>20 Ft. 7 In. - 15 Shanks</i>	2,072.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Modular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4721N and 4723N)</i>			
6105		Coil Tine Harrow for 17 Ft 6 In - 18 Ft 8 In <i>Base code 4723N. Harrow width 19 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,019.00
6106		Coil Tine Harrow for 20 Ft 7 In <i>Base code 4723N. Harrow width 21 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,117.00
6107		Coil Tine Harrow for 21 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4723N. Harrow width 22 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,338.00
Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4721N and 4723N)</i>			
6129		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 17 Ft 6 In <i>Base code 4723N. Harrow width 19 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	15,306.00
6130		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 18 Ft 5 In - 18 Ft 8 In <i>Base code 4723N. Harrow width 20 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	16,117.00
6131		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 20 Ft 7 In - 21 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4723N. Harrow width 22 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	17,670.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed
2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.

9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,159.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS ...Continued...			
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,481.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9510		Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid Turnbuckle-Adjust with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (Qty. 2)	1,537.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10648		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	5,663.90
BN233387		TruSet Sensor Kits <i>For 12' and 15' Center Frame (Codes 4721N, 4722N, 4723N)</i>	See Parts
BN907509		Wheels and Tires Mechanical Wing Stabilizer Wheels	See Parts
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Frames: 10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In. Models 12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In. Models 15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In. Models 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth	IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames Wing Fold: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics Depth Control: TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust) Mechanical Transport Lockup
Hitch: 6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack	Standards: 12 Inch Spacing 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing Less Sweeps and Shovels
Wheels and Tires: 21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and 30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)	Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4741N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 15 Ft. 4 In. with optional 32 In. standards Working Width: 21 Ft. 0 In. to 24 Ft. 7 In.</i>	47,440.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.</i>			
71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards			
1520		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 21 Ft. - 21 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 23 Ft. 3 In. - 23 Shanks	871.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards			
1540		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 21 Ft. 2 In. - 21 Shanks	4,101.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 23 Ft. 5 In. - 23 Shanks	5,361.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 22 Ft. 2 In. - 17 Shanks	1,581.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 24 Ft. 7 In. - 19 Shanks	2,842.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket			
1545		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 21 Ft. 2 In. - 21 Shanks	5,333.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 23 Ft. 5 In. - 23 Shanks	6,711.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 22 Ft. 2 In. - 17 Shanks	2,578.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 24 Ft. 7 In. - 19 Shanks	3,957.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Modular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4741N & 4742N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4741N & 4742N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i>	-738.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4741N & 4742N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,102.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 10 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4741N and 4742N)</i>			
6097		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 21 Ft 0 In - 21 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 23 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,448.00
6098		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 22 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 23 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,305.00
6099		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 23 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 24 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,527.00
6100		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 23 Ft 5 In - 24 Ft 7 In</i> <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 25 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	6,169.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
Knife Edge Rolling Basket			
<i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 10 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4741N and 4742N)</i>			
6121		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 21 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 23 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	17,999.00
6122		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 22 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 24 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	18,765.00
6123		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 23 Ft 3 In - 23 Ft 5 In <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 25 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	19,871.00
6124		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 24 Ft 7 In <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 26 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	20,917.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,159.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,481.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,454.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 F spare tire.</i>	956.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,169.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
BKK10648		TruSet Compatibility Kit	5,663.90
BN233387		TruSet Sensor Kits	See Parts
		Lighting	
AN235645		Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
		Rear Hitch	
BN232366		Rear hitch hydraulic kit	469.70
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.
Models
12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.
Models
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and
Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on
Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing
Frames
22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames
35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and
30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4742N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 15 Ft. 4 In. with optional 32 In. standards</i> <i>Working Width: 25 Ft. 0 In. to 28 Ft. 8 In</i>	50,260.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 25 Ft. - 25 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 27 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Shanks	871.00
1540		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 25 Ft. 2 In - 25 Shanks	4,882.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 27 Ft. 5 In. - 27 Shanks	6,144.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 26 Ft. 2 In. - 19 Shanks	1,103.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 28 Ft 8 In - 21 Shanks	2,362.00
1545		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 25 Ft. 2 In. - 25 Shanks	6,349.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 27 Ft. 5 In. - 27 Shanks	7,726.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 26 Ft. 2 In. - 19 Shanks	2,219.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 28 Ft. 8 In. - 21 Shanks	3,595.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4741N & 4742N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4741N & 4742N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i>	-738.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4741N & 4742N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,102.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 10 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4741N and 4742N)</i>			
6101		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 25 Ft 0 In - 25 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 26 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,859.00
6102		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 26 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 27 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,823.00
6103		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 27 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 28 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	6,045.00
6104		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 27 Ft 5 In - 28 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 29 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	6,282.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
Knife Edge Rolling Basket			
<i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 10 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4741N and 4742N)</i>			
6125		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 25 Ft 0 In - 25 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 27 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	21,607.00
6126		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 26 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 28 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	22,488.00
6127		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 27 Ft 3 In - 27 Ft 5 In <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 29 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	23,396.00
6128		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 28 Ft 8 In <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 30 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	24,291.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,159.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,481.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,454.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 F spare tire.</i>	956.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,169.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
BKK10648		TruSet Compatibility Kit	5,663.90
BN233387		TruSet Sensor Kits	See Parts
		Lighting	
AN235645		Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
		Rear Hitch	
BN232366		Rear hitch hydraulic kit	469.70
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.

Models

12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.

Models

15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.

Models

4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame

4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes

2 x 5 In. End Tubes

134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and

Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on

Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing

Frames

22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)

IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)

11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames

35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and

30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing

1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards

36 Inch On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4743N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards</i> <i>Working Width: 23 Ft. 1 In. to 25 Ft. 9 In.</i>	55,661.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 23 Ft. 3 In. - 23 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Shanks	871.00
1540		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 23 Ft. 2 In. - 23 Shanks	4,490.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 25 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks	5,751.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 22 Ft. 4 In. - 17 Shanks	711.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 25 Ft 5 In 19 Shanks	1,972.00
1545		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 23 Ft. 2 In. - 23 Shanks	5,839.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 25 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks	7,217.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 22 Ft. 4 In. - 17 Shanks	1,708.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 25 Ft. 5 In. - 19 Shanks	3,086.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,102.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,102.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>			
6105		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 23 Ft 1 In - 23 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4743N. Harrow width 24 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,670.00
6106		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 25 Ft 3 In - 25 Ft 9 In</i> <i>Base code 4743N. Harrow width 27 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	6,211.00
Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>			
6129		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 23 Ft 3 In - 23 Ft 5 In</i> <i>Base code 4743N. Harrow width 25 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	19,944.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...	
6130		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 25 Ft 2 In - 25 Ft 3 In Base code 4743N. Harrow width 27 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.	21,606.00
6131		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 25 Ft 5 In - 26 Ft 2 In Base code 4743N. Harrow width 28 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.	22,415.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed
2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.

9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) Order required quantity.	1,159.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) Order required quantity.	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) NOTE: Order required quantity	897.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) Order required quantity.	1,481.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.	5,533.00
------	--	--	----------

REAR HITCH

9440		Rear Hitch Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.	3,454.00
------	--	---	----------

WHEELS AND TIRES

9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 D spare tire.	811.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70R15 spare tire.	1,021.00

SWEEPS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS ...Continued...			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00

EXTENSION KIT

For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit	5,663.90
	BN233387	TruSet Sensor Kits	See Parts
		Lighting	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
		Rear Hitch	
	BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit	469.70
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.

Models

12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.

Models

15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.

Models

4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame

4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes

2 x 5 In. End Tubes

134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and

Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on

Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing

Frames

22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)

IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)

11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames

35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and

30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing

1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards

36 Inch On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4744N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards</i> <i>Working Width: 27 Ft. 0 In. to 30 Ft. 8 In</i>	60,028.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 27 Ft. - 27 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 29 Ft. 3 In. - 29 Shanks	871.00
1540		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 27 Ft. 4 In. - 27 Shanks	5,272.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 29 Ft. 5 In. - 29 Shanks	6,531.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 28 Ft. - 21 Shanks	1,493.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 30 Ft. 8 In. - 23 Shanks	2,752.00
1545		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 27 Ft. 4 In. - 27 Shanks	6,858.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 29 Ft. 5 In. - 29 Shanks	8,234.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 28 Ft. - 21 Shanks	2,726.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 30 Ft. 8 In. - 23 Shanks	4,102.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,102.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,102.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>			
6107		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 27 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 28 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	6,045.00
6108		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 27 Ft 4 In - 28 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 29 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,864.00
6109		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 29 Ft 3 In - 30 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 31 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	6,466.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>			
6132		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 27 Ft 0 In - 27 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 29 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	23,410.00
6133		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 28 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 30 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	23,907.00
6134		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 29 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 31 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	24,798.00
6135		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 30 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 32 Ft</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	25,789.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed
2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.

9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,159.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,481.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
------	--	---	----------

REAR HITCH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued...	
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,454.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 D spare tire.</i>	811.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,021.00
		SWEEPS	
		<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. 2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>	
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
		CHISELS	
		<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>	
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
		SHOVELS	
		<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. 2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>	
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
BKK10648		TruSet Compatibility Kit	5,663.90
BN233387		TruSet Sensor Kits	See Parts
		Lighting	
AN235645		Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
		Rear Hitch	
BN232366		Rear hitch hydraulic kit	469.70
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.

Models

12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.

Models

15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.

Models

4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame

4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes

2 x 5 In. End Tubes

134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and

Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on

Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames

22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)

IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)

11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames

35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and

30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing

1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards

36 Inch On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4745N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards</i> <i>Working Width: 30 Ft. 4 In. to 33 Ft. 3 In.</i>	64,097.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 31 Ft. - 31 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 33 Ft. 3 In. - 33 Shanks	871.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N Center frame tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N Center frame tires: 11L-15D Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame tires: 11L-15D Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,102.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N Center frame tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,102.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>	
6110		Coil Tine Harrow for 31 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4745N. Harrow width 32 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	6,416.00
6111		Coil Tine Harrow for 33 Ft 3 In <i>Base code 4745N. Harrow width 35 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	7,128.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>	
6136		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 31 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4745N. Harrow width 33 Ft Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	26,160.00
6137		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 33 Ft 3 In <i>Base code 4745N. Harrow width 35 Ft Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	27,717.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
		<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>	
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,159.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,481.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,454.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 D spare tire.</i>	811.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,021.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. 2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. 2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
BKK10648		TruSet Compatibility Kit	5,663.90
BN233387		TruSet Sensor Kits	See Parts
		Lighting	
AN235645		Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
		Rear Hitch	
BN232366		Rear hitch hydraulic kit	469.70
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.

Models

12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.

Models

15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.

Models

4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame

4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes

2 x 5 In. End Tubes

134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and

Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on

Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing

Frames

22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)

IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)

11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames

35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and

30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing

1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards

36 Inch On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4746N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards</i> <i>Working Width: 35 Ft. 0 In. to 37 Ft. 3 In</i>	68,114.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 35 Ft. - 35 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 37 Ft. 3 In. - 37 Shanks	871.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,102.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,102.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>	
6112		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 35 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4746N. Harrow width 36 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	7,077.00
6113		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 37 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4746N. Harrow width 39 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	8,465.00
6138		Knife Edge Rolling Basket Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 35 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4746N. Harrow width 36 Ft</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	29,104.00
6139		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 37 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4746N. Harrow width 38 Ft</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	30,600.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed</i> <i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,159.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,481.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,454.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 F spare tire.</i>	859.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,021.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
BKK10648		TruSet Compatibility Kit	5,663.90
BN233387		TruSet Sensor Kits	See Parts
		Lighting	
AN235645		Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
		Rear Hitch	
BN232366		Rear hitch hydraulic kit	469.70
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.
Models
12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.
Models
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and
Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on
Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing
Frames
22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames
35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and
30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4747N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 20 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards</i> <i>Working Width: 30 Ft. 0 In. to 32 Ft. 3 In.</i>	61,184.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 30 Ft. - 30 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 32 Ft. 3 In. - 32 Shanks	871.00
1540		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 30 Ft. 4 In - 30 Shanks	5,858.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 32 Ft. 5 In. - 32 Shanks	7,118.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 31 Ft. 2 In - 23 Shanks	1,449.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 33 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks	2,709.00
1545		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 30 Ft. 4 In. - 30 Shanks	7,617.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 32 Ft. 5 In. - 32 Shanks	8,995.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 31 Ft. 2 In. - 23 Shanks	2,797.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 33 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks	4,176.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,102.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,102.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4749N)</i>			
6114		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 30 Ft 0 In - 30 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Base code 4747N. Harrow width 31 Ft 8 In</i>	6,699.00
6115		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 31 Ft 2 In - 32 Ft 5 In</i> <i>Base code 4747N. Harrow width 33 Ft 8 In</i>	7,159.00
Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4749N)</i>			
6140		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 30 Ft 0 In - 30 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Base code 4747N. Harrow width 32 Ft</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	25,675.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
6141		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 31 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4747N. Harrow width 33 Ft</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	26,270.00
6142		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 32 Ft 5 In</i> <i>Base code 4747N. Harrow width 34 Ft</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	27,134.00
6143		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 33 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4747N. Harrow width 35 Ft</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	27,987.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,159.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,481.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,454.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 F spare tire.</i>	859.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9881		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,021.00
		SWEEPS <i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>	
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
		CHISELS <i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>	
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
		SHOVELS <i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>	
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00

HARD-POINTED SHOVELS

Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit	5,663.90
	BN233387	TruSet Sensor Kits	See Parts
		Lighting	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
		Rear Hitch	
	BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit	469.70
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.
Models
12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.
Models
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and
Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on
Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing
Frames
22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames
35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and
30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4748N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 20 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards</i> <i>Working Width: 34 Ft. 2 In. to 38 Ft. 2 In.</i>	64,688.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 34 Ft. 2 In. - 34 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 36 Ft. 3 In. - 36 Shanks	871.00
1524		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 38 Ft. 2 In. - 38 Shanks	1,737.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N Center frame tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15F Center frame tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N Center frame tires: 11L-15F Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame caster tires: 11L-15F Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,102.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N Center frame tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,102.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4749N)</i>	
6116		Coil Tine Harrow for 33 Ft 8 In - 34 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4748N. Harrow width 35 Ft 8 In</i>	7,071.00
6117		Coil Tine Harrow for 36 Ft 3 In <i>Base code 4748N. Harrow width 37 Ft 8 In</i>	7,530.00
6118		Coil Tine Harrow for 38 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4748N. Harrow width 39 Ft 8 In</i>	8,006.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4749N)</i>	
6144		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 34 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4748N. Harrow width 36 Ft Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	28,494.00
6145		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 36 Ft 3 In <i>Base code 4748N. Harrow width 38 Ft Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	29,898.00
6146		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 38 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4748N. Harrow width 40 Ft Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	31,170.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS <i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,159.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS ...Continued...			
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,481.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,454.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 F spare tire.</i>	859.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,021.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00

SHOVELS

1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.</i>			
<i>See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10648		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	5,663.90
BN233387		TruSet Sensor Kits	See Parts
AN235645		Lighting Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
BN232366		Rear Hitch Rear hitch hydraulic kit	469.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.
Models
12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.
Models
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and
Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on
Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing
Frames
22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames
35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and
30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4749N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 20 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards</i> <i>Working Width: 40 Ft. 0 In. to 42 Ft. 3 In.</i>	70,247.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 40 Ft. - 40 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 42 Ft. 3 In. - 42 Shanks	871.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,102.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,102.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4749N)</i>	
6119		Coil Tine Harrow for 40 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4749N. Harrow width 42 Ft 4 In</i>	9,088.00
6120		Coil Tine Harrow for 42 Ft 3 In <i>Base code 4749N. Harrow width 44 Ft 4 In</i>	9,575.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4749N)</i>	
6147		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 40 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4749N. Harrow width 41 Ft Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	32,586.00
6148		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 42 Ft 3 In <i>Base code 4749N. Harrow width 44 Ft Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	34,061.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
		<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>	
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,159.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,481.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,454.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 F spare tire.</i>	859.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,021.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
BKK10648		TruSet Compatibility Kit	5,663.90
BN233387		TruSet Sensor Kits	See Parts
		Lighting	
AN235645		Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
		Rear Hitch	
BN232366		Rear hitch hydraulic kit	469.70
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft.
Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
Machines

44 through 55 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames

Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
Range F on Inner Wing Frames.

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

61 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (2)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4)
285/70R19.5

Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over
Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing
Frames.

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>			
4751N		2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 3 In.</i> <i>Working Width: 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.</i>	97,103.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
<i>Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 44 Ft. - 44 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 46 Ft. - 46 Shanks	871.00
1522		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 44 Ft. - 33 Shanks	-4,780.00
1523		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 46 Ft. 8 In. - 35 Shanks	-3,912.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,799.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15 Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4623		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,211.00
4626		Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	3,146.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4753N)</i>	
6097		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 44 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4751N. Harrow width 45 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	9,283.00
6098		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 46 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4751N . Harrow width 47 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,001.00
6099		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 46 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4751N. Harrow width 48 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,391.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4753N)</i>	
6121		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 44 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4751N. Harrow width 46 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	35,700.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6122		FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued... Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 46 Ft 0 In - 46 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4751N. Harrow width 48 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	37,957.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed
2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.

9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
------	--	---	----------

REAR HITCH

9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,454.00
------	--	--	----------

WHEELS AND TIRES

9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,169.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 285/70R19.5 spare tire.</i>	1,499.00

SWEEPS

1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.
2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.

8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.</i>			
<i>See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10679		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	3,688.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Lighting	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
		Rear Hitch	
	BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit <i>Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i>	469.70
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft.
Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
Machines

44 through 55 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames

Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
Range F on Inner Wing Frames.

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

61 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (2)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4)
285/70R19.5

Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over
Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing
Frames.

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>			
4752N		2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 3 In.</i> <i>Working Width: 46 Ft. 9 In. to 50 Ft. 0 In.</i>	101,187.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
<i>Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 48 Ft. - 48 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 50 Ft. - 50 Shanks	871.00
1522		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 46 Ft. 9 In. - 35 Shanks	-5,649.00
1523		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 49 Ft. 7 In. - 37 Shanks	-4,780.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,799.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15 Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4623		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,211.00
4626		Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	3,146.00
<hr/>			
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
<hr/>			
<i>Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4753N)</i>	
6100		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 46 Ft 9 In to 48 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4752N. Harrow width 49 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,058.00
6101		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 49 Ft 7 In</i> <i>Base code 4752N. Harrow width 51 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,505.00
6102		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 50 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4752N, Harrow width 51 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,664.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4753N)</i>	
6125		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 49 Ft 7 In - 50 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4752N. Harrow width 52 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	40,973.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.			
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,454.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,169.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 285/70R19.5 spare tire.</i>	1,499.00
SWEEPS			
1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. 2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10679		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	3,688.30
AN235645		Lighting Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
BN232366		Rear Hitch Rear hitch hydraulic kit <i>Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i>	469.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft.
Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
Machines

44 through 55 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames

Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
Range F on Inner Wing Frames.

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

61 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (2)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4)
285/70R19.5

Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over
Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing
Frames.

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>			
4753N		2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 3 In.</i> <i>Working Width: 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft. 8 In.</i>	104,985.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
<i>Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 52 Ft. - 52 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 54 Ft. - 54 Shanks	871.00
1522		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 52 Ft. - 39 Shanks	-5,649.00
1523		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 54 Ft. 8 In. - 41 Shanks	-4,780.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,799.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15 Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4623		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,211.00
4626		Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	3,146.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4753N)</i>	
6103		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 52 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4753N. Harrow width 53 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,429.00
6104		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 54 Ft 0 In to 54 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4753N . Harrow width 55 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	11,031.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4753N)</i>	
6126		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 52 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4753N. Harrow width 54 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	42,909.00
6127		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 54 Ft 0 In - 54 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4753N. Harrow width 56 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	45,240.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.			
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,454.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,169.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 285/70R19.5 spare tire.</i>	1,499.00
SWEEPS			
1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. 2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10679		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	3,688.30
AN235645		Lighting Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
BN232366		Rear Hitch Rear hitch hydraulic kit <i>Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i>	469.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft.
Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
Machines

44 through 55 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames

Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
Range F on Inner Wing Frames.

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

61 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (2)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4)
285/70R19.5

Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over
Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing
Frames.

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>			
4754N		2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In. <i>Transport Width: 20 Ft. 0 In.</i> <i>Working Width: 46 Ft. 11 In to 49 Ft. 10 In.</i>	102,022.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
<i>Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 46 Ft. 11 In - 47 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 49 Ft. - 49 Shanks	871.00
1522		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 47 Ft. 2 In. - 35 Shanks	-5,215.00
1523		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 49 Ft. 10 In. - 37 Shanks	-4,348.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,799.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15 Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4623		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,211.00
4626		Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	3,146.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4756N)</i>	
6105		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 46 Ft 11 In to 47 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4754N. Harrow width 48 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,460.00
6106		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 49 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4754N. Harrow width 50 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,646.00
6107		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 49 Ft 10 In</i> <i>Base code 4754N. Harrow width 51 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,609.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4756N)</i>	
6128		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 46 Ft 11 In - 47 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4754N. Harrow width 49 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	38,483.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6129		FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued... Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 49 Ft 0 In - 49 Ft 10 In</i> <i>Base code 4754N. Harrow width 51 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	40,768.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed
2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.

9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
------	--	---	----------

REAR HITCH

9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,454.00
------	--	--	----------

WHEELS AND TIRES

9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,169.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 285/70R19.5 spare tire.</i>	1,499.00

SWEEPS

1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.
2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.

8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.</i>			
<i>See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10679		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	3,688.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Lighting	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
		Rear Hitch	
	BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit <i>Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i>	469.70
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft.
Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
Machines

44 through 55 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames

Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
Range F on Inner Wing Frames.

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

61 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (2)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4)
285/70R19.5

Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over
Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing
Frames.

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>			
4755N		2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In. <i>Transport Width: 20 Ft. 0 In.</i> <i>Working Width: 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.</i>	109,879.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
<i>Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 55 Ft. - 55 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 57 Ft. - 57 Shanks	871.00
1522		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 55 Ft. 2 In. - 41 Shanks	-6,085.00
1523		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 57 Ft. 10 In. - 43 Shanks	-5,215.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,799.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15 Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4623		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,211.00
4626		Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	3,146.00

FINISHING COMPONENTS

Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.

6095		Less Rear Harrow Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4756N)</i>	In Base Price
6108		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 55 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4755N. Harrow width 56 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	11,439.00
6109		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 55 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4755N. Harrow width 57 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	11,664.00
6110		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 57 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4755N. Harrow width 58 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	11,650.00
6111		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 57 Ft 10 In</i> <i>Base code 4755N. Harrow width 59 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	11,864.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4756N)</i>			
6130		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 55 Ft 0 In - 55 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4755N. Harrow width 57 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	45,812.00
6131		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 57 Ft 0 In - 57 Ft 10 In</i> <i>Base code 4755N. Harrow width 59 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	48,171.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed</i> <i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,169.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 285/70R19.5 spare tire.</i>	1,499.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS ...Continued...			
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.</i>			
<i>See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10679	TruSet Compatibility Kit	3,688.30
		Lighting	
	AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
		Rear Hitch	
	BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit <i>Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i>	469.70
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:
 12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In.
 Models
 15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft.
 Models
 Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
 134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:
 6 x 12 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
 Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack
 Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
 Machines

44 through 55 Wheels and Tires:
 Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
 IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames

Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
 Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
 Range F on Inner Wing Frames.

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

61 Wheels and Tires:
 Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (2)
 IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4)
 285/70R19.5

Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over
 Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing
 Frames.

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)

280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:
 Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
 Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft.
 Center Frame Machines.

Outer Wing Fold:
 180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
 Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
 Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:
 TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
 Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:
 12 Inch Spacing
 1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
 550 Lb. Spring Reset
 10 Inch Trip Height
 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
 Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:
 Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
 Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4756N	2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In. <i>Transport Width: 20 Ft. 0 In. Working Width: 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.</i>	119,126.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.

		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards	
1520		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 60 Ft. 11 In - 61 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 63 Ft. - 63 Shanks	871.00
1522		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 60 Ft. 2 In. - 45 Shanks	-6,954.00
1523		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 62 Ft. 10 In. - 47 Shanks	-6,085.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,799.00

HITCH LINKS

4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

4626		Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5 Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15 Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15 Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15 Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4756N)</i>	
6112		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 60 Ft 2 In to 60 Ft 11 In</i> <i>Base code 4756N. Harrow width 62 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	13,075.00
6113		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 62 Ft 10 In to 63 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4756N. Harrow width 64 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	13,261.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4756N)</i>	
6132		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 60 Ft 2 In - 60 Ft 11 In</i> <i>Base code 4756N. Harrow width 62 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	51,146.00
6133		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 62 Ft 11 In</i> <i>Base code 4756N. Harrow width 63 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	52,971.00
6134		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 63 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4756N. Harrow width 64 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	53,081.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed</i> <i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,386.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS ...Continued...			
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	897.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 285/70R19.5 spare tire.</i>	1,499.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	31.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	32.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	32.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	36.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	25.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	25.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	29.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	30.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	30.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	45.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	45.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	33.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	33.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	40.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	40.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	44.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10679		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	3,688.30
AN235645		Lighting Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i>	717.81
BN232366		Rear Hitch Rear hitch hydraulic kit <i>Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i>	469.70
BA28029		Wheels and Tires Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

**2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63
Ft. 0 In.**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size

Equipment for Base Machine

4 In. Square Tube Frames
 Integral Hitch with Mast Braces
 1-1/4 x 2 x 28 In. Rigid Standards
 Implement Warning Lights
 Less Sweeps and Shovels
 Stabilizer Wheel Frames with 5.90-15 In.
 4PR Implement Tires - 16 Ft. Model only

Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

For John Deere and competitive tractors with Category II 3-Point Hitch with or without Quik-Coupler or Category III/IIIN 3-Point Hitch with Quik-Coupler.

3428N	610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size <i>Working Width: 8 Ft. to 14 Ft.</i>	5,702.00
-------	---	----------

STABILIZER WHEEL FRAME

1001	Less Stabilizer Wheel Frame	In Base Price
1005	Stabilizer Wheel Frames with 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires	1,826.00

STANDARDS

Rigid Standards		
2005	Rigid Standards <i>8 Ft. - 8 Rigid Standards</i>	In Base Price
2006	Rigid Standards <i>10 Ft. - 10 Rigid Standards</i>	451.00
2007	Rigid Standards <i>12 Ft. - 12 Rigid Standards</i>	1,084.00
2008	14 Ft. - 14 Rigid Standards <i>Includes stabilizer wheels with 5.90-15 in. 4PR tires.</i>	3,758.00
TruPosition Standards		
2015	TruPosition Standards <i>8 Ft. - 8 TruPosition Standards</i>	1,392.00
2016	TruPosition Standards <i>10 Ft. - 10 TruPosition Standards</i>	2,254.00
2017	TruPosition Standards <i>12 Ft. - 12 TruPosition Standards</i>	3,298.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2018		STANDARDS ...Continued... TruPosition Standards <i>Includes stabilizer wheels with 5.90-15 in. 4PR tires. 14 Ft. - 14 TruPosition Standards</i>	6,384.00
2025		Tru-Depth Standards Tru-Depth Standards <i>8 Ft. - 8 Tru-Depth Standards</i>	3,079.00
2026		Tru-Depth Standards <i>10 Ft. - 10 Tru-Depth Standards</i>	4,300.00
2027		Tru-Depth Standards <i>12 Ft. - 12 Tru-Depth Standards</i>	5,704.00
2028		Tru-Depth Standards <i>Includes stabilizer wheels with 5.90-15 in. 4PR tires. 14 Ft. - 14 Tru-Depth Standards</i>	9,151.00

SWEEPS

*1) Order sweeps in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Sweep and Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.
2) Sweeps require 1/2 x 2-1/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers.
If additional hardware is desired, order BN232034 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232035 (for 9 to 16 Standards).*

7001		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177)	26.00
7002		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178)	30.00
7003		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179)	18.00
7004		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180)	21.00
7005		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181)	22.00
7006		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182)	22.00
7007		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183)	26.00
7008		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184)	30.00
7009		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185)	40.00
7012		6 1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188)	18.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182052)	24.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182053)	26.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182054)	26.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044)	21.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045)	22.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS ...Continued...			
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046)	23.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035)	24.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036)	26.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037)	26.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038)	31.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Sweep and Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.</i>			
<i>2) Double-pointed and twisted Shovels require 1/2 x 2-1/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232034 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232035 (for 9 to 16 Standards).</i>			
7015		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193)	20.00
7016		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N130194)	21.00
7017		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N130195)	21.00
7018		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912)	34.00
7019		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) <i>Order 1/2 RH and 1/2 LH Twisted Shovels.</i>	34.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107)	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108)	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109)	30.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110)	30.00
ATTACHING HARDWARE			
Sweeps and Shovels			
7601		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	44.00
7602		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	87.00
Hard-Pointed Shovels			
7641		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	45.00
7642		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	94.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHING HARDWARE ...Continued...			
		Chisels	
7621		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisel on 1 to 8 Standards	45.00
7622		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisel on 9 to 16 Standards	94.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Hard-Pointed Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount and type of hardware needed for that number and type of standards.</i> <i>2) Hard-pointed Shovels require 1/2 x 2-3/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232038 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232039 (for 9 to 16 Standards).</i>			
7038		Single 2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovel (AN231796)	33.00
CHISELS			
<i>1) Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Chisel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.</i> <i>2) Chisels require 1/2 x 2-1/2 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers.</i> <i>If additional hardware is desired, order BN232036 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232037 (for 9 to 16 Standards).</i>			
7013		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189)	16.00
7014		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190)	16.00
COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE HARROW			
<i>Use only with machines equipped with sweeps.</i> <i>Do not use with Tru-Depth Standards.</i>			
9501		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 8 Ft. 9 In.	1,229.00
9502		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 11 Ft. 9 In.	1,693.00
9503		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 13 Ft. 3 In.	1,795.00
9504		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 14 Ft. 9 In.	1,897.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Attaching Hardware	
BN232037		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 9 to 16 Standards	111.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232034	1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	52.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size

Equipment for Base Machine

4 In. Square Tube Frames
 Integral Hitch with Mast Braces
 1-1/4 x 2 x 28 In. Rigid Standards
 Implement Warning Lights
 Less Sweeps and Shovels
 Stabilizer Wheel Frames with 5.90-15 In.
 4PR Implement Tires - 16 Ft. Model only

Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

For John Deere and competitive tractors with Category II 3-Point Hitch with or without Quik-Coupler or Category III/IIIN 3-Point Hitch with Quik-Coupler.

3429N		610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size <i>Working Width: 16 Ft. to 20 Ft.</i>	10,126.00
-------	--	---	-----------

STABILIZER WHEEL FRAME

1005		Stabilizer Wheel Frames with 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

STANDARDS

Rigid Standards			
2005		Rigid Standards <i>16 Ft. - 16 Rigid Standards</i>	In Base Price
2006		Rigid Standards <i>18 Ft. - 18 Rigid Standards</i>	631.00
2007		Rigid Standards <i>20 Ft. - 20 Rigid Standards</i>	1,380.00
TruPosition Standards			
2015		TruPosition Standards <i>16 Ft. - 16 TruPosition Standards</i>	2,822.00
2016		TruPosition Standards <i>18 Ft. - 18 TruPosition Standards</i>	3,867.00
2017		TruPosition Standards <i>20 Ft. - 20 TruPosition Standards</i>	5,034.00
Tru-Depth Standards			
2025		Tru-Depth Standards <i>16 Ft. - 16 Tru-Depth Standards</i>	6,160.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2026		STANDARDS ...Continued... Tru-Depth Standards <i>18 Ft. - 18 Tru-Depth Standards</i>	7,559.00
2027		Tru-Depth Standards <i>20 Ft. - 20 Tru-Depth Standards</i>	9,080.00

SWEEPS

*1) Order sweeps in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Sweep and Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.
2) Sweeps require 1/2 x 2-1/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers.
If additional hardware is desired, order BN232034 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232035 (for 9 to 16 Standards).*

7001		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177)	26.00
7002		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178)	30.00
7003		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179)	18.00
7004		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180)	21.00
7005		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181)	22.00
7006		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182)	22.00
7007		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183)	26.00
7008		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184)	30.00
7009		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185)	40.00
7012		6 1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188)	18.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182052)	24.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182053)	26.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182054)	26.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044)	21.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045)	22.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046)	23.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035)	24.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036)	26.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037)	26.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038)	31.00

SHOVELS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Sweep and Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.</i>			
<i>2) Double-pointed and twisted Shovels require 1/2 x 2-1/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232034 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232035 (for 9 to 16 Standards).</i>			
7015		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193)	20.00
7016		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N130194)	21.00
7017		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N130195)	21.00
7018		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912)	34.00
7019		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) <i>Order 1/2 RH and 1/2 LH Twisted Shovels.</i>	34.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107)	24.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108)	24.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109)	30.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110)	30.00
ATTACHING HARDWARE			
Sweeps and Shovels			
7601		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	44.00
7602		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	87.00
7603		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 17 to 24 Standards	127.00
Hard-Pointed Shovels			
7641		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	45.00
7642		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	94.00
7643		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for Mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 17 to 24 Standards	136.00
Chisels			
7621		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisel on 1 to 8 Standards	45.00
7622		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisel on 9 to 16 Standards	94.00
7623		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for Mounting Chisel on 17 to 24 Standards	136.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Hard-Pointed Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount and type of hardware needed for that number and type of standards.</i> <i>2) Hard-pointed Shovels require 1/2 x 2-3/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232038 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232039 (for 9 to 16 Standards).</i>			
7038		Single 2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovel (AN231796)	33.00
CHISELS			
<i>1) Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Chisel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.</i> <i>2) Chisels require 1/2 x 2-1/2 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers.</i> <i>If additional hardware is desired, order BN232036 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232037 (for 9 to 16 Standards).</i>			
7013		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189)	16.00
7014		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190)	16.00
COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE HARROW			
<i>Use only with machines equipped with sweeps.</i> <i>Do not use with Tru-Depth Standards.</i>			
9505		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 17 Ft. 9 In.	2,404.00
9506		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 19 Ft. 3 In.	2,464.00
9507		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 20 Ft. 9 In.	3,209.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Attaching Hardware	
BN232037		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 9 to 16 Standards	111.10
BN232034		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	52.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

Attachments for Non-Current Chisel Plows
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_34

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

Attachments for Non-Current Chisel Plows
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires

(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N1N	2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.	52,334.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3311		2630 Disk 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	767.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	7,203.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,649.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,649.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,649.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	568.00
920B		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	561.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920D		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	497.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00

SCRAPERS

*Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.
Do not use at bearing standard locations.*

9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-spring Knockout Scrapers 7.25 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles. Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	251.00

REAR HITCH

9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00
------	--	--	----------

PARKING STAND

9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
------	--	---	--------

WHEELS AND TIRES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9881		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10660		Depth Control System Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components</i> <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors</i> <i>Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10819		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i> <i>For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.</i> <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10820		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 23 Ft., 7 In.</i> <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04R1N.</i> <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.60
BN400586		Hitch Links Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
BN400681		Hydraulic Wing Control Hydraulic wing control	679.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Parking Stand	
BKK10190		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
BKK10194		C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	237.60
BKK10193		C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
BN400641		Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
BN400640		Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N2N	2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.	58,704.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3311		2630 Disk 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	767.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	7,291.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,681.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,681.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,681.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	568.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-spring Knockout Scrapers 7.25 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles. Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	251.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00

COMPATIBILITY KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BKK10660	Depth Control System Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
	BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors</i>	5,663.90
	BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N. For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
	BKK10820	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04R1N. For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 23 Ft., 7 In.</i>	1,348.60
	BN400586	Hitch Links Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
	BN400681	Hydraulic Wing Control Hydraulic wing control	679.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Parking Stand	
BKK10190		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
BKK10194		C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	237.60
BKK10193		C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
BN400641		Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
BN400640		Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N3N	2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.	65,034.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3311		2630 Disk 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.</i> <i>Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,134.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	7,761.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,732.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,732.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,732.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	568.00
920B		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	561.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920D		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	497.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00

SCRAPERS

*Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.
Do not use at bearing standard locations.*

9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-spring Knockout Scrapers 7.25 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles. Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	251.00

REAR HITCH

9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00
------	--	--	----------

PARKING STAND

9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
------	--	---	--------

WHEELS AND TIRES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9881		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BKK10660		Depth Control System Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components</i>	5,663.90
BKK10819		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10821		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R2N. For machines sizes 26 Ft., 5 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.</i>	1,348.60
BN400586		Hitch Links Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
BN400681		Hydraulic Wing Control Hydraulic wing control	679.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Parking Stand	
BKK10190		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
BKK10194		C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	237.60
BKK10193		C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
BN400641		Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
BN400640		Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N4N	2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.	69,924.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3311		2630 Disk 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,134.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	7,946.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,903.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,903.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,903.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	568.00
920B		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	561.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920D		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	497.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00

SCRAPERS

*Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.
Do not use at bearing standard locations.*

9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-spring Knockout Scrapers 7.25 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles. Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	251.00

REAR HITCH

9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00
------	--	--	----------

PARKING STAND

9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
------	--	---	--------

WHEELS AND TIRES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9881		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10660		Depth Control System Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors</i>	5,663.90
BKK10819		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N. For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10821		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>Compatible with base codes 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R2N. For machines sizes 26 Ft., 5 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.60
BN400586		Hitch Links Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
BN400681		Hydraulic Wing Control Hydraulic wing control	679.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Parking Stand	
BKK10190		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
BKK10194		C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	237.60
BKK10193		C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
BN400641		Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
BN400640		Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N5N	2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.	73,200.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3311		2630 Disk 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,660.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	8,322.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,095.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,095.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,095.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	568.00
920B		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	561.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920D		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	497.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00

SCRAPERS

*Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.
Do not use at bearing standard locations.*

9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-spring Knockout Scrapers 7.25 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles. Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	251.00

REAR HITCH

9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00
------	--	--	----------

PARKING STAND

9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
------	--	---	--------

WHEELS AND TIRES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00
		COMPATIBILITY KIT	
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT	
		<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control System	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10818		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In. Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10822		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In. Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	1,348.60
		Hitch Links	
BN400586		Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hydraulic Wing Control	
	BN400681	Hydraulic wing control	679.80
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N6N	2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.	79,863.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3311		2630 Disk 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.</i> <i>Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,660.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	8,508.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,561.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,561.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,561.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DISK BLADES ...Continued...	
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	568.00
920B		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	561.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920D		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	497.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00

SCRAPERS

*Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.
Do not use at bearing standard locations.*

9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-spring Knockout Scrapers 7.25 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles. Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	251.00

REAR HITCH

9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00
------	--	--	----------

PARKING STAND

9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
------	--	---	--------

WHEELS AND TIRES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00
		COMPATIBILITY KIT	
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT	
		<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control System	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components</i> <i>Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i> <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors</i>	5,663.90
BKK10818		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.</i> <i>Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i> <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10822		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i> <i>For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.</i> <i>Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	1,348.60
		Hitch Links	
BN400586		Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hydraulic Wing Control	
	BN400681	Hydraulic wing control	679.80
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N7N	2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.	97,589.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3311		2630 Disk 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	845.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	11,123.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,390.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,390.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,390.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	568.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-spring Knockout Scrapers 7.25 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles. Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	251.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,958.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.</i> <i>Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar.</i> <i>See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10648		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components Compatible with the following base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors</i>	5,663.90
BKK10883		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport. Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10823		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.</i>	1,348.60
		Hitch Links	
BN400586		Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Parking Stand	
BKK10190		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
BKK10194		C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	237.60
BKK10193		C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
BN400641		Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing.</i> <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
	BA28029	Wheels and Tires Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90
	AON10034	Wing Stabilizer Wheels and Tires Two Advanced Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (RH and LH).</i> <i>Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04P7N.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N8N	2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.	104,147.00
-------	---------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3311		2630 Disk 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	845.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	11,495.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	22,422.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	22,422.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	22,422.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	568.00
920B		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	561.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920D		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	497.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
920E		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
		SCRAPERS <i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-spring Knockout Scrapers 7.25 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles. Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	251.00
		REAR HITCH	
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,958.00
		PARKING STAND	
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.</i> <i>Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00
		COMPATIBILITY KIT	
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10648		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components Compatible with the following base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors</i>	5,663.90
BKK10883		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport. Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10823		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.</i>	1,348.60
		Hitch Links	
BN400586		Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Parking Stand	
BKK10190		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
BKK10194		C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	237.60
BKK10193		C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing.</i> <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N9N	2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.	130,913.00
-------	----------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3311		2630 Disk 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,844.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,833.00

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	568.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-spring Knockout Scrapers 7.25 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles. Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	251.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,958.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00

COMPATIBILITY KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BKK10679	Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors Compatible with the following base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components</i>	3,688.30
	BKK10817	TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 0490N, 04PAN. For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In.</i>	2,711.50
	BKK10824	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.</i>	2,218.70
	BN400586	Hitch Links Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
	BKK10190	Parking Stand Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
	BKK10194	Scrapers C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing.</i> <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04NAN	2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.	134,808.00
-------	---------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3311		2630 Disk 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,844.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,833.00

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	568.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-spring Knockout Scrapers 7.25 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles. Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	251.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,958.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.</i> <i>Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00

COMPATIBILITY KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BKK10679	Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components</i> <i>Compatible with the following base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.</i> <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors</i>	3,688.30
	BKK10817	TruSet Sensor Kit <i>For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In.</i> <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i> <i>Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 0490N, 04PAN.</i>	2,711.50
	BKK10824	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In.</i> <i>Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.</i> <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,218.70
	BN400586	Hitch Links Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
	BKK10190	Parking Stand Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.</i> <i>Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
	BKK10194	Scrapers C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing.</i> <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires

(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P1N	2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.	56,690.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	579.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,331.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	161.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.</i> <i>Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	767.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	7,203.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,649.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,649.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6042		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.</i> <i>Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i> <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i> <i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,649.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Depth Control System			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components</i>	5,663.90
BKK10819		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In. Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10820		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 23 Ft., 7 In. Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04R1N. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Hydraulic Wing Control	
	BN400681	Hydraulic wing control	679.80
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P2N	2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.	63,603.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	657.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,517.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	185.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.</i> <i>Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	767.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	7,291.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,681.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,681.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6042		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.</i> <i>Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i> <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i> <i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,681.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Depth Control System			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components</i>	5,663.90
BKK10819		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N. For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10820		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 23 Ft., 7 In. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04R1N.</i>	1,348.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Hydraulic Wing Control	
	BN400681	Hydraulic wing control	679.80
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P3N	2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.	70,466.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	737.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,697.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	206.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.</i> <i>Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,134.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	7,761.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,732.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,732.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6042		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.</i> <i>Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i> <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i> <i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,732.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Depth Control System			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10819		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10821		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>For machines sizes 26 Ft., 5 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In. Compatible with base codes 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R2N. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Hydraulic Wing Control	
	BN400681	Hydraulic wing control	679.80
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P4N	2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.	75,719.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	820.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,883.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	231.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.</i> <i>Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,134.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	7,946.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,903.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,903.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6042		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.</i> <i>Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i> <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i> <i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,903.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Depth Control System			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10819		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10821		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>Compatible with base codes 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R2N. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 26 Ft., 5 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.</i>	1,348.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Hydraulic Wing Control	
	BN400681	Hydraulic wing control	679.80
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P5N	2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.	79,282.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	858.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,976.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	240.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.</i> <i>Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,660.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	8,322.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,095.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,095.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6042		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.</i> <i>Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i> <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i> <i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,095.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Depth Control System			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10818		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N. For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10822		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N. For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Hydraulic Wing Control	
	BN400681	Hydraulic wing control	679.80
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P6N	2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.	86,514.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	940.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,159.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	265.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.</i> <i>Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,660.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	8,508.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,561.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,561.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6042		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.</i> <i>Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i> <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i> <i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,561.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Depth Control System			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10818		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N. For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10822		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N. For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.</i>	1,348.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Hydraulic Wing Control	
	BN400681	Hydraulic wing control	679.80
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P7N	2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.	106,094.00
-------	---------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,019.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,344.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	287.00
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	845.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	11,123.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,390.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,390.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,390.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,958.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.</i> <i>Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		<p>TruSet Compatibility Kit</p> <p><i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i></p>	5,149.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<p><i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i></p>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Depth Control System			
BKK10660		<p>Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control</p> <p><i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i></p>	287.10
BKK10661		<p>Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control</p> <p><i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i></p>	463.10
BKK10648		<p>TruSet Compatibility Kit</p> <p><i>Compatible with the following base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components</i></p>	5,663.90
BKK10883		<p>TruSet Sensor Kit</p> <p><i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N. For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.</i></p>	2,711.50
BKK10823		<p>TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits</p> <p><i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport. Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.</i></p>	1,348.60
Hitch Links			
BN400586		Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
Parking Stand			
BKK10190		<p>Rear Parking Stand with Jack</p> <p><i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i></p>	414.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Scrapers	
BKK10194		C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i>	237.60
BKK10193		C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
BN400641		Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
BN400640		Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing.</i> <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90
		Wing Stabilizer Wheels and Tires	
AON10034		Two Advanced Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04P7N.</i> <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (RH and LH).</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P8N	2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.	113,114.00
-------	---------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,136.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,616.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	319.00
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	845.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	11,495.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	22,422.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	22,422.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	22,422.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,958.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Depth Control System			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10648		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors Compatible with the following base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10883		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport. Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10823		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.</i>	1,348.60
Hitch Links			
BN400586		Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
Parking Stand			
BKK10190		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Scrapers	
BKK10194		C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i> <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	237.60
BKK10193		C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
BN400641		Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
BN400640		Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing.</i> <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P9N	2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.	139,268.00
-------	----------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.

3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,257.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,893.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	353.00

HITCH LINKS

4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-57.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,844.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4041		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,833.00
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,958.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.</i>	377.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PARKING STAND ...Continued... <i>Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00
		COMPATIBILITY KIT	
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control System	
BKK10679		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Compatible with the following base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.</i>	3,688.30
BKK10817		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 0490N, 04PAN.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10824		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.</i>	2,218.70
		Hitch Links	
BN400586		Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Parking Stand	
BKK10190		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Scrapers	
BKK10194		C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	237.60
BKK10193		C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
BN400641		Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
BN400640		Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04PAN	2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.	143,206.00
-------	---------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.

3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,377.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	3,168.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	386.00

HITCH LINKS

4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-57.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,844.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4041		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,833.00
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,958.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.</i>	377.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PARKING STAND ...Continued... <i>Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00
		COMPATIBILITY KIT	
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control System	
BKK10679		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Compatible with the following base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors.</i>	3,688.30
BKK10817		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In. Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 0490N, 04PAN. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10824		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In.</i>	2,218.70
		Hitch Links	
BN400586		Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Parking Stand	
BKK10190		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Scrapers	
BKK10194		C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	237.60
BKK10193		C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
BN400641		Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
BN400640		Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
11-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23-ft, 7-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires

(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04R1N	2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.	66,102.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3316		2635 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3317		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	561.00
3318		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,240.00
3319		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,938.00
3362		26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,431.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	767.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	7,291.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,681.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,681.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i>	13,681.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i>			
<i>Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i>			
<i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack	377.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PARKING STAND ...Continued... <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
		COMPATIBILITY KIT	
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control System	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10819		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10820		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 23 Ft., 7 In. Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04R1N.</i>	1,348.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Hydraulic Wing Control	
	BN400681	Hydraulic wing control	679.80
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
11-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23-ft, 7-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires

(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04R2N	2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.	73,200.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
		2635 Disk	
3316		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3317		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	748.00
3318		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,426.00
3319		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	2,356.00
3362		26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,641.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,134.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	7,761.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,732.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,732.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i>	14,732.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i>			
<i>Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i>			
<i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack	377.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PARKING STAND ...Continued... <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
		COMPATIBILITY KIT	
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control System	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors</i>	5,663.90
BKK10819		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N. For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10821		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R2N. For machines sizes 26 Ft., 5 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.</i>	1,348.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Hydraulic Wing Control	
	BN400681	Hydraulic wing control	679.80
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
11-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23-ft, 7-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires

(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04R3N	2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.	82,359.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
		2635 Disk	
3316		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3317		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	748.00
3318		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,608.00
3319		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	2,538.00
3362		26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,852.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,660.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	8,322.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,095.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,095.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i>	16,095.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack	377.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PARKING STAND ...Continued...			
<i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Depth Control System			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10818		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N. For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10822		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In. Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	1,348.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Hydraulic Wing Control	
	BN400681	Hydraulic wing control	679.80
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
11-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23-ft, 7-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires

(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04R4N	2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.	89,851.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3316		2635 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3317		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	934.00
3318		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,792.00
3319		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	2,958.00
3362		26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	2,064.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i> <i>Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.</i> <i>Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,862.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,660.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	8,508.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,561.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	16,561.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i>	16,561.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i>			
<i>Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i>			
<i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,925.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack	377.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PARKING STAND ...Continued...	
		<i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00
		COMPATIBILITY KIT	
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
		EXTENSION KIT	
		<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control System	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10818		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N. For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10822		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In. Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Hydraulic Wing Control	
	BN400681	Hydraulic wing control	679.80
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	237.60
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
11-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23-ft, 7-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>			
04R5N		2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.	117,710.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
2635 Disk			
3316		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3317		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,123.00
3318		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	2,160.00
3319		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	3,559.00
3362		26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	2,487.00
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-57.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 F1LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 F1LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	845.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	4,021.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,618.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	5,316.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	5,720.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	11,495.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	22,422.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	22,422.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	22,422.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	504.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	502.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	504.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i> <i>Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.</i> <i>Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	152.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i> <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	209.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	205.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.</i> <i>Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack.</i> <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,958.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.</i> <i>Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	377.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors</i>	5,149.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... <i>must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control System	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control <i>Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.</i>	463.10
BKK10648		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors Compatible with the following base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10883		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N. May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels. For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10823		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport. Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N. May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.60
		Hitch Links	
BN400586		Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Parking Stand	
BKK10190		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.</i>	414.70
		Scrapers	
BKK10194		C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)</i>	237.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20). Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Use with all spacings. Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) <i>Not Available on 7 1/4" spacing. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	226.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H 3pt. Integral, 8 Ft., 4 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams HITCH: Type: Integral 3pt. Connection (w/Quick hitch) Connection: Cat. II & III DISKS: 20 20 In. Notched Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS:</p>	<p>Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
6801XF		2680H 3pt. Integral, 8 Ft., 4 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk	28,169.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3375		20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	In Base Price
3310		20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360		20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
REAR HARROWS			
6040		Cage Rolling Basket <i>25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket</i>	In Base Price
6155		Spring Tine Basket <i>24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket</i>	1,535.00
6160		Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	2,832.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H 3pt. Integral, 8 Ft., 4 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6801XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H 3pt. Integral, 10Ft., Mounted High-Performance Disk
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube
4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members
3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams

HITCH:

Type: Integral 3pt. Connection (w/Quick hitch)
Connection: Cat. II & III

DISKS:

24 20 In. Notched Blades

STANDARDS:

Independent Disc Arms
Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements

BEARINGS:

Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub

REAR ATTACHMENT:

25.5 In. Cage Roller
Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder

RIDGE DEFLECTOR

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Safety Taillights

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
6802XF		2680H 3pt. Integral, 10Ft., Mounted High-Performance Disk	31,299.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3375		20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	In Base Price
3310		20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360		20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
REAR HARROWS			
6040		Cage Rolling Basket <i>25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket</i>	In Base Price
6155		Spring Tine Basket <i>24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket</i>	2,047.00
6160		Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	3,319.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H 3pt. Integral, 10Ft., Mounted High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6802XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H 3pt. Integral, 11 Ft., 8 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams HITCH: Type: Integral 3pt. Connection (w/Quick hitch) Connection: Cat. II & III DISKS: 28 20 In. Notched Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS:</p>	<p>Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
6803XF		2680H 3pt. Integral, 11 Ft., 8 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk	34,429.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3375		20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	In Base Price
3310		20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360		20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
REAR HARROWS			
6040		Cage Rolling Basket <i>25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket</i>	In Base Price
6155		Spring Tine Basket <i>24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket</i>	2,558.00
6160		Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	3,805.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H 3pt. Integral, 11 Ft., 8 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6803XF

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2680H Drawn, 8 Ft., 4 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube
4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members
3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams
6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts

HITCH:

6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube
Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch
Connection: Cat. II

DISKS:

20 20 In. Notched Blades

STANDARDS:

Independent Disc Arms
Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements

BEARINGS:

Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub

TIRES:

2 - 380/60R16.5

REAR ATTACHMENT:

25.5 In. Cage Roller
Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder
JACK:

Heavy duty hydraulic jack

RIDGE DEFLECTOR

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Safety Taillights

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
6804XF		2680H Drawn, 8 Ft., 4 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk	38,164.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3375		20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	In Base Price
3310		20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360		20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
REAR HARROWS			
6040		Cage Rolling Basket <i>25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket</i>	In Base Price
6155		Spring Tine Basket <i>24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket</i>	1,535.00
6160		Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	2,737.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 8 Ft., 4 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4315		CAT II Hitch Link - 1 1/4 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4316		CAT III Hitch Link - 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	44.00
4340		CAT III Articulating - 1 1/4 in. or 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	304.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6804XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 10 Ft., 1-Section High-Performance Disk Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube
4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members
3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams
6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts

HITCH:

6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube
Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch
Connection: Cat. II

DISKS:

24 20 In. Notched Blades

STANDARDS:

Independent Disc Arms
Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements

BEARINGS:

Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub

TIRES:

2 - 380/60R16.5

REAR ATTACHMENT:

25.5 In. Cage Roller

Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder

JACK:

Heavy duty hydraulic jack

RIDGE DEFLECTOR

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Safety Taillights

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
6805XF		2680H Drawn, 10 Ft., 1-Section High-Performance Disk	41,294.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3375		20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	In Base Price
3310		20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360		20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
REAR HARROWS			
6040		Cage Rolling Basket <i>25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket</i>	In Base Price
6155		Spring Tine Basket <i>24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket</i>	2,047.00
6160		Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	3,224.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 10 Ft., 1-Section High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4315		CAT II Hitch Link - 1 1/4 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4316		CAT III Hitch Link - 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	44.00
4340		CAT III Articulating - 1 1/4 in. or 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	304.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6805XF

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2680H Drawn, 11Ft., 8 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube
4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members
3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams
6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts

HITCH:

6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube
Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch
Connection: Cat. II

DISKS:

28 20 In. Notched Blades

STANDARDS:

Independent Disc Arms
Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements

BEARINGS:

Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub

TIRES:

2 - 380/60R16.5

REAR ATTACHMENT:

25.5 In. Cage Roller
Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder
JACK:

Heavy duty hydraulic jack

RIDGE DEFLECTOR

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Safety Taillights

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6806XF	2680H Drawn, 11Ft., 8 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk	44,424.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	In Base Price
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost

REAR HARROWS

6040	Cage Rolling Basket <i>25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket</i>	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket <i>24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket</i>	2,558.00
6160	Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	3,710.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 11Ft., 8 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4315		CAT II Hitch Link - 1 1/4 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4316		CAT III Hitch Link - 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	44.00
4340		CAT III Articulating - 1 1/4 in. or 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	304.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6806XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 15 Ft., 11 In. 2-Section High-Performance Disk Equipment for Base Machine

<p>FRAME:</p> <p>6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube</p> <p>4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members</p> <p>3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams</p> <p>6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts</p> <p>Wing Flex: 0 degrees down; unlimited up</p> <p>HITCH:</p> <p>6 In. X 10 In. Square Tube</p> <p>Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch</p> <p>Connection: Cat. III</p> <p>DISKS:</p> <p>38 Disks</p> <p>20 In. Notched Front Blades</p> <p>20 In. Smooth Rear Blades</p> <p>STANDARDS:</p> <p>Independent Disc Arms</p> <p>Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements</p> <p>BEARINGS:</p>	<p>Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub</p> <p>TIRES:</p> <p>2 - 600/50R22.5</p> <p>REAR ATTACHMENT:</p> <p>25.5 In. Cage Roller</p> <p>Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder</p> <p>JACK:</p> <p>Heavy duty hydraulic jack</p> <p>RIDGE DEFLECTOR</p> <p>SAFETY EQUIPMENT:</p> <p>Safety Taillights</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6807XF	2680H Drawn, 15 Ft., 11 In. 2-Section High-Performance Disk	81,504.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price

REAR HARROWS

6040	Cage Rolling Basket <i>25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket</i>	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket <i>24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket</i>	2,558.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 15 Ft., 11 In. 2-Section High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6160		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	5,424.00
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4316		CAT III Hitch Link - 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4325		CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	29.00
4340		CAT III Articulating - 1 1/4 in. or 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	260.00
4341		CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	274.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6807XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 17 Ft., 7 In. 2-Section High-Performance Disk Equipment for Base Machine

<p>FRAME:</p> <p>6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube</p> <p>4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members</p> <p>3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams</p> <p>6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts</p> <p>Wing Flex: 0 degrees down; unlimited up</p> <p>HITCH:</p> <p>6 In. X 10 In. Square Tube</p> <p>Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch</p> <p>Connection: Cat. III</p> <p>DISKS:</p> <p>42 Disks</p> <p>20 In. Notched Front Blades</p> <p>20 In. Smooth Rear Blades</p> <p>STANDARDS:</p> <p>Independent Disc Arms</p> <p>Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements</p> <p>BEARINGS:</p>	<p>Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub</p> <p>TIRES:</p> <p>2 - 600/50R22.5</p> <p>REAR ATTACHMENT:</p> <p>25.5 In. Cage Roller</p> <p>Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder</p> <p>JACK:</p> <p>Heavy duty hydraulic jack</p> <p>RIDGE DEFLECTOR</p> <p>SAFETY EQUIPMENT:</p> <p>Safety Taillights</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6808XF	2680H Drawn, 17 Ft., 7 In. 2-Section High-Performance Disk	84,634.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price

REAR HARROWS

6040	Cage Rolling Basket 25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket 24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket	3,070.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 17 Ft., 7 In. 2-Section High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6160		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	6,427.00
HITCH LINKS			
4316		CAT III Hitch Link - 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4325		CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	29.00
4340		CAT III Articulating - 1 1/4 in. or 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	260.00
4341		CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	274.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6808XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 20 Ft., 11 In. 2-Section High-Performance Disk
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts Wing Flex: 0 degrees down; unlimited up HITCH: 6 In. X 10 In. Square Tube Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch Connection: Cat. IV DISKS: 50 Disks 20 In. Notched Front Blades 20 In. Smooth Rear Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS:	Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub TIRES: 2 - 600/50R22.5 REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder JACK: Heavy duty hydraulic jack RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6809XF	2680H Drawn, 20 Ft., 11 In. 2-Section High-Performance Disk	87,763.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price

REAR HARROWS

6040	Cage Rolling Basket 25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket 24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket	3,582.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 20 Ft., 11 In. 2-Section High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6160		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	6,914.00
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4325		CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4341		CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	245.00
4342		CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	260.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6809XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 24 Ft., 4 In. 2-Section High-Performance Disk Equipment for Base Machine

<p>FRAME:</p> <p>6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube</p> <p>4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members</p> <p>3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams</p> <p>6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts</p> <p>Wing Flex: 0 degrees down; unlimited up</p> <p>HITCH:</p> <p>6 In. X 10 In. Square Tube</p> <p>Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch</p> <p>Connection: Cat. IV</p> <p>DISKS:</p> <p>58 Disks</p> <p>20 In. Notched Front Blades</p> <p>20 In. Smooth Rear Blades</p> <p>STANDARDS:</p> <p>Independent Disc Arms</p> <p>Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements</p> <p>BEARINGS:</p>	<p>Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub</p> <p>TIRES:</p> <p>2 - 600/50R22.5</p> <p>REAR ATTACHMENT:</p> <p>25.5 In. Cage Roller</p> <p>Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder</p> <p>JACK:</p> <p>Heavy duty hydraulic jack</p> <p>RIDGE DEFLECTOR</p> <p>SAFETY EQUIPMENT:</p> <p>Safety Taillights</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

680AXF	2680H Drawn, 24 Ft., 4 In. 2-Section High-Performance Disk	90,893.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price

REAR HARROWS

6040	Cage Rolling Basket 25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket 24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket	4,093.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 24 Ft., 4 In. 2-Section High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6160		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	7,918.00
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4325		CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4341		CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	245.00
4342		CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	260.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 680AXF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 25 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams 6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts Wing Flex: 8 degrees down; unlimited up HITCH: 6 In. X 10 In. Square Tube Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch Connection: Cat. IV DISKS: 60 Disks 20 In. Notched Front Blades 20 In. Smooth Rear Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS:	Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub TIRES: 4 - 600/50R22.5 REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder JACK: Heavy duty hydraulic jack RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

680BXF	2680H Drawn, 25 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk	116,453.00
--------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price

REAR HARROWS

6040	Cage Rolling Basket <i>25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket</i>	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket <i>24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket</i>	5,118.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 25 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6160		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	8,709.00
HITCH LINKS			
4325		CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4326		CAT V Hitch Link - 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	90.00
4341		CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	245.00
4342		CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	260.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 680BXF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 30 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams 6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts Wing Flex: 8 degrees down; unlimited up HITCH: 6 In. X 10 In. Square Tube Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch Connection: Cat. IV DISKS: 72 Disks 20 In. Notched Front Blades 20 In. Smooth Rear Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS:	Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub TIRES: 4 - 600/50R22.5 REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder JACK: Heavy duty hydraulic jack RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

680CXF	2680H Drawn, 30 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk	126,888.00
--------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price

REAR HARROWS

6040	Cage Rolling Basket <i>25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket</i>	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket <i>24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket</i>	6,141.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 30 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6160		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	10,675.00
HITCH LINKS			
4325		CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4326		CAT V Hitch Link - 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	90.00
4341		CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	245.00
4342		CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	260.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 680CXF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 35 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube
4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members
6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube Center Frame
3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams
6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts
Wing Flex: 7 degrees down; unlimited up

HITCH:

8 In. X 12 In. Square Tube
Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch
Connection: Cat. V

DISKS:

80 Disks
20 In. Notched Front Blades
20 In. Smooth Rear Blades

STANDARDS:

Independent Disc Arms
Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements

BEARINGS:

Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub

TIRES:

4 - 600/50R22.5

REAR ATTACHMENT:

25.5 In. Cage Roller
Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder
JACK:

Heavy duty hydraulic jack

RIDGE DEFLECTOR

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Safety Taillights

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

680DXF	2680H Drawn, 35 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk	139,929.00
--------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price

REAR HARROWS

6040	Cage Rolling Basket 25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket 24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket	6,141.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 35 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6160		REAR HARROWS ...Continued... Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	11,068.00
HITCH LINKS			
4325		CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	-90.00
4326		CAT V Hitch Link - 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4341		CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	154.00
4342		CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	169.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 680DXF

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2680H Drawn, 40 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube Center Frame 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams 6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts Wing Flex: 7 degrees down; unlimited up HITCH: 8 In. X 12 In. Square Tube Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch Connection: Cat. V DISKS: 96 Disks 20 In. Notched Front Blades 20 In. Smooth Rear Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS:	Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub TIRES: 2 - 710/40R22.5 Center Frame 2 - 600/50R22.5 Wing Frame REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder JACK: Heavy duty hydraulic jack RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
680EXF		2680H Drawn, 40 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk	150,362.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3375		20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310		20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360		20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price
REAR HARROWS			
6040		Cage Rolling Basket <i>25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket</i>	In Base Price
6155		Spring Tine Basket <i>24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket</i>	8,188.00
6160		Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	14,069.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 40 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
HITCH LINKS			
4325		CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	-90.00
4326		CAT V Hitch Link - 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4341		CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	154.00
4342		CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	169.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 680EXF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 45 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube Center Frame 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams 6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts Wing Flex: 7 degrees down; unlimited up HITCH: 8 In. X 12 In. Square Tube Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch Connection: Cat. V DISKS: 108 Disks 20 In. Notched Front Blades 20 In. Smooth Rear Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS:	Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub TIRES: 2 710/40R22.5 Center Frame 2 600/50R22.5 Wing Frame REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder JACK: Heavy duty hydraulic jack RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
680FXF		2680H Drawn, 45 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk	162,882.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3375		20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310		20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360		20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price
REAR HARROWS			
6040		Cage Rolling Basket <i>25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket</i>	In Base Price
6155		Spring Tine Basket <i>24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket</i>	8,187.00
6160		Rubber Roller <i>25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper</i>	13,951.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2680H Drawn, 45 Ft., 3-Section High-Performance Disk
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
HITCH LINKS			
4325		CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	-90.00
4326		CAT V Hitch Link - 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4341		CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	154.00
4342		CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	169.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 680FXF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.1 m (6.9 ft) 18 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX225 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
38.1 mm (1.5 in) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 cm (9 in) - 9 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 9 DISKS 22.9 cm (9 in) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

013AP	MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.1 m (6.9 ft) 18 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing	12,899.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 7910</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413 and 7910</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0017, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184, 0192, 0216.</i>	No Added Cost
0423	Korean	No Added Cost
0426	Chinese	No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Requires Codes 0017, 0183, 0185, 0188, 0189, 0191, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0201, 0203, 0204, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217, 0218, 0220 or 0221.</i>	No Added Cost
0439	Thai <i>Requires Codes 0104</i>	No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0030, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0182, 0194, 0203, 0237</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.1 m (6.9 ft) 18 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in) Casting Spool Gang	187.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	557.00
3311		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	In Base Price
3312		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	-274.00
3360		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,414.00
3361		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	115.00
3362		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	553.00
3375		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,486.00
3376		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	753.00
3377		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	311.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two Wheels 15 in & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two Wheels 16in & Less Tires	18.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 8PR	354.00
4623		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 4PR	218.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Added Cost
9013		French	No Added Cost
9026		Chinese	No Added Cost
9030		Portuguese	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.1 m (6.9 ft) 18 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9202		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Furrow filler 14 In. disk with scraper.	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 013AP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.1 m (6.9 ft) 18 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.3 m (7.5 ft) 20Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX225 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
38.1 mm (1.5 in) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 cm (9 in) - 10 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 10 DISKS 22.9 cm (9 in) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

013BP	MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.3 m (7.5 ft) 20Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing	13,805.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 7910</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413 and 7910</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0017, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184, 0192, 0216.</i>	No Added Cost
0423	Korean	No Added Cost
0426	Chinese	No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Requires Codes 0017, 0183, 0185, 0188, 0189, 0191, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0201, 0203, 0204, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217, 0218, 0220 or 0221.</i>	No Added Cost
0439	Thai <i>Requires Codes 0104</i>	No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0030, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0182, 0194, 0203, 0237</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.3 m (7.5 ft) 20Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in) Casting Spool Gang	245.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	561.00
3311		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	In Base Price
3312		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	-307.00
3360		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,572.00
3361		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	128.00
3362		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	575.00
3375		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,652.00
3376		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	835.00
3377		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	343.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two Wheels 15 in & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two Wheels 16in & Less Tires	18.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 8PR	354.00
4623		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 4PR	218.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Added Cost
9013		French	No Added Cost
9026		Chinese	No Added Cost
9030		Portuguese	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.3 m (7.5 ft) 20Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9202		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Furrow filler 14 In. disk with scraper.	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 013BP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.3 m (7.5 ft) 20Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX225 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
38.1 mm (1.5 in) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 cm (9 in) - 11 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 11 DISKS 22.9 cm (9 in) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

013CP	MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing	14,876.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 7910</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413 and 7910</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0017, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184, 0192, 0216.</i>	No Added Cost
0423	Korean	No Added Cost
0426	Chinese	No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Requires Codes 0017, 0183, 0185, 0188, 0189, 0191, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0201, 0203, 0204, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217, 0218, 0220 or 0221.</i>	No Added Cost
0439	Thai <i>Requires Codes 0104</i>	No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0030, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0182, 0194, 0203, 0237</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in) Casting Spool Gang	255.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	555.00
3311		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	In Base Price
3312		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	-337.00
3360		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,726.00
3361		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	139.00
3362		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	595.00
3375		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,815.00
3376		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	919.00
3377		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	375.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two Wheels 15 in & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two Wheels 16in & Less Tires	18.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 8PR	354.00
4623		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 4PR	218.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Added Cost
9013		French	No Added Cost
9026		Chinese	No Added Cost
9030		Portuguese	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9202		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Furrow filler 14 In. disk with scraper.	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 013CP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX225 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
38.1 mm (1.5 in) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 cm (9 in) - 12 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 12 DISKS 22.9 cm (9 in) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

013DP	MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing	15,298.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 7910</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413 and 7910</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0017, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184, 0192, 0216.</i>	No Added Cost
0423	Korean	No Added Cost
0426	Chinese	No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Requires Codes 0017, 0183, 0185, 0188, 0189, 0191, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0201, 0203, 0204, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217, 0218, 0220 or 0221.</i>	No Added Cost
0439	Thai <i>Requires Codes 0104</i>	No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0030, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0182, 0194, 0203, 0237</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in) Casting Spool Gang	664.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	570.00
3311		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	In Base Price
3312		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	-369.00
3360		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,883.00
3361		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	150.00
3362		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	615.00
3375		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,980.00
3376		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	1,002.00
3377		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	409.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two Wheels 15 in & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two Wheels 16in & Less Tires	18.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 8PR	354.00
4623		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 4PR	218.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Added Cost
9013		French	No Added Cost
9026		Chinese	No Added Cost
9030		Portuguese	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9202		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Furrow filler 14 In. disk with scraper.	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 013DP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX225 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
38.1 mm (1.5 in) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 cm (9 in) - 13 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 13 DISKS 22.9 cm (9 in) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

013EP	MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing	17,166.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 7910</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413 and 7910</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0017, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184, 0192, 0216.</i>	No Added Cost
0423	Korean	No Added Cost
0426	Chinese	No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Requires Codes 0017, 0183, 0185, 0188, 0189, 0191, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0201, 0203, 0204, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217, 0218, 0220 or 0221.</i>	No Added Cost
0439	Thai <i>Requires Codes 0104</i>	No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0030, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0182, 0194, 0203, 0237</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in) Casting Spool Gang	133.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	590.00
3311		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	In Base Price
3312		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	-397.00
3360		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	2,041.00
3361		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	165.00
3362		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	639.00
3375		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	2,145.00
3376		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	1,087.00
3377		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	443.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two Wheels 15 in & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two Wheels 16in & Less Tires	18.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 8PR	354.00
4623		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 4PR	218.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Added Cost
9013		French	No Added Cost
9026		Chinese	No Added Cost
9030		Portuguese	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9202		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Furrow filler 14 In. disk with scraper.	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 013EP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

MX225 DISK SEMI-COMPLETE
 38.1 mm (1.5 in) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 HITCH
 AXIS WITH HUBS
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 cm (9 in) - 14 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 14 DISKS 22.9 cm (9 in) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

013FP	MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing	18,137.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 7910</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413 and 7910</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0017, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184, 0192, 0216.</i>	No Added Cost
0423	Korean	No Added Cost
0426	Chinese	No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Requires Codes 0017, 0183, 0185, 0188, 0189, 0191, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0201, 0203, 0204, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217, 0218, 0220 or 0221.</i>	No Added Cost
0439	Thai <i>Requires Codes 0104</i>	No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0030, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0182, 0194, 0203, 0237</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in) Casting Spool Gang	247.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	827.00
3311		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	In Base Price
3312		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	-428.00
3360		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	2,199.00
3361		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	178.00
3362		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	883.00
3375		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	2,311.00
3376		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	1,163.00
3377		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	478.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two Wheels 15 in & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two Wheels 16in & Less Tires	18.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 8PR	354.00
4623		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 4PR	218.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Added Cost
9013		French	No Added Cost
9026		Chinese	No Added Cost
9030		Portuguese	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9202		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Furrow filler 14 In. disk with scraper.	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 013FP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft.) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 11 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 12 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 DISKS 27.9
CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa</i>			
012AP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft.) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	17,707.00
DESTINATION			
0202		USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184		Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0448		English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>	No Added Cost
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang	261.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-492.00
3311		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-338.00
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,014.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	858.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft.) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	538.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,815.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	920.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	599.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	182.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	511.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASABE S279	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	In Base Price
9013		French	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 012AP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft.) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 HITCH
 AXIS WITH HUBS
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 12 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 12 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 DISKS 27.9
 CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012BP	MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft.) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	18,881.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>	No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang	288.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-1,041.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-367.00
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,109.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	936.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft.) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	449.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,981.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,003.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	516.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	182.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	511.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASABE S279	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	In Base Price
9013		French	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 012BP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft.) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 HITCH
 AXIS WITH HUBS
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 13 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012CP	MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft.) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	20,522.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>	No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang	201.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-1,591.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-397.00
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,244.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,014.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft.) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	444.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,145.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,089.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	519.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	182.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	511.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights <i>ASABE S279</i>	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	In Base Price
9013		French	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 012CP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft.) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 14 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 12 DISKS 27.9
CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012DP	MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft.) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	21,614.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>	No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang	382.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-2,140.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-426.00
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,397.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,095.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft.) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	460.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,311.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,171.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	537.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	182.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	511.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights <i>ASABE S279</i>	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	In Base Price
9013		French	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 012DP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.6 m (11.8 ft.) 32 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 9 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 16 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012EP	MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.6 m (11.8 ft.) 32 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	22,293.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>	No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang	1,167.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-3,240.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-491.00
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,689.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,247.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.6 m (11.8 ft.) 32 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	639.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,640.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,338.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	729.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	182.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	511.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights <i>ASABE S279</i>	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	In Base Price
9013		French	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 012EP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.0 m (13.1 ft.) 36 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 8 SCRAPERS
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 16 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012FP	MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.0 m (13.1 ft.) 36 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	26,235.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>	No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang	278.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-4,336.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-551.00
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,981.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,404.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.0 m (13.1 ft.) 36 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	936.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,971.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,507.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	1,039.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	182.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	511.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASABE S279	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	In Base Price
9013		French	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 012FP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.7 m (15.4 ft.) 42 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 SCRAPERS
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 11 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 21 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012GP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.7 m (15.4 ft.) 42 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	29,694.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>	No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang	-153.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-5,985.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-641.00
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	3,415.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,638.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.7 m (15.4 ft.) 42 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	491.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	3,463.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,756.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	608.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	182.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	511.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASABE S279	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	In Base Price
9013		French	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 012GP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.8 m (9.2 ft.) 20 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 4 SCRAPERS

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 9 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 12 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 DISKS 27.9
CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012HP	MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.8 m (9.2 ft.) 20 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	18,740.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>	No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1202	27.9 cm (11 in.) Casting Spool Gang	In Base Price
------	-------------------------------------	---------------

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	59.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-306.00
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,841.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	782.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.8 m (9.2 ft.) 20 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	624.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,651.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	836.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	678.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	182.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	511.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights <i>ASABE S279</i>	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	In Base Price
9013		French	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 012HP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.3 m (10.8 ft.) 24 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 5 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 14 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 12 DISKS 27.9
CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012IP	MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.3 m (10.8 ft.) 24 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	21,537.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>	No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1202	27.9 cm (11 in.) Casting Spool Gang	In Base Price
------	-------------------------------------	---------------

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-1,041.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-367.00
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,109.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	936.00
3362	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	449.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.3 m (10.8 ft.) 24 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,981.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,003.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	516.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	182.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	511.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights <i>ASABE S279</i>	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	In Base Price
9013		French	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 012IP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.9 m (12.8 ft.) 28 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 5 SCRAPERS

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS
SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 15 DISKS 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012JP	MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.9 m (12.8 ft.) 28 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	23,133.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>	No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1202	27.9 cm (11 in.) Casting Spool Gang	In Base Price
------	-------------------------------------	---------------

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-2,140.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-426.00
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,397.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,095.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.9 m (12.8 ft.) 28 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	460.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,311.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,171.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	537.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	182.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	511.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASABE S279	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	In Base Price
9013		French	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 012JP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.1 m (13.4 ft.) 30 Disks - 27.9 cm 11 (in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS
SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 15 DISKS 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012KP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.1 m (13.4 ft.) 30 Disks - 27.9 cm 11 (in.) Spacing	25,904.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>	No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1202	27.9 cm (11 in.) Casting Spool Gang	In Base Price
------	-------------------------------------	---------------

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-2,691.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-459.00
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,541.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,170.00
3362	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	605.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.1 m (13.4 ft.) 30 Disks - 27.9 cm 11 (in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,475.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,451.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	886.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	182.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	511.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights <i>ASABE S279</i>	335.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	In Base Price
9013		French	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	294.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 012KP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 3.6 m (11.8 ft.) 32 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
BASIC HARDWARE
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
22.9 CM (9 IN.) "-8 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 2 STD
22.9 CM (9 IN.) -9 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 2 STD
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 8 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 16 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 14 DISKS 27.9
CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293AP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 3.6 m (11.8 ft.) 32 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	29,504.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost
0458	Operator Manual in French	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

*All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:
61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7
cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8
cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	550.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	679.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	128.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 3.6 m (11.8 ft.) 32 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	699.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	150.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4620		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	-744.00
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	335.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	850.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Added Cost
9013		FRENCH	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 293AP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.0 m (13.1 ft.) 36 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
BASIC HARDWARE
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
22.9 CM (9 IN.) -8 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 2 STD
22.9 CM (9 IN.) -9 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 2 STD
22.9 CM (9 IN.) -10 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 3 STD

SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 8 SCRAPER
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 SCRAPER
DISK FRAME 18 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING FRONT
DISK FRAME 18 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING REAR
STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293BP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.0 m (13.1 ft.) 36 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	31,421.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost
0458	Operator Manual in French	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	620.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	766.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	144.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.0 m (13.1 ft.) 36 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	786.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	170.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4620		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	-744.00
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	335.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	850.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Added Cost
9013		FRENCH	No Added Cost
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 293BP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.4 m (14.4 ft.) 40 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
BASIC HARDWARE
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
22.9 CM (9 IN.) -10 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 3 STD
22.9 CM (9 IN.) -11 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 3 STD
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 SCRAPERS
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 11 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 20 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING FRONT
DISK FRAME 20 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING REAR
STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293CP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.4 m (14.4 ft.) 40 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	33,324.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost
0458	Operator Manual in French	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

*All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:
61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	682.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	847.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	157.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.4 m (14.4 ft.) 40 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	874.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	187.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4620		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	-744.00
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	335.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	850.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Added Cost
9013		FRENCH	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 293CP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.9 m (16.1 ft.) 44 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 22.9 CM (9 IN.) -11 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 22.9 CM (9 IN.) -12 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 SCRAPER KIT
 SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 11 SCRAPERS

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 12 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 22 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 16 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 22 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 16 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293DP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.9 m (16.1 ft.) 44 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	35,106.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost
0458	Operator Manual in French	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	755.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	938.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	175.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.9 m (16.1 ft.) 44 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	961.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	207.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	335.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	850.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Added Cost
9013		FRENCH	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 293DP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.5 m (18.0 ft.) 50 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 In.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 22.9 CM (9 IN.) -6 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 22.9 CM (9 IN.) -7 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 22.9 CM (9 IN.) -8 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 22.9 CM (9 IN.) -11 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 8 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 11 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 25 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 21 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 25 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 21 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293EP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.5 m (18.0 ft.) 50 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 In.) Spacing	37,114.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost
0458	Operator Manual in French	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	859.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,063.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.5 m (18.0 ft.) 50 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 In.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	193.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,092.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	236.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	335.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	850.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Added Cost
9013		FRENCH	No Added Cost
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 293EP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 6.2 m (20.3 ft.) 56 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 22.8 CM (9 IN.) -7 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 22.8 CM (9 IN.) -8 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 SCRAPER KIT
 SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS

DISK FRAME 28 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 23 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 28 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 23 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293FP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 6.2 m (20.3 ft.) 56 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	41,053.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost
0458	Operator Manual in French	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	961.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,190.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	193.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 6.2 m (20.3 ft.) 56 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,224.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	263.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	335.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	850.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Added Cost
9013		FRENCH	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 293FP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 3.8 m (12.5 ft.) 28 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -6 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -7 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -8 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -8 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD

SCRAPER KIT
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 5 SCRAPER
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 6 SCRAPER
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 7 SCRAPER
 DISK FRAME 16 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 14 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 16 DISKS 9" SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293GP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 3.8 m (12.5 ft.) 28 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	28,273.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost
0458	Operator Manual in French	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	480.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	593.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 3.8 m (12.5 ft.) 28 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	105.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	611.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	132.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4620		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	-744.00
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	335.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	850.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Added Cost
9013		FRENCH	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 293GP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.2 m (17.1 ft.) 38 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -9 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -10 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 SCRAPER KIT
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 8 SCRAPERS

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 10 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 22 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 16 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 22 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 16 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293HP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.2 m (17.1 ft.) 38 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	35,047.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost
0458	Operator Manual in French	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	652.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	810.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	149.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.2 m (17.1 ft.) 38 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	829.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	179.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	335.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	850.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Added Cost
9013		FRENCH	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 293HP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.7 m (18.7 ft.) 42 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -5 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -6 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -7 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -9 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 4 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 8 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 25 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 21 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 25 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 21 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293IP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.7 m (18.7 ft.) 42 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	37,661.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost
0458	Operator Manual in French	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	723.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	891.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.7 m (18.7 ft.) 42 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	166.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	918.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	198.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	335.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	850.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Added Cost
9013		FRENCH	No Added Cost
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 293IP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 6.2 m (20.3 ft.) 46 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -6 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -7 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -7 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -10 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 5 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 10 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 28 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 23 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 28 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 23 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293JP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 6.2 m (20.3 ft.) 46 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	42,278.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost
0458	Operator Manual in French	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	789.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	977.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 6.2 m (20.3 ft.) 46 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	180.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,004.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	216.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	335.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	850.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Added Cost
9013		FRENCH	No Added Cost
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 293JP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7.25-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels with

Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades
Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades

Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker

Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs

Integral Furrow Filler

Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings

2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt

Combination Scrapers (Front)

Fixed Scrapers (Rear)

FINISHING ATTACHMENT:

Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket

Hitch Safety Chain

Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators

(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard

(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

05K1N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.	68,479.00
-------	---------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3390		22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
3395		22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	592.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	367.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	In Base Price
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	1,697.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	2,101.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2.75-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
<i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i>			
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	In Base Price
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Flat Bar <i>Not recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost
SCRAPERS			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>			
9209		Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) <i>For front gang only. Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) <i>Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment). For use with 7.25-in. spacing only. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	205.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack	355.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued...			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10819		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10820		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.60
		Hitch Links	
BN400586		Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Parking Stand	
BKK10190		Rear Parking Stand with Jack	414.70
		Scrapers	
BKK10193		C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Not compatible for use with wavy blades. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
BN400641		Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	265.10
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7.25-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades
Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers (Front)
Fixed Scrapers (Rear)

FINISHING ATTACHMENT:

Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

05K2N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.	83,912.00
-------	---------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3390		22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
3395		22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	766.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	734.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	In Base Price
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	1,697.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	2,101.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2.75-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00

REAR HARROWS

*Includes rear parking stand with jack.
Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.
Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*

6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	In Base Price
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Flat Bar <i>Not recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost

SCRAPERS

*Do not use at bearing standard locations.
For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*

9209		Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) <i>For front gang only. Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) <i>Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment). For use with 7.25-in. spacing only. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	205.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
------	--	--	----------

PARKING STAND

9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack	355.00
------	--	------------------------------	--------

COMPATIBILITY KIT

9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors.</i>	5,149.00
------	--	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... <i>must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
	BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,663.90
	BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
	BKK10821	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.60
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Not compatible for use with wavy blades. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	265.10
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7.25-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone

7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades
Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers (Front)
Fixed Scrapers (Rear)

FINISHING ATTACHMENT:

Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

05K3N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.	92,185.00
-------	---------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3390		22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
3395		22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	836.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	734.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	In Base Price
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	1,697.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	2,101.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2.75-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00

REAR HARROWS

*Includes rear parking stand with jack.
Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.
Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*

6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	In Base Price
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Flat Bar <i>Not recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost

SCRAPERS

*Do not use at bearing standard locations.
For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*

9209		Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) <i>For front gang only. Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) <i>Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment). For use with 7.25-in. spacing only. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	205.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
------	--	--	----------

PARKING STAND

9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack	355.00
------	--	------------------------------	--------

COMPATIBILITY KIT

9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors.</i>	5,149.00
------	--	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... <i>must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Depth Control System	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
BKK10644		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,663.90
BKK10819		TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
BKK10821		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.60
		Hitch Links	
BN400586		Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
BN400587		Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Parking Stand	
BKK10190		Rear Parking Stand with Jack	414.70
		Scrapers	
BKK10193		C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Not compatible for use with wavy blades. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
BN400641		Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7.25-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone

7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades
Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers (Front)
Fixed Scrapers (Rear)

FINISHING ATTACHMENT:

Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

05K4N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.	96,445.00
-------	---------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3390		22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
3395		22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	907.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,260.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	In Base Price
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	1,697.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	2,101.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2.75-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00

REAR HARROWS

*Includes rear parking stand with jack.
Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.
Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*

6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	In Base Price
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Flat Bar <i>Not recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost

SCRAPERS

*Do not use at bearing standard locations.
For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*

9209		Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) <i>For front gang only. Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) <i>Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment). For use with 7.25-in. spacing only. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	205.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00

PARKING STAND

9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack	355.00
------	--	------------------------------	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
	BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,663.90
	BKK10818	TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
	BKK10822	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.60
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Not compatible for use with wavy blades. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	265.10
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7.25-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone

7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades
Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers (Front)
Fixed Scrapers (Rear)

FINISHING ATTACHMENT:

Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

05K5N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.	105,391.00
-------	---------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3390		22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
3395		22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	975.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,260.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	In Base Price
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	1,697.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	2,101.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2.75-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	57.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00

REAR HARROWS

*Includes rear parking stand with jack.
Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.
Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.*

6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	In Base Price
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Flat Bar <i>Not recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost

SCRAPERS

*Do not use at bearing standard locations.
For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*

9209		Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) <i>For front gang only. Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) <i>Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment). For use with 7.25-in. spacing only. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	205.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00

PARKING STAND

9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack	355.00
------	--	------------------------------	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
	BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,663.90
	BKK10818	TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
	BKK10822	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.60
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Not compatible for use with wavy blades. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7.25-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone

7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades
Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers (Front)
Fixed Scrapers (Rear)

FINISHING ATTACHMENT:

Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

05K6N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)	136,812.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3390		22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
3395		22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	1,186.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	845.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	In Base Price
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	1,697.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	2,101.00
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2.75-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	-57.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,240.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,114.00
REAR HARROWS			
<i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i>			
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	In Base Price
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Flat Bar <i>Not recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost
SCRAPERS			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>			
9209		Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) <i>For front gang only. Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	240.00
9212		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) <i>Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment). For use with 7.25-in. spacing only. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	205.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 spare tire.</i>	1,558.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack	355.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,149.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
	BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,663.90
	BKK10883	TruSet Sensor Kit <i>May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	2,711.50
	BKK10823	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits <i>May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.</i>	1,348.60
		Hitch Links	
	BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	356.40
	BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	420.20
		Parking Stand	
	BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack	414.70
		Scrapers	
	BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	276.10
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) <i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>	265.10
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 25 Ft. 5 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Gangs:
Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
0-12 Degree Gang Angle Range
Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings

Blades:
7.25 Blade Spacing
Front Gang: 22 x .256 Wavy Blades
Rear Gang: 22 x .256 Wavy Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker

Safety Equipment:
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and
Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

21 9 & 25 5 Hitch Links:
Category IV Thin "T Hitch
Hitch Jack

30 3 & 33 10 Hitch Links:
Category IV Thick "T Hitch
Hitch Jack
Depth Control:
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual)

Gang Angle Control:
Manual Adjustment

Fore/Aft Control:
Manual Adjustment

21 9 & 25 5 Wheels and Tires:
IF320/70R15 Mainframe
Walking Tandem
12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame
Walking Tandem
9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel

30 3 & 33 10 Wheels and Tires:
380/55R16.5 Mainframe
Walking Tandem
12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame
Walking Tandem
9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel

Finishing Components:
Hydraulic Knife Edge & Round Bar Double Rolling
Basket

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades

1012N	2660VT Vertical Tillage, 25 Ft. 5 In.	90,305.00
-------	---------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

3398	22 In. x 0.256 In. Wavy Front and Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 25 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single Point Depth Control	-2,175.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>Depth and Hydraulic Down Pressure on Rolling Baskets</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>Independent Section Leveling</i>	1,592.00
GANG ANGLE CONTROL			
4100		Manual Gang Angle Adjustment <i>Manual Spring Loaded Pin Gang Angle Slider Adjustment</i>	In Base Price
4102		TruSet Gang Angle Control <i>In Cab Display Hydraulic Gang Angle Adjustment</i>	7,520.00
HITCH LINKS			
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Mainframe and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base Codes: 1011N and 1012N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Wing frame tires: 12.5-15 LRD</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Tires on Mainframe and on Wing Frames <i>Base Codes: 1011N and 1012N Center frame tires: 380/55R16.5 Wing frame tires: IF320/70R15</i>	2,917.00
4625		Radial Flotation Tires on Mainframe and on Wing Frames <i>Base Codes: 1011N and 1012N Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Wing frame tires: 380/55R16.5</i>	5,524.00
FORE/AFT CONTROL			
5061		Manual Adjustment <i>Mechanical Fore/Aft Adjustment</i>	In Base Price
5062		TruSet Fore/Aft Control <i>In Cab Display Fore/Aft Control</i>	1,235.00
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Mechanical Stabilizer with Radial Tires <i>Base Codes 1011N, 1012N, 1013N & 1014N Two mechanical stabilizer IF280/70R15 Firestone tires can be added to the outer wings on three section configurations.</i>	4,021.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 25 Ft. 5 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5122		STABILIZER WHEELS ...Continued... Mechanical Stabilizer with Bias Tires <i>Base Codes 1011N, 1012N, 1013N & 1014N</i> <i>Two mechanical stabilizer 9.5-15 LRD Goodyear tires can be added to the outer wings on three section configurations.</i>	3,618.00
5125		TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Tires <i>Base Codes 1011N, 1012N, 1013N & 1014N</i> <i>Two active hydraulic stabilizer IF280/70R15 Firestone tires can be added to the outer wings on three section configurations for in cab display stabilizer wheel depth control.</i>	5,669.00
5126		TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Bias Tires <i>Base Codes 1011N, 1012N, 1013N & 1014N</i> <i>Two active hydraulic stabilizer 9.5-15 LRD Goodyear tires can be added to the outer wings on three section configurations for in cab display stabilizer wheel depth control.</i>	5,266.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Hydraulic SCV Wing Control</i>	1,861.00
5161		TruSet Hydraulic Wing Control <i>In Cab Display Hydraulic Wing Control</i>	2,685.00
ROLLING BASKET HARROW			
6149		Hydraulic Knife Edge and Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6150		Hydraulic Knife Edge and Flat Bar Double Rolling Basket <i>Flat bar not recommended in rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>TruSet Compatibility Kit:</i> <i>1) Enables TruSet on Competitive Tractors and John Deere 20 Series and Older Tractors</i> <i>2) Kit includes Implement Add-on Valve and Installation Components</i>	6,179.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	4,466.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BKK11233	Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	6,796.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 25 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK11038	TruSet Sensor Kit for 20 Ft. to 25 Ft.	2,632.30
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
	BN402179	HARDWARE KIT- STAB. WHEELS (6 BOLT)	41.80
	BN402180	HARDWARE KIT- STAB. WHEELS (6 BOLT)	11.00
	BKK11206	Stabilizer Kit, Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel	895.40
	BN240465	TIRE & WHEEL 7.60 X 15 8 PR	988.90
	BN401723	TIRE & WHEEL IF 280/70R15 134D	1,225.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 3 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Gangs:
Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
0-12 Degree Gang Angle Range
Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings

Blades:
7.25 Blade Spacing
Front Gang: 22 x .256 Wavy Blades
Rear Gang: 22 x .256 Wavy Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker

Safety Equipment:
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and
Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

21 9 & 25 5 Hitch Links:
Category IV Thin "T Hitch
Hitch Jack

30 3 & 33 10 Hitch Links:
Category IV Thick "T Hitch
Hitch Jack
Depth Control:
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual)

Gang Angle Control:
Manual Adjustment

Fore/Aft Control:
Manual Adjustment

21 9 & 25 5 Wheels and Tires:
IF320/70R15 Mainframe
Walking Tandem
12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame
Walking Tandem
9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel

30 3 & 33 10 Wheels and Tires:
380/55R16.5 Mainframe
Walking Tandem
12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame
Walking Tandem
9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel

Finishing Components:
Hydraulic Knife Edge & Round Bar Double Rolling
Basket

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades

1013N	2660VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 3 In.	109,921.00
-------	---------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

3398	22 In. x 0.256 In. Wavy Front and Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single Point Depth Control	-2,175.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>Depth and Hydraulic Down Pressure on Rolling Baskets</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>Independent Section Leveling</i>	1,592.00
GANG ANGLE CONTROL			
4100		Manual Gang Angle Adjustment <i>Manual Spring Loaded Pin Gang Angle Slider Adjustment</i>	In Base Price
4102		TruSet Gang Angle Control <i>In Cab Display Hydraulic Gang Angle Adjustment</i>	7,520.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thick Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Mainframe and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base Codes: 1013N and 1014N Center frame tires: 380/55R16.5 Wing frame tires: 12.5-15 LRD</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Tires on Mainframe and on Wing Frames <i>Base Code: 1013N and 1014N Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Wing frame tires: IF320/70R15</i>	2,917.00
4625		Radial Flotation Tires on Mainframe and on Wing Frames <i>Base Code: 1013N and 1014N Center frame tires: 440/55R18 Wing frame tires: 440/55R18</i>	5,524.00
FORE/AFT CONTROL			
5061		Manual Adjustment <i>Mechanical Fore/Aft Adjustment</i>	In Base Price
5062		TruSet Fore/Aft Control <i>In Cab Display Fore/Aft Control</i>	1,235.00
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5121		Mechanical Stabilizer with Radial Tires <i>Base Codes 1011N, 1012N, 1013N & 1014N</i>	398.00
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer IF280/70R15 Firestone tires can be added to the outer wings on three section configurations.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STABILIZER WHEELS ...Continued...			
5122		Mechanical Stabilizer with Bias Tires <i>Base Codes 1011N, 1012N, 1013N & 1014N</i> <i>Two mechanical stabilizer 9.5-15 LRD Goodyear tires can be added to the outer wings on three section configurations.</i>	In Base Price
5125		TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Tires <i>Base Codes 1011N, 1012N, 1013N & 1014N</i> <i>Two active hydraulic stabilizer IF280/70R15 Firestone tires can be added to the outer wings on three section configurations for in cab display stabilizer wheel depth control.</i>	2,252.00
5126		TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Bias Tires <i>Base Codes 1011N, 1012N, 1013N & 1014N</i> <i>Two active hydraulic stabilizer 9.5-15 LRD Goodyear tires can be added to the outer wings on three section configurations for in cab display stabilizer wheel depth control.</i>	1,854.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Hydraulic SCV Wing Control</i>	1,861.00
5161		TruSet Hydraulic Wing Control <i>In Cab Display Hydraulic Wing Control</i>	2,685.00
ROLLING BASKET HARROW			
6149		Hydraulic Knife Edge and Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6150		Hydraulic Knife Edge and Flat Bar Double Rolling Basket <i>Flat bar not recommended in rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>TruSet Compatibility Kit:</i> <i>1) Enables TruSet on Competitive Tractors and John Deere 20 Series and Older Tractors</i> <i>2) Kit includes Implement Add-on Valve and Installation Components</i>	6,179.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	4,466.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK11233		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	6,796.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK11039	TruSet Sensor Kit for 30 Ft. to 34 Ft.	2,632.30
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
	BN402180	HARDWARE KIT- STAB. WHEELS (6 BOLT)	11.00
	BN402179	HARDWARE KIT- STAB. WHEELS (6 BOLT)	41.80
	BKK11206	Stabilizer Kit, Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel	895.40
	BN240465	TIRE & WHEEL 7.60 X 15 8 PR	988.90
	BN401723	TIRE & WHEEL IF 280/70R15 134D	1,225.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 10 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Gangs:
Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
0-12 Degree Gang Angle Range
Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings

Blades:
7.25 Blade Spacing
Front Gang: 22 x .256 Wavy Blades
Rear Gang: 22 x .256 Wavy Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker

Safety Equipment:
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and
Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

21 9 & 25 5 Hitch Links:
Category IV Thin "T Hitch
Hitch Jack

30 3 & 33 10 Hitch Links:
Category IV Thick "T Hitch
Hitch Jack
Depth Control:
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual)

Gang Angle Control:
Manual Adjustment

Fore/Aft Control:
Manual Adjustment

21 9 & 25 5 Wheels and Tires:
IF320/70R15 Mainframe
Walking Tandem
12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame
Walking Tandem
9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel

30 3 & 33 10 Wheels and Tires:
380/55R16.5 Mainframe
Walking Tandem
12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame
Walking Tandem
9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel

Finishing Components:
Hydraulic Knife Edge & Round Bar Double Rolling
Basket

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades

1014N	2660VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 10 In.	123,289.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

3398	22 In. x 0.256 In. Wavy Front and Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 10 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single Point Depth Control	-2,175.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>Depth and Hydraulic Down Pressure on Rolling Baskets</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>Independent Section Leveling</i>	1,592.00
GANG ANGLE CONTROL			
4100		Manual Gang Angle Adjustment <i>Manual Spring Loaded Pin Gang Angle Slider Adjustment</i>	In Base Price
4102		TruSet Gang Angle Control <i>In Cab Display Hydraulic Gang Angle Adjustment</i>	7,520.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thick Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Mainframe and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base Codes: 1013N and 1014N Center frame tires: 380/55R16.5 Wing frame tires: 12.5-15 LRD</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Tires on Mainframe and on Wing Frames <i>Base Code: 1013N and 1014N Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Wing frame tires: IF320/70R15</i>	2,917.00
4625		Radial Flotation Tires on Mainframe and on Wing Frames <i>Base Code: 1013N and 1014N Center frame tires: 440/55R18 Wing frame tires: 440/55R18</i>	5,524.00
FORE/AFT CONTROL			
5061		Manual Adjustment <i>Mechanical Fore/Aft Adjustment</i>	In Base Price
5062		TruSet Fore/Aft Control <i>In Cab Display Fore/Aft Control</i>	1,235.00
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5121		Mechanical Stabilizer with Radial Tires <i>Base Codes 1011N, 1012N, 1013N & 1014N</i> <i>Two mechanical stabilizer IF280/70R15 Firestone tires can be added to the outer wings on three section configurations.</i>	398.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 10 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STABILIZER WHEELS ...Continued...			
5122		Mechanical Stabilizer with Bias Tires <i>Base Codes 1011N, 1012N, 1013N & 1014N</i> <i>Two mechanical stabilizer 9.5-15 LRD Goodyear tires can be added to the outer wings on three section configurations.</i>	In Base Price
5125		TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Tires <i>Base Codes 1011N, 1012N, 1013N & 1014N</i> <i>Two active hydraulic stabilizer IF280/70R15 Firestone tires can be added to the outer wings on three section configurations for in cab display stabilizer wheel depth control.</i>	2,252.00
5126		TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Bias Tires <i>Base Codes 1011N, 1012N, 1013N & 1014N</i> <i>Two active hydraulic stabilizer 9.5-15 LRD Goodyear tires can be added to the outer wings on three section configurations for in cab display stabilizer wheel depth control.</i>	1,854.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Hydraulic SCV Wing Control</i>	1,861.00
5161		TruSet Hydraulic Wing Control <i>In Cab Display Hydraulic Wing Control</i>	2,685.00
ROLLING BASKET HARROW			
6149		Hydraulic Knife Edge and Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6150		Hydraulic Knife Edge and Flat Bar Double Rolling Basket <i>Flat bar not recommended in rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>TruSet Compatibility Kit:</i> <i>1) Enables TruSet on Competitive Tractors and John Deere 20 Series and Older Tractors</i> <i>2) Kit includes Implement Add-on Valve and Installation Components</i>	6,179.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	4,466.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK11233		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	6,796.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 10 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK11039	TruSet Sensor Kit for 30 Ft. to 34 Ft.	2,632.30
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
	BN402179	HARDWARE KIT- STAB. WHEELS (6 BOLT)	41.80
	BN402180	HARDWARE KIT- STAB. WHEELS (6 BOLT)	11.00
	BKK11206	Stabilizer Kit, Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel	895.40
	BN240465	TIRE & WHEEL 7.60 X 15 8 PR	988.90
	BN401723	TIRE & WHEEL IF 280/70R15 134D	1,225.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 43 Ft. 6 In.
Equipment for Base Machine

GGangs:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
0-12 Degree Gang Angle Range
Maintenance Free Gang Bearings

Blades:

7.25 Spacing
Front Gang: 22 x .256 Wavy Blades
Rear Gang: 22 x .256 Wavy Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker

Safety Equipment:

SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and
Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

43 6 & 49 6 Hitch Links:
Category V "T Hitch
Hitch Jack

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual)

Gang Angle Control:
Manual Gang Angle Control

Fore/Aft Control:
Manual Adjustment

43 6 & 49 6 Wheels and Tires:
445/50R22.5 A Mainframe
Walking Tandem
12.5-15 LRF Outer Wing Frame
Walking Tandem
12.5-15 LRD Inner Wing Frame
Walking Tandem
12.5-15 LRD Outer Wing Front Caster Wheels

Finishing Components:
Hydraulic Knife Edge & Round Bar Double Rolling
Basket

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>			
<i>Disk Blade count does not include Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades</i>			
1015N		2660VT Vertical Tillage, 43 Ft. 6 In.	154,492.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3398		22 In. x 0.256 In. Wavy Front and Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single Point Depth Control	-2,175.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 43 Ft. 6 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>Depth and Hydraulic Down Pressure on Rolling Baskets</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>Independent Section Leveling</i>	2,491.00
GANG ANGLE CONTROL			
4100		Manual Gang Angle Adjustment <i>Manual Spring Loaded Pin Gang Angle Slider Adjustment</i>	In Base Price
4102		TruSet Gang Angle Control <i>In Cab Display Hydraulic Gang Angle Adjustment</i>	9,952.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thick Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	55.00
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Mainframe and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base Codes: 1015N and 1016N Center frame tires: IF445/50R22.5 Inner wing frame tires: 12.5-15 LRF Outer wing frame tires: 12.5-15 LRD Wing caster tire: 12.5-15 LRD</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Tires on Mainframe and on Wing Frames <i>Base Codes: 1015N and 1016N Center frame tires: IF445/50R22.5 Inner wing frame tires: 380/55R16.5 Outer wing frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing caster tire: 320/70R15 144D</i>	4,141.00
4625		Radial Flotation Tires on Mainframe and on Wing Frames <i>Base Codes: 1015N and 1016N Center frame tires: 445/55R22.5 Inner wing frame tires: 440/55R18 Outer wing frame tires: 380/55R16.5 Wing caster tire: 380/55R16.5</i>	9,162.00
FORE/AFT CONTROL			
5061		Manual Adjustment <i>Mechanical Fore/Aft Adjustment</i>	In Base Price
5062		TruSet Fore/Aft Control <i>In Cab Display Fore/Aft Control</i>	1,520.00
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STABILIZER WHEELS ...Continued...			
5121		Mechanical Stabilizer with Radial Tires <i>Base Codes 1015N & 1016N</i> <i>Two mechanical stabilizer IF320/70R15 144D Firestone tires can be added for the inner wings. The inner wing stabilizer wheels are recommended for mellow sandy soils when operating at speeds above 8 mph. Two active hydraulic casting wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Vertical Tillage configurations.</i>	4,021.00
5125		TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Tires <i>Base Codes 1015N & 1016N</i> <i>Two active hydraulic stabilizer IF320/70R15 144D Firestone tires can be added for the inner wings. The inner wing stabilizer wheels are recommended for mellow sandy soils when operating at speeds above 8 mph. Two active hydraulic casting wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Vertical Tillage configurations.</i>	5,669.00
5131		TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Flotation Tires <i>Base Codes 1015N & 1016N</i> <i>Two active hydraulic stabilizer 380/55R16.5 Goodyear tires can be added for the inner wings. The inner wing stabilizer wheels are recommended for mellow sandy soils when operating at speeds above 8 mph. Two active hydraulic casting wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Vertical Tillage configurations.</i>	6,656.00
5132		Mechanical Stabilizer with Radial Flotation Tires <i>Base Codes 1015N & 1016N</i> <i>Two mechanical stabilizer 380/55R16.5 Goodyear tires can be added for the inner wings. The inner wing stabilizer wheels are recommended for mellow sandy soils when operating at speeds above 8 mph. Two active hydraulic casting wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Vertical Tillage configurations.</i>	5,008.00
ROLLING BASKET HARROW			
6149		Hydraulic Knife Edge and Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6150		Hydraulic Knife Edge and Flat Bar Double Rolling Basket <i>Flat bar not recommended in rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>TruSet Compatibility Kit:</i> <i>1) Enables TruSet on Competitive Tractors and John Deere 20 Series and Older Tractors</i> <i>2) Kit includes Implement Add-on Valve and Installation Components</i>	6,179.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	4,466.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 43 Ft. 6 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Depth Control System	
	BKK11233	TruSet Compatibility Kit	6,796.90
	BKK11040	TruSet Sensor Kit for 43 Ft. to 50 Ft.	2,632.30
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
	BN402179	HARDWARE KIT- STAB. WHEELS (6 BOLT)	41.80
	BN402180	HARDWARE KIT- STAB. WHEELS (6 BOLT)	11.00
	BKK11206	Stabilizer Kit, Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel	895.40
	BN402708	Tire & Wheel Radial 380/55R16.5	2,879.80
	BN402012	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 320/70R15	658.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 49 Ft. 6 In.
Equipment for Base Machine

Gangs:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
0-12 Degree Gang Angle Range
Maintenance Free Gang Bearings

Blades:

7.25 Spacing
Front Gang: 22 x .256 Wavy Blades
Rear Gang: 22 x .256 Wavy Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker

Safety Equipment:

SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and
Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

43 6 & 49 6 Hitch Links:
Category V "T Hitch
Hitch Jack

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual)

Gang Angle Control:
Manual Gang Angle Control

Fore/Aft Control:
Manual Adjustment

43 6 & 49 6 Wheels and Tires:
445/50R22.5 A Mainframe
Walking Tandem
12.5-15 LRF Outer Wing Frame
Walking Tandem
12.5-15 LRD Inner Wing Frame
Walking Tandem
12.5-15 LRD Outer Wing Front Caster Wheels

Finishing Components:
Hydraulic Knife Edge & Round Bar Double Rolling
Basket

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>			
<i>Disk Blade count does not include Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades</i>			
1016N		2660VT Vertical Tillage, 49 Ft. 6 In.	183,942.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3398		22 In. x 0.256 In. Wavy Front and Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single Point Depth Control	-2,175.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 49 Ft. 6 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>Depth and Hydraulic Down Pressure on Rolling Baskets</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>Independent Section Leveling</i>	2,491.00
GANG ANGLE CONTROL			
4100		Manual Gang Angle Adjustment <i>Manual Spring Loaded Pin Gang Angle Slider Adjustment</i>	In Base Price
4102		TruSet Gang Angle Control <i>In Cab Display Hydraulic Gang Angle Adjustment</i>	9,952.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Mainframe and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base Codes: 1015N and 1016N</i> <i>Center frame tires: IF445/50R22.5</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 12.5-15 LRF</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 12.5-15 LRD</i> <i>Wing caster tire: 12.5-15 LRD</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Tires on Mainframe and on Wing Frames <i>Base Codes: 1015N and 1016N</i> <i>Center frame tires: IF445/50R22.5</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 380/55R16.5</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing caster tire: 320/70R15 144D</i>	4,141.00
4625		Radial Flotation Tires on Mainframe and on Wing Frames <i>Base Codes: 1015N and 1016N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 445/55R22.5</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 440/55R18</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 380/55R16.5</i> <i>Wing caster tire: 380/55R16.5</i>	9,162.00
FORE/AFT CONTROL			
5061		Manual Adjustment <i>Mechanical Fore/Aft Adjustment</i>	In Base Price
5062		TruSet Fore/Aft Control <i>In Cab Display Fore/Aft Control</i>	1,520.00
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Mechanical Stabilizer with Radial Tires <i>Base Codes 1015N & 1016N</i>	4,021.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 49 Ft. 6 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STABILIZER WHEELS ...Continued...			
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer IF320/70R15 144D Firestone tires can be added for the inner wings. The inner wing stabilizer wheels are recommended for mellow sandy soils when operating at speeds above 8 mph. Two active hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Vertical Tillage configurations.</i>			
5125		TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Tires Base Codes 1015N & 1016N	5,669.00
<i>Two active hydraulic stabilizer IF320/70R15 144D Firestone tires can be added for the inner wings. The inner wing stabilizer wheels are recommended for mellow sandy soils when operating at speeds above 8 mph. Two active hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Vertical Tillage configurations.</i>			
5131		TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Flotation Tires Base Codes 1015N & 1016N	6,656.00
<i>Two active hydraulic stabilizer 380/55R16.5 Goodyear tires can be added for the inner wings. The inner wing stabilizer wheels are recommended for mellow sandy soils when operating at speeds above 8 mph. Two active hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Vertical Tillage configurations.</i>			
5132		Mechanical Stabilizer with Radial Flotation Tires Base Codes 1015N & 1016N	5,008.00
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer 380/55R16.5 Goodyear tires can be added for the inner wings. The inner wing stabilizer wheels are recommended for mellow sandy soils when operating at speeds above 8 mph. Two active hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Vertical Tillage configurations.</i>			
ROLLING BASKET HARROW			
6149		Hydraulic Knife Edge and Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6150		Hydraulic Knife Edge and Flat Bar Double Rolling Basket Flat bar not recommended in rocky conditions.	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit TruSet Compatibility Kit: 1) Enables TruSet on Competitive Tractors and John Deere 20 Series and Older Tractors 2) Kit includes Implement Add-on Valve and Installation Components	6,179.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	4,466.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK11233		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	6,796.90
BKK11040		TruSet Sensor Kit for 43 Ft. to 50 Ft.	2,632.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 49 Ft. 6 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		STABILIZER WHEELS	
	BN402179	HARDWARE KIT- STAB. WHEELS (6 BOLT)	41.80
	BN402180	HARDWARE KIT- STAB. WHEELS (6 BOLT)	11.00
	BKK11206	Stabilizer Kit, Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel	895.40
	BN402708	Tire & Wheel Radial 380/55R16.5	2,879.80
	BN402012	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 320/70R15	658.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.

Models

11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.

Models

5-Rank Tube Frame

4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch

Operator's Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.

38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb. Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6151N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.	40,180.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in. - includes 47 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in. - includes 37 shanks</i>	-1,959.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	761.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	802.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>37 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	829.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	761.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	802.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>37 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	829.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,435.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,497.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>37 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,536.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,435.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,497.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>37 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,536.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Category IV Thin Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-734.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	734.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in.</i>	6,460.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in.</i>	18,325.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in.</i>	18,325.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in.</i>	9,681.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket	19,388.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in.</i>			
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,388.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 23-ft, 6-in. through 29-ft, 6-in., and 38-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 F1 LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10660		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
	BKK10717	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
		Standards	
	BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models

11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models

5-Rank Tube Frame

4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch

Operator's Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.

38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb. Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6152N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.	40,976.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in. - includes 51 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in. - includes 39 shanks</i>	-2,353.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	825.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	870.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	900.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	825.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	870.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	900.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,556.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,624.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,667.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,556.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,624.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,667.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Category IV Thin Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-734.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	734.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	6,814.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,384.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,384.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	10,098.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket	20,255.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>			
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,255.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 23-ft, 6-in. through 29-ft, 6-in., and 38-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 F1 LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10660		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
	BKK10717	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
		Standards	
	BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models

11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models

5-Rank Tube Frame

4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch

Operator's Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.

38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb. Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6153N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.	41,983.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in. - includes 55 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in. - includes 39 shanks</i>	-3,136.00
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in. - includes 74 tines</i>	2,485.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
3022		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	890.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	938.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	970.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	890.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	938.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	970.00
3032		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,677.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,752.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,798.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,677.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,752.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>39 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,798.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3001		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>73 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	629.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>73 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	629.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Category IV Thin Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-734.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	734.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in.</i>	7,522.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,736.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,736.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in.</i>	10,346.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,144.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,144.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 23-ft, 6-in. through 29-ft, 6-in., and 38-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 FI LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10717		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
Wheels and Tires			
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models

11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models

5-Rank Tube Frame

4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch

Operator's Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.

38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb. Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6154N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.	45,953.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in. - includes 59 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in. - includes 45 shanks</i>	-2,744.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	955.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,006.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,040.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	955.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,006.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,040.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,799.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,879.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,929.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,799.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,879.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>45 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,929.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Category IV Thin Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-734.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	734.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	8,212.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,830.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,830.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	11,379.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket	22,290.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>			
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,290.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 23-ft, 6-in. through 29-ft, 6-in., and 38-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 F1 LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10660		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
	BKK10717	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
		Standards	
	BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models

11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models

5-Rank Tube Frame

4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch

Operator's Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.

38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb. Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6155N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport	59,149.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in. - includes 77 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in. - includes 57 shanks</i>	-3,920.00
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in. - includes 104 tines</i>	3,538.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
3022		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,247.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,314.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>57 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,359.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,268.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,314.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>57 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,359.00
3032		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,367.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,451.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>57 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,537.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,367.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,451.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>57 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,537.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3001		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	889.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	889.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-971.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	971.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in.</i>	11,265.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in.</i>	28,609.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in.</i>	28,609.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in.</i>	14,662.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in.</i>	27,564.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in.</i>	27,564.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 23-ft, 6-in. through 29-ft, 6-in., and 38-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 FI LR F (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	928.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,135.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System	
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10719		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 9 Ft. Mainframes Low Transport. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
		Standards	
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models

11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models

5-Rank Tube Frame

4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch

Operator's Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.

38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb. Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6156N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.	46,776.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in. - includes 63 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in. - includes 45 shanks</i>	-3,528.00
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in. - includes 85 tines</i>	2,883.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
3022		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,021.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,074.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,111.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,037.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,074.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,111.00
3032		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,937.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,006.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,075.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,937.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,006.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,075.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3001		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	724.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	724.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-734.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	734.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	8,289.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,810.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,810.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,045.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,549.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,549.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 31-ft, 6-in. through 35-ft, 6-in., and 43-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 FI LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10718		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
Wheels and Tires			
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.

Models

11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.

Models

5-Rank Tube Frame

4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch

Operator's Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.

38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb. Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6157N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.	50,096.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in. - includes 67 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in. - includes 47 shanks</i>	-3,920.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,086.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,142.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,182.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,103.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,142.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,182.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,060.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,133.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,206.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,060.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,133.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>47 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,206.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-734.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	734.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	8,195.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,820.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,820.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,479.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket	24,781.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>			
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	24,781.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 31-ft, 6-in. through 35-ft, 6-in., and 43-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 F1 LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10660		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
	BKK10718	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
		Standards	
	BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models

11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models

5-Rank Tube Frame

4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch

Operator's Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.

38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb. Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6158N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.	57,012.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in. - includes 71 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in. - includes 51 shanks</i>	-3,920.00
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in. - includes 96 tines</i>	3,275.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,151.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,211.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,254.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,169.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,211.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,254.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,184.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,261.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,339.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,184.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,261.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>51 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,339.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3001		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	823.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	823.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-734.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	734.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	9,537.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	25,184.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	25,184.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	13,294.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	25,650.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	25,650.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 31-ft, 6-in. through 35-ft, 6-in., and 43-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 FI LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System	
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10718		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
		Standards	
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models

11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models

5-Rank Tube Frame

4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch

Operator's Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.

38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb. Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6159N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport	66,691.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in. - includes 87 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in. - includes 63 shanks</i>	-4,704.00
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in. - includes 117 tines</i>	3,930.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
3022		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,408.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,484.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,536.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,408.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,484.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,536.00
3032		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,654.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,770.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,844.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,654.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,770.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>63 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,844.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3001		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>117 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	989.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>117 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	989.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-971.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	971.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,067.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.</i>	31,128.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.</i>	29,485.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.</i>	16,106.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.</i>	30,616.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.</i>	30,616.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 31-ft, 6-in. through 35-ft, 6-in., and 43-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 FI LR F (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	928.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10718		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
Wheels and Tires			
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

42-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models:
9-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

52-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. Models:
11-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

42 ft, 6 in. - 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.
50 ft, 6 in. - 52 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires.
56 ft, 6 in. - 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Michelin Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6 Inch Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6161N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.	83,580.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in. - includes 85 shanks</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in. - includes 59 shanks</i>	-5,096.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,376.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,449.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,500.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,376.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,449.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,500.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,594.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,707.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,780.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,594.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdw <i>59 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,780.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control <i>Includes depth indicator.</i>	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-971.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,942.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	195.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	In Base Price
5123		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,957.00
5124		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,570.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	11,217.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	32,332.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	32,332.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	15,940.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	33,001.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	33,001.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 42-ft, 6-in. through 50-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	865.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,135.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10719		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
Wheels and Tires			
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

42-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models:
9-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

52-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. Models:
11-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

42 ft, 6 in. - 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.
50 ft, 6 in. - 52 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires.
56 ft, 6 in. - 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Michelin Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6 Inch Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6162N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.	88,004.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in. - includes 93 shanks</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in. - includes 67 shanks</i>	-5,096.00
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in. - includes 125 tines</i>	4,200.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,506.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,587.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,641.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,506.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,587.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,641.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,837.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,961.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,041.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,837.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,961.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...	
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>67 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,041.00
		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards	
3001		4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>123 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,064.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>123 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,064.00
<hr/>			
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
		<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>	
4010		Single-Point Depth Control <i>Includes depth indicator.</i>	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		HITCH LINKS	
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
<hr/>			
		CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES	
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-971.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,942.00
<hr/>			
		WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
		<i>Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	195.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	In Base Price
5123		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,957.00
5124		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,903.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.</i>	34,936.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.</i>	34,936.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.</i>	17,101.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.</i>	34,877.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.</i>	34,877.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 42-ft, 6-in. through 50-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	865.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10719		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
Wheels and Tires			
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

42-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models:
9-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

52-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. Models:
11-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

42 ft, 6 in. - 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.
50 ft, 6 in. - 52 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires.
56 ft, 6 in. - 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Michelin Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6 Inch Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6163N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.	91,216.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in. - includes 101 shanks</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in. - includes 73 shanks</i>	-5,488.00
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in. - includes 136 tines</i>	4,570.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,635.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,723.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>73 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,783.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,635.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,723.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>73 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,783.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,081.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,217.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>73 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,301.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,081.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,217.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdw <i>73 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,301.00
S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3001		4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>136 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,157.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>136 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,157.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control <i>Includes depth indicator.</i>	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,942.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	195.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	In Base Price
5123		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,957.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5124		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.</i>	13,621.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.</i>	37,187.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.</i>	37,187.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.</i>	18,784.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.</i>	37,084.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.</i>	37,084.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 42-ft, 6-in. through 50-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9881		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a VF285/70R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,455.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
	BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
	BKK10719	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
		Standards	
	BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

42-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models:
9-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

52-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. Models:
11-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

42 ft, 6 in. - 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.
50 ft, 6 in. - 52 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires.
56 ft, 6 in. - 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Michelin Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6 Inch Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6164N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.	94,954.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in. - includes 105 shanks</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in. - includes 75 shanks</i>	-5,879.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,700.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,791.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>75 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,853.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,700.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,791.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>75 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,853.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,203.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,344.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>75 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,432.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,203.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,344.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>75 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,432.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control <i>Includes depth indicator.</i>	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,942.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels.</i> <i>Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	195.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	In Base Price
5123		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,957.00
5124		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	13,615.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	37,966.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	37,966.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,480.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	38,542.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	38,542.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a VF285/70R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,455.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
	BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System	
	BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
	BKK10718	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
		Standards	
	BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

42-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models:
9-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

52-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. Models:
11-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

42 ft, 6 in. - 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.
50 ft, 6 in. - 52 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires.
56 ft, 6 in. - 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Michelin Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6 Inch Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6165N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.	99,960.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in. - includes 113 shanks</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in. - includes 77 shanks</i>	-7,057.00
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in. - includes 152 tines</i>	5,107.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,829.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,926.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,994.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,829.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,926.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,994.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,448.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,599.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,694.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,448.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,599.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdw <i>77 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,694.00
S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3001		4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>149 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,294.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>149 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,294.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control <i>Includes depth indicator.</i>	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65 R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,942.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	195.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	In Base Price
5123		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,957.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5124		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	14,109.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,280.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,280.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,787.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,701.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,701.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9881		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.</i>	1,879.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
	BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
	BKK10769		
	BKK10720	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 11 Ft. 6-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
		Standards	
	BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

42-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models:
9-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

52-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. Models:
11-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

42 ft, 6 in. - 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.
50 ft, 6 in. - 52 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires.
56 ft, 6 in. - 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Michelin Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6 Inch Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6166N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.	101,428.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 121 shanks</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 85 shanks</i>	-7,057.00
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 162 tines</i>	5,443.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,957.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,064.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,135.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,957.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,064.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,135.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,692.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,853.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,956.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,692.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,853.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdw <i>85 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,956.00
S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3001		4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>163 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,384.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>163 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,384.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control <i>Includes depth indicator.</i>	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65 R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,942.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	195.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	In Base Price
5123		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,957.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5124		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	15,237.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	42,819.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	42,819.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,027.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	42,647.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	42,647.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9881		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.</i>	1,879.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
	BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,530.90
	BKK10769		
	BKK10720	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 11 Ft. 6-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
		Standards	
	BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

11-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

25 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L
15FI Load Range D Tires.
42 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Only
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6171N	2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.	59,875.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in. - includes 51 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
3022		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	825.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	870.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	825.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	871.00
3032		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,556.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,624.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,556.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,624.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Category IV Thin Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Front caster tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-1,102.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	1,102.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	6,742.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,332.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,332.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	10,242.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,312.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,312.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 FI LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00
EXTENSION KIT			
		<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10721		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
BKK10727		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 25 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft.</i>	2,217.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Rear Hitch	
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10713. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	1,168.20
		Standards	
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

11-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

25 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L
15FI Load Range D Tires.
42 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Only
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6172N	2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.	63,010.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in. - includes 59 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
3022		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware 59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	955.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware 59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,006.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware 59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	955.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware 59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,006.00
3032		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,799.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,879.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw 59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,799.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw 59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,879.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Category IV Thin Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Front caster tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-1,102.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	1,102.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	8,224.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,983.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,983.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	10,722.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,140.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,140.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 FI LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00
EXTENSION KIT			
		<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10721		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
BKK10728		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 29 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 11 In.</i>	2,217.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Rear Hitch	
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10713. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	1,168.20
		Standards	
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

11-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

25 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L
15FI Load Range D Tires.
42 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Only
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6173N	2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.	63,818.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in. - includes 63 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
3022		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,021.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,074.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,019.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,073.00
3032		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,921.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,006.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,921.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,006.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Front caster tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-1,102.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	1,102.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	8,217.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,660.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,660.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	11,973.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,399.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,399.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 FI LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00
EXTENSION KIT			
		<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10721		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
BKK10729		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 31 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 3 In.</i>	2,217.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Rear Hitch	
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit. Consider ordering with BKK10713.</i>	1,168.20
		Standards	
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

11-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in.
models
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and
Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

25 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and
WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D &
(8) 11L
15FI Load Range D Tires.
42 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Only
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4)
IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D
Tires

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6174N	2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.	65,712.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in. - includes 67 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
3022		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware 67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,086.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware 67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,142.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware 67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,085.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware 67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,141.00
3032		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	2,045.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	2,133.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw 67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	2,045.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw 67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	2,133.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Front caster tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-1,102.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	1,102.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	8,231.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,722.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,722.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,516.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	24,683.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	24,683.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 FI LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10721		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
BKK10730		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 33 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft.</i>	2,217.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Rear Hitch	
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10713. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	1,168.20
		Standards	
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

11-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

25 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L
15FI Load Range D Tires.
42 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Only
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6175N	2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.	66,501.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in. - includes 71 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
3022		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,148.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,211.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,151.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,211.00
3032		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,166.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,261.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,166.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,261.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Front caster tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-1,102.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	1,102.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	8,867.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	25,160.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	25,160.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	13,508.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	25,674.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	25,674.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 F1 LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00
EXTENSION KIT			
		<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10721		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
BKK10731		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 35 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 3 In.</i>	2,217.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Rear Hitch	
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit. Consider ordering with BKK10713.</i>	1,168.20
		Standards	
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

11-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models
 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
 134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch
 Operator's Manual Holder
 Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

25 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L
 15FI Load Range D Tires.
 42 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Only
 Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
 200-lb Spring Reset
 10-in. Trip Height
 24-in. On-Rank Spacing
 Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6176N	2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport	84,618.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in. - includes 85 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware 85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,376.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware 85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,449.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware 85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,376.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware 85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	1,450.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	2,594.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	2,707.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw 85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	2,593.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw 85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	2,707.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i> <i>Front caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-1,457.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,457.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,435.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	33,387.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	33,387.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	15,503.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	31,942.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	31,942.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
		<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	
9510		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires.</i>	3,927.00
9511		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires.</i>	4,142.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 FI LR F (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	928.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
EXTENSION KIT			
		<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

**2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low
transport**
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Depth Control System	
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10721		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
BKK10732		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 42 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 44 Ft. 5 In.</i>	2,217.60
		Rear Hitch	
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit. Consider ordering with BKK10713.</i>	1,168.20
		Standards	
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

**2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low
transport**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6181N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.	92,806.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in. - includes 81 standards</i>	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,311.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,381.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,311.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,381.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,472.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,579.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,472.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,579.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4041		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,832.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-1,457.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	2,913.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in.</i>	10,591.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in.</i>	31,434.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in.</i>	31,434.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in.</i>	15,934.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in.</i>	32,563.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in.</i>	32,563.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 40-ft, 6-in. through 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	865.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10660		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Depth Control System	
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10722		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
BKK10733		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 40 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 8 In.</i>	2,217.60
		Rear Hitch	
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit. Consider ordering with BKK10859.</i>	1,168.20
		Standards	
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6182N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.	96,659.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in. - includes 89 standards</i>	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,441.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,518.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,441.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,518.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,716.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,834.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,716.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,834.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4041		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,832.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-1,457.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	2,913.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.</i>	11,437.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.</i>	33,367.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.</i>	33,367.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.</i>	16,670.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.</i>	34,208.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.</i>	34,208.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 40-ft, 6-in. through 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	865.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10660		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Depth Control System	
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90
BKK10722		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
BKK10734		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 44 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 5 In.</i>	2,217.60
		Rear Hitch	
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10859. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	1,168.20
		Standards	
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6183N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.	102,799.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in. - includes 97 standards</i>	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,570.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,655.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,570.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,655.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,959.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,088.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,959.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,088.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4041		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,832.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5 Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5 Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,913.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,727.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.</i>	35,981.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.</i>	35,981.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.</i>	17,946.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.</i>	36,595.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.</i>	36,595.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>			
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 40-ft, 6-in. through 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a VF285/70 R19.5 spare tire.</i>	1,455.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10722	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
	BKK10735	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 48 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 10 In.</i>	2,217.60
	BKK10692	Rear Hitch Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10859. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	1,168.20
	BKK11116	Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BA28029	Wheels and Tires Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6184N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.	106,443.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in. - includes 105 standards</i>	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,700.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,791.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,700.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,791.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,203.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,344.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,203.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,344.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4041		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,832.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5 Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5 Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,913.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	13,695.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	38,340.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	38,340.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,525.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	39,369.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	39,369.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>			
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 40-ft, 6-in. through 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a VF285/70 R19.5 spare tire.</i>	1,455.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10722	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
	BKK10736	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 52 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 2 In.</i>	2,217.60
	BKK10692	Rear Hitch Weight Bracket <i>T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit. Consider ordering with BKK10859.</i>	1,168.20
	BKK11116	Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BA28029	Wheels and Tires Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6185N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.	111,970.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in. - includes 113 standards</i>	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,829.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,926.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,829.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,926.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,448.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,599.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,448.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,599.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4041		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,832.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,913.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	14,225.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,572.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,572.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,561.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,830.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,830.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>			
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.</i>	1,879.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10723	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. For 11 Ft. 6-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,137.30
	BKK10737	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 56 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Ft. 8 In.</i>	2,217.60
	BKK10692	Rear Hitch Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10860. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	1,168.20
	BKK11116	Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BA28029	Wheels and Tires Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6186N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.	113,665.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 121 standards</i>	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,957.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,064.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,957.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,064.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,692.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,853.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,692.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,853.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4041		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,832.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,913.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	15,317.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	42,636.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	42,636.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,131.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	43,391.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	43,391.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>			
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.</i>	1,879.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10723	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. 6-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
	BKK10738	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 60 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 62 Ft. 3 In.</i>	2,217.60
	BKK10692	Rear Hitch Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10860. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	1,168.20
	BKK11116	Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BA28029	Wheels and Tires Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

60-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

618BN	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.	129,351.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 121 standards</i>	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,957.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,064.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,957.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,064.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,692.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,853.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,692.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,853.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4041		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,832.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,913.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	28,300.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	28,300.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	7,745.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	29,439.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	29,439.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.</i>	1,879.00
EXTENSION KIT			
		<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System	
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10724	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 15 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
	BKK10947	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 60 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 62 Ft. 3 In.</i>	2,217.60
	BKK10692	Rear Hitch Weight Bracket <i>T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit. Consider ordering with BKK10861.</i>	1,168.20
	BKK11116	Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BA28029	Wheels and Tires Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6187N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.	131,953.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in. - includes 129 standards</i>	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,088.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,200.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,088.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,200.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,935.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	4,108.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,935.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	4,108.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4041		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,832.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,913.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.</i>	29,309.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.</i>	30,192.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.</i>	7,459.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.</i>	32,116.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.</i>	32,116.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 64-ft, 6-in. through 69-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.</i>	1,879.00
EXTENSION KIT			
		<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System	
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10724	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 15 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
	BKK10739	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 64 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 64 Ft. 6 In. - 66 Ft. 8 In.</i>	2,217.60
	BKK10692	Rear Hitch Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10861. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	1,168.20
	BKK11116	Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BA28029	Wheels and Tires Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6188N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.	139,996.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in. - includes 139 standards</i>	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,251.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,371.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,251.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,371.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	4,241.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	4,426.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	4,241.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	4,426.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4041		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,832.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,913.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.</i>	31,163.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.</i>	31,163.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.</i>	6,947.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.</i>	32,248.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.</i>	32,248.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	27.00
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,119.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 64-ft, 6-in. through 69-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.</i>	1,879.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10660		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
BKK10770		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	4,530.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10724	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 15 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,137.30
	BKK10740	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 69 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 69 Ft. 6 In. - 70 Ft. 2 In.</i>	2,217.60
	BKK10692	Rear Hitch Weight Bracket <i>T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit. Consider ordering with BKK10861.</i>	1,168.20
	BKK11116	Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
	BA28029	Wheels and Tires Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 6 m (20 ft) Single-Fold Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe	Clevis Hitch Link
Over-Center Wing Fold	57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration	Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Rolling Basket:	Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working
355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten	Hitch Jack
22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods	Safety Chain
Spring Cushioned	Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
Dura-Flex Bearings	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulics:	
Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation	
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin	
International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers	
Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3781N	200 Seedbed Finisher, 6 m (20 ft) Single-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	13,980.00
-------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,403.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	701.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 3781N

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 6 m (20 ft) Single-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 6.7 m (22 ft) Single-Fold Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3782N	200 Seedbed Finisher, 6.7 m (22 ft) Single-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	14,316.00
-------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,403.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	701.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 3782N

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 6.7 m (22 ft) Single-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 7.6 m (25 ft) Single-Fold Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe	Clevis Hitch Link
Over-Center Wing Fold	57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration	Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Rolling Basket:	Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working
355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods	Hitch Jack
Spring Cushioned	Safety Chain
Dura-Flex Bearings	Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulics:	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation	
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin	
International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers	
Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3783N	200 Seedbed Finisher, 7.6 m (25 ft) Single-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	14,828.00
-------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,403.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	701.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 3783N

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 7.6 m (25 ft) Single-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 8.4 m (27 ft, 6 in.) Single-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings</p> <p>Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width</p>	<p>Clevis Hitch Link</p> <p>57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3784N	200 Seedbed Finisher, 8.4 m (27 ft, 6 in.) Single-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	15,237.00
-------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,403.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	701.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 3784N

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 8.4 m (27 ft, 6 in.) Single-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.1 m (30 ft) Single-Fold Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3785N	200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.1 m (30 ft) Single-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	15,748.00
-------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,403.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	701.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 3785N

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.1 m (30 ft) Single-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.1 m (30 ft) Double-Fold Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe	Clevis Hitch Link
Over-Center Wing Fold	57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration	Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Rolling Basket:	Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working
355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods	Hitch Jack
Spring Cushioned	Safety Chain
Dura-Flex Bearings	Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulics:	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation	
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin	
International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers	
Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3786N	200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.1 m (30 ft) Double-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	20,854.00
-------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,403.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	701.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 3786N

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.1 m (30 ft) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.9 m (32 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3787N	200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.9 m (32 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	22,573.00
-------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,403.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	701.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 3787N

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.9 m (32 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 10.8 m (35 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe	Clevis Hitch Link
Over-Center Wing Fold	57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration	Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Rolling Basket:	Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working
355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods	Hitch Jack
Spring Cushioned	Safety Chain
Dura-Flex Bearings	Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulics:	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation	
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin	
International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers	
Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3788N	200 Seedbed Finisher, 10.8 m (35 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold	23,081.00
	<i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,403.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	701.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 3788N

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 10.8 m (35 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 11.4 m (37 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe	Clevis Hitch Link
Over-Center Wing Fold	57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration	Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Rolling Basket:	Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working
355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods	Hitch Jack
Spring Cushioned	Safety Chain
Dura-Flex Bearings	Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulics:	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation	
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin	
International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers	
Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3789N	200 Seedbed Finisher, 11.4 m (37 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold	23,451.00
	<i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,403.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	701.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 3789N

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 11.4 m (37 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 12.0 m (39 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe	Clevis Hitch Link
Over-Center Wing Fold	57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration	Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Rolling Basket:	Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working
355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods	Hitch Jack
Spring Cushioned	Safety Chain
Dura-Flex Bearings	Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulics:	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation	
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin	
International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers	
Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

378AN	200 Seedbed Finisher, 12.0 m (39 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	24,093.00
-------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,403.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	701.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 378AN

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 12.0 m (39 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 12.8 m (42 ft) Double-Fold Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe	Clevis Hitch Link
Over-Center Wing Fold	57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration	Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Rolling Basket:	Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working
355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods	Hitch Jack
Spring Cushioned	Safety Chain
Dura-Flex Bearings	Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
Hydraulics:	Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation	
Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin	
International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers	
Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

378BN	200 Seedbed Finisher, 12.8 m (42 ft) Double-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	24,361.00
-------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,403.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	701.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 378BN

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 12.8 m (42 ft) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 13.7 m (45 ft) Double-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings</p> <p>Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width</p>	<p>Clevis Hitch Link</p> <p>57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

378CN	200 Seedbed Finisher, 13.7 m (45 ft) Double-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	24,863.00
-------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Added Cost

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,403.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	701.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 378CN

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 13.7 m (45 ft) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully casting front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulters
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3562N	3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow	41,547.00
-------	--	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-359.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-45.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	214.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-403.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-411.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES ...Continued...			
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	-367.00
3095		Less Blades	-483.00
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS			
Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms			
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	682.00
Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,193.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	-1,080.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,436.00
COULTERS			
Coulters for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	602.00
Coulters for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-3,257.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-3,156.00
2095		Less Coulters	-3,911.00
WHEELS			
4000		Single Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
4020		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	567.00
ADJUST-O-CUT			
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	709.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	696.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	481.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	115.50
Coulter Blades			
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	51.09
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	54.61
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	77.91
Coulter Mounting Arms			
BN250092		Coulter mounting arm, long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	414.70
BN250091		Coulter mounting arm, standard	280.50
Coulters			
BN250093		Coulter, adjustable force cushion	884.40
LANDSIDES			
BA24805		Landside wedge for NU bottoms	77.00
BA24803		Landside, short for NU metric bottoms only	74.80
Miscellaneous			
BN250094		Coulter, shearbolt	765.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully casting front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulters
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

356FN	3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land <i>Can also be operated in-furrow at 500 mm and 550 mm (20 in. and 22 in.) width of cut.</i>	41,547.00
-------	---	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-359.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-45.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	214.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-403.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-411.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		COULTER BLADES ...Continued...	
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt couler only.</i>	-367.00
3095		Less Blades	-483.00
<hr/>			
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Couler Mounting Arms for All Bottoms	
2500		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Couler Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	682.00
		Couler Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only	
2520		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	-1,193.00
2530		Long Couler Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	-1,080.00
2540		Less Couler Mounting Arms	-1,436.00
<hr/>			
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	602.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler	-3,257.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	-3,156.00
2095		Less Coulters	-3,911.00
<hr/>			
		WHEELS	
4000		Single Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
4020		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	567.00
<hr/>			
		ADJUST-O-CUT	
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	709.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	696.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	481.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	115.50
Coulter Blades			
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	51.09
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	54.61
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	77.91
Coulter Mounting Arms			
BN250092		Coulter mounting arm, long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	414.70
BN250091		Coulter mounting arm, standard	280.50
Coulters			
BN250093		Coulter, adjustable force cushion	884.40
LANDSIDES			
BA24805		Landside wedge for NU bottoms	77.00
BA24803		Landside, short for NU metric bottoms only	74.80
Miscellaneous			
BN250094		Coulter, shearbolt	765.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Variable width of cut - 350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.) Manual adjusted (On Land) 510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.) Manual adjusted (6 and 7 bottom in-furrow) Turnbuckle adjusted (Hydraulic adjusted optional) Fully casting front furrow wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib implement tubeless tire Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib implement tubeless tire Single wheel-Standard on 6 Bottom Dual Wheels-Standard on 7 and 8 Bottom (Optional on 6 Bottom) Castering tailwheel with mechanical lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib Implement tubeless tire Drawn hitch</p>	<p>Landing - Manual NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.) unpolished bottoms Anti-Friction shearbolt coulters with standard coulters mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.) rippled blades Long rear landside Safety chain SMV emblem and reflectors Implement warning lights with Turn signal indicators Parking stand Jack stand ISO oil line couplers Operator's Manual Holder</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3563N	3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land <i>Can also be operated in-furrow at 500 mm and 550 mm (20 in. and 22 in.) width of cut.</i>	47,555.00
-------	---	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-421.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-56.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	248.00
 Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-483.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-491.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		COULTER BLADES ...Continued...	
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	-448.00
3095		Less Blades	-565.00
<hr/>			
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	796.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,435.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	-1,319.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,673.00
<hr/>			
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	702.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-3,911.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-3,808.00
2095		Less Coulters	-4,561.00
<hr/>			
		WHEELS	
4010		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		ADJUST-O-CUT	
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,121.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
		BOTTOMS	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	825.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	814.00
		LANDSIDES	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	561.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms	
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	115.50
		Coulter Blades	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	51.09
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	54.61
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	77.91
		Coulter Mounting Arms	
	BN250092	Coulter mounting arm, long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	414.70
	BN250091	Coulter mounting arm, standard	280.50
		Coulters	
	BN250093	Coulter, adjustable force cushion	884.40
		LANDSIDES	
	BA24805	Landside wedge for NU bottoms	77.00
	BA24803	Landside, short for NU metric bottoms only	74.80
		Miscellaneous	
	BN250094	Coulter, shearbolt	765.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully casting front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulters
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3564N	3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land	52,577.00
-------	---	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-481.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-64.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	284.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-565.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-572.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES ...Continued...			
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	-527.00
3095		Less Blades	-642.00
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS			
Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms			
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	909.00
Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,671.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	-1,558.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,911.00
COULTERS			
Coulters for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	802.00
Coulters for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-4,561.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-4,458.00
2095		Less Coulters	-5,213.00
WHEELS			
4010		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
ADJUST-O-CUT			
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,121.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
		BOTTOMS	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	947.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	929.00
		LANDSIDES	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	641.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms	
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	115.50
		Coulter Blades	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	51.09
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	54.61
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	77.91
		Coulter Mounting Arms	
	BN250092	Coulter mounting arm, long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	414.70
	BN250091	Coulter mounting arm, standard	280.50
		Coulters	
	BN250093	Coulter, adjustable force cushion	884.40
		LANDSIDES	
	BA24805	Landside wedge for NU bottoms	77.00
	BA24803	Landside, short for NU metric bottoms only	74.80
		Miscellaneous	
	BN250094	Coulter, shearbolt	765.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully casting front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulters
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3566N	3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow	50,306.00
-------	---	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-359.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-45.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	214.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-403.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-411.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		COULTER BLADES ...Continued...	
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	-367.00
3095		Less Blades	-483.00
<hr/>			
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	682.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,193.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,080.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,436.00
<hr/>			
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	602.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	-3,257.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-3,156.00
2095		Less Coulters	-3,911.00
<hr/>			
		WHEELS	
4000		Single Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
4020		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	567.00
<hr/>			
		ADJUST-O-CUT	
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,121.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
		BOTTOMS	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	709.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	696.00
		LANDSIDES	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	481.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms	
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	115.50
		Coulter Blades	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	51.09
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	54.61
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	77.91
		Coulter Mounting Arms	
	BN250092	Coulter mounting arm, long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	414.70
	BN250091	Coulter mounting arm, standard	280.50
		Coulters	
	BN250093	Coulter, adjustable force cushion	884.40
		LANDSIDES	
	BA24805	Landside wedge for NU bottoms	77.00
	BA24803	Landside, short for NU metric bottoms only	74.80
		Miscellaneous	
	BN250094	Coulter, shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	765.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully casting front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulters
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

356GN	3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land <i>Can also be operated in-furrow at 500 mm and 550 mm (20 in. and 22 in.) width of cut.</i>	50,306.00
-------	--	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-359.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-45.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	214.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-403.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-411.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES ...Continued...			
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	-367.00
3095		Less Blades	-483.00
<hr/>			
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS			
<hr/>			
Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms			
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	682.00
 Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,193.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,080.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,436.00
<hr/>			
COULTERS			
<hr/>			
Coulters for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	602.00
 Coulters for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	-3,257.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-3,156.00
2095		Less Coulters	-3,911.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS			
<hr/>			
4000		Single Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
4020		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	567.00
<hr/>			
ADJUST-O-CUT			
<hr/>			
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,121.00
<hr/>			

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
		BOTTOMS	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	709.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	696.00
		LANDSIDES	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	481.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms	
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	115.50
		Coulter Blades	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	51.09
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	54.61
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	77.91
		Coulter Mounting Arms	
	BN250092	Coulter mounting arm, long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	414.70
	BN250091	Coulter mounting arm, standard	280.50
		Coulters	
	BN250093	Coulter, adjustable force cushion	884.40
		LANDSIDES	
	BA24805	Landside wedge for NU bottoms	77.00
	BA24803	Landside, short for NU metric bottoms only	74.80
		Miscellaneous	
	BN250094	Coulter, shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	765.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Variable width of cut - 350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.) Manual adjusted (On Land) 510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.) Manual adjusted (6 and 7 bottom in-furrow) Turnbuckle adjusted (Hydraulic adjusted optional) Fully casting front furrow wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib implement tubeless tire Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib implement tubeless tire Single wheel-Standard on 6 Bottom Dual Wheels-Standard on 7 and 8 Bottom (Optional on 6 Bottom) Castering tailwheel with mechanical lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib Implement tubeless tire Drawn hitch</p>	<p>Landing - Manual NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.) unpolished bottoms Anti-Friction shearbolt coulters with standard coulters mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.) rippled blades Long rear landside Safety chain SMV emblem and reflectors Implement warning lights with Turn signal indicators Parking stand Jack stand ISO oil line couplers Operator's Manual Holder</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3567N	3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land <i>Can also be operated in-furrow at 500 mm and 550 mm (20 in. and 22 in.) width of cut.</i>	57,753.00
-------	--	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-421.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-56.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	248.00
 Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-483.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-491.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES ...Continued...			
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	-448.00
3095		Less Blades	-565.00
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS			
Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms			
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	796.00
Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,435.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,319.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,673.00
COULTERS			
Coulters for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	702.00
Coulters for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	-3,911.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-3,808.00
2095		Less Coulters	-4,561.00
WHEELS			
4010		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
ADJUST-O-CUT			
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,121.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
		BOTTOMS	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	825.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	814.00
		LANDSIDES	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	561.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms	
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	115.50
		Coulter Blades	
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	51.09
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	54.61
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	77.91
		Coulter Mounting Arms	
BN250092		Coulter mounting arm, long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	414.70
BN250091		Coulter mounting arm, standard	280.50
		Coulters	
BN250093		Coulter, adjustable force cushion	884.40
		LANDSIDES	
BA24805		Landside wedge for NU bottoms	77.00
BA24803		Landside, short for NU metric bottoms only	74.80
		Miscellaneous	
BN250094		Coulter, shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	765.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Variable width of cut - 350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.) Manual adjusted (On Land) 510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.) Manual adjusted (6 and 7 bottom in-furrow) Turnbuckle adjusted (Hydraulic adjusted optional) Fully casting front furrow wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib implement tubeless tire Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib implement tubeless tire Single wheel-Standard on 6 Bottom Dual Wheels-Standard on 7 and 8 Bottom (Optional on 6 Bottom) Castering tailwheel with mechanical lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib Implement tubeless tire Drawn hitch</p>	<p>Landing - Manual NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.) unpolished bottoms Anti-Friction shearbolt coulters with standard coulters mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.) rippled blades Long rear landside Safety chain SMV emblem and reflectors Implement warning lights with Turn signal indicators Parking stand Jack stand ISO oil line couplers Operator's Manual Holder</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3568N	3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land	64,245.00
-------	--	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-481.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-64.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	284.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-565.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-572.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		COULTER BLADES ...Continued...	
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	-527.00
3095		Less Blades	-642.00
<hr/>			
		COULTER MOUNTING ARMS	
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	909.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,671.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,558.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,911.00
<hr/>			
		COULTERS	
		Coulters for All Bottoms	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	802.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	-4,561.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-4,458.00
2095		Less Coulters	-5,213.00
<hr/>			
		WHEELS	
4010		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		ADJUST-O-CUT	
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,121.00
<hr/>			
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
		BOTTOMS	
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	947.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	929.00
		LANDSIDES	
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	641.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms	
	BA24812	Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	115.50
		Coulter Blades	
	A36114	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	51.09
	A33066	500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	54.61
	A34776	550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	77.91
		Coulter Mounting Arms	
	BN250092	Coulter mounting arm, long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	414.70
	BN250091	Coulter mounting arm, standard	280.50
		Coulters	
	BN250093	Coulter, adjustable force cushion	884.40
		LANDSIDES	
	BA24805	Landside wedge for NU bottoms	77.00
	BA24803	Landside, short for NU metric bottoms only	74.80
		Miscellaneous	
	BN250094	Coulter, shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	765.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut - 350 to
550 mm (16, 18 and 20 in.)
Turnbuckle adjusted
Fully castering front furrow wheel
and tailwheel with 11L-15 in.
8PR Rib implement tires
Walk-Over land wheels with 11L-15 in.
8PR Rib implement tires
Hydraulic cylinders and hoses for front
furrow wheel, Land wheels, and tailwheel
Independent lift control
Hitch - On Land
Gauge wheel with 11L-15 in.
8PR Rib implement tire
Safety chain
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
Unpolished bottoms

Anti-friction shearbolt coulters with
standard coulters mounting arms and
500 mm (20 in.) rippled blades
Long rear landside - 3 on 9 and 10 bottom
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Jack stand for hitch
Jack stand for land wheels
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3569N	3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow	67,472.00
-------	---	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-541.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms

3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-71.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on heavy-duty cushion coulters.</i>	319.00

Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only

3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-642.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-651.00
3070	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on adjustable force cushion coulters.</i>	-608.00
3095	Less Blades	-724.00

COULTER MOUNTING ARMS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS ...Continued...			
2500		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	1,025.00
2520		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,909.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	-1,795.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-2,152.00
COULTERS			
2000		Coulters for All Bottoms Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	904.00
2020		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-5,213.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-5,110.00
2095		Less Coulters	-5,865.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	1,064.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	1,044.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	720.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms	
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	115.50
		Coulter Blades	
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	51.09
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	54.61
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	77.91
		Coulter Mounting Arms	
BN250092		Coulter mounting arm, long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	414.70
BN250091		Coulter mounting arm, standard	280.50
		Coulters	
BN250093		Coulter, adjustable force cushion	884.40
		LANDSIDES	
BA24805		Landside wedge for NU bottoms	77.00
BA24803		Landside, short for NU metric bottoms only	74.80
		Miscellaneous	
BN250094		Coulter, shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	765.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut - 350 to
550 mm (16, 18 and 20 in.)
Turnbuckle adjusted
Fully castering front furrow wheel
and tailwheel with 11L-15 in.
8PR Rib implement tires
Walk-Over land wheels with 11L-15 in.
8PR Rib implement tires
Hydraulic cylinders and hoses for front
furrow wheel, Land wheels, and tailwheel
Independent lift control
Hitch - On Land
Gauge wheel with 11L-15 in.
8PR Rib implement tire
Safety chain
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
Unpolished bottoms

Anti-friction shearbolt coulters with
standard coulters mounting arms and
500 mm (20 in.) rippled blades
Long rear landside - 3 on 9 and 10 bottom
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Jack stand for hitch
Jack stand for land wheels
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

356AN	3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow	74,731.00
-------	--	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-603.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-77.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on heavy-duty cushion coulters.</i>	355.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-729.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-734.00
3070	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on adjustable force cushion coulters.</i>	-690.00
3095	Less Blades	-806.00

COULTER MOUNTING ARMS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS ...Continued...			
2500		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	1,136.00
2520		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-2,148.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	-2,034.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-2,391.00
COULTERS			
2000		Coulters for All Bottoms Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	1,002.00
2020		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-5,865.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-5,761.00
2095		Less Coulters	-6,517.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	1,182.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	1,161.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	801.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms	
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	115.50
		Coulter Blades	
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	51.09
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	54.61
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	77.91
		Coulter Mounting Arms	
BN250092		Coulter mounting arm, long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	414.70
BN250091		Coulter mounting arm, standard	280.50
		Coulters	
BN250093		Coulter, adjustable force cushion	884.40
		LANDSIDES	
BA24805		Landside wedge for NU bottoms	77.00
BA24803		Landside, short for NU metric bottoms only	74.80
		Miscellaneous	
BN250094		Coulter, shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	765.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut - 350 to
550 mm (16, 18 and 20 in.)
Turnbuckle adjusted
Fully castering front furrow wheel
and tailwheel with 11L-15 in.
8PR Rib implement tires
Walk-Over land wheels with 11L-15 in.
8PR Rib implement tires
Hydraulic cylinders and hoses for front
furrow wheel, Land wheels, and tailwheel
Independent lift control
Hitch - On Land
Gauge wheel with 11L-15 in.
8PR Rib implement tire
Safety chain
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
Unpolished bottoms

Anti-friction shearbolt coulters with
standard coulters mounting arms and
500 mm (20 in.) rippled blades
Long rear landside - 3 on 9 and 10 bottom
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Jack stand for hitch
Jack stand for land wheels
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

356CN	3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow	80,584.00
-------	--	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-541.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-71.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on heavy-duty cushion coulters.</i>	319.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-642.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-651.00
3070	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on adjustable force cushion coulters.</i>	-608.00
3095	Less Blades	-724.00

COULTER MOUNTING ARMS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS ...Continued...			
2500		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	1,025.00
2520		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,909.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,795.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-2,152.00
COULTERS			
2000		Coulters for All Bottoms Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	904.00
2020		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	-5,213.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-5,110.00
2095		Less Coulters	-5,865.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	1,064.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	1,044.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	720.00
EXTENSION KIT			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms	
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	115.50
		Coulter Blades	
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	51.09
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	54.61
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	77.91
		Coulter Mounting Arms	
BN250092		Coulter mounting arm, long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	414.70
BN250091		Coulter mounting arm, standard	280.50
		Coulters	
BN250093		Coulter, adjustable force cushion	884.40
		LANDSIDES	
BA24805		Landside wedge for NU bottoms	77.00
BA24803		Landside, short for NU metric bottoms only	74.80
		Miscellaneous	
BN250094		Coulter, shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	765.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut - 350 to
550 mm (16, 18 and 20 in.)
Turnbuckle adjusted
Fully castering front furrow wheel
and tailwheel with 11L-15 in.
8PR Rib implement tires
Walk-Over land wheels with 11L-15 in.
8PR Rib implement tires
Hydraulic cylinders and hoses for front
furrow wheel, Land wheels, and tailwheel
Independent lift control
Hitch - On Land
Gauge wheel with 11L-15 in.
8PR Rib implement tire
Safety chain
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
Unpolished bottoms

Anti-friction shearbolt coulters with
standard coulters mounting arms and
500 mm (20 in.) rippled blades
Long rear landside - 3 on 9 and 10 bottom
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Jack stand for hitch
Jack stand for land wheels
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

356DN	3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow	89,350.00
-------	---	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-603.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms

3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-77.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on heavy-duty cushion coulters.</i>	355.00

Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only

3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-729.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-734.00
3070	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on adjustable force cushion coulters.</i>	-690.00
3095	Less Blades	-806.00

COULTER MOUNTING ARMS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS ...Continued...			
2500		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	1,136.00
2520		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-2,148.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-2,034.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-2,391.00
COULTERS			
2000		Coulters for All Bottoms Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	1,002.00
2020		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	-5,865.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-5,761.00
2095		Less Coulters	-6,517.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	1,182.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	1,161.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	801.00
EXTENSION KIT			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms	
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	115.50
		Coulter Blades	
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	51.09
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	54.61
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	77.91
		Coulter Mounting Arms	
BN250092		Coulter mounting arm, long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	414.70
BN250091		Coulter mounting arm, standard	280.50
		Coulters	
BN250093		Coulter, adjustable force cushion	884.40
		LANDSIDES	
BA24805		Landside wedge for NU bottoms	77.00
BA24803		Landside, short for NU metric bottoms only	74.80
		Miscellaneous	
BN250094		Coulter, shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	765.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

975 Moldboard Plow
Equipment for Base Machine

Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Security Emblem
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses for Reversing
International Standard Organization (ISO) Oil Line
Couplers

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

040AP	975 Moldboard Plow	17,725.00
-------	--------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost
0448	English Textless	No Added Cost
0433	Russian	No Added Cost
0445	Kazakh	No Added Cost

MOLDBOARD FRAME

1303	3 Moldboard Plow	No Added Cost
1304	4 Moldboard Plow	No Added Cost
1305	5 Moldboard Plow	In Base Price

MOLDBOARDS

3510	3 Plastic Moldboards	No Added Cost
3511	4 Plastic Moldboards	No Added Cost
3512	5 Plastic Moldboards	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

975 Moldboard Plow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOLDBOARDS ...Continued...			
3520		3 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
3521		4 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
3522		5 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
SAFETY STANDARDS			
1530		3 Moldboards Spring-Reset	-4,328.00
1531		4 Moldboards Spring-Reset	-2,016.00
1532		5 Moldboards Spring-Reset	In Base Price
1570		3 Moldboards Tension Bolt	-5,833.00
1571		4 Moldboards Tension Bolt	-4,025.00
1572		5 Moldboards Tension Bolt	-2,509.00
LANDSIDES			
3650		3 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	-2,165.00
3652		4 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	-976.00
3654		5 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
3651		3 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	-1,823.00
3653		4 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	-562.00
3655		5 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	492.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		Gauge Wheel	479.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Light	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights	134.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9009		Operator Manual and Decals in English	No Added Cost
9013		Operator Manual and Decals in French	No Added Cost
9030		Operator Manual and Decals in Portuguese	No Added Cost
9037		Operator Manual and Decals in Spanish	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

975 Moldboard Plow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...			
9038		Operator Manual and Decals in English no Text	No Added Cost
9033		Operator Manual and Decals in Russian	No Added Cost
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BP17128	Rear Gauge Wheels Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	576.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

975 Moldboard Plow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

995 Moldboard Plow
Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses for Reversing
International Standard Organization (ISO) Oil Line
Couplers
Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Security Emblem

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

0384P	995 Moldboard Plow	22,037.00
-------	--------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost
0448	English Textless	No Added Cost
0433	Russian	No Added Cost
0445	Kazakh	No Added Cost

MOLDBOARD FRAME

1305	5 Moldboard Plow	In Base Price
1306	6 Moldboard Plow	No Added Cost
1307	7 Moldboard Plow	No Added Cost
1308	8 Moldboard Plow	No Added Cost

MOLDBOARDS

3512	5 Plastic Moldboards	In Base Price
3522	5 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

995 Moldboard Plow

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOLDBOARDS ...Continued...			
3513		6 Plastic Moldboards	No Added Cost
3514		7 Plastic Moldboards	No Added Cost
3515		8 Plastic Moldboards	No Added Cost
3523		6 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
3524		7 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
3525		8 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
SAFETY STANDARDS			
1532		5 Moldboards Spring-Reset	In Base Price
1572		5 Moldboards Tension Bolt	-2,509.00
1533		6 Moldboards Spring-Reset	1,431.00
1534		7 Moldboards Spring-Reset	4,379.00
1535		8 Moldboards Spring-Reset	7,120.00
1573		6 Moldboards Tension Bolt	-1,582.00
1574		7 Moldboards Tension Bolt	888.00
1575		8 Moldboards Tension Bolt	3,074.00
LANDSIDES			
3654		5 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
3655		5 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	530.00
3656		6 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	1,031.00
3657		6 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	1,599.00
3658		7 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	2,472.00
3659		7 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	3,135.00
3660		8 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	3,530.00
3661		8 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	4,287.00
LAND WHEELS			
5430		Less Front Land Wheels	In Base Price
5410		Single Front Land Wheels	1,054.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

995 Moldboard Plow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Light	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights	134.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9009		Operator Manual and Decals in English	No Added Cost
9013		Operator Manual and Decals in French	No Added Cost
9030		Operator Manual and Decals in Portuguese	No Added Cost
9037		Operator Manual and Decals in Spanish	No Added Cost
9038		Operator Manual and Decals in English no Text	No Added Cost
9033		Operator Manual and Decals in Russian	No Added Cost
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BP16298	Lighting Warning Lights	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

995 Moldboard Plow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 21 ft, 9 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 21-ft, 9-in. thru
33-ft, 9-in. Sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level-Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:

Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
21-ft, 9-in. configuration:
Mainframe - (4) IF280/70R15 134D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations:
Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER

WING FOLD:

32" Stroke Fold Cylinders

Over Center Fold for Transport

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1-in. Gang Bolt
7-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
w/Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6211N	2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 21 ft, 9 in.	71,024.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

SWEEPS AND SHOVELS

Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.
If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 21 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>30 sweeps for 21-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	343.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>30 sweeps for 21-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	343.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>30 sweeps for 21-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>30 sweeps for 21-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,867.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control	1,917.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-734.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	734.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 21 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 21 ft, 9 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 21 ft, 9 in.</i>	9,482.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 21 ft, 9 in.</i>	9,482.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 21 ft, 9 in.</i>	967.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 21 ft, 9 in.</i>	10,836.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 21 ft, 9 in.</i>	10,836.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,634.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 21 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 F1 LR D spare tire.</i>	787.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF280/70 R15 spare tire.</i>	991.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10645		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,097.40
BKK10725		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645). Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,258.30
Hydraulic Wing Control			
BKK10634		Wing Downforce <i>For 21 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	2,319.90
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
Wheels and Tires			
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 21-ft, 9-in. thru
33-ft, 9-in. Sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level-Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:

Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
21-ft, 9-in. configuration:
Mainframe - (4) IF280/70R15 134D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations:
Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER

WING FOLD:

32" Stroke Fold Cylinders

Over Center Fold for Transport

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1-in. Gang Bolt
7-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
w/Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6212N	2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.	79,420.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

SWEEPS AND SHOVELS

Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware 34 sweeps for 24-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	388.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware 34 sweeps for 24-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	388.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 34 sweeps for 24-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw 34 sweeps for 24-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,867.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control	1,917.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-971.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
...Continued...			
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	971.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.</i>	11,547.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.</i>	11,547.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.</i>	1,760.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.</i>	13,075.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.</i>	13,075.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,634.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	865.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (6 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10645		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,097.40
BKK10725		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645). Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,258.30
Hydraulic Wing Control			
BKK10634		Wing Downforce <i>For 21 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	2,319.90
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 21-ft, 9-in. thru
33-ft, 9-in. Sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level-Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:

Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
21-ft, 9-in. configuration:
Mainframe - (4) IF280/70R15 134D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations:
Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER

WING FOLD:

32" Stroke Fold Cylinders

Over Center Fold for Transport

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1-in. Gang Bolt
7-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
w/Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil Line

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6213N	2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.	91,044.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

SWEEPS AND SHOVELS

Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware 38 sweeps for 27-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	435.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware 38 sweeps for 27-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	435.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 38 sweeps for 27-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr 38 sweeps for 27-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,867.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control	1,917.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-971.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
...Continued...			
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	971.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.</i>	12,306.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.</i>	12,306.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.</i>	1,521.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.</i>	14,014.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.</i>	14,014.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,634.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	865.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10645		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,097.40
BKK10725		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645).</i>	2,258.30
Hydraulic Wing Control			
BKK10635		Wing Downforce <i>For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	2,319.90
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 21-ft, 9-in. thru
33-ft, 9-in. Sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level-Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:

Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
21-ft, 9-in. configuration:
Mainframe - (4) IF280/70R15 134D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations:
Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER

WING FOLD:

32" Stroke Fold Cylinders

Over Center Fold for Transport

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1-in. Gang Bolt
7-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
w/Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6214N	2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.	102,062.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

SWEEPS AND SHOVELS

Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware 42 sweeps for 30-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	480.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware 42 sweeps for 30-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	480.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 42 sweeps for 30-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr 42 sweeps for 30-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,867.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control	1,917.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-971.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
...Continued...			
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	971.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.</i>	13,336.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.</i>	13,336.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.</i>	2,156.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.</i>	15,223.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.</i>	15,223.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,634.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	865.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10645		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,097.40
BKK10725		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645).</i>	2,258.30
Hydraulic Wing Control			
BKK10635		Wing Downforce <i>For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	2,319.90
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 21-ft, 9-in. thru
33-ft, 9-in. Sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level-Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:

Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
21-ft, 9-in. configuration:
Mainframe - (4) IF280/70R15 134D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations:
Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER

WING FOLD:

32" Stroke Fold Cylinders

Over Center Fold for Transport

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1-in. Gang Bolt
7-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
w/Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6215N	2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.	107,760.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

SWEEPS AND SHOVELS

Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware 46 sweeps for 33-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	526.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware 46 sweeps for 33-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	526.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 46 sweeps for 33-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr 46 sweeps for 33-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,867.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control	1,917.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-971.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
...Continued...			
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	971.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,765.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,570.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.</i>	14,141.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.</i>	14,141.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.</i>	1,883.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.</i>	16,201.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.</i>	16,201.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,634.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9880		Bias Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	865.00
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10645		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,097.40
BKK10725		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645).</i>	2,258.30
Hydraulic Wing Control			
BKK10635		Wing Downforce <i>For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	2,319.90
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

10-ft 5-Section Mainframe for 38-ft, 3-in. thru
56-ft, 3-in. sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Inner Wings Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast-Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket
Operator's Manual Holder

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Active-hydraulic castering wheels - (2) 9.5L-15 FI
LR D Tires
Walk-over Tandems on all Mainframe and Wingframe
Wheels
38-ft, 3-in. thru 44-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframe - (4) VF285/70R19.5 150D Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires
50-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframes - (4) 440/65R18 159A8/B Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

28-in. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations

32-in. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport
on all 5-section machines.

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200-lb Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1.25-in. Gang Bolt
7.25-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENT:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6221N	2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.	123,803.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i></p> <p><i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p> <p><i>Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low-residue, mellow soil conditions.</i></p>			
3026		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware 52 sweeps for 38-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	595.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware 52 sweeps for 38-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	595.00
3036		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 52 sweeps for 38-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw 52 sweeps for 38-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<p><i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i></p>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,867.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	2,428.00
4624		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames	3,949.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
...Continued...			
<i>Center frame tires: 340/65 R18 Michelin</i>			
<i>Wing frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two active-hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section mulch finisher configurations. Two mechanical stabilizer wheels can be added for the inner wings. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Inner-Wing Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 1F280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	5,558.00
5122		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	5,363.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.</i>	16,972.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.</i>	16,972.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.</i>	1,832.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.</i>	19,302.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.</i>	19,302.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,634.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REAR HITCH <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a VF285/70 R19.5 spare tire.</i>	1,455.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65 R18 Michelin spare tire.</i>	1,879.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
		Depth Control System	
BKK10647		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,097.40
BKK10726		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10647).</i>	2,258.30
		Standards	
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

10-ft 5-Section Mainframe for 38-ft, 3-in. thru
56-ft, 3-in. sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Inner Wings Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast-Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket
Operator's Manual Holder

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Active-hydraulic castering wheels - (2) 9.5L-15 FI
LR D Tires
Walk-over Tandems on all Mainframe and Wingframe
Wheels
38-ft, 3-in. thru 44-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframe - (4) VF285/70R19.5 150D Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires
50-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframes - (4) 440/65R18 159A8/B Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

28-in. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations

32-in. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport
on all 5-section machines.

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200-lb Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1.25-in. Gang Bolt
7.25-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENT:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6222N	2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.	146,578.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i> <i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i> <i>Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low-residue, mellow soil conditions.</i>			
3026		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware 60 sweeps for 44-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	686.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware 60 sweeps for 44-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	686.00
3036		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 60 sweeps for 44-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr 60 sweeps for 44-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,867.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	2,428.00
4624		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames	3,949.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
...Continued...			
<i>Center frame tires: 340/65 R18 Michelin</i>			
<i>Wing frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two active-hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section mulch finisher configurations. Two mechanical stabilizer wheels can be added for the inner wings. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Inner-Wing Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 1F280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	5,558.00
5122		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	5,363.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.</i>	19,983.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.</i>	19,983.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.</i>	2,578.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.</i>	22,668.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.</i>	22,668.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,634.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a VF285/70 R19.5 spare tire.</i>	1,455.00
9883		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65 R18 Michelin spare tire.</i>	1,879.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10647		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,097.40
BKK10726		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10647).</i>	2,258.30
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
Wheels and Tires			
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

10-ft 5-Section Mainframe for 38-ft, 3-in. thru
56-ft, 3-in. sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Inner Wings Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast-Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket
Operator's Manual Holder

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Active-hydraulic castering wheels - (2) 9.5L-15 FI
LR D Tires
Walk-over Tandems on all Mainframe and Wingframe
Wheels
38-ft, 3-in. thru 44-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframe - (4) VF285/70R19.5 150D Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires
50-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframes - (4) 440/65R18 159A8/B Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

28-in. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations

32-in. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport
on all 5-section machines.

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200-lb Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1.25-in. Gang Bolt
7.25-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENT:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6223N	2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.	163,553.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts. Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low-residue, mellow soil conditions.</i>			
3026		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware 67 sweeps for 50-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	766.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware 67 sweeps for 50-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	766.00
3036		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 67 sweeps for 50-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw 67 sweeps for 50-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,867.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 440/55R18 Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 440/55R18 Wing frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	2,428.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two active-hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section mulch finisher configurations. Two mechanical stabilizer wheels can be added for the inner wings. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Inner-Wing Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	5,558.00
5122		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	5,363.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.</i>	21,432.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.</i>	21,432.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.</i>	3,334.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.</i>	24,475.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.</i>	24,475.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,634.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 440/55R18 spare tire.</i>	1,887.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10647		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,097.40
BKK10726		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10647). Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.</i>	2,258.30
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
Wheels and Tires			
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in. Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

10-ft 5-Section Mainframe for 38-ft, 3-in. thru
56-ft, 3-in. sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Inner Wings Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast-Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket
Operator's Manual Holder

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Active-hydraulic castering wheels - (2) 9.5L-15 FI
LR D Tires
Walk-over Tandems on all Mainframe and Wingframe
Wheels
38-ft, 3-in. thru 44-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframe - (4) VF285/70R19.5 150D Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires
50-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframes - (4) 440/65R18 159A8/B Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

28-in. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations

32-in. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport
on all 5-section machines.

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200-lb Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1.25-in. Gang Bolt
7.25-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENT:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6224N	2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.	174,887.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts. Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low-residue, mellow soil conditions.</i>			
3026		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware 76 sweeps for 56-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	869.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware 76 sweeps for 56-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	869.00
3036		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware 76 sweeps for 56-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw 76 sweeps for 56-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,867.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	57.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 440/55R18 Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 440/55R18 Wing frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	2,428.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two active-hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section mulch finisher configurations. Two mechanical stabilizer wheels can be added for the inner wings. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Inner-Wing Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	5,558.00
5122		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	5,363.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.</i>	23,326.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.</i>	23,326.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.</i>	3,804.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.</i>	26,722.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.</i>	26,722.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9396		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
9397		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	54.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,634.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,466.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 440/55R18 spare tire.</i>	1,887.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows			
BKK10660		Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	287.10
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
Depth Control System			
BKK10647		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,097.40
BKK10726		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control. TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10647).</i>	2,258.30
Standards			
BKK11116		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
BKK11115		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps <i>Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	59.40
Wheels and Tires			
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 3.43-m (11-ft 3-in.) rigid - nine shanks - 16 coulter blades

Equipment for Base Machine

812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members.
 Hitch jack.
 Solid steel rear mainframe member.
 Weight bracket.
 Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators.
 Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link.
 Safety chain.
 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels.
 Hose support.
 Operator's manual holder.
 Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models.
 Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift

cylinders with hoses for 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models.
 Three-bar main frame models ONLY:
 Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs.
 228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers.
 Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch.
 Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in., 13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models.
 Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343DN	714 Mulch tiller, 3.43-m (11-ft 3-in.) rigid - nine shanks - 16 coulter blades <i>Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.</i>	22,528.00
-------	--	-----------

STANDARDS

1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002	32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	2,195.00
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	3,423.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3002	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	577.00
3003	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,453.00
3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,614.00
3092	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	593.00

HITCH LINKS

5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
------	-----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 3.43-m (11-ft 3-in.) rigid - nine shanks - 16 coulter blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5002		HITCH LINKS ...Continued... Hitch Clevis <i>For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.</i>	18.00
SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE			
7001		3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002		4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	74.00
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	40.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Language Kit	No Added Cost
EXTENSION KIT <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AN233884		Hitch Links Hitch Clevis <i>For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.</i>	426.74
N237061		Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel <i>For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.</i>	131.63

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 4.19-m (13-ft. 9-in.) rigid - 11 shanks - 18 coultter blades Equipment for Base Machine

812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members.

Hitch jack.
Solid steel rear mainframe member.
Weight bracket.
Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators.
Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link.
Safety chain.
76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels.
Hose support.
Operator's manual holder.
Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models.
Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift

cylinders with hoses for 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models.

Three-bar main frame models ONLY:
Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coultter gangs.
228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coultter blades and rigid scrapers.
Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch.
Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in., 13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models.
Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343EN	714 Mulch tiller, 4.19-m (13-ft. 9-in.) rigid - 11 shanks - 18 coultter blades <i>Three-bar main frame with coultter blades.</i>	27,915.00
-------	---	-----------

STANDARDS

1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002	32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	2,683.00
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	4,182.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3002	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	577.00
3003	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,453.00
3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,614.00
3092	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	593.00

HITCH LINKS

5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
------	-----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 4.19-m (13-ft. 9-in.) rigid - 11 shanks - 18 coulter blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5002		HITCH LINKS ...Continued... Hitch Clevis <i>For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.</i>	18.00
SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE			
7001		3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002		4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	95.00
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	44.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Language Kit	No Added Cost
EXTENSION KIT <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AN233884		Hitch Links Hitch Clevis <i>For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.</i>	426.74
N237061		Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel <i>For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.</i>	131.63

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 4.95-m (16-ft. 3-in.) rigid - 13 shanks - 22 coulter blades Equipment for Base Machine

812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members.

Hitch jack.
Solid steel rear mainframe member.
Weight bracket.
Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators.
Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link.
Safety chain.
76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels.
Hose support.
Operator's manual holder.
Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models.
Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift

cylinders with hoses for 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models.

Three-bar main frame models ONLY:
Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs.
228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers.
Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch.
Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in., 13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models.
Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343FN	714 Mulch tiller, 4.95-m (16-ft. 3-in.) rigid - 13 shanks - 22 coulter blades <i>Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.</i>	31,419.00
-------	---	-----------

STANDARDS

1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002	32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	3,173.00
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	4,946.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3002	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	577.00
3003	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,453.00
3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,614.00
3092	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	593.00

HITCH LINKS

5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
------	-----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 4.95-m (16-ft. 3-in.) rigid - 13 shanks - 22 coulter blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE			
7001		3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002		4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	111.00
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	52.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Language Kit	No Added Cost
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
N237061		Hitch Links Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel <i>For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.</i>	131.63

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) folding - 15 shanks - 26 coulter blades Equipment for Base Machine

812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members.
Hitch jack.
Solid steel rear mainframe member.
Weight bracket.
Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators.
Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link.
Safety chain.
76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels.
Hose support.
Operator's manual holder.
Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models.
Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift

cylinders with hoses for 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models.
Three-bar main frame models ONLY:
Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs.
228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers.
Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch.
Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in., 13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models.
Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343GN	714 Mulch tiller, 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) folding - 15 shanks - 26 coulter blades <i>Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.</i>	47,208.00
-------	--	-----------

STANDARDS

1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002	32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	3,659.00
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	5,704.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	953.00
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price

HITCH LINKS

5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
------	-----------------------	---------------

SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE

7001	3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002	4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	128.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) folding - 15 shanks - 26 coulter blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE ...Continued...			
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	58.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9002		Stabilizer Wheel Frame with Two 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires <i>For use when running at speeds 6.5 MPH or faster.</i>	1,988.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Language Kit	No Added Cost
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
N237061		Hitch Links Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel <i>For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.</i>	131.63

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) folding - 17 shanks - 28 coulter blades Equipment for Base Machine

812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members.
Hitch jack.
Solid steel rear mainframe member.
Weight bracket.
Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators.
Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link.
Safety chain.
76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels.
Hose support.
Operator's manual holder.
Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models.
Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift

cylinders with hoses for 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models.
Three-bar main frame models ONLY:
Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs.
228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers.
Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch.
Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in., 13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models.
Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343HN	714 Mulch tiller, 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) folding - 17 shanks - 28 coulter blades <i>Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.</i>	49,509.00
-------	--	-----------

STANDARDS

1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002	32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	4,148.00
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	6,465.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	953.00
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price

HITCH LINKS

5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
------	-----------------------	---------------

SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE

7001	3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002	4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	144.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) folding - 17 shanks - 28 coulter blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE ...Continued...			
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	70.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9002		Stabilizer Wheel Frame with Two 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires <i>For use when running at speeds 6.5 MPH or faster.</i>	1,988.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9928		French Language Kit	No Added Cost
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
N237061		Hitch Links Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel <i>For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.</i>	131.63

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards

with Wear Shins
7 In. LaserRip II Point
Standards on 30 Inch Centers
Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Front Gang Angle
Two Position Rear Gang Angle
24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
11 In. Blade Spacing
2 Inch Round Gang Bolts
3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance Free Gang Bearings
Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers
with 7 In. Scraper Paddles
Flexible-Fold Wings
(22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only):
Lift Cylinders with Hoses
(All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder
with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only)
TruSet Depth Control
ISO Hose Couplers
Level-Lift Hitch
Hitch Jack
Category IV Hitch Link for
Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In.
and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine
Category V Hitch Link for
Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In.
and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine
Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar
Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe
Knockout Scrapers (2) with
Adjustable Paddles
Centerframe:
Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
12 Ft. 6 In.:
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles

and 6-Bolt Hubs
4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires
17 Ft. 6 In.:
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 6-Bolt Hubs
4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires
17 Ft. 6 In. Folding:
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 8-Bolt Hubs
4 x IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires
22 Ft. 6 In.:
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 8-Bolt Hubs
4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires
27 Ft. 6 In.:
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 8-Bolt Hubs
4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires
Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only):
Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
6-Bolt Hubs
4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In.
Only)
4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In.
Only)
Front Stabilizer Wheels
(22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only):
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn-Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa
Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).

371AH	2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards	50,388.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada Not Available for Quebec.	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1585		Cushion Trip Standard	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
<i>1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. 2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.</i>			
2100		Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front and rear gang.</i>	In Base Price
DISK BLADES AND GANGS			
3310		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
3314		Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	1,566.00
3364		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	418.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-52.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	52.00
3178		7 In. Classic LaserRip Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
3179		10In. Classic LaserRip Points with Hardware	52.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category IV rated drawbar or less.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4512		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 6 bolt hubs - Four IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	In Base Price
4515		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.50 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	518.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4518		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	2,044.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket <i>Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	10,933.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	10,933.00
6095		Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,286.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 2) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	213.00
DISK BLADES			
9208		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing <i>Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.</i>	616.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
9210		Rolling Basket Internal Scraper Kit <i>Requires code 6041.</i>	518.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,490.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Depth Control	
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
	BKK10868	TruSet Depth Control	2,684.00
		Finishing Components	
	BKK10968	Basket Scraper Kit - 5 Standard - 2720 Disk Ripper	553.30
		Scrapers	
	BN400638	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	229.90
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	226.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards
 with Wear Shins
 7 In. LaserRip II Point
 Standards on 30 Inch Centers
 Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards
 Fixed Front Gang Angle
 Two Position Rear Gang Angle
 24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
 11 In. Blade Spacing
 2 Inch Round Gang Bolts
 3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes
 Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
 Integral Furrow Filler
 Maintenance Free Gang Bearings
 Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers
 with 7 In. Scraper Paddles
 Flexible-Fold Wings
 (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only):
 Lift Cylinders with Hoses
 (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder
 with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only)
 TruSet Depth Control
 ISO Hose Couplers
 Level-Lift Hitch
 Hitch Jack
 Category IV Hitch Link for
 Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In.
 and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine
 Category V Hitch Link for
 Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In.
 and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine
 Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar
 Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling
 Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
 Operator's Manual Holder
 Soil Probe
 Knockout Scrapers (2) with
 Adjustable Paddles
 Centerframe:
 Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
 12 Ft. 6 In.:
 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
 and 6-Bolt Hubs
 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires
 17 Ft. 6 In.:
 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
 and 6-Bolt Hubs
 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires
 17 Ft. 6 In. Folding:
 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
 and 8-Bolt Hubs
 4 x IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires
 22 Ft. 6 In.:
 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
 and 8-Bolt Hubs
 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires
 27 Ft. 6 In.:
 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
 and 8-Bolt Hubs
 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires
 Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only):
 Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
 6-Bolt Hubs
 4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In.
 Only)
 4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In.
 Only)
 Front Stabilizer Wheels
 (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only):
 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
 Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
 2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
 Safety Chain
 Implement Warning Lights with
 Turn-Signal Indicators
 SMV Emblem and Bracket
 Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa
Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).

371BH	2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards	64,314.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1585		Cushion Trip Standard	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
<i>1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. 2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.</i>			
2100		Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front and rear gang.</i>	In Base Price
DISK BLADES AND GANGS			
3310		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
3314		Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	2,388.00
3364		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	629.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-73.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	73.00
3178		7 In. Classic LaserRip Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
3179		10In. Classic LaserRip Points with Hardware	73.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category IV rated drawbar or less.</i>	In Base Price
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4512		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 6 bolt hubs - Four IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4515		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.50 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	518.00
4518		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	2,044.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket <i>Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	14,817.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	14,817.00
6095		Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,286.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 2) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	213.00
DISK BLADES			
9208		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing <i>Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.</i>	616.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
9210		Rolling Basket Internal Scraper Kit <i>Requires code 6041.</i>	724.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,490.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control	
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
	BKK10868	TruSet Depth Control	2,684.00
		Finishing Components	
	BKK10969	Basket Scraper Kit - 7 Standard Rigid - 2720 Disk Ripper	773.30
	BKK10231	Knife Edge Rolling Basket Harrow - 7 Standard	16,650.70
		Scrapers	
	BN400638	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	229.90
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	226.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards
with Wear Shins
7 In. LaserRip II Point
Standards on 30 Inch Centers
Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Front Gang Angle
Two Position Rear Gang Angle
24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
11 In. Blade Spacing
2 Inch Round Gang Bolts
3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance Free Gang Bearings
Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers
with 7 In. Scraper Paddles
Flexible-Fold Wings
(22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only):
Lift Cylinders with Hoses
(All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder
with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only)
TruSet Depth Control
ISO Hose Couplers
Level-Lift Hitch
Hitch Jack
Category IV Hitch Link for
Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In.
and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine
Category V Hitch Link for
Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In.
and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine
Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar
Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe
Knockout Scrapers (2) with
Adjustable Paddles
Centerframe:
Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
12 Ft. 6 In.:
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles

and 6-Bolt Hubs
4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires
17 Ft. 6 In.:
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 6-Bolt Hubs
4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires
17 Ft. 6 In. Folding:
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 8-Bolt Hubs
4 x IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires
22 Ft. 6 In.:
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 8-Bolt Hubs
4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires
27 Ft. 6 In.:
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 8-Bolt Hubs
4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires
Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only):
Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
6-Bolt Hubs
4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In.
Only)
4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In.
Only)
Front Stabilizer Wheels
(22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only):
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn-Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa
Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).

371CH	2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards	101,293.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1585		Cushion Trip Standard	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
<i>1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. 2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.</i>			
2100		Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front and rear gang.</i>	In Base Price
DISK BLADES AND GANGS			
3310		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
3314		Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	3,300.00
3364		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	860.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-93.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	93.00
3178		7 In. Classic LaserRip Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
3179		10In. Classic LaserRip Points with Hardware	93.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4518		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4520		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Michelin Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	1,151.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5121		Mechanical Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5129		TruSet Active Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 4040.</i>	1,772.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket <i>Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	18,249.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	18,249.00
6095		Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,286.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 2) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	213.00
DISK BLADES			
9208		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing <i>Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.</i>	616.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
9210		Rolling Basket Internal Scraper Kit <i>Requires code 6041.</i>	931.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and</i>	3,490.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... <i>installation comonents.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	Depth Control		
BKK10661		Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
BKK10869		TruSet Active Stabilizer Conversion	1,535.60
BKK10868		TruSet Depth Control	2,684.00
Finishing Components			
BKK10971		Basket Scraper Kit - 9 Standard - 2720 Disk Ripper	994.40
BKK10233		Knife Edge Rolling Basket Harrow - 9 Standard	20,468.80
Scrapers			
BN400638		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	229.90
BN400641		Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	265.10
BN400640		Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	226.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards Equipment for Base Machine

Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards
with Wear Shins
7 In. LaserRip II Point
Standards on 30 Inch Centers
Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Front Gang Angle
Two Position Rear Gang Angle
24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
11 In. Blade Spacing
2 Inch Round Gang Bolts
3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance Free Gang Bearings
Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers
with 7 In. Scraper Paddles
Flexible-Fold Wings
(22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only):
Lift Cylinders with Hoses
(All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder
with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only)
TruSet Depth Control
ISO Hose Couplers
Level-Lift Hitch
Hitch Jack
Category IV Hitch Link for
Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In.
and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine
Category V Hitch Link for
Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In.
and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine
Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar
Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe
Knockout Scrapers (2) with
Adjustable Paddles
Centerframe:
Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
12 Ft. 6 In.:
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 6-Bolt Hubs
4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires
17 Ft. 6 In.:
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 6-Bolt Hubs
4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires
17 Ft. 6 In. Folding:
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 8-Bolt Hubs
4 x IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires
22 Ft. 6 In.:
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 8-Bolt Hubs
4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires
27 Ft. 6 In.:
2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles
and 8-Bolt Hubs
4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires
Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only):
Walk-Over Tandem Wheels
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and
6-Bolt Hubs
4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In.
Only)
4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In.
Only)
Front Stabilizer Wheels
(22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only):
2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In
Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs
2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn-Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa
Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).

371DH	2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards	117,511.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1585		Cushion Trip Standard	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
<i>1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. 2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.</i>			
2100		Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front and rear gang.</i>	In Base Price
DISK BLADES AND GANGS			
3310		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
3314		Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	3,820.00
3364		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	1,007.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-114.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	114.00
3178		7 In. Classic LaserRip Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
3179		10In. Classic LaserRip Points with Hardware	114.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4518		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires	In Base Price
4520		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Michelin Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	1,151.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS			
5121		Mechanical Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5129		TruSet Active Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 4040.</i>	1,772.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket <i>Not compatible with code 4518</i> <i>Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	22,682.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Not compatible with code 4518</i> <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	22,682.00
6095		Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,286.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.</i> <i>2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	213.00
DISK BLADES			
9208		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing <i>Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.</i>	616.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
9210		Rolling Basket Internal Scraper Kit <i>Requires code 6041.</i>	1,138.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,490.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control	
	BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	463.10
	BKK10869	TruSet Active Stabilizer Conversion	1,535.60
	BKK10868	TruSet Depth Control	2,684.00
		Finishing Components	
	BKK10972	Basket Scraper Kit - 11 Standard - 2720 Disk Ripper	1,215.50
		Scrapers	
	BN400638	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	229.90
	BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	265.10
	BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	226.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
18 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size.
Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines
Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling
Rear Hitch Jack Stabilizer
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point
24 In. Spacing
Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force
Blades and Bearings

Maintenance-Free Conditioner
Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x.177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
TruSet Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
14 Ft. 0 In. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with IF 320/70R15 144D Firestone Tires,
18 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires,
22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame
and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Goodyear Tires on Wing Frame
Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota
Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.*

424FH	2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame	79,201.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0443		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1586		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards <i>See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.</i>	In Base Price
RIPPER POINTS			
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	-72.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	72.00
3178		7 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
3179		10 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	72.00
MULCHING DISKS			
3391		C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	3,739.00
3392		C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393		Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades <i>Recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	1,382.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.</i>	In Base Price
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4620		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with IF 320/70R15 144D Firestone Tires on Mainframe	In Base Price
4628		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 550/45R22.5 Alliance Tires on Mainframe	3,472.00
4631		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Alliance Tires on Mainframe	4,784.00
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES			
3231		18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233		18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	126.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
6000		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	3,733.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	12,240.00
6095		Less Rear Attachment	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,612.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>Requires code 0037, 0047, 0049, 0081, 0085, 0096, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0166, 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i> <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
C-SHANK STOPS			
9200		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	137.00
COVERBOARDS			
9385		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	331.00
9386		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	400.00
9387		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	461.00
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) Requires code 3391.</i> <i>2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.</i> <i>3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	213.00
9207		Scrapers, Knockout Offset <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	240.00
9209		Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	245.00
WHEEL COVERS			
9461		Wheel Cover for 340/65R18 Tires on Main Frame	1,063.00
9462		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,348.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		WHEEL COVERS ...Continued...	
9463		Wheel Cover for 550/45R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,320.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.</i>	5,474.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coverboards	
	BKK10339	4 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	50.60
	BKK10341	8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	70.40
		Finishing Components	
	BKK10886	Basket Scraper Kit - 7 Standard - 2730 Combination Ripper	618.20
		Wheel Covers	
	BKK10336	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	360.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
18 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size.
Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines
Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling
Rear Hitch Jack Stabilizer
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point
24 In. Spacing
Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force
Blades and Bearings

Maintenance-Free Conditioner
Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x.177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
TruSet Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
14 Ft. 0 In. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with IF 320/70R15 144D Firestone Tires,
18 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires,
22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame
and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Goodyear Tires on Wing Frame
Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota
Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.*

424GH	2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame	95,790.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0443		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1586		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards <i>See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.</i>	In Base Price
RIPPER POINTS			
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	-93.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	93.00
3178		7 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
3179		10 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	93.00
MULCHING DISKS			
3391		C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	5,205.00
3392		C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393		Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades <i>Recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	1,759.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.</i>	In Base Price
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4628		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 550/45R22.5 Alliance Tires on Mainframe	-1,312.00
4631		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Alliance Tires on Mainframe	In Base Price
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES			
3231		18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233		18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	153.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6000		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	7,444.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	15,235.00
6095		Less Rear Attachment	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-3,438.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>Requires code 0037, 0047, 0049, 0081, 0085, 0096, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0166, 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i> <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
C-SHANK STOPS			
9200		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	137.00
COVERBOARDS			
9385		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	425.00
9386		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	514.00
9387		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	593.00
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) Requires code 3391.</i> <i>2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.</i> <i>3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	213.00
9207		Scrapers, Knockout Offset <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	240.00
9209		Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	245.00
WHEEL COVERS			
9461		Wheel Cover for 340/65R18 Tires on Main Frame	1,063.00
9462		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,348.00
9463		Wheel Cover for 550/45R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,320.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040.</i> <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,474.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Coverboards			
	BKK10339	4 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	50.60
	BKK10341	8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	70.40
Finishing Components			
	BKK10887	Basket Scraper Kit - 9 Standard Rigid - 2730 Combination Ripper	795.30
Wheel Covers			
	BKK10336	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	360.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
18 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size.
Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines
Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling
Rear Hitch Jack Stabilizer
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point
24 In. Spacing
Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force
Blades and Bearings

Maintenance-Free Conditioner
Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x.177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
TruSet Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
14 Ft. 0 In. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with IF 320/70R15 144D Firestone Tires,
18 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires,
22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame
and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Goodyear Tires on Wing Frame
Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota
Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.*

424HH	2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame	103,355.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1586		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards <i>See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.</i>	In Base Price
RIPPER POINTS			
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	-93.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	93.00
3178		7 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
3179		10 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	93.00
MULCHING DISKS			
3391		C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	5,205.00
3392		C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393		Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades <i>Recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	1,759.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.</i>	In Base Price
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4628		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 550/45R22.5 Alliance Tires on Mainframe	-1,312.00
4631		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Alliance Tires on Mainframe	In Base Price
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES			
3231		18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233		18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	153.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6000		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	7,444.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	16,017.00
6095		Less Rear Attachment	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-3,438.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>Requires code 0037, 0047, 0049, 0081, 0085, 0096, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0166, 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i> <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
C-SHANK STOPS			
9200		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	137.00
COVERBOARDS			
9385		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	425.00
9386		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	514.00
9387		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	593.00
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) Requires code 3391.</i> <i>2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.</i> <i>3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	213.00
9207		Scrapers, Knockout Offset <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	240.00
9209		Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	245.00
WHEEL COVERS			
9461		Wheel Cover for 340/65R18 Tires on Main Frame	1,063.00
9462		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,348.00
9463		Wheel Cover for 550/45R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,320.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		WHEEL COVERS ...Continued...	
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040.</i> <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.</i>	5,474.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Coverboards	
	BKK10339	4 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	50.60
	BKK10341	8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	70.40
		Finishing Components	
	BKK10888	Basket Scraper Kit - 9 Standard Folding - 2730 Combination Ripper	795.30
	BKK10238	Knife Edge Rolling Basket Harrow - 9 Standard Folding	18,044.40
		Wheel Covers	
	BKK10336	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	360.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
18 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size.
Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines
Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling
Rear Hitch Jack Stabilizer
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point
24 In. Spacing
Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force
Blades and Bearings

Maintenance-Free Conditioner
Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x.177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
TruSet Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
14 Ft. 0 In. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with IF 320/70R15 144D Firestone Tires,
18 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires,
22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame
and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Goodyear Tires on Wing Frame
Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota
Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.*

424JH	2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame	130,703.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1586		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards <i>See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.</i>	In Base Price
RIPPER POINTS			
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	-113.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	113.00
3178		7 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
3179		10 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	113.00
MULCHING DISKS			
3391		C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	5,362.00
3392		C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393		Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades <i>Recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	2,011.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4629		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 550/45R22.5 Alliance Tires on Mainframe and 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires on Wingframe	-312.00
4632		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Alliance Tires on Mainframe and 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires on Wingframe	1,000.00
4633		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Alliance Tires on Mainframe and 12.5L-15 FI Goodyear Tires on Wingframe	In Base Price
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES			
3231		18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233		18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	193.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6000		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	5,807.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	17,839.00
6095		Less Rear Attachment	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-3,898.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>Requires code 0037, 0047, 0049, 0081, 0085, 0096, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0166, 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i> <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
C-SHANK STOPS			
9200		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	137.00
COVERBOARDS			
9385		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	520.00
9386		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	628.00
9387		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	724.00
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) Requires code 3391.</i> <i>2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.</i> <i>3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	213.00
9207		Scrapers, Knockout Offset <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	240.00
9209		Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	245.00
WHEEL COVERS			
9462		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,348.00
9463		Wheel Cover for 550/45R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,320.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,474.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Coverboards	
	BKK10339	4 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	50.60
	BKK10341	8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	70.40
		Depth Control	
	BKK10197	TruSet Depth Control - 11 and 13 Standard	4,580.40
		Finishing Components	
	BKK10889	Basket Scraper Kit - 11 Standard - 2730 Combination Ripper	972.40
		Wheel Covers	
	BKK10336	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	360.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
18 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size.
Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines
Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling
Rear Hitch Jack Stabilizer
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point
24 In. Spacing
Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force
Blades and Bearings

Maintenance-Free Conditioner
Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x.177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
TruSet Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
14 Ft. 0 In. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with IF 320/70R15 144D Firestone Tires,
18 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires,
22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame
and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Goodyear Tires on Wing Frame
Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota
Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.*

424KH	2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame	152,905.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1586		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards <i>See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.</i>	In Base Price
RIPPER POINTS			
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	-134.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware	134.00
3178		7 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
3179		10 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware	134.00
MULCHING DISKS			
3391		C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	6,855.00
3392		C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393		Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades <i>Recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	2,389.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4629		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 550/45R22.5 Alliance Tires on Mainframe and 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires on Wingframe	-312.00
4632		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Alliance Tires on Mainframe and 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires on Wingframe	1,000.00
4633		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Alliance Tires on Mainframe and 12.5L-15 FI Goodyear Tires on Wingframe	In Base Price
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES			
3231		18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233		18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	213.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6000		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	6,637.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.</i>	21,441.00
6095		Less Rear Attachment	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-3,898.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>Requires code 0037, 0047, 0049, 0081, 0085, 0096, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0166, 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i> <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
C-SHANK STOPS			
9200		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	137.00
COVERBOARDS			
9385		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	614.00
9386		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	743.00
9387		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	856.00
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) Requires code 3391.</i> <i>2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.</i> <i>3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i> <i>4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	213.00
9207		Scrapers, Knockout Offset <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	240.00
9209		Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	245.00
WHEEL COVERS			
9462		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,348.00
9463		Wheel Cover for 550/45R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,320.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,474.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Coverboards	
	BKK10339	4 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	50.60
	BKK10341	8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	70.40
		Depth Control	
	BKK10197	TruSet Depth Control - 11 and 13 Standard	4,580.40
		Finishing Components	
	BKK10890	Basket Scraper Kit - 13 Standard - 2730 Combination Ripper	1,148.40
		Wheel Covers	
	BKK10336	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	360.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Equipment for Base Machine

5 In. x 7 In. Frame
Ground test kit
Hitch type Cat. II or IIIN (Quick couplers compatible)

For tractors above 235HP PTO or tractors with engines above 250HP

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

0357P		915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame	7,273.00
-------	--	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202	US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
0413	Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1535	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	13,790.00
1560	Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	9,203.00
1565	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	8,376.00
1580	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	9,608.00
1585	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	9,233.00
1586	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	10,037.00
1590	Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-715.00
1595	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price
1596	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1 In. x 27 In.)	No Added Cost
1597	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1-1/4 In. x 33 In.)	546.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HEAVY DUTY KNIFE			
3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	1,186.00
MOLE BALL			
3500		Less Mole Ball	In Base Price
3520		4-1/2 In. Mole Ball with Support <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or straight standards. To use only with codes 1595, 1596 or 1597.</i>	1,350.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3110		2-1/4 In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	96.00
3130		2-1/4 In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	177.00
3170		2-3/4 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	274.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	357.00
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	438.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	653.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
5210		Single Gauge Wheels	2,386.00
COULTER BLADES			
5250		Less Coulters Blades	In Base Price
5270		18 In. Rippled Coulters Blades	234.00
5271		20 In. Rippled Coulters Blades <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.</i>	327.00
5272		22 In. Rippled Coulters Blades <i>Not for use with Cushion Coulters.</i>	474.00
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS			
5300		Less Coulters Disk Support	In Base Price
5310		Shear Bolt Coulters	3,128.00
5311		Cushion Coulters (for use with Safety-Trip Standards)	4,081.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS ...Continued...			
5312		Cushion Coulters (for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards)	4,081.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Implement Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Implement Warning Lights	334.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Added Cost
9013		OM in French	No Added Cost
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0357P			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame
Equipment for Base Machine

5 In. x 7 In. Frame
Ground test kit
Hitch type Cat. II or IIIN (Quick couplers compatible)

For tractors above 235HP PTO or tractors with engines above 250HP

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

0358P	915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame	9,100.00
-------	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202	US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
------	-----------------------------	---------------

0413	Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost
------	----------------------------	---------------

STANDARDS

1535	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	19,304.00
------	--------------------------------------	-----------

1560	Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	12,887.00
------	--	-----------

1565	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	11,724.00
------	--------------------------------	-----------

1580	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	13,449.00
------	---	-----------

1585	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	12,927.00
------	---------------------------------	-----------

1586	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	14,051.00
------	--	-----------

1590	Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-1,001.00
------	--	-----------

1595	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

1596	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1 In. x 27 In.)	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

1597	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1-1/4 In. x 33 In.)	765.00
------	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HEAVY DUTY KNIFE			
3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	1,658.00
MOLE BALL			
3500		Less Mole Ball	In Base Price
3520		4-1/2 In. Mole Ball with Support <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or straight standards. To use only with codes 1595, 1596 or 1597.</i>	1,889.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3110		2-1/4 In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	132.00
3130		2-1/4 In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	247.00
3170		2-3/4 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	383.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	503.00
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	610.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	915.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
5210		Single Gauge Wheels	2,386.00
5220		Dual Gauge Wheels	3,243.00
COULTER BLADES			
5250		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
5270		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	328.00
5271		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.</i>	457.00
5272		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades <i>Not for use with Cushion Coulters.</i>	664.00
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS			
5300		Less Coulter Disk Support	In Base Price
5310		Shear Bolt Coulters	4,379.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS ...Continued...			
<i>No for use with 1560 o 1565 o 1535 o 1580 o 1585 o 1586</i>			
5311		Cushion Coulters (for use with Safety-Trip Standards) <i>For use only with 1560 o 1565.</i>	5,715.00
5312		Cushion Coulters (for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards) <i>For use only with 1535 o 1580 o 1585 o 1586.</i>	5,715.00

WARNING LIGHTS

7900		Less Implement Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Implement Warning Lights	334.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9009		OM in English	No Added Cost
9013		OM in French	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0358P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame Equipment for Base Machine

7 In. x 7 In. Frame

engines above 400HP

Ground test kit

Hitch type Cat. II or IIIN (Quick couplers compatible)

Single wheel 9.5L-15

Dual wheel 9.5L-15

For tractors above 350HP PTO or tractors with

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

035AP	915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame	9,674.00
-------	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202	US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
0413	Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1535	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	19,304.00
1560	Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	12,887.00
1565	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	11,724.00
1580	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	13,449.00
1585	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	12,927.00
1586	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	14,051.00
1590	Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-1,001.00
1595	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price
1596	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1 In. x 27 In.)	No Added Cost
1597	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1-1/4 In. x 33 In.)	765.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS ...Continued...			
HEAVY DUTY KNIFE			
3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	1,658.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3110		2-¼ In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-¼ In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	132.00
3130		2-¼ In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	247.00
3170		2-¾ In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	383.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	503.00
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	610.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	915.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
5210		Single Gauge Wheels	2,386.00
5220		Dual Gauge Wheels	3,243.00
COULTER BLADES			
5250		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
5270		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	328.00
5271		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.</i>	457.00
5272		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades <i>Not for use with Cushion Coulters.</i>	664.00
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS			
5300		Less Coulter Disk Support	In Base Price
5310		Shear Bolt Coulters <i>No for use with 1560 o 1565 o 1535 o 1580 o 1585 o 1586</i>	4,379.00
5311		Cushion Coulters (for use with Safety-Trip Standards) <i>For use only with 1560 o 1565.</i>	5,715.00
5312		Cushion Coulters (for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards)	5,715.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS ...Continued...			
<i>For use only with 1535 o 1580 o 1585 o 1586.</i>			
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Implement Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Implement Warning Lights	334.00
PARKING STAND			
4390		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
4395		Parking Stand	596.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Added Cost
9013		OM in French	No Added Cost
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 035AP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame Equipment for Base Machine

7 In. x 7 In. Frame

engines above 400HP

Ground test kit

Hitch type Cat. II or IIIN (Quick couplers compatible)

Single wheel 9.5L-15

Dual wheel 9.5L-15

For tractors above 350HP PTO or tractors with

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

035BP	915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame	14,286.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
0413	Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1535	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	24,819.00
1560	Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	16,571.00
1565	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	15,663.00
1580	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	17,294.00
1585	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	16,619.00
1586	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	18,066.00
1590	Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-1,288.00
1595	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price
1596	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1 In. x 27 In.)	No Added Cost
1597	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1-1/4 In. x 33 In.)	983.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS ...Continued...			
HEAVY DUTY KNIFE			
3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	2,131.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3110		2-¼ In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-¼ In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	171.00
3130		2-¼ In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	319.00
3170		2-¾ In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	491.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	645.00
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	785.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	1,178.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheels	-2,386.00
5210		Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
5220		Dual Gauge Wheels	859.00
COULTER BLADES			
5250		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
5270		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	422.00
5271		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.</i>	589.00
5272		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades <i>Not for use with Cushion Coulters.</i>	854.00
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS			
5300		Less Coulter Disk Support	In Base Price
5310		Shear Bolt Coulters	5,632.00
5311		Cushion Coulters (for use with Safety-Trip Standards)	7,347.00
5312		Cushion Coulters (for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards)	7,347.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Implement Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Implement Warning Lights	334.00
PARKING STAND			
4390		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
4395		Parking Stand	596.00
EXTENSIONS			
1110		Extensions	1,801.00
1100		Less Extensions	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Added Cost
9013		OM in French	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 035BP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame Equipment for Base Machine

7 In. x 7 In. Frame

engines above 400HP

Ground test kit

Hitch type Cat. II or IIIN (Quick couplers compatible)

Single wheel 9.5L-15

Dual wheel 9.5L-15

For tractors above 350HP PTO or tractors with

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

035CP	915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame	17,279.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
0413	Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1535	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	30,336.00
1560	Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	20,254.00
1565	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	19,145.00
1580	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	21,138.00
1585	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	20,314.00
1586	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	22,081.00
1590	Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-1,573.00
1595	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price
1596	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1 In. x 27 In.)	No Added Cost
1597	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1-1/4 In. x 33 In.)	1,201.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS ...Continued...			
HEAVY DUTY KNIFE			
3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	2,608.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3110		2-¼ In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-¼ In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	211.00
3130		2-¼ In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	389.00
3170		2-¾ In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	600.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	789.00
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	959.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	1,440.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheels	-3,243.00
5220		Dual Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
COULTER BLADES			
5250		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
5270		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	517.00
5271		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.</i>	719.00
5272		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades <i>Not for use with Cushion Coulters.</i>	1,041.00
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS			
5300		Less Coulter Disk Support	In Base Price
5310		Shear Bolt Coulters	6,880.00
5311		Cushion Coulters (for use with Safety-Trip Standards)	8,977.00
5312		Cushion Coulters (for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards)	8,977.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Implement Warning Lights	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WARNING LIGHTS ...Continued...			
7910		Implement Warning Lights	334.00
PARKING STAND			
4390		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
4395		Parking Stand	596.00
EXTENSIONS			
1110		Extensions	1,801.00
1100		Less Extensions	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Added Cost
9013		OM in French	No Added Cost
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 035CP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame Equipment for Base Machine

7 In. x 7 In. Frame

engines above 400HP

Ground test kit

Hitch type Cat. II or IIIN (Quick couplers compatible)

Single wheel 9.5L-15

Dual wheel 9.5L-15

For tractors above 350HP PTO or tractors with

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

035DP	915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame	20,932.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
------	-----------------------------	---------------

0413	Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost
------	----------------------------	---------------

STANDARDS

1535	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	36,779.00
------	--------------------------------------	-----------

1560	Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	23,935.00
------	--	-----------

1565	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	22,624.00
------	--------------------------------	-----------

1580	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	24,739.00
------	---	-----------

1585	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	24,006.00
------	---------------------------------	-----------

1586	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	26,096.00
------	--	-----------

1590	Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-1,861.00
------	--	-----------

1595	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

1596	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1 In. x 27 In.)	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

1597	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1-1/4 In. x 33 In.)	1,419.00
------	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS ...Continued...			
HEAVY DUTY KNIFE			
3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	3,082.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3110		2-¼ In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-¼ In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	247.00
3130		2-¼ In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	459.00
3170		2-¾ In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	709.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	931.00
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	1,133.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	1,701.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheels	-3,243.00
5220		Dual Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
COULTER BLADES			
5250		Less Coulter Blades	In Base Price
5270		18 In. Rippled Coulter Blades	609.00
5271		20 In. Rippled Coulter Blades <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.</i>	850.00
5272		22 In. Rippled Coulter Blades <i>Not for use with Cushion Coulters.</i>	1,232.00
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS			
5300		Less Coulter Disk Support	In Base Price
5310		Shear Bolt Coulters	8,131.00
5311		Cushion Coulters (for use with Safety-Trip Standards)	10,612.00
5312		Cushion Coulters (for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards)	10,612.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Implement Warning Lights	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WARNING LIGHTS ...Continued...			
7910		Implement Warning Lights	334.00
PARKING STAND			
4390		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
4395		Parking Stand	596.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Added Cost
9013		OM in French	No Added Cost
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 035DP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank. on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Equipment for Base Machine

Standard Spacing of 20, 25 or 30 In.
Category II or IIIN Hitch
5 In. x 7 In. Main Frame
Two Support Stands
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe

For tractors 75 to 150 PTO hp.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

0341P	913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank. on 5 x 7 In. Frame	4,511.00
-------	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202	US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
------	-----------------------------	---------------

0413	Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost
------	----------------------------	---------------

STANDARDS

1535	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	7,899.00
1560	Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	5,423.00
1565	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	5,038.00
1580	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	5,784.00
1585	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	5,558.00
1586	Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	6,047.00
1590	Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-461.00
1595	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price
1596	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1 In. x 27 In.)	No Added Cost
1597	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1-1/4 In. x 33 In.)	328.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank. on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HEAVY DUTY KNIFE			
3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	711.00
MOLE BALL			
3500		Less Mole Ball	In Base Price
3520		4-1/2 In. Mole Ball with Support <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or straight standards. To use only with codes 1595, 1596 or 1597.</i>	810.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3110		2-1/4 In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	58.00
3130		2-1/4 In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	106.00
3170		2-3/4 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	164.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	215.00
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	262.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	392.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Added Cost
9013		OM in French	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0341P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

22B Integral Ripper
Equipment for Base Machine

1 x 27 In. Parabolic Standard
Frame
Slip-On Point
For Category I or II 3-Point Hitch
Tractors without Quik-Coupler

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

0171P	22B Integral Ripper	1,166.00
-------	---------------------	----------

DESTINATION

0202	US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
0437	Operators Manual in Spanish	No Added Cost
0448	Operator Manual in English	No Added Cost
0458	Operator Manual in French	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1596	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1 In. x 27 In.) <i>1 x 27 In. standard is not recommended on Category II or IIIN/II tractors with quik-coupler.</i>	In Base Price
1597	Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1-1/4 In. x 33 In.) <i>1-1/4 x 33 In. standard is not recommended on Category I tractors. Recommend Category II tractors with 16.9-30 In. rear tires or larger.</i>	110.00

HEAVY DUTY KNIFE

3200	Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220	Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	237.00

MOLE BALL

3500	Less Mole Ball	In Base Price
------	----------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

22B Integral Ripper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOLE BALL ...Continued...			
3520		4-1/2 In. Mole Ball with Support	272.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3110		2-1/4 In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-1/4 In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	20.00
3130		2-1/4 In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	35.00
3170		2-3/4 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	55.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	72.00
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	87.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	131.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Added Cost
9013		OM in French	No Added Cost
9030		OM in Portuguese	No Added Cost
9037		OM in Spanish	No Added Cost
9033		OM in Russian	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0171P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

Attachments for 512 Disk Ripper and 2700 Mulch Ripper
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_14

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

Attachments for 512 Disk Ripper and 2700 Mulch Ripper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In. 3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 3-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 5-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 7-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 9-Standard Size Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Offset Shanks 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes) 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels	with 20.5 x 8 Tires (9-Standard Size) 1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes) 2 Parking Stands (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes) Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with Quik-Coupler Compatibility Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

397AH	2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In. 3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings	13,610.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1010	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	649.00
1020	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	2,672.00
1030	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	3,321.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In. 3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS ...Continued...			
COULTER BLADES			
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	32.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
4005		Closing Wheels <i>Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.</i>	2,406.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels <i>Recommended for use in heavier soils.</i>	In Base Price
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels	-1,245.00
DRAWN HITCH			
6095		Less Drawn Hitch <i>Includes one parking stand assembly.</i>	In Base Price
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS			
For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards			
7023		Wingless LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	197.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	232.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	276.00
7026		7 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	264.00
For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards			
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	No Added Cost
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	-160.00

SETBACK BARS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In. 3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9010		SETBACK BARS ...Continued... Setback Bars <i>(Qty. 2)</i> <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	982.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		RIPPER STANDARD CONVERSION, SPACING, AND QUANTITY <i>To convert a 3-Standard to a 4-Standard with 30 In. Spacing, select the following required components from the "Attachments for Field Conversion" category.</i> 1) Shearbolt or Cushion-Trip Standards 2) Cushion Coulters 3) Closing Wheel Attachment (optional)	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BN260678		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt To Cushion-Trip Cushion-trip standard attachment (quantity 1) <i>For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:</i> 1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size. 2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware. 3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).	1,585.10
BN260762		Standards Closing wheel attachment (quantity 1) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.</i>	1,203.40
BN260761		Closing wheel attachment (quantity 3) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only.</i> <i>For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.</i>	3,555.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In. 3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In. 4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 3-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 5-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 7-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 9-Standard Size Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Offset Shanks 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes) 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels	with 20.5 x 8 Tires (9-Standard Size) 1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes) 2 Parking Stands (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes) Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with Quik-Coupler Compatibility Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

397BH	2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In. 4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	14,411.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1010	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	865.00
1020	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	3,563.00
1030	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,427.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In. 4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES			
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	40.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
4005		Closing Wheels <i>Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.</i>	3,207.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels <i>Recommended for use in heavier soils.</i>	In Base Price
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels	-1,245.00
DRAWN HITCH			
6095		Less Drawn Hitch <i>Includes one parking stand assembly.</i>	In Base Price
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS			
For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards			
7023		Wingless LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	263.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	310.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	365.00
7026		7 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	352.00
For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards			
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	No Added Cost
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	-211.00

EXTENSION KIT

*For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.
See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In. 4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt To Cushion-Trip	
BN260678		Cushion-trip standard attachment (quantity 1) <i>For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:</i> 1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size. 2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware. 3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).	1,585.10
		Standards	
BN260762		Closing wheel attachment (quantity 1) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.</i>	1,203.40
BN260761		Closing wheel attachment (quantity 3) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only.</i> <i>For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.</i>	3,555.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In. 4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In. 5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 3-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 5-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 7-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 9-Standard Size Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Offset Shanks 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes) 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels	with 20.5 x 8 Tires (9-Standard Size) 1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes) 2 Parking Stands (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes) Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with Quik-Coupler Compatibility Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

397CH	2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In. 5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings	15,466.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1010	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	1,082.00
1020	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,453.00
1030	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	5,534.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In. 5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS ...Continued...			
COULTER BLADES			
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	49.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
4005		Closing Wheels <i>Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.</i>	4,010.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
DRAWN HITCH			
6095		Less Drawn Hitch <i>Includes two parking stand assemblies.</i>	In Base Price
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS			
For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards			
7023		Wingless LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	327.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	386.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	456.00
7026		7 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	440.00
For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards			
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	No Added Cost
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	-264.00
SETBACK BARS			
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 2) <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	982.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In. 5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

SETBACK BARS ...Continued...

EXTENSION KIT

For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.

RIPPER STANDARD CONVERSION, SPACING, AND QUANTITY

To convert a 5-Standard to a 7-Standard with 22 In. or 24 In. Spacing, select required components listed in items 2-6 below from the "Attachments for Field Conversion" category.

To convert a 5-Standard to a 7-Standard with 30 In. or 36 In. Spacing, select required components listed in items 1-6 below from the "Attachments for Field Conversion" category.

- 1) Frame Extension
- 2) Shearbolt or Cushion-Trip Standards
- 3) Cushion Coulters
- 4) Parking Stand
- 5) Closing Wheel Attachment (optional)
- 6) Setback Bars for staggered standard pattern (optional)

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BN260678	Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt To Cushion-Trip Cushion-trip standard attachment (quantity 1) <i>For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:</i> 1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size. 2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware. 3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).	1,585.10
BN260762	Standards Closing wheel attachment (quantity 1) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.</i>	1,203.40
BN260761	Closing wheel attachment (quantity 3) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only.</i> <i>For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.</i>	3,555.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In. 5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 3-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 5-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 7-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 9-Standard Size Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Offset Shanks 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes) 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels	with 20.5 x 8 Tires (9-Standard Size) 1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes) 2 Parking Stands (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes) Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with Quik-Coupler Compatibility Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

397EH	2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	21,491.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1010	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	1,514.00
1020	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	6,234.00
1030	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	7,748.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES			
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	69.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
4005		Closing Wheels <i>Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.</i>	5,615.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels <i>Not compatible with drawn hitch.</i>	In Base Price
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels <i>Required for drawn hitch.</i>	-1,245.00
DRAWN HITCH			
6095		Less Drawn Hitch <i>Includes two parking stand assemblies.</i>	In Base Price
6001		Drawn Hitch <i>Drawn hitch configurations do not include a parking stand assembly. Parking stands can be ordered as an attachment for increased stability. With (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires. Not Compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (S/N below N02100X001300). All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport.</i>	14,073.00
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS			
For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards			
7023		Wingless LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	457.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	504.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	639.00
7026		7 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	616.00
For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards			
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7080		POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued... 2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	-367.00
9010		SETBACK BARS Setback Bars <i>(Qty. 3)</i> <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	1,473.00
9020		Setback Bars (Qty. 2) <i>Between-row stabilizer wheel placement for inter-row ripping on 7-Standard machine. Places stabilizer wheels in front of outermost coulters.</i>	982.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BN260522		Hitch Cylinder stops	55.00
BN260678		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt To Cushion-Trip Cushion-trip standard attachment (quantity 1) <i>For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:</i> 1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size. 2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware. 3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).	1,585.10
BN260762		Standards Closing wheel attachment (quantity 1) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.</i>	1,203.40
BN260761		Closing wheel attachment (quantity 3) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.</i>	3,555.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 3-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 5-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 7-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 9-Standard Size Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Offset Shanks 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes) 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels	with 20.5 x 8 Tires (9-Standard Size) 1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes) 2 Parking Stands (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes) Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with Quik-Coupler Compatibility Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

397HH	2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	28,571.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1010	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	1,947.00
1020	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	8,015.00
1030	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	9,963.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS ...Continued...			
COULTER BLADES			
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	91.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
4005		Closing Wheels <i>Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.</i>	7,217.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels <i>Required for drawn hitch.</i>	-2,487.00
5010		Four Stabilizer Wheels <i>Not compatible with drawn hitch.</i>	In Base Price
DRAWN HITCH			
6095		Less Drawn Hitch <i>Includes two parking stand assemblies.</i>	In Base Price
6001		Drawn Hitch <i>Drawn hitch configurations do not include a parking stand assembly. Parking stands can be ordered as an attachment for increased stability. With (4) 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires. Not Compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (S/N below N02100X001300). All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport. Requires a tractor with a 2,900 psi hydraulic system for optimum performance. Tractors with hydraulic systems less than 2,900 psi may have difficulty raising the machine out of the ground.</i>	14,317.00
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS			
7023		For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards Wingless LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	589.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	694.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	822.00
7026		7 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	792.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...			
7070		For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards 7 In. Min-Till Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	No Added Cost
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	-472.00
SETBACK BARS			
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 4) <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	1,964.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BN260522		Hitch Cylinder stops	55.00
BN260678		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt To Cushion-Trip Cushion-trip standard attachment (quantity 1) <i>For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:</i> 1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size. 2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware. 3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).	1,585.10
BN260762		Standards Closing wheel attachment (quantity 1) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.</i>	1,203.40
BN260761		Closing wheel attachment (quantity 3) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.</i>	3,555.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings Equipment for Base Machine

Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 3-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 5-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 7-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 9-Standard Size Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Offset Shanks 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes) 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels	with 20.5 x 8 Tires (9-Standard Size) 1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes) 2 Parking Stands (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes) Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with Quik-Coupler Compatibility Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

397JH	2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	31,913.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1010	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	1,947.00
1020	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	8,015.00
1030	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	9,963.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS ...Continued...			
COULTER BLADES			
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	91.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
4005		Closing Wheels <i>Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.</i>	7,217.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels <i>Required for drawn hitch.</i>	-2,487.00
5010		Four Stabilizer Wheels <i>Not compatible with drawn hitch.</i>	In Base Price
DRAWN HITCH			
6095		Less Drawn Hitch <i>Includes two parking stand assemblies.</i>	In Base Price
6001		Drawn Hitch <i>Drawn hitch configurations do not include a parking stand assembly. Parking stands can be ordered as an attachment for increased stability. With (4) 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires. Not Compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (S/N below N02100X001300). All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport. Requires a tractor with a 2,900 psi hydraulic system for optimum performance. Tractors with hydraulic systems less than 2,900 psi may have difficulty raising the machine out of the ground.</i>	14,404.00
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS			
7023		For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards Wingless LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	589.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	694.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip II Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	822.00
7026		7 In. Classic LaserRip Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	792.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...			
7070		For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards 7 In. Min-Till Ripper Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	No Added Cost
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Points with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	-472.00
SETBACK BARS			
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 4) <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	1,964.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BN260522		Hitch Cylinder stops	55.00
BN260678		Ripper Standard Conversion, Shearbolt To Cushion-Trip Cushion-trip standard attachment (quantity 1) <i>For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:</i> 1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size. 2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware. 3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).	1,585.10
BN260762		Standards Closing wheel attachment (quantity 1) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.</i>	1,203.40
BN260761		Closing wheel attachment (quantity 3) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.</i>	3,555.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In., 19 shanks Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 19 Row 47 6 Model
 15 Ft. Center Frame: 21-25 Row 52 6 - 62 6 Models
 Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
 134 In. Frame Depth
Hitch:
 6 x 12 In. Tubular "T Hitch
 Category IV Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack
Wheels and Tires:
 Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
 IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Main Frames
 Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
 Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
 Range F on Inner Wing Frames.
 Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames
Inner Wing Fold:
 Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
 Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
 Center Frame Machines.
 Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
 Machines

Outer Wing Fold:
 180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
 Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.

Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:
 TruSet Depth Control System (Automated Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup
Standards:
 30 Inch Spacing
 32 In TruDepth Standards for NH3
 1250 lb Trip Force with Cast Brackets
 Conventional NH3 Knife (Shield Ag)
 Dual Closing Disk System
 .118 x 18 Notched Blade
 Cushion Coulter
 .177 x 22 Straight Coulter Blade
Rear Hitch:
 25000 LB GVW Capacity
 1000 LB Vertical Capacity
 Fore/Aft and Side/Side Adjustable Drawbar
Safety Equipment:
 Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
 Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa
 NH3 Distribution System
 See AMS price pages for available 2430C NH3 Distribution package and controllers.
 Machine Specific Kits can be found under the Raven Accuflow section.
 Kit contains Raven Accuflow Vortex Cooler, mounting brackets, hoses, harness, and
 impellicones specific for 2430C.
 EVA hose not included.*

4731N	2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In., 19 shanks Transport Width: 19 Ft. 8 In. Transport Height: 14 Ft. 1 In.	117,251.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English	In Base Price
------	---------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In., 19 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

		Conventional Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket Standards <i>Standards, Closing disks and Coulters included with this option. 30 in. row spacing</i>	
1547		Shanks 47 Ft. 6 In. - 19 shanks	In Base Price
		Chisel Plow Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket C-Shank Standards <i>Parabolic Chisel Shank for Nutrient Applicator Chisel Knife. Does not include Closing disks or Coulters. 30 in. row spacing</i>	
1548		Shanks 47 Ft. 6 In. - 19 shanks	-19,260.00

POINTS AND KNIVES

3410		Conventional Nutrient Applicator Knives 47 Ft. 6 In. # 15 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	In Base Price
3411		Conventional Mole Nutrient Applicator Knives 47 Ft. 6 In. # 15 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	132.00
3412		Chisel Bolt On Nutrient Applicator Points 47 Ft. 6 In. # 15 Points, 4 Vapor Points	267.00
3413		Chisel Pin On Nutrient Applicator Point 47 Ft. 6 In. # 15 Points, 4 Vapor Points	577.00
3400		Less Nutrient Applicator Knives	-641.00
3401		Less Nutrient Applicator Points	-641.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve</i>	2,852.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In., 19 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... <i>and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Hitch Link for wide clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2 1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Center Frame and Bias Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Inner Wing Frame Tires: 12.5L-15F Inner Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D Outer Wing Frame Tires: 11L-15 F1 D Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Center Frame and Radial Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,211.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Tractor must be Greenstar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10191		Camera Observation System Rear Camera and Mount Kit <i>Includes camera cable and bracket - not display. Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab. Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.</i>	954.80
BKK10679		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	3,688.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

**2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In., 19
shanks**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 6 In., 21 shanks

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 19 Row 47 6 Model
 15 Ft. Center Frame: 21-25 Row 52 6 - 62 6 Models
 Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
 134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T Hitch
 Category IV Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
 IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Main Frames
 Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
 Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
 Range F on Inner Wing Frames.
 Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
 Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
 Center Frame Machines.
 Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
 Machines

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
 Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.

Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth Control System (Automated Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

30 Inch Spacing
 32 In TruDepth Standards for NH3
 1250 lb Trip Force with Cast Brackets
 Conventional NH3 Knife (Shield Ag)
 Dual Closing Disk System
 .118 x 18 Notched Blade
 Cushion Coulter
 .177 x 22 Straight Coulter Blade

Rear Hitch:

25000 LB GVW Capacity
 1000 LB Vertical Capacity
 Fore/Aft and Side/Side Adjustable Drawbar

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
 Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa
 NH3 Distribution System
 See AMS price pages for available 2430C NH3 Distribution package and controllers.
 Machine Specific Kits can be found under the Raven Accuflow section.
 Kit contains Raven Accuflow Vortex Cooler, mounting brackets, hoses, harness, and
 impellicones specific for 2430C.
 EVA hose not included.*

4732N	2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 6 In., 21 shanks <i>Transport Width: 21 Ft. 8 In. Transport Height: 15 Ft. 5 In.</i>	122,291.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 6 In., 21 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

		Conventional Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket Standards <i>Standards, Closing disks and Coulters included with this option. 30 in. row spacing</i>	
1547		Shanks 52 Ft. 6 In. - 21 shanks	In Base Price
		Chisel Plow Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket C-Shank Standards <i>Parabolic Chisel Shank for Nutrient Applicator Chisel Knife. Does not include Closing disks or Coulters. 30 in. row spacing</i>	
1548		Shanks 52 Ft. 6 In. - 21 shanks	-21,288.00

POINTS AND KNIVES

3410		Conventional Nutrient Applicator Knives 52 Ft. 6 In. # 17 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	In Base Price
3411		Conventional Mole Nutrient Applicator Knives 52 Ft. 6 In. # 17 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	148.00
3412		Chisel Bolt On Nutrient Applicator Points 52 Ft. 6 In. # 17 Points, 4 Vapor Points	295.00
3413		Chisel Pin On Nutrient Applicator Point 52 Ft. 6 In. # 17 Points, 4 Vapor Points	638.00
3400		Less Nutrient Applicator Knives	-710.00
3401		Less Nutrient Applicator Points	-710.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth Control with Side-to-Side Leveling	2,852.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 6 In., 21 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Hitch Link for wide clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2 1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Center Frame and Bias Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Inner Wing Frame Tires: 12.5L-15F Inner Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D Outer Wing Frame Tires: 11L-15 F1 D Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Center Frame and Radial Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,211.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Tractor must be Greenstar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,352.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10191		Camera Observation System Rear Camera and Mount Kit <i>Includes camera cable and bracket - not display. Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab. Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.</i>	954.80
BKK10679		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	3,688.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

**2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 6 In., 21
shanks**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 57 Ft. 6 In., 23 shanks

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 19 Row 47 6 Model
 15 Ft. Center Frame: 21-25 Row 52 6 - 62 6 Models
 Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
 134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T Hitch
 Category IV Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
 IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Main Frames
 Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
 Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
 Range F on Inner Wing Frames.
 Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
 Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
 Center Frame Machines.
 Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
 Machines

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
 Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.

Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth Control System (Automated Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

30 Inch Spacing
 32 In TruDepth Standards for NH3
 1250 lb Trip Force with Cast Brackets
 Conventional NH3 Knife (Shield Ag)
 Dual Closing Disk System
 .118 x 18 Notched Blade
 Cushion Coulter
 .177 x 22 Straight Coulter Blade

Rear Hitch:

25000 LB GVW Capacity
 1000 LB Vertical Capacity
 Fore/Aft and Side/Side Adjustable Drawbar

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
 Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa
 NH3 Distribution System
 See AMS price pages for available 2430C NH3 Distribution package and controllers.
 Machine Specific Kits can be found under the Raven Accuflow section.
 Kit contains Raven Accuflow Vortex Cooler, mounting brackets, hoses, harness, and
 impellicones specific for 2430C.
 EVA hose not included.*

4733N	2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 57 Ft. 6 In., 23 shanks <i>Transport Width: 21 Ft. 8 In. Transport Height: 16 Ft. 5 In.</i>	128,103.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 57 Ft. 6 In., 23 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

		Conventional Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket Standards <i>Standards, Closing disks and Coulters included with this option. 30 in. row spacing</i>	
1547		Shanks 57 Ft. 6 In. - 23 shanks	In Base Price
		Chisel Plow Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket C-Shank Standards <i>Parabolic Chisel Shank for Nutrient Applicator Chisel Knife. Does not include Closing disks or Coulters. 30 in. row spacing</i>	
1548		Shanks 57 Ft. 6 In. - 23 shanks	-23,314.00

POINTS AND KNIVES

3410		Conventional Nutrient Applicator Knives 57 Ft. 6 In. # 19 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	In Base Price
3411		Conventional Mole Nutrient Applicator Knives 57 Ft. 6 In. # 19 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	162.00
3412		Chisel Bolt On Nutrient Applicator Points 57 Ft. 6 In. # 19 Points, 4 Vapor Points	324.00
3413		Chisel Pin On Nutrient Applicator Point 57 Ft. 6 In. # 19 Points, 4 Vapor Points	698.00
3400		Less Nutrient Applicator Knives	-778.00
3401		Less Nutrient Applicator Points	-778.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth Control with Side-to-Side Leveling	2,391.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 57 Ft. 6 In., 23 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Hitch Link for wide clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2 1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Center Frame and Bias Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Inner Wing Frame Tires: 12.5L-15F Inner Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D Outer Wing Frame Tires: 11L-15 F1 D Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Center Frame and Radial Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,211.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Tractor must be Greenstar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,352.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10191		Camera Observation System Rear Camera and Mount Kit <i>Includes camera cable and bracket - not display. Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab. Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.</i>	954.80
BKK10679		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	3,688.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

**2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 57 Ft. 6 In., 23
shanks**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In., 24 shanks Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 19 Row 47 6 Model
15 Ft. Center Frame: 21-25 Row 52 6 - 62 6 Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Category IV Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Main Frames
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
Range F on Inner Wing Frames.
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
Machines

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.

Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

30 Inch Spacing
32 In TruDepth Standards for NH3
1250 lb Trip Force with Cast Brackets
Conventional NH3 Knife (Shield Ag)
Dual Closing Disk System
.118 x 18 Notched Blade
Cushion Coulter
.177 x 22 Straight Coulter Blade

Rear Hitch:

25000 LB GVW Capacity
1000 LB Vertical Capacity
Fore/Aft and Side/Side Adjustable Drawbar

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa
NH3 Distribution System
See AMS price pages for available 2430C NH3 Distribution package and controllers.
Machine Specific Kits can be found under the Raven Accuflow section.
Kit contains Raven Accuflow Vortex Cooler, mounting brackets, hoses, harness, and
impellicones specific for 2430C.
EVA hose not included.*

4734N	2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In., 24 shanks Transport Width: 21 Ft. 8 In. Transport Height: 16 Ft. 5 In.	131,592.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In., 24 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

		Conventional Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket Standards <i>Standards, Closing disks and Coulters included with this option. 30 in. row spacing</i>	
1547		Shanks 60 Ft. 0 In. - 24 shanks	In Base Price
		Chisel Plow Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket C-Shank Standards <i>Parabolic Chisel Shank for Nutrient Applicator Chisel Knife. Does not include Closing disks or Coulters. 30 in. row spacing</i>	
1548		Shanks 60 Ft. 0 In. - 24 shanks	-24,328.00

POINTS AND KNIVES

3410		Conventional Nutrient Applicator Knives 60 Ft. 0 In. # 20 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	In Base Price
3411		Conventional Mole Nutrient Applicator Knives 60 Ft. 0 In. # 20 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	168.00
3412		Chisel Bolt On Nutrient Applicator Points 60 Ft. 0 In. # 20 Points, 4 Vapor Points	338.00
3413		Chisel Pin On Nutrient Applicator Point 60 Ft. 0 In. # 20 Points, 4 Vapor Points	729.00
3400		Less Nutrient Applicator Knives	-811.00
3401		Less Nutrient Applicator Points	-811.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth Control with Side-to-Side Leveling	2,391.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In., 24 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Hitch Link for wide clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2 1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Center Frame and Bias Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Inner Wing Frame Tires: 12.5L-15F Inner Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D Outer Wing Frame Tires: 11L-15 F1 D Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Center Frame and Radial Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,211.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Tractor must be Greenstar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	5,533.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10191		Camera Observation System Rear Camera and Mount Kit <i>Includes camera cable and bracket - not display. Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab. Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.</i>	954.80
BKK10679		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	3,688.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

**2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In., 24
shanks**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 19 Row 47 6 Model
15 Ft. Center Frame: 21-25 Row 52 6 - 62 6 Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Category IV Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Main Frames
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
Range F on Inner Wing Frames.
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
Machines

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.

Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

30 Inch Spacing
32 In TruDepth Standards for NH3
1250 lb Trip Force with Cast Brackets
Conventional NH3 Knife (Shield Ag)
Dual Closing Disk System
.118 x 18 Notched Blade
Cushion Coulter
.177 x 22 Straight Coulter Blade

Rear Hitch:

25000 LB GVW Capacity
1000 LB Vertical Capacity
Fore/Aft and Side/Side Adjustable Drawbar

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa
NH3 Distribution System
See AMS price pages for available 2430C NH3 Distribution package and controllers.
Machine Specific Kits can be found under the Raven Accuflow section.
Kit contains Raven Accuflow Vortex Cooler, mounting brackets, hoses, harness, and
impellicones specific for 2430C.
EVA hose not included.*

4735N	2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks Transport Width: 21 Ft. 8 In. Transport Height: 16 Ft. 5 In.	135,218.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

		Conventional Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket Standards <i>Standards, Closing disks and Coulters included with this option. 30 in. row spacing</i>	
1547		Shanks 62 Ft. 6 In. - 25 shanks	In Base Price
		Chisel Plow Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket C-Shank Standards <i>Parabolic Chisel Shank for Nutrient Applicator Chisel Knife. Does not include Closing disks or Coulters. 30 in. row spacing</i>	
1548		Shanks 62 Ft. 6 In. - 25 shanks	-25,343.00

POINTS AND KNIVES

3410		Conventional Nutrient Applicator Knives 60 Ft. 6 In. # 21 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	In Base Price
3411		Conventional Mole Nutrient Applicator Knives 62 Ft. 6 In. # 21 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	175.00
3412		Chisel Bolt On Nutrient Applicator Points 62 Ft. 6 In. # 21 Points, 4 Vapor Points	352.00
3413		Chisel Pin On Nutrient Applicator Point 62 Ft. 6 In. # 21 Points, 4 Vapor Points	759.00
3400		Less Nutrient Applicator Knives	-846.00
3401		Less Nutrient Applicator Points	-846.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,765.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth Control with Side-to-Side Leveling	2,391.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Hitch Link for wide clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2 1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	60.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Center Frame and Bias Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Inner Wing Frame Tires: 12.5L-15F Inner Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D Outer Wing Frame Tires: 11L-15 F1 D Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Center Frame and Radial Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,211.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Tractor must be Greenstar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,352.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9881		Radial Spare Tire and Bracket <i>Includes BA28029 - Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.</i>	1,135.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10191		Camera Observation System Rear Camera and Mount Kit <i>Includes camera cable and bracket - not display. Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab. Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.</i>	954.80
BKK10679		Depth Control System TruSet Compatibility Kit	3,688.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

**2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25
shanks**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon Equipment for Base Machine

Tank: Low Profile 1800gal.
Working Width: 60ft. or 66ft.
Transport Width:
w/ Folding Gauge Wheel: 11ft. 10in.
w/o Folding Gauge Wheels: 14ft. 2in.
Transport Height:
w/ Folding Gauge Wheel: 12ft.
w/o Folding Gauge Wheels: 12ft. 7in.
Transport Length: 25ft.
Hitch Pin to Axle Length: 15ft. 10in.
Dry Weight: 18,250lbs. (23 coulters)
Hitch Type: Single Reach Drawn Tongue
Hitch Connection: Cat. 3 Pintle
Solution System:
JD Rate Control Valve - KZCO 1" V-Port 5FT50057 & 58
JD 5-Section Valves - KZCO AKK20228
JD Hydraulic Pump - Hypro 9306C
Agitation: High Volume Manual
Rate Controller: JD Greenstar Controller

Rinse Tank: 10gal. Rinse Tank
Fill: 3in. Bottom Quick Fill
Toolbar:
Double 5in. X 7in. Square Tube
Hydraulic Downforce w/ Wing Kick
Wide Stance Parallel Link
Cast Flex Hinge (8° below & 8° above)
Coulters: 20in. AP Cast Coulters
Clearance: 29in. from Coulters Bottom
Compatibility: 210 Engine Hp Min
Heavy Duty 2-Speed Jack
Safety Taillights Standard
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 1 Man-Hour
Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7001XF	2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon	97,923.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

COULTERS

5289	23 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5291	25 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	1,163.00
529D	47 Coulters on 15 In. Spacing	13,942.00
529E	49 Coulters on 15 In. Spacing	15,104.00
5292	35 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	6,977.00
5294	37 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	8,141.00
5293	35 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	6,977.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTERS ...Continued...			
5295		37 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	8,141.00
529F		17 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-3,490.00
529G		19 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-2,324.00
529H		17 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-3,490.00
529J		19 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-2,324.00
529C		17 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-3,490.00
529K		19 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-2,324.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
TIRES			
4652		380/90R46 Single LR162	In Base Price
4657		380/90R54 Single LR162	4,349.00
4656		480/80R50 Single LR169	5,215.00
4655		380/90R46 Dual LR149	12,377.00
4658		380/90R54 Dual LR162	17,047.00
4672		15" Camso TTS40 Tracks	38,490.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5210		Static High Flotation, Narrow Gauge Wheel <i>Mechanical locking gauge wheels will increase the transportation width from 11ft. 10in. (3.61m) to 14ft. 2 in. (4.32m)</i>	In Base Price
5218		Hydraulic Folding, High Flotation Gauge Wheels	4,929.00
WING TIP DOWN FORCE			
5170		Locking Outer Wing Tip	In Base Price
5171		Hydraulic Down Pressure Outer Wing Tip	940.00
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	581.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTERS ...Continued...			
CROP GUARD			
8530		Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	88.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	578.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	578.00
8397		Hypro Cleanload Chemical Eductor	747.00
8398		Quick Fill Inlet Strainer	664.00
HARNESS			
X193		Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	320.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	173.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	223.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	5FT99HS1824	Harness Height switch	222.24
	5FTINJBOX	Miscellaneous Injector toolbox	720.50
	5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	720.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon Equipment for Base Machine

Tank: Low Profile 2600gal.
Working Width: 60ft. or 66ft.
Transport Width:
w/ Folding Gauge Wheel: 11ft. 10in.
w/o Folding Gauge Wheels: 14ft. 2in.
Transport Height:
w/ Folding Gauge Wheel: 12ft.
w/o Folding Gauge Wheels: 12ft. 7in.
Transport Length: 25ft.
Hitch Pin to Axle Length: 15ft. 10in.
Dry Weight: 19,250lbs. (23 coulters)
Hitch Type: Single Reach Drawn Tongue
Hitch Connection: Cat. 4 Pintle
Solution System:
JD Rate Control Valve - KZCO 1" V-Port 5FT50057 & 58
JD 5-Section Valves - KZCO AKK20228
JD Hydraulic Pump - Hypro 9306C
Agitation: High Volume Manual
Rate Controller: JD Greenstar Controller

Rinse Tank: 10gal. Rinse Tank
Fill: 3in. Bottom Quick Fill
Toolbar:
Double 5in. X 7in. Square Tube
Hydraulic Downforce w/ Wing Kick
Wide Stance Parallel Link
Cast Flex Hinge (8°; below & 8°; above)
Coulters: 20in. AP Cast Coulters
Clearance: 29in. from Coulters Bottom
Compatibility: 280 Engine Hp Min
Heavy Duty 2-Speed Jack
Safety Taillights Standard
Assembly/Set-Up Time: 1 Man-Hour
Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7002XF	2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon	105,029.00
--------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

COULTERS

5289	23 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5291	25 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	1,163.00
529D	47 Coulters on 15 In. Spacing	13,942.00
529E	49 Coulters on 15 In. Spacing	15,104.00
5292	35 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	6,977.00
5294	37 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	8,141.00
5293	35 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	6,977.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		COULTERS ...Continued...	
5295		37 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	8,141.00
529F		17 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-3,490.00
529G		19 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-2,324.00
529H		17 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-3,490.00
529J		19 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-2,324.00
529C		17 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-3,490.00
529K		19 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-2,324.00

FERTILIZER TOOLS

3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost

TIRES

4656		480/80R50 Single LR169	In Base Price
4655		380/90R46 Dual LR149	9,185.00
4658		380/90R54 Dual LR162	13,318.00
4672		15" Camso TTS40 Tracks	33,288.00

GAUGE WHEELS

5210		Static High Flotation, Narrow Gauge Wheel <i>Mechanical locking gauge wheels will increase the transportation width from 11ft. 10in. (3.61m) to 14ft. 2 in. (4.32m)</i>	In Base Price
5218		Hydraulic Folding, High Flotation Gauge Wheels	4,929.00

WING TIP DOWN FORCE

5170		Locking Outer Wing Tip	In Base Price
5171		Hydraulic Down Pressure Outer Wing Tip	940.00

COULTERS

8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	581.00
------	--	--	--------

CROP GUARD

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8530		CROP GUARD ...Continued... Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	88.00
8198		MISCELLANEOUS Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	578.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	578.00
8397		Hypro Cleanload Chemical Eductor	747.00
8398		Quick Fill Inlet Strainer	664.00
X193		HARNESS Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	320.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	173.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	223.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	5FT99HS1824	Harness Height switch	222.24
	5FTINJBOX	Miscellaneous Injector toolbox	720.50
	5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	720.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine

of Shanks: 13
Tank Size: 1050
Working Width: 32.5 Ft.
Transport Dimensions:
Width: 14 Ft.
Length: 11 Ft. 5 In.
Height: 13 Ft. 4 In.
Solution System:
GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready
JD Rate control valve with 2-section valves
High Volume Tank Agitation
JD Flow Meter
20 In. Clymer Coulters

Powder Coated Frame
2 Gauge Wheels
Operating Depth: 6 In.
Category 3 Hitch
2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank
Hydraulic down force with wing kick
Hypro solution pump

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7053XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon	57,736.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

COULTERS

5280	11 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	-1,198.00
5281	11 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-3,595.00
5284	13 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price

RINSE TANK

2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

SOLUTION SYSTEM

2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
2501	Less Solution System - 30 Ft. <i>Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.</i>	-3,566.00

TIRES

4650	380/90R46 Single LR149	In Base Price
------	------------------------	---------------

HUBS AND SPINDLES

4701	15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
------	---------------------	---------------

GAUGE WHEELS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...			
5212		Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	286.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	598.00
CROP GUARD			
9530		Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	100.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	595.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	595.00
HARNESS			
X193		Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	300.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	163.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
X195		HARNESS ...Continued... Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	209.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	5FT99HS1013	AMS Harness Height switch <i>For applicator with 1050 or 1350 gallon tanks. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	222.24
	5FTINJBOX	Miscellaneous Injector toolbox	720.50
	5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	720.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine

of Shanks: 13
Tank Size: 1350
Working Width: 32.5 Ft.
Transport Dimensions:
Width: 14 Ft.
Length: 11 Ft. 5 In.
Height: 13 Ft. 4 In.
Solution System:
GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready
JD Rate control valve with 2-section valves
High Volume Tank Agitation
JD Flow Meter
20 In. Clymer Coulters

Powder Coated Frame
2 Gauge Wheels
Operating Depth: 6 In.
Category 3 Hitch
2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank
Hydraulic down force with wing kick
Hypro solution pump

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7054XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon	60,590.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

COULTERS

5280	11 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	-1,198.00
5281	11 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-3,595.00
5284	13 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price

RINSE TANK

2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

SOLUTION SYSTEM

2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
2501	Less Solution System - 30 Ft. <i>Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.</i>	-3,566.00

TIRES

4650	380/90R46 Single LR149	In Base Price
------	------------------------	---------------

HUBS AND SPINDLES

4701	15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
------	---------------------	---------------

GAUGE WHEELS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...			
5212		Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	286.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	598.00
CROP GUARD			
9530		Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	100.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	595.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	595.00
HARNESS			
X193		Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	300.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	163.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
X195		HARNESS ...Continued... Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	209.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	5FT99HS1013	AMS Harness Height switch <i>For applicator with 1050 or 1350 gallon tanks. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	222.24
	5FTINJBOX	Miscellaneous Injector toolbox	720.50
	5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	720.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine

of Shanks: 13
Tank Size: 1800
Working Width: 32.5 Ft.
Transport Dimensions:
Width: 14 Ft.
Length: 11 Ft. 5 In.
Height: 13 Ft. 4 In.
Solution System:
GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready
JD Rate control valve with 2-section valves
High Volume Tank Agitation
JD Flow Meter
20 In. Clymer Coulters

Powder Coated Frame
2 Gauge Wheels
Operating Depth: 6 In.
Category 3 Hitch
2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank
Hydraulic down force with wing kick
Hypro solution pump

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7055XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon	65,512.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

COULTERS

5280	11 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	-1,198.00
5281	11 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-3,595.00
5284	13 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price

RINSE TANK

2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

SOLUTION SYSTEM

2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
2501	Less Solution System - 30 Ft. <i>Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.</i>	-3,566.00

TIRES

4652	380/90R46 Single LR162	In Base Price
4655	380/90R46 Dual LR149	12,748.00
4656	480/80R50 Single LR169	5,371.00
4657	380/90R54 Single LR162	4,480.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRES ...Continued...			
4658		380/90R54 Dual LR162	17,558.00
HUBS AND SPINDLES			
4701		15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
4702		20K Hub and Spindle	1,907.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5212		Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	286.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	598.00
CROP GUARD			
9530		Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	100.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	595.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	595.00
HARNESS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
X193		HARNESS ...Continued... Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	300.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	163.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	209.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

5FT99HS1824	AMS Harness Height switch <i>For applicator with 1800 or 2400 gallon tanks. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	222.24
5FTINJBOX	Miscellaneous Injector toolbox	720.50
5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	720.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine

of Shanks: 17
Tank Size: 1050
Working Width: 42.5 Ft.
Transport Dimensions:
Width: 14 Ft.
Length: 11 Ft. 5 In.
Height: 13 Ft. 4 In.
Solution System:
GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready
JD Rate control valve with 4-section valves
High Volume Tank Agitation
JD Flow Meter
20 In. Clymer Coulters

Powder Coated Frame
2 Gauge Wheels
Operating Depth: 6 In.
Category 3 Hitch
2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank
Hydraulic down force with wing kick
Hypro solution pump

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7056XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon	68,559.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

COULTERS

5282	13 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-2,396.00
5283	11 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-3,595.00
5285	15 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	-1,198.00
5286	17 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5287	23 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	3,595.00
5288	23 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	3,595.00
5290	25 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	4,793.00
5299	11 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-3,595.00
528A	13 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-2,396.00
529B	13 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-2,396.00

RINSE TANK

2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

SOLUTION SYSTEM

2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2502		SOLUTION SYSTEM ...Continued... Less Solution System - 40 Ft. <i>Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.</i>	-5,247.00
TIRES			
4650		380/90R46 Single LR149	In Base Price
HUBS AND SPINDLES			
4701		15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
5212		Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	286.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	598.00
CROP GUARD			
9530		Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	100.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	595.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8199		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	595.00
X193		HARNESS Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	300.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	163.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	209.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	5FT99HS1013	AMS Harness Height switch <i>For applicator with 1050 or 1350 gallon tanks. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	222.24
	5FTINJBOX	Miscellaneous Injector toolbox	720.50
	5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	720.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine

of Shanks: 17
Tank Size: 1350
Working Width: 42.5 Ft.
Transport Dimensions:
Width: 14 Ft.
Length: 11 Ft. 5 In.
Height: 13 Ft. 4 In.
Solution System:
GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready
JD Rate control valve with 4-section valves
High Volume Tank Agitation
JD Flow Meter
20 In. Clymer Coulters

Powder Coated Frame
2 Gauge Wheels
Operating Depth: 6 In.
Category 3 Hitch
2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank
Hydraulic down force with wing kick
Hypro solution pump

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7057XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon	71,408.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

COULTERS

5282	13 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-2,396.00
5283	11 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-3,595.00
5285	15 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	-1,198.00
5286	17 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5287	23 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	3,595.00
5288	23 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	3,595.00
5290	25 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	4,793.00
5299	11 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-3,595.00
528A	13 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-2,396.00
529B	13 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-2,396.00

RINSE TANK

2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

SOLUTION SYSTEM

2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2502		SOLUTION SYSTEM ...Continued... Less Solution System - 40 Ft. <i>Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.</i>	-5,247.00
TIRES			
4650		380/90R46 Single LR149	In Base Price
HUBS AND SPINDLES			
4701		15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
5212		Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	286.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	598.00
CROP GUARD			
9530		Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	100.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	595.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8199		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	595.00
X193		HARNESS Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	300.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	163.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	209.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	5FT99HS1013	AMS Harness Height switch <i>For applicator with 1050 or 1350 gallon tanks. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	222.24
	5FTINJBOX	Miscellaneous Injector toolbox	720.50
	5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	720.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine

of Shanks: 17
Tank Size: 1800
Working Width: 42.5 Ft.
Transport Dimensions:
Width: 14 Ft.
Length: 11 Ft. 5 In.
Height: 13 Ft. 4 In.
Solution System:
GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready
JD Rate control valve with 4-section valves
High Volume Tank Agitation
JD Flow Meter
20 In. Clymer Coulters

Powder Coated Frame
2 Gauge Wheels
Operating Depth: 6 In.
Category 3 Hitch
2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank
Hydraulic down force with wing kick
Hypro solution pump

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7058XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon	76,335.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

COULTERS

5282	13 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-2,396.00
5283	11 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-3,595.00
5285	15 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	-1,198.00
5286	17 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5287	23 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	3,595.00
5288	23 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	3,595.00
5290	25 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	4,793.00
5299	11 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-3,595.00
528A	13 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-2,396.00
529B	13 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-2,396.00

RINSE TANK

2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

SOLUTION SYSTEM

2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2502		SOLUTION SYSTEM ...Continued... Less Solution System - 40 Ft. <i>Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.</i>	-5,247.00
TIRES			
4652		380/90R46 Single LR162	In Base Price
4655		380/90R46 Dual LR149	12,748.00
4656		480/80R50 Single LR169	5,371.00
4657		380/90R54 Single LR162	4,480.00
4658		380/90R54 Dual LR162	17,558.00
HUBS AND SPINDLES			
4701		15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
4702		20K Hub and Spindle	1,907.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5212		Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	286.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	598.00
CROP GUARD			
9530		Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	100.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	595.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	595.00
HARNESS			
X193		Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	300.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	163.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	209.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	5FT99HS1824	AMS Harness Height switch <i>For applicator with 1800 or 2400 gallon tanks. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	222.24
	5FTINJBOX	Miscellaneous Injector toolbox	720.50
	5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	720.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4 x 6 Frame tubes
92 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control -
Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
(4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
(4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
(2) 32 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders

GANGS:
25 In. Coulter Blades
15 In. Blade Spacing
Hydraulic Down Pressure Valve

Dura-Flex Gang Bearings

ROW CLEANERS:
Spring Protected 16 In. Notched
Disk Blade Row Cleaners

STANDARDS:
Tru-Depth 1300 lb. Trip Standards
2 In. Strip-Till Knife
30 In. Shank Spacing
11 In. Spring Reset Height

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
Closing Disk with Hydraulic Down
Pressure Valve

REAR HITCH:
Constant Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

NUTRIENT APPLICATION ATTACHMENTS:
Anhydrous Ammonia

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

660AH	2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator	88,842.00
-------	---	-----------

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT LEVEL

1000	High Residue Model With Row Cleaners <i>Designed for high residue applications such as heavy corn stalks:</i> 1. Hydraulic down pressure front coulter gangs with 25 In. diameter coulter blades on 15 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. 16 In. notched disk blade row cleaners. 4. Hydraulic down pressure rear closing disks.	In Base Price
1003	High Residue Model Without Row Cleaners <i>Designed for high residue applications such as heavy corn stalks:</i> 1. Hydraulic down pressure front coulter gangs with 25 In. diameter coulter blades on 15 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. Hydraulic down pressure rear closing disks.	-11,575.00
1005	Medium Residue Model Without Row Cleaners <i>Designed for moderate stubble crops such as soybeans and wheat.</i>	-21,736.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RESIDUE MANAGEMENT LEVEL ...Continued...			
<i>1. 22 In. diameter individually mounted cushion coulters on 30 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. 20 In. Floating rear closing disks.</i>			
1010		Medium Residue Model With Row Cleaners <i>Designed for moderate stubble crops such as soybeans and wheat. 1. 22 In. diameter individually mounted cushion coulters on 30 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. 20 In. Floating rear closing disks. 4. 16 In. Notched disk blade row cleaners.</i>	-10,158.00
HITCH LINKS			
5000		Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V Drawbar with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
REAR HITCH			
<i>If you do not need a rear hitch for pulling anhydrous tanks or liquid fertilizer tanks, order Option Code 6095.</i>			
6000		Rear Hitch for pulling Anhydrous Ammonia or Liquid Fertilizer Tanks <i>Not compatible with a 1910 Tow-Behind Air Cart. Requires Code 2400 or 2495.</i>	In Base Price
6095		Less Rear Hitch	-6,086.00
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
<i>The 2005 option code below contains mounting bracket used at the rear of the machine to mount the Anhydrous Ammonia Emergency Disconnect to and to store Anhydrous Ammonia supply hoses on. This kit also contains P-clamps to be used on fertilizer shanks to route fertilizer lines. Note: A GreenStar 2 Rate Controller can be purchased from John Deere Ag Management Solutions (AMS) to control some Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia Systems with your GS2 display. Check with AMS on GreenStar 2 Rate Controller and Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia System compatibility.</i>			
2005		Emergency Disconnect Mounting Bracket and Anhydrous Ammonia Hose Routing P-Clamps Kit	1,177.00
2095		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2400		Air Distribution Package, Tow-Between Commodity Cart <i>Includes the plumbing required to use a John Deere 1910 Tow-Between Commodity Cart with the 2510S Strip-Till Machine. Requires monitoring system (not included).</i>	6,454.00
2410		Air Distribution Package, Tow-Behind Commodity Cart <i>Includes the plumbing required to use a John Deere 1910 Tow-Behind Commodity Cart with the 2510S Strip-Till Machine and the necessary 2510S Rear Hitch components to attach a 1910 Tow-Behind Commodity Cart.</i>	10,973.00
2495		Less Dry Delivery System Plumbing	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3000		Walk-Over Tandem Axles 8-bolt Hub Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 Load Range F Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Axles with 6-bolt Hub Wing Wheels with 11L-15 Load Range D Tires (4).	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
<i>For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.</i>			
6900		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
FERTILIZER KNIFE			
7100		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous Application	In Base Price
7105		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous and Liquid Application	448.00
7110		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous and Dry Fertilizer Application	842.00
DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM			
9100		Dry Fertilizer Blockage Sensor Kit - 12R	5,942.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
SEEDBED PREPARATION			
9040		Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 12)	17,017.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BN233283		Seedbed Preparation Rolling basket	2,741.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4 x 6 Frame tubes
92 In. Frame Depth

HITCH:
T-Hitch
Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

DEPTH CONTROL:
Single-Point Depth Control -
Crank Adjusted
12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:
Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
Centerframe:
(4) 340/65R18 Tires
Wingframe:
(4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:
Overcenter Fold for Transport
(4) 32 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders

GANGS:
25 In. Coulter Blades
15 In. Blade Spacing
Hydraulic Down Pressure Valve

Dura-Flex Gang Bearings

ROW CLEANERS:
Spring Protected 16 In. Notched
Disk Blade Row Cleaners

STANDARDS:
Tru-Depth 1300 lb. Trip Standards
2 In. Strip-Till Knife
30 In. Shank Spacing
11 In. Spring Reset Height

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:
Closing Disk with Hydraulic Down
Pressure Valve

REAR HITCH:
Constant Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

NUTRIENT APPLICATION ATTACHMENTS:
Anhydrous Ammonia

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

660BH	2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator	111,597.00
-------	---	------------

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT LEVEL

1000	High Residue Model With Row Cleaners <i>Designed for high residue applications such as heavy corn stalks:</i> 1. Hydraulic down pressure front coulter gangs with 25 In. diameter coulter blades on 15 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. 16 In. notched disk blade row cleaners. 4. Hydraulic down pressure rear closing disks.	In Base Price
1003	High Residue Model Without Row Cleaners <i>Designed for high residue applications such as heavy corn stalks:</i> 1. Hydraulic down pressure front coulter gangs with 25 In. diameter coulter blades on 15 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. Hydraulic down pressure rear closing disks.	-15,432.00
1005	Medium Residue Model Without Row Cleaners <i>Designed for moderate stubble crops such as soybeans and wheat.</i>	-28,970.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RESIDUE MANAGEMENT LEVEL ...Continued...			
<i>1. 22 In. diameter individually mounted cushion coulters on 30 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. 20 In. Floating rear closing disks.</i>			
1010		Medium Residue Model With Row Cleaners <i>Designed for moderate stubble crops such as soybeans and wheat. 1. 22 In. diameter individually mounted cushion coulters on 30 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. 20 In. Floating rear closing disks. 4. 16 In. Notched disk blade row cleaners.</i>	-13,547.00
HITCH LINKS			
5000		Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V Drawbar with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
REAR HITCH			
<i>If you do not need a rear hitch for pulling anhydrous tanks or liquid fertilizer tanks, order Option Code 6095.</i>			
6000		Rear Hitch for pulling Anhydrous Ammonia or Liquid Fertilizer Tanks <i>Not compatible with a 1910 Tow-Behind Air Cart. Requires Code 2400 or 2495.</i>	In Base Price
6095		Less Rear Hitch	-6,086.00
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
<i>The 2005 option code below contains mounting bracket used at the rear of the machine to mount the Anhydrous Ammonia Emergency Disconnect to and to store Anhydrous Ammonia supply hoses on. This kit also contains P-clamps to be used on fertilizer shanks to route fertilizer lines. Note: A GreenStar 2 Rate Controller can be purchased from John Deere Ag Management Solutions (AMS) to control some Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia Systems with your GS2 display. Check with AMS on GreenStar 2 Rate Controller and Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia System compatibility.</i>			
2005		Emergency Disconnect Mounting Bracket and Anhydrous Ammonia Hose Routing P-Clamps Kit	1,177.00
2095		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2400		Air Distribution Package, Tow-Between Commodity Cart <i>Includes the plumbing required to use a John Deere 1910 Tow-Between Commodity Cart with the 2510S Strip-Till Machine. Requires monitoring system (not included).</i>	9,024.00
2410		Air Distribution Package, Tow-Behind Commodity Cart <i>Includes the plumbing required to use a John Deere 1910 Tow-Behind Commodity Cart with the 2510S Strip-Till Machine and the necessary 2510S Rear Hitch components to attach a 1910 Tow-Behind Commodity Cart.</i>	12,696.00
2495		Less Dry Delivery System Plumbing	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3010		Walk-Over Tandem Axles 8-bolt Hub Centerframe Wheels with 340/65R18 Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Axles with 6-bolt Hub Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 Load Range D Tires (4).	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
<i>For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.</i>			
6900		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
FERTILIZER KNIFE			
7100		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous Application	In Base Price
7105		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous and Liquid Application	488.00
7110		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous and Dry Fertilizer Application	1,014.00
DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM			
9105		Dry Fertilizer Blockage Sensor Kit - 16R	6,976.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
SEEDBED PREPARATION			
9050		Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 16) <i>For use with Code 6095, Less Rear Hitch.</i>	22,703.00
9060		Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 16) <i>For use with Code 6000, Rear Hitch.</i>	22,703.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BN233283		Seedbed Preparation Rolling basket	2,741.20
N331321		Truss tube	522.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

15 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth
Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.

HITCH:

T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Convertible to Category III & 4N,
Semi-Integral Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Centerframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Fold with 32 In. Fold Cylinders

OPENERS:

22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR HITCH:

Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for controller, display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*

662JH	2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator	79,373.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.

4251	One Wagon Adaptor Kit	1,388.00
------	-----------------------	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...			
4252		Two Wagon Adaptor Kit	2,780.00
4253		Three Wagon Adaptor Kit	4,167.00
4254		Four Wagon Adaptor Kit	5,557.00
4255		Five Wagon Adaptor Kit	6,946.00
4250		Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH			
<i>Includes 2 In. square receiver mounting for standard Class III-V receiver hitches.</i>			
4261		One Pickup Hitch Kit	920.00
4262		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	1,840.00
4260		Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
HITCH			
4310		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
4301		Two Point Semi-Integral Only <i>Does not include T-Hitch.</i>	-6,933.00
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PITSTOP PRO AUTOMATIC HITCH AND NH3 COUPLING SYSTEM			
<i>Requires: IVS 10M Front extension harness and VT display. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped or order Dedicated PitStop Display Kit below.</i>			
<i>Requires: Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.</i>			
<i>Requires: NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.</i>			
2451		PitStop Pro	12,660.00
2450		Less PitStop Pro	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,857.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F - Tires Wing Frame	In Base Price
4620		Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	743.00
50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK			
8240		2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	68.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BKK10673	Pressure Control TruSet™ Pressure Control System <i>Compatible with 11 Row and 15 Row Configurations</i>	2,107.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

15 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth
Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.

HITCH:

T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Convertible to Category III & 4N,
Semi-Integral Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Centerframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:

5 Section Overcenter Double Fold for Low Transport
(2) 32 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders
(2) 16 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders

OPENERS:

22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR HITCH:

Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for controller, display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*

662KH	2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator	99,663.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.

4251	One Wagon Adaptor Kit	2,140.00
------	-----------------------	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...			
4252		Two Wagon Adaptor Kit	4,281.00
4253		Three Wagon Adaptor Kit	6,421.00
4254		Four Wagon Adaptor Kit	8,561.00
4255		Five Wagon Adaptor Kit	10,700.00
4250		Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH			
<i>Includes 2 In. square receiver mounting for standard Class III-V receiver hitches.</i>			
4261		One Pickup Hitch Kit	1,300.00
4262		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	2,602.00
4260		Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
HITCH			
4310		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
4301		Two Point Semi-Integral Only <i>Does not include T-Hitch.</i>	-6,933.00
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PITSTOP PRO AUTOMATIC HITCH AND NH3 COUPLING SYSTEM			
<i>Requires: IVS 10M Front extension harness and VT display. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped or order Dedicated PitStop Display Kit below.</i>			
<i>Requires: Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.</i>			
<i>Requires: NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.</i>			
2451		PitStop Pro	12,660.00
2450		Less PitStop Pro	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,857.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F - Tires Wing Frame	In Base Price
4620		Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	743.00
50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK			
8240		2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	68.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BKK10673	Pressure Control TruSet™ Pressure Control System <i>Compatible with 11 Row and 15 Row Configurations</i>	2,107.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator Equipment for Base Machine

<p>FRAME: 15 Ft. Center Frame 4x6 Frame Tubes 92 In. Main Frame Depth Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.</p> <p>HITCH: T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets</p> <p>WHEELS AND TIRES: Centerframe: (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Wingframe: (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires</p> <p>Operator's Manual Holder</p> <p>WING FOLD: 5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold outer wings (2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders (2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders</p>	<p>(2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders</p> <p>OPENERS: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 30 In. Blade Spacing</p> <p>SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators</p> <p>REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for controller, display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*

662LH	2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator	139,086.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.

4251	One Wagon Adaptor Kit	2,140.00
------	-----------------------	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...			
4252		Two Wagon Adaptor Kit	4,281.00
4253		Three Wagon Adaptor Kit	6,421.00
4254		Four Wagon Adaptor Kit	8,561.00
4255		Five Wagon Adaptor Kit	10,700.00
4250		Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH			
<i>Includes 2 In. square receiver mounting for standard Class III-V receiver hitches.</i>			
4261		One Pickup Hitch Kit	1,300.00
4262		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	2,602.00
4260		Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
HITCH			
4310		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
4312		T-Hitch - Category V Hitch Link and 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin	60.00
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PITSTOP PRO AUTOMATIC HITCH AND NH3 COUPLING SYSTEM			
<i>Requires: IVS 10M Front extension harness and VT display. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped or order Dedicated PitStop Display Kit below.</i>			
<i>Requires: Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.</i>			
<i>Requires: NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.</i>			
2451		PitStop Pro	12,660.00
2450		Less PitStop Pro	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,857.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4611		12.5L-15 FI LR Tires - Four on Main Frame, Two on Inner Wing Frame and Two on Outer Wing Frame	In Base Price
4621		Four IF320/70R15 Tires - Main Frame, Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Inner Wing Frame, Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Outer Wing Frame	1,485.00
<hr/>			
50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK			
8240		2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	68.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BKK10680	Pressure Control TruSet™ Pressure Control System <i>Compatible with 23 Row Configuration</i>	2,107.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth
Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.

HITCH:
T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:
Centerframe:
(2) IF380/105R50 Radial Tires
Wingframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

Camera

WING FOLD:
5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold
outer wings
(2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders

(2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders
(2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders

OPENERS:
22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR HITCH:
Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information. Must be ordered with 6621XF - Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.*

662NH	2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment	125,812.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

HITCH

4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,857.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4613		Two IF380/105R50 Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Wing Frame	In Base Price
4623		Two IF380/105R50 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	371.00
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
9140		Rear Camera and Mount Kit <i>Includes camera cable and bracket - not display. Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab. Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.</i>	1,171.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 662NH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment Equipment for Base Machine

<p>FRAME: 15 Ft. Center Frame 4x6 Frame Tubes 98 In. Main Frame Depth Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.</p> <p>HITCH: T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets</p> <p>WHEELS AND TIRES: Centerframe: (2) IF380/105R50 Radial Tires Wingframe: (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires</p> <p>Operator's Manual Holder</p> <p>Camera</p> <p>WING FOLD: 5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold outer wings (2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders</p>	<p>(2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders (2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders</p> <p>OPENERS: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 30 In. Blade Spacing</p> <p>SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators</p> <p>REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
 Requires separate order for display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information. Must be ordered with 6622XF - Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.*

662PH	2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment	126,132.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

HITCH

4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,857.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4612		Two IF380/90R46 Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Wing Frame	In Base Price
4622		Two IF380/90R46 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	371.00
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
9140		Rear Camera and Mount Kit <i>Includes camera cable and bracket - not display. Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab. Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.</i>	1,171.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 662PH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth
Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.

HITCH:
T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:
Centerframe:
(2) IF380/105R50 Radial Tires
Wingframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

Camera

WING FOLD:
5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold
outer wings
(2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders

(2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders
(2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders

OPENERS:
22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR HITCH:
Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information. Must be ordered with 6623XF - Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.*

662QH	2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment	130,208.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

HITCH

4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,857.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4613		Two IF380/105R50 Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Wing Frame	In Base Price
4623		Two IF380/105R50 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	371.00
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
9140		Rear Camera and Mount Kit <i>Includes camera cable and bracket - not display. Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab. Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.</i>	1,171.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 662QH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

16 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth
Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.

HITCH:

T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Convertible to Category III & 4N,
Semi-Integral Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Centerframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:

5 Section Overcenter Double Fold for Low Transport
(2) 32 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders
(2) 16 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders

OPENERS:

22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR HITCH:

Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for controller, display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*

662RH	2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator	106,025.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205</i>	No Added Cost
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...			
4251		One Wagon Adaptor Kit	1,388.00
4252		Two Wagon Adaptor Kit	2,780.00
4253		Three Wagon Adaptor Kit	4,167.00
4254		Four Wagon Adaptor Kit	5,557.00
4255		Five Wagon Adaptor Kit	6,946.00
4250		Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH			
<i>Includes 2 In. square receiver mounting for standard Class III-V receiver hitches.</i>			
4261		One Pickup Hitch Kit	920.00
4262		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	1,840.00
4260		Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
HITCH			
4310		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PITSTOP PRO AUTOMATIC HITCH AND NH3 COUPLING SYSTEM			
<i>Requires: IVS 10M Front extension harness and VT display. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped or order Dedicated PitStop Display Kit below.</i>			
<i>Requires: Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.</i>			
<i>Requires: NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.</i>			
2451		PitStop Pro	12,660.00
2450		Less PitStop Pro	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,857.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F - Tires Wing Frame	In Base Price
4620		Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	743.00

50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK

8240		2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	68.00
------	--	---	-------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 662RH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)
Equipment for Base Machine

TANK:
6-Ton Capacity Poly Tank
Fertilizer Cleaning Screens

CONTROLS:
John Deere Dry Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready

METERING SYSTEM:
Stainless Steel Metering System
Hydraulic Auger Drive
Hydraulic Fan motor with Zero-Max Hub
Air Pressure Gage
Hooded Vent Air Releases

SCALE:
Complete Scale Kit with Cables

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Must be ordered with 662MH - 2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.

6620XF	2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)	37,108.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available in Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operator's Manual and Decals Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	English and Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

RATE CONTROLLER

1942	John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Compatible with both NH3 and dry product applications.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

DRY APPLICATION DELIVERY SYSTEM

8881	15 Row 6 Ton Dry - Two Section Dry Delivery System <i>This is a factory installed option for two section control of the single bin dry product delivery system.</i>	4,392.00
------	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6620XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)
Equipment for Base Machine

TANK:
9-Ton Capacity Poly Tank
Fertilizer Cleaning Screens

CONTROLS:
John Deere Dry Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready

METERING SYSTEM:
Stainless Steel Metering System
Hydraulic Auger Drive
Hydraulic Fan motor with Zero-Max Hub
Air Pressure Gage
Hooded Vent Air Releases

SCALE:
Complete Scale Kit with Cables

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Must be ordered with 662NH - 2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.

6621XF	2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)	39,503.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

0184	Canada <i>Not available in Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
------	--------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operator's Manual and Decals Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

0443	English and Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

RATE CONTROLLER

1942	John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Compatible with both NH3 and dry product applications.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

DRY APPLICATION DELIVERY SYSTEM

8882	15 Row 9 Ton Dry - Two Section Dry Delivery System <i>This is a factory installed option for two section control of the single bin dry product delivery system.</i>	4,392.00
------	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6621XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)
Equipment for Base Machine

TANK:
Six-Ton Capacity Poly Tank
Fertilizer Cleaning Screens

CONTROLS:
John Deere Dry Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready

METERING SYSTEM:
Stainless Steel Metering System
Hydraulic Auger Drive
Hydraulic Fan Motor with Zero-Max Hub
Air Pressure Gauge
Hooded Vent Air Releases

SCALE:
Complete Scale Kit with Cables

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Must be ordered with 662PH - 2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.

6622XF	2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)	37,108.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

0184	Canada <i>Not available in Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
------	--------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operator's Manual and Decals Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

0443	English and Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

RATE CONTROLLER

1942	John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Compatible with both NH3 and dry product applications.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

DRY APPLICATION DELIVERY SYSTEM

8883	16 Row 6 Ton Dry - Two Section Dry Delivery System <i>This is a factory installed option for two section control of the single bin dry product delivery system.</i>	4,392.00
------	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6622XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)
Equipment for Base Machine

TANK:
Nine-Ton Capacity Poly Tank
Fertilizer Cleaning Screens

CONTROLS:
John Deere Dry Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready

METERING SYSTEM:
Stainless Steel Metering System
Hydraulic Auger Drive
Hydraulic Fan Motor with Zero-Max Hub
Air Pressure Gauge
Hooded Vent Air Releases

SCALE:
Complete Scale Kit with Cables

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Must be ordered with 662QH - 2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.

6623XF	2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)	39,503.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

0184	Canada <i>Not available in Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
------	--------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operator's Manual and Decals Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

0443	English and Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

RATE CONTROLLER

1942	John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Compatible with both NH3 and dry product applications.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

DRY APPLICATION DELIVERY SYSTEM

8884	16 Row 9 Ton Dry - Two Section Dry Delivery System <i>This is a factory installed option for two section control of the single bin dry product delivery system.</i>	4,392.00
------	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6623XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

2510H High Speed Opener - Right-Hand
Equipment for Base Machine

OPENER:
22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. Thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

410MH	2510H High Speed Opener - Right-Hand	2,434.00
-------	--------------------------------------	----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

SHIPPING METHOD

0800	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 410MH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

2510H High Speed Opener - Right-Hand
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

2510H High Speed Opener - Left-Hand
Equipment for Base Machine

OPENER:
22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. Thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

410NH	2510H High Speed Opener - Left-Hand	2,434.00
-------	-------------------------------------	----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
------	--	---------------

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

SHIPPING METHOD

0800	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 410NH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

2510H High Speed Opener - Left-Hand
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

25PS PitStop Pro System 11 or 15 Row Equipment for Base Machine

AUTOMATIC NH3 COUPLER:
300 Lb. Hose Breakaway
2 In. High Flow Capacity
Stainless Steel and Aluminum Construction

2510 AUTOMATIC REAR HITCH:
25,000 Lb. towing capacity
16 In. wide funnel guide
Hydraulic hitch release
Hitch status indicator

PICKUP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH:
16 In. wide funnel guide
Manual hitch release
2 In. Square Class III - V Adjustable Height Plug
in Receiver

MOUNTING BRACKETS:
Heavy Duty Coupler Mounting Brackets
Heavy Duty Hitch Mounting Bracket

Applicator NH3 Hose Guide Rail

CONTROL SYSTEM:
Electronic over Hydraulic Control
GRC Rate Controller Compatible
GS2600, GS1800, SDUA Display Compatible
Includes Main Harness

WAGON ADAPTER KIT:
Universal Hitch Link
Hitch Stand
Hose Support
NH3 Hose End
NH3 Bleeder Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

663AH	25PS PitStop Pro System 11 or 15 Row AMS 10M Front Extension Harness required and VT Display required. See sales manual for VT Display options. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped. Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port required, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped. NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) not included; see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.	19,044.00
-------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.

6900	PitStop Pro English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
6901	PitStop Pro Spanish Manual	No Added Cost
6903	PitStop Pro French Manual	No Added Cost

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

3110	One Wagon Adapter Kit	-5,667.00
3120	Two Wagon Adapter Kit	-3,778.00
3130	Three Wagon Adapter Kit	-1,889.00
3140	Four Wagon Adapter Kit	In Base Price
3150	Five Wagon Adapter Kit	1,889.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

25PS PitStop Pro System 11 or 15 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...			
3195		Less Wagon Adapter Kit	-7,556.00
PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH			
<i>Includes 2 In. Square receiver mounting for standard Class III - V receiver hitches.</i>			
3210		One Pickup Hitch Kit	In Base Price
3220		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	920.00
3295		Less Pickup Hitch Kit	-920.00
50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK			
9200		Mounting Bracket Kit	74.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Brackets			
BN400145		2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	79.20
Hitch			
BN400150		Pickup hitch kit <i>Class IV Adjustable Plug-in Receiver and Automatic Hitch.</i>	1,080.20
Wagon Adapter			
BN400003		Wagon-hitch link adapter kit <i>Includes Stand, Hose Support and Hose End with Bleeder Valve.</i>	1,632.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

25PS PitStop Pro System 23 Row Equipment for Base Machine

AUTOMATIC NH3 COUPLER:
300 Lb. Hose Breakaway
2 In. High Flow Capacity
Stainless Steel and Aluminum Construction

2510 AUTOMATIC REAR HITCH:
25,000 Lb. towing capacity
16 In. wide funnel guide
Hydraulic hitch release
Hitch status indicator

PICKUP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH:
16 In. wide funnel guide
Manual hitch release
2 In. Square Class III - V Adjustable Height Plug
in Receiver

MOUNTING BRACKETS:
Heavy Duty Coupler Mounting Brackets
Heavy Duty Hitch Mounting Bracket

Applicator NH3 Hose Guide Rail

CONTROL SYSTEM:
Electronic over Hydraulic Control
GRC Rate Controller Compatible
GS2600, GS1800, SDUA Display Compatible
Includes Main Harness

WAGON ADAPTER KIT:
Universal Hitch Link
Hitch Stand
Hose Support
NH3 Hose End
NH3 Bleeder Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

663BH	25PS PitStop Pro System 23 Row AMS 10M Front Extension Harness required and VT Display required. See sales manual for VT Display options. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped. Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port required, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped. NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) not included; see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.	19,044.00
-------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.

6900	PitStop Pro English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
6901	PitStop Pro Spanish Manual	No Added Cost
6903	PitStop Pro French Manual	No Added Cost

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

3110	One Wagon Adapter Kit	-5,667.00
3120	Two Wagon Adapter Kit	-3,778.00
3130	Three Wagon Adapter Kit	-1,889.00
3140	Four Wagon Adapter Kit	In Base Price
3150	Five Wagon Adapter Kit	1,889.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

25PS PitStop Pro System 23 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...			
3195		Less Wagon Adapter Kit	-7,556.00
PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH			
<i>Includes 2 In. Square receiver mounting for standard Class III - V receiver hitches.</i>			
3210		One Pickup Hitch Kit	In Base Price
3220		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	920.00
3295		Less Pickup Hitch Kit	-920.00
50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK			
9200		Mounting Bracket Kit	74.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Brackets			
BN400145		2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	79.20
Hitch			
BN400150		Pickup hitch kit <i>Class IV Adjustable Plug-in Receiver and Automatic Hitch.</i>	1,080.20
Wagon Adapter			
BN400003		Wagon-hitch link adapter kit <i>Includes Stand, Hose Support and Hose End with Bleeder Valve.</i>	1,632.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

Attachments for 637 and 650 Folding Disks
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_33

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

Attachments for 637 and 650 Folding Disks
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Four Row - 76.2, 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (30, 36, 38 or 40 In.) Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks

Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum
System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete
information for Planter application
recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility
and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

350AH	1705 Planter - Four Row - 76.2, 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (30, 36, 38 or 40 In.) <i>Model Year 2021</i>	24,849.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SPACING

1130	76.2 cm (30 in.) Spacing <i>Requires Code 7000.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Four Row - 76.2, 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (30, 36, 38 or 40 in.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPACING ...Continued...			
1136		91.4 cm (36 in.) Spacing	No Added Cost
1138		96.5 cm (38 in.) Spacing	No Added Cost
1140		101.6 cm (40 in.) Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	648.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	264.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	912.00
4220		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Rigid Gauge Wheels <i>Not compatible with Code 1130.</i>	908.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	196.00
4320		Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	400.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	596.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy-duty Down Force Springs	-1,608.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-220.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	236.00
5830		Disk Closing System <i>Not compatible with Code 2530.</i>	1,636.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-148.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Four Row - 76.2, 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (30, 36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY ...Continued...			
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	1,632.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades	1,680.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	4,208.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades	1,680.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	4,208.00
6590		Screw-adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	2,088.00
6620		V-Wing Bed Sweep <i>Not compatible with Code 1130 if Frame Drive or Gauge Wheels are mounted to the rear of the frame tube.</i>	1,524.00
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	2,228.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with vacuum seed metering include hydraulic motors with case drain. These motors REQUIRE a flush face tractor sump drain coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor attaching components <i>For use with tractors already equipped with a flush face case or sump drain coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor attaching components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor attaching components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	355.00
2025		Tractor attaching components for 6R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	188.00
2030		Tractor attaching components for 6M Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	272.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>If Code 1130 is selected, then Code 7000 is required.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Four Row - 76.2, 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (30, 36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MARKERS ...Continued...			
7010		Markers with 40.6 cm (16 in.) Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands, and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor Selective Control Valve (SCV). Includes solid bar extension. Not available when Code 1130 is selected.</i>	3,803.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-43.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030. Includes electronic vacuum level sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides in-cab vacuum level display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed and Distance Sensor	675.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Not compatible with Code 0105.</i>	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Required with Code 2600.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2622 or 2625, and Code 6030. Requires Code 2625 and 6030.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2622 or 2625, and Code 6020. Requires Code 2625 and 6020.</i>	444.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer Less Openers <i>Requires Code 9220.</i>	4,112.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Four Row - 76.2, 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (30, 36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRANULAR CHEMICAL ...Continued...			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	1,464.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type. Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	2,470.00
2535		Dual Granular Chemical <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,076.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with row unit drive chain residue shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	1,144.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,158.00
SEED METER			
Vacuum <i>See 'Field Installed Options' for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		Vacuum Seed Meters with 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		Vacuum Seed Meters with 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	724.00

LIFT ASSIST WHEEL CYLINDERS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Four Row - 76.2, 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (30, 36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIFT ASSIST WHEEL CYLINDERS ...Continued...			
9710		Cylinders 7.62 x 20.32 cm (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For all tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels, except John Deere 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	964.00
9711		Cylinders 10.16 x 20.32 cm (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels.</i>	1,002.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 38.1 cm (0 to 15 in.) of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 12.7 cm (0 to 5 in.) of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water	216.00
FERTILIZER			
9220		Liquid Fertilizer Block Manifold Delivery and Hoses <i>Four Row Planter.</i> <i>Requires Code 6210 or 6215.</i>	1,021.00
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535, or 4623.</i> <i>Requires tractor mounted liquid tanks, control, and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips, and related equipment.</i>	668.00
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for use without Herbicide <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	368.00
9228		Rear-Mounted Windshield for use with any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator	172.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Four Row - 76.2, 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (30, 36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE ...Continued...			
<i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>			
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830. Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	644.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3263.</i>	80.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	124.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	124.00
9472		ProMAX 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	208.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	208.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	124.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	152.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	192.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	376.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	168.00
9479		High-Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	124.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	208.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	164.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Four Row - 76.2, 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (30, 36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	124.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	144.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	192.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	192.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	164.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,092.00
968A		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	2,943.00
968B		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	451.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Drive System			
BH78872		Seed drive transmission, bolt-on	1,292.50
Electrical			
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Fertilizer			
BA28680		Fertilizer opener, double disk liquid for mounting on row unit (1 row)	558.80
BA29503		Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
BA26721		Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
Frame			
BA25154		Frame drive and gauge wheel modules	3,637.70
Handling			
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Four Row - 76.2, 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (30, 36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
		Hydraulics	
BH78741		Oil cooler	496.10
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
BH78508		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 540 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,237.30
		Markers	
BA26507		Marker outer arm conversion - 16 in. notched disks, depth gauging bands and solid bar extensions	886.60
		Metering	
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
BA31919		ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA30495		Gauge wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge™ XP and Pro-Series XP™ (1 row)	275.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Four Row - 76.2, 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (30, 36, 38 or 40 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA32862	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
	BA25853	V-wing bed sweep (1 row)	205.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.) Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks

Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum
System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete
information for Planter application
recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility
and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

350CH	1705 Planter - Six Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.) <i>Model Year 2021</i>	30,306.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SPACING

1130	76.2 cm (30 in.) Spacing	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

GAUGE WHEELS

4210	Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...			
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	972.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	396.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,368.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	294.00
4320		Heavy-duty Scrapers	600.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy-duty Scrapers	894.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy-duty Down Force Springs	-1,538.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-330.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	354.00
5830		Disk Closing System <i>Not compatible with Code 2530.</i>	2,454.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-222.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	2,448.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades	2,520.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	6,312.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades	2,520.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	6,312.00
6590		Screw-adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	3,132.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	3,342.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with vacuum seed metering include hydraulic motors with case drain. These motors REQUIRE a flush face tractor sump drain coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor attaching components <i>For use with tractors already equipped with a flush face case or sump drain coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor attaching components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor attaching components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	355.00
2025		Tractor attaching components for 6R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	188.00
2030		Tractor attaching components for 6M Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	272.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 40.6 cm (16 in.) Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands, and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor Selective Control Valve (SCV). Includes solid bar extension.</i>	3,803.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-43.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030. Includes electronic vacuum level sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides in-cab vacuum level display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed and Distance Sensor	698.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Not compatible with Code 0105.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Required with Code 2600.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2622 or 2625, and Code 6030.</i> <i>Requires Code 2625 and 6030.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2622 or 2625, and Code 6020.</i> <i>Requires Code 2625 and 6020.</i>	444.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer Less Openers <i>Requires Code 9220.</i>	4,003.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,196.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i> <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	3,705.00
2535		Dual Granular Chemical <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	3,114.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with row unit drive chain residue shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	1,716.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,158.00
SEED METER			
Vacuum			
<i>See 'Field Installed Options' for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		Vacuum Seed Meters with 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		Vacuum Seed Meters with 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,086.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEEL CYLINDERS			
9710		Cylinders 7.62 x 20.32 cm (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For all tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels, except John Deere 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	964.00
9711		Cylinders 10.16 x 20.32 cm (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels.</i>	1,002.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS			
Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers			
971A		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with pivoting center mast <i>For tractors with quick-couplers. Requires Code 9710 or 9711.</i>	4,834.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 38.1 cm (0 to 15 in.) of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 12.7 cm (0 to 5 in.) of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water	216.00
FERTILIZER			
9220		Liquid Fertilizer Block Manifold Delivery and Hoses <i>Six Row Planter.</i> <i>Requires Code 6210 or 6215.</i>	1,195.00
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535, or 4623.</i> <i>Requires tractor mounted liquid tanks, control, and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips, and related equipment.</i>	1,002.00
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for use without Herbicide <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	552.00
9228		Rear-Mounted Windshield for use with any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	258.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	966.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3263.</i>	120.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	186.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	186.00
9472		ProMAX 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	312.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	312.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	186.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	228.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	288.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	564.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	252.00
9479		High-Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	186.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	312.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	246.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	186.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	216.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	288.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	288.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	246.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,092.00
968A		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,018.00
968B		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	451.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
		...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Drive System	
BA31354		Hydraulic drive (one motor system) - Variable rate	5,311.90
BH78872		Seed drive transmission, bolt-on	1,292.50
		Electrical	
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Fertilizer	
BA28680		Fertilizer opener, double disk liquid for mounting on row unit (1 row)	558.80
BA29503		Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
		Frame	
BA25154		Frame drive and gauge wheel modules	3,637.70
		Handling	
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
		Hydraulics	
BH78741		Oil cooler	496.10
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
BH78508		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 540 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,237.30
		Markers	
BA26507		Marker outer arm conversion - 16 in. notched disks, depth gauging bands and solid bar extensions	886.60
		Metering	
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Monitor System	
BA31919		ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
BA24575		Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
 6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
 Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
 6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
 Two Drive Wheels
 Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
 Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
 Rigid Mast
 Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
 Seed Transmission
 Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
 Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
 to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
 Control Valve
 MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
 Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
 with Rubber Tires
 1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
 Vacuum Seed Metering System
 - Less Seed Disks

Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
 Pneumatic Down Force System
 - Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
 SeedStar Monitoring System
 Less Mounting Brackets
 Warning and Tail Lamps
 Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
 Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum
 System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete
 information for Planter application
 recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility
 and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

350DH	1705 Planter - Six Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.) <i>Model Year 2021</i>	31,118.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SPACING

1136	91.4 cm (36 in.) Spacing	In Base Price
1138	96.5 cm (38 in.) Spacing	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 in.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1140		SPACING ...Continued... 101.6 cm (40 in.) Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	972.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	396.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,368.00
4220		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Rigid Gauge Wheels	1,362.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	294.00
4320		Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	600.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	894.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy-duty Down Force Springs	-1,538.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-330.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	354.00
5830		Disk Closing System <i>Not compatible with Code 2530.</i>	2,454.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-222.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	2,448.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades	2,520.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	6,312.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades	2,520.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	6,312.00
6590		Screw-adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	3,132.00
6620		V-Wing Bed Sweep	2,286.00
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	3,342.00

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

Planters equipped with vacuum seed metering include hydraulic motors with case drain. These motors REQUIRE a flush face tractor sump drain coupler.

2000		Less Tractor attaching components <i>For use with tractors already equipped with a flush face case or sump drain coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor attaching components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor attaching components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	355.00
2025		Tractor attaching components for 6R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	188.00
2030		Tractor attaching components for 6M Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	272.00

MARKERS

7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 40.6 cm (16 in.) Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands, and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor Selective Control Valve (SCV). Includes tube extension. The 16 In. notched blade marker used with 6 row - 36 In. spacing will mark to tractor tire, not to tractor centerline.</i>	4,287.00

VACUUM LEVEL SENSING

2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-43.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030. Includes electronic vacuum level sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides in-cab vacuum level display.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed and Distance Sensor	698.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Not compatible with Code 0105.</i>	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Required with Code 2600.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2622 or 2625, and Code 6030.</i> <i>Requires Code 2625 and 6030.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2622 or 2625, and Code 6020.</i> <i>Requires Code 2625 and 6020.</i>	444.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer Less Openers <i>Requires Code 9220.</i>	4,042.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,196.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i> <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	3,705.00
2535		Dual Granular Chemical <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	3,114.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with row unit drive chain residue shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	1,716.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,097.00
SEED METER			
Vacuum			
<i>See 'Field Installed Options' for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		Vacuum Seed Meters with 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		Vacuum Seed Meters with 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,086.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEEL CYLINDERS			
9710		Cylinders 7.62 x 20.32 cm (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For all tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels, except John Deere 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	964.00
9711		Cylinders 10.16 x 20.32 cm (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels.</i>	1,002.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS			
Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers			
971A		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with pivoting center mast <i>For tractors with quick-couplers. Requires Code 9710 or 9711.</i>	4,834.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 38.1 cm (0 to 15 in.) of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 12.7 cm (0 to 5 in.) of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water	216.00
FERTILIZER			
9220		Liquid Fertilizer Block Manifold Delivery and Hoses <i>Six Row Planter.</i> <i>Requires Code 6210 or 6215.</i>	1,195.00
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535, or 4623.</i> <i>Requires tractor mounted liquid tanks, control, and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips, and related equipment.</i>	1,002.00
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for use without Herbicide <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	552.00
9228		Rear-Mounted Windshield for use with any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	258.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	966.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3263.</i>	120.00

VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT

See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	186.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	186.00
9472		ProMAX 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	312.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	312.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	186.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	228.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	288.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	564.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	252.00
9479		High-Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	186.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	312.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	246.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	186.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	216.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	288.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	288.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	246.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,092.00
968A		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,018.00
968B		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	451.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Drive System			
BA31354		Hydraulic drive (one motor system) - Variable rate	5,311.90
BH78872		Seed drive transmission, bolt-on	1,292.50
Electrical			
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Fertilizer			
BA28680		Fertilizer opener, double disk liquid for mounting on row unit (1 row)	558.80
BA29503		Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
Frame			
BA25154		Frame drive and gauge wheel modules	3,637.70
Handling			
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
Herbicide and Insecticide			
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
Hydraulics			
BH78741		Oil cooler	496.10
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
BH78508		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 540 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,237.30
Metering			
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Monitor System	
BA31919		ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA30495		Gauge wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge™ XP and Pro-Series XP™ (1 row)	275.00
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
BA24575		Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
BA25853		V-wing bed sweep (1 row)	205.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Six Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 in.)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.) Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks

Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum
System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete
information for Planter application
recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility
and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

350FH	1705 Planter - Eight Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.) <i>Model Year 2021</i>	37,758.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SPACING

1130	76.2 cm (30 in.) Spacing	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

GAUGE WHEELS

4210	Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...			
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,296.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	528.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,824.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	392.00
4320		Heavy-duty Scrapers	800.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy-duty Scrapers	1,192.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy-duty Down Force Springs	-1,468.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-440.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	472.00
5830		Disk Closing System <i>Not compatible with Code 2530.</i>	3,272.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-296.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	3,264.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades	3,360.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	8,416.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades	3,360.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	8,416.00
6590		Screw-adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	4,176.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	4,456.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with vacuum seed metering include hydraulic motors with case drain. These motors REQUIRE a flush face tractor sump drain coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor attaching components <i>For use with tractors already equipped with a flush face case or sump drain coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor attaching components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor attaching components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	355.00
2025		Tractor attaching components for 6R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	188.00
2030		Tractor attaching components for 6M Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	272.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 40.6 cm (16 in.) Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands, and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor Selective Control Valve (SCV). Includes tube extension.</i>	4,287.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-43.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030. Includes electronic vacuum level sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides in-cab vacuum level display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed and Distance Sensor	812.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Not compatible with Code 0105.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Required with Code 2600.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2622 or 2625, and Code 6030.</i> <i>Requires Code 2625 and 6030.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2622 or 2625, and Code 6020.</i> <i>Requires Code 2625 and 6020.</i>	444.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer Less Openers <i>Requires Code 9220.</i>	3,894.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,928.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i> <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	4,940.00
2535		Dual Granular Chemical <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,152.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with row unit drive chain residue shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	2,288.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,097.00
SEED METER			
Vacuum			
<i>See 'Field Installed Options' for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		Vacuum Seed Meters with 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		Vacuum Seed Meters with 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,448.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEEL CYLINDERS			
9710		Cylinders 7.62 x 20.32 cm (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For all tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels, except John Deere 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	964.00
9711		Cylinders 10.16 x 20.32 cm (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels.</i>	1,002.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS			
Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers			
971A		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with pivoting center mast <i>For tractors with quick-couplers. Requires Code 9710 or 9711.</i>	4,834.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 38.1 cm (0 to 15 in.) of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 12.7 cm (0 to 5 in.) of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water	216.00
FERTILIZER			
9220		Liquid Fertilizer Block Manifold Delivery and Hoses <i>Eight Row Planter.</i> <i>Requires Code 6210 or 6215.</i>	1,357.00
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535, or 4623.</i> <i>Requires tractor mounted liquid tanks, control, and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips, and related equipment.</i>	1,336.00
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for use without Herbicide <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	736.00
9228		Rear-Mounted Windshield for use with any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	344.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	1,288.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3263.</i>	160.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	248.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	248.00
9472		ProMAX 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	416.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	248.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	304.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	336.00
9479		High-Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	328.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,092.00
968A		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,018.00
968B		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	451.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
...Continued...			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Drive System			
BA31354		Hydraulic drive (one motor system) - Variable rate	5,311.90
BH78872		Seed drive transmission, bolt-on	1,292.50
Electrical			
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Fertilizer			
BA28680		Fertilizer opener, double disk liquid for mounting on row unit (1 row)	558.80
BA29503		Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
BA26721		Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
Frame			
BA25154		Frame drive and gauge wheel modules	3,637.70
Handling			
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
Herbicide and Insecticide			
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
Hydraulics			
BH78741		Oil cooler	496.10
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
BH78508		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 540 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,237.30
Metering			
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
Monitor System			
BA31919		ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
BA24575		Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.) Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks

Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum
System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete
information for Planter application
recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility
and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

350GH	1705 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.) <i>Model Year 2021</i>	38,867.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SPACING

1136	91.4 cm (36 in.) Spacing	In Base Price
1138	96.5 cm (38 in.) Spacing	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 in.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1140		SPACING ...Continued... 101.6 cm (40 in.) Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,296.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	528.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,824.00
4220		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Rigid Gauge Wheels	1,816.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	392.00
4320		Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	800.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	1,192.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy-duty Down Force Springs	-1,468.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-440.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	472.00
5830		Disk Closing System <i>Not compatible with Code 2530.</i>	3,272.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-296.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	3,264.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades	3,360.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	8,416.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades	3,360.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	8,416.00
6590		Screw-adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	4,176.00
6620		V-Wing Bed Sweep	3,048.00
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	4,456.00

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

Planters equipped with vacuum seed metering include hydraulic motors with case drain. These motors REQUIRE a flush face tractor sump drain coupler.

2000		Less Tractor attaching components <i>For use with tractors already equipped with a flush face case or sump drain coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor attaching components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor attaching components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	355.00
2025		Tractor attaching components for 6R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	188.00
2030		Tractor attaching components for 6M Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	272.00

MARKERS

7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 40.6 cm (16 in.) Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands, and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor Selective Control Valve (SCV). Includes tube extension. The 16 In. notched blade marker used with 8 row - 36 In. spacing will mark to tractor tire, not to tractor centerline.</i>	4,872.00

VACUUM LEVEL SENSING

2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-43.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030. Includes electronic vacuum level sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides in-cab vacuum level display.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed and Distance Sensor	812.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Not compatible with Code 0105.</i>	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Required with Code 2600.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2622 or 2625, and Code 6030.</i> <i>Requires Code 2625 and 6030.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2622 or 2625, and Code 6020.</i> <i>Requires Code 2625 and 6020.</i>	444.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer Less Openers <i>Requires Code 9220.</i>	3,994.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,928.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i> <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	4,940.00
2535		Dual Granular Chemical <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,152.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with row unit drive chain residue shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	2,288.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,036.00
SEED METER			
Vacuum <i>See 'Field Installed Options' for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		Vacuum Seed Meters with 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		Vacuum Seed Meters with 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,448.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEEL CYLINDERS			
9710		Cylinders 7.62 x 20.32 cm (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For all tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels, except John Deere 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	964.00
9711		Cylinders 10.16 x 20.32 cm (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels.</i>	1,002.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS			
971A		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with pivoting center mast <i>For tractors with quick-couplers. Requires Code 9710 or 9711.</i>	4,834.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 38.1 cm (0 to 15 in.) of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 12.7 cm (0 to 5 in.) of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water	216.00
FERTILIZER			
9220		Liquid Fertilizer Block Manifold Delivery and Hoses <i>Eight Row Planter.</i> <i>Requires Code 6210 or 6215.</i>	1,357.00
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535, or 4623.</i> <i>Requires tractor mounted liquid tanks, control, and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips, and related equipment.</i>	1,336.00
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for use without Herbicide <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	736.00
9228		Rear-Mounted Windshield for use with any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	344.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	1,288.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3263.</i>	160.00

VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT

See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	248.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	248.00
9472		ProMAX 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	416.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	248.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	304.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	336.00
9479		High-Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	328.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,092.00
968A		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,018.00
968B		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	451.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Drive System			
BA31354		Hydraulic drive (one motor system) - Variable rate	5,311.90
BH78872		Seed drive transmission, bolt-on	1,292.50
Electrical			
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Fertilizer			
BA28680		Fertilizer opener, double disk liquid for mounting on row unit (1 row)	558.80
BA29503		Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
BA26721		Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
Frame			
BA25154		Frame drive and gauge wheel modules	3,637.70
Handling			
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
Herbicide and Insecticide			
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
Hydraulics			
BH78741		Oil cooler	496.10
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
BH78508		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 540 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,237.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Metering	
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
BA31919		ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA30495		Gauge wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge™ XP and Pro-Series XP™ (1 row)	275.00
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
BA24575		Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
BA25853		V-wing bed sweep (1 row)	205.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4, 96.5 or 101.6 cm (36, 38 or 40 in.)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Ten Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.) Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 4 Row,
6 Row, 8 Row and 10 Row Rigid Planters
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for Cat. II with or without Quik
Coupler or Cat. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks

Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
- Except 4 Row 70 CM Spacing
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: two for Rigid Models - Markers and Vacuum
System. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete
information for Planter application
recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility
and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

350JH	1705 Planter - Ten Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.) <i>Model Year 2021</i>	45,259.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SPACING

1130	76.2 cm (30 in.) Spacing	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

GAUGE WHEELS

4210	Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Ten Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...			
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,620.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	660.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,280.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	490.00
4320		Heavy-duty Scrapers	1,000.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy-duty Scrapers	1,490.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy-duty Down Force Springs	-1,398.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-550.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	590.00
5830		Disk Closing System <i>Not compatible with Code 2530.</i>	4,090.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-370.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,080.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades	4,200.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	10,520.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades	4,200.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	10,520.00
6590		Screw-adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	5,220.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Ten Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	5,570.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with vacuum seed metering include hydraulic motors with case drain. These motors REQUIRE a flush face tractor sump drain coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor attaching components <i>For use with tractors already equipped with a flush face case or sump drain coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor attaching components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor attaching components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	355.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 40.6 cm (16 in.) Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands, and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor Selective Control Valve (SCV). Includes tube extension.</i>	4,874.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-43.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030. Includes electronic vacuum level sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides in-cab vacuum level display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed and Distance Sensor	668.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Required with Code 2600.</i>	In Base Price
FERTILIZER			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Ten Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2600		FERTILIZER ...Continued... Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	3,660.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i> <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	6,175.00
2535		Dual Granular Chemical <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	5,190.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with row unit drive chain residue shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	2,860.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,036.00
SEED METER			
Vacuum <i>See 'Field Installed Options' for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		Vacuum Seed Meters with 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Ten Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4623		SEED METER ...Continued... Vacuum Seed Meters with 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,810.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEEL CYLINDERS			
9710		Cylinders 7.62 x 20.32 cm (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For all tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels, except John Deere 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	964.00
9711		Cylinders 10.16 x 20.32 cm (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels.</i>	1,002.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS			
971A		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with pivoting center mast <i>For tractors with quick-couplers.</i> <i>Requires Code 9710 or 9711.</i>	4,834.00
971B		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with no mast <i>For Ten Row Planter when Drive and Gauge Wheels will be mounted to the front of the frame.</i> <i>Requires Code 9710 or 9711.</i>	4,424.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 38.1 cm (0 to 15 in.) of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 12.7 cm (0 to 5 in.) of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water	216.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Ten Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535, or 4623. Requires tractor mounted liquid tanks, control, and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips, and related equipment.</i>	1,670.00
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for use without Herbicide <i>Not compatible with Code 5830. Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	920.00
9228		Rear-Mounted Windshield for use with any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	430.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830. Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	1,610.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3263.</i>	200.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	310.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	310.00
9472		ProMAX 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	520.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	520.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	310.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	380.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	480.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	940.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	420.00
9479		High-Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS</i>	310.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Ten Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>			
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	520.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	410.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	310.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	360.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	480.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	480.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	410.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,092.00
968A		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,018.00
968B		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	451.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Drive System			
BA31354		Hydraulic drive (one motor system) - Variable rate	5,311.90
BH78872		Seed drive transmission, bolt-on	1,292.50
Electrical			
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Frame			
BA25154		Frame drive and gauge wheel modules	3,637.70
Handling			
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Ten Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
		Hydraulics	
BH78741		Oil cooler	496.10
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
		Metering	
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
BA31919		ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Ten Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 Planter - Ten Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 6X2 Twin Row Planter

Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
 6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
 Two Wheels - Rear Mounted On 6x2TR
 Drive:
 Variable Drive
 Hitch for Cat. III with Quik Coupler
 Rigid Mast
 Roller Chain Drive with
 One Hydraulic Motor on 6x2TR
 Less Hydraulic Markers
 Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
 to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
 Control Valve
 MaxEmerge 5 TR Planting Units with:
 Pro-Shaft Drive
 Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
 with Rubber Tires
 2.0 Bushel Seed Hopper on each Row Unit
 Vacuum Seed Metering System
 - Less Seed Disks
 Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors

Pneumatic Down Force System
 SeedStar Monitoring System
 - Less Mounting Brackets
 Vacuum Level Sensors
 Warning and Tail Lamps
 Parking Stands
 Note:

Tractor Selective Control Valves required: one for Vacuum System and one for Variable Drive. See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

3501H	1705 6X2 Twin Row Planter Model Year 2021	70,181.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

SPACING

1136	36 In. Spacing <i>Row unit spacing is 7.5 inch.</i>	In Base Price
1138	38 In. Spacing <i>Row unit spacing is 7.5 inch.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 6X2 Twin Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Narrow Gauge Wheels	-792.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Narrow Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	588.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,788.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5638		Pneumatic Down Force System with Up Force Kit	1,544.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	708.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-444.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
VACUUM BLOWER			
2220		Two Vacuum Blower	In Base Price
SEED METER			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 6X2 Twin Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METER ...Continued...			
Vacuum <i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4622		2.0 Bushel Seed Hopper	In Base Price
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2520		Granular Chemical	4,560.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive Code 3207.</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	-4,036.00
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV. Required when planting peanuts.</i>	In Base Price
METER DRIVE			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations. Twelve Seed Disks provided for all Seed Disk Codes.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	372.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1705 6X2 Twin Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>			
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	372.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires Code 3207.</i>	576.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BA32244	Placement Row unit up force kit	311.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 36 or 38 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Hitch for CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
35 Bushel Central Commodity System
MaxEmerge 5e Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter with
Electric Drive
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Active Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System

Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Automatic Wing Locks
Hydraulic Wing Down Force
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: Four - One for Vacuum, One for CCS, One
for Pneumatic Down Force and Frame Weight
Distribution, One for Frame Fold. See Agricultural
Sales Manual for complete information for Planter
application recommendations, limitations, Tractor
compatibility and hookup for electrical and
hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois but ships from Lexington, Nebraska

355CH	1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 36 or 38 In. Model Year 2021	152,267.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0504	MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 3275 or 3276, 4630, 6046 and 6130. Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	In Base Price
0502	ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 3273 or 3274, 4628, 6043 and 6150. Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	32,414.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 36 or 38 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECT MOBILE			
180B		<p>Connect Mobile Ready</p> <p><i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i></p> <p><i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i></p>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included</p> <p><i>Requires Code 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i></p> <p><i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i></p> <p><i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185F		<p>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year</p> <p><i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription). Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
		<p><i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i></p>	
2000		<p>Less Tractor Attaching Components</p> <p><i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i></p>	In Base Price
2005		<p>Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors</p> <p><i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i></p>	139.00
FRAME WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
7140		Less Frame Weight Distribution	-6,756.00
7145		<p>Frame Weight Distribution</p> <p><i>Includes Gull Wing Lift Kit.</i></p>	In Base Price
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 36 or 38 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM			
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors	In Base Price
METER DRIVE			
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
SEED METER			
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
SPACING			
1136		36 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1138		38 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,944.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	588.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,788.00
DOWN FORCE			
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor.</i>	14,816.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-660.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5830		Disk Closing System	4,908.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 36 or 38 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
		Pneumatically Controlled Closing System	
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	4,056.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	4,716.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,896.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner	12,624.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner.	12,624.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	6,264.00
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners	
6413		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 4300 or 4310.</i>	16,656.00
6418		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 4300 or 4310.</i>	16,656.00
6593		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 4300 or 4310.</i>	10,740.00
MONITOR SYSTEM			
		SeedStar	
6043		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manage and Mobile Row Unit Runoff <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar. Requires Code 0502.</i>	-1,075.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 36 or 38 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6046		MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued... SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff. <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 0504.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 0504.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires code 0504.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires code 0504.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires code 0504.</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Requires code 0504.</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Requires code 0504.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Requires code 0504.</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 0504.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 0504.</i>	372.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 0504.</i>	492.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk. Requires code 0504.</i>	492.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl	552.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 36 or 38 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires code 0502</i>			
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	552.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,682.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	552.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	804.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Placement			
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 36 or 38 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
	BA25853	V-wing bed sweep (1 row)	205.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 36 or 38 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Hitch for CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
35 Bushel Central Commodity System
MaxEmerge 5e Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter with
Electric Drive
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Active Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System

Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Automatic Wing Locks
Hydraulic Wing Down Force
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: Four - One for Vacuum, One for CCS, One
for Pneumatic Down Force and Frame Weight
Distribution, One for Frame Fold. See Agricultural
Sales Manual for complete information for Planter
application recommendations, limitations, Tractor
compatibility and hookup for electrical and
hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois but ships from Lexington, Nebraska

355DH	1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In. Model Year 2021	152,267.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0504	MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 3275 or 3276, 4630, 6046 and 6130. Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	In Base Price
0502	ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 3273 or 3274, 4628, 6043 and 6150. Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	32,414.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECT MOBILE			
180B		<p>Connect Mobile Ready</p> <p><i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i></p> <p><i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i></p>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included</p> <p><i>Requires Code 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i></p> <p><i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i></p> <p><i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185F		<p>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year</p> <p><i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription). Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
		<p><i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i></p>	
2000		<p>Less Tractor Attaching Components</p> <p><i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i></p>	In Base Price
2005		<p>Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors</p> <p><i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i></p>	139.00
FRAME WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
7140		Less Frame Weight Distribution	-6,756.00
7145		<p>Frame Weight Distribution</p> <p><i>Includes Gull Wing Lift Kit.</i></p>	In Base Price
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM			
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors	In Base Price
METER DRIVE			
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
SEED METER			
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
SPACING			
1138		38 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1140		40 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,944.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	588.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,788.00
DOWN FORCE			
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor.</i>	14,816.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-660.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5830		Disk Closing System	4,908.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
		Pneumatically Controlled Closing System	
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	4,056.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	4,716.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,896.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner	12,624.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner.	12,624.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	6,264.00
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners	
6413		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 4300 or 4310.</i>	16,656.00
6418		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 4300 or 4310.</i>	16,656.00
6593		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 4300 or 4310.</i>	10,740.00
MONITOR SYSTEM			
		SeedStar	
6043		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manage and Mobile Row Unit Runoff <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar. Requires Code 0502.</i>	-1,075.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6046		MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued... SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff. <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 0504.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 0504.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires code 0504.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires code 0504.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires code 0504.</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Requires code 0504.</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Requires code 0504.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Requires code 0504.</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 0504.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 0504.</i>	372.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 0504.</i>	492.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk. Requires code 0504.</i>	492.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl	552.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires code 0502</i>			
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	552.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,682.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	552.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	804.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Placement			
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
	BA25853	V-wing bed sweep (1 row)	205.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725C Planter - Twelve Row - 38 or 40 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction
Implement Tires
Two Wheels - Rear Mounted
Hitch for CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler to fit
ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Hydraulic Folding Frame
Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation
MaxEmerge 5e Planting Units with Electric Motors
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber
Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers

Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks
Trench-Delivery System with ExactRate Sensor
Active Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar 4 HP Monitoring System Less Mounting
Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

354BH	1725NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	91,414.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0504	MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation. Requires code 3275 or 3276, and 6046. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	In Base Price
0502	ExactEmerge Package <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation. Requires Code 3273 or 3274 and 6043. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	22,136.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECT MOBILE			
180B		<p>Connect Mobile Ready</p> <p><i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i></p> <p><i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i></p>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included</p> <p><i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i></p> <p><i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i></p> <p><i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185F		<p>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year</p> <p><i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i></p> <p><i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription). Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
SPACING			
1130		<p>30 In. Spacing</p> <p><i>Requires Codes 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i></p>	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,296.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	392.00
DOWN FORCE			
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 2600.</i>	472.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	4,176.00
6600		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2600.</i>	4,176.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line. Requires Codes 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line. Requires Codes 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i>	355.00
2025		Tractor Attaching Components for 6175R, 6195R and 6215R Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	188.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	-4,634.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer <i>Includes Regular Parallel Arms.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER ...Continued...			
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3212		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 7R Series Tractors <i>Requires Codes 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Codes 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i>	No Added Cost
3216		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 6175R, 6195R or 6215R Tractors <i>See Ag Sales Manual for additional bracket requirement if using a 6170R, 6190R or 6210R.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
SEED METER			
4629		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4631		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6043		SeedStar SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manage and Mobile Row Unit Runoff <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0502.</i>	-1,021.00
6046		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk	248.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 0504.</i>			
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 0504.</i>	248.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires code 0504.</i>	416.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires code 0504.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires code 0504.</i>	248.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Requires code 0504.</i>	304.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Requires code 0504.</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Requires code 0504.</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 0504.</i>	336.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 0504.</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 0504.</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 0504.</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disks - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires code 0504.</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disks - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires code 0504.</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disks - Cell Type	384.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires code 0504.</i>			
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disks - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires code 0504.</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes blank flat disk. Requires code 0504.</i>	328.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires code 0502</i>	368.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires code 0502.</i>	368.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires code 0502</i>	536.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Codes 0502</i>	1,788.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,788.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	368.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	536.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Placement			
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.) Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with
7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive Wheels:
Two on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
and Four on 12 Wide
Hitch for CAT. II and CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three Section
Flexibility on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
12 Wide Stack Fold is
Equipped for Rigid Operation
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers

Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for base
machine: Three for Stack Folding Models - Fold,
Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales
Manual for complete information for Planter
application recommendations, limitations, Tractor
compatibility and hookup for electrical and
hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

352AH	1725 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.) <i>Model Year 2021</i>	57,397.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SPACING

1136	91.4 cm (36 in.) Spacing	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,296.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	528.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,824.00
4220		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Rigid Gauge Wheels	1,816.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	392.00
4320		Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	800.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	1,192.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy-duty Down Force Springs	-1,468.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-440.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	472.00
5830		Disk Closing System <i>Not compatible with Code 2530.</i>	3,272.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-296.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	3,264.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades	3,360.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	8,416.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades	3,360.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	8,416.00
6590		Screw-adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	4,176.00
6620		V-Wing Bed Sweep	3,048.00
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	4,456.00

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

Planters equipped with vacuum seed metering include hydraulic motors with case drain. These motors REQUIRE a flush face tractor sump drain coupler.

2000		Less Tractor attaching components <i>For use with tractors already equipped with a flush face case or sump drain coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor attaching components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor attaching components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	355.00

MARKERS

7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 40.6 cm (16 in.) Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands, and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor Selective Control Valve (SCV).</i>	8,517.00

FRAME GAUGE WHEELS

7070		Less Drive by Frame Gauge Wheels Less Drive by Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Variable Rate Drive and No Fertilizer <i>Requires Code 3207.</i>	-1,085.00
		Drive by Two Frame Gauge Wheels - Two on Center Frame <i>Not recommended when wings pinned for rigid frame operation.</i>	
7075		Drive by Two Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission	In Base Price
		Drive by Four Frame Gauge Wheels - Two on Center Frame and One on Each Wing	
7080		Drive by Four Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission	1,085.00

VACUUM LEVEL SENSING

2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water	-43.00
------	--	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...			
<i>Required with Code 6020.</i>			
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030. Includes electronic vacuum level sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides in-cab vacuum level display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed and Distance Sensor	812.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,928.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,940.00
2535		Dual Granular Chemical <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,152.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with row unit drive chain residue shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	-2,288.00
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207 or 3206) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission <i>Requires Code 7075 or 7080.</i>	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Codes 6030 and 7070. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	3,997.00

SEED METER

Vacuum <i>See 'Field Installed Options' for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		Vacuum Seed Meters with 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		Vacuum Seed Meters with 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,448.00

LIFT ASSIST WHEEL CYLINDERS

9710		Cylinders 7.62 x 20.32 cm (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For all tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels, except John Deere 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	964.00
9711		Cylinders 10.16 x 20.32 cm (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels.</i>	1,002.00

LIFT ASSIST WHEELS

971B		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with no mast <i>Mast pin must be removed and requires tractor quick-coupler. Requires Code 9710 or 9711.</i>	6,470.00
------	--	---	----------

MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS

9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...	
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 38.1 cm (0 to 15 in.) of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 12.7 cm (0 to 5 in.) of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water	216.00
		HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE	
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535, or 4623.</i> <i>Requires tractor mounted liquid tanks, control, and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips, and related equipment.</i>	1,336.00
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for use without Herbicide <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	736.00
9228		Rear-Mounted Windshield for use with any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	344.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	1,288.00
		METER DRIVE	
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires Code 3260.</i>	160.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
		<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>	
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	248.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	248.00
9472		ProMAX 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	416.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	248.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	304.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>			
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	336.00
9479		High-Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	328.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,092.00
968A		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,018.00
968B		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	451.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Drive System	
BA31354		Hydraulic drive (one motor system) - Variable rate	5,311.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH78872	Seed drive transmission, bolt-on	1,292.50
		Electrical	
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Handling	
	BA29074	Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
	BA27789	Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
	BA24532	Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
	BA27788	Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
		Hydraulics	
	BH78873	Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
	BH78508	Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 540 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,237.30
		Metering	
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
	BA26830	Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
	BA27006	Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA26105	Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
	BA25958	Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
	BA23721	Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
	BA25972	Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
	BA28970	Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30495	Gauge wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge™ XP and Pro-Series XP™ (1 row)	275.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
	BA25853	V-wing bed sweep (1 row)	205.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.) Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with
7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive Wheels:
Two on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
and Four on 12 Wide
Hitch for CAT. II and CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three Section
Flexibility on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
12 Wide Stack Fold is
Equipped for Rigid Operation
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers

Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for base
machine: Three for Stack Folding Models - Fold,
Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales
Manual for complete information for Planter
application recommendations, limitations, Tractor
compatibility and hookup for electrical and
hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

352BH	1725 Planter - Eight Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.) <i>Model Year 2021</i>	57,397.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SPACING

1138	96.5 cm (38 in.) Spacing	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 in.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1140		SPACING ...Continued... 101.6 cm (40 in.) Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,296.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	528.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,824.00
4220		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Rigid Gauge Wheels	1,816.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	392.00
4320		Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	800.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	1,192.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy-duty Down Force Springs	-1,468.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-440.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	472.00
5830		Disk Closing System <i>Not compatible with Code 2530.</i>	3,272.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-296.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	3,264.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades	3,360.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	8,416.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades	3,360.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	8,416.00
6590		Screw-adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	4,176.00
6620		V-Wing Bed Sweep	3,048.00
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	4,456.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with vacuum seed metering include hydraulic motors with case drain. These motors REQUIRE a flush face tractor sump drain coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor attaching components <i>For use with tractors already equipped with a flush face case or sump drain coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor attaching components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor attaching components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	355.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 40.6 cm (16 in.) Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands, and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor Selective Control Valve (SCV).</i>	8,517.00
FRAME GAUGE WHEELS			
7070		Less Drive by Frame Gauge Wheels Less Drive by Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Variable Rate Drive and No Fertilizer <i>Requires Code 3207.</i>	-1,085.00
Drive by Two Frame Gauge Wheels - Two on Center Frame <i>Not recommended when wings pinned for rigid frame operation.</i>			
7075		Drive by Two Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission	In Base Price
Drive by Four Frame Gauge Wheels - Two on Center Frame and One on Each Wing			
7080		Drive by Four Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission	1,085.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-43.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030.</i> <i>Includes electronic vacuum level sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides in-cab vacuum level display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed and Distance Sensor	812.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,928.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,940.00
2535		Dual Granular Chemical <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,152.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with row unit drive chain residue shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	-2,288.00
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207 or 3206) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information -</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission <i>Requires Code 7075 or 7080.</i>	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Codes 6030 and 7070. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	3,997.00

SEED METER

Vacuum			
<i>See 'Field Installed Options' for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		Vacuum Seed Meters with 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		Vacuum Seed Meters with 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,448.00

LIFT ASSIST WHEEL CYLINDERS

9710		Cylinders 7.62 x 20.32 cm (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For all tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels, except John Deere 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	964.00
9711		Cylinders 10.16 x 20.32 cm (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels.</i>	1,002.00

LIFT ASSIST WHEELS

Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers			
971B		Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with no mast <i>Mast pin must be removed and requires tractor quick-coupler. Requires Code 9710 or 9711.</i>	6,470.00

MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS

9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...	
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 38.1 cm (0 to 15 in.) of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 12.7 cm (0 to 5 in.) of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water	216.00
		HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE	
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535, or 4623. Requires tractor mounted liquid tanks, control, and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips, and related equipment.</i>	1,336.00
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for use without Herbicide <i>Not compatible with Code 5830. Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	736.00
9228		Rear-Mounted Windshield for use with any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	344.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830. Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	1,288.00
		METER DRIVE	
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires Code 3260.</i>	160.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
		<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>	
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	248.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	248.00
9472		ProMAX 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	416.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	248.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk	304.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>			
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	336.00
9479		High-Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	328.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,092.00
968A		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,018.00
968B		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	451.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Drive System	
BA31354		Hydraulic drive (one motor system) - Variable rate	5,311.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH78872	Seed drive transmission, bolt-on	1,292.50
		Electrical	
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Handling	
	BA29074	Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
	BA27789	Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
	BA24532	Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
	BA27788	Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
		Hydraulics	
	BH78873	Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
	BH78508	Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 540 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,237.30
		Metering	
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
	BA26830	Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
	BA27006	Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA26105	Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
	BA25958	Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
	BA23721	Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
	BA25972	Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
	BA28970	Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA30495	Gauge wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge™ XP and Pro-Series XP™ (1 row)	275.00
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA32862	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
	BA25853	V-wing bed sweep (1 row)	205.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Eight Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.) Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with
7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive Wheels:
Two on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
and Four on 12 Wide
Hitch for CAT. II and CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three Section
Flexibility on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
12 Wide Stack Fold is
Equipped for Rigid Operation
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers

Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for base
machine: Three for Stack Folding Models - Fold,
Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales
Manual for complete information for Planter
application recommendations, limitations, Tractor
compatibility and hookup for electrical and
hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

352CH	1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.) <i>Model Year 2021</i>	72,961.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SPACING

1130	76.2 cm (30 in.) Spacing	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,944.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	792.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,736.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	588.00
4320		Heavy-duty Scrapers	1,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy-duty Scrapers	1,788.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy-duty Down Force Springs	-1,328.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-660.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	708.00
5830		Disk Closing System <i>Not compatible with Code 2530.</i>	4,908.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-444.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,896.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	12,624.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	12,624.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6590		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued... Screw-adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	6,264.00
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	6,684.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with vacuum seed metering include hydraulic motors with case drain. These motors REQUIRE a flush face tractor sump drain coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor attaching components <i>For use with tractors already equipped with a flush face case or sump drain coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor attaching components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor attaching components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	355.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 40.6 cm (16 in.) Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands, and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor Selective Control Valve (SCV).</i>	8,517.00
FRAME GAUGE WHEELS			
7070		Less Drive by Frame Gauge Wheels Less Drive by Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Variable Rate Drive and No Fertilizer <i>Requires Code 3206.</i>	-1,085.00
Drive by Two Frame Gauge Wheels - Two on Center Frame <i>Not recommended when wings pinned for rigid frame operation.</i>			
7075		Drive by Two Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission	In Base Price
Drive by Four Frame Gauge Wheels - Two on Center Frame and One on Each Wing			
7080		Drive by Four Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission	1,085.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-43.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030.</i> <i>Includes electronic vacuum level sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides in-cab vacuum level display.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed and Distance Sensor	908.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,392.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	7,410.00
2535		Dual Granular Chemical <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	6,228.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with row unit drive chain residue shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	-3,432.00
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 6030.</i>	8,004.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207 or 3206) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission <i>Requires Code 7075 or 7080.</i>	In Base Price
3206		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect <i>Requires Codes 6030 and 7070. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	9,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
SEED METER			
Vacuum <i>See 'Field Installed Options' for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		Vacuum Seed Meters with 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		Vacuum Seed Meters with 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	2,172.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEEL CYLINDERS			
9710		Cylinders 7.62 x 20.32 cm (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For all tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels, except John Deere 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	964.00
9711		Cylinders 10.16 x 20.32 cm (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with rockshaft control of the Lift Assist Wheels.</i>	1,002.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS			
971B		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with no mast <i>Mast pin must be removed and requires tractor quick-coupler.</i> <i>Requires Code 9710 or 9711.</i>	4,424.00
STACK-FOLD WING LIFT			
9689		Stack-fold Wing Lift Kit	1,367.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9639		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued... Radar Signal Adapter Harness - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
		VACUUM LEVEL SENSING	
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 38.1 cm (0 to 15 in.) of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 12.7 cm (0 to 5 in.) of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water	216.00
		HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE	
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535, or 4623.</i> <i>Requires tractor mounted liquid tanks, control, and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips, and related equipment.</i>	2,004.00
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for use without Herbicide <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	1,104.00
9228		Rear-Mounted Windshield for use with any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	516.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	1,932.00
		METER DRIVE	
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires Code 3260.</i>	240.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
		<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>	
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMAX 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	456.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	504.00
9479		High-Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	372.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	492.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	492.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,092.00
968B		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	451.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Drive System			
BA31354		Hydraulic drive (one motor system) - Variable rate	5,311.90
BH78872		Seed drive transmission, bolt-on	1,292.50
Electrical			
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Handling	
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
		Hydraulics	
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
		Metering	
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
BA31919		ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 76.2 cm (30 In.)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.) Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with
7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive Wheels:
Two on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
and Four on 12 Wide
Hitch for CAT. II and CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three Section
Flexibility on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
12 Wide Stack Fold is
Equipped for Rigid Operation
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers

Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for base
machine: Three for Stack Folding Models - Fold,
Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales
Manual for complete information for Planter
application recommendations, limitations, Tractor
compatibility and hookup for electrical and
hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

352DH	1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.) <i>Model Year 2021</i>	76,756.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SPACING

1136	91.4 cm (36 in.) Spacing	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,944.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	792.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,736.00
4220		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Rigid Gauge Wheels	2,724.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	588.00
4320		Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	1,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	1,788.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy-duty Down Force Springs	-1,328.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-660.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	708.00
5830		Disk Closing System <i>Not compatible with Code 2530.</i>	4,908.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-444.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,896.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	12,624.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 91.4 cm (36 in.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...	
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	12,624.00
6590		Screw-adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	6,264.00
6620		V-Wing Bed Sweep	4,572.00
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	6,684.00

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

Planters equipped with vacuum seed metering include hydraulic motors with case drain. These motors REQUIRE a flush face tractor sump drain coupler.

2000		Less Tractor attaching components <i>For use with tractors already equipped with a flush face case or sump drain coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor attaching components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor attaching components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	355.00

MARKERS

7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 40.6 cm (16 in.) Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands, and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor Selective Control Valve (SCV).</i>	13,505.00

FRAME GAUGE WHEELS

7070		Less Drive by Frame Gauge Wheels Less Drive by Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Variable Rate Drive and No Fertilizer <i>Requires Code 3206.</i>	-2,170.00
		Drive by Two Frame Gauge Wheels - Two on Center Frame <i>Not recommended when wings pinned for rigid frame operation.</i>	
7075		Drive by Two Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission	-1,085.00
		Drive by Four Frame Gauge Wheels - Two on Center Frame and One on Each Wing	
7080		Drive by Four Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission	In Base Price

VACUUM LEVEL SENSING

2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water	-43.00
------	--	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING ...Continued...			
<i>Required with Code 6020.</i>			
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030. Includes electronic vacuum level sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides in-cab vacuum level display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed and Distance Sensor	908.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,392.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	7,410.00
2535		Dual Granular Chemical <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	6,228.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with row unit drive chain residue shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	-3,432.00
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 6030.</i>	8,004.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207 or 3206) and SeedStar Monitor</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...	
		<i>System (Code 6030).</i>	
		<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>	
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission <i>Requires Code 7075 or 7080.</i>	In Base Price
3206		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect <i>Requires Codes 6030 and 7070. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	8,835.00

SEED METER

		Vacuum <i>See 'Field Installed Options' for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>	
4620		Vacuum Seed Meters with 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		Vacuum Seed Meters with 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	2,172.00

MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS

9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00

VACUUM LEVEL SENSING

948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 38.1 cm (0 to 15 in.) of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 12.7 cm (0 to 5 in.) of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water	216.00

HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE

9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535, or 4623.</i>	2,004.00
------	--	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE ...Continued...			
<i>Requires tractor mounted liquid tanks, control, and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips, and related equipment.</i>			
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for use without Herbicide <i>Not compatible with Code 5830. Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	1,104.00
9228		Rear-Mounted Windshield for use with any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	516.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830. Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	1,932.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires Code 3260.</i>	240.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMAX 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	504.00
9479		High-Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	372.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	492.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	492.00
DUAL VACUUM BLOWER KIT			
9650		Dual Vacuum Blower Kit <i>Turns the single vacuum system into a dual vacuum system. Helps with larger seeded crops like peanuts. Includes vacuum blower assembly, mounting brackets, vacuum hoses, hydraulic hoses, hydraulic control valve and vacuum gauge monitoring system.</i>	2,034.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,092.00
968B		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	451.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Drive System			
BA31354		Hydraulic drive (one motor system) - Variable rate	5,311.90
BH78872		Seed drive transmission, bolt-on	1,292.50
Electrical			
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Handling			
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
		Hydraulics	
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
		Metering	
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
BA31919		ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA30495		Gauge wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge™ XP and Pro-Series XP™ (1 row)	275.00
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
	BA25853	V-wing bed sweep (1 row)	205.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 91.4 cm (36 In.)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 in.) Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with
7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive Wheels:
Two on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
and Four on 12 Wide
Hitch for CAT. II and CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Rear Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three Section
Flexibility on 8 Wide and 12 Narrow
12 Wide Stack Fold is
Equipped for Rigid Operation
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers

Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for base
machine: Three for Stack Folding Models - Fold,
Markers and Vacuum System. See Agricultural Sales
Manual for complete information for Planter
application recommendations, limitations, Tractor
compatibility and hookup for electrical and
hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

352EH	1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 in.) <i>Model Year 2021</i>	76,756.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SPACING

1138	96.5 cm (38 in.) Spacing	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 in.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1140		SPACING ...Continued... 101.6 cm (40 in.) Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,944.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	792.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,736.00
4220		Tru-Vee Openers with Dual Rigid Gauge Wheels	2,724.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	588.00
4320		Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	1,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy-duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 6620.</i>	1,788.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy-duty Down Force Springs	-1,328.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-660.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	708.00
5830		Disk Closing System <i>Not compatible with Code 2530.</i>	4,908.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-444.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,896.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades	5,040.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 in.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	12,624.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.8 mm (0.7 in.) 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	12,624.00
6590		Screw-adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	6,264.00
6620		V-Wing Bed Sweep	4,572.00
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	6,684.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with vacuum seed metering include hydraulic motors with case drain. These motors REQUIRE a flush face tractor sump drain coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor attaching components <i>For use with tractors already equipped with a flush face case or sump drain coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor attaching components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor attaching components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes tractor flush face coupler for planter hydraulic motor case drain line.</i>	355.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 40.6 cm (16 in.) Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands, and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor Selective Control Valve (SCV).</i>	13,505.00
FRAME GAUGE WHEELS			
7070		Less Drive by Frame Gauge Wheels Less Drive by Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Variable Rate Drive and No Fertilizer <i>Requires Code 3206.</i>	-2,170.00
		Drive by Two Frame Gauge Wheels - Two on Center Frame <i>Not recommended when wings pinned for rigid frame operation.</i>	
7075		Drive by Two Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission	-1,085.00
		Drive by Four Frame Gauge Wheels - Two on Center Frame and One on Each Wing	
7080		Drive by Four Frame Gauge Wheels for Planter with Mechanical Seed Transmission	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 in.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 in.) of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-43.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030.</i> <i>Includes electronic vacuum level sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides in-cab vacuum level display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed and Distance Sensor	908.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications, order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,392.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	7,410.00
2535		Dual Granular Chemical <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	6,228.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with row unit drive chain residue shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	-3,432.00
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 6030.</i>	8,004.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207 or 3206) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission <i>Requires Code 7075 or 7080.</i>	In Base Price
3206		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect <i>Requires Codes 6030 and 7070. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	8,835.00

SEED METER

Vacuum			
<i>See 'Field Installed Options' for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		Vacuum Seed Meters with 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		Vacuum Seed Meters with 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	2,172.00

MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS

9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Brackets - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness - 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00

VACUUM LEVEL SENSING

948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 38.1 cm (0 to 15 in.) of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 12.7 cm (0 to 5 In.) of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 76.2 cm (0 to 30 In.) of Water	216.00

HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE ...Continued...			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535, or 4623.</i> <i>Requires tractor mounted liquid tanks, control, and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips, and related equipment.</i>	2,004.00
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for use without Herbicide <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	1,104.00
9228		Rear-Mounted Windshield for use with any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i>	516.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Not compatible with Code 5830.</i> <i>Requires Code 2510, 2530, 2535 or 4623.</i>	1,932.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires Code 3260.</i>	240.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMAX 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	504.00
9479		High-Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	372.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	492.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	492.00
DUAL VACUUM BLOWER KIT			
9650		Dual Vacuum Blower Kit <i>Turns the single vacuum system into a dual vacuum system. Helps with larger seeded crops like peanuts. Includes vacuum blower assembly, mounting brackets, vacuum hoses, hydraulic hoses, hydraulic control valve and vacuum gauge monitoring system.</i>	2,034.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts vacuum pump hydraulic drive for use with tractors with open-center hydraulic systems and (or) tractors with 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) systems.</i>	3,092.00
968B		Oil Cooler Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System	451.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Drive System			
BA31354		Hydraulic drive (one motor system) - Variable rate	5,311.90
BH78872		Seed drive transmission, bolt-on	1,292.50
Electrical			
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Handling			
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
		Hydraulics	
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
		Metering	
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
BA31919		ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA30495		Gauge wheel - Dual for MaxEmerge™ XP and Pro-Series XP™ (1 row)	275.00
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
	BA25853	V-wing bed sweep (1 row)	205.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Twelve Row - 96.5 or 101.6 cm (38 or 40 In.)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive:
Variable Drive
Hitch for CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with Three
Hydraulic Motors
Less Hydraulic Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three
Section Flexibility
Lift Assist Wheels
Gull Wing Lift with 10 Degree Up and
7 Degree Down Flexibility
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Pro-Shaft Drive
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers

Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitor System Less
Mounting Brackets, Less Display
Vacuum Level Sensors
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required: Five -
one for Fold, one for Markers, two for Vacuum
System, and one for Variable Drive. See
Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information
for Planter application recommendations,
limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for
electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

352YH	1725 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	98,920.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0501		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued... MaxEmerge 5 Package	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 40.64 cm (16 In.) Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	13,505.00
FRAME GAUGE WHEELS			
7070		Less Drive by Frame Gauge Wheels Less Drive By Frame Gauge Wheels <i>Required if Code 2600 is selected.</i> <i>Requires Code 3206.</i>	In Base Price
7075		Drive by Two Frame Gauge Wheels - Two on Center Frame Drive By Two Frame Gauge Wheels <i>Requires Code 2625 and 3206.</i>	1,098.00
7095		Drive by Four Frame Gauge Wheels - Two on Center Frame and One on Each Wing Drive By Center Frame Gauge Wheels for One Transmission and Drive by Wing Frame Gauge Wheels, One Transmission Each <i>Requires Code 3201.</i>	2,073.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS			
7100		Less Straight Lift Assist Wheels <i>Requires Code 7000.</i>	-12,680.00
7105		Straight Lift Assist Wheels	In Base Price
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need</i>	5,856.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRANULAR CHEMICAL ...Continued...			
<i>to be the same type.</i>			
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer Less Openers <i>Requires Code 7105 and 9220.</i>	2,467.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3201		Seed Drives with Three Transmissions <i>Requires Code 7095.</i>	-2,190.00
3206		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect <i>Requires Code 7070 or 7075. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	-4,576.00
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches	10,672.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,592.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	1,056.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	3,648.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	784.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,600.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,384.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE ...Continued...			
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-880.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 7105.</i>	944.00
5830		Disk Closing System	6,544.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	6,528.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 In.) 25 Fluted Blades	6,720.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 In.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner	16,832.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.78 mm (0.7 In.) 13 Fluted Blades	6,720.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.78 mm (0.7 In.) 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner	16,348.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	8,352.00
SEED METER			
4620		Vacuum 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 0501 and 2500.</i>	2,896.00
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 4215 or 4217.</i>	3,058.00

FERTILIZER

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9220		FERTILIZER ...Continued... Liquid Fertilizer Block Manifold Delivery and Hoses for Sixteen Row Planter	4,069.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE <i>Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.</i>	
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 7105.</i>	2,672.00
		HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE	
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and Code 5700, 5710 or 5730.</i>	1,472.00
9228		Rear Mount Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and Code 5700, 5710 or 5730.</i>	688.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and Code 5700, 5710 or 5730.</i>	2,576.00
		METER DRIVE	
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires Code 3260.</i>	320.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>	
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	496.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	496.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	832.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	832.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	496.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	608.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	768.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	1,504.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	672.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	496.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623.</i> <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	832.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	656.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623.</i> <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	496.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623.</i> <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623.</i> <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	768.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623.</i> <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	768.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	656.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Fertilizer			
BA28680		Fertilizer opener, double disk liquid for mounting on row unit (1 row)	558.80
BA29503		Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
BA26721		Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
Handling			
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
Herbicide and Insecticide			
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
Metering			
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
Placement			
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Gauge Wheels with 7.60 x 15 In.
6 PR Traction Implement Tires:
Four Wheels - Rear Mounted
Drive:
Variable Drive
Hitch for CAT. III
with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with Three
Hydraulic Motors
Less Hydraulic Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Folding Frame with Three
Section Flexibility
Chassis Lift System
100 Bushel Central Commodity System
Gull Wing Lift with 10 Degree Up and
7 Degree Down Flexibility
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Pro-Shaft Drive
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
Mini-Seed Hoppers

Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitor System Less
Mounting Brackets, Less Display
Vacuum Level Sensors
Fill Lights for CCS Platform and Tanks
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Tractor Selective Control Valves required: Five -
one for Fold, one for Central Commodity System, one
for Vacuum System, one for Chassis Lift System and
one for Variable Drive. See Agricultural Sales
Manual for complete information for Planter
application recommendations, limitations, Tractor
compatibility and hookup for electrical and
hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

352XH	1725 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	138,678.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0501		MaxEmerge 5 Package <i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i>	In Base Price
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185F, 2120, 3210 or 3213, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 5635, 6046 and 6130.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	28,275.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185F, 2120, 3210 or 3213, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635, 6043 and 6150.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	73,350.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLink	In Base Price
183E		JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i> <i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System	In Base Price
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer Less Openers <i>Requires Code 9220.</i>	3,564.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3206		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches	10,672.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,592.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	1,056.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	3,648.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	784.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,600.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,384.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	4,730.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-880.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	6,528.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 In.) 25 Fluted Blades	6,720.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 In.) 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner	16,832.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.78 mm (0.7 In.) 13 Fluted Blades	6,720.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.78 mm (0.7 In.) 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner	16,348.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	8,352.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
6413		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Unit Mounted Coulter with 1.6 cm (0.63 In.) 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	22,208.00
6418		Unit Mounted Coulter with 1.77 cm (0.7 In.) 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	22,208.00
6593		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	14,320.00
SEED METER			
4625		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 4215 or 4217.</i>	3,058.00
6043		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manage and Mobile Row Unit Runoff <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0502.</i>	-1,021.00
6046		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff. <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens for CCS Tanks Only	733.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER			
9220		Liquid Fertilizer Block Manifold Delivery and Hoses for Sixteen Row Planter	4,069.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	496.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	496.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	832.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	832.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	496.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	608.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	768.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,504.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	672.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	496.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	656.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	656.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0502. Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm.</i>	736.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	736.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,072.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	3,576.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	3,576.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	736.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,072.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM HYDRAULICS			
8686		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve <i>Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8R, 8RT, 9R and 9RT Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.</i>	943.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Fertilizer	
BA28680		Fertilizer opener, double disk liquid for mounting on row unit (1 row)	558.80
BA29503		Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1725 CCS Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA26721	Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
		Hydraulics	
	BA29766	Hydraulic remote outlet at rear of the planter	2,515.70
		Placement	
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32570	Screw adjust unit mounted narrow row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Two Front Mounted Drive/Gauge Wheels
with 7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction
Implement Tires
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik
Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Front Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing
Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with

AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
Monitoring System Less
Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Note:
Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: Two - Markers and Vacuum System. See
Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information
for Planter application recommendations,
limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for
electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

353AH	1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. <i>Includes 6 Units with Regular Length Parallel Arms and 5 Splitter Units with Long Parallel Arms. Model Year 2021</i>	48,774.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

GRANULAR CHEMICAL

Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.

2500	Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
------	------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRANULAR CHEMICAL ...Continued...			
2510		Insecticide <i>Six Hoppers</i> <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft drive (code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,196.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,158.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	3,146.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	355.00
MARKERS			
<i>Six Row Narrow Frame Planters are equipped with Non-Folding Markers. Eight Row and larger Frame Planters are equipped with Folding Markers.</i>			
7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i> <i>Includes Tube Extension.</i>	3,803.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-288.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030.</i> <i>Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	777.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
SPACING			
<i>Splitter units not assembled to frame - shipped assembled on pallets.</i>			
1130		30 In. Spacing (Also for 15 In. Spacing)	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,782.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	726.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,508.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	539.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,100.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,639.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-605.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	649.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,488.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	4,620.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	4,620.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,168.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
SEED METER			
Vacuum			
<i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,991.00
LIQUID HERBICIDE			
<i>Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.</i>			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623.</i>	1,837.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires code 3260</i>	220.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS			
9715		Lift Assist Wheels with Hydraulic Cylinder, less Hoses and Couplers Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast	8,906.00
9716		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included.</i>	9,926.00
9717		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast	7,941.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
971C		LIFT ASSIST WHEELS ...Continued... Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included.</i>	8,960.00
9688		VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.</i>	3,092.00
9630		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
9470		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i> Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	186.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	186.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Six Disks</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	312.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Six Disks</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	312.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Eleven Disks</i>	341.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Six Disks</i>	228.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Six Disks</i>	288.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Six Disks</i>	564.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Six Disks</i>	252.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Six Disks</i>	186.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Six Disks</i>	312.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Six Disks</i>	246.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Six Disks</i>	186.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Six Disks</i>	216.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Six Disks</i>	288.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Six Disks</i>	288.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk. Six Disks</i>	246.00
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	216.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical	
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Frame	
BA25154		Frame drive and gauge wheel modules	3,637.70
		Handling	
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
BA25146		Liquid herbicide conversion distribution manifold for up to eight rows and hose connector to pump and control	40.70
BA25023		Liquid herbicide conversion pre-emerge spray brackets for MaxEmerge™ XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	116.60
		Hydraulics	
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
		Metering	
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31843		Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA25528	Row unit lockup	134.20
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Two Front Mounted Drive/Gauge Wheels
with 7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction
Implement Tires
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik
Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Front Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing
Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with

AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
Monitoring System Less
Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands
Note:
Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: Two - Markers and Vacuum System. See
Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information
for Planter application recommendations,
limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for
electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

353BH	1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. <i>Includes 6 Units with Regular Length Parallel Arms and 5 Splitter Units with Long Parallel Arms. With 18 and 19 In. Row Spacing, Markers will mark to tractor tire, not to tractor centerline. Model Year 2021</i>	48,823.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

GRANULAR CHEMICAL

Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2500		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ...Continued... Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Six Hoppers</i> <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft drive (code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,196.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,097.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	3,146.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	355.00
MARKERS			
<i>Six Row Narrow Frame Planters are equipped with Non-Folding Markers. Eight Row and larger Frame Planters are equipped with Folding Markers.</i>			
7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i> <i>Includes Tube Extension.</i> <i>The 16 In. Notched Blade Marker used with Eleven Row - 18 In. and 19 In. Spacings will mark</i>	4,287.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MARKERS ...Continued...			
<i>to tractor tire, not to tractor centerline.</i>			
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-288.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030.</i> <i>Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	777.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
SPACING			
<i>Splitter units not assembled to frame - shipped assembled on pallets.</i>			
1136		36 In. Spacing (Also for 18 In. Spacing)	In Base Price
1138		38 In. Spacing (Also for 19 In. Spacing)	No Added Cost
1140		40 In. Spacing (Also for 20 In. Spacing)	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,782.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	726.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,508.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	539.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,100.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,639.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-605.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	649.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,488.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	4,620.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	4,620.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,168.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
SEED METER			
Vacuum <i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,991.00
LIQUID HERBICIDE <i>Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.</i>			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623.</i>	1,837.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires code 3260</i>	220.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS ...Continued...			
9715		Lift Assist Wheels with Hydraulic Cylinder, less Hoses and Couplers Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast	8,906.00
9716		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included.</i>	9,926.00
9717		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast	7,941.00
971C		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included.</i>	8,960.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.</i>	3,092.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Six Disks</i>	186.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Six Disks</i>	186.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	312.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Six Disks</i>			
<i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>			
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Six Disks</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	312.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Eleven Disks</i>	341.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	228.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	288.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	564.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	252.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	186.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	312.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	246.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	186.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	216.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	288.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	288.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk	246.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes blank flat disk. Six Disks</i>			
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	216.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Frame			
	BA25154	Frame drive and gauge wheel modules	3,637.70
Handling			
	BA29074	Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
Herbicide and Insecticide			
	BA27789	Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
	BA24532	Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
	BA27788	Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
	BA25146	Liquid herbicide conversion distribution manifold for up to eight rows and hose connector to pump and control	40.70
	BA25023	Liquid herbicide conversion pre-emerge spray brackets for MaxEmerge™ XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	116.60
Hydraulics			
	BH78873	Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
Metering			
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
Monitor System			
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
Placement			
	BA26830	Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Eleven Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA27006	Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA28970	Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31843	Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA25528	Row unit lockup	134.20
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Two Front Mounted Drive/Gauge Wheels
with 7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction
Implement Tires
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik
Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Front Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing
Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with
AccuCount Sensors

Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
Monitoring System Less
Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands
Note:

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: Two - Markers and Vacuum System. See
Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information
for Planter application recommendations,
limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for
electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

353CH	1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. <i>Includes 8 Units with Regular Length Parallel Arms and 7 Splitter Units with Long Parallel Arms.</i> <i>Model Year 2021</i>	62,268.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

GRANULAR CHEMICAL

Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2500		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ...Continued... Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Eight Hoppers</i> <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft drive (code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,928.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,097.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	4,290.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	355.00
MARKERS			
<i>Six Row Narrow Frame Planters are equipped with Non-Folding Markers. Eight Row and larger Frame Planters are equipped with Folding Markers.</i>			
7000		Less Markers	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7010		MARKERS ...Continued... Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV. Includes Tube Extension.</i>	4,287.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-288.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030. Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	253.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
SPACING			
<i>Splitter units not assembled to frame - shipped assembled on pallets.</i>			
1130		30 In. Spacing (Also for 15 In. Spacing)	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,430.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	990.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	3,420.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	735.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,500.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,235.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-825.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	885.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	6,120.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	6,300.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	6,300.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-950.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
SEED METER			
Vacuum			
<i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	2,715.00
LIQUID HERBICIDE			
<i>Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.</i>			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623.</i>	2,505.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires code 3260</i>	300.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS ...Continued...			
9715		Lift Assist Wheels with Hydraulic Cylinder, less Hoses and Couplers Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast	8,906.00
9716		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included.</i>	9,926.00
9717		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast	7,941.00
971C		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included.</i>	8,960.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.</i>	3,092.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Eight Disks</i>	248.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Eight Disks</i>	248.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	416.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Eight Disks</i>			
<i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>			
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Fifteen Disks</i>	465.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	304.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	336.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	384.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk	328.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes blank flat disk. Eight Disks</i>			
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	216.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Frame			
	BA25154	Frame drive and gauge wheel modules	3,637.70
Handling			
	BA29074	Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
Herbicide and Insecticide			
	BA27789	Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
	BA24532	Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
	BA27788	Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
	BA25146	Liquid herbicide conversion distribution manifold for up to eight rows and hose connector to pump and control	40.70
	BA25023	Liquid herbicide conversion pre-emerge spray brackets for MaxEmerge™ XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	116.60
Hydraulics			
	BH78873	Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
Metering			
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
Monitor System			
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
Placement			
	BA26830	Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA27006	Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA28970	Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31843	Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA25528	Row unit lockup	134.20
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Two Front Mounted Drive/Gauge Wheels
with 7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction
Implement Tires
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik
Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Front Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing
Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with
AccuCount Sensors

Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
Monitoring System Less
Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands
Note:

Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: Two - Markers and Vacuum System. See
Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information
for Planter application recommendations,
limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for
electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

353EH	1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In. <i>Includes 8 Units with Regular Length Parallel Arms and 7 Splitter Units with Long Parallel Arms. With 18 and 19 In. Row Spacing, Markers will mark to tractor tire, not to tractor centerline. Model Year 2021</i>	63,388.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

GRANULAR CHEMICAL

Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRANULAR CHEMICAL ...Continued...			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Eight Hoppers</i> <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft drive (code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,928.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,036.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	4,290.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	355.00
MARKERS			
<i>Six Row Narrow Frame Planters are equipped with Non-Folding Markers. Eight Row and larger Frame Planters are equipped with Folding Markers.</i>			
7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,874.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MARKERS ...Continued...			
<i>Includes Tube Extension. The 16 In. Notched Blade Marker used with Fifteen Row - 18 In. and 19 In. Spacings will mark to tractor tire, not to tractor centerline.</i>			
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-288.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030. Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	253.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
SPACING			
<i>Splitter units not assembled to frame - shipped assembled on pallets.</i>			
1136		36 In. Spacing (Also for 18 In. Spacing)	In Base Price
1138		38 In. Spacing (Also for 19 In. Spacing)	No Added Cost
1140		40 In. Spacing (Also for 20 In. Spacing)	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,430.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	990.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	3,420.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	735.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,500.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,235.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-825.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	885.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	6,120.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	6,300.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	6,300.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-950.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
SEED METER			
Vacuum <i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	2,715.00
LIQUID HERBICIDE <i>Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.</i>			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623.</i>	2,505.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires code 3260</i>	300.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS ...Continued...			
9715		Lift Assist Wheels with Hydraulic Cylinder, less Hoses and Couplers Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast	8,906.00
9716		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included.</i>	9,926.00
9717		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast	7,941.00
971C		Dual Arched Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast and Ballast Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Tractor Front Ballast Weights - not included.</i>	8,960.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.</i>	3,092.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Eight Disks</i>	248.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Eight Disks</i>	248.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	416.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Eight Disks</i>			
<i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>			
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Fifteen Disks</i>	465.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	304.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	336.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	384.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Eight Disks</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk	328.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes blank flat disk. Eight Disks</i>			
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	216.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Frame			
	BA25154	Frame drive and gauge wheel modules	3,637.70
Handling			
	BA29074	Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
Herbicide and Insecticide			
	BA27789	Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
	BA24532	Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
	BA27788	Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
	BA25146	Liquid herbicide conversion distribution manifold for up to eight rows and hose connector to pump and control	40.70
	BA25023	Liquid herbicide conversion pre-emerge spray brackets for MaxEmerge™ XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	116.60
Hydraulics			
	BH78873	Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
Metering			
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
Monitor System			
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
Placement			
	BA26830	Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Fifteen Row - 18, 19, or 20 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA27006	Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA28970	Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31843	Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA25528	Row unit lockup	134.20
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32570	Screw adjust unit mounted narrow row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Two Front Mounted Drive/Gauge Wheels
with 7.60 x 15 In. 6 PR Traction
Implement Tires
Two Drive Wheels
Hitch for CAT. II with or without Quik
Coupler or CAT. III with Quik Coupler
Rigid Mast
Roller Chain Drive with One Front Mounted
Seed Transmission
Less Markers and Hydraulics for Markers
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Gauge Wheels and Closing
Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with

AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar
Monitoring System Less
Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Note:
Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: Two - Markers and Vacuum System. See
Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information
for Planter application recommendations,
limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for
electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois</i>			
353FH		1735 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	51,634.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide	4,392.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRANULAR CHEMICAL ...Continued...			
<i>Twelve Hoppers</i>			
<i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft drive (code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>			
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,036.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	3,432.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	355.00
MARKERS			
<i>Six Row Narrow Frame Planters are equipped with Non-Folding Markers. Eight Row and larger Frame Planters are equipped with Folding Markers.</i>			
7000		Less Markers	In Base Price
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV. Includes Tube Extension.</i>	5,103.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Required with Code 6020.</i>	-288.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 6030.</i> <i>Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	908.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
SPACING			
1122		22 In. Spacing	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,944.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	792.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,736.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	588.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,788.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-660.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	708.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,896.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6591		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	6,264.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,328.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
SEED METER			
Vacuum			
<i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	2,172.00
LIQUID HERBICIDE			
<i>Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.</i>			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623.</i>	2,004.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires code 3260</i>	240.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEELS			
971B		Lift Assist Wheels Less Hydraulic Cylinders, Hoses, and Couplers Dual Straight Lift Assist Wheels with No Mast <i>Requires Code 9710 or 9711.</i>	5,225.00
LIFT ASSIST WHEEL CYLINDERS			
9710		Cylinders (3 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>Requires Code 971B.</i> <i>For all Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels except John Deere 8000</i>	936.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIFT ASSIST WHEEL CYLINDERS ...Continued...			
<i>Series.</i>			
9711		Cylinders (4 x 8 In.) for Lift Assist Wheels <i>Requires Code 971B.</i> <i>For John Deere 8000 Series Tractors with Rockshaft Control of the Lift Assist Wheels.</i>	973.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.</i>	3,092.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Twelve Disks</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Twelve Disks</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Twelve Disks</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Twelve Disks</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	372.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Twelve Disks</i>			
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Twelve Disks</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Twelve Disks</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Twelve Disks</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Twelve Disks</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Twelve Disks</i>	372.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Twelve Disks</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Twelve Disks</i>	492.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Twelve Disks</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Twelve Disks</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Twelve Disks</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Twelve Disks</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk. Twelve Disks</i>	492.00
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	216.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical	
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Frame	
BA25154		Frame drive and gauge wheel modules	3,637.70
		Handling	
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
BA25146		Liquid herbicide conversion distribution manifold for up to eight rows and hose connector to pump and control	40.70
BA25023		Liquid herbicide conversion pre-emerge spray brackets for MaxEmerge™ XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	116.60
		Hydraulics	
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
		Metering	
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1735 Planter - Twelve Row - 22 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA25528	Row unit lockup	134.20
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1745 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Less Tractor Attaching Components
 Less Central Commodity System
 Less Granular Chemical
 Less Fertilizer
 Roller Chain Drive
 Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge
 Wheels
 Less Scrapers
 Vacuum Seed Metering System with 1.6 Bushel Seed
 Hoppers - Less Seed Disks
 Pneumatic Down Force System - Manual
 Rubber Tire Closing System
 SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less
 Display, Less Radar
 Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor

Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor
 Less Row Tillage
 Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging
 Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift
 Regular Parallel Arms
 Hitch Safety Chain
 Warning and Tail Lamps
 Parking Stands

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Monterrey, Mexico

106GP	1745 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. Spacing	77,156.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING METHOD

7700	Shipping Preparation for Truck	In Base Price
------	--------------------------------	---------------

SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM

2100	Less Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4610, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4620 or 4623.</i>	In Base Price
2120	Central Commodity System <i>Two 25 Bushel CCS Tanks. Requires Code 2600 and 4625.</i>	12,731.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1745 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM ...Continued...			
METER DRIVE			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623 or 4625.</i>	4,290.00
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with Row Command Clutches <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623 or 4625, and 6030 or 6035.</i>	14,310.00
SEED METER			
4615		Plateless 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Radial Bean Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2100.</i> <i>Order code 9710 to add Corn Finger Pickup Meters to plant corn on eight rows with 3.0 bushel hoppers.</i>	1,638.00
4614		1.6 Bushel and 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup and Radial Bean Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2100.</i> <i>Includes 1.6 Bushel Hoppers for Planting Units with Regular Parallel Arms, and 3.0 Bushel Hoppers for all Planting Units. Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for Planting Units with Regular Parallel Arms. Radial Bean Seed Meters for all Planting Units.</i>	4,415.00
Vacuum <i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2100.</i>	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2100.</i>	2,715.00
4625		Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	No Added Cost
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>If tractor needs a hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>	In Base Price
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	-4,222.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor SCV.</i>	105.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1745 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MARKERS ...Continued...			
7015		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,430.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	735.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,500.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,096.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System - Manual <i>Requires Code 6020 or 6030.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Pneumatic Down Force System - Integrated in Display <i>When planter is ordered with RowCommand clutches, option 3270, and tractor is using field installed universal GreenStar harness, order compressor power battery harness, AA75965, through parts. Requires Code 6035.</i>	644.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-825.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	885.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	6,120.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	6,300.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Row cleaner only on front eight rows.</i>	11,356.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	6,300.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Row cleaner only on front eight rows.</i>	11,356.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1745 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Only on front eight rows.</i>	4,176.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide - Front Rank <i>Requires Code 4610, 4614, 4620 or 4625.</i>	2,928.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2610		Granular Fertilizer Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers <i>Requires Code 2100.</i> <i>Includes two 600 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	12,454.00
2620		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump and Single Disk Openers <i>Requires Code 2100.</i> <i>Includes two 150 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	13,564.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump - In Furrow <i>Requires Code 2100.</i> <i>Includes two 150 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	8,367.00
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	253.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	2,999.00
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1745 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING ...Continued...			
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar or SeedStar XP Monitor System <i>Requires Code 6030 or 6035.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Requires Code 6020.</i>	444.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires Code 3260.</i>	300.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	248.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Corn Disks - Eight Disks	416.00
9473		Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Eight Disks	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	465.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	336.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	248.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks <i>For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.</i>	328.00
947A		ProMax 40 Flat Sunflower Disk - Eight Disks	504.00
SEED METER			
9710		Corn Finger Pickup Meter and Lift Arm	2,524.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System <i>Order bracket through parts if needed.</i>	1,130.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 106GP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1745 Planter - Fifteen Row - 15 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1745 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. Spacing

Equipment for Base Machine

Less Tractor Attaching Components
 Less Central Commodity System
 Less Granular Chemical
 Less Fertilizer
 Roller Chain Drive
 Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge
 Wheels
 Less Scrapers
 Vacuum Seed Metering System with 1.6 Bushel Seed
 Hoppers - Less Seed Disks
 Pneumatic Down Force System - Manual
 Rubber Tire Closing System
 SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less
 Display, Less Radar
 Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor

Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor
 Less Row Tillage
 Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging
 Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift
 Regular Parallel Arms
 Hitch Safety Chain
 Warning and Tail Lamps
 Parking Stands

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Monterrey, Mexico

106IP	1745 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. Spacing	58,813.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING METHOD

7700	Shipping Preparation for Truck	In Base Price
------	--------------------------------	---------------

SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM

2100	Less Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4610, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4620 or 4623.</i>	In Base Price
2120	Central Commodity System <i>Two 25 Bushel CCS Tanks. Requires Code 2600 and 4625.</i>	10,609.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1745 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM ...Continued...			
METER DRIVE			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623 or 4625.</i>	2,288.00
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with Row Command Clutches <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623 or 4625, and 6030 or 6035.</i>	7,632.00
SEED METER			
4610		Plateless 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2100.</i> <i>Order code 9720 to add Radial Bean Meters to plant beans on eight rows with 1.6 bushel hoppers.</i>	-1,091.00
4613		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2100.</i> <i>Order code 9720 to add Radial Bean Meters to plant beans on eight rows with 3.0 bushel hoppers.</i>	357.00
Vacuum <i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2100.</i>	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2100.</i>	1,448.00
4625		Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	No Added Cost
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain.</i> <i>These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>If tractor needs a hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>	In Base Price
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	-4,222.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate tractor SCV.</i>	105.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1745 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7015		MARKERS ...Continued... Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,296.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	392.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	800.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,468.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System - Manual <i>Requires Code 6020 or 6030.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Pneumatic Down Force System - Integrated in Display <i>When planter is ordered with RowCommand clutches, option 3270, and tractor is using field installed universal GreenStar harness, order compressor power battery harness, AA75965, through parts. Requires Code 6035.</i>	644.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-440.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	472.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	3,264.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	3,360.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner	8,416.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	3,360.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner	8,416.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	4,176.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1745 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	792.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide - Front Rank <i>Requires Code 4610, 4614, 4620 or 4625.</i>	2,928.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2610		Granular Fertilizer Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers <i>Requires Code 2100.</i> <i>Includes two 600 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	12,454.00
2620		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump and Single Disk Openers <i>Requires Code 2100.</i> <i>Includes two 150 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks.</i>	13,564.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Piston Pump - In Furrow <i>Requires Code 2100.</i> <i>Includes two 150 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks.</i>	8,367.00
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	812.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	2,999.00
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar or SeedStar XP Monitor System <i>Requires Code 6030 or 6035.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Requires Code 6020.</i>	444.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1745 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires Code 3260.</i>	160.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	248.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Corn Disks - Eight Disks	416.00
9473		Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Eight Disks	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk	248.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	336.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks	248.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Eight Disks <i>For specialty seed types - See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended applications.</i>	328.00
947A		ProMax 40 Flat Sunflower Disk - Eight Disks	504.00
SEED METER			
9720		Radial Bean Meter	1,776.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System <i>Order bracket through parts if needed.</i>	1,130.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 106IP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1745 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Vacuum System - Less Seed Disks
 Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System
 Less Granular Chemical
 Less Fertilizer
 Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission
 Roller Chain Drive
 Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge
 Wheels
 Less Scrapers
 1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers
 Pneumatic Down Force System
 Rubber Tire Closing System
 SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less
 Display, Less Radar

Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor
 Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor
 Less Row Tillage
 Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging
 Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift
 Hitch Safety Chain and Hitch Pin
 Warning and Tail Lamps
 Parking Stand

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Monterrey, Mexico

310MP	1755 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	31,379.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING METHOD

7700	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

SEED METER

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METER ...Continued...			
		Plateless	
4610		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2200.</i>	-1,178.00
4613		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2200 and 2500.</i>	-454.00
Vacuum			
<i>See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2215.</i>	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2215 and 2500.</i>	724.00
VACUUM SYSTEM			
2200		Less Vacuum System <i>Requires Code 4610 or 4613.</i>	No Added Cost
2215		Vacuum System <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623.</i>	In Base Price
SPACING			
1130		30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1136		36 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1138		38 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-264.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	648.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	196.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	400.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	596.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,608.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5630		DOWN FORCE ...Continued... Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-220.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	236.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	1,632.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	1,680.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	1,680.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	2,088.00
MARKERS			
<i>Four Row Marker used with Code 1130 will mark to Tractor tire - not tractor centerline.</i>			
7000		Less Markers	-3,910.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift	93.00
7015		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	In Base Price
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2300		Less Gauge/Sensor <i>Requires Code 4610 or 4613.</i>	-303.00
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6020.</i>	-71.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6030.</i> <i>Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	675.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued...			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Requires Code 2600, 2610, 2612, 2613 or 2614.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2620 or 2625 and 6030.</i> <i>Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2620 or 2625 and 6020.</i>	444.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,158.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	1,144.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (Code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (Code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	1,464.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (Code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (Code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,470.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
Granular Fertilizer			
2614		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers <i>Includes two 250 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	4,839.00
2612		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers <i>Includes two 250 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	4,839.00
2613		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers <i>Includes two 250 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	6,429.00
2610		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers <i>Includes two 250 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	6,429.00
Liquid Fertilizer			
2620		Liquid Fertilizer and Single Disk Frame Mounted Openers, With Block Manifold Delivery System <i>Includes two 70 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks.</i>	10,710.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer, Less Openers, With Block Manifold Delivery System <i>Includes two 70 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks.</i>	7,432.00

VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT

See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.

9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	124.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	124.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	208.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	208.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	124.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	152.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	168.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	124.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Four Row - 30, 36, or 38 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3263.</i>	80.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 310MP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Six Row - 30 In.
Equipment for Base Machine

Vacuum System - Less Seed Disks
Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System
Less Granular Chemical
Less Fertilizer
Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission
Roller Chain Drive
Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge
Wheels
Less Scrapers
1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers
Pneumatic Down Force System
Rubber Tire Closing System
SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less
Display, Less Radar

Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor
Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor
Less Row Tillage
Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging
Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift
Hitch Safety Chain and Hitch Pin
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Monterrey, Mexico

310NP	1755 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	41,117.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING METHOD

7700	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

SEED METER

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Six Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METER ...Continued...			
Plateless			
4610		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2200.</i>	-1,120.00
4613		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2200 and 2500.</i>	-34.00
Vacuum			
<i>See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2215.</i>	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2215 and 2500.</i>	1,086.00
VACUUM SYSTEM			
2200		Less Vacuum System <i>Requires Code 4610 or 4613.</i>	No Added Cost
2215		Vacuum System <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623.</i>	In Base Price
SPACING			
1130		30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-396.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	972.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	294.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	600.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	894.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,538.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Six Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-330.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	354.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	2,448.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	2,520.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	2,520.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	3,132.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	-3,910.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift	93.00
7015		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	In Base Price
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2300		Less Gauge/Sensor <i>Requires Code 4610 or 4613.</i>	-303.00
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6020.</i>	-71.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display. Requires Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6030.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	698.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING ...Continued...			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Requires Code 2600, 2610, 2612, 2613 or 2614.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure. Requires Code 2620 or 2625 and 6030.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2620 or 2625 and 6020.</i>	444.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,158.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	1,716.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (Code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (Code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,196.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (Code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (Code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	3,705.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2614		Granular Fertilizer Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers <i>Includes three 250 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	7,055.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FERTILIZER ...Continued...	
2612		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers <i>Includes three 250 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	7,055.00
2613		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers <i>Includes three 250 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	9,440.00
2610		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers <i>Includes three 250 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	9,440.00
		Liquid Fertilizer	
2620		Liquid Fertilizer and Single Disk Frame Mounted Openers, With Block Manifold Delivery System <i>Includes three 70 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks.</i>	12,511.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer, Less Openers, With Block Manifold Delivery System <i>Includes three 70 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks.</i>	7,594.00

VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT

See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.

9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	186.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	186.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	312.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	312.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	186.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	228.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	252.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	186.00

MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS

9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
------	--	----------------------------------	----------

METER DRIVE

8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield	120.00
------	--	-------------------------------------	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Six Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

METER DRIVE ...Continued...

Not compatible with Code 3263.

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 310NP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.
Equipment for Base Machine

Vacuum System - Less Seed Disks
Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System
Less Granular Chemical
Less Fertilizer
Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission
Roller Chain Drive
Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge
Wheels
Less Scrapers
1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers
Pneumatic Down Force System
Rubber Tire Closing System
SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less
Display, Less Radar

Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor
Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor
Less Row Tillage
Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging
Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift
Hitch Safety Chain and Hitch Pin
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Monterrey, Mexico

310PP	1755 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	50,513.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING METHOD

7700	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

SEED METER

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METER ...Continued...			
Plateless			
4610		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2200.</i>	-1,091.00
4613		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2200 and 2500.</i>	357.00
Vacuum			
<i>See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2215.</i>	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2215 and 2500.</i>	1,448.00
VACUUM SYSTEM			
2200		Less Vacuum System <i>Requires Code 4610 or 4613.</i>	No Added Cost
2215		Vacuum System <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623.</i>	In Base Price
SPACING			
1130		30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-528.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,296.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	392.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	800.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,192.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,468.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-440.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	472.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	3,264.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	3,360.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	3,360.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	4,176.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	-3,592.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift	-94.00
7015		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	In Base Price
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2300		Less Gauge/Sensor <i>Requires Code 4610 or 4613.</i>	-303.00
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6020.</i>	-71.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display. Requires Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6030.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	812.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING ...Continued...			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Requires Code 2600, 2610, 2612, 2613 or 2614.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure. Requires Code 2620 or 2625 and 6030.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Requires Code 2620 or 2625 and 6020.</i>	444.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission	In Base Price
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	4,097.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	2,288.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (Code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (Code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,928.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (Code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (Code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,940.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2614		Granular Fertilizer Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers <i>Includes four 250 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	9,263.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FERTILIZER ...Continued...	
2612		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers <i>Includes four 250 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	9,263.00
2613		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers <i>Due to frame limitations, the Fertilizer Openers on Row 4 and 5 can only be set 5 In. to 6 In. off the row centerline. Includes four 250 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	12,443.00
2610		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers <i>Due to frame limitations, the Fertilizer Openers on Row 4 and 5 can only be set 5 In. to 6 In. off the row centerline. Includes four 250 liter granular fertilizer tanks.</i>	12,443.00
		Liquid Fertilizer	
2620		Liquid Fertilizer and Single Disk Frame Mounted Openers, With Block Manifold Delivery System <i>Due to frame limitations, the Fertilizer Openers on Row 4 and 5 can only be set 5 In. to 6 In. off the row centerline. Includes four 70 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks.</i>	14,311.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer, Less Openers, With Block Manifold Delivery System <i>Includes four 70 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks.</i>	7,757.00

VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT

See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.

9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	248.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	248.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	416.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	248.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	304.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	336.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	248.00

MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1755 Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9638		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued... Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
8658		METER DRIVE Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3263.</i>	160.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 310PP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
9.5L x 15 In. FI LRD
Rib Implement Tires:
8 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
12 Row Narrow - Six Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Lift System
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched Disks
and Breakaway Protection and
Independent Alternation
8 Row Narrow - Flat Fold
12 Row - Tri-Fold
Hydraulic Wing Fold
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing
Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with
AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar

Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire Driven
Seed Transmission with 16 x 6.50 - 8 In.
4 PR Tire
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand
Transport Safety Chain
Ballast Brackets on 12 Row Flex Frame

Base Machines require three Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, one
for Markers and one for Vacuum Metering System. See
Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information
for Planter application recommendations,
limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for
electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

652AH	1765 NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	57,056.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0109, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	355.00
2025		Tractor Attaching Components for 6R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	188.00
HITCH			
2810		147 In. Hitch with Ring	In Base Price
2820		147 In. Hitch with Clevis	130.00
MARKERS			
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent to Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
7015		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-94.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2300		Less Gauge/Sensor <i>Required with Code 4610 or 4613.</i>	-303.00
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Required with Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6020.</i>	-71.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6030. Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	812.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6200		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING ...Continued... Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Required with Code 2600.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 2620 or 2625 and Code 6030. Requires Code 9220.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Required with Code 2620 or 2625 and Code 6020. Requires Code 9220.</i>	444.00
<hr/>			
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,928.00
<hr/>			
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2620		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer and Single Disk Frame Mounted Openers, Less Block Manifold Delivery System <i>Includes two 150 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks. Requires Code 9220.</i>	11,817.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer, Less Openers and Less Block Manifold Delivery System <i>Includes two 150 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks. Requires Code 9220.</i>	8,320.00
<hr/>			
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207 or 3205) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3200		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	2,173.00
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission Less Half-Width Disconnect	In Base Price
3205		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	5,512.00
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor Less Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	3,034.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	2,288.00
SEED METER			
Plateless			
4610		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-1,064.00
4613		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	384.00
Vacuum			
<i>See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,448.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	392.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	800.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,192.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,468.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-440.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	472.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-528.00
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	768.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...			
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,296.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	3,264.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	3,360.00
6411		Unit Mounted Cleaner with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 7060.</i> <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	8,416.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	3,360.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 7060.</i> <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	8,416.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Not compatible with the combination of Codes 4320 and 7060 or 4325 and 7060.</i>	4,176.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms <i>Recommended when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted Fertilizer Openers.</i>	792.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
8950		Left-Hand Unload Capability <i>Planter will be loaded at the factory to allow unloading from the left side of the trailer. If Code 8950 is not selected, trailer will be loaded for right-hand unloading. Truck lines and factory prefer right-hand unloading.</i>	No Added Cost
TIRE SCRAPERS			
8704		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) <i>Requires Code 3202 or 3200. Not compatible with Code 8708, 2620, 2623, 2625 and 2626.</i>	112.00
8708		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering and Fertilizer Drive Wheels (2 Scrapers) <i>Requires Code 3202 or 3200. Not compatible with Code 8704.</i>	224.00
BALLAST BRACKET			
8990		Ballast Bracket <i>Order Weights from Parts.</i>	334.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
868A		Hydraulic Diverter Valve Markers and Wing Fold <i>To attach Independent Marker Control and Hydraulic Fold to one Tractor SCV.Requires Code 7010.</i>	537.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
FERTILIZER			
Liquid Fertilizer			
9220		Liquid Fertilizer Block Manifold Delivery and Hoses for Eight Row Planter	1,357.00
LIQUID HERBICIDE			
<i>Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.</i>			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzle and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 4613 or 4623.</i>	1,336.00
METER DRIVE			
Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3263 or 3270, 6590 and 7060.</i>	160.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	248.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	248.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	416.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	248.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	304.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	336.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	328.00
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	216.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	216.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Driven Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM	3,092.00
968A		Auxiliary PTO-Driven Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM	3,018.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Drive System			
BA30922		Half-width disconnect for mechanical seed drive <i>Requires AA68456 Harness and AA68458 Harness, order from Parts.</i>	1,326.60
Electrical			
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Fertilizer			
BA29503		Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
BA26721		Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
BA26257		Liquid fertilizer spouts, cast for single-disk fertilizer openers (2 rows)	323.40
Handling			
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
Herbicide and Insecticide			
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
BA25146		Liquid herbicide conversion distribution manifold for up to eight rows and hose connector to pump and control	40.70
BA25023		Liquid herbicide conversion pre-emerge spray brackets for MaxEmerge™ XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	116.60
Hydraulics			
BH78741		Oil cooler	496.10
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
BH78508		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 540 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,237.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Metering	
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
	BA26830	Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
	BA27006	Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA26105	Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
	BA25958	Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
	BA23721	Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
	BA25972	Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
	BA28970	Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31843	Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA32862	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 NT Planter - Eight Row - 30 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
9.5L x 15 In. FI LRD
Rib Implement Tires:
8 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
12 Row Narrow - Six Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Lift System
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched Disks
and Breakaway Protection and
Independent Alternation
8 Row Narrow - Flat Fold
12 Row - Tri-Fold
Hydraulic Wing Fold
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing
Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with
AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar

Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire Driven
Seed Transmission with 16 x 6.50 - 8 In.
4 PR Tire
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand
Transport Safety Chain
Ballast Brackets on 12 Row Flex Frame

Base Machines require three Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, one
for Markers and one for Vacuum Metering System. See
Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information
for Planter application recommendations,
limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for
electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

652BH	1765 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	71,789.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	355.00
2025		Tractor Attaching Components for 6R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	188.00
HITCH			
2810		147 In. Hitch with Ring	In Base Price
2820		147 In. Hitch with Clevis	130.00
MARKERS			
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent to Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
7015		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-161.00
7000		Less Markers	-7,332.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2300		Less Gauge/Sensor <i>Required with Code 4610 or 4613.</i>	-303.00
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Required with Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6020.</i>	-71.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6030.</i> <i>Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	908.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Required with Code 2600.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 2623 or 2626 and Code 6030.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Required with Code 2623 or 2626 and Code 6020.</i>	444.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,392.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2623		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers <i>Includes two 225 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks. Requires Code 6400.</i>	18,764.00
2626		Liquid Fertilizer, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers <i>Includes two 225 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks.</i>	13,517.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207 or 3205) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3200		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	2,173.00
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission Less Half-Width Disconnect	In Base Price
3205		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	5,512.00
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor Less Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	3,034.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	3,432.00
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 3202 or 3207 and 6030.</i>	11,448.00
SEED METER			
Plateless			
4610		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-929.00
4613		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,243.00
Vacuum			
<i>See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	2,172.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	588.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 2623.</i>	1,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 2623.</i>	1,788.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,328.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-660.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	708.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-792.00
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,152.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,944.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,896.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6411		Unit Mounted Cleaner with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	12,624.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	12,624.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	6,264.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
TIRE SCRAPERS			
8704		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) <i>Requires Code 3202 or 3200. Not compatible with Code 8708, 2620, 2623, 2625 and 2626.</i>	112.00
8708		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering and Fertilizer Drive Wheels (2 Scrapers) <i>Requires Code 3202 or 3200. Not compatible with Code 8704.</i>	224.00
BALLAST BRACKET			
8990		Ballast Bracket <i>Order Weights from Parts.</i>	334.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
868A		Hydraulic Diverter Valve Markers and Wing Fold <i>To attach Independent Marker Control and Hydraulic Fold to one Tractor SCV. Requires Code 7010.</i>	537.00

MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...	
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE	
		<i>Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.</i>	
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzle and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 4613 or 4623.</i>	2,004.00
		METER DRIVE	
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3263 or 3270.</i>	240.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
		<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>	
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	372.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	372.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	492.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	492.00
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	216.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Driven Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM	3,092.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Drive System			
BA30922		Half-width disconnect for mechanical seed drive <i>Requires AA68455 Harness and AA68458 Harness, order from Parts.</i>	1,326.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical	
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Fertilizer	
	BA28680	Fertilizer opener, double disk liquid for mounting on row unit (1 row)	558.80
	BA29503	Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
	BA26721	Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
	BA26257	Liquid fertilizer spouts, cast for single-disk fertilizer openers (2 rows)	323.40
	BA27671	Liquid tank - (2) 851.718 L (225 gal) tanks	1,130.80
		Frame	
	BA26504	Wheel cover	211.20
		Handling	
	BA29074	Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
	BA27789	Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
	BA24532	Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
	BA27788	Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
	BA25146	Liquid herbicide conversion distribution manifold for up to eight rows and hose connector to pump and control	40.70
	BA25023	Liquid herbicide conversion pre-emerge spray brackets for MaxEmerge™ XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	116.60
		Hydraulics	
	BH78741	Oil cooler	496.10
	BH78873	Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
		Metering	
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Placement	
BA31815		Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
BA24575		Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Rigid Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
9.5L x 15 In. FI LRD
Rib Implement Tires:
8 Row Narrow - Four Wheels
12 Row Narrow - Six Wheels
Phased Hydraulic Lift System
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched Disks
and Breakaway Protection and
Independent Alternation
8 Row Narrow - Flat Fold
12 Row - Tri-Fold
Hydraulic Wing Fold
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing
Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with
AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar

Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire Driven
Seed Transmission with 16 x 6.50 - 8 In.
4 PR Tire
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stand
Transport Safety Chain
Ballast Brackets on 12 Row Flex Frame

Base Machines require three Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, one
for Markers and one for Vacuum Metering System. See
Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information
for Planter application recommendations,
limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for
electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

652CH	1765 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	75,042.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	355.00
2025		Tractor Attaching Components for 6R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	188.00
HITCH			
2810		147 In. Hitch with Ring	In Base Price
2820		147 In. Hitch with Clevis	130.00
MARKERS			
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent to Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
7015		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-161.00
7000		Less Markers	-7,332.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2300		Less Gauge/Sensor <i>Required with Code 4610 or 4613.</i>	-303.00
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Required with Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6020.</i>	-71.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6030.</i> <i>Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	908.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Required with Code 2600.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 2623 or 2626 and Code 6030.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Required with Code 2623 or 2626 and Code 6020.</i>	444.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,392.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2623		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses and Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers <i>Includes two 225 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks. Requires Code 6400.</i>	18,764.00
2626		Liquid Fertilizer, Twelve Port Block Manifold Delivery System with Hoses, Less Openers <i>Includes two 225 gallon liquid fertilizer tanks.</i>	13,517.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207 or 3205) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3200		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect	2,173.00
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission Less Half-Width Disconnect	In Base Price
3205		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	5,512.00
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor Less Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	3,034.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	3,432.00
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 3202 or 3207 and 6030.</i>	11,448.00
SEED METER			
Plateless			
4610		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-929.00
4613		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,243.00
Vacuum			
<i>See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	2,172.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	588.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 2623.</i>	1,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers <i>Not compatible with Code 2623.</i>	1,788.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,328.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-660.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	708.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-792.00
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,152.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,944.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,896.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6411		Unit Mounted Cleaner with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	12,624.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	12,624.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	6,264.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
TIRE SCRAPERS			
8704		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) <i>Requires Code 3202 or 3200. Not compatible with Code 8708, 2620, 2623, 2625 and 2626.</i>	112.00
8708		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering and Fertilizer Drive Wheels (2 Scrapers) <i>Requires Code 3202 or 3200. Not compatible with Code 8704.</i>	224.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
868A		Hydraulic Diverter Valve Markers and Wing Fold <i>To attach Independent Marker Control and Hydraulic Fold to one Tractor SCV.Requires Code 7010.</i>	537.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9633		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
LIQUID HERBICIDE			
<i>Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.</i>			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzle and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 4613 or 4623.</i>	2,004.00
METER DRIVE			
Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3263 or 3270.</i>	240.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	372.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	492.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	492.00
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	216.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Driven Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM	3,092.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Drive System			
BA30922		Half-width disconnect for mechanical seed drive <i>Requires AA68455 Harness and AA68458 Harness, order from Parts.</i>	1,326.60
Electrical			
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Fertilizer			
BA28680		Fertilizer opener, double disk liquid for mounting on row unit (1 row)	558.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA29503	Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
	BA26721	Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
	BA26257	Liquid fertilizer spouts, cast for single-disk fertilizer openers (2 rows)	323.40
	BA27671	Liquid tank - (2) 851.718 L (225 gal) tanks	1,130.80
		Frame	
	BA26504	Wheel cover	211.20
		Handling	
	BA29074	Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
	BA27789	Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
	BA24532	Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
	BA27788	Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
	BA25146	Liquid herbicide conversion distribution manifold for up to eight rows and hose connector to pump and control	40.70
	BA25023	Liquid herbicide conversion pre-emerge spray brackets for MaxEmerge™ XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	116.60
		Hydraulics	
	BH78741	Oil cooler	496.10
	BH78873	Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
		Metering	
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
	BA31919	ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
	BA31815	Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
	BA26830	Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
	BA27006	Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA26105	Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
	BA25958	Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
	BA23721	Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
	BA25972	Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
	BA28970	Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA32862	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA24575	Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1765 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
Valve Stem Protection
4 Mainframe Wheels with VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tires
2 Wing Wheels with VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tires
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
Two Point Hitch for Cat. III or Cat. III
Narrow with Quick-Coupler Only
Three Section Flexible Frame
Control Console With Mounting Brackets
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway
Protection and Independent Alternation
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Pro-Shaft Drive
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors
with Half-Width Disconnect

All Drive Chain Idler Spring Loaded
Warning and Tail Lamps
ISO Hydraulic Hose Couplers and Motor
Return Couplers
Parking Stands

Base Machines require four Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, one
for Markers, one for Variable Rate Drive and one
for Vacuum Metering System. For Tractor without
In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability, order
necessary components for the Adjustable Flow
Control Valve from Parts. See Agricultural Sales
Manual for complete information for Planter
application recommendations, limitations, Tractor
compatibility and hookup for electrical and
hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

621KH	1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	113,684.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0002, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0036, 0039, 0047 0050, 0053, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0501		PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued... Maxemerge 5 Package <i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i> <i>Frame Fold with Fold Control Box.</i>	In Base Price
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0136, 0140, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 3210, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215 or 3216, 3275 or 3276, 4630, 4631 or 4632, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation. Also includes Manual Frame Fold from GreenStar Display.</i> <i>Not Compatible with code 6592 and 7060.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	22,015.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0136, 0140, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120, 3210, 3212, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation. Also includes Manual Frame Fold from GreenStar Display.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	55,514.00

CONNECT MOBILE

180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost

CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE

183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost

CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION

185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i> <i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION ...Continued...			
<i>www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	355.00
2025		Tractor Attaching Components for 6215R Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	188.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order tractor suitcase weights separately.</i>	-8,834.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
7015		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-161.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2100		Less Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4610, 4613, 4620, 4623, 4631, or 4632.</i>	In Base Price
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4620, 4625, 4628, 4630 or 4631.</i>	17,203.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Requires Code 4610, 4620 or 4625.</i> <i>Type of Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,392.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed. Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504, and 8706.</i>	19,343.00
262B		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Routing from pump to 2x2 opener. Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504, and 8706.</i>	40,637.00
2620		Fixed Rate Adjustable Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 8706.</i>	29,162.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 8706. 1775NT planters ordered with either Chain Drive or Finger Pickup will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	8,314.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7225		Liquid Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 225 gallon tank. Includes fill system when ordered with code 2620 or 2625.</i>	2,557.00
7241		Liquid Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Code 2100. Includes 450 gallon tank. Includes fill system when ordered with code 2620 or 2625.</i>	4,672.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3200		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 8706.</i>	-2,948.00
3205		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 2120.</i>	No Added Cost
3212		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 7R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Track Series Tractors	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>			
3216		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 6215R Tractor <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive <i>Requires Code 4610, 4613, 4620, and or 4623.</i>	-3,432.00
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	8,004.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2500.</i>	No Added Cost
SEED METER			
Plateless			
4610		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2100.</i>	-1,332.00
4613		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2100 and 2500.</i>	840.00
Vacuum			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2100 and 2500.</i>	2,172.00
4625		Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2120 and Code 3263 or 3270.</i>	No Added Cost
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504, 2120 and 3275.</i>	No Added Cost
4631		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504 and 3275.</i>	1,296.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4632		SEED METER ...Continued... 3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504, 2100, 2500 and 3275.</i>	2,172.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,944.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	588.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,788.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	14,816.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-660.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	708.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	4,056.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	4,716.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	6,096.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6150		SEED DELIVERY ...Continued... BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,896.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A.</i>	12,624.00
6412		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 7060.</i>	12,624.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A.</i>	12,624.00
6417		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 7060.</i>	12,624.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 7050.</i>	6,264.00
6592		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0502, 4300 or 4310 and 7060.</i>	6,264.00
Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners			
6413		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 2600, 2625 or 262A and 4300 or 4310.</i>	16,656.00
6414		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 7060 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	16,656.00
6418		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 2600, 2625 or 262A and 4300 or 4310.</i>	16,656.00
6419		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 7060 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	16,656.00
6593		Pneumatic Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	10,740.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	1,188.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PARALLEL ARMS ...Continued...			
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>For Connect Mobile capability see Configurator select AMS and then select Field and Crop Management. Planter model specific ordering information can be found in AMS Configurator. Includes one year SeedStar Mobile subscription. Subscription renewal required after year one for continued functionality. Contact Stellar Support.</i>	2,999.00
6042		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
REAR HITCH			
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Not compatible with Code 0136, 0140 or 0158.</i>	343.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter <i>Requires Code 2120 or 2130.</i>	2,141.00
ROCK GUARDS			
8702		Rock Guards <i>Not compatible with the combination of Codes 6590 and 7060 or 6592 and 7060.</i> <i>Rock Guards for Six Wheels.</i>	888.00
TIRE SCRAPERS			
8706		Tire Scrapers for Four Main Frame Wheels	234.00
8707		Tire Scrapers for Wing Frame Wheels	234.00
TANK LID SCREENS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8741		TANK LID SCREENS ...Continued... Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens for CCS Tanks Only <i>Requires Code 2120.</i> <i>If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from service parts.</i>	733.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	372.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	492.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS**

1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk. Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	492.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires Code 4628.</i>	552.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 4628.</i>	552.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 4628.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 4628.</i>	2,682.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 4628.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 4628.</i>	552.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 4628.</i>	804.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
8790		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	368.00

MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...	
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical	
	BA29690	Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Fertilizer	
	BA29503	Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
	BA26721	Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
		Handling	
	BA29074	Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
	BA27789	Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
	BA24532	Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
	BA27788	Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
	BA30473	Liquid tank - 1703.44 L (450 gal) tank <i>Mounting parts must be ordered through Service Parts. See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.</i>	4,394.50
		Hydraulics	
	BH78741	Oil cooler	496.10
	BH78873	Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
		Metering	
	BA33011	Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA33008	Row Unit Stand	955.90
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
	AA93169	Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
	BA31815	Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31843	Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA32862	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
	BA33350	Base 1 PDF & RCC Control - 4 Section Harness	5,938.90
	BA33358	Hydraulic Hose Kit for 1775NT 12 and 16 Row CCS	684.20
	BA33355	Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
	BA32938	Pnuematic Row Cleaner - Wide Rows	830.50
	BA33349	Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
	BA33352	Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, 1775NT and 1795	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
Valve Stem Protection
4 Mainframe Wheels with VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tires
4 Wing Wheels with VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tires
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
Hitch for Cat. II or Cat. III with
Narrow Quick-Coupler Only
Three Section Flexible Frame
Control Console With Mounting Brackets
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway
Protection and Independent Alternation
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Pro-Shaft Drive
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Radar Equipment

Variable Rate Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors
with Half-Width Disconnect
All Drive Chain Idler Spring Loaded
Warning and Tail Lamps
ISO Hydraulic Hose Couplers and Motor
Return Couplers
Parking Stands

Base Machines require five Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, one
for Markers, one for Variable Rate Drive and two
for Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales
Manual for complete information for Planter
application recommendations, limitations, Tractor
compatibility and hookup for electrical and
hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

621LH	1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	144,429.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0002, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0036, 0039, 0047 0050, 0053, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0501	Maxemerge 5 Package	In Base Price
------	---------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i>			
<i>Frame Fold with Fold Control Box.</i>			
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0136, 0140, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 3210, 3212, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 4630, 4631 or 4632, 5635 or 5640, 6045 or 6046 and 6130.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation. Also includes Manual Frame Fold from GreenStar Display.</i> <i>Not Compatible with code 6592 and 7060.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	26,313.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0136, 0140, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120, 3210, 3212, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 or 6043 and 6150.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation. Also includes Manual Frame Fold from GreenStar Display.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	70,369.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i> <i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION ...Continued...			
<i>proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line. Requires Code 2830.</i>	355.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order tractor suitcase weights separately.</i>	-9,413.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
7015		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift <i>Requires Code 2830.</i>	-161.00
HITCH			
2830		Two Point Hitch <i>LAFORGE DynaTrac Classic Hitch available as an Allied Supplier. For ordering, contact LAFORGE directly at 1-319-268-1112 or 1-855-408-3332 or at www.fronthitch.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	In Base Price
2840		Drawbar Hitch <i>Requires Code 7010. See Tractor compatibility section of Ag. Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,805.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2100		Less Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4610, 4613, 4620, 4623, 4631, or 4632.</i>	In Base Price
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4620, 4625, 4628, 4630 or 4631.</i>	20,413.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Requires Code 4610, 4620 or 4625. Type of Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	5,856.00
FERTILIZER			
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed. Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504, and 8706.</i>	21,801.00
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
262B		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Routing from pump to 2x2 opener. Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504, and 8706.</i>	50,190.00
2620		Fixed Rate Adjustable Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 8706.</i>	37,833.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 8706. 1775NT planters ordered with either Chain Drive or Finger Pickup will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	10,037.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7235		Liquid Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Code 2120. Includes 300 gallon tank. Includes fill system when ordered with code 2620 or 2625.</i>	4,319.00
7260		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Code 2100. Includes 600 gallon tank. Includes fill system when ordered with code 2620 or 2625.</i>	5,221.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3200		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission with Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 8706.</i>	-3,086.00
3205		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 2120.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
3212		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 7R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive <i>Requires Code 4610, 4613, 4620, and or 4623.</i>	-4,576.00
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	10,672.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2500.</i>	No Added Cost
SEED METER			
Plateless			
4610		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2100.</i>	-2,336.00
4613		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2100 and 2500.</i>	560.00
Vacuum			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2100 and 2500.</i>	2,896.00
4625		Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2120 and Code 3263 or 3270.</i>	No Added Cost
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4630		SEED METER ...Continued... Mini Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504, 2120 and 3275.</i>	No Added Cost
4631		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504 and 3275.</i>	1,728.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504, 2100, 2500 and 3275.</i>	2,896.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,592.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	784.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,600.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,384.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042, 6043, 6045 or 6046.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	20,336.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-880.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	944.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	5,408.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	6,288.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	8,128.00
SEED DELIVERY			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6130		SEED DELIVERY ...Continued... Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost

ROW TILLAGE

6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	6,528.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	6,720.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A.</i>	16,832.00
6412		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 7060.</i>	16,832.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	6,720.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A.</i>	16,832.00
6417		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 7060.</i>	16,832.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 7050.</i>	8,352.00
6592		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0502, 4300 or 4310 and 7060.</i>	8,352.00
6413		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 2600, 2625 or 262A and 4300 or 4310.</i>	22,208.00
6414		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 7060 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	22,208.00
6418		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 2600, 2625 or 262A and 4300 or 4310.</i>	22,208.00
6419		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 7060 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	22,208.00
6593		Pneumatic Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	14,320.00

PARALLEL ARMS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7050		PARALLEL ARMS ...Continued... Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	1,584.00

MONITOR SYSTEM

6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>For Connect Mobile capability see Configurator select AMS and then select Field and Crop Management. Planter model specific ordering information can be found in AMS Configurator. Includes one year SeedStar Mobile subscription. Subscription renewal required after year one for continued functionality. Contact Stellar Support.</i>	2,999.00
6042		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost
6043		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 and 2840.</i>	-1,021.00
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost
6046		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2840.</i>	-1,021.00

REAR HITCH

8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Not compatible with Code 0136, 0140 or 0158.</i>	343.00
------	--	---	--------

AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET

8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter <i>Requires Code 2120 or 2130.</i>	2,141.00
------	--	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET ...Continued...			
ROCK GUARDS			
8702		Rock Guards <i>Not compatible with the combination of Codes 6590 and 7060 or 6592 and 7060. Rock Guards for Eight Wheels.</i>	1,186.00
TIRE SCRAPERS			
8706		Tire Scrapers for Four Main Frame Wheels	234.00
8707		Tire Scrapers for Wing Frame Wheels	234.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens for CCS Tanks Only <i>Requires Code 2120. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from service parts.</i>	733.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	496.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	496.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	832.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	832.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	496.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	608.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	768.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	1,504.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose</i>	672.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>for mini-hopper.</i>			
<i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>			
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	496.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	832.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	656.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	496.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	576.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	768.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	768.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	656.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm.</i> <i>Requires Code 4628.</i>	736.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 4628.</i>	736.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator.</i> <i>Requires Code 4628.</i>	1,072.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 4628.</i>	3,576.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 4628.</i>	3,576.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 4628.</i>	736.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 4628.</i>	1,072.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
8790		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	368.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM HYDRAULICS			
8686		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow control Valve <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	943.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
BA29690		Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Fertilizer			
BA29503		Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
BA26721		Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
BA30493		Liquid tank - 2271.25 L (600 gal) tank	4,788.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Handling	
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
BA25146		Liquid herbicide conversion distribution manifold for up to eight rows and hose connector to pump and control	40.70
BA25023		Liquid herbicide conversion pre-emerge spray brackets for MaxEmerge™ XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	116.60
		Metering	
BA33011		Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
BA33008		Row Unit Stand	955.90
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
AA93169		Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA31815		Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31843		Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
BA33350		Base 1 PDF & RCC Control - 4 Section Harness	5,938.90
BA33358		Hydraulic Hose Kit for 1775NT 12 and 16 Row CCS	684.20
BA33355		Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
BA32938		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Wide Rows	830.50
BA33349		Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
BA33352		Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, 1775NT and 1795	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Sixteen Row - 30 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with Valve
Stem Protection
4 Mainframe Wheels with VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
4 Wing Wheels with VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Phased Hydraulic Cylinder Lift System
Hitch for Cat. III or Cat. III Narrow
with Quick-Coupler Only
Three Section Flexible Frame
Control Console With Mounting Brackets
Fold-Over Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway
Protection and Independent Alternation
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Pro-Shaft Drive
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors
with Half-Width Disconnect

All Drive Chain Idler Spring Loaded
Warning and Tail Lamps
ISO Hydraulic Hose Couplers and Motor
Return Couplers
Parking Stands

Base Machines require five Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift, one
for Markers, one for Variable Rate Drive and two
for Vacuum Metering System. For Tractor without
In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow Capability, order
necessary components for the Adjustable Flow
Control Valve from Parts. See Agricultural Sales
Manual for complete information for Planter
application recommendations, limitations, Tractor
compatibility and hookup for electrical and
hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

621MH	1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	221,333.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0002, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0036, 0039, 0047 0050, 0053, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0501		Maxemerge 5 Package <i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i> <i>Frame Fold with Fold Control Box.</i>	In Base Price
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0136, 0140, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 3210, 3213, 3214, or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 4630, 4631 or 4632, 5635 or 5640, 6045 or 6046 and 6130.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation. Also includes Manual Frame Fold from GreenStar Display.</i> <i>Not Compatible with code 6592 and 7060.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	37,173.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0136, 0140, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120, 3210, 3213, 3214, or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 or 6043 and 6150.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation. Also includes Manual Frame Fold from GreenStar Display.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	102,340.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i> <i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION ...Continued...			
<i>www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Wheel and Track Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order tractor suitcase weights separately.</i>	-8,834.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
FRAME WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
7140		Less Frame Weight Distribution	In Base Price
7145		Frame Weight Distribution <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	6,959.00
HITCH			
2830		Two Point Hitch <i>LAFORGE DynaTrac Classic Hitch available as an Allied Supplier. For ordering, contact LAFORGE directly at 1-319-268-1112 or 1-855-408-3332 or at www.fronthitch.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	In Base Price
2845		Drawbar Hitch <i>Requires Code 2600, 4610, 4613, 4620, 4623, 4631, or 4632 and 7050 and 7200. See Tractor compatibility section of the Ag. Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,805.00
2846		Drawbar Hitch <i>Requires Code 2600 and 4625, 4628 or 4630 and 7050 and 7241. See Tractor compatibility section of the Ag. Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,805.00
2847		Drawbar Hitch <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630 and 7050 and 7200. See Tractor compatibility section of the Ag. Sales Manual for Additional information.</i>	7,805.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2100		Less Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4610, 4613, 4620, 4623, 4631, or 4632.</i>	In Base Price
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4620, 4625, 4628, 4630 or 4631.</i>	22,426.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Requires Code 4610, 4620 or 4625.</i>	8,784.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed. Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504, and 8706.</i>	30,314.00
262B		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Routing from pump to 2x2 opener. Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504, and 8706.</i>	73,001.00
2620		Fixed Rate Adjustable Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 8706.</i>	58,777.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 8706. 1775NT planters ordered with either Chain Drive or Finger Pickup will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	17,082.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7241		Liquid Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Code 2120. Includes 450 gallon tank. Includes fill system when ordered with code 2620 or 2625.</i>	4,672.00
7260		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Requires Code 2100. Includes 600 gallon tank. Includes fill system when ordered with code 2620 or 2625.</i>	5,221.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3205		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 2120.</i>	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	16,008.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2500.</i>	No Added Cost
SEED METER			
Plateless			
4610		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2100.</i>	-2,793.00
4613		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2100 and 2500.</i>	1,551.00
Vacuum			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2100 and 2500.</i>	4,344.00
4625		Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2120 and Code 3263 or 3270.</i>	No Added Cost
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504, 2120 and 3275.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METER ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504 and 3275.</i>	2,592.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504, 2100, 2500 and 3275.</i>	4,344.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	3,888.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,176.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,400.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	3,576.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042, 6043, 6045 or 6046.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	31,379.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,320.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 2830.</i>	1,416.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	8,112.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	9,432.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 2830.</i>	12,192.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY ...Continued...			
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	9,792.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	10,080.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A.</i>	25,248.00
6412		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 7060.</i>	25,248.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	10,080.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A.</i>	25,248.00
6417		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 7060.</i>	25,248.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 7050.</i>	12,528.00
6592		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0502, 4300 or 4310 and 7060.</i>	12,528.00
Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners			
6413		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 2600, 2625 or 262A and 4300 or 4310.</i>	33,312.00
6414		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 7060 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	33,312.00
6418		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 2600, 2625 or 262A and 4300 or 4310.</i>	33,312.00
6419		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 7060 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	33,312.00
6593		Pneumatic Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	21,480.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7060		PARALLEL ARMS ...Continued... Long Parallel Arms	2,376.00
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>For Connect Mobile capability see Configurator select AMS and then select Field and Crop Management. Planter model specific ordering information can be found in AMS Configurator. Includes one year SeedStar Mobile subscription. Subscription renewal required after year one for continued functionality. Contact Stellar Support.</i>	4,998.00
6042		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost
6043		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 and 2845, 2846 or 2847.</i>	-1,021.00
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost
6046		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2845, 2846 or 2847.</i>	-1,021.00
REAR HITCH			
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Not compatible with Code 0136, 0140 or 0158.</i>	343.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter <i>Requires Code 2120 or 2130.</i>	2,141.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROCK GUARDS			
8702		Rock Guards <i>Rock Guards for Eight Wheels.</i>	1,016.00
TIRE SCRAPERS			
8706		Tire Scrapers for Four Main Frame Wheels	585.00
8707		Tire Scrapers for Wing Frame Wheels	585.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens for CCS Tanks Only <i>Requires Code 2120.</i> <i>If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from service parts.</i>	733.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	744.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	744.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	1,248.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	1,248.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	744.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	912.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	1,152.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	2,256.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	1,008.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS</i>	744.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>			
<i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>			
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	1,248.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	984.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	744.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	864.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	1,152.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4631 or 4632.</i>	1,152.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i> <i>Requires code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4630, 4631 or 4632.</i>	984.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm.</i> <i>Requires Code 4628.</i>	1,104.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 4628.</i>	1,104.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator.</i> <i>Requires Code 4628.</i>	1,608.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 4628.</i>	5,364.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 4628.</i>	5,364.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 4628.</i>	1,104.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl	1,608.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 4628.</i>			
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
8790		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	368.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM HYDRAULICS			
8686		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow control Valve <i>Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	943.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
BA29690		Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Fertilizer			
BA26721		Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
BA30493		Liquid tank - 2271.25 L (600 gal) tank	4,788.30
Handling			
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
Herbicide and Insecticide			
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA24532	Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
	BA27788	Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
	BA30473	Liquid tank - 1703.44 L (450 gal) tank <i>Mounting parts must be ordered through Service Parts. See Ag Sales Manual for ordering information.</i>	4,394.50
		Metering	
	BA33011	Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
	BA33008	Row Unit Stand	955.90
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
	AA93169	Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
	BA31815	Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31843	Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA32862	Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
	BA33350	Base 1 PDF & RCC Control - 4 Section Harness	5,938.90
	BA32303	Hydraulic hose kit for Active Down Force (ADF) compressor, 1770NT Central Commodity System (CCS™) 24 row	726.00
	BA33355	Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
	BA32938	Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Wide Rows	830.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA33349	Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
	BA33352	Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, 1775NT and 1795	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775NT Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 30 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels with
9.5L x 15 In. FI LRD
8 Tires
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valve
Hitch for Cat. II or Cat. III with
Quick Coupler Only
Frame Flexibility:
Two Sections
Hydraulic Folding for Narrow Transport
Hydraulic Markers with Breakaway Protection
and Automatic Alternation
Fold-Over Marker Arms
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Pro-Shaft Drive
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets

Roller Chain Drive with One Tire Driven
Seed Transmission with 16 x 6.50 - 8 In.
4 PR Tire and Half-Width Planter Drive
Disconnect
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands
Ballast Bracket
Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted
Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout -
Regular Rate Augers
NOTE:
Base Machines require four Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves. Planters: one for Planter
Lift System, one for Fold, one for Markers, one for
Vacuum Metering System. See Agricultural Sales
Manual for complete information for Planter
application recommendations, limitations, Tractor
compatibility and hookup for electrical and
hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

6210H	1775 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	128,053.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0002, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0036, 0039, 0047 0050, 0053, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-792.00
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,152.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,944.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	588.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,788.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,328.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-660.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	708.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,896.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	12,624.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	12,624.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Not compatible with the combination of Codes 4320 and 7060 or 4325 and 7060.</i>	6,264.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms <i>Long Parallel Arms recommended when Code 2615 or 2616 and Code 6411 or 6416 are</i>	1,188.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PARALLEL ARMS ...Continued...			
<i>selected. When Long Parallel Arms are ordered, Planter is shipped on step-deck trailer. Long Parallel Arms increase the road transport width by 14 inches.</i>			
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These Motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	138.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	355.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	-9,533.00
7010		Tri-Fold Low-Profile Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
7015		Tri-Fold Low-Profile Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-161.00
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2300		Less Gauge/Sensor <i>Required with Code 4610 or 4613.</i>	-303.00
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Required with Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6020.</i>	-71.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6030. Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	908.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued...			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Not compatible with Code 0161.</i>	In Base Price
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	4,392.00
2530		Insecticide and Herbicide <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	7,410.00
2535		Dual Granular Chemical Attachment <i>For front application of two separate chemicals. Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263 or 3270) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	6,228.00
FERTILIZER			
2615		Granular Fertilizer Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers <i>Do not provide if Code 6411 or 6416 and Code 7050 is selected.</i>	In Base Price
2616		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers <i>Do not provide if Code 6411 or 6416 and Code 7050 is selected.</i>	No Added Cost
2619		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	-12,526.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>If either operator-controlled Variable Rate Planting or Map-Based Seeding is desired, the Planter must be equipped with Variable Drive (Code 3207 or 3205) and SeedStar Monitor System (Code 6030).</i>			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3200		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission With Half-Width Disconnect	2,173.00
3202		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission Less Half-Width Disconnect	In Base Price
3205		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half-Width Disconnect	5,512.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>			
3207		Variable Drive with One Hydraulic Motor Less Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 6030. Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	2,958.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	-3,432.00
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with Row Units with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 3202 or 3207 and 6030.</i>	8,004.00
SEED METER			
Plateless			
4610		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters	-1,332.00
4613		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	840.00
Vacuum			
<i>See "Attachments - Order As Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	2,172.00
TIRE SCRAPERS			
8704		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering Drive Wheels (1 Scraper) <i>Requires Code 3202 or 3200. Not compatible with Code 8709.</i>	112.00
8709		Tire Scraper for Seed Metering and Granular Fertilizer Drive Wheels (3 Scrapers) <i>Requires Code 2615, 2616 or 2619 and Code 3200 or 3202.</i> <i>Not compatible with Code 8704.</i>	336.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
LIQUID HERBICIDE			
<i>Requires Tractor mounted liquid tanks, control and pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.</i>			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray Attachment - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Order from Parts (2) A50391, (2) H137327 and (2) 19M6614 to relocate reflector. Requires Code 2510, 4613 or 4623.</i>	2,004.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Codes 3263, 3270, 6590 and 7060.</i>	240.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk	1,128.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>			
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	372.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	492.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	492.00
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	216.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.</i>	3,092.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	Drive System		
BA30922		Half-width disconnect for mechanical seed drive <i>Requires AA68454 Harness and AA68457 Harness, order from Parts.</i>	1,326.60
	Electrical		
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Fertilizer	
BA29504		Fertilizer opener, double-disk for mounting on 177.8 by 177.8-mm (7 by 7-in.) tube - Less spout (2 row)	705.10
BB10430		Granular fertilizer augers - High rate (6 rows)	257.40
BA25445		Granular fertilizer hopper	611.60
BA24230		Granular fertilizer hopper lid	180.40
BA25067		Granular fertilizer spouts for single-disk openers (2 rows)	100.10
BH78916		Granular fertilizer spouts, cast for single-disk fertilizer openers (2 rows)	364.10
		Frame	
BA26504		Wheel cover	211.20
		Handling	
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
BA25146		Liquid herbicide conversion distribution manifold for up to eight rows and hose connector to pump and control	40.70
BA25023		Liquid herbicide conversion pre-emerge spray brackets for MaxEmerge™ XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	116.60
		Hydraulics	
BH78741		Oil cooler	496.10
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
		Metering	
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
BA31919		ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Placement	
BA31815		Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31843		Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
BA24575		Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1775 Flex Planter - Twelve Row - 30 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Two Drive/Gauge Wheels with 16.5 x 16.1 In.
14 PR Rib Implement Tires
Drop Axle Lift System with Two Hydraulic
Cylinders and Hoses
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire
Driven Seed Transmission with
9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched
Blade and Breakaway Protection
and Automatic Alternation
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hitch Safety Chain
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing
Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System -
Less Seed Disks

Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands
Note:
Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: Two-Planter Lift and Vacuum System. See
Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information
for Planter application recommendations,
limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for
electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois</i>			
311AH		1785 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	40,714.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Six Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
<i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>			
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Track Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	355.00
2025		Tractor Attaching Components for 6R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	188.00
2030		Tractor Attaching Components for 6M Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	272.00
<hr/>			
MARKERS			
<i>Equipped with Non-Folding Markers.</i>			
7000		Less Markers	-4,130.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV. Includes Solid Bar Extension.</i>	102.00
7015		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift <i>Includes Solid Bar Extension.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2300		Less Gauge/Sensor <i>Required with Code 4613 or 4614.</i>	-303.00
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Required with Code 4620, 4623 and Code 6020.</i>	-71.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6030. Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	698.00
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
<hr/>			
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Six Row - 30 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6200		FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING ...Continued... Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Required with Code 2600, 2610, 2611, 2615, 2616 or 2619.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar 2 Monitor System <i>Required with Code 2620 or 2625 and Code 6030.</i> <i>Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Required with Code 2620 or 2625 and Code 6020.</i> <i>Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System.</i>	444.00

GRANULAR CHEMICAL

Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.

2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Six Hoppers</i> <i>Not compatible with Code 4613 or 4623.</i> <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,196.00

FERTILIZER

2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
		Granular Fertilizer <i>Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer System on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. or 70 cm. Row Spacing only.</i>	
2610		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers	7,648.00
2611		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers	7,648.00
2615		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers <i>A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.</i>	10,024.00
2616		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers <i>A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.</i>	10,024.00
2619		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	3,879.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Six Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER ...Continued...			
Liquid Fertilizer <i>Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer Systems on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. Row Spacing only.</i>			
2620		Liquid Fertilizer and Single Disk Frame Mounted Openers, Less Block Manifold Delivery System <i>Requires Code 9220.</i>	11,795.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer, Less Openers and Less Block Manifold Delivery System <i>Requires Code 9220.</i>	8,073.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623.</i>	1,716.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-396.00
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	576.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	972.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	294.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	600.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	894.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,538.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-330.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	354.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms <i>Regular parallel arms on 30 inch row spacing. Long parallel arms on narrow rows.</i>	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms <i>Recommended when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Floating Row Cleaner.</i>	594.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	2,448.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	2,520.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner	6,312.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	2,520.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner	6,312.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	3,132.00
SEED METER			
4613		Plateless 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meters <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	-33.00
		Vacuum <i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>	
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,086.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Six Row - 30 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
FERTILIZER			
9220		Liquid Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer Block Manifold Delivery and Hoses <i>Six Row Planter</i> <i>Requires Code 6210 or 6215 and 2620 or 2625.</i>	1,195.00
LIQUID HERBICIDE <i>Requires Tractor mounted Liquid Tanks, Control and Pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.</i>			
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 4613, 4614 or 4623.</i>	1,002.00
METER DRIVE			
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3262 or Code 6590 and 7060.</i>	120.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	186.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	186.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Six Disks</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	312.00
9473		Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Six Disks</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	312.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Six Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Six Disks</i>	186.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Six Disks</i>	228.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Six Disks</i>	288.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Six Disks</i>	564.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Six Disks</i>	252.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Six Disks</i>	186.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Six Disks</i>	312.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Six Disks</i>	246.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Six Disks</i>	186.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Six Disks</i>	216.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Six Disks</i>	288.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Six Disks</i> <i>Not compatible with Single Vacuum Pump Applications larger than 8 rows.</i>	288.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk. Six Disks</i>	246.00
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	216.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Six Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	216.00
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.</i>	3,092.00
968A		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 540 RPM <i>Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 540 RPM PTO Systems.</i>	3,018.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Fertilizer			
BB10430		Granular fertilizer augers - High rate (6 rows)	257.40
BA25445		Granular fertilizer hopper	611.60
BA24230		Granular fertilizer hopper lid	180.40
BA25067		Granular fertilizer spouts for single-disk openers (2 rows)	100.10
BH78916		Granular fertilizer spouts, cast for single-disk fertilizer openers (2 rows)	364.10
BA26721		Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
BA26257		Liquid fertilizer spouts, cast for single-disk fertilizer openers (2 rows)	323.40
Handling			
BA29074		Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
Herbicide and Insecticide			
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
BA25146		Liquid herbicide conversion distribution manifold for up to eight rows and hose connector to pump and control	40.70
BA25023		Liquid herbicide conversion pre-emerge spray brackets for MaxEmerge™ XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	116.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Six Row - 30 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hydraulics	
BH78741		Oil cooler	496.10
BH78873		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
BH78508		Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 540 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,237.30
		Markers	
BA26507		Marker outer arm conversion - 16 in. notched disks, depth gauging bands and solid bar extensions	886.60
		Metering	
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
BA31919		ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA26105		Conservation disk furrowers, right-hand and left-hand, with cutout leading blade (2 rows)	760.10
BA25958		Down force spring (inside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	59.40
BA23721		Down force springs (outside), non-adjustable, 40.8233 kg (90 lb) down force (1 row)	55.00
BA25972		Down force springs, dual non-adjustable, 81.6466 kg (180 lb) down force (1 row)	108.90
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA32862		Row Tillage Support Bracket for Tine Tooth Tillage, Conservation Disk Furrowers and V-Wing Bed Sweep (1 Row)	284.90
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
BA24575		Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Six Row - 30 In.
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Two Drive/Gauge Wheels with 16.5 x 16.1 In.
14 PR Rib Implement Tires
Drop Axle Lift System with Two Hydraulic
Cylinders and Hoses
Roller Chain Drive with One Tire
Driven Seed Transmission with
9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire
Hydraulic Markers with 16 Inch Notched
Blade and Breakaway Protection
and Automatic Alternation
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler
to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective
Control Valve
Hitch Safety Chain
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units with:
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing
Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System -
Less Seed Disks

Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System
Less Mounting Brackets
Warning and Tail Lamps
Parking Stands

Note:
Tractor Selective Control Valves required for Base
Machine: Two-Planter Lift and Vacuum System. See
Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information
for Planter application recommendations,
limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for
electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

311BH	1785 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. (Includes 6 Units with Regular Length Parallel Arms and 5 Splitter Units with Long Parallel Arms.) Also plants 6 rows at 30 In. spacing. Model Year 2021	55,267.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Track Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	355.00
2025		Tractor Attaching Components for 6R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	188.00
2030		Tractor Attaching Components for 6M Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	272.00
MARKERS			
<i>Equipped with Non-Folding Markers.</i>			
7000		Less Markers	-4,130.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV. Includes Solid Bar Extension.</i>	102.00
7015		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks, Depth Gauging Bands and Control Connected to Planter Lift <i>Includes Solid Bar Extension.</i>	In Base Price
VACUUM LEVEL SENSING			
2300		Less Gauge/Sensor <i>Required with Code 4613 or 4614.</i>	-303.00
2307		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water <i>Required with Code 4620, 4623 and Code 6020.</i>	-71.00
2325		Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor System <i>Required with Code 4620 or 4623 and Code 6030. Includes Electronic Vacuum Level Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Vacuum Level Display.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6020		ComputerTrak ComputerTrak 350 Less Radar Speed/Distance Sensor	777.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued...			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PRESSURE SENSING			
6200		Less Fertilizer Pressure Gauge or Sensor <i>Required with Code 2600, 2610, 2611, 2615, 2616 or 2619.</i>	In Base Price
6210		Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar 2 Monitor System <i>Required with Code 2620 or 2625 and Code 6030.</i> <i>Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Sensor for SeedStar Monitor. Provides In-Cab Liquid Fertilizer Pressure.</i>	367.00
6215		Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System <i>Required with Code 2620 or 2625 and Code 6020.</i> <i>Includes Liquid Fertilizer Pressure Gauge for ComputerTrak Monitor System.</i>	444.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Insecticide <i>Six Hoppers</i> <i>Not compatible with Code 4613 or 4623.</i> <i>Type for Insecticide Drive is determined by whether Chain Drive (code 3260) or Pro-Shaft Drive (code 3263) is selected for Seed Meter Drive. Seed Meter and Insecticide need to be the same type.</i>	2,196.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
Granular Fertilizer <i>Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer System on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. or 70 cm. Row Spacing only.</i>			
2610		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - Regular Rate Augers	7,648.00
2611		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Double Disk Openers - High Rate Augers	7,648.00
2615		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - Regular Rate Augers <i>A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.</i>	10,024.00
2616		Granular Fertilizer with Frame Mounted Single Disk Openers with Cast Spout - High Rate Augers <i>A50733 Heavy Duty Spring recommended for difficult no-till conditions.</i>	10,024.00
2619		Granular Fertilizer Less Openers - Regular Rate Augers	3,879.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER ...Continued...			
Liquid Fertilizer			
<i>Includes tire driven transmission with 9.50 x 18 In. 4 PR Tire. Fertilizer Systems on 1780 Narrow Row Planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. Row Spacing only.</i>			
2620		Liquid Fertilizer and Single Disk Frame Mounted Openers, Less Block Manifold Delivery System <i>Requires Code 9220.</i>	11,795.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer, Less Openers and Less Block Manifold Delivery System <i>Requires Code 9220.</i>	8,073.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible with Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	In Base Price
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 4620 or 4623.</i>	3,146.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-726.00
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,056.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,782.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	539.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,100.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,639.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	-1,153.00
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-605.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	649.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms <i>Regular parallel arms on 30 inch row spacing. Long parallel arms on narrow rows.</i>	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,488.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	4,620.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	4,620.00
SEED METER			
4614		Plateless 1.6 Bushel and 3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with Corn Finger Pickup and Radial Bean Seed Meters <i>Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter for Planting Units with Regular Parallel Arms. Radial Bean Seed Meters for all Planting Units. 1.6 Bushel Hoppers for Planting Units with Regular Parallel Arms. 3.0 Bushel Hoppers for all Planting Units.</i>	3,008.00
		Vacuum <i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>	
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	1,991.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9632		ComputerTrak Display and Console Brackets for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	150.00
9633		ComputerTrak Display Bracket for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	88.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...	
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
		FERTILIZER	
		Liquid Fertilizer	
9220		Liquid Fertilizer Block Manifold Delivery and Hoses <i>Six Row Planter</i> <i>Requires Code 6210 or 6215 and 2620 or 2625.</i>	1,195.00
		LIQUID HERBICIDE	
		<i>Requires Tractor mounted Liquid Tanks, Control and Pump. See Agricultural Sales Manual for nozzle, tips and related equipment.</i>	
9221		Liquid Herbicide Pre-Emerge Spray - Less Nozzles and Strainers <i>Requires Code 2510, 4613, 4614 or 4623.</i>	1,837.00
		METER DRIVE	
		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield	
8658		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Not compatible with Code 3263.</i>	220.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
		<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>	
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	186.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Six Disks</i>	186.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Six Disks</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	312.00
9473		Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Six Disks</i> <i>Requires Code 2307 or 2325.</i>	312.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Eleven Disks</i>	341.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Six Disks</i>	228.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Six Disks</i>	288.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Six Disks</i>	564.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Six Disks</i>	252.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Six Disks</i>	186.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Six Disks</i>	312.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Six Disks</i>	246.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Six Disks</i>	186.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Six Disks</i>	216.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Six Disks</i>	288.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Six Disks</i> <i>Not compatible with Single Vacuum Pump Applications larger than 8 rows.</i>	288.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk. Six Disks</i>	246.00
948B		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 15 In. of Water	216.00
948C		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 5 In. of Water	216.00
948D		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge - 0 to 30 In. of Water	216.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM PUMP PTO-DRIVEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM			
9688		Auxiliary PTO-Drive Hydraulic System for Vacuum Pump - 1000 RPM <i>Adapts Vacuum Pump Hydraulic Drive for use with Tractors with Open-Center Hydraulic Systems and/or Tractors with 1000 RPM PTO Systems.</i>	3,092.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Electrical	
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Fertilizer	
	BB10430	Granular fertilizer augers - High rate (6 rows)	257.40
	BA25445	Granular fertilizer hopper	611.60
	BA24230	Granular fertilizer hopper lid	180.40
	BA25067	Granular fertilizer spouts for single-disk openers (2 rows)	100.10
	BH78916	Granular fertilizer spouts, cast for single-disk fertilizer openers (2 rows)	364.10
	BA26721	Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
	BA26257	Liquid fertilizer spouts, cast for single-disk fertilizer openers (2 rows)	323.40
		Handling	
	BA29074	Seed hopper and lid - Plateless 3.0 Bushel (1 row)	488.40
		Herbicide and Insecticide	
	BA27789	Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
	BA24532	Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
	BA27788	Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
	BA25146	Liquid herbicide conversion distribution manifold for up to eight rows and hose connector to pump and control	40.70
	BA25023	Liquid herbicide conversion pre-emerge spray brackets for MaxEmerge™ XP and Plus Planting Unit (1 Row)	116.60
		Hydraulics	
	BH78741	Oil cooler	496.10
	BH78873	Vacuum pump power take-off (PTO) driven hydraulic system - 1000 rpm, hoses and fittings	3,401.20
		Metering	
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Monitor System	
BA31919		ComputerTrak™ 350 - 4 rows through 32 rows	3,745.50
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA26830		Closing attachment - Drag (1 row)	607.20
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA27006		Closing system - Disk (1 row)	916.30
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA28970		Down force springs, heavy-duty adjustable regular length parallel arms, 0 to 181.437 kg (0 to 400 lb) down force (1 row)	323.40
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31843		Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA24575		Seed packer press wheel attachment (1 row)	343.20
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1785 Planter - Eleven Row - 15 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels:
23Row15 and 24Row15
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 1-VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tire
31Row15 and 32Row15
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 2-VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tires
24Row20
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 2-7.50 x 20 6PR
Hydraulic Couplers to fit ISO Tractor
Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Series Rephasing Hydraulic Cylinder
Lift System
23Row15 and 24Row15 - 6 Cylinders
24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
8 Cylinders
Hitch for Cat. III with Quick-Coupler
Frame Flexibility: 3 Sections
15 Degree Flexibility Up and
15 Degree Flexibility Down
Electrical Frame Control Console with
Mounting Brackets
Hydraulic Folding for Narrow Transport
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with
Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
70 Bushel Seed Capacity on
23Row15 and 24Row15
100 Bushel Seed Capacity on
24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15

Low Seed Level Sensor in each tank
MaxEmerge 5 Row Units with:
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
Vacuum Seed Metering System -
Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Speed/Distance Sensor and
Mounting Brackets
Variable Rate Drive
Half Width Disconnect on Drive System
Fill Lights
Warning and Tail Lamps

Base Machine on 23Row15, 24Row15, 24Row20, 31Row15
and 32Row15 requires five Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift,
Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Marker,
one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum
Metering System. Tractor requires Motor Case Drain
Sump Coupler Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for
complete information for planter application
recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility
and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

618RH	1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	167,372.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0002, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0036, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>			
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0501		MaxEmerge 5 Package <i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i>	In Base Price
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 3210, 3212, 3213, 3214, or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	36,098.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	98,627.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION ...Continued... <i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
		<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>	
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line. Requires Code 2830 and 0501 or 0504.</i>	355.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2830		Two Point Hitch <i>LAFORGE DynaTrac Classic Hitch available as an Allied Supplier. For ordering, contact LAFORGE directly at 1-319-268-1112 or 1-855-408-3332 or at www.fronthitch.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	In Base Price
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately. Requires Code 2830.</i>	-7,208.00
7010		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
7015		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-161.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System	In Base Price
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER ...Continued...			
2620		Fixed Rate Adjustable Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 8706.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	30,263.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 8706.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	7,943.00
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504 and 8706.</i> <i>Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	18,973.00
262B		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504 and 8706.</i> <i>Routing from pump to 2x2 opener.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	41,738.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3200		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission With Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 0501 and 8706.</i>	-4,514.00
3205		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half - Width Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3212		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 7R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030, 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER DRIVE			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	15,341.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	3,726.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,127.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,300.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	3,427.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	5,361.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	29,999.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,265.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,357.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	7,453.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	9,030.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	10,651.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blade	9,384.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	9,660.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A and 7050 or 7051..</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9640 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	17,244.00
6412		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2620 or 262B and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	17,244.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	9,660.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A and 7050 or 7051.</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9640 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	17,244.00
6417		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2620 or 262B and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	17,244.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Row cleaner on front rank of row units. Requires Code 0501 or 0502 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	6,264.00
Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners			
6413		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Floating Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2600, 2625 or 262A, 4300 or 4310 and 7050 or 7051.</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9641 for Pneumatic row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	21,492.00
6414		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2620 or 262B, 4300 or 4310 and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	21,492.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6418		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued... Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2600, 2625 or 262A, 4300 or 4310 and 7050 or 7051.</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9641 for Pneumatic row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	21,492.00
6419		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2620 or 262B, 4300 or 4310 and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	21,492.00
6593		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Row cleaner on front rank of row units. Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	10,740.00

PARALLEL ARMS

7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms on Front Rank Only <i>Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener.</i> <i>Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.</i>	1,188.00
7051		Double Crop Package with Regular Parallel Arms <i>Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 8290. Includes heavy duty rockshaft.</i>	2,490.00
7061		Double Crop Package with Long Parallel Arms on Front Rank Only <i>Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 8290. Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener. Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit. Includes heavy duty rockshaft.</i>	3,269.00

MONITOR SYSTEM

6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>For SeedStar Mobile capability see Configurator select AMS and then select Field and Crop Management. Contact Stellar Support.</i>	5,108.00
6042		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6045		MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued... SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
8290		REAR HITCH Rear Trailer Hitch	3,097.00
8684		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	2,141.00
8702		ROCK GUARDS Rock Guards	867.00
8706		TIRE SCRAPERS Tire Scraper for Four Main Frame Wheels	585.00
8741		TANK LID SCREENS Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only <i>If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
9640		ROW TILLAGE Floating Row Cleaner for Unit Mounted Coulter <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A, 6411 or 6416 and 7051 or 7061.</i> <i>Provides floating row cleaner on rear rank of row units.</i> <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	6,138.00
9641		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner for Unit Mounted Coulter <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A, 6413 or 6418 and 7051 or 7061.</i> <i>Provides Pneumatic row cleaner on rear rank of row units.</i> <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	10,846.00
9630		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM HYDRAULICS			
8686		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve <i>Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum one SCV. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.</i>	943.00
EXTENSION HARNESS			
8790		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	368.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations. Number of seed disks provided is based on row units at 20 and 30 inch row spacing, except for the soybean disks. Soybean seed disks provided for all rows.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for all row units.</i>	744.00
9475		Acid Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,008.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>			
<i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>			
<i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>			
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	744.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	492.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	552.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for all row units.</i>	1,104.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	2,682.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	552.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	804.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical	
BA29690		Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Fertilizer	
BA29503		Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
BA26721		Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
		Handling	
BA29387		Inserts for Central Commodity System (CCS™) seed delivery nozzles (16 rows)	359.70
		Hydraulics	
BA29766		Hydraulic remote outlet at rear of the planter	2,515.70
		Metering	
BA33011		Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
BA33008		Row Unit Stand	955.90
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
AA93169		Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA31815		Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31843		Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Three Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
BA32256		Hydraulic hose kit for Active Down Force (ADF) compressor, 1790	726.00
BA33355		Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
BA32938		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Wide Rows	830.50
BA33349		Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
BA33352		Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, 1775NT and 1795	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels:
23Row15 and 24Row15
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 1-VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tire
31Row15 and 32Row15
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 2-VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tires
24Row20
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 2-7.50 x 20 6PR
Hydraulic Couplers to fit ISO Tractor
Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Series Rephasing Hydraulic Cylinder
Lift System
23Row15 and 24Row15 - 6 Cylinders
24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
8 Cylinders
Hitch for Cat. III with Quick-Coupler
Frame Flexibility: 3 Sections
15 Degree Flexibility Up and
15 Degree Flexibility Down
Electrical Frame Control Console with
Mounting Brackets
Hydraulic Folding for Narrow Transport
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with
Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
70 Bushel Seed Capacity on
23Row15 and 24Row15
100 Bushel Seed Capacity on
24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15

Low Seed Level Sensor in each tank
MaxEmerge 5 Row Units with:
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
Vacuum Seed Metering System -
Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Speed/Distance Sensor and
Mounting Brackets
Variable Rate Drive
Half Width Disconnect on Drive System
Fill Lights
Warning and Tail Lamps

Base Machine on 23Row15, 24Row15, 24Row20, 31Row15
and 32Row15 requires five Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift,
Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Marker,
one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum
Metering System. Tractor requires Motor Case Drain
Sump Coupler Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for
complete information for planter application
recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility
and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

618SH	1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	170,624.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0002, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0036, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>			
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0501		MaxEmerge 5 Package <i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i>	In Base Price
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 3210, 3212, 3213, 3214, or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	37,173.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	102,340.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION ...Continued... <i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
		<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>	
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line. Requires Code 2830 and 0501 or 0504.</i>	355.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2830		Two Point Hitch <i>LAFORGE DynaTrac Classic Hitch available as an Allied Supplier. For ordering, contact LAFORGE directly at 1-319-268-1112 or 1-855-408-3332 or at www.fronthitch.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	In Base Price
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately. Requires Code 2830.</i>	-7,208.00
7010		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
7015		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Connected to Planter Lift	-161.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System	In Base Price
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER ...Continued...			
2620		Fixed Rate Adjustable Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 8706.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	30,263.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 8706.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	7,943.00
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504 and 8706.</i> <i>Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	18,973.00
262B		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504 and 8706.</i> <i>Routing from pump to 2x2 opener.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	41,738.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3200		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission With Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 0501 and 8706.</i>	-4,514.00
3205		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half - Width Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3212		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 7R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030, 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER DRIVE			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	16,008.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	3,888.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,176.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,400.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	3,576.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	5,361.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	31,370.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,320.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,416.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	7,298.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	9,432.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	10,960.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blade	9,792.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	10,080.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A and 7050 or 7051..</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9640 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	17,664.00
6412		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2620 or 262B and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	17,664.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	10,080.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A and 7050 or 7051.</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9640 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	17,664.00
6417		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2620 or 262B and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	17,664.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Row cleaner on front rank of row units. Requires Code 0501 or 0502 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	6,264.00
Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners			
6413		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Floating Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2600, 2625 or 262A, 4300 or 4310 and 7050 or 7051.</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9641 for Pneumatic row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	21,912.00
6414		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2620 or 262B, 4300 or 4310 and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	21,912.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6418		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued... Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2600, 2625 or 262A, 4300 or 4310 and 7050 or 7051.</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9641 for Pneumatic row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	21,912.00
6419		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2620 or 262B, 4300 or 4310 and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	21,912.00
6593		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Row cleaner on front rank of row units. Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	10,740.00

PARALLEL ARMS

7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms on Front Rank Only <i>Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener.</i> <i>Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.</i>	1,188.00
7051		Double Crop Package with Regular Parallel Arms <i>Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 8290. Includes heavy duty rockshaft.</i>	2,490.00
7061		Double Crop Package with Long Parallel Arms on Front Rank Only <i>Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 8290. Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener. Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit. Includes heavy duty rockshaft.</i>	3,269.00

MONITOR SYSTEM

6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>For SeedStar Mobile capability see Configurator select AMS and then select Field and Crop Management. Contact Stellar Support.</i>	5,108.00
6042		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6045		MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued... SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
8290		REAR HITCH Rear Trailer Hitch	3,097.00
8684		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	2,141.00
8702		ROCK GUARDS Rock Guards	867.00
8706		TIRE SCRAPERS Tire Scraper for Four Main Frame Wheels	585.00
8741		TANK LID SCREENS Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only <i>If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
9640		ROW TILLAGE Floating Row Cleaner for Unit Mounted Coulter <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A, 6411 or 6416 and 7051 or 7061.</i> <i>Provides floating row cleaner on rear rank of row units.</i> <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	6,696.00
9641		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner for Unit Mounted Coulter <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A, 6413 or 6418 and 7051 or 7061.</i> <i>Provides Pneumatic row cleaner on rear rank of row units.</i> <i>Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	11,832.00
9630		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM HYDRAULICS			
8686		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve <i>Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum one SCV. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.</i>	943.00
EXTENSION HARNESS			
8790		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	368.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations. Number of seed disks provided is based on row units at 20 and 30 inch row spacing, except for the soybean disks. Soybean seed disks provided for all rows.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for all row units.</i>	744.00
9475		Acid Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk	1,008.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>			
<i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>			
<i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>			
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	744.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	492.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	552.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for all row units.</i>	1,104.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	2,682.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	552.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	804.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical	
BA29690		Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Fertilizer	
BA29503		Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
BA26721		Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
		Handling	
BA29387		Inserts for Central Commodity System (CCS™) seed delivery nozzles (16 rows)	359.70
		Hydraulics	
BA29766		Hydraulic remote outlet at rear of the planter	2,515.70
		Metering	
BA33011		Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
BA33008		Row Unit Stand	955.90
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
AA93169		Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA31815		Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31843		Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
BA32256		Hydraulic hose kit for Active Down Force (ADF) compressor, 1790	726.00
BA33355		Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
BA32938		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Wide Rows	830.50
BA33349		Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
BA33352		Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, 1775NT and 1795	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels:
23Row15 and 24Row15
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 1-VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tire
31Row15 and 32Row15
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 2-VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tires
24Row20
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 2-7.50 x 20 6PR
Hydraulic Couplers to fit ISO Tractor
Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Series Rephasing Hydraulic Cylinder
Lift System
23Row15 and 24Row15 - 6 Cylinders
24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
8 Cylinders
Hitch for Cat. III with Quick-Coupler
Frame Flexibility: 3 Sections
15 Degree Flexibility Up and
15 Degree Flexibility Down
Electrical Frame Control Console with
Mounting Brackets
Hydraulic Folding for Narrow Transport
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with
Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
70 Bushel Seed Capacity on
23Row15 and 24Row15
100 Bushel Seed Capacity on
24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15

Low Seed Level Sensor in each tank
MaxEmerge 5 Row Units with:
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
Vacuum Seed Metering System -
Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Speed/Distance Sensor and
Mounting Brackets
Variable Rate Drive
Half Width Disconnect on Drive System
Fill Lights
Warning and Tail Lamps

Base Machine on 23Row15, 24Row15, 24Row20, 31Row15
and 32Row15 requires five Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift,
Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Marker,
one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum
Metering System. Tractor requires Motor Case Drain
Sump Coupler Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for
complete information for planter application
recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility
and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

618TH	1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	204,225.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0002, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0036, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>			
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0501		MaxEmerge 5 Package <i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i>	In Base Price
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 3210, 3213, 3214, or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 5635 or 5640, 6045 or 6046 and 6130.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	44,943.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 5635 or 5640, 6042 or 6043 and 6150.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	128,584.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION ...Continued... <i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
		<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>	
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line. Requires Code 2830 and 0501 or 0504.</i>	355.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2830		Two Point Hitch <i>LAFORGE DynaTrac Classic Hitch available as an Allied Supplier. For ordering, contact LAFORGE directly at 1-319-268-1112 or 1-855-408-3332 or at www.fronthitch.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	In Base Price
2840		Drawbar Hitch <i>Requires Code 7010.</i>	7,805.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately. Requires Code 2830.</i>	-9,316.00
7010		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
7015		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Connected to Planter Lift <i>Requires Code 2830.</i>	-163.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2620		Fixed Rate Adjustable Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 8706.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	40,550.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 8706.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	10,310.00
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504 and 8706.</i> <i>Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	22,074.00
262B		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504 and 8706.</i> <i>Routing from pump to 2x2 opener.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	52,907.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3200		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission With Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 0501 and 8706.</i>	-4,514.00
3205		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half - Width Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3212		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 7R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030, 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER DRIVE			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	20,677.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	5,022.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,519.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	3,100.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	4,619.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042, 6043, 6045 or 6046.</i>	5,361.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	41,041.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,705.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,829.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	9,782.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	12,183.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	13,932.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blade	12,648.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	13,020.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A and 7050 or 7051..</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9640 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	23,132.00
6412		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2620 or 262B and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	23,132.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	13,020.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A and 7050 or 7051.</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9640 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	23,132.00
6417		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2620 or 262B and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	23,132.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Row cleaner on front rank of row units. Requires Code 0501 or 0502 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	8,352.00
Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners			
6413		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Floating Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2600, 2625 or 262A, 4300 or 4310 and 7050 or 7051.</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9641 for Pneumatic row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	28,796.00
6414		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2620 or 262B, 4300 or 4310 and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	28,796.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6418		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued... Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2600, 2625 or 262A, 4300 or 4310 and 7050 or 7051.</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9641 for Pneumatic row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	28,796.00
6419		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2620 or 262B, 4300 or 4310 and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	28,796.00
6593		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Row cleaner on front rank of row units. Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	14,320.00

PARALLEL ARMS

7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms on Front Rank Only <i>Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener.</i> <i>Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.</i>	1,584.00
7051		Double Crop Package with Regular Parallel Arms <i>Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 8290. Includes heavy duty rockshaft.</i>	3,446.00
7061		Double Crop Package with Long Parallel Arms on Front Rank Only <i>Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 8290. Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener. Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit. Includes heavy duty rockshaft.</i>	4,619.00

MONITOR SYSTEM

6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>For SeedStar Mobile capability see Configurator select AMS and then select Field and Crop Management. Contact Stellar Support.</i>	5,108.00
6042		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6043		MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued... SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0502 and 2840.</i>	-1,021.00
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost
6046		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff. <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504 and 2840.</i>	-1,021.00
<hr/>			
		REAR HITCH	
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch	3,097.00
		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET	
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	2,141.00
		ROCK GUARDS	
8702		Rock Guards	1,164.00
		TIRE SCRAPERS	
8706		Tire Scraper for Four Main Frame Wheels	585.00
		TANK LID SCREENS	
8741		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only <i>If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
		ROW TILLAGE	
9640		Floating Row Cleaner for Unit Mounted Coulter <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A, 6411 or 6416 and 7051 or 7061. Provides floating row cleaner on rear rank of row units. Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	8,370.00
9641		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner for Unit Mounted Coulter <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A, 6413 or 6418 and 7051 or 7061. Provides Pneumatic row cleaner on rear rank of row units. Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	14,790.00

MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM HYDRAULICS			
8686		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve <i>Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum one SCV. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.</i>	943.00
EXTENSION HARNESS			
8790		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	368.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations. Number of seed disks provided is based on row units at 20 and 30 inch row spacing, except for the soybean disks. Soybean seed disks provided for all rows.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	496.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	496.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	832.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	832.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for all row units.</i>	992.00
9475		Acid Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	608.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>			
<i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>			
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	768.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,504.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,344.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	992.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	656.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	736.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for all row units.</i>	1,472.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,072.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	3,576.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	3,576.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	736.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,072.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
	BA29690	Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Fertilizer			
	BA29503	Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
	BA26721	Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
Handling			
	BA29387	Inserts for Central Commodity System (CCS™) seed delivery nozzles (16 rows)	359.70
Hydraulics			
	BA29766	Hydraulic remote outlet at rear of the planter	2,515.70
Metering			
	BA33011	Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
	BA33008	Row Unit Stand	955.90
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
Monitor System			
	AA93169	Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
Placement			
	BA31815	Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-One Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31843	Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
	BA32256	Hydraulic hose kit for Active Down Force (ADF) compressor, 1790	726.00
	BA33355	Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
	BA32938	Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Wide Rows	830.50
	BA33349	Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
	BA33352	Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, 1775NT and 1795	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels:
23Row15 and 24Row15
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 1-VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tire
31Row15 and 32Row15
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 2-VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tires
24Row20
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 2-7.50 x 20 6PR
Hydraulic Couplers to fit ISO Tractor
Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Series Rephasing Hydraulic Cylinder
Lift System
23Row15 and 24Row15 - 6 Cylinders
24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
8 Cylinders
Hitch for Cat. III with Quick-Coupler
Frame Flexibility: 3 Sections
15 Degree Flexibility Up and
15 Degree Flexibility Down
Electrical Frame Control Console with
Mounting Brackets
Hydraulic Folding for Narrow Transport
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with
Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
70 Bushel Seed Capacity on
23Row15 and 24Row15
100 Bushel Seed Capacity on
24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15

Low Seed Level Sensor in each tank
MaxEmerge 5 Row Units with:
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
Vacuum Seed Metering System -
Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Speed/Distance Sensor and
Mounting Brackets
Variable Rate Drive
Half Width Disconnect on Drive System
Fill Lights
Warning and Tail Lamps

Base Machine on 23Row15, 24Row15, 24Row20, 31Row15
and 32Row15 requires five Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift,
Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Marker,
one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum
Metering System. Tractor requires Motor Case Drain
Sump Coupler Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for
complete information for planter application
recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility
and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

618UH	1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	207,459.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0002, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0036, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>			
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0501		MaxEmerge 5 Package <i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i>	In Base Price
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 3210, 3213, 3214, or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 5635 or 5640, 6045 or 6046 and 6130.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	46,017.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 5635 or 5640, 6042 or 6043 and 6150.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	132,297.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION ...Continued... <i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
		<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>	
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line. Requires Code 2830 and 0501 or 0504.</i>	355.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2830		Two Point Hitch <i>LAFORGE DynaTrac Classic Hitch available as an Allied Supplier. For ordering, contact LAFORGE directly at 1-319-268-1112 or 1-855-408-3332 or at www.fronthitch.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	In Base Price
2840		Drawbar Hitch <i>Requires Code 7010.</i>	7,805.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately. Requires Code 2830.</i>	-9,316.00
7010		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
7015		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Connected to Planter Lift <i>Requires Code 2830.</i>	-163.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2620		Fixed Rate Adjustable Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 8706.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	40,550.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 8706.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	10,310.00
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504 and 8706.</i> <i>Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	22,074.00
262B		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504 and 8706.</i> <i>Routing from pump to 2x2 opener.</i> <i>Applies fertilizer on 30 in. row spacing only.</i>	52,907.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3200		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission With Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 0501 and 8706.</i>	-4,514.00
3205		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half - Width Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3212		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 7R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030, 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER DRIVE			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	21,344.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	5,184.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,568.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	3,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	4,768.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042, 6043, 6045 or 6046.</i>	5,361.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	42,422.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,760.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,888.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	9,782.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	12,576.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	14,242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blade	13,056.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	13,440.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A and 7050 or 7051..</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9640 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	23,552.00
6412		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2620 or 262B and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	23,552.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	13,440.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A and 7050 or 7051.</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9640 for floating row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	23,552.00
6417		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Floating Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 2620 or 262B and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Floating row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	23,552.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Row cleaner on front rank of row units. Requires Code 0501 or 0502 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	8,352.00
Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners			
6413		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Floating Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2600, 2625 or 262A, 4300 or 4310 and 7050 or 7051.</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9641 for Pneumatic row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	29,216.00
6414		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2620 or 262B, 4300 or 4310 and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	29,216.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6418		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued... Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2600, 2625 or 262A, 4300 or 4310 and 7050 or 7051.</i> <i>Unit mounted coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units. See Code 9641 for Pneumatic row cleaners for rear rank of row units.</i>	29,216.00
6419		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner with Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2620 or 262B, 4300 or 4310 and 7060 or 7061.</i> <i>Unit mounted Coulter on all rows. Pneumatic row cleaner on front rank of row units.</i>	29,216.00
6593		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Row cleaner on front rank of row units. Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	14,320.00

PARALLEL ARMS

7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms on Front Rank Only <i>Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener.</i> <i>Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit.</i>	1,584.00
7051		Double Crop Package with Regular Parallel Arms <i>Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 8290. Includes heavy duty rockshaft.</i>	3,446.00
7061		Double Crop Package with Long Parallel Arms on Front Rank Only <i>Includes long parallel arms on row units on the rear rank that are located behind wheel modules. Not compatible with Code 8290. Required when using Unit Mounted Coulter and Combination Row Cleaner and Frame Mounted single disk fertilizer opener. Long parallel arms are required with any other unit mounted attachment longer than 22 inches from the face plate of the row unit. Includes heavy duty rockshaft.</i>	4,619.00

MONITOR SYSTEM

6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>For SeedStar Mobile capability see Configurator select AMS and then select Field and Crop Management. Contact Stellar Support.</i>	5,108.00
6042		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6043		MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued... SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0502 and 2840.</i>	-1,021.00
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost
6046		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff. <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504 and 2840.</i>	-1,021.00

REAR HITCH

8290		Rear Trailer Hitch	3,097.00
------	--	--------------------	----------

AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET

8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	2,141.00
------	--	--	----------

ROCK GUARDS

8702		Rock Guards	1,164.00
------	--	-------------	----------

TIRE SCRAPERS

8706		Tire Scraper for Four Main Frame Wheels	585.00
------	--	---	--------

TANK LID SCREENS

8741		Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only <i>If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
------	--	---	--------

ROW TILLAGE

9640		Floating Row Cleaner for Unit Mounted Coulter <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A, 6411 or 6416 and 7051 or 7061. Provides floating row cleaner on rear rank of row units. Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	8,928.00
9641		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner for Unit Mounted Coulter <i>Requires Code 2600, 2625 or 262A, 6413 or 6418 and 7051 or 7061. Provides Pneumatic row cleaner on rear rank of row units. Requires installation of the row cleaner to the row cleaner mounting bracket.</i>	15,776.00

MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9630		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM HYDRAULICS			
8686		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve <i>Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum one SCV. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.</i>	943.00
EXTENSION HARNESS			
8790		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	368.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations. Number of seed disks provided is based on row units at 20 and 30 inch row spacing, except for the soybean disks. Soybean seed disks provided for all rows.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	496.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	496.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	832.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	832.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for all row units.</i>	992.00
9475		Acid Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	608.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>			
<i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>			
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	768.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,504.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,344.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	992.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i> <i>Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	656.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	736.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for all row units.</i>	1,472.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,072.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	3,576.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i> <i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	3,576.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	736.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,072.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
	BA29690	Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Fertilizer			
	BA29503	Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
	BA26721	Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60
Handling			
	BA29387	Inserts for Central Commodity System (CCS™) seed delivery nozzles (16 rows)	359.70
Hydraulics			
	BA29766	Hydraulic remote outlet at rear of the planter	2,515.70
Metering			
	BA33011	Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
	BA33008	Row Unit Stand	955.90
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
Monitor System			
	AA93169	Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
Placement			
	BA31815	Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Thirty-Two Row - 15 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31843	Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
	BA32256	Hydraulic hose kit for Active Down Force (ADF) compressor, 1790	726.00
	BA33355	Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
	BA32938	Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Wide Rows	830.50
	BA33349	Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
	BA33352	Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, 1775NT and 1795	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. Equipment for Base Machine

Drive/Transport Wheels:
23Row15 and 24Row15
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 1-VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tire
31Row15 and 32Row15
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 2-VF245/70R19.5 Radial Tires
24Row20
Mainframe: 4 Wheels
VF295/75R-22.5 Radial Tires
Each Wing: 2-7.50 x 20 6PR
Hydraulic Couplers to fit ISO Tractor
Hydraulic Selective Control Valve
Series Rephasing Hydraulic Cylinder
Lift System
23Row15 and 24Row15 - 6 Cylinders
24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15
8 Cylinders
Hitch for Cat. III with Quick-Coupler
Frame Flexibility: 3 Sections
15 Degree Flexibility Up and
15 Degree Flexibility Down
Electrical Frame Control Console with
Mounting Brackets
Hydraulic Folding for Narrow Transport
Tri-Fold Hydraulic Markers with
Breakaway Protection
Central Commodity System:
70 Bushel Seed Capacity on
23Row15 and 24Row15
100 Bushel Seed Capacity on
24Row20, 31Row15 and 32Row15

Low Seed Level Sensor in each tank
MaxEmerge 5 Row Units with:
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
Vacuum Seed Metering System -
Less Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pro-Shaft Drive for Seed Meter
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Speed/Distance Sensor and
Mounting Brackets
Variable Rate Drive
Half Width Disconnect on Drive System
Fill Lights
Warning and Tail Lamps

Base Machine on 23Row15, 24Row15, 24Row20, 31Row15
and 32Row15 requires five Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves: one for Planter Lift,
Seed Delivery Fan and Fold System, one for Marker,
one for Variable Rate Drive and two for Vacuum
Metering System. Tractor requires Motor Case Drain
Sump Coupler Kit. See Agricultural Sales Manual for
complete information for planter application
recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility
and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

618VH	1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	191,003.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0002, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0036, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0054, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>			
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0501		MaxEmerge 5 Package <i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i>	In Base Price
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 3210, 3213, 3214, or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 5635 or 5640, 6045 or 6046 and 6130.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	37,173.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 0047, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 5635 or 5640, 6042 or 6043 and 6150.</i> <i>Includes Curve Compensation and Vacuum Automation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i>	102,340.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLink	In Base Price
183E		JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION ...Continued...			
<i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i>			
<i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System include Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2010		Tractor Attaching Components for 7R Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line. Requires Code 2830 and 0501 or 0504.</i>	355.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2830		Two Point Hitch <i>LAFORGE DynaTrac Classic Hitch available as an Allied Supplier. For ordering, contact LAFORGE directly at 1-319-268-1112 or 1-855-408-3332 or at www.fronthitch.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	In Base Price
2840		Drawbar Hitch <i>Requires Code 7010.</i>	7,805.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately. Requires Code 2830.</i>	-9,316.00
7010		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Independent of Planter Lift <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
7015		Tri-Fold Markers with 16 In. Notched Disk, Depth Gauging Band and Control Connected to Planter Lift <i>Requires Code 2830.</i>	-163.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2620		Fixed Rate Adjustable Fertilizer Liquid Fertilizer and Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 8706.</i>	43,825.00
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 8706.</i>	12,015.00
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504 and 8706.</i> <i>Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed.</i>	25,247.00
262B		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Frame Mounted Single Disk Fertilizer Openers <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205, and 0502 or 0504 and 8706.</i> <i>Routing from pump to 2x2 opener.</i>	57,948.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3200		Seed Drive, Mechanical Transmission With Half-Width Disconnect <i>Requires Code 0501 and 8706.</i>	-4,514.00
3205		Variable Drive with Two Hydraulic Motors with Half - Width Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3212		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 7R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030, 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3263		METER DRIVE ...Continued... Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	16,008.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost

GAUGE WHEELS

4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	3,888.00

SCRAPERS

4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,176.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,400.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	3,576.00

DOWN FORCE

5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042, 6043, 6045 or 6046.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	31,379.00

CLOSING SYSTEM

5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,320.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,416.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	7,298.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	9,432.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5750		CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued... Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	10,960.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blade	9,792.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	10,080.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	10,080.00
6591		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow <i>Requires Code 4300 or 4310.</i>	12,528.00
6595		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner - Narrow <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	21,480.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501.</i> <i>For SeedStar Mobile capability see Configurator select AMS and then select Field and Crop Management. Contact Stellar Support.</i>	2,999.00
6042		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6043		MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued... SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0502 and 2840.</i>	-1,021.00
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Easy Fold requires 7R-9R tractor and Tractor Implement Automation activation available on the Stellar Support website. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504 and 2830.</i>	No Added Cost
6046		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager and Mobile Row Unit Runoff. <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504 and 2840.</i>	-1,021.00
<hr/>			
8290		REAR HITCH Rear Trailer Hitch	3,097.00
8684		AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET Remote Hydraulic Outlet at rear of the Planter	2,141.00
8702		ROCK GUARDS Rock Guards	1,164.00
8706		TIRE SCRAPERS Tire Scraper for Four Main Frame Wheels	585.00
8741		TANK LID SCREENS Tank Lid Screens - two screens for CCS tanks only <i>If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
9630		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	162.00
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9634		Bracket for Radar - 6000 Series Tractors	163.00
9635		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 7020 Large Frame Series Tractors	391.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010, and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...	
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULICS	
8686		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve <i>Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum one SCV. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.</i>	943.00
		EXTENSION HARNESS	
8790		4-Wheel Drive Tractor Extension Harness	368.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
		<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations. Number of seed disks provided is based on row units at 20 and 30 inch row spacing, except for the soybean disks. Soybean seed disks provided for all rows.</i>	
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,248.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,248.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disks <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9475		Acid Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	912.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,152.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	2,256.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,008.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS</i>	744.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>			
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	984.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,104.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,104.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,608.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	5,364.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	5,364.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,104.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,608.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
BA29690		Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Fertilizer			
BA29503		Fertilizer opener, single-disk unit mounted injection - Liquid	528.00
BA26721		Liquid fertilizer pressure sensor with International Standard Organization (ISO) 2.5 V	336.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

1795 Planter - Twenty-Four Row - 20 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Handling	
BA29387		Inserts for Central Commodity System (CCS™) seed delivery nozzles (16 rows)	359.70
		Hydraulics	
BA29766		Hydraulic remote outlet at rear of the planter	2,515.70
		Metering	
BA33011		Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
BA33008		Row Unit Stand	955.90
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
AA93169		Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA31815		Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31843		Pneumatic down force assembly with long parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
BA33350		Base 1 PDF & RCC Control - 4 Section Harness	5,938.90
BA32256		Hydraulic hose kit for Active Down Force (ADF) compressor, 1790	726.00
BA33355		Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
BA32939		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Narrow Rows	830.50
BA33349		Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
BA33352		Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, 1775NT and 1795	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30 Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
Three Section Front-Fold on DB44, DB60 and DB66
Five Section Front-Fold on DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Transport Tires
Four 31-13.5x15 In. on DB44
Four 445/50R22.5 In. on DB60, DB66, DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valve
Drawbar Hitch
Frame Flexibility:
Wings Flex 15 Degrees Up or Down
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB44, DB60-36Row, DB66 and DB80-32row with:
Roller Chain Drive
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB60-24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row DB88, DB90 and DB120 with:
Pro-Shaft Drive

Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System on DB60 24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row, DB88 and DB90
Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus on DB120
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive - All Models
Fill Lights on all Models with CCS
Break-away Markers - DB60s

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95EAH	DB60 24Row30 Planter Model Year 2021	300,409.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0504	MaxEmerge 5e Package	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
Includes Curve Compensation. Vacuum Automation on Dual Vacuum System only. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.			
0502		ExactEmerge Package Includes Curve Compensation. Vacuum Automation on Dual Vacuum System only. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.	65,168.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180B		Connect Mobile Ready Requires Code 0502 or 0504. Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality. Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237. Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185F		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237. Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription). Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
FRAME			
1261		Three Section Frame	In Base Price

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
<i>Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT, and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2848		Category IV Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	141.00
WING WHEELS			
3610		Regular Duty Wing Wheels with 31-13.5 x 15 Inch - 6 Bolt Hubs; Implement Tire	In Base Price
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	3,358.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.</i>	-5,712.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands	In Base Price
LIFT SYSTEM			
7150		Four Wheel Solid Rockshaft Lift System with 445 50R22.5 In. VF Tires - 12 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
FRAME WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
7140		Less Frame Weight Distribution	In Base Price
7145		Frame Weight Distribution <i>Requires Code 2120 or 2130.</i>	6,959.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	14,180.00
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES			
2150		Less Delivery System Scales	In Base Price
2152		Central Commodity System Scales	3,952.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 2120.</i>			
2154		Central Commodity with Refuge Scales <i>Requires Code 2130.</i>	4,631.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	20,896.00
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202, and 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed.</i> <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	34,128.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,176.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,400.00
DOWN FORCE			
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	In Base Price
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	26,649.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,320.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,416.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30 Planter Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	7,622.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	8,898.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	10,973.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	9,792.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	10,080.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	10,080.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	12,528.00
6593		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Pneumatic Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 4300 or 4310.</i>	21,480.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	3,888.00
SEED METER			
4628		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued...			
6042		SeedStar SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2050		For 8R and 8RT Series Row-Crop Tractors and Competitive Row-Crop Tractors	In Base Price
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels, and 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
DRIVE SYSTEM			
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030, 8R and 8RT Series Row Crop Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9RT Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Requires Code 7150 or 7155.</i>	1,482.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two screens for CCS tanks only	733.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TANK LID SCREENS ...Continued...			
<i>For use with Code 2120 or 2130. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>			
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,248.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,248.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,008.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,248.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	984.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,104.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,104.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,608.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl	5,364.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>			
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	5,364.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,104.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,608.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
BA29690		Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Metering			
BA33011		Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
BA33008		Row Unit Stand	955.90
Monitor System			
AA93169		Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
Placement			
BA31815		Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
	BA33350	Base 1 PDF & RCC Control - 4 Section Harness	5,938.90
	BA33355	Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
	BA32938	Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Wide Rows	830.50
	BA33349	Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
	BA33353	Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, DB	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30 Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/47Row15 Planter

Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Frame</p> <p>Three Section Front-Fold on DB44, DB60 and DB66</p> <p>Five Section Front-Fold on DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120</p> <p>Transport Tires</p> <p>Four 31-13.5x15 In. on DB44</p> <p>Four 445/50R22.5 In. on DB60, DB66, DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120</p> <p>Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return</p> <p>Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic</p> <p>Selective Control Valve</p> <p>Drawbar Hitch</p> <p>Frame Flexibility:</p> <p>Wings Flex 15 Degrees Up or Down</p> <p>MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB44, DB60-36Row, DB66 and DB80-32row with:</p> <p>Roller Chain Drive</p> <p>Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires</p> <p>1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers</p> <p>Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less</p> <p>Seed Disks</p> <p>Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors</p> <p>Pneumatic Down Force System</p> <p>MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB60-24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row DB88, DB90 and DB120 with:</p> <p>Pro-Shaft Drive</p>	<p>Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires</p> <p>Mini Seed Hoppers</p> <p>Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less</p> <p>Seed Disks</p> <p>Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors</p> <p>Pneumatic Down Force System</p> <p>Central Commodity System on DB60 24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row, DB88 and DB90</p> <p>Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus on DB120</p> <p>SeedStar Monitoring System Less</p> <p>Radar Equipment</p> <p>Variable Rate Drive - All Models</p> <p>Fill Lights on all Models with CCS</p> <p>Break-away Markers - DB60s</p> <p>See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95EBH	DB60 24Row30/47Row15 Planter <i>Model Year 2021</i>	369,743.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0501	MaxEmerge 5 Package	In Base Price
------	---------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/47Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i>			
0504		<p>MaxEmerge 5e Package</p> <p><i>Includes Curve Compensation.</i></p> <p><i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i></p> <p><i>Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.</i></p>	62,651.00
0502		<p>ExactEmerge Package</p> <p><i>Includes Curve Compensation.</i></p> <p><i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i></p> <p><i>Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.</i></p>	188,517.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		<p>Connect Mobile Ready</p> <p><i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i></p> <p><i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i></p> <p><i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i></p> <p><i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i></p>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		<p>JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included</p> <p><i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.</i></p> <p><i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i></p> <p><i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		<p>JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year</p> <p><i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i></p> <p><i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i></p> <p><i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/47Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRAME			
1261		Three Section Frame	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT, and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2848		Category IV Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	141.00
WING WHEELS			
3610		Regular Duty Wing Wheels with 31-13.5 x 15 Inch - 6 Bolt Hubs; Implement Tire	In Base Price
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	3,358.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.</i>	-5,712.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands	In Base Price
LIFT SYSTEM			
7150		Four Wheel Solid Rockshaft Lift System with 445 50R22.5 In. VF Tires - 12 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
FRAME WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
7140		Less Frame Weight Distribution	In Base Price
7145		Frame Weight Distribution <i>Requires Code 2120 or 2130.</i>	6,959.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	14,675.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/47Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES			
2150		Less Delivery System Scales	In Base Price
2152		Central Commodity System Scales <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	3,952.00
2154		Central Commodity with Refuge Scales <i>Requires Code 2130.</i>	4,631.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i> <i>47 Row 15" planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. row spacing only.</i>	20,896.00
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202, and 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed.</i> <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i> <i>47 Row 15" planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. row spacing only.</i>	34,128.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	2,303.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	4,700.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	5,361.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	63,126.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-2,585.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/47Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	2,773.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	14,101.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	16,458.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	20,470.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	19,176.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	19,740.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	19,740.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Row cleaners for row units with regular length parallel arms.</i>	12,528.00
6593		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Pneumatic Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 4300 or 4310.</i> <i>Row cleaners for row units with regular length parallel arms.</i>	21,480.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-3,102.00
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	4,512.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	7,614.00
SEED METER			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/47Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METER ...Continued...			
4625		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2120 or 2130, and 3263 or 3270.</i>	In Base Price
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501</i>	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501 and 4215 or 4217.</i> <i>For SeedStar Mobile capability see Configurator select AMS and then select Field and Crop Management. Planter model specific ordering information can be found in AMS Configurator. Includes one year SeedStar Mobile subscription. Subscription renewal required after year one for continued functionality. Contact Stellar Support.</i>	6,951.00
6042		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2050		For 8R and 8RT Series Row-Crop Tractors and Competitive Row-Crop Tractors	In Base Price
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels, and 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
DRIVE SYSTEM			
3206		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV. Requires code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030, 8R and 8RT Series Row Crop Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/47Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9RT Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	31,349.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two screens for CCS tanks only <i>For use with Code 2120 or 2130. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,457.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,457.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	2,444.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	2,444.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for all row units.</i>	1,457.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/47Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,974.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,457.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	2,444.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,927.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,104.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for all row units.</i>	2,162.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,608.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	5,364.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	5,364.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,104.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,608.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/47Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>			
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Metering			
	BA33011	Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
	BA33008	Row Unit Stand	955.90
Monitor System			
	AA93169	Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
Placement			
	BA31815	Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits			
	BA33355	Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
	BA32938	Pnuematic Row Cleaner - Wide Rows	830.50
	BA33349	Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
	BA33353	Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, DB	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/47Row15 Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/48Row15 Planter

Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
 Three Section Front-Fold on DB44, DB60 and DB66
 Five Section Front-Fold on DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
 Transport Tires
 Four 31-13.5x15 In. on DB44
 Four 445/50R22.5 In. on DB60, DB66, DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
 Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
 Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
 Selective Control Valve
 Drawbar Hitch
 Frame Flexibility:
 Wings Flex 15 Degrees Up or Down
 MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB44, DB60-36Row, DB66 and DB80-32row with:
 Roller Chain Drive
 Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
 1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
 Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks
 Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
 Pneumatic Down Force System
 MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB60-24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row DB88, DB90 and DB120 with:
 Pro-Shaft Drive

Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
 Mini Seed Hoppers
 Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks
 Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
 Pneumatic Down Force System
 Central Commodity System on DB60 24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row, DB88 and DB90
 Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus on DB120
 SeedStar Monitoring System Less
 Radar Equipment
 Variable Rate Drive - All Models
 Fill Lights on all Models with CCS
 Break-away Markers - DB60s

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95ECH	DB60 24Row30/48Row15 Planter Model Year 2021	378,337.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0501	MaxEmerge 5 Package	In Base Price
------	---------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/48Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i>			
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Includes Curve Compensation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i> <i>Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.</i>	63,724.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Includes Curve Compensation.</i> <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display.</i> <i>Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z, 185E or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.</i>	192,230.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i> <i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/48Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRAME			
1261		Three Section Frame	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT, and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2848		Category IV Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	141.00
WING WHEELS			
3610		Regular Duty Wing Wheels with 31-13.5 x 15 Inch - 6 Bolt Hubs; Implement Tire	In Base Price
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	3,358.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers	-5,712.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands	In Base Price
LIFT SYSTEM			
7150		Four Wheel Solid Rockshaft Lift System with 445 50R22.5 In. VF Tires - 12 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
FRAME WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
7140		Less Frame Weight Distribution	In Base Price
7145		Frame Weight Distribution <i>Requires Code 2120 or 2130.</i>	6,959.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	14,675.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/48Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES			
2150		Less Delivery System Scales	In Base Price
2152		Central Commodity System Scales <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	3,952.00
2154		Central Commodity with Refuge Scales <i>Requires Code 2130.</i>	4,631.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i> <i>48 Row 15" planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. row spacing only.</i>	20,896.00
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202, and 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed.</i> <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i> <i>48 Row 15" planter applies fertilizer on 30 In. row spacing only.</i>	34,128.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	2,352.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	4,800.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	5,361.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	64,506.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-2,640.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/48Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	2,832.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	14,101.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	16,681.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	20,778.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	19,584.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	20,160.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	20,160.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Row cleaners for row units with regular length parallel arms.</i>	12,528.00
6593		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Pneumatic Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 4300 or 4310.</i> <i>Row cleaners for row units with regular length parallel arms.</i>	21,480.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-3,168.00
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	4,608.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	7,776.00
SEED METER			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/48Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METER ...Continued...			
4625		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2120 or 2130, and 3263 or 3270.</i>	In Base Price
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501</i>	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501 and 4215 or 4217.</i> <i>For SeedStar Mobile capability see Configurator select AMS and then select Field and Crop Management. Planter model specific ordering information can be found in AMS Configurator. Includes one year SeedStar Mobile subscription. Subscription renewal required after year one for continued functionality. Contact Stellar Support.</i>	8,950.00
6042		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information.</i> <i>Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar</i> <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2050		For 8R and 8RT Series Row-Crop Tractors and Competitive Row-Crop Tractors	In Base Price
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels, and 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
DRIVE SYSTEM			
3206		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV. Requires code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030, 8R and 8RT Series Row Crop Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/48Row15 Planter Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9RT Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	32,016.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two screens for CCS tanks only <i>For use with Code 2120 or 2130. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,488.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,488.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	2,496.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	2,496.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for all row units.</i>	1,488.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/48Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	2,016.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,488.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	2,496.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504. Seed disks provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,968.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,104.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for all row units.</i>	2,208.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,608.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	5,364.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	5,364.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502. Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>	1,104.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,608.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/48Row15 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Seed bowls provided for front rank of row units only.</i>			
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Metering			
BA33011		Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
BA33008		Row Unit Stand	955.90
Monitor System			
AA93169		Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits			
BA33355		Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
BA32938		Pnuematic Row Cleaner - Wide Rows	830.50
BA33349		Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
BA33353		Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, DB	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 24Row30/48Row15 Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 32Row30 Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
Three Section Front-Fold on DB44, DB60 and DB66
Five Section Front-Fold on DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Transport Tires
Four 31-13.5x15 In. on DB44
Four 445/50R22.5 In. on DB60, DB66, DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valve
Drawbar Hitch
Frame Flexibility:
Wings Flex 15 Degrees Up or Down
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB44, DB60-36Row, DB66 and DB80-32row with:
Roller Chain Drive
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB60-24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row DB88, DB90 and DB120 with:
Pro-Shaft Drive

Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System on DB60 24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row, DB88 and DB90
Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus on DB120
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive - All Models
Fill Lights on all Models with CCS
Break-away Markers - DB60s

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95KAH	DB80 32Row30 Planter <i>Model Year 2021</i>	394,577.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0504	MaxEmerge 5e Package	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 32Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
Includes Curve Compensation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.			
0502		ExactEmerge Package Includes Curve Compensation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.	86,280.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180B		Connect Mobile Ready Requires Code 0502 or 0504. Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality. Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237. Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185F		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237. Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription). Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
FRAME			
1260		Five Section Frame	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 32Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT, and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2848		Category IV Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	141.00
WING WHEELS			
3610		Regular Duty Wing Wheels with 31-13.5 x 15 Inch - 6 Bolt Hubs; Implement Tire	In Base Price
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	3,358.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.</i>	-6,558.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands	In Base Price
LIFT SYSTEM			
7150		Four Wheel Solid Rockshaft Lift System with 445 50R22.5 In. VF Tires - 12 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
7160		Four Wheel Steerable Lift System with 445 50R22.5 Recap Tires - 10 Bolt Hubs	23,836.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	7,760.00
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES			
2150		Less Delivery System Scales	In Base Price
2152		Central Commodity System Scales <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	3,952.00
2154		Central Commodity with Refuge Scales <i>Requires Code 2130.</i>	4,631.00
FERTILIZER			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 32Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2600		FERTILIZER ...Continued... Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	23,459.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
7260		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 600 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	5,221.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,568.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	3,200.00
DOWN FORCE			
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	In Base Price
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	37,691.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,760.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,888.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	9,782.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	11,519.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	14,233.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 32Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	13,056.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	13,440.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	13,440.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	16,704.00
6593		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Pneumatic Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 4300 or 4310.</i>	28,640.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	5,184.00
SEED METER			
4628		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6042		SeedStar SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar. Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 32Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6045		MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued... SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2050		For 8R and 8RT Series Row-Crop Tractors and Competitive Row-Crop Tractors	In Base Price
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels, and 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
2060		For 9R Series Tractors with Triple Wheels and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
DRIVE SYSTEM			
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030, 8R and 8RT Series Row Crop Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9RT Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Requires Code 7150 or 7155.</i>	1,482.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two screens for CCS tanks only <i>For use with Code 2120 or 2130. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00

VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 32Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	992.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	992.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,664.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,664.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	992.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,344.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	992.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,664.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,312.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,312.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,472.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,472.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,144.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS</i>	7,152.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 32Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>			
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	7,152.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,472.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,144.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
BA29690		Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Handling			
BA29387		Inserts for Central Commodity System (CCS™) seed delivery nozzles (16 rows)	359.70
Herbicide and Insecticide			
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20
Metering			
BA33011		Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 32Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA33008	Row Unit Stand	955.90
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
	AA93169	Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
	BA31815	Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
	BA33350	Base 1 PDF & RCC Control - 4 Section Harness	5,938.90
	BA33355	Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
	BA32938	Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Wide Rows	830.50
	BA33349	Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
	BA33353	Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, DB	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 32Row30 Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 36Row20 Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
Three Section Front-Fold on DB44, DB60 and DB66
Five Section Front-Fold on DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Transport Tires
Four 31-13.5x15 In. on DB44
Four 445/50R22.5 In. on DB60, DB66, DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valve
Drawbar Hitch
Frame Flexibility:
Wings Flex 15 Degrees Up or Down
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB44, DB60-36Row, DB66 and DB80-32row with:
Roller Chain Drive
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB60-24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row DB88, DB90 and DB120 with:
Pro-Shaft Drive

Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System on DB60 24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row, DB88 and DB90
Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus on DB120
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive - All Models
Fill Lights on all Models with CCS
Break-away Markers - DB60s

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95EDH	DB60 36Row20 Planter Model Year 2021	369,710.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0504	MaxEmerge 5e Package	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 36Row20 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
Includes Curve Compensation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.			
0502		ExactEmerge Package Includes Curve Compensation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.	96,836.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180B		Connect Mobile Ready Requires Code 0502 or 0504. Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality. Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237. Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185F		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237. Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription). Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
FRAME			
1261		Three Section Frame	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 36Row20 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT, and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2848		Category IV Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	141.00
WING WHEELS			
3610		Regular Duty Wing Wheels with 31-13.5 x 15 Inch - 6 Bolt Hubs; Implement Tire	In Base Price
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	3,358.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.</i>	-5,712.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands	In Base Price
LIFT SYSTEM			
7150		Four Wheel Solid Rockshaft Lift System with 445 50R22.5 In. VF Tires - 12 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
FRAME WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
7140		Less Frame Weight Distribution	In Base Price
7145		Frame Weight Distribution <i>Requires Code 2120 or 2130.</i>	6,959.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	7,758.00
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES			
2150		Less Delivery System Scales	In Base Price
2152		Central Commodity System Scales <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	3,952.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 36Row20 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2154		DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES ...Continued... Central Commodity with Refuge Scales <i>Requires Code 2130.</i>	4,631.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	25,175.00
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202, and 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed.</i> <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	36,331.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,764.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	3,600.00
DOWN FORCE			
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	In Base Price
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	43,213.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,980.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	2,124.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	10,890.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 36Row20 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	12,824.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	15,897.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	14,688.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	15,120.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	15,120.00
6591		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	18,792.00
6595		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Pneumatic Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 4300 or 4310.</i>	32,220.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	5,832.00
SEED METER			
4628		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 36Row20 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued...			
6042		SeedStar SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2050		For 8R and 8RT Series Row-Crop Tractors and Competitive Row-Crop Tractors	In Base Price
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels, and 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
DRIVE SYSTEM			
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030, 8R and 8RT Series Row Crop Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9RT Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Requires Code 7150 or 7155.</i>	1,482.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two screens for CCS tanks only	733.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 36Row20 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TANK LID SCREENS ...Continued...			
<i>For use with Code 2120 or 2130. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>			
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,116.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,116.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,872.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,872.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,116.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,512.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,116.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,872.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,476.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,476.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,656.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,656.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl	2,412.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 36Row20 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502.</i>			
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	8,046.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	8,046.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,656.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,412.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical			
BA29690		Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
Handling			
BA29387		Inserts for Central Commodity System (CCS™) seed delivery nozzles (16 rows)	359.70
Herbicide and Insecticide			
BA27789		Granular chemical - Rear support (1 row)	101.20
BA24532		Granular chemical - Tine tooth incorporator (1 row)	167.20
BA27788		Insecticide only to herbicide only conversion - Rear support and herbicide spreader (1 row)	112.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 36Row20 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Metering	
BA33011		Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
BA33008		Row Unit Stand	955.90
BA30876		Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
AA93169		Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
BA26722		Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
BA31815		Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
BA28967		Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
BA28966		Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
BA31836		Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
BA31842		Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
BA28012		Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
BA30078		Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
BA33350		Base 1 PDF & RCC Control - 4 Section Harness	5,938.90
BA33355		Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
BA32939		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Narrow Rows	830.50
BA33349		Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
BA33353		Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, DB	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60 36Row20 Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 36Row30 Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
Three Section Front-Fold on DB44, DB60 and DB66
Five Section Front-Fold on DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Transport Tires
Four 31-13.5x15 In. on DB44
Four 445/50R22.5 In. on DB60, DB66, DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valve
Drawbar Hitch
Frame Flexibility:
Wings Flex 15 Degrees Up or Down
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB44, DB60-36Row, DB66 and DB80-32row with:
Roller Chain Drive
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB60-24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row DB88, DB90 and DB120 with:
Pro-Shaft Drive

Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System on DB60 24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row, DB88 and DB90
Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus on DB120
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive - All Models
Fill Lights on all Models with CCS
Break-away Markers - DB60s

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95NAH	DB90 36Row30 Planter <i>Model Year 2021</i>	425,121.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0504	MaxEmerge 5e Package	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 36Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Includes Curve Compensation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3214 or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.</i>			
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Includes Curve Compensation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.</i>	96,836.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504. Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality. Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237. Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185F		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237. Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription). Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
FRAME			
1260		Five Section Frame	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 36Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT, and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
WING WHEELS			
3610		Regular Duty Wing Wheels with 31-13.5 x 15 Inch - 6 Bolt Hubs; Implement Tire	In Base Price
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	3,358.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.</i>	-6,558.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands	In Base Price
LIFT SYSTEM			
7150		Four Wheel Solid Rockshaft Lift System with 445 50R22.5 In. VF Tires - 12 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
7160		Four Wheel Steerable Lift System with 445 50R22.5 Recap Tires - 10 Bolt Hubs	23,836.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	14,675.00
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES			
2150		Less Delivery System Scales	In Base Price
2152		Central Commodity System Scales <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	3,952.00
2154		Central Commodity with Refuge Scales <i>Requires Code 2130.</i>	4,631.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	25,175.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 36Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER ...Continued...			
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
7260		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 600 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	5,221.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,764.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	3,600.00
DOWN FORCE			
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	In Base Price
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	43,213.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,980.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	2,124.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	10,890.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	12,824.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	15,897.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 36Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	14,688.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	15,120.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	15,120.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	18,792.00
6593		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Pneumatic Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 4300 or 4310.</i>	32,220.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	5,832.00
SEED METER			
4628		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6042		SeedStar SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels, and 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	In Base Price
2060		For 9R Series Tractors with Triple Wheels and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
DRIVE SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 36Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9RT Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Requires Code 7150 or 7155.</i>	1,482.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two screens for CCS tanks only <i>For use with Code 2120 or 2130. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,116.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,116.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,872.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,872.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,116.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 36Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,512.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,116.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,872.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,476.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,656.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,656.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,412.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	8,046.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	8,046.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,656.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,412.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 36Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...	
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical	
	BA29690	Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Handling	
	BA29387	Inserts for Central Commodity System (CCS™) seed delivery nozzles (16 rows)	359.70
		Metering	
	BA33011	Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
	BA33008	Row Unit Stand	955.90
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
	AA93169	Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
	BA31815	Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA32571	Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
	BA33350	Base 1 PDF & RCC Control - 4 Section Harness	5,938.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 36Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA33355	Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
	BA32938	Pnuematic Row Cleaner - Wide Rows	830.50
	BA33349	Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
	BA33353	Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, DB	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 36Row30 Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 48Row20 Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
Three Section Front-Fold on DB44, DB60 and DB66
Five Section Front-Fold on DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Transport Tires
Four 31-13.5x15 In. on DB44
Four 445/50R22.5 In. on DB60, DB66, DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valve
Drawbar Hitch
Frame Flexibility:
Wings Flex 15 Degrees Up or Down
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB44, DB60-36Row, DB66 and DB80-32row with:
Roller Chain Drive
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB60-24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row DB88, DB90 and DB120 with:
Pro-Shaft Drive

Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System on DB60 24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row, DB88 and DB90
Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus on DB120
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive - All Models
Fill Lights on all Models with CCS
Break-away Markers - DB60s

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95KBH	DB80 48Row20 Planter Model Year 2021	498,551.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0504	MaxEmerge 5e Package	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 48Row20 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Includes Curve Compensation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3214 or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.</i>			
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Includes Curve Compensation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.</i>	128,506.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504. Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality. Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237. Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185F		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237. Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription). Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
FRAME			
1260		Five Section Frame	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 48Row20 Planter Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT, and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
WING WHEELS			
3610		Regular Duty Wing Wheels with 31-13.5 x 15 Inch - 6 Bolt Hubs; Implement Tire	In Base Price
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	3,358.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.</i>	-6,558.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands	In Base Price
LIFT SYSTEM			
7150		Four Wheel Solid Rockshaft Lift System with 445 50R22.5 In. VF Tires - 12 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
7160		Four Wheel Steerable Lift System with 445 50R22.5 Recap Tires - 10 Bolt Hubs	23,836.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	14,675.00
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES			
2150		Less Delivery System Scales	In Base Price
2152		Central Commodity System Scales <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	3,952.00
2154		Central Commodity with Refuge Scales <i>Requires Code 2130.</i>	4,631.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	28,233.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 48Row20 Planter Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER ...Continued...			
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
7260		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 600 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	5,221.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	2,352.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	4,800.00
DOWN FORCE			
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	In Base Price
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	59,776.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-2,640.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	2,832.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	14,101.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	16,681.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	20,778.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 48Row20 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	19,584.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	20,160.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	20,160.00
6591		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	25,056.00
6595		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Pneumatic Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 4300 or 4310.</i>	42,960.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	7,776.00
SEED METER			
4628		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6042		SeedStar SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels, and 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	In Base Price
2060		For 9R Series Tractors with Triple Wheels and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
DRIVE SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 48Row20 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9RT Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Requires Code 7150 or 7155.</i>	1,482.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two screens for CCS tanks only <i>For use with Code 2120 or 2130. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,488.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,488.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	2,496.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	2,496.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,488.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 48Row20 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	2,016.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,488.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	2,496.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,968.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,208.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,208.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	3,216.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	10,728.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	10,728.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,208.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	3,216.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 48Row20 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...	
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Electrical	
	BA29690	Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
	BA31915	Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Handling	
	BA29387	Inserts for Central Commodity System (CCS™) seed delivery nozzles (16 rows)	359.70
		Metering	
	BA33011	Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
	BA33008	Row Unit Stand	955.90
	BA30876	Vacuum blower	1,893.10
		Monitor System	
	AA93169	Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
	BA26722	Vacuum level sensor - SeedStar™	646.80
		Placement	
	BA31815	Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
	BA28967	Closing system - Cast iron closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	492.80
	BA28966	Closing system - Rubber tire closing wheels and closing wheel arm (1 row)	421.30
	BA31836	Pneumatic down force assembly compressor with check valve	1,912.90
	BA31842	Pneumatic down force assembly with regular parallel arms (1 row)	297.00
	BA28012	Scrapers - Heavy duty for Tru-Vee™ opener blades (2 rows)	242.00
	BA30078	Unit mounted coulter - Less coulter blade (1 row)	475.20
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
	BA33350	Base 1 PDF & RCC Control - 4 Section Harness	5,938.90
	BA33355	Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 48Row20 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA32939	Pnuematic Row Cleaner - Narrow Rows	830.50
	BA33349	Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
	BA33353	Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, DB	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB80 48Row20 Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB120 48Row30 Planter

Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
 Three Section Front-Fold on DB44, DB60 and DB66
 Five Section Front-Fold on DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
 Transport Tires
 Four 31-13.5x15 In. on DB44
 Four 445/50R22.5 In. on DB60, DB66, DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
 Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
 Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
 Selective Control Valve
 Drawbar Hitch
 Frame Flexibility:
 Wings Flex 15 Degrees Up or Down
 MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB44, DB60-36Row, DB66 and DB80-32row with:
 Roller Chain Drive
 Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
 1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
 Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks
 Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
 Pneumatic Down Force System
 MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB60-24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row DB88, DB90 and DB120 with:
 Pro-Shaft Drive

Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
 Mini Seed Hoppers
 Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks
 Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
 Pneumatic Down Force System
 Central Commodity System on DB60 24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row, DB88 and DB90
 Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus on DB120
 SeedStar Monitoring System Less
 Radar Equipment
 Variable Rate Drive - All Models
 Fill Lights on all Models with CCS
 Break-away Markers - DB60s

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95PAH	DB120 48Row30 Planter Model Year 2021	535,508.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0501	MaxEmerge 5 Package	In Base Price
------	---------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB120 48Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i>			
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
FRAME			
1260		Five Section Frame	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT, and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
WING WHEELS			
3610		Regular Duty Wing Wheels with 31-13.5 x 15 Inch - 6 Bolt Hubs; Implement Tire	In Base Price
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	3,358.00
LIFT SYSTEM			
7150		Four Wheel Solid Rockshaft Lift System with 445 50R22.5 In. VF Tires - 12 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
7160		Four Wheel Steerable Lift System with 445 50R22.5 Recap Tires - 10 Bolt Hubs	23,836.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus <i>Requires Code 4625.</i>	In Base Price
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES			
2150		Less Delivery System Scales	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB120 48Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2154		DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES ...Continued... Central Commodity with Refuge Scales <i>Requires Code 2130.</i>	4,631.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	28,233.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	2,352.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	4,800.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035.</i>	4,730.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	19,584.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	20,160.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	20,160.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB120 48Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6590		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued... Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	25,056.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	7,776.00
SEED METER			
4625		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2120 or 2130, and 3263 or 3270.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501</i>	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501 and 4215 or 4217.</i> <i>For SeedStar Mobile capability see Configurator select AMS and then select Field and Crop Management. Planter model specific ordering information can be found in AMS Configurator. Includes one year SeedStar Mobile subscription. Subscription renewal required after year one for continued functionality. Contact Stellar Support.</i>	8,950.00
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels, and 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	In Base Price
2060		For 9R Series Tractors with Triple Wheels and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
DRIVE SYSTEM			
3206		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV. Requires code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
METER DRIVE			
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Requires Code 7150 or 7155.</i>	1,482.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB120 48Row30 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two screens for CCS tanks only <i>For use with Code 2120 or 2130. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501.</i>	1,488.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501.</i>	1,488.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501.</i>	2,496.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501.</i>	2,496.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501.</i>	1,488.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501.</i>	2,016.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501.</i>	1,488.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501.</i>	1,968.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB120 48Row30 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical	
BA29690		Lighting package for Central Commodity System (CCS™)	646.80
BA31915		Radar for planter monitor system	1,243.00
		Handling	
BA29387		Inserts for Central Commodity System (CCS™) seed delivery nozzles (16 rows)	359.70
		Metering	
BA33011		Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
BA33008		Row Unit Stand	955.90
		Placement	
BA31815		Active pneumatic downforce publications	0.00
BA32571		Screw adjust unit mounted row cleaner (1 row)	631.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 54Row20 Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
Three Section Front-Fold on DB44, DB60 and DB66
Five Section Front-Fold on DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Transport Tires
Four 31-13.5x15 In. on DB44
Four 445/50R22.5 In. on DB60, DB66, DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valve
Drawbar Hitch
Frame Flexibility:
Wings Flex 15 Degrees Up or Down
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB44, DB60-36Row, DB66 and DB80-32row with:
Roller Chain Drive
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB60-24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row DB88, DB90 and DB120 with:
Pro-Shaft Drive

Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System on DB60 24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row, DB88 and DB90
Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus on DB120
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive - All Models
Fill Lights on all Models with CCS
Break-away Markers - DB60s

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95NBH	DB90 54Row20 Planter Model Year 2021	475,671.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0501	MaxEmerge 5 Package	In Base Price
------	---------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 54Row20 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035 and 6130.</i>			
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
FRAME			
1260		Five Section Frame	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT, and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
WING WHEELS			
3610		Regular Duty Wing Wheels with 31-13.5 x 15 Inch - 6 Bolt Hubs; Implement Tire	In Base Price
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	3,358.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.</i>	-6,558.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands	In Base Price
LIFT SYSTEM			
7150		Four Wheel Solid Rockshaft Lift System with 445 50R22.5 In. VF Tires - 12 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
7160		Four Wheel Steerable Lift System with 445 50R22.5 Recap Tires - 10 Bolt Hubs	23,836.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4625.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 54Row20 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM ...Continued...			
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus <i>Requires Code 4625.</i>	16,510.00
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES			
2150		Less Delivery System Scales	In Base Price
2152		Central Commodity System Scales <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	3,952.00
2154		Central Commodity with Refuge Scales <i>Requires Code 2130.</i>	4,631.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	29,763.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
7260		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 600 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	5,221.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	2,646.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	5,400.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035.</i>	4,730.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-2,970.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 54Row20 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	3,186.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	22,032.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	22,680.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	22,680.00
6591		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	28,188.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-3,564.00
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	5,184.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	8,748.00
SEED METER			
4625		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2120 or 2130, and 3263 or 3270.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501</i>	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 0501 and 4215 or 4217.</i> <i>For SeedStar Mobile capability see Configurator select AMS and then select Field and Crop Management. Planter model specific ordering information can be found in AMS Configurator. Includes one year SeedStar Mobile subscription. Subscription renewal required after year one for continued functionality. Contact Stellar Support.</i>	8,950.00
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels, and 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 54Row20 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2060		CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS ...Continued... For 9R Series Tractors with Triple Wheels and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
DRIVE SYSTEM			
3206		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV. Requires code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
METER DRIVE			
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Requires Code 7150 or 7155.</i>	1,482.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two screens for CCS tanks only <i>For use with Code 2120 or 2130. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501.</i>	1,674.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501.</i>	1,674.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501.</i>	2,808.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501.</i>	2,808.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501.</i>	1,674.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501.</i>	2,268.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB90 54Row20 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501.</i>	1,674.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501.</i>	2,808.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501.</i>	2,214.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BA33011	Metering Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
	BA33008	Row Unit Stand	955.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB44 24Row22 Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
Three Section Front-Fold on DB44, DB60 and DB66
Five Section Front-Fold on DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Transport Tires
Four 31-13.5x15 In. on DB44
Four 445/50R22.5 In. on DB60, DB66, DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valve
Drawbar Hitch
Frame Flexibility:
Wings Flex 15 Degrees Up or Down
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB44, DB60-36Row, DB66 and DB80-32row with:
Roller Chain Drive
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB60-24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row DB88, DB90 and DB120 with:
Pro-Shaft Drive

Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System on DB60 24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row, DB88 and DB90
Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus on DB120
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive - All Models
Fill Lights on all Models with CCS
Break-away Markers - DB60s

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95CAH	DB44 24Row22 Planter Model Year 2021	285,189.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0504	MaxEmerge 5e Package	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB44 24Row22 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
Includes Curve Compensation. Vacuum Automation on Dual Vacuum System only. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.			
0502		ExactEmerge Package Includes Curve Compensation. Vacuum Automation on Dual Vacuum System only. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.	65,167.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180B		Connect Mobile Ready Requires Code 0502 or 0504. Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality. Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237. Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185F		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237. Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription). Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
FRAME			
1261		Three Section Frame	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB44 24Row22 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
<i>Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT, and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2848		Category IV Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	141.00
WING WHEELS			
3610		Regular Duty Wing Wheels with 31-13.5 x 15 Inch - 6 Bolt Hubs; Implement Tire	In Base Price
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	3,358.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.</i>	-4,554.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands	In Base Price
LIFT SYSTEM			
7155		Walking Tandem Center Lift System with 31-13.5 x 15 In. 14 PR tires - 8 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	7,797.00
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES			
2150		Less Delivery System Scales	In Base Price
2152		Central Commodity System Scales <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	3,952.00
2154		Central Commodity with Refuge Scales <i>Requires Code 2130.</i>	4,631.00
FERTILIZER			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB44 24Row22 Planter Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER ...Continued...			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	20,896.00
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202, and 0502 or 0504. Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed. DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	34,128.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,176.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,400.00
DOWN FORCE			
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	In Base Price
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	26,649.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,320.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,416.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	7,622.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	8,898.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	10,973.00
SEED DELIVERY			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB44 24Row22 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6130		SEED DELIVERY ...Continued... Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	9,792.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	10,080.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	10,080.00
6591		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	12,528.00
6595		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Pneumatic Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 4300 or 4310.</i>	21,480.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	3,888.00
SEED METER			
4628		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6042		SeedStar SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar. Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar. Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB44 24Row22 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2050		For 8R and 8RT Series Row-Crop Tractors and Competitive Row-Crop Tractors	In Base Price
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels, and 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
DRIVE SYSTEM			
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030, 8R and 8RT Series Row Crop Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9RT Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Requires Code 7150 or 7155.</i>	1,482.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two screens for CCS tanks only <i>For use with Code 2120 or 2130. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	1,248.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB44 24Row22 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>			
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,248.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,008.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,248.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	984.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	984.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,104.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,104.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,608.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	5,364.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	5,364.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,104.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB44 24Row22 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,608.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Metering			
BA33011		Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
BA33008		Row Unit Stand	955.90
Monitor System			
AA93169		Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits			
BA33350		Base 1 PDF & RCC Control - 4 Section Harness	5,938.90
BA33355		Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
BA32939		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Narrow Rows	830.50
BA33349		Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
BA33353		Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, DB	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB66 36Row22 Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
Three Section Front-Fold on DB44, DB60 and DB66
Five Section Front-Fold on DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Transport Tires
Four 31-13.5x15 In. on DB44
Four 445/50R22.5 In. on DB60, DB66, DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120
Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valve
Drawbar Hitch
Frame Flexibility:
Wings Flex 15 Degrees Up or Down
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB44, DB60-36Row, DB66 and DB80-32row with:
Roller Chain Drive
Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB60-24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row DB88, DB90 and DB120 with:
Pro-Shaft Drive

Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
Mini Seed Hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
Seed Disks
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System on DB60 24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row, DB88 and DB90
Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus on DB120
SeedStar Monitoring System Less
Radar Equipment
Variable Rate Drive - All Models
Fill Lights on all Models with CCS
Break-away Markers - DB60s

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95HAH	DB66 36Row22 Planter <i>Model Year 2021</i>	374,872.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0504	MaxEmerge 5e Package	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB66 36Row22 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
Includes Curve Compensation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.			
0502		ExactEmerge Package Includes Curve Compensation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3213, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.	96,836.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180B		Connect Mobile Ready Requires Code 0502 or 0504. Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality. Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237. Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185F		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237. Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription). Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
FRAME			
1261		Three Section Frame	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB66 36Row22 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT, and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2848		Category IV Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	141.00
WING WHEELS			
3610		Regular Duty Wing Wheels with 31-13.5 x 15 Inch - 6 Bolt Hubs; Implement Tire	In Base Price
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	3,358.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.</i>	-5,712.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands	In Base Price
LIFT SYSTEM			
7150		Four Wheel Solid Rockshaft Lift System with 445 50R22.5 In. VF Tires - 12 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	7,760.00
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES			
2150		Less Delivery System Scales	In Base Price
2152		Central Commodity System Scales <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	3,952.00
2154		Central Commodity with Refuge Scales <i>Requires Code 2130.</i>	4,631.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB66 36Row22 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER ...Continued...			
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	25,175.00
262A		ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202, and 0502 or 0504. Includes routing from pump to in-furrow attachment after seed. DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	36,331.00
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,764.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	3,600.00
DOWN FORCE			
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	In Base Price
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	43,213.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,980.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	2,124.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	10,890.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	12,824.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	15,897.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB66 36Row22 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY ...Continued...			
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	14,688.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	15,120.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	15,120.00
6591		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	18,792.00
6595		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Pneumatic Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 4300 or 4310.</i>	32,220.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	5,832.00
SEED METER			
4628		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6042		SeedStar SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB66 36Row22 Planter Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2050		For 8R and 8RT Series Row-Crop Tractors and Competitive Row-Crop Tractors	In Base Price
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels, and 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
DRIVE SYSTEM			
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030, 8R and 8RT Series Row Crop Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9RT Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Requires Code 7150 or 7155.</i>	1,482.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two screens for CCS tanks only <i>For use with Code 2120 or 2130. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,116.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,116.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	1,872.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB66 36Row22 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>			
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,872.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,116.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,512.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,116.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,872.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,476.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes blank flat disk. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,476.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,656.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,656.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,412.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	8,046.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	8,046.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,656.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB66 36Row22 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,412.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Metering			
BA33011		Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
BA33008		Row Unit Stand	955.90
Monitor System			
AA93169		Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits			
BA33350		Base 1 PDF & RCC Control - 4 Section Harness	5,938.90
BA33355		Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
BA32939		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Narrow Rows	830.50
BA33349		Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
BA33353		Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, DB	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB88 48Row22 Planter Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Frame Three Section Front-Fold on DB44, DB60 and DB66 Five Section Front-Fold on DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120 Transport Tires Four 31-13.5x15 In. on DB44 Four 445/50R22.5 In. on DB60, DB66, DB80, DB88, DB90 and DB120 Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve Drawbar Hitch Frame Flexibility: Wings Flex 15 Degrees Up or Down MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB44, DB60-36Row, DB66 and DB80-32row with: Roller Chain Drive Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires 1.6 Bushel Capacity Seed Hoppers Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors Pneumatic Down Force System MaxEmerge 5 Planting Units on DB60-24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row DB88, DB90 and DB120 with: Pro-Shaft Drive</p>	<p>Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires Mini Seed Hoppers Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less Seed Disks Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors Pneumatic Down Force System Central Commodity System on DB60 24 and 47Row, DB80-48Row, DB88 and DB90 Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus on DB120 SeedStar Monitoring System Less Radar Equipment Variable Rate Drive - All Models Fill Lights on all Models with CCS Break-away Markers - DB60s</p> <p>See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95MAH	DB88 48Row22 Planter <i>Model Year 2021</i>	503,587.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0504	MaxEmerge 5e Package	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB88 48Row22 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
Includes Curve Compensation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3214 or 3215, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 5635 or 5640, 6045 and 6130.			
0502		ExactEmerge Package Includes Curve Compensation. Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Requires Codes 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237, 180B, 183D or 183E, 185Z or 185F, 2120 or 2130, 3210, 3214 or 3215, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6042 and 6150.	128,506.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180B		Connect Mobile Ready Requires Code 0502 or 0504. Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality. Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0210, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237. Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185F		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237. Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription). Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
FRAME			
1260		Five Section Frame	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB88 48Row22 Planter Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT, and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	526.00
HITCH			
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
WING WHEELS			
3610		Regular Duty Wing Wheels with 31-13.5 x 15 Inch - 6 Bolt Hubs; Implement Tire	In Base Price
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	3,358.00
MARKERS			
7000		Less Markers <i>Includes weight brackets for frame wings. Order weights separately.</i>	-6,558.00
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands	In Base Price
LIFT SYSTEM			
7150		Four Wheel Solid Rockshaft Lift System with 445 50R22.5 In. VF Tires - 12 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
7160		Four Wheel Steerable Lift System with 445 50R22.5 Recap Tires - 10 Bolt Hubs	23,836.00
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2120		Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus <i>Requires Code 4625, 4628, or 4630.</i>	14,180.00
DELIVERY SYSTEM SCALES			
2150		Less Delivery System Scales	In Base Price
2152		Central Commodity System Scales <i>Requires Code 2120.</i>	3,952.00
2154		Central Commodity with Refuge Scales <i>Requires Code 2130.</i>	4,631.00
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2625		Liquid Fertilizer with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator <i>DB Planters will not have the In-Furrow Applicator factory installed. The parts will be supplied as a bundle for dealer installation.</i>	28,233.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB88 48Row22 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER ...Continued...			
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
7240		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 420 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	3,549.00
7260		Liquid Fertilizer Tank and Mounting Brackets <i>Includes 600 gallon tank and fill system.</i>	5,221.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	2,352.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	4,800.00
DOWN FORCE			
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 6035, 6042 or 6045.</i>	In Base Price
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>IRHD is not recommended if running on a 6R or IT4 7R tractor. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	59,776.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-2,640.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	2,832.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	14,101.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	16,681.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	20,778.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB88 48Row22 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	19,584.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	20,160.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	20,160.00
6591		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow	25,056.00
6595		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Pneumatic Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 4300 or 4310.</i>	42,960.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	7,776.00
SEED METER			
4628		Vacuum Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6042		SeedStar SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for ExactEmerge with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
6045		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System for MaxEmerge 5e with Settings Manager, Mobile Row Unit Runoff and Easy Fold <i>SeedStar 4HP requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. See AMS price pages for 4640 Display ordering information. Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels, and 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	In Base Price
2060		For 9R Series Tractors with Triple Wheels and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
DRIVE SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB88 48Row22 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
3210		Electric Drive with Planter Power Generation <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9RT Track Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
8290		Rear Trailer Hitch <i>Requires Code 7150 or 7155.</i>	1,482.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Remote Hydraulic Outlet at Rear of the Planter	2,141.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two screens for CCS tanks only <i>For use with Code 2120 or 2130. If a screen for Refuge Plus is desired, order from Service Parts.</i>	733.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,488.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,488.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	2,496.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	2,496.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,488.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB88 48Row22 Planter

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	2,016.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,488.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	2,496.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,968.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,208.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,208.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton / Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502.</i>	3,216.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	10,728.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	10,728.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,208.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	3,216.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB88 48Row22 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...	
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	166.00
9638		Radar for Planter Monitor System	1,130.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Metering	
	BA33011	Meter Test Stand - Complete <i>Includes BA33009 and BA33010.</i>	10,666.70
	BA33008	Row Unit Stand	955.90
		Monitor System	
	AA93169	Software for Mobile Row Unit Runoff	1,500.00
		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner RetroFit Kits	
	BA33350	Base 1 PDF & RCC Control - 4 Section Harness	5,938.90
	BA33355	Isolator Kit, Hose Fittings/Routings	122.10
	BA32939	Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Narrow Rows	830.50
	BA33349	Row Cleaner Control - 3 Section Harness	3,084.40
	BA33353	Row Cleaner Fitting Kit, DB	460.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60T 72TwinRow20 Planter

Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
 Three Section Front-Fold
 Electrohydraulic Frame Control
 7x7 In. Toolbar
 Electrohydraulic Series Rephasing Lift System
 Drive/Wing Tires - 31-13.5x15 In.
 Transport Tires
 Four 600 40R22.5 In. 12PR
 Hydraulic Couplers and Motor Return
 Coupler to Fit ISO Tractor Hydraulic
 Selective Control Valve
 Drawbar Hitch
 MaxEmerge 5 Twin Row Planting Units
 Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand
 Walking Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
 with Rubber Tires
 Mini Seed Hoppers
 Vacuum Seed Metering System - Less
 Seed Disks

Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
 Active Pneumatic Down Force System
 Central Commodity System and Refuge Plus
 SeedStar XP Monitoring System Less
 Radar Equipment
 Variable Rate Drive
 Fill Lights

See Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information for Planter application recommendations, limitations, Tractor compatibility and hookup for electrical and hydraulic components.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa

95FAH	DB60T 72TwinRow20 Planter <i>Model Year 2021</i>	403,226.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

FRAME

1261	Three Section Frame	In Base Price
------	---------------------	---------------

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.

2000	Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005	Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
2015	Tractor Attaching Components for 9R and 9RT Series Tractors	526.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60T 72TwinRow20 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
<i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>			
HITCH			
2848		Category IV Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
2849		Category V Drawbar Hitch	141.00
WING WHEELS			
3615		Heavy Duty Wing Wheels with 31-16.5 x 15 Inch Tire - 6 Bolt Hubs; Skid Steer Tire	In Base Price
MARKERS			
7010		Markers with 16 In. Notched Disks with Depth Gauging Bands	In Base Price
LIFT SYSTEM			
7152		Four Wheel Solid Rockshaft Lift System with 600 40R22.5In. Tires - 12 Bolt Hubs	In Base Price
CONTROL CONSOLE AND HARNESS			
2050		For 8R and 8RT Series Row-Crop Tractors and Competitive Row-Crop Tractors	In Base Price
2055		For 9R with Dual Wheels and 9RT Series Tractors and Competitive 4WD Tractors	No Added Cost
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2130		Central Commodity System with Refuge Plus	In Base Price
FERTILIZER			
2600		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
LIQUID TANKS			
7200		Less Tank and Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
DRIVE SYSTEM			
3206		Variable Rate Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect <i>Requires separate Tractor SCV.</i>	In Base Price
METER DRIVE			
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand Clutches	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Narrow Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60T 72TwinRow20 Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SCRAPERS ...Continued...			
DOWN FORCE			
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
SEED METER			
4625		Mini Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
DOWN FORCE			
9610		Down Force Spring (Inside), Non-Adjustable - 90 Pounds Down Force	423.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	3,744.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	2,232.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 95FAH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

DB60T 72TwinRow20 Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row
Equipment for Base Machine

Regular Parallel Arms
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Mini Seed Hoppers
Pro-Shaft Drive
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System
SeedStar Monitor System, Less GreenStar, Less
Display, Less Tractor Harness, Less Radar

SeedStar Variable Rate Drive - Three Hydraulic
Motors with Three Section Disconnect
SeedStar Vacuum Level Sensor
Fill Lights

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Lexington, Nebraska

Frame pricing for these machines will be provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. Contact Orthman manufacturing for frame pricing information. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement.

When configuring custom built integral planter, use the (Pricing Tool). This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

*Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc., Lexington, NE. See Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.
DR link to Orthman - store.orthman.com*

357AH	Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED Model Year 2021	63,990.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0501		MaxEmerge 5 Package <i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035, and 6130 or 6135.</i>	In Base Price
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 180B, 183D or 183E, 185F, 3212, 3213 or 3214, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 4631 or 4632, 5635 or 5640, 6047 and 6130.</i>	22,015.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 180B, 183D or 183E, 185F, 3212, 3213 or 3214, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6047 and 6150.</i>	55,514.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i> <i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
<i>Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
HITCH			
2850		Category 3/3N Hitch	In Base Price
2851		Category 4/4N Hitch	No Added Cost
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2100		Less Central Commodity System <i>When ordering Less Central Commodity System with ExactEmerge, you will also need to order option code 9025 for ExactEmerge 1.6 Bu. Hoppers. Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4628, 4631 or 4632.</i>	-16,753.00
2110		Central Commodity System - 35 Bushel <i>One 35 Bushel CCS Tank. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	-5,028.00
2111		Central Commodity System - 55 Bushel <i>One 55 Bushel CCS Tank. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	-2,028.00
2121		Central Commodity System - 70 Bushel <i>Two 35 Bushel CCS Tanks. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2122		Central Commodity System - 100 Bushel <i>Two 50 Bushel CCS Tanks. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	5,172.00
SPACING			
1130		30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1136		36 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1138		38 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1140		40 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1191		100cm Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	1,944.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	768.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...			
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,736.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	588.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,200.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,788.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-660.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5830		Disk Closing System	4,908.00
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	708.00
5740		Pneumatically Controlled Closing System Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	4,056.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	4,716.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	5,341.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	14,816.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	-444.00
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	4,896.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner	12,624.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	5,040.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner	12,624.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	6,264.00
6620		V-Wing Bed Sweep	4,572.00
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	6,684.00
Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners			
6413		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	16,656.00
6418		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	16,656.00
6593		Pneumatic Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	10,740.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3206		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect	In Base Price
3212		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 7R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand	8,004.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER DRIVE ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0504.</i>			
<hr/>			
SEED METER			
<hr/>			
Vacuum			
<i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4625		Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2110, 2111, 2121 or 2122.</i>	In Base Price
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	1,296.00
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers	2,172.00
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2110, 2111, 2121 or 2122.</i>	No Added Cost
4631		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Codes 2100, 2500 and 0504.</i>	1,296.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 2100, 2500 and 0504.</i>	2,172.00
<hr/>			
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Granular Chemical <i>Requires Code 2100 and 4620.</i>	4,392.00
<hr/>			
MONITOR SYSTEM			
<hr/>			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 4215 or 4217.</i>	2,999.00
6047		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Includes Mobile Row Unit Run Off software. Mobile Row Unit Run Off requires the wireless data server hardware. See code 180B for ordering information. Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens For CCS Tanks Only	733.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		TANK LID SCREENS ...Continued... <i>Requires Code 2110, 2111, 2121 or 2122.</i>	
		SEED HOPPER	
9025		ExactEmerge 1.6 Bu. Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2100 and 4628.</i>	1,296.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>	
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	372.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	492.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk	492.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.</i>			
<i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>			
<i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	552.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	552.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,682.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	552.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	804.00
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE			
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 5700 or 5710.</i>	1,104.00
9228		Rear Mount Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 5700 or 5710.</i>	516.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 5700 or 5710.</i>	1,932.00
FERTILIZER			
9267		Double Disk Unit Mounted Liquid Fertilizer Opener <i>Requires Code 6400.</i>	5,982.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 357AH			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 12 Row
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row
Equipment for Base Machine

Regular Parallel Arms
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Mini Seed Hoppers
Pro-Shaft Drive
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System
SeedStar Monitor System, Less GreenStar, Less
Display, Less Tractor Harness, Less Radar

SeedStar Variable Rate Drive - Three Hydraulic
Motors with Three Section Disconnect
SeedStar Vacuum Level Sensor
Fill Lights

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Lexington, Nebraska

Frame pricing for these machines will be provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. Contact Orthman manufacturing for frame pricing information. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement.

When configuring custom built integral planter, use the (Pricing Tool). This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

*Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc., Lexington, NE. See Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.
DR link to Orthman - store.orthman.com*

358AH	Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED Model Year 2021	83,401.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0501		MaxEmerge 5 Package <i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035, and 6130 or 6135.</i>	In Base Price
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 180B, 183D or 183E, 185F, 3212, 3213 or 3214, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 4631 or 4632, 5635 or 5640, 6047 and 6130.</i>	26,313.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 180B, 183D or 183E, 185F, 3212, 3213 or 3214, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6047 and 6150.</i>	70,369.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i> <i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
		<i>Drain Coupler.</i>	
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
HITCH			
2850		Category 3/3N Hitch	In Base Price
2851		Category 4/4N Hitch	No Added Cost
FRAME			
2905		Stack Fold Frame	In Base Price
2910		Vertical Fold Frame <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2851 and 2111 or 2121.</i>	No Added Cost
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2100		Less Central Commodity System <i>When ordering Less Central Commodity System with ExactEmerge, you will also need to order option code 9025 for ExactEmerge 1.6 Bu. Hoppers. Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4628, 4631 or 4632.</i>	-20,413.00
2110		Central Commodity System - 35 Bushel <i>One 35 Bushel CCS Tank. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	-5,028.00
2111		Central Commodity System - 55 Bushel <i>One 55 Bushel CCS Tank. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	-2,028.00
2121		Central Commodity System - 70 Bushel <i>Two 35 Bushel CCS Tanks. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2122		Central Commodity System - 100 Bushel <i>Two 50 Bushel CCS Tanks. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	5,172.00
SPACING			
1130		30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1136		36 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1138		38 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1140		40 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1191		100cm Spacing	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPACING ...Continued...			
1122		22 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,592.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	1,024.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	3,648.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	784.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,600.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,384.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-880.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5830		Disk Closing System	6,544.00
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	944.00
5740		Pneumatically Controlled Closing System Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	5,408.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	6,288.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	7,121.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	20,336.00
SEED DELIVERY			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6130		SEED DELIVERY ...Continued... Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	-592.00
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost

ROW TILLAGE

6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	6,528.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	6,720.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner	16,832.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	6,720.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner	16,832.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 1130, 1136, 1138, 1140 or 1191.</i>	8,352.00
6620		V-Wing Bed Sweep	6,096.00
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	8,912.00
6591		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow <i>Requires Code 1122.</i>	8,352.00
6413		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	22,208.00
6418		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	22,208.00
6593		Pneumatic Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	14,320.00

DRIVE SYSTEM

For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.

3206		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect	In Base Price
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3214		DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued... Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand	10,672.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
SEED METER			
Vacuum <i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4625		Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2110, 2111, 2121 or 2122.</i>	In Base Price
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	1,728.00
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	2,896.00
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2110, 2111, 2121 or 2122.</i>	No Added Cost
4631		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Codes 2100, 2500 and 0504.</i>	1,728.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 2100, 2500 and 0504.</i>	2,896.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Granular Chemical <i>Requires Code 2100 and 4620.</i>	5,856.00
MONITOR SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued...			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 4215 or 4217.</i>	2,999.00
6047		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Includes Mobile Row Unit Run Off software. Mobile Row Unit Run Off requires the wireless data server hardware. See code 180B for ordering information.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens For CCS Tanks Only <i>Requires Code 2110, 2111, 2121 or 2122.</i>	733.00
SEED HOPPER			
9025		ExactEmerge 1.6 Bu. Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2100 and 4628.</i>	1,728.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	496.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	496.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	832.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	832.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	496.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	608.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	768.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,504.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	672.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	496.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	656.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.</i> <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	656.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	736.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	736.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,072.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	3,576.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	3,576.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	736.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,072.00
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE			
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 5700 or 5710.</i>	1,472.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE ...Continued...	
9228		Rear Mount Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 5700 or 5710.</i>	688.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 5700 or 5710.</i>	2,576.00
		FERTILIZER	
9267		Double Disk Unit Mounted Liquid Fertilizer Opener <i>Requires Code 6400.</i>	7,976.00
		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS	
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULICS	
8686		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve <i>Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.</i>	943.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 358AH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 16 Row
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row
Equipment for Base Machine

Regular Parallel Arms
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Mini Seed Hoppers
Pro-Shaft Drive
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System
SeedStar Monitor System, Less GreenStar, Less
Display, Less Tractor Harness, Less Radar

SeedStar Variable Rate Drive - Three Hydraulic
Motors with Three Section Disconnect
SeedStar Vacuum Level Sensor
Fill Lights

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Lexington, Nebraska

Frame pricing for these machines will be provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. Contact Orthman manufacturing for frame pricing information. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement.

When configuring custom built integral planter, use the (Pricing Tool). This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

*Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc., Lexington, NE. See Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.
DR link to Orthman - store.orthman.com*

359AH	Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED Model Year 2021	89,022.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0501		MaxEmerge 5 Package <i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035, and 6130 or 6135.</i>	In Base Price
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 180B, 183D or 183E, 185F, 3212, 3213 or 3214, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 4631 or 4632, 5635 or 5640, 6047 and 6130.</i>	29,602.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 180B, 183D or 183E, 185F, 3212, 3213 or 3214, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6047 and 6150.</i>	79,165.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504. Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality. Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237. Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504. Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription). Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
		<i>Drain Coupler.</i>	
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
HITCH			
2850		Category 3/3N Hitch	In Base Price
2851		Category 4/4N Hitch	No Added Cost
FRAME			
2905		Stack Fold Frame	In Base Price
2910		Vertical Fold Frame <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, 2851 and 2111 or 2121.</i>	No Added Cost
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2100		Less Central Commodity System <i>When ordering Less Central Commodity System with ExactEmerge, you will also need to order option code 9025 for ExactEmerge 1.6 Bu. Hoppers. Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4628, 4631 or 4632.</i>	-21,460.00
2110		Central Commodity System - 35 Bushel <i>One 35 Bushel CCS Tank. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	-5,028.00
2111		Central Commodity System - 55 Bushel <i>One 55 Bushel CCS Tank. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	-2,028.00
2121		Central Commodity System - 70 Bushel <i>Two 35 Bushel CCS Tanks. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2122		Central Commodity System - 100 Bushel <i>Two 50 Bushel CCS Tanks. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	5,172.00
SPACING			
1130		30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1136		36 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1138		38 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1140		40 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1191		100cm Spacing	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPACING ...Continued...			
1122		22 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1120		20 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	2,916.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	1,152.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	4,104.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	882.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	1,800.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,682.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-990.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5830		Disk Closing System	7,362.00
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,062.00
5740		Pneumatically Controlled Closing System Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	6,084.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	7,074.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	8,011.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	24,018.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	-666.00
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	7,344.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	7,560.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner	18,936.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	7,560.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner	18,936.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 1130, 1136, 1138, 1140 or 1191.</i>	9,396.00
6620		V-Wing Bed Sweep	6,858.00
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	10,026.00
6591		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow <i>Requires Code 1122.</i>	9,396.00
Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners			
6413		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	24,984.00
6418		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	24,984.00
6593		Pneumatic Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	16,110.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3206		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect	In Base Price
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3214		DRIVE SYSTEM ...Continued... Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
METER DRIVE			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand	12,006.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
SEED METER			
Vacuum <i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4625		Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2110, 2111, 2121 or 2122.</i>	In Base Price
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	1,944.00
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	3,258.00
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2110, 2111, 2121 or 2122.</i>	No Added Cost
4631		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Codes 2100, 2500 and 0504.</i>	1,944.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 2100, 2500 and 0504.</i>	3,258.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL			
<i>For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>			
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Granular Chemical <i>Requires Code 2100 and 4620.</i>	6,588.00
MONITOR SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR SYSTEM ...Continued...			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 4215 or 4217.</i>	2,999.00
6047		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Includes Mobile Row Unit Run Off software. Mobile Row Unit Run Off requires the wireless data server hardware. See code 180B for ordering information.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens For CCS Tanks Only <i>Requires Code 2110, 2111, 2121 or 2122.</i>	733.00
SEED HOPPER			
9025		ExactEmerge 1.6 Bu. Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2100 and 4628.</i>	1,944.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	558.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	558.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	936.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	936.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	558.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	684.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	864.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,692.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	756.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	558.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	738.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application.</i> <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i> <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	738.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	828.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	828.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,206.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	4,023.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	4,023.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	828.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,206.00
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE			
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 5700 or 5710.</i>	1,656.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE ...Continued...	
9228		Rear Mount Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 5700 or 5710.</i>	774.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 5700 or 5710.</i>	2,898.00
		FERTILIZER	
9267		Double Disk Unit Mounted Liquid Fertilizer Opener <i>Requires Code 6400.</i>	8,973.00
		MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS	
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
		VACUUM HYDRAULICS	
8686		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve <i>Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.</i>	943.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 359AH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 18 Row
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 24 Row
Equipment for Base Machine

Regular Parallel Arms
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels with Rubber Tires
MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Mini Seed Hoppers
Pro-Shaft Drive
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
Central Commodity System
SeedStar Monitor System, Less GreenStar, Less
Display, Less Tractor Harness, Less Radar

SeedStar Variable Rate Drive - Three Hydraulic
Motors with Three Section Disconnect
SeedStar Vacuum Level Sensor
Fill Lights

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Lexington, Nebraska

Frame pricing for these machines will be provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. Contact Orthman manufacturing for frame pricing information. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement.

When configuring custom built integral planter, use the (Pricing Tool). This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

*Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc., Lexington, NE. See Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.
DR link to Orthman - store.orthman.com*

360AH	Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 24 Row ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED Model Year 2021	105,886.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 24 Row

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0501		MaxEmerge 5 Package <i>Requires Codes 180A, 183B, 185A, 6030 or 6035, and 6130 or 6135.</i>	In Base Price
0504		MaxEmerge 5e Package <i>Requires Codes 180B, 183D or 183E, 185F, 3212, 3213 or 3214, 3275 or 3276, 4215 or 4217, 4630, 4631 or 4632, 5635 or 5640, 6047 and 6130.</i>	37,173.00
0502		ExactEmerge Package <i>Requires Codes 180B, 183D or 183E, 185F, 3212, 3213 or 3214, 3273 or 3274, 4215 or 4217, 4628, 5635 or 5640, 6047 and 6150.</i>	102,340.00
CONNECT MOBILE			
180A		Less Connect Mobile	In Base Price
180B		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality.</i> <i>Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.).</i> <i>Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	In Base Price
183E		JDLINK Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
185F		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i> <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i> <i>Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 24 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
		<i>Drain Coupler.</i>	
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
HITCH			
2850		Category 3/3N Hitch	In Base Price
2851		Category 4/4N Hitch	No Added Cost
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2100		Less Central Commodity System <i>When ordering Less Central Commodity System with ExactEmerge, you will also need to order option code 9025 for ExactEmerge 1.6 Bu. Hoppers. Requires Code 4620, 4623, 4628, 4631 or 4632.</i>	-22,426.00
2121		Central Commodity System - 70 Bushel <i>Two 35 Bushel CCS Tanks. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	In Base Price
2122		Central Commodity System - 100 Bushel <i>Two 50 Bushel CCS Tanks. Requires Code 4625, 4628 or 4630.</i>	5,172.00
SPACING			
1130		30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1122		22 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1120		20 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	3,888.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	1,536.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	5,472.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,176.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,400.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	3,576.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 24 Row

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SCRAPERS ...Continued...			
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5700		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	-1,320.00
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,416.00
5740		Pneumatically Controlled Closing System Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	8,112.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	9,432.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	10,682.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	31,379.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor <i>Requires Code 0501.</i>	-888.00
6150		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	9,792.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	10,080.00
6411		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner	25,248.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	10,080.00
6416		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades and Floating Row Cleaner	25,248.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 24 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6590		ROW TILLAGE ...Continued... Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 1130.</i>	12,528.00
6625		Conservation Furrower with Cutout Leading Blades	13,368.00
6591		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Narrow <i>Requires Code 1120 or 1122.</i>	12,528.00
6413		Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaners Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	33,312.00
6418		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	33,312.00
6593		Pneumatic Row Cleaner <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504 and 4300 or 4310.</i>	21,480.00

DRIVE SYSTEM

For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.

3206		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect	In Base Price
3213		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 8030 and 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation - 9030 and 9R Wheel and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost

METER DRIVE

3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand	16,008.00
3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504.</i>	No Added Cost

SEED METER

Vacuum

See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.

4625		Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2110, 2111, 2121 or 2122.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 24 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SEED METER ...Continued...	
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	2,592.00
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i> <i>Requires Code 1130.</i>	4,344.00
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 0502.</i>	No Added Cost
4630		Mini Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 0504 and 2110, 2111, 2121 or 2122.</i>	No Added Cost
4631		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Codes 2100, 2500 and 0504.</i>	2,592.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 2100, 2500 and 0504.</i> <i>Requires Code 1130.</i>	4,344.00
<hr/>			
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL	
		<i>For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts.</i> <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.</i>	
2500		Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2510		Granular Chemical <i>Requires Code 2100 and 4620.</i>	8,784.00
<hr/>			
		MONITOR SYSTEM	
		SeedStar	
6030		SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 4215 or 4217.</i>	2,999.00
6047		SeedStar 4 HP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Includes Mobile Row Unit Run Off software. Mobile Row Unit Run Off requires the wireless data server hardware. See code 180B for ordering information.</i> <i>Requires Code 0502 or 0504.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
		TANK LID SCREENS	
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens For CCS Tanks Only <i>Requires Code 2110, 2111, 2121 or 2122.</i>	733.00
		SEED HOPPER	
9025		ExactEmerge 1.6 Bu. Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2100 and 4628.</i>	2,592.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 24 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,248.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,248.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	912.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,152.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	2,256.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	1,008.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	744.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	984.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application. Includes blank flat disk. Requires Code 0501 or 0504.</i>	984.00
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,104.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,104.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 24 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,608.00
948G		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	5,364.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	5,364.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,104.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel. Requires Code 0502.</i>	1,608.00
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE			
9224		Rear-Mounted Insecticide Bracket for Use without Herbicide <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 5700 or 5710.</i>	2,208.00
9228		Rear Mount Windshield for Use with Any Rear-Mounted Spreader Applicator <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 5700 or 5710.</i>	1,032.00
9230		Tine Tooth Incorporator <i>Requires Code 2510 or 4623 and 5700 or 5710.</i>	3,864.00
FERTILIZER			
9267		Double Disk Unit Mounted Liquid Fertilizer Opener <i>Requires Code 6400.</i>	11,964.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
VACUUM HYDRAULICS			
8686		Dual Vacuum Hydraulic Flow Control Valve <i>Required for Tractors operating dual vacuum on one SCV. Required for John Deere Tractors other than 8000 and 9000 Series. Required for all competitive tractors without In-Cab Adjustable Hydraulic Flow capability.</i>	943.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 24 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		VACUUM HYDRAULICS ...Continued...	

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 360AH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - 24 Row
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - DR12T Twin Row
Equipment for Base Machine

MaxEmerge 5 TR Planting Units with: - Less Mounting Brackets
Pro-Shaft Drive
Gauge Wheels and Closing Wheels
with Rubber Tires
2.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers
Regular Seed Tubes with AccuCount Sensors
Pneumatic Down Force System
SeedStar Monitoring System

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Lexington, Nebraska

Frame pricing for these machines will be provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. Contact Orthman manufacturing for frame pricing information. An invoice for the frame will come directly from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.

All John Deere components ordered in this price page section will be billed on your statement.

When configuring custom built integral planter, use the (Pricing Tool). This pricing tool enables a sales quote to be generated at dealer price. The sales quote price generated from this new pricing tool takes into consideration dealer set-up and related freight costs.

*Complete planter, including frame and John Deere components, is shipped from Orthman Manufacturing, Inc., Lexington, NE. See Orthman Manufacturing, Inc. website for freight information. Will calls not available. Warranty and support on the planter frame is provided by Orthman Manufacturing, Inc.
DR link to Orthman - store.orthman.com*

356AH	Deere Completing Row Unit Package - DR12T Twin Row ORTHMAN FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED Model Year 2021	112,256.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - DR12T Twin Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
<i>Planters equipped with Vacuum Seed Metering and/or the Central Commodity System included Hydraulic Motors with Case Drain. These motors REQUIRE a Flush Face Tractor Sump Drain Coupler.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components <i>For use with Tractors already equipped with a Flush Face Case/Sump Drain Coupler, or all competitive tractors.</i>	In Base Price
2005		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R, 8RT and 8RX Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes Tractor Flush Face Coupler for Planter Hydraulic Motor Case Drain Line.</i>	139.00
HITCH			
2851		Category 4/4N Hitch	In Base Price
SEED DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2100		Less Central Commodity System <i>Requires Code 4622.</i>	In Base Price
2111		Central Commodity System - 55 Bushel <i>One 55 Bushel CCS Tank. Requires Code 4625.</i>	-2,028.00
2122		Central Commodity System - 100 Bushel <i>Two 50 Bushel CCS Tanks. Requires Code 4625.</i>	27,598.00
SPACING			
1136		36 In. Spacing <i>Row unit spacing is 7.5 inch.</i>	In Base Price
1138		38 In. Spacing <i>Row unit spacing is 7.5 inch.</i>	No Added Cost
1140		40 In. Spacing <i>Row unit spacing is 7.5 inch.</i>	No Added Cost
1191		100cm Spacing	No Added Cost
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	1,536.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	1,176.00
4320		Heavy Duty Scrapers	2,400.00
4325		Steel Scrapers and Heavy Duty Scrapers	3,576.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - DR12T Twin Row

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	1,416.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System	In Base Price
5638		Pneumatic Down Force System with Up Force Kit <i>Requires Code 4622.</i>	6,259.00
SEED DELIVERY			
6130		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	In Base Price
6135		Large Seed Tube with Standard Sensor	-888.00
DRIVE SYSTEM			
<i>For Map-Based Variable Rate Seeding, see Ag Management Solutions ordering information - Map Based Prescription.</i>			
3206		Variable Drive with Three Hydraulic Motors and Three Section Disconnect	In Base Price
METER DRIVE			
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
3270		Pro-Shaft Drive with RowCommand	16,008.00
SEED METER			
Vacuum <i>See "Attachments - Order as Desired" for Vacuum Seed Meter Disks.</i>			
4625		Mini Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2111 or 2122.</i>	No Added Cost
4622		2.0 Bushel Seed Hopper <i>Requires Code 2100.</i>	In Base Price
MONITOR SYSTEM			
6030		SeedStar SeedStar Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar	In Base Price
6035		SeedStar XP Monitor System Less Tractor Harness, Less Display, Less Radar <i>Requires Code 4215.</i>	2,999.00
TANK LID SCREENS			
8741		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens For CCS Tanks Only <i>Requires Code 2111 or 2122.</i>	733.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - DR12T Twin Row

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TANK LID SCREENS ...Continued...			
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for application recommendations.</i>			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	744.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	744.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	1,248.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	1,248.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	744.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	912.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	1,152.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	2,256.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	1,008.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	744.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	984.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>For specialty seed types see Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended application. Includes blank flat disk.</i>	984.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires Code 4622.</i>	1,152.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires Code 4622.</i>	1,152.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9631		GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets - 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors	162.00
9636		Bracket and Harness for Radar - 8000, 8010 and 8020 Series Tractors	237.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - DR12T Twin Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS ...Continued...			
9639		Radar Signal Adapter Harness for 7000, 8000, and 9000 Series Tractors	55.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 356AH			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Deere Completing Row Unit Package - DR12T Twin Row
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

MaxEmerge 5 Planting Unit - 1 Row
Equipment for Base Machine

MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit with:
Tru-Vee Opener
Pro-Shaft Drive
Walking gauge wheels and closing wheels with rubber tires
1.6-bu capacity seed hoppers
Vacuum Seed Metering System
- less seed disks, order through Parts.

Attaching U-Bolts for 17.78 x 17.78 cm (7 x 7 in.)
frame tube
Pneumatic down force system less compressor and hoses

Does Not Include:

carrying frame, frame drive system, seed transmission, drive shafts, vacuum pump and manifold system, seed monitor system or operator's manuals

Row units with vacuum seed metering include bracket (A54310) and strap (A54309). Row unit application may require different brackets and straps - order through Parts.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

Maximum number of row units that can be on one order is 48 row units. When ordering multiple row units, submit one order.

619QH	MaxEmerge 5 Planting Unit - 1 Row Model Year 2021	3,215.00
-------	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0002, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0036, 0039, 0047, 0050, 0054, 0079, 0105, 0109, 0127, 0130, 0132, 0158, 0161, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Code 0014, 0136 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE

Granular Chemical Attachments are not compatible with 3.0 Bushel Hoppers. For High Rate Chemical Applications order A50863 from Parts. See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommendations.

2500	Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
------	------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

MaxEmerge 5 Planting Unit - 1 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE ...Continued...			
2510		Insecticide	366.00
METER DRIVE			
<i>Pro-Shaft Drive not compatible Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shields.</i>			
3260		Roller Chain Drive	-286.00
3263		Pro-Shaft Drive	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
4210		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-66.00
4212		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	96.00
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	162.00
SCRAPERS			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	49.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5830		Disk Closing System	409.00
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	59.00
DOWN FORCE			
5620		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	No Added Cost
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses	In Base Price
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms <i>Includes Parallel Arm Lockup capabilities.</i>	99.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	408.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 16 mm (0.63 In.) 25 Fluted Blades	420.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 17.78 mm (0.7 In.) 13 Fluted Blades	420.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

MaxEmerge 5 Planting Unit - 1 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	522.00
SEED METER			
Plateless			
4610		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter	66.00
4613		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	247.00
4615		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper with Radial Bean Seed Meter <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	109.00
Vacuum			
<i>Order Vacuum Seed Meter Disks through Parts.</i>			
4620		1.6 Bushel Seed Hoppers	In Base Price
4623		3.0 Bushel Seed Hoppers <i>Requires Code 2500.</i>	181.00
4625		Mini Seed Hopper <i>Requires Code 3263.</i>	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 619QH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

MaxEmerge 5 Planting Unit - 1 Row
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

MaxEmerge 5 Twin Row Planting Units - 2 Rows
Equipment for Base Machine

MaxEmerge 5 TR Planting Units with:
Pro-Shaft Drive
Walking gauge wheels and closing wheels with rubber tires
2.0-bu seed hopper on each row unit
Vacuum seed metering system
- less seed disks
Pneumatic down force system less compressor and hoses
Attaching U-Bolts for 17.78 x 17.78 cm (7 x 7 in.)
frame tube

Does Not Include:
carrying frame, frame drive system, seed transmission, drive shafts, vacuum pump and manifold system, seed monitor system or operator's manuals

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

Maximum number of row units that can be on one order is 48 row units. When ordering multiple row units, submit one order.

619RH	MaxEmerge 5 Twin Row Planting Units - 2 Rows Model Year 2021	6,988.00
-------	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE

2500	Less Granular Chemical	In Base Price
2520	Granular Chemical	760.00

GAUGE WHEELS

4210	Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	-132.00
4215	Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price

SCRAPERS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

MaxEmerge 5 Twin Row Planting Units - 2 Rows
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SCRAPERS ...Continued...			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	98.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing System	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	118.00
SEED METER			
Vacuum <i>Order Vacuum Seed Meter Disks through Parts.</i>			
4625		Mini Seed Hopper	No Added Cost
4622		2.0 Bushel Seed Hopper	In Base Price

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 619RH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

ExactEmerge Planting Unit 1 Row
Equipment for Base Machine

ExactEmerge Row Units with:
Walking Gauge Wheels
Rubber Tires Closing Wheels
Electric Drive
Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter
Trench Delivery System with ExactRate Sensor
Pneumatic Down Force System

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

619SH		ExactEmerge Planting Unit 1 Row Model Year 2021	6,951.00
-------	--	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER DRIVE

3273		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter	In Base Price
------	--	----------------------------------	---------------

GAUGE WHEELS

4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	162.00
4216		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels with Down Force and Vacuum Sensor	297.00
4218		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels with Down Force and Vacuum Sensor	458.00

SCRAPERS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

ExactEmerge Planting Unit 1 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SCRAPERS ...Continued...			
4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
4310		Steel Scrapers	49.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses	In Base Price
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System	1,550.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	59.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	338.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	393.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	508.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blade	408.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 in. 25 Fluted Blade	420.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 in. 13 Fluted Blade	420.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	522.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	99.00
SEED METER			
4628		Mini Seed Hoppers with High-Performance Meter <i>Includes Trench Delivery System and ExactRate Sensor. Requires Code 3273.</i>	In Base Price

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 619SH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

MaxEmerge 5e Planting Unit 1 Row
Equipment for Base Machine

MaxEmerge 5e Row Units with:
Walking Gauge Wheels
Rubber Tires Closing Wheels
Electric Drive
Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter
Pneumatic Down Force System

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois.

619VH		MaxEmerge 5e Planting Unit 1 Row Model Year 2021	4,363.00
-------	--	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER DRIVE

3275		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter	In Base Price
------	--	-----------------------------------	---------------

GAUGE WHEELS

4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	162.00
4216		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels with Down Force and Vacuum Sensor	297.00
4218		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels with Down Force and Vacuum Sensor	458.00

SCRAPERS

4300		Less Scrapers	In Base Price
------	--	---------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

MaxEmerge 5e Planting Unit 1 Row
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SCRAPERS ...Continued...			
4310		Steel Scrapers	49.00
DOWN FORCE			
5630		Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses	In Base Price
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System	1,550.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
5710		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	In Base Price
5730		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	59.00
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	338.00
5745		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	393.00
5750		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	508.00
ROW TILLAGE			
6400		Less Row Tillage	In Base Price
6405		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blade	408.00
6410		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 in. 25 Fluted Blade	420.00
6415		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 in. 13 Fluted Blade	420.00
6590		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner	522.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	99.00
SEED METER			
4630		Mini Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 3275.</i>	In Base Price
4631		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 3275.</i>	108.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 3275.</i>	181.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 619VH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Destination
Operator's Manual and Labels
Ship to Location

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*For ordering information see Ag Sales Manual, Planting and Seeding, Custom-Built Planters
Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois*

9530H		Custom MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED Model Year 2021	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec <i>Requires Code 0444.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English <i>Requires code 0047, 0184, 0202 or 0230.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIP TO LOCATION

800A		Bauer Built Custom Built <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205 or 0230.</i>	In Base Price
800B		Orthman Custom Built	No Added Cost

SHANK

8AA1		Shank - Primary Row Unit	236.00
------	--	--------------------------	--------

PARALLEL ARMS

8A00		Regular Arms	264.00
8A01		Long Arms	359.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PARALLEL ARMS ...Continued...	
8A02		Regular Arms with Lockup	281.00
8A03		Long Arms with Lockup	380.00
		SEED METER	
8A10		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter	288.00
8A11		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper for Radial Bean Meter <i>Requires Code 8C50.</i>	288.00
8A12		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter	467.00
8A13		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper for Radial Bean Meter <i>Requires Code 8C50.</i>	467.00
8A14		1.6 Bu. Hopper with Vacuum Seed Meter	222.00
8A16		3.0 Bu. Hopper with Vacuum Seed Meter	403.00
8A17		Mini Hopper with Vacuum Seed Meter	222.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
8A20		Roller Chain	479.00
8A21		Pro-Shaft Drive	766.00
8A22		Pro-Shaft Drive Row-Command Clutches	1,434.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
8A30		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	769.00
8A31		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	836.00
8A32		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor	1,063.00
8A33		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	816.00
8A34		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	997.00
8A35		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor	1,225.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
8A40		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	348.00
8A41		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	407.00
8A42		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	293.00
8A46		Disk Closing System	757.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
8A50		Granular Chemical <i>Requires Code 8A10, 8A11, 8A14, or 8A17.</i>	366.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS ...Continued...			
DOWN FORCE SYSTEM			
8A61		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	453.00
8A62		Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses	453.00
SCRAPERS			
8A70		Steel Scrapers	49.00
8A71		Heavy Duty Scrapers	100.00
8A72		Less Scrapers	No Added Cost
SEED DELIVERY			
8A80		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	109.00
GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS - ROW TILLAGE			
8A90		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	408.00
8A91		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	420.00
8A92		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	420.00
8A93		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Left Hand <i>To order right hand row cleaners, select option code 8B93.</i>	522.00
8A94		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Left Hand - Narrow <i>To order right hand narrow row cleaners, select option code 8B94.</i>	522.00
8A98		Less Row Tillage	No Added Cost
SHANK			
8BB1		Shank - Secondary Row Unit	236.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
8B00		Regular Arms	264.00
8B01		Long Arms	359.00
8B02		Regular Arms with Lockup	281.00
8B03		Long Arms with Lockup	380.00
SEED METER			
8B10		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper with Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter	288.00
8B11		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper for Radial Bean Meter <i>Requires Code 8C50.</i>	288.00
8B12		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper Corn Finger Pickup Seed Meter	467.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METER ...Continued...			
8B13		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper for Radial Bean Meter <i>Requires Code 8C50.</i>	467.00
8B14		1.6 Bu. Hopper with Vacuum Seed Meter	222.00
8B16		3.0 Bu. Hopper with Vacuum Seed Meter	403.00
8B17		Mini Hopper with Vacuum Seed Meter	222.00
SEED METER DRIVES			
8B20		Roller Chain	479.00
8B21		Pro-Shaft Drive	766.00
8B22		Pro-Shaft Drive Row-Command Clutches	1,434.00
PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT			
8B30		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels	769.00
8B31		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	836.00
8B32		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor	1,063.00
8B33		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Spoked Gauge Wheels	816.00
8B34		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	997.00
8B35		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor	1,225.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
8B40		Rubber Tire Closing System	348.00
8B41		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	407.00
8B42		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	293.00
8B46		Disk Closing System	757.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS			
8B50		Granular Chemical <i>Requires Code 8B10, 8B11, 8B14, or 8B17.</i>	366.00
DOWN FORCE SYSTEM			
8B61		Adjustable Heavy Duty Down Force Springs	453.00
8B62		Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses	453.00
SCRAPERS			
8B70		Steel Scrapers	49.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
8B71		Heavy Duty Scrapers	100.00
8B72		Less Scrapers	No Added Cost
		SEED DELIVERY	
8B80		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	109.00
		GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS - ROW TILLAGE	
8B90		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	408.00
8B91		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	420.00
8B92		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	420.00
8B93		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Right Hand <i>To order left hand row cleaners, select option code 8A93.</i>	522.00
8B94		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Right Hand - Narrow <i>To order left hand narrow row cleaners, select option code 8A94.</i>	522.00
8B98		Less Row Tillage	No Added Cost
		MECHANICAL SEED METER	
8C50		Radial Bean Meter - 4 Rows <i>Requires code 8A10, 8A11, 8A12, 8A13, 8B10, 8B11, 8B12, or 8B13.</i>	203.00
		VACUUM SENSOR	
8D00		Vacuum Sensor and Hardware	437.00
8D01		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge, 0-15 In. of Water	393.00
		DOWN FORCE SENSOR	
8E00		Down Force Sensor and Parts	244.00
		VACUUM MOTOR	
8G00		One Vacuum Motor and Blower	1,970.00
		WING GAUGE WHEELS	
8H00		Wing Gauge Wheels	8,266.00
		TANK	
8J00		420 Gallon Fertilizer Tank Bundle with Fill System - Small Frame	5,855.00
8J01		420 Gallon Insectide Tank and Mounting Bracket with Fill System - Large Frame	6,314.00
8J02		600 Gallon Tank Bundle with Fill System - Large Frame	8,322.00
		FERTILIZER	
8K00		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator, Less	1,235.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FERTILIZER ...Continued... Openers (12 Rows)	
		ROW UNIT CHAIN RESIDUE SHIELD	
8L00		Row Unit Drive Chain Residue Shield <i>Requires Code 8A20 or 8B20.</i>	30.00
		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS	
8M00		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens for CCS tanks only	733.00
		PRO-SERIES MINI HOPPER EXTENSION	
8N00		Pro-Series Mini Hopper Extension <i>Requires Code 8A17 or 8B17.</i>	74.00
		HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM	
8P00		Hydraulic Drive with Disconnect	3,790.00
		MONITOR SYSTEM COMPONENTS	
8Q00		Two RowCommand Modules <i>One EPM per Ten Rows. Requires Code 8Q01 or 8Q02.</i>	438.00
8Q06		Three RowCommand Modules <i>One EPM per Ten Rows. Requires Code 8Q01 or 8Q02.</i>	657.00
8Q01		SeedStar XP Control Module <i>Includes PM1 & PM2.</i>	8,107.00
8Q02		SeedStar Control Module <i>Includes PM1 only.</i>	3,404.00
8Q03		ComputerTrak 350 Monitor	2,520.00
		FRAME CONTROL CONSOLE	
8R00		Frame Control Console	107.00
		PNEUMATIC DOWN FORCE SYSTEM COMPONENTS	
8S00		Pneumatic Downforce System	4,475.00
8S01		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System Single Rank	5,456.00
8S02		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System Dual Rank	5,910.00
		TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS	
8T00		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R and 8RT Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes case drain coupler.</i>	139.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8T01		TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued... Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes case drain coupler.</i>	526.00
8U00		MARKER Marker Disk and Wheel	736.00
8V0A		CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM Less CCS	No Added Cost
8V03		35 Bushel CCS Tank with 12 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold	11,816.00
8V02		70 Bushel CCS Tanks with 12 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold - Stack Fold Frame	16,845.00
8V08		70 Bushel CCS Tanks with 24 Runs - Rear Facing Tank Manifold	16,845.00
8V04		100 Bushel CCS Tanks with 24 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold	22,016.00
8V00		100 Bushel CCS Tanks with 24 Runs - Rear Facing Tank Manifold	22,016.00
8V01		100 Bushel CCS Tanks with 32 Runs - Rear Facing Tank Manifold	22,016.00
8V05		CCS Refuge Tank - Small Frame	7,102.00
8V06		55 Bushel CCS Tank with 12 Runs	14,817.00
8V07		55 Bushel CCS Tank with 16 Runs	14,817.00
8V09		CCS Control Parts Including Inline Check Valve	276.00
8V10		CCS Bulk Hose	1,888.00
8V11		CCS Warning Lights	425.00
8V12		Non-CCS Warning Lights	533.00
8V13		CCS Blower - Quantity 1	1,671.00
8Z00		GROUND DRIVEN TRANSMISSION Ground Driven Transmission	1,895.00
8F00		LOCK UP BAR FOR SPLIT ROW MACHINES Row Unit Lock Up Arm	77.00
8C00		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	62.00
8C01		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i> <i>Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	62.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
8C03		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	104.00
8C04		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	104.00
8C05		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	62.00
8C06		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	76.00
8C07		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	96.00
8C08		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	188.00
8C09		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 12 <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	504.00
8C10		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 12 <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	372.00
8C11		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	104.00
8C12		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	82.00
8C13		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	62.00
8C14		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	72.00
8C15		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	96.00
8C16		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	96.00
8C17		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2	82.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT ...Continued... <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i> <i>Requires code 8A14, 8A16, 8A17, 8B14, 8B16, or 8B17.</i>	
		Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9530H	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Row Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Twin Row Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Destination
Operator's Manual and Labels
Ship to Location

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*For ordering information see Ag Sales Manual, Planting and Seeding, Custom-Built Planters
Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois*

9531H	Custom MaxEmerge 5 Twin Row Unit FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED <i>When ordering the twin row unit, for each quantity of one selected we will provide you with two row units, one regular and one setback. Model Year 2021</i>	1.00
-------	---	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec <i>Requires Code 0444.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0047, 0184, 0202 or 0230.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIP TO LOCATION

800A	Bauer Built Custom Built <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205 or 0230.</i>	In Base Price
800B	Orthman Custom Built	No Added Cost

SHANK

8AA1	Shank - Primary Row Unit	1,201.00
------	--------------------------	----------

PARALLEL ARMS

8A00	Regular Arms	579.00
------	--------------	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Twin Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METER			
8A15		2.0 Bu. Hopper with Vacuum Seed Meter	502.00
8A17		Mini Hopper with Vacuum Seed Meter	222.00
SEED METER DRIVES			
8A21		Pro-Shaft Drive	1,532.00
8A22		Pro-Shaft Drive Row-Command Clutches	2,868.00
PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT			
8A30		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels <i>Includes two parallel arms and set back bracket.</i>	2,161.00
8A31		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels <i>Includes two parallel arms and set back bracket.</i>	2,295.00
8A32		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor <i>Includes two parallel arms and set back bracket.</i>	2,748.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
8A40		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	696.00
8A41		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	814.00
GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS			
8A51		Granular Chemical for Twin Row <i>Requires Code 8A15.</i>	732.00
SCRAPERS			
8A70		Steel Scrapers	98.00
8A71		Heavy Duty Scrapers	200.00
8A72		Less Scrapers	No Added Cost
SEED DELIVERY			
8A80		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	218.00
SHANK			
8BB1		Shank - Secondary Row Unit	1,201.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
8B00		Regular Arms	579.00
SEED METER			
8B15		2.0 Bu. Hopper with Vacuum Seed Meter	502.00
8B17		Mini Hopper with Vacuum Seed Meter	222.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Twin Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SEED METER ...Continued...	
		SEED METER DRIVES	
8B21		Pro-Shaft Drive	1,532.00
8B22		Pro-Shaft Drive Row-Command Clutches	1,434.00
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
8B30		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Rigid Standard Gauge Wheels <i>Includes two parallel arms and set back bracket.</i>	2,161.00
8B31		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels <i>Includes two parallel arms and set back bracket.</i>	2,295.00
8B32		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor <i>Includes two parallel arms and set back bracket.</i>	2,748.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
8B40		Rubber Tire Closing System	696.00
8B41		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	814.00
		GRANULAR CHEMICAL ATTACHMENTS	
8B51		Granular Chemical for Twin Row <i>Requires Code 8B15.</i>	761.00
		SCRAPERS	
8B70		Steel Scrapers	98.00
8B71		Heavy Duty Scrapers	200.00
8B72		Less Scrapers	No Added Cost
		SEED DELIVERY	
8B80		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	218.00
		VACUUM SENSOR	
8D00		Vacuum Sensor and Hardware	437.00
8D01		Mechanical Vacuum Gauge, 0-15 In. of Water	393.00
		DOWN FORCE SENSOR	
8E00		Down Force Sensor and Parts	244.00
		VACUUM MOTOR	
8G00		One Vacuum Motor and Blower	1,970.00
		WING GAUGE WHEELS	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Twin Row Unit

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8H00		WING GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued... Wing Gauge Wheels	8,266.00
8J00		TANK 420 Gallon Fertilizer Tank Bundle with Fill System - Small Frame	5,855.00
8J01		420 Gallon Insectide Tank and Mounting Bracket with Fill System - Large Frame	6,314.00
8J02		600 Gallon Tank Bundle with Fill System - Large Frame	8,322.00
8K00		FERTILIZER Liquid Fertilizer Delivery System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator, Less Openers (12 Rows)	1,235.00
8M00		TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens for CCS tanks only	733.00
8N00		PRO-SERIES MINI HOPPER EXTENSION Pro-Series Mini Hopper Extension <i>Requires Code 8A17 or 8B17.</i>	74.00
8P00		HYDRAULIC DRIVE SYSTEM Hydraulic Drive with Disconnect	3,790.00
8Q00		MONITOR SYSTEM COMPONENTS Two RowCommand Modules <i>One EPM per Ten Rows. Requires Code 8Q01 or 8Q02.</i>	438.00
8Q06		Three RowCommand Modules <i>One EPM per Ten Rows. Requires Code 8Q01 or 8Q02.</i>	657.00
8Q01		SeedStar XP Control Module <i>Includes PM1 & PM2.</i>	8,107.00
8Q02		SeedStar Control Module <i>Includes PM1 only.</i>	3,404.00
8R00		FRAME CONTROL CONSOLE Frame Control Console	107.00
8S00		PNEUMATIC DOWN FORCE SYSTEM COMPONENTS Pneumatic Downforce System	4,475.00
8S02		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System Dual Rank	5,910.00
8T00		TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS Tractor Attaching Components for 8R and 8RT Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes case drain coupler.</i>	139.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Twin Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
8T01		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes case drain coupler.</i>	526.00
MARKER			
8U00		Marker Disk and Wheel	736.00
CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM			
8V0A		Less CCS	No Added Cost
8V03		35 Bushel CCS Tank with 12 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold	11,816.00
8V02		70 Bushel CCS Tanks with 12 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold - Stack Fold Frame	16,845.00
8V08		70 Bushel CCS Tanks with 24 Runs - Rear Facing Tank Manifold	16,845.00
8V04		100 Bushel CCS Tanks with 24 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold	22,016.00
8V00		100 Bushel CCS Tanks with 24 Runs - Rear Facing Tank Manifold	22,016.00
8V01		100 Bushel CCS Tanks with 32 Runs - Rear Facing Tank Manifold	22,016.00
8V05		CCS Refuge Tank - Small Frame	7,102.00
8V06		55 Bushel CCS Tank with 12 Runs	14,817.00
8V07		55 Bushel CCS Tank with 16 Runs	14,817.00
8V09		CCS Control Parts Including Inline Check Valve	276.00
8V10		CCS Bulk Hose	1,888.00
8V11		CCS Warning Lights	425.00
8V12		Non-CCS Warning Lights	533.00
8V13		CCS Blower - Quantity 1	1,671.00
LOCK UP BAR FOR SPLIT ROW MACHINES			
8F00		Row Unit Lock Up Arm	77.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
8C00		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	62.00
8C01		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	62.00
8C03		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	104.00
8C04		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel.</i>	104.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5 Twin Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
8C05		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	62.00
8C06		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells).</i>	76.00
8C07		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush.</i>	96.00
8C08		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells).</i>	188.00
8C09		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 12 <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	504.00
8C10		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 12 <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	372.00
8C11		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper.</i>	104.00
8C12		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell.</i>	82.00
8C13		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells).</i>	62.00
8C14		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	72.00
8C15		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	96.00
8C16		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush.</i>	96.00
8C17		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes blank flat disk.</i>	82.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9531H

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom ExactEmerge Row Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Destination
Operator's Manual and Labels
Ship to Location

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*For ordering information see Ag Sales Manual, Planting and Seeding, Custom-Built Planters
Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois*

9532H		Custom ExactEmerge Row Unit FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED Model Year 2021	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec <i>Requires Code 0444.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English <i>Requires code 0047, 0184, 0202 or 0230.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIP TO LOCATION

800A		Bauer Built Custom Built <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205 or 0230.</i>	In Base Price
800B		Orthman Custom Built	No Added Cost

SHANK

8AA1		Shank - Primary Row Unit	5,309.00
------	--	--------------------------	----------

PARALLEL ARMS

8A00		Regular Arms	264.00
8A01		Long Arms	359.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom ExactEmerge Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PARALLEL ARMS ...Continued...	
8A02		Regular Arms with Lockup	281.00
8A03		Long Arms with Lockup	380.00
		SEED METER	
8A18		Mini Hopper with ExactEmerge Seed Meter	No Added Cost
		SEED METER DRIVES	
8A23		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 8Q05.</i>	No Added Cost
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
8A31		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	836.00
8A32		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor	1,063.00
8A34		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	997.00
8A35		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor	1,225.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
8A40		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	348.00
8A41		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	407.00
8A42		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	293.00
8A46		Disk Closing System	757.00
8A43		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	742.00
8A44		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	855.00
8A45		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	686.00
		DOWN FORCE SYSTEM	
8A62		Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses	453.00
8A63		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System	1,612.00
		SCRAPERS	
8A70		Steel Scrapers	49.00
8A71		Heavy Duty Scrapers	100.00
8A72		Less Scrapers	No Added Cost
		SEED DELIVERY	
8A81		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 8A23 or 8A25.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom ExactEmerge Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY ...Continued...			
GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS - ROW TILLAGE			
8A90		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	408.00
8A91		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	420.00
8A92		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	420.00
8A93		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Left Hand <i>To order right hand row cleaners, select option code 8B93.</i>	522.00
8A94		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Left Hand - Narrow <i>To order right hand narrow row cleaners, select option code 8B94.</i>	522.00
8A95		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner	1,388.00
8A96		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner	1,388.00
8A97		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Left Hand <i>To order right hand pneumatic row cleaners, select option code 8B97.</i>	895.00
8A99		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Left Hand - Narrow <i>To order right hand narrow pneumatic row cleaners, select option code 8B99.</i>	895.00
8A98		Less Row Tillage	No Added Cost
SHANK			
8BB1		Shank - Secondary Row Unit	5,309.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
8B00		Regular Arms	264.00
8B01		Long Arms	359.00
8B02		Regular Arms with Lockup	281.00
8B03		Long Arms with Lockup	380.00
SEED METER			
8B18		Mini Hopper with ExactEmerge Seed Meter	No Added Cost
SEED METER DRIVES			
8B23		Electric Drive ExactEmerge Meter <i>Requires Code 8Q05.</i>	No Added Cost
PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT			
8B31		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	836.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom ExactEmerge Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT ...Continued...			
8B32		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor	1,063.00
8B34		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	857.00
8B35		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor	1,063.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
8B40		Rubber Tire Closing System	348.00
8B41		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	407.00
8B42		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	293.00
8B46		Disk Closing System	757.00
8B43		Rubber Tire Closing System - Pneumatically Controlled	742.00
8B44		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	855.00
8B45		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	686.00
DOWN FORCE SYSTEM			
8B62		Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses	453.00
8B63		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System	1,612.00
SCRAPERS			
8B70		Steel Scrapers	49.00
8B71		Heavy Duty Scrapers	100.00
8B72		Less Scrapers	No Added Cost
SEED DELIVERY			
8B81		BrushBelt Delivery System for High Performance Meter <i>Requires Code 8B23 or 8B25.</i>	No Added Cost
GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS - ROW TILLAGE			
8B90		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	408.00
8B91		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	420.00
8B92		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	420.00
8B93		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Right Hand <i>To order left hand row cleaners, select option code 8A93.</i>	522.00
8B94		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Right Hand - Narrow <i>To order left hand narrow row cleaners, select option code 8A94.</i>	522.00
8B95		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner	1,388.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom ExactEmerge Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS - ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
8B96		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner	1,388.00
8B97		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Right Hand <i>To order left hand pneumatic row cleaners, select option code 8A97.</i>	895.00
8B99		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Right Hand - Narrow <i>To order left hand narrow pneumatic row cleaners, select option code 8A99.</i>	895.00
8B98		Less Row Tillage	No Added Cost
VACUUM SENSOR			
8D00		Vacuum Sensor and Hardware	437.00
DOWN FORCE SENSOR			
8E00		Down Force Sensor and Parts	244.00
VACUUM MOTOR			
8G00		One Vacuum Motor and Blower	1,970.00
WING GAUGE WHEELS			
8H00		Wing Gauge Wheels	8,266.00
TANK			
8J00		420 Gallon Fertilizer Tank Bundle with Fill System - Small Frame	5,855.00
8J01		420 Gallon Insectide Tank and Mounting Bracket with Fill System - Large Frame	6,314.00
8J02		600 Gallon Tank Bundle with Fill System - Large Frame	8,322.00
FERTILIZER			
8K00		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator, Less Openers (12 Rows)	1,235.00
TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS			
8M00		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens for CCS tanks only	733.00
MONITOR SYSTEM COMPONENTS			
8Q05		SeedStar 4 HP Control Module <i>Includes Mobile Row Unit Run Off software. Mobile Row Unit Run Off requires the wireless data server hardware. See code 8801 for ordering information.</i>	6,013.00
FRAME CONTROL CONSOLE			
8R00		Frame Control Console	107.00
PNEUMATIC DOWN FORCE SYSTEM COMPONENTS			
8S03		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System Dual Rank & Regular/Less Row Cleaners & Regular Closing Wheels	5,622.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom ExactEmerge Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PNEUMATIC DOWN FORCE SYSTEM COMPONENTS			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A90, 8A91, 8A92, 8A93, 8A94, 8A98, 8B90, 8B91, 8B92, 8B93, 8B94 or 8B98, and 8A40, 8A41, 8A42, 8A46, 8B40, 8B41, 8B42 or 8B46.</i>			
8S04		Compressor - Pnuematic Row Cleaners & IRHD & Regular Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A95, 8A96, 8A97, 8A99, 8B95, 8B96, 8B97 or 8B99, and 8A63 or 8B63, and 8A40, 8A41, 8A42, 8A46, 8B40, 8B41, 8B42 or 8B46.</i>	3,293.00
8S05		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System & Pneumatic Row Cleaners & Regular Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A95, 8A96, 8A97, 8A99, 8B95, 8B96, 8B97 or 8B99, and 8A40, 8A41, 8A42, 8A46, 8B40, 8B41, 8B42 or 8B46.</i>	7,138.00
8S06		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System Dual Rank & Pneumatic Row Cleaners & Regular Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A95, 8A96, 8A97, 8A99, 8B95, 8B96, 8B97 or 8B99, and 8A40, 8A41, 8A42, 8A46, 8B40, 8B41, 8B42 or 8B46.</i>	6,488.00
8S07		Compressor - Pneumatic Row Cleaners & IRHD & Pneumatic Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A95, 8A96, 8A97, 8A99, 8B95, 8B96, 8B97 or 8B99, and 8A63 or 8B63, and 8A43, 8A44, 8A45, 8B43, 8B44 or 8B45.</i>	3,718.00
8S08		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System & Regular/Less Row Cleaners & Regular Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A90, 8A91, 8A92, 8A93, 8A94, 8A98, 8B90, 8B91, 8B92, 8B93, 8B94 or 8B98, and 8A40, 8A41, 8A42, 8A46, 8B40, 8B41, 8B42 or 8B46.</i>	6,249.00
8S09		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System & Regular/Less Row Cleaners & Pneumatic Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A90, 8A91, 8A92, 8A93, 8A94, 8A98, 8B90, 8B91, 8B92, 8B93, 8B94 or 8B98, and 8A43, 8A44, 8A45, 8B43, 8B44 or 8B45.</i>	6,608.00
8S10		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System Dual Rank & Regular/Less Row Cleaners & Pneumatic Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A90, 8A91, 8A92, 8A93, 8A94, 8A98, 8B90, 8B91, 8B92, 8B93, 8B94 or 8B98, and 8A43, 8A44, 8A45, 8B43, 8B44 or 8B45.</i>	5,786.00
8S11		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System & Pneumatic Row Cleaners & Pneumatic Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A95, 8A96, 8A97, 8A99, 8B95, 8B96, 8B97 or 8B99, and 8A43, 8A44, 8A45, 8B43, 8B44 or 8B45.</i>	7,475.00
8S12		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System Dual Rank & Pneumatic Row Cleaners & Pneumatic Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A95, 8A96, 8A97, 8A99, 8B95, 8B96, 8B97 or 8B99, and 8A43, 8A44, 8A45, 8B43, 8B44 or 8B45.</i>	6,816.00
8S13		Compressor - IRHD & Regular/Less Row Cleaners & Pneumatic Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A63 or 8B63, and 8A90, 8A91, 8A92, 8A93, 8A94, 8A98, 8B90, 8B91, 8B92, 8B93, 8B94 or 8B98, and 8A43, 8A44, 8A45, 8B43, 8B44 or 8B45.</i>	6,657.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
8T00		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R and 8RT Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes case drain coupler.</i>	139.00
8T01		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes case drain coupler.</i>	526.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom ExactEmerge Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MARKER	
8U00		Marker Disk and Wheel	736.00
		CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM	
8V0A		Less CCS <i>Requires Code 8W01.</i>	No Added Cost
8V03		35 Bushel CCS Tank with 12 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold	11,816.00
8V02		70 Bushel CCS Tanks with 12 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold - Stack Fold Frame	16,845.00
8V22		70 Bushel CCS Tanks with 12 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold - Vertical Fold Frame	16,845.00
8V08		70 Bushel CCS Tanks with 24 Runs - Rear Facing Tank Manifold	16,845.00
8V04		100 Bushel CCS Tanks with 24 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold	22,016.00
8V00		100 Bushel CCS Tanks with 24 Runs - Rear Facing Tank Manifold	22,016.00
8V01		100 Bushel CCS Tanks with 32 Runs - Rear Facing Tank Manifold	22,016.00
8V05		CCS Refuge Tank - Small Frame	7,102.00
8V06		55 Bushel CCS Tank with 12 Runs	14,817.00
8V07		55 Bushel CCS Tank with 16 Runs	14,817.00
8V09		CCS Control Parts Including Inline Check Valve	276.00
8V10		CCS Bulk Hose	1,888.00
8V11		CCS Warning Lights	425.00
8V13		CCS Blower - Quantity 1	1,671.00
8V14		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation for 8030 and 8R Series Tractors - Up to 36 Rows <i>Not compatible with codes 8V15, 8V16, 8V17, 8V18 or 8V19.</i>	No Added Cost
8V15		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation for 9030 and 9R Series Wheel Tractors - Up to 36 Rows <i>Not compatible with codes 8V14, 8V16, 8V17, 8V18 or 8V19.</i>	No Added Cost
8V16		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation for 9030 and 9R Series Track Tractors - Up to 36 Rows <i>Not compatible with codes 8V14, 8V15, 8V17, 8V18 or 8V19.</i>	No Added Cost
8V17		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation for 8030 and 8R Series Tractors - 37 or more Rows <i>Not compatible with codes 8V14, 8V15, 8V16, 8V18 or 8V19.</i>	No Added Cost
8V18		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation for 9030 and 9R Series Wheel Tractors - 37 or more Rows <i>Not compatible with codes 8V14, 8V15, 8V16, 8V17 or 8V19.</i>	No Added Cost
8V19		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation for 9030 and 9R Series Track Tractors - 37 or more Rows <i>Not compatible with codes 8V14, 8V15, 8V16, 8V17 or 8V19.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom ExactEmerge Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM ...Continued...			
8V20		Hydraulic Power Generation System - Up to 32 Rows <i>Not compatible with code 8V14, 8V15, 8V16, 8V17, 8V18, 8V19 or 8V21.</i>	No Added Cost
8V21		Hydraulic Power Generation System - 33+ Rows <i>Not compatible with code 8V14, 8V15, 8V16, 8V17, 8V18, 8V19 or 8V20.</i>	No Added Cost
SEED HOPPERS			
8W01		ExactEmerge 1.6 Bu. Hoppers <i>Requires Code 8A18 or 8B18 and 8V0A.</i>	108.00
LOCK UP BAR FOR SPLIT ROW MACHINES			
8F00		Row Unit Lock Up Arm	77.00
CONNECTIVITY			
8801		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality. Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
8800		JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
8811		JDLink Connect - 5 Year Subscription <i>Requires Code 8800. Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use this service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
8C18		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl - Quantity of 16 <i>Includes corn bowl, 32 holes x 4.35 mm. Requires code 8A18 or 8B18.</i>	736.00
8C19		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl - Quantity of 16 <i>Includes soybean bowl, 64 holes x 4.35 mm, and smooth strip. Requires code 8A18 or 8B18.</i>	736.00
8C20		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl - Quantity of 16 <i>Includes cotton/popcorn bowl, 32 holes x 3.0 mm, and brush style outer double eliminator. Requires code 8A18 or 8B18.</i>	1,072.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom ExactEmerge Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
8C21		ExactEmerge Sugar Beet Bowl - Quantity of 16 <i>Includes sugarbeet bowl, 32 holes x 2.2 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and small tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires code 8A18 or 8B18.</i>	3,576.00
8C22		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl - Quantity of 16 <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, fine bristle BrushBelt and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires code 8A18 or 8B18.</i>	3,576.00
8C23		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl - Quantity of 16 <i>Includes sweet corn/sunflower bowl, 16 holes x 3.6 mm, and smooth strip.</i> <i>Requires code 8A18 or 8B18.</i>	736.00
8C24		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl - Quantity of 16 <i>Includes sorghum bowl, 32 holes x 1.7 mm, BrushBelt seal, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose, brush style outer double eliminator, smooth strip and mini tine knockout wheel.</i> <i>Requires code 8A18 or 8B18.</i>	1,072.00
8C25		ExactEmerge Knockout Wheel - 8 Rows <i>Requires code 8A18 or 8B18.</i>	240.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9532H

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom ExactEmerge Row Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5e Row Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Destination
Operator's Manual and Labels
Ship to Location

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*For ordering information see Ag Sales Manual, Planting and Seeding, Custom-Built Planters
Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois*

9533H		Custom MaxEmerge 5e Row Unit <i>FRAME PRICING NOT INCLUDED</i> <i>Model Year 2021</i>	1.00
-------	--	---	------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec <i>Requires Code 0444.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English <i>Requires code 0047, 0184, 0202 or 0230.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIP TO LOCATION

800A		Bauer Built Custom Built <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205 or 0230.</i>	In Base Price
800B		Orthman Custom Built	No Added Cost

SHANK

8AA1		Shank - Primary Row Unit	2,722.00
------	--	--------------------------	----------

PARALLEL ARMS

8A00		Regular Arms	264.00
8A01		Long Arms	359.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5e Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PARALLEL ARMS ...Continued...	
8A02		Regular Arms with Lockup	281.00
8A03		Long Arms with Lockup	380.00
		SEED METER	
8A19		Mini Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter	No Added Cost
8A1A		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter	221.00
8A1B		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter	403.00
		SEED METER DRIVES	
8A24		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 8Q05.</i>	No Added Cost
		PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT	
8A31		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	836.00
8A32		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor	1,063.00
8A34		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	997.00
8A35		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor	1,225.00
		CLOSING SYSTEM	
8A40		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels	348.00
8A41		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	407.00
8A42		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	293.00
8A46		Disk Closing System	757.00
8A43		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	742.00
8A44		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	855.00
8A45		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	686.00
		DOWN FORCE SYSTEM	
8A62		Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses	453.00
8A63		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System	1,612.00
		SCRAPERS	
8A70		Steel Scrapers	49.00
8A71		Heavy Duty Scrapers	100.00
8A72		Less Scrapers	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5e Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DELIVERY			
8A80		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	109.00
GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS - ROW TILLAGE			
8A90		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	408.00
8A91		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	420.00
8A92		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	420.00
8A93		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Left Hand <i>To order right hand row cleaners, select option code 8B93.</i>	522.00
8A94		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Left Hand - Narrow <i>To order right hand narrow row cleaners, select option code 8B94.</i>	522.00
8A95		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner	1,388.00
8A96		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner	1,388.00
8A97		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Left Hand <i>To order right hand pneumatic row cleaners, select option code 8B97.</i>	895.00
8A99		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Left Hand - Narrow <i>To order right hand narrow pneumatic row cleaners, select option code 8B99.</i>	895.00
8A98		Less Row Tillage	No Added Cost
SHANK			
8BB1		Shank - Secondary Row Unit	2,722.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
8B00		Regular Arms	264.00
8B01		Long Arms	359.00
8B02		Regular Arms with Lockup	281.00
8B03		Long Arms with Lockup	380.00
SEED METER			
8B19		Mini Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter	No Added Cost
8B1A		1.6 Bushel Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter	221.00
8B1B		3.0 Bushel Seed Hopper with MaxEmerge 5e Meter	403.00
SEED METER DRIVES			
8B24		Electric Drive MaxEmerge 5e Meter <i>Requires Code 8Q05.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5e Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PLANTING UNIT EQUIPMENT			
8B31		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels	836.00
8B32		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor	1,063.00
8B34		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels	857.00
8B35		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels with Down Force Sensor	1,063.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
8B40		Rubber Tire Closing System	348.00
8B41		Cast Iron Closing Wheels	407.00
8B42		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels	293.00
8B46		Disk Closing System	757.00
8B43		Rubber Tire Closing System - Pneumatically Controlled	742.00
8B44		Cast Iron Closing Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	855.00
8B45		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled	686.00
DOWN FORCE SYSTEM			
8B62		Pneumatic Down Force System Less Compressor and Hoses	453.00
8B63		Individual Row Hydraulic Down Force System	1,612.00
SCRAPERS			
8B70		Steel Scrapers	49.00
8B71		Heavy Duty Scrapers	100.00
8B72		Less Scrapers	No Added Cost
SEED DELIVERY			
8B80		Regular Seed Tube with AccuCount Sensor	109.00
GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS - ROW TILLAGE			
8B90		Unit Mounted Coulter with Bubble Blades	408.00
8B91		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades	420.00
8B92		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	420.00
8B93		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Right Hand <i>To order left hand row cleaners, select option code 8A93.</i>	522.00
8B94		Screw Adjust Unit Mounted Row Cleaner - Right Hand - Narrow <i>To order left hand narrow row cleaners, select option code 8A94.</i>	522.00
8B95		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner	1,388.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5e Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS - ROW TILLAGE ...Continued...			
8B96		Unit Mounted Coulter with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blade and Pneumatically Controlled Row Cleaner	1,388.00
8B97		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Right Hand <i>To order left hand pneumatic row cleaners, select option code 8A97.</i>	895.00
8B99		Pneumatic Row Cleaner - Right Hand - Narrow <i>To order left hand narrow pneumatic row cleaners, select option code 8A99.</i>	895.00
8B98		Less Row Tillage	No Added Cost
VACUUM SENSOR			
8D00		Vacuum Sensor and Hardware	437.00
DOWN FORCE SENSOR			
8E00		Down Force Sensor and Parts	244.00
VACUUM MOTOR			
8G00		One Vacuum Motor and Blower	1,970.00
WING GAUGE WHEELS			
8H00		Wing Gauge Wheels	8,266.00
TANK			
8J00		420 Gallon Fertilizer Tank Bundle with Fill System - Small Frame	5,855.00
8J01		420 Gallon Insectide Tank and Mounting Bracket with Fill System - Large Frame	6,314.00
8J02		600 Gallon Tank Bundle with Fill System - Large Frame	8,322.00
FERTILIZER			
8K00		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery System with Row Unit Mounted In-Furrow Applicator, Less Openers (12 Rows)	1,235.00
TANK LID SCREENS FOR CENTRAL COMMODITY TANKS			
8M00		Tank Lid Screens - Two Screens for CCS tanks only	733.00
PRO-SERIES MINI HOPPER EXTENSION			
8N00		Pro-Series Mini Hopper Extension <i>Requires Code 8A19 or 8B19.</i>	74.00
MONITOR SYSTEM COMPONENTS			
8Q05		SeedStar 4 HP Control Module <i>Includes Mobile Row Unit Run Off software. Mobile Row Unit Run Off requires the wireless data server hardware. See code 8801 for ordering information.</i>	6,013.00

FRAME CONTROL CONSOLE

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5e Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8R00		FRAME CONTROL CONSOLE ...Continued... Frame Control Console	107.00
		PNEUMATIC DOWN FORCE SYSTEM COMPONENTS	
8S03		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System Dual Rank & Regular/Less Row Cleaners & Regular Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A90, 8A91, 8A92, 8A93, 8A94, 8A98, 8B90, 8B91, 8B92, 8B93, 8B94 or 8B98, and 8A40, 8A41, 8A42, 8A46, 8B40, 8B41, 8B42 or 8B46.</i>	5,622.00
8S04		Compressor - Pneumatic Row Cleaners & IRHD & Regular Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A95, 8A96, 8A97, 8A99, 8B95, 8B96, 8B97 or 8B99, and 8A63 or 8B63, and 8A40, 8A41, 8A42, 8A46, 8B40, 8B41, 8B42 or 8B46.</i>	3,293.00
8S05		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System & Pneumatic Row Cleaners & Regular Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A95, 8A96, 8A97, 8A99, 8B95, 8B96, 8B97 or 8B99, and 8A40, 8A41, 8A42, 8A46, 8B40, 8B41, 8B42 or 8B46.</i>	7,138.00
8S06		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System Dual Rank & Pneumatic Row Cleaners & Regular Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A95, 8A96, 8A97, 8A99, 8B95, 8B96, 8B97 or 8B99, and 8A40, 8A41, 8A42, 8A46, 8B40, 8B41, 8B42 or 8B46.</i>	6,488.00
8S07		Compressor - Pneumatic Row Cleaners & IRHD & Pneumatic Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A95, 8A96, 8A97, 8A99, 8B95, 8B96, 8B97 or 8B99, and 8A63 or 8B63, and 8A43, 8A44, 8A45, 8B43, 8B44 or 8B45.</i>	3,718.00
8S08		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System & Regular/Less Row Cleaners & Regular Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A90, 8A91, 8A92, 8A93, 8A94, 8A98, 8B90, 8B91, 8B92, 8B93, 8B94 or 8B98, and 8A40, 8A41, 8A42, 8A46, 8B40, 8B41, 8B42 or 8B46.</i>	6,249.00
8S09		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System & Regular/Less Row Cleaners & Pneumatic Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A90, 8A91, 8A92, 8A93, 8A94, 8A98, 8B90, 8B91, 8B92, 8B93, 8B94 or 8B98, and 8A43, 8A44, 8A45, 8B43, 8B44 or 8B45.</i>	6,608.00
8S10		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System Dual Rank & Regular/Less Row Cleaners & Pneumatic Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A90, 8A91, 8A92, 8A93, 8A94, 8A98, 8B90, 8B91, 8B92, 8B93, 8B94 or 8B98, and 8A43, 8A44, 8A45, 8B43, 8B44 or 8B45.</i>	5,786.00
8S11		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System & Pneumatic Row Cleaners & Pneumatic Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A95, 8A96, 8A97, 8A99, 8B95, 8B96, 8B97 or 8B99, and 8A43, 8A44, 8A45, 8B43, 8B44 or 8B45.</i>	7,475.00
8S12		Compressor - Active Pneumatic Down Force System Dual Rank & Pneumatic Row Cleaners & Pneumatic Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A62 or 8B62, and 8A95, 8A96, 8A97, 8A99, 8B95, 8B96, 8B97 or 8B99, and 8A43, 8A44, 8A45, 8B43, 8B44 or 8B45.</i>	6,816.00
8S13		Compressor - IRHD & Regular/Less Row Cleaners & Pneumatic Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 8A63 or 8B63, and 8A90, 8A91, 8A92, 8A93, 8A94, 8A98, 8B90, 8B91, 8B92, 8B93, 8B94 or 8B98, and 8A43, 8A44, 8A45, 8B43, 8B44 or 8B45.</i>	6,657.00
		TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS	
8T00		Tractor Attaching Components for 8R and 8RT Series Row-Crop Tractors <i>Includes case drain coupler.</i>	139.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5e Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
8T01		Tractor Attaching Components for 9R, 9RT and 9RX Series Tractors <i>Includes case drain coupler.</i>	526.00
MARKER			
8U00		Marker Disk and Wheel	736.00
CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM			
8V0A		Less CCS	No Added Cost
8V03		35 Bushel CCS Tank with 12 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold	11,816.00
8V02		70 Bushel CCS Tanks with 12 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold - Stack Fold Frame	16,845.00
8V22		70 Bushel CCS Tanks with 12 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold - Vertical Fold Frame	16,845.00
8V08		70 Bushel CCS Tanks with 24 Runs - Rear Facing Tank Manifold	16,845.00
8V04		100 Bushel CCS Tanks with 24 Runs - Front Facing Tank Manifold	22,016.00
8V00		100 Bushel CCS Tanks with 24 Runs - Rear Facing Tank Manifold	22,016.00
8V01		100 Bushel CCS Tanks with 32 Runs - Rear Facing Tank Manifold	22,016.00
8V05		CCS Refuge Tank - Small Frame	7,102.00
8V06		55 Bushel CCS Tank with 12 Runs	14,817.00
8V07		55 Bushel CCS Tank with 16 Runs	14,817.00
8V09		CCS Control Parts Including Inline Check Valve	276.00
8V10		CCS Bulk Hose	1,888.00
8V11		CCS Warning Lights	425.00
8V12		Non-CCS Warning Lights	533.00
8V13		CCS Blower - Quantity 1	1,671.00
8V14		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation for 8030 and 8R Series Tractors - Up to 36 Rows <i>Not compatible with codes 8V15, 8V16, 8V17, 8V18 or 8V19.</i>	No Added Cost
8V15		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation for 9030 and 9R Series Wheel Tractors - Up to 36 Rows <i>Not compatible with codes 8V14, 8V16, 8V17, 8V18 or 8V19.</i>	No Added Cost
8V16		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation for 9030 and 9R Series Track Tractors - Up to 36 Rows <i>Not compatible with codes 8V14, 8V15, 8V17, 8V18 or 8V19.</i>	No Added Cost
8V17		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation for 8030 and 8R Series Tractors - 37 or more Rows <i>Not compatible with codes 8V14, 8V15, 8V16, 8V18 or 8V19.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5e Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTRAL COMMODITY SYSTEM ...Continued...			
8V18		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation for 9030 and 9R Series Wheel Tractors - 37 or more Rows <i>Not compatible with codes 8V14, 8V15, 8V16, 8V17 or 8V19.</i>	No Added Cost
8V19		Electric Drive with Tractor Power Generation for 9030 and 9R Series Track Tractors - 37 or more Rows <i>Not compatible with codes 8V14, 8V15, 8V16, 8V17 or 8V18.</i>	No Added Cost
8V20		Hydraulic Power Generation System - Up to 32 Rows <i>Not compatible with code 8V14, 8V15, 8V16, 8V17, 8V18, 8V19 or 8V21.</i>	No Added Cost
8V21		Hydraulic Power Generation System - 33+ Rows <i>Not compatible with code 8V14, 8V15, 8V16, 8V17, 8V18, 8V19 or 8V20.</i>	No Added Cost
LOCK UP BAR FOR SPLIT ROW MACHINES			
8F00		Row Unit Lock Up Arm	77.00
CONNECTIVITY			
8801		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for Connect Mobile Planting functionality. Requires an Apple iPad Air 2 (or higher) tablet (iPad and Apple are trademarks of Apple Inc.). Connect Mobile only compatible with Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	No Added Cost
8800		JDLink Hardware Only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
8811		JDLink Connect - 5 Year Subscription <i>Requires Code 8800. Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use this service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Added Cost
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
8C00		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes small corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	62.00
8C01		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes standard corn seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	62.00
8C03		ProMax 40 Flat Disks - Quantity of 2	104.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5e Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 4.5 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>			
8C04		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes flat seed disk, 40 holes x 3.75 mm, and knockout wheel. Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	104.00
8C05		Soybean Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes soybean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	62.00
8C06		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton seed disk, 64 cell (2 rows of cells). Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	76.00
8C07		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 48 cell (12 groups of 4 cells), and meter brush. Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	96.00
8C08		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes acid-delinted cotton hill drop disk, 64 cell (32 groups of 2 cells). Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	188.00
8C09		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 12 <i>Includes sorghum seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	504.00
8C10		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 12 <i>Includes high rate sorghum seed disk, 90 cell (2 rows of cells), CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	372.00
8C11		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes sugarbeet seed disk, 45 cell, knockout wheel, CCS manifold cover, CCS discharge hose for mini-hopper. Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	104.00
8C12		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes sunflower seed disk, 30 cell. Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	82.00
8C13		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes small edible bean seed disk, 108 cell (3 rows of cells). Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	62.00
8C14		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes medium edible bean seed disk, 56 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	72.00
8C15		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes large edible bean seed disk, 50 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	96.00
8C16		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type - Quantity of 2 <i>Includes Virginia peanut seed disk, 46 cell (2 rows of cells), and meter brush. Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.</i>	96.00
8C17		Blank Seed Metering Disk - Quantity of 2	82.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Custom MaxEmerge 5e Row Unit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT

...Continued...

Includes blank flat disk.

Requires code 8A19, 8A1A, 8A1B, 8B19, 8B1A or 8B1B.

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9533H

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 4 Row Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614AH		Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 4 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	14,278.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	6,654.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 4 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	5,430.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	6,168.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	3,580.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	1,352.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	820.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	1,468.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 4 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,724.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
1153		36 In., 38 In. or 40 In. Spacing's	No Added Cost
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 4 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	156.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	156.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	152.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	388.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	120.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	124.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	132.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	184.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	184.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	268.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	894.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	894.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	184.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 4 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	268.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	124.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	124.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	208.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	208.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	124.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	152.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	192.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	376.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	168.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	124.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	208.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	164.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	124.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	144.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	192.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	192.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	164.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614AH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 4 Row Planter
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 6 Row Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614BH		Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 6 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	21,416.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	9,980.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 6 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	5,780.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	9,252.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	5,370.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	2,028.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	1,230.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,202.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,500.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 6 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,500.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,586.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
1153		36 In., 38 In. or 40 In. Spacing's	No Added Cost
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 6 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	234.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	234.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	228.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	582.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	180.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	198.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	276.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	276.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	402.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,341.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,341.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	276.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 6 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	402.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	312.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	312.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	228.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	564.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	252.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	312.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	246.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	216.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	246.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614BH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 6 Row Planter
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 8 Row Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614CH		Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 8 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	28,555.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	13,307.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,130.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	12,336.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	7,160.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	2,704.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	1,640.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,936.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,448.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
1153		36 In., 38 In. or 40 In. Spacing's	No Added Cost
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	312.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	312.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	304.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	776.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	240.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	264.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	536.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,788.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,788.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	536.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	304.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	336.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	328.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614CH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 8 Row Planter
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 10 Row Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614DH	Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 10 Row Planter	1.00
-------	---	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	35,694.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	16,634.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 10 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,480.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	15,420.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	8,950.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	3,380.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,050.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	3,670.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,500.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 10 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,500.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	4,310.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 10 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	390.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	390.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	380.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	970.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	300.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	310.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	330.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	460.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	460.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	670.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,235.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,235.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	460.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	670.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 10 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	310.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	310.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	520.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	520.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	310.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	380.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	480.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	940.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	420.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	310.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	520.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	410.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	310.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	360.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	480.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	480.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	410.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614DH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1700/1705 10 Row Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 8 Row Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614EH	Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 8 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	28,555.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	13,307.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,130.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	12,336.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	7,160.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	2,704.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	1,640.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,936.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,448.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1153		36 In., 38 In. or 40 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	312.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	312.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	304.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	776.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	240.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	264.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	536.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,788.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,788.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	536.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	304.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	336.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	328.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614EH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 8 Row Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 12 Row Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614FH		Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 12 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	---	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	42,833.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	19,961.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 12 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,830.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	18,504.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	10,740.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	4,056.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,460.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,404.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 12 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	5,172.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
1153		36 In., 38 In. or 40 In. Spacing's	No Added Cost
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 12 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	468.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	468.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	456.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,164.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	360.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	396.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 12 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	492.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	492.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614FH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 12 Row Planter
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row Non-CCS Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614WH		Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row Non-CCS Planter	1.00
-------	--	---	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	57,110.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	26,614.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row Non-CCS Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	7,530.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	24,672.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	14,320.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	5,408.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	3,280.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	5,872.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	4,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row Non-CCS Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	4,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	6,896.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row Non-CCS Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	624.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	624.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	608.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,552.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	480.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	528.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,072.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,576.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,576.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,072.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row Non-CCS Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	832.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	832.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	608.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	768.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,504.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	672.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	832.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	656.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	768.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	768.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	656.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614WH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row Non-CCS Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row CCS Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614XH		Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row CCS Planter	1.00
-------	--	---	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	57,110.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	26,614.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row CCS Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	7,530.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	24,672.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	14,320.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	5,408.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	3,280.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	5,872.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	4,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row CCS Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	4,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	6,896.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row CCS Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	624.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	624.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	608.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,552.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	480.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	528.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,072.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,576.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,576.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,072.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row CCS Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	832.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	832.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	608.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	768.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,504.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	672.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	832.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	656.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	768.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	768.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	656.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614XH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1720/1725 16 Row CCS Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 11 Row Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614GH		Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 11 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	---	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	39,263.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	18,297.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 11 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,655.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	16,962.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	9,845.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	3,718.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,255.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,037.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 11 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,750.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	4,741.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1150		15 In., 17.5 In. (45 cm) or 18 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
1151		20 In. or 22 In. Spacing's	No Added Cost
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 11 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	429.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	429.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	418.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,067.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	330.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	341.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	363.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	506.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	506.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	737.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,459.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,459.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	506.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 11 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	737.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	341.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	341.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	572.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	572.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	341.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	418.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	528.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,034.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	462.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	341.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	572.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	451.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	341.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	396.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	528.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	528.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	451.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614GH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 11 Row Planter
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 12 Row Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614HH		Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 12 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	---	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	42,833.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	19,961.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 12 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,830.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	18,504.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	10,740.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	4,056.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,460.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,404.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 12 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	5,172.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1151		20 In. or 22 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 12 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	468.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	468.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	456.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,164.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	360.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	396.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 12 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	492.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	492.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614HH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 12 Row Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 15 Row Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614JH		Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 15 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	---	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	53,541.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	24,951.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 15 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	7,355.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	23,130.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	13,425.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	5,070.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	3,075.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	5,505.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 15 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,750.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	6,465.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1150		15 In., 17.5 In. (45 cm) or 18 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
1151		20 In. or 22 In. Spacing's	No Added Cost
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 15 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	585.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	585.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	570.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,455.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	450.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	465.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	495.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	690.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	690.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,005.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,353.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,353.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	690.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 15 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,005.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	465.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	465.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	780.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	780.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	465.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	570.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	720.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,410.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	630.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	465.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	780.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	615.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	465.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	540.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	720.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	720.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	615.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614JH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1730/1735 15 Row Planter
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 4 Row Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614KH		Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 4 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	14,278.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	6,654.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 4 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	5,430.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	6,168.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	3,580.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	1,352.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	820.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	1,468.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 4 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,724.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
1153		36 In., 38 In. or 40 In. Spacing's	No Added Cost
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 4 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	156.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	156.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	152.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	388.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	120.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	124.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	132.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	184.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	184.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	268.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	894.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	894.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	184.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 4 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	268.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	124.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	124.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	208.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	208.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	124.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	152.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	192.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	376.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	168.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	124.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	208.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	164.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	124.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	144.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	192.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	192.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	164.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614KH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 4 Row Planter
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 6 Row Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614LH		Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 6 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	21,416.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	9,980.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 6 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	5,780.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	9,252.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	5,370.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	2,028.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	1,230.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,202.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,500.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 6 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,500.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,586.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 6 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	234.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	234.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	228.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	582.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	180.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	198.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	276.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	276.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	402.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,341.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,341.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	276.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	402.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 6 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	312.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	312.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	228.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	564.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	252.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	312.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	246.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	216.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	246.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614LH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 6 Row Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 8 Row Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614MH		Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 8 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	28,555.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	13,307.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,130.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	12,336.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	7,160.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	2,704.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	1,640.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,936.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,448.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	312.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	312.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	304.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	776.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	240.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	264.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	536.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,788.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,788.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	536.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	304.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	336.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	328.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614MH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1750/1755 8 Row Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 8 Row Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

614NH		Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 8 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550		Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	28,555.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	13,307.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,130.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	12,336.00

PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	7,160.00

PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	2,704.00

GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	1,640.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,936.00

HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,448.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	312.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	312.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	304.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	776.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	240.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	264.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	536.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,788.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,788.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	536.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	304.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	336.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	328.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614NH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 8 Row Planter
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Rigid Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614PH		Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Rigid Planter	1.00
-------	--	---	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	42,833.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	19,961.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Rigid Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,830.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	18,504.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	10,740.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	4,056.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,460.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,404.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Rigid Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	5,172.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Rigid Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	468.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	468.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	456.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,164.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	360.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	396.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Rigid Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	492.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	492.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614PH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Rigid Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Flex Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614QH		Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Flex Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	42,833.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	19,961.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Flex Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,830.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	18,504.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	10,740.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	4,056.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,460.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,404.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Flex Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	5,172.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Flex Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	468.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	468.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	456.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,164.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	360.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	396.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Flex Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	492.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	492.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614QH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1760/1765 12 Row Flex Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 6 Row Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614SH		Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 6 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	21,416.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	9,980.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 6 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	5,780.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	9,252.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	5,370.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	2,028.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	1,230.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,202.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,500.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 6 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,500.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,586.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 6 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	234.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	234.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	228.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	582.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	180.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	198.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	276.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	276.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	402.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,341.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,341.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	276.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 6 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	402.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	312.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	312.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	228.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	564.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	252.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	312.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	246.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	186.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	216.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	246.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614SH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 6 Row Planter
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 8 Row Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614TH	Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 8 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	28,555.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	13,307.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,130.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	12,336.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	7,160.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	2,704.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	1,640.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,936.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,000.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,448.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1152		27 In. (70 cm) or 30 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	312.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	312.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	304.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	776.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	240.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	264.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	536.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,788.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,788.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	368.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 8 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	536.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	304.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	752.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	336.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	416.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	328.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	248.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	288.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	384.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	328.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614TH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 8 Row Planter
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 11 Row Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614UH		Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 11 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	---	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	39,263.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	18,297.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 11 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,655.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	16,962.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	9,845.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	3,718.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,255.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,037.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 11 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,750.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	4,741.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1150		15 In., 17.5 In. (45 cm) or 18 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 11 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	429.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	429.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	418.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,067.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	330.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	341.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	363.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	506.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	506.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	737.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,459.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,459.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	506.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	737.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 11 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	341.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	341.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	572.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	572.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	341.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	418.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	528.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,034.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	462.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	341.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	572.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	451.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	341.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	396.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	528.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	528.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	451.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614UH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 11 Row Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 15 Row Planter Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

614VH		Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 15 Row Planter	1.00
-------	--	---	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

0550	Less Meter Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
0562	ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	53,541.00
0564	MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 5635 or 5640.</i>	24,951.00

DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.

5600	Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 15 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
<i>to continue to use that system.</i>			
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system. Requires Code 7305.</i>	7,355.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	23,130.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	13,425.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 7305. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	5,070.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	3,075.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	5,505.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Upgrade	In Base Price
4629		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for ExactEmerge <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 15 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
4631		1.6 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,750.00
4632		3.0 Bushel Hoppers for MaxEmerge 5e <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	6,465.00
ROW SPACING			
<i>Select the Row Spacing of your current planter.</i>			
1150		15 In., 17.5 In. (45 cm) or 18 In. Spacing's	In Base Price
ROW UNIT PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2025		6R Tractors	188.00
2010		7R Tractors	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5740 or 6420.</i>	6,374.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 15 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade	In Base Price
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	585.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420.</i>	585.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	570.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,455.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	450.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	465.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	495.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Meter Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	690.00
9488		ExactEmerge Meter Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	690.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,005.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,353.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,353.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	690.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,005.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 15 Row Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	465.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	465.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	780.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	780.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	465.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	570.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	720.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,410.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	630.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	465.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	780.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	615.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	465.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	540.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	720.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	720.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	615.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 614VH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1780/1785 15 Row Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 12 Row 30 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613AH		Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 12 Row 30 In. Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0900	MY05-MY10	3,561.00
0901	MY11	No Added Cost
0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 12 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR ...Continued...			
0909		MY19 and Newer	In Base Price
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	44,033.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015, 2025 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	21,161.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	4,730.00
5636		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have heavy duty spring downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has heavy duty springs and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	6,830.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	18,504.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	10,740.00
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	10,740.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 12 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>			
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	4,056.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	2,460.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,404.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2830		Two-Point Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 12 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2025		6R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	188.00
2010		7R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	630.00
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 12 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1900		CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued... Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	468.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	468.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	456.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,164.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	360.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	396.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 12 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	456.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,128.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	504.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	624.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	492.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	372.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	432.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk	492.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 12 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT

...Continued...

Requires Code 0564.

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613AH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 12 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 16 Row 30 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613BH		Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 16 Row 30 In. Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0900	MY05-MY10	3,767.00
0901	MY11	No Added Cost
0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 16 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR ...Continued...			
0909		MY19 and Newer	In Base Price
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	58,710.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	28,214.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	4,730.00
5636		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have heavy duty spring downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has heavy duty springs and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	7,530.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	24,672.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	14,320.00
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	14,320.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 16 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>			
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	5,408.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	3,280.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	5,872.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2830		Two-Point Hitch	In Base Price
2840		Drawbar Hitch	615.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 16 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2010		7R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	630.00
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 16 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	624.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	624.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	608.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,552.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	480.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	528.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,072.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,576.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,576.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 16 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,072.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	832.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	832.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	608.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	768.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,504.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	672.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	832.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	656.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	496.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	576.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	768.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	768.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	656.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 16 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613BH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 16 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613CH		Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 24 Row 30 In. Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0900	MY05-MY10	4,094.00
0901	MY11	No Added Cost
0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR ...Continued...			
0909		MY19 and Newer	In Base Price
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	88,066.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	42,322.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	4,730.00
5636		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have heavy duty spring downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has heavy duty springs and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	8,930.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	37,008.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6420		Pneumatic Combo Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	21,480.00
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	21,480.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>			
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	8,112.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,920.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	8,808.00
HOPPERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Hoppers Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4600		Less Hoppers Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
FRAME WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has. Your Performance Upgrade order will not include frame weight distribution.</i>			
7140		Less Frame Weight Distribution	In Base Price
7145		Frame Weight Distribution	No Added Cost
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH ...Continued...			
2830		Two-Point Hitch	In Base Price
2840		Drawbar Hitch	615.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued...			
		<i>planter.</i>	
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	936.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	936.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	912.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	2,328.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	720.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	792.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl	1,608.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0562.</i>			
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	5,364.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	5,364.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,608.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	912.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,256.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,008.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	984.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	864.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	984.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613CH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1770NT/1775NT 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 23 Row 15 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613DH		Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 23 Row 15 In. Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0900	MY05-MY10	4,339.00
0901	MY11	No Added Cost
0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 23 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR ...Continued...			
0909		MY19 and Newer	In Base Price
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	84,396.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	40,558.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	5,361.00
5636		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have heavy duty spring downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has heavy duty springs and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	9,386.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	35,466.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	20,585.00
6422		Front Rank Pneumatic Row Combo Cleaners/Rear Rank Coulter Only Performance Upgrade - Less Disk	12,204.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 23 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>			
<i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>			
6423		Two-Rank Pneumatic Row Combo Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	14,536.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	7,774.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,715.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	8,441.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
7051		Double Crop Package with Regular Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
7061		Double Crop Package with Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2830		Two-Point Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 23 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2010		7R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
FRAME MOUNTED FERTILIZER OPENERS			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2650		Less Frame Mounted Fertilizer Openers	In Base Price
2655		Frame Mounted Fertilizer Openers	30,263.00
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 23 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	897.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	897.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	874.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	2,231.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	690.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	713.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	759.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,058.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 23 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	713.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	713.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,196.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,196.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	713.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	874.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,104.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,162.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	966.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	713.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,196.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	943.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	713.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	828.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 23 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,104.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,104.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	943.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613DH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 23 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 15 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613EH		Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 15 In. Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0900	MY05-MY10	4,338.00
0901	MY11	No Added Cost
0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR ...Continued...			
0909		MY19 and Newer	In Base Price
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	88,066.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	42,322.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	5,361.00
5636		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have heavy duty spring downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has heavy duty springs and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	9,561.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	37,008.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	21,480.00
6422		Front Rank Pneumatic Row Combo Cleaners/Rear Rank Coulter Only Performance Upgrade - Less Disk	12,624.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>			
<i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>			
6423		Two-Rank Pneumatic Row Combo Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	15,168.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	8,112.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,920.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	8,808.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
7051		Double Crop Package with Regular Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
7061		Double Crop Package with Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2830		Two-Point Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2010		7R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
FRAME MOUNTED FERTILIZER OPENERS			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2650		Less Frame Mounted Fertilizer Openers	In Base Price
2655		Frame Mounted Fertilizer Openers	30,263.00
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	936.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	936.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	912.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	2,328.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	720.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	792.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,682.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	552.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	804.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	912.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,256.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,008.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	984.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	864.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	984.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613EH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 31 Row 15 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613FH	Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 31 Row 15 In. Planter	1.00
-------	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0900	MY05-MY10	4,053.00
0901	MY11	No Added Cost
0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 31 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR ...Continued...			
0909		MY19 and Newer	In Base Price
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	113,751.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	54,665.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	5,361.00
5636		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have heavy duty spring downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has heavy duty springs and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	10,786.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	47,802.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	27,745.00
6422		Front Rank Pneumatic Row Combo Cleaners/Rear Rank Coulter Only Performance Upgrade - Less Disk	16,412.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 31 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>			
<i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>			
6423		Two-Rank Pneumatic Row Combo Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	19,592.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	10,478.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	6,355.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	11,377.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
7051		Double Crop Package with Regular Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
7061		Double Crop Package with Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2830		Two-Point Hitch	In Base Price
2840		Drawbar Hitch	615.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 31 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2010		7R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
FRAME MOUNTED FERTILIZER OPENERS			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2650		Less Frame Mounted Fertilizer Openers	In Base Price
2655		Frame Mounted Fertilizer Openers	40,550.00
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 31 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID FERTILIZER ...Continued...			
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	1,209.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	1,209.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,178.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	3,007.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	930.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	961.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,023.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 31 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,426.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,072.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,576.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,576.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,072.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	961.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	961.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,612.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,612.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	961.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,178.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,914.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,302.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	961.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,612.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,271.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	961.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	1,116.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 31 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0564.</i>			
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,271.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613FH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 31 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 32 Row 15 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613GH		Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 32 Row 15 In. Planter	1.00
-------	--	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0900	MY05-MY10	4,049.00
0901	MY11	No Added Cost
0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 32 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR ...Continued...			
0909		MY19 and Newer	In Base Price
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	117,421.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	56,429.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	5,361.00
5636		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have heavy duty spring downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has heavy duty springs and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	10,961.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	49,344.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	28,640.00
6422		Front Rank Pneumatic Row Combo Cleaners/Rear Rank Coulter Only Performance Upgrade - Less Disk	16,832.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 32 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>			
<i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>			
6423		Two-Rank Pneumatic Row Combo Cleaners Performance Upgrade - Less Disk <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order row cleaner coulters.</i>	20,224.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	10,816.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	6,560.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	11,744.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
7060		Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
7051		Double Crop Package with Regular Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
7061		Double Crop Package with Long Parallel Arms	No Added Cost
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2830		Two-Point Hitch	In Base Price
2840		Drawbar Hitch	615.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 32 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2010		7R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
FRAME MOUNTED FERTILIZER OPENERS			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2650		Less Frame Mounted Fertilizer Openers	In Base Price
2655		Frame Mounted Fertilizer Openers	40,550.00
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 32 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID FERTILIZER ...Continued...			
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	1,248.00
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	1,248.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,216.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	3,104.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	960.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	992.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,056.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 32 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,472.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,072.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,576.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,576.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	736.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,072.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	992.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	992.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,664.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,664.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	992.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,216.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,536.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,008.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,344.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	992.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,664.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,312.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	992.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type	1,152.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 32 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0564.</i>			
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,536.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,536.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,312.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613GH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 32 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 20 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613HH	Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 20 In. Planter	1.00
-------	--	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0900	MY05-MY10	4,052.00
0901	MY11	No Added Cost
0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR ...Continued...			
0909		MY19 and Newer	In Base Price
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	88,066.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2010, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	42,322.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	4,730.00
5636		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have heavy duty spring downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has heavy duty springs and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	8,930.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	37,008.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	21,480.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	8,112.00
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,920.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	8,808.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2830		Two-Point Hitch	In Base Price
2840		Drawbar Hitch	615.00
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2010		7R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	355.00
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
ROW CLEANER COULTERS			
9900		Coulters with 0.7 In. 13 Fluted Blades	936.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW CLEANER COULTERS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>			
9901		Coulters with 0.63 In. 25 Fluted Blades <i>Requires Code 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	936.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	912.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	2,328.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	720.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	792.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,608.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	5,364.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	5,364.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,608.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for 1790/1795 24 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	912.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,256.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,008.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	984.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	864.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	984.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613HH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB44 24 Row 22 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613JH		Performance Upgrades for DB44 24 Row 22 In. Planter	616.00
-------	--	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost
0909	MY19 and Newer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB44 24 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	88,066.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	42,322.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce. Requires Code 7305.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	37,008.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	21,480.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	8,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB44 24 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,920.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	8,808.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2840		Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB44 24 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DRIVE ...Continued...			
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	912.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	2,328.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	720.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB44 24 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9606		KNOCKOUT WHEELS ...Continued... MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	792.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,608.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	5,364.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	5,364.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,608.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	912.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,256.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,008.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB44 24 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	984.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	864.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	984.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613JH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

613KH	Performance Upgrades for DB60 24 Row 30 In. Planter	616.00
-------	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost
0909	MY19 and Newer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	88,066.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	42,322.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	37,008.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	21,480.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	8,112.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	4,920.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	8,808.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
FRAME WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has. Your Performance Upgrade order will not include frame weight distribution.</i>			
7140		Less Frame Weight Distribution	In Base Price
7145		Frame Weight Distribution	No Added Cost
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2840		Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7305		AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued... Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	912.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	2,328.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	720.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	792.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,608.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	5,364.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	5,364.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,104.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,608.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	912.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,256.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,008.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 24 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,248.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	984.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	744.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	864.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	984.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613KH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 36 Row 20 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

613LH	Performance Upgrades for DB60 36 Row 20 In. Planter	616.00
-------	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost
0909	MY19 and Newer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 36 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	132,098.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	63,482.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce. Requires Code 7305.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	55,512.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	32,220.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	12,168.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 36 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	7,380.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	13,212.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
FRAME WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has. Your Performance Upgrade order will not include frame weight distribution.</i>			
7140		Less Frame Weight Distribution	In Base Price
7145		Frame Weight Distribution	No Added Cost
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2840		Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 36 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7305		AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued... Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,368.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	3,492.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 36 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,080.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,188.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,656.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,656.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,412.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	8,046.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	8,046.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,656.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,412.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,872.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,872.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,368.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,728.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,384.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,512.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 36 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,872.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,476.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,296.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,728.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,728.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,476.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613LH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 47 Row 15 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613MH	Performance Upgrades for DB60 47 Row 15 In. Planter	616.00
-------	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost
0909	MY19 and Newer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 47 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	172,462.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	82,880.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce. Requires Code 7305.</i>	5,361.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	72,474.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	42,065.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	15,886.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 47 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	9,635.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	17,249.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
FRAME WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has. Your Performance Upgrade order will not include frame weight distribution.</i>			
7140		Less Frame Weight Distribution	In Base Price
7145		Frame Weight Distribution	No Added Cost
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2840		Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 47 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7305		AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued... Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,786.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	4,559.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 47 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,410.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,457.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,551.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,162.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,162.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,149.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	10,505.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	10,505.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,162.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,149.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,457.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,457.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,444.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,444.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,457.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,786.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,256.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	4,418.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,974.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 47 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,457.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,444.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,927.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,467.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,692.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,256.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,256.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,927.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613MH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 48 Row 15 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

613NH	Performance Upgrades for DB60 48 Row 15 In. Planter	616.00
-------	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost
0909	MY19 and Newer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 48 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	176,131.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	84,643.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	5,361.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planter's downforce system.</i>	74,016.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	42,960.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	16,224.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 48 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	9,840.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	17,616.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
FRAME WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has. Your Performance Upgrade order will not include frame weight distribution.</i>			
7140		Less Frame Weight Distribution	In Base Price
7145		Frame Weight Distribution	No Added Cost
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2840		Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 48 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7305		AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE ...Continued... Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,824.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	4,656.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 48 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,440.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9606		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,584.00
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,208.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,208.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,216.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	10,728.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	10,728.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,208.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,216.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,496.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,496.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,824.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,304.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	4,512.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,016.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB60 48 Row 15 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,496.00
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,968.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,728.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,304.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,304.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,968.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613NH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB66 36 Row 22 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone*

613PH	Performance Upgrades for DB66 36 Row 22 In. Planter	616.00
-------	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost
0909	MY19 and Newer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB66 36 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	132,098.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	63,482.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce.</i> <i>Requires Code 7305.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	55,512.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	32,220.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i> <i>See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	12,168.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB66 36 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	7,380.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	13,212.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2840		Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB66 36 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DRIVE ...Continued...			
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,368.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	3,492.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,080.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB66 36 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9606		KNOCKOUT WHEELS ...Continued... MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,188.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,656.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,656.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,412.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	8,046.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	8,046.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,656.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,412.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,872.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,872.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,368.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,728.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,384.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,512.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,872.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB66 36 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,476.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,296.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,728.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,728.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,476.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613PH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB80 32 Row 30 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613QH		Performance Upgrades for DB80 32 Row 30 In. Planter	616.00
-------	--	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost
0909	MY19 and Newer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB80 32 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	117,421.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	56,429.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce. Requires Code 7305.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	49,344.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	28,640.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	10,816.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB80 32 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	6,560.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	11,744.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2840		Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB80 32 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DRIVE ...Continued...			
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,216.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	3,104.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	960.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	992.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB80 32 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9606		KNOCKOUT WHEELS ...Continued... MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,056.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,472.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,472.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,144.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	7,152.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	7,152.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,472.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,144.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	992.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	992.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,664.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,664.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	992.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,216.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,536.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,008.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,344.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	992.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,664.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB80 32 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,312.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	992.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,152.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,536.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,536.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,312.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613QH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB80 48 Row 20 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613RH		Performance Upgrades for DB80 48 Row 20 In. Planter	616.00
-------	--	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost
0909	MY19 and Newer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB80 48 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	176,131.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	84,643.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce. Requires Code 7305.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	74,016.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	42,960.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	16,224.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB80 48 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	9,840.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	17,616.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2840		Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB80 48 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DRIVE ...Continued...			
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,824.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	4,656.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,440.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB80 48 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9606		KNOCKOUT WHEELS ...Continued... MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,584.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,208.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,208.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,216.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	10,728.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	10,728.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,208.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,216.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,496.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,496.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,824.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,304.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	4,512.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,016.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,496.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB80 48 Row 20 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,968.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,728.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,304.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,304.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,968.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613RH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB88 48 Row 22 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613SH		Performance Upgrades for DB88 48 Row 22 In. Planter	616.00
-------	--	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost
0909	MY19 and Newer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB88 48 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	176,131.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	84,643.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce. Requires Code 7305.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planters downforce system.</i>	74,016.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	42,960.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	16,224.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB88 48 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	9,840.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	17,616.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2840		Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB88 48 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DRIVE ...Continued...			
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,824.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	4,656.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,440.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB88 48 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9606		KNOCKOUT WHEELS ...Continued... MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,584.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,208.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,208.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,216.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	10,728.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	10,728.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,208.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	3,216.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,496.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,496.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,824.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,304.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	4,512.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,016.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,496.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB88 48 Row 22 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,968.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,488.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,728.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,304.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	2,304.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,968.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613SH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB90 36 Row 30 In. Planter
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois
MST/Labor Estimates
1.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive Upgrades
3.5 hrs/row for Electric Drive w/IRHD
2.5 hrs/row for IRHD alone

613TH		Performance Upgrades for DB90 36 Row 30 In. Planter	616.00
-------	--	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184, 0195 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

CURRENT PLANTER MODEL YEAR

0902	MY12	No Added Cost
0903	MY13	No Added Cost
0904	MY14	No Added Cost
0905	MY15	No Added Cost
0906	MY16	No Added Cost
0907	MY17	No Added Cost
0908	MY18	No Added Cost
0909	MY19 and Newer	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB90 36 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Meter Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
0551		Currently have ExactEmerge with PTO	In Base Price
0552		Currently have ExactEmerge with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0553		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with PTO	No Added Cost
0554		Currently have Max Emerge 5e with Hydraulic Power Generation	No Added Cost
0562		ExactEmerge Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	132,098.00
0564		MaxEmerge 5e Meter Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 2005, 2015 or 2035 and 6038 or 6050.</i>	63,482.00
DOWN FORCE PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Down Force Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5600		Less Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option if your planter already has Active Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to continue to use that system.</i>	In Base Price
5635		Active Pneumatic Downforce Performance Upgrade - Currently have Pneumatic Downforce <i>Order this option if your current planter has Pneumatic Downforce and you would like to upgrade to Active Pneumatic Downforce. Requires Code 7305.</i>	4,730.00
5640		Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce Performance Upgrade <i>Order this option to upgrade to Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce regardless of your current planter's downforce system.</i>	55,512.00
PNEUMATIC ROW CLEANERS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Row Cleaner Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6400		Less Pneumatic Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6421		Pneumatic Regular Row Cleaners Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640.</i>	32,220.00
PNEUMATIC CLOSING WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Pneumatic Closing Wheel Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
5700		Less Pneumatic Closing Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
5740		Closing Wheel Frame Less Wheels - Pneumatically Controlled Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562, 0564, 5635, 5636 or 5640. See Attachments - Order As Desired to order closing wheels.</i>	12,168.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB90 36 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
4200		Less Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4215		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Standard Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	7,380.00
4217		Tru-Vee Openers with Single Walking Spoked Gauge Wheels Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	13,212.00
PARALLEL ARMS			
<i>Select the desired parallel arm length. All meter upgrade kits will include new regular parallel arms. Long parallel arms will require additional assembly, either using current arms or ordering new long parallel arms.</i>			
7050		Regular Parallel Arms	In Base Price
HITCH			
<i>Select the hitch that your current planter has.</i>			
2840		Drawbar Hitch	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Select the tractor you will be using with your planter.</i>			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
2005		8030 & 8R Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	139.00
2015		9030, 9R & 9RX Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
2035		9030T & 9RT Tractors <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	526.00
AIR COMPRESSOR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Air Compressor Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
7300		Currently have existing Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
7305		Need Hydraulic Driven Air Compressor Performance Upgrade <i>Requires Code 5635, 5636, 5740, 6420, 6421, 6422 or 6423.</i>	6,374.00
SEED DRIVE			
<i>Select the seed drive that your current planter has.</i>			
3200		Mechanical Rate Seed Drive	567.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB90 36 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED DRIVE ...Continued...			
3205		Variable Rate Seed Drive or Electric Seed Drive	In Base Price
FERTILIZER PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Fertilizer Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
2600		Less Fertilizer Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
LIQUID FERTILIZER			
<i>Select the option that your current planter has.</i>			
2670		Less Fertilizer	In Base Price
2675		Fixed Rate Liquid Fertilizer	204.00
CONNECTIVITY PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the Connectivity Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
1910		Connect Mobile, Mobile Row Unit Run-Off and JDLink Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	In Base Price
1900		Less Connectivity Upgrade	-1,000.00
SEEDSTAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADE			
<i>Select the SeedStar Performance Upgrade you would like to purchase for your current planter.</i>			
6000		Less SeedStar Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6038		SeedStar 3 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
6050		SeedStar 4 Software Upgrade <i>Requires Code 0562 or 0564.</i>	No Added Cost
CLOSING WHEELS			
9950		Rubber Tire Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	1,368.00
9951		Cast Iron Closing Wheels <i>Requires Code 5740.</i>	3,492.00
KNOCKOUT WHEELS			
9604		ExactEmerge Meter Knockout Wheels <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,080.00
9605		MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Large Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB90 36 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9606		KNOCKOUT WHEELS ...Continued... MaxEmerge 5e Knockout Wheels, Small Seed <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,188.00
		VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT	
9487		ExactEmerge Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,656.00
9488		ExactEmerge Soybean Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,656.00
9489		ExactEmerge Cotton/Popcorn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,412.00
948G		ExactEmerge Large/Regular Sugarbeet Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	8,046.00
948H		ExactEmerge Sweet Corn Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	8,046.00
948J		ExactEmerge Sunflower Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	1,656.00
948K		ExactEmerge Sorghum Bowl <i>Requires Code 0562.</i>	2,412.00
9470		Small Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9471		Standard Corn Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9472		ProMax 40 Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,872.00
9473		Small Sweet Corn Flat Disks <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,872.00
9474		Soybean Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9475		Acid-Delinted Cotton Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,368.00
9476		Acid-Delinted Cotton 4-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,728.00
9477		Acid-Delinted Cotton 2-Seed Hilldrop Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	3,384.00
9478		Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,512.00
9479		High Rate Sorghum Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9480		Sugar Beet Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,872.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Performance Upgrades for DB90 36 Row 30 In. Planter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VACUUM SEED METERING DISKS AND EQUIPMENT			
...Continued...			
9481		Sunflower Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,476.00
9482		Small Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,116.00
9483		Medium Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,296.00
9484		Large Edible Bean Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,728.00
9485		Virginia Peanut Seed Metering Disk - Cell Type <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,728.00
9486		Blank Seed Metering Disk <i>Requires Code 0564.</i>	1,476.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 613TH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Custom Performance Upgrade Kit
Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment will vary based on the planter being upgraded.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

IMPORTANT INFORMATION: PLEASE EXPAND

Does your customer have a John Deere planter looking for an upgrade that isn't orderable in our Build and Price Tool? Please fill out the template found at:

https://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_NA/seeding/2021/other_supplemental/custom_planter_performance.html

Email it to us at performance_upgrades@johndeere.com. Our Product Managers will then contact you when we have received your request. If our Customs Team can deliver a solution for your planter, please then give us a week to provide you and your customer a quote.

Don't see an upgrade that works for your John Deere planter in our configurator? Please contact your local John Deere dealer for more questions about our Performance Upgrades Customs Process.

Source Factory Location - Moline, Illinois

957AH	Custom Performance Upgrade Kit	1.00
-------	--------------------------------	------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 957AH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTER RETRO KITS

Custom Performance Upgrade Kit
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacities:

15 Foot Drill - 42 Bushels
20 Foot Drill - 40 Bushels

Meter:

Fluted Feed
Dual Over-Running Clutch Drive

Openers:

Offset Double Disk Openers, Zig-Zag
Pattern with Inside Scrapers
Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment

Drives:

Half Speed
Single Speed
Dual Speed

Closing Wheel:

2 x 13 Depth Gauging Smooth Sided
Press Wheel

Tires:

9.5L-14 In. 8PR Implement -

Interconnected for Drive

Hitch for Cat. 2, Cat. 3, or Cat. 3N
with or without Quick Coupler

Hitch:

Mast and Hitch Pin Brackets
with Hitch Pins

Miscellaneous:

Acremeter
Non-Skid Steel Footbridge, Steps
and Handles
Parking Stands
Reflector, SMV Emblem and Warning Lamps

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Colchester, Illinois

307NH	1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing <i>Includes 18 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	20,570.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0109, 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

GRAIN AGITATOR

5000	Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
5005	Grain Agitator	556.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRASS SEED ATTACHMENTS			
5100		Less Grass Seed Attachment	In Base Price
5105		Grass Seed Attachment	3,252.00
MARKERS			
1200		Less Marker	In Base Price
1205		Left Hand Marker	2,121.00
1210		Right Hand and Left Hand Markers	4,565.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2200		9.5L-14 8PR Implement	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement	158.00
2210		12.5L-15 8PR Implement	434.00
TRACK ERADICATORS			
5200		Less Track Eradicators, Less Shovels	In Base Price
5205		Track Eradicators, Less Shovels <i>Order Shovels from Parts.</i>	778.00
HYDRAULICS			
5300		Manual Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment	In Base Price
5305		Hydraulic Down Pressure <i>Open Center Hydraulics required for Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic Systems. See Attachments for Field Conversion.</i>	933.00
OPENERS			
3100		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper	299.00
3110		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper	446.00
3115		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper and Outside Scraper	744.00
PRESS WHEELS			
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheel	In Base Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheel	446.00
3320		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheel	1,214.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 307NH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacities:

15 Foot Drill - 42 Bushels
20 Foot Drill - 40 Bushels

Meter:

Fluted Feed
Dual Over-Running Clutch Drive

Openers:

Offset Double Disk Openers, Zig-Zag
Pattern with Inside Scrapers
Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment

Drives:

Half Speed
Single Speed
Dual Speed

Closing Wheel:

2 x 13 Depth Gauging Smooth Sided
Press Wheel

Tires:

9.5L-14 In. 8PR Implement -

Interconnected for Drive

Hitch for Cat. 2, Cat. 3, or Cat. 3N
with or without Quick Coupler

Hitch:

Mast and Hitch Pin Brackets
with Hitch Pins

Miscellaneous:

Acrometer
Non-Skid Steel Footbridge, Steps
and Handles
Parking Stands
Reflector, SMV Emblem and Warning Lamps

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>Source Factory Location - Colchester, Illinois</i>			
307PH		1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Includes 24 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	25,391.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0109, 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
GRAIN AGITATOR			
5000		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
5005		Grain Agitator	556.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRASS SEED ATTACHMENTS			
5100		Less Grass Seed Attachment	In Base Price
5105		Grass Seed Attachment	3,357.00
MARKERS			
1200		Less Marker	In Base Price
1205		Left Hand Marker	2,121.00
1210		Right Hand and Left Hand Markers	4,565.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2200		9.5L-14 8PR Implement	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement	158.00
2210		12.5L-15 8PR Implement	434.00
TRACK ERADICATORS			
5200		Less Track Eradicators, Less Shovels	In Base Price
5205		Track Eradicators, Less Shovels <i>Order Shovels from Parts.</i>	778.00
HYDRAULICS			
5300		Manual Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment	In Base Price
5305		Hydraulic Down Pressure <i>Open Center Hydraulics required for Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic Systems. See Attachments for Field Conversion.</i>	933.00
OPENERS			
3100		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper	403.00
3110		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper	592.00
3115		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper and Outside Scraper	992.00
PRESS WHEELS			
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheel	In Base Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheel	592.00
3320		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheel	1,618.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 307PH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacities:

15 Foot Drill - 42 Bushels

20 Foot Drill - 40 Bushels

Meter:

Fluted Feed

Dual Over-Running Clutch Drive

Openers:

Offset Double Disk Openers, Zig-Zag

Pattern with Inside Scrapers

Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment

Drives:

Half Speed

Single Speed

Dual Speed

Closing Wheel:

2 x 13 Depth Gauging Smooth Sided

Press Wheel

Tires:

9.5L-14 In. 8PR Implement -

Interconnected for Drive

Hitch for Cat. 2, Cat. 3, or Cat. 3N

with or without Quick Coupler

Hitch:

Mast and Hitch Pin Brackets

with Hitch Pins

Miscellaneous:

Acrometer

Non-Skid Steel Footbridge, Steps

and Handles

Parking Stands

Reflector, SMV Emblem and Warning Lamps

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Colchester, Illinois

307QH	1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing <i>Includes 30 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	29,739.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0109, 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

GRAIN AGITATOR

5000	Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
5005	Grain Agitator	556.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 15 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRASS SEED ATTACHMENTS			
5100		Less Grass Seed Attachment	In Base Price
5105		Grass Seed Attachment	3,456.00
MARKERS			
1200		Less Marker	In Base Price
1205		Left Hand Marker	2,121.00
1210		Right Hand and Left Hand Markers	4,565.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2200		9.5L-14 8PR Implement	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement	158.00
2210		12.5L-15 8PR Implement	434.00
TRACK ERADICATORS			
5200		Less Track Eradicators, Less Shovels	In Base Price
5205		Track Eradicators, Less Shovels <i>Order Shovels from Parts.</i>	778.00
HYDRAULICS			
5300		Manual Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment	In Base Price
5305		Hydraulic Down Pressure <i>Open Center Hydraulics required for Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic Systems. See Attachments for Field Conversion.</i>	933.00
OPENERS			
3100		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper	500.00
3110		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper	741.00
3115		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper and Outside Scraper	1,242.00
PRESS WHEELS			
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheel	In Base Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheel	741.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 307QH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 10.0 In. Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacities:

15 Foot Drill - 42 Bushels

20 Foot Drill - 40 Bushels

Meter:

Fluted Feed

Dual Over-Running Clutch Drive

Openers:

Offset Double Disk Openers, Zig-Zag

Pattern with Inside Scrapers

Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment

Drives:

Half Speed

Single Speed

Dual Speed

Closing Wheel:

2 x 13 Depth Gauging Smooth Sided

Press Wheel

Tires:

9.5L-14 In. 8PR Implement -

Interconnected for Drive

Hitch for Cat. 2, Cat. 3, or Cat. 3N

with or without Quick Coupler

Hitch:

Mast and Hitch Pin Brackets

with Hitch Pins

Miscellaneous:

Acremeter

Non-Skid Steel Footbridge, Steps

and Handles

Parking Stands

Reflector, SMV Emblem and Warning Lamps

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Colchester, Illinois

307RH	1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 10.0 In. Spacing <i>Includes 24 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	26,419.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0109, 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

GRAIN AGITATOR

5000	Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
5005	Grain Agitator	766.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 10.0 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRASS SEED ATTACHMENTS			
5100		Less Grass Seed Attachment	In Base Price
5105		Grass Seed Attachment	4,427.00
MARKERS			
1200		Less Marker	In Base Price
1205		Left Hand Marker	2,121.00
1210		Right Hand and Left Hand Markers	4,565.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2200		9.5L-14 8PR Implement	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement	158.00
2210		12.5L-15 8PR Implement	434.00
TRACK ERADICATORS			
5200		Less Track Eradicators, Less Shovels	In Base Price
5205		Track Eradicators, Less Shovels <i>Order Shovels from Parts.</i>	778.00
HYDRAULICS			
5300		Manual Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment	In Base Price
5305		Hydraulic Down Pressure <i>Open Center Hydraulics required for Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic Systems. See Attachments for Field Conversion.</i>	1,221.00
OPENERS			
3100		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper	403.00
3110		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper	592.00
3115		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper and Outside Scraper	992.00
PRESS WHEELS			
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheel	In Base Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheel	592.00
3320		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheel	1,618.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 307RH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 10.0 In. Spacing
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 10.0 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacities:

15 Foot Drill - 42 Bushels
20 Foot Drill - 40 Bushels

Meter:

Fluted Feed
Dual Over-Running Clutch Drive

Openers:

Offset Double Disk Openers, Zig-Zag
Pattern with Inside Scrapers
Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment

Drives:

Half Speed
Single Speed
Dual Speed

Closing Wheel:

2 x 13 Depth Gauging Smooth Sided
Press Wheel

Tires:

9.5L-14 In. 8PR Implement -

Interconnected for Drive

Hitch for Cat. 2, Cat. 3, or Cat. 3N
with or without Quick Coupler

Hitch:

Mast and Hitch Pin Brackets
with Hitch Pins

Miscellaneous:

Acremeter
Non-Skid Steel Footbridge, Steps
and Handles
Parking Stands
Reflector, SMV Emblem and Warning Lamps

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>Source Factory Location - Colchester, Illinois</i>			
307SH		1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Includes 32 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	32,302.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0109, 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
GRAIN AGITATOR			
5000		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
5005		Grain Agitator	766.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRASS SEED ATTACHMENTS			
5100		Less Grass Seed Attachment	In Base Price
5105		Grass Seed Attachment	4,561.00
MARKERS			
1200		Less Marker	In Base Price
1205		Left Hand Marker	2,121.00
1210		Right Hand and Left Hand Markers	4,565.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2200		9.5L-14 8PR Implement	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement	158.00
2210		12.5L-15 8PR Implement	434.00
TRACK ERADICATORS			
5200		Less Track Eradicators, Less Shovels	In Base Price
5205		Track Eradicators, Less Shovels <i>Order Shovels from Parts.</i>	778.00
HYDRAULICS			
5300		Manual Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment	In Base Price
5305		Hydraulic Down Pressure <i>Open Center Hydraulics required for Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic Systems. See Attachments for Field Conversion.</i>	1,221.00
OPENERS			
3100		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper	535.00
3110		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper	790.00
3115		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper and Outside Scraper	1,324.00
PRESS WHEELS			
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheel	In Base Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheel	790.00
3320		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheel	2,157.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 307SH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacities:

15 Foot Drill - 42 Bushels
20 Foot Drill - 40 Bushels

Meter:

Fluted Feed
Dual Over-Running Clutch Drive

Openers:

Offset Double Disk Openers, Zig-Zag
Pattern with Inside Scrapers
Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment

Drives:

Half Speed
Single Speed
Dual Speed

Closing Wheel:

2 x 13 Depth Gauging Smooth Sided
Press Wheel

Tires:

9.5L-14 In. 8PR Implement -

Interconnected for Drive

Hitch for Cat. 2, Cat. 3, or Cat. 3N
with or without Quick Coupler

Hitch:

Mast and Hitch Pin Brackets
with Hitch Pins

Miscellaneous:

Acremeter
Non-Skid Steel Footbridge, Steps
and Handles
Parking Stands
Reflector, SMV Emblem and Warning Lamps

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>Source Factory Location - Colchester, Illinois</i>			
307TH		1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing <i>Includes 40 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	38,100.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0109, 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
GRAIN AGITATOR			
5000		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
5005		Grain Agitator	766.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1520 Integral Drill - 20 Ft. - 6.0 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRASS SEED ATTACHMENTS			
5100		Less Grass Seed Attachment	In Base Price
5105		Grass Seed Attachment	4,626.00
MARKERS			
1200		Less Marker	In Base Price
1205		Left Hand Marker	2,121.00
1210		Right Hand and Left Hand Markers	4,565.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2200		9.5L-14 8PR Implement	In Base Price
2205		11L-15 8PR Implement	158.00
2210		12.5L-15 8PR Implement	434.00
TRACK ERADICATORS			
5200		Less Track Eradicators, Less Shovels	In Base Price
5205		Track Eradicators, Less Shovels <i>Order Shovels from Parts.</i>	778.00
HYDRAULICS			
5300		Manual Down Pressure - Screw Crank Adjustment	In Base Price
5305		Hydraulic Down Pressure <i>Open Center Hydraulics required for Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic Systems. See Attachments for Field Conversion.</i>	1,221.00
OPENERS			
3100		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Cast Inside Scraper and Outside Scraper	667.00
3110		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper	986.00
3115		Double Disk Zig-Zag with Air Design Scraper and Outside Scraper	1,656.00
PRESS WHEELS			
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheel	In Base Price
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheel	986.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 307TH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1590 No-Till Drill - 10 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacity:
Plain Grain Drill: 3.5 Bu./Ft.
Meter:
Seed - Fluted Feed, with Electronic
Rate Control
Fertilizer - Traction Feed
Hitch:
10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Models -
Drawbar Supported (No Caster Wheels)
20 Ft. Models - Two Point
Hitch Tractor Supported
(No Caster Wheels)
Drive:
Roller Chain Drive
Regular Speed Drive
Manual Drive Disconnect on 10 Ft.
and 15 Ft. Drills
Automatic Drive Disconnect on
20 Ft. Drill
Hydraulics:
Active Hydraulic Down Pressure
Two Lift Cylinders and Hoses with
Storage Bracket - 10 Ft. and 15 Ft.
Four Lift Cylinders and Hoses with
Storage Bracket - 20 Ft.
Openers:
18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Taper Roller Bearing
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearing

Seed Boot with Trash/Residue Shields
Seed Deflector
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow
Press Wheel
One 1 x 12 In. Cast Smooth Closing Wheel
Opener Spacing - 10 In. on 15 Ft. and 20 Ft.
Opener Spacing - 7.5 In. on 10 Ft.
Tires:
10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Plain Grain Drill -
Two Rear 11L x 15 In. 10PR
20 Ft. Plain Grain Drill -
Four Rear 11L x 15 In. 10PR
Miscellaneous:
Weight Bracket for Tractor Suitcase
Weights for Additional Ballast
Seed Level Indicator
Acrometer - Resettable
Hitch Jack - 10 Ft. and 15 Ft.
Parking Stands on 20 Ft. Model
Safety Equipment:
Safety Chain - Except 20 Ft. Model
Step and Handrail
Steel Foot Board
Warning Lights
SMV Emblem

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Ankeny, Iowa
Single Placement Box Models*

972KN	1590 No-Till Drill - 10 Ft. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	47,678.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0028, 0031, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0057, 0183, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1590 No-Till Drill - 10 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
PLAIN GRAIN OR COMBINATION BOX AND OPENER SPACING			
1010		Plain Grain - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
1060		Combination Grain and Fertilizer - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	2,616.00
GRAIN AGITATOR			
5005		Grain Agitator	383.00
5095		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
GRASS SEED BOX			
5107		Grass Seed Box - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	2,354.00
5195		Less Grass Seed Box	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS AND SPACING			
1125		Steel Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	-252.00
1126		Smooth Side Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	In Base Price
1127		Narrow Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	No Added Cost
1128		Spoked Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	1,277.00
1129		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	1,277.00
FRONT RANK LOCKUP			
4105		Front Rank Lockup For Plain Grain Box <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1010.</i>	114.00
4106		Front Rank Lockup For Combination Fertilizer Box <i>Requires Code 1050 or 1060.</i>	245.00
4195		Less Front Rank Lockup	In Base Price
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5702		Cast Smooth Seed Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
5706		Cast Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	185.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1590 No-Till Drill - 10 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MARKERS			
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
HITCH AND WHEEL SUPPORTS			
<i>If the drill is used with a multi-unit hitch, order a dual caster hitch option less tongue.</i>			
2300		Regular Hitch with Jack and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Two 11L-15 10PR Tires</i>	In Base Price
2301		Regular Hitch with Jack and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Two 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires</i>	922.00
2303		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 11L-15 10PR Tires</i>	2,560.00
2304		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires</i>	4,168.00
2305		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 11L-15 10PR Tires</i>	1,760.00
2306		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires</i>	3,390.00
2320		Two-Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Two 11L-15 10PR Tires</i>	1,829.00
2321		Two-Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Two 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires</i>	2,740.00
SEED RATE CONTROL			
1400		Electronic Population Rate Control	In Base Price
1405		Mechanical Seed Rate Control	-952.00
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
4205		Open Center Kit with Change Valve	398.00
4295		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve	In Base Price
FRAME			
9015		Drawbar Support for 30 Through 60 Series Row-Crop Tractors with Regular Drawbar <i>For Drills with Regular Hitch Code 2300 or Code 2301.</i>	275.00
9016		Drawbar Support for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors <i>For Drills with Regular Hitch Code 2300 or Code 2301.</i>	430.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 972KN			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1590 No-Till Drill - 10 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1590 No-Till Drill - 15 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacity:
Plain Grain Drill: 3.5 Bu./Ft.
Meter:
Seed - Fluted Feed, with Electronic
Rate Control
Fertilizer - Traction Feed
Hitch:
10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Models -
Drawbar Supported (No Caster Wheels)
20 Ft. Models - Two Point
Hitch Tractor Supported
(No Caster Wheels)
Drive:
Roller Chain Drive
Regular Speed Drive
Manual Drive Disconnect on 10 Ft.
and 15 Ft. Drills
Automatic Drive Disconnect on
20 Ft. Drill
Hydraulics:
Active Hydraulic Down Pressure
Two Lift Cylinders and Hoses with
Storage Bracket - 10 Ft. and 15 Ft.
Four Lift Cylinders and Hoses with
Storage Bracket - 20 Ft.
Openers:
18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Taper Roller Bearing
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearing

Seed Boot with Trash/Residue Shields
Seed Deflector
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow
Press Wheel
One 1 x 12 In. Cast Smooth Closing Wheel
Opener Spacing - 10 In. on 15 Ft. and 20 Ft.
Opener Spacing - 7.5 In. on 10 Ft.
Tires:
10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Plain Grain Drill -
Two Rear 11L x 15 In. 10PR
20 Ft. Plain Grain Drill -
Four Rear 11L x 15 In. 10PR
Miscellaneous:
Weight Bracket for Tractor Suitcase
Weights for Additional Ballast
Seed Level Indicator
Acrometer - Resettable
Hitch Jack - 10 Ft. and 15 Ft.
Parking Stands on 20 Ft. Model
Safety Equipment:
Safety Chain - Except 20 Ft. Model
Step and Handrail
Steel Foot Board
Warning Lights
SMV Emblem

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Ankeny, Iowa
Single Placement Box Models*

972LN	1590 No-Till Drill - 15 Ft. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	54,874.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0028, 0031, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0057, 0183, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1590 No-Till Drill - 15 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
PLAIN GRAIN OR COMBINATION BOX AND OPENER SPACING			
1010		Plain Grain - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	7,920.00
1060		Combination Grain and Fertilizer - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	11,844.00
1000		Plain Grain - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
1050		Combination Grain and Fertilizer - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	3,923.00
GRAIN AGITATOR			
5005		Grain Agitator	552.00
5095		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
GRASS SEED BOX			
5107		Grass Seed Box - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	3,555.00
5106		Grass Seed Box - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	3,555.00
5195		Less Grass Seed Box	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS AND SPACING			
1125		Steel Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	-378.00
1126		Smooth Side Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	In Base Price
1127		Narrow Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	No Added Cost
1128		Spoked Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	1,917.00
1129		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	1,917.00
1120		Steel Gauge Wheels - For 10 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050 and 5703 or 5707.</i>	-812.00
1121		Smooth Side Gauge Wheels - For 10 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050 and 5703 or 5707.</i>	-617.00
1122		Narrow Gauge Wheels - For 10 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050 and 5703 or 5707.</i>	-628.00
1123		Spoked Gauge Wheels - For 10 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050 and 5703 or 5707.</i>	1,437.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1590 No-Till Drill - 15 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS AND SPACING ...Continued...			
1124		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheels - For 10 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050 and 5703 or 5707.</i>	1,437.00
FRONT RANK LOCKUP			
4105		Front Rank Lockup For Plain Grain Box <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1010.</i>	125.00
4106		Front Rank Lockup For Combination Fertilizer Box <i>Requires Code 1050 or 1060.</i>	374.00
4195		Less Front Rank Lockup	In Base Price
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5702		Cast Smooth Seed Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
5703		Cast Smooth Seed Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	-974.00
5706		Cast Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	278.00
5707		Cast Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	-905.00
MARKERS			
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
1206		Fold-Over Markers	5,575.00
HITCH AND WHEEL SUPPORTS			
<i>If the drill is used with a multi-unit hitch, order a dual caster hitch option less tongue.</i>			
2300		Regular Hitch with Jack and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Two 11L-15 10PR Tires</i>	In Base Price
2301		Regular Hitch with Jack and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Two 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires</i>	922.00
2303		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 11L-15 10PR Tires</i>	2,560.00
2304		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires</i>	4,168.00
2305		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 11L-15 10PR Tires</i>	1,760.00
2306		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires</i>	3,390.00
2320		Two-Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Two 11L-15 10PR Tires</i>	1,829.00
2321		Two-Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Two 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires</i>	2,740.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1590 No-Till Drill - 15 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH AND WHEEL SUPPORTS ...Continued...			
2309		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue with 8-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 12.5L-15 In. 12PR Tires</i>	3,809.00
2310		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 8-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 12.5L-15 In. 12 PR Tires</i>	3,035.00
SEED RATE CONTROL			
1400		Electronic Population Rate Control	In Base Price
1405		Mechanical Seed Rate Control	-952.00
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
4205		Open Center Kit with Change Valve	398.00
4295		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve	In Base Price
FRAME			
9015		Drawbar Support for 30 Through 60 Series Row-Crop Tractors with Regular Drawbar <i>For Drills with Regular Hitch Code 2300 or Code 2301.</i>	275.00
9016		Drawbar Support for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors <i>For Drills with Regular Hitch Code 2300 or Code 2301.</i>	430.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 972LN

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1590 No-Till Drill - 20 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacity:
Plain Grain Drill: 3.5 Bu./Ft.
Meter:
Seed - Fluted Feed, with Electronic
Rate Control
Fertilizer - Traction Feed
Hitch:
10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Models -
Drawbar Supported (No Caster Wheels)
20 Ft. Models - Two Point
Hitch Tractor Supported
(No Caster Wheels)
Drive:
Roller Chain Drive
Regular Speed Drive
Manual Drive Disconnect on 10 Ft.
and 15 Ft. Drills
Automatic Drive Disconnect on
20 Ft. Drill
Hydraulics:
Active Hydraulic Down Pressure
Two Lift Cylinders and Hoses with
Storage Bracket - 10 Ft. and 15 Ft.
Four Lift Cylinders and Hoses with
Storage Bracket - 20 Ft.
Openers:
18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Taper Roller Bearing
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearing

Seed Boot with Trash/Residue Shields
Seed Deflector
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow
Press Wheel
One 1 x 12 In. Cast Smooth Closing Wheel
Opener Spacing - 10 In. on 15 Ft. and 20 Ft.
Opener Spacing - 7.5 In. on 10 Ft.
Tires:
10 Ft. and 15 Ft. Plain Grain Drill -
Two Rear 11L x 15 In. 10PR
20 Ft. Plain Grain Drill -
Four Rear 11L x 15 In. 10PR
Miscellaneous:
Weight Bracket for Tractor Suitcase
Weights for Additional Ballast
Seed Level Indicator
Acrometer - Resettable
Hitch Jack - 10 Ft. and 15 Ft.
Parking Stands on 20 Ft. Model
Safety Equipment:
Safety Chain - Except 20 Ft. Model
Step and Handrail
Steel Foot Board
Warning Lights
SMV Emblem

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Ankeny, Iowa
Single Placement Box Models*

972MN	1590 No-Till Drill - 20 Ft. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	80,961.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0028, 0031, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0057, 0183, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1590 No-Till Drill - 20 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
PLAIN GRAIN OR COMBINATION BOX AND OPENER SPACING			
1010		Plain Grain - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	10,551.00
1060		Combination Grain and Fertilizer - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	15,785.00
1000		Plain Grain - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
GRAIN AGITATOR			
5005		Grain Agitator	764.00
5095		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
GRASS SEED BOX			
5107		Grass Seed Box - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	2,354.00
5106		Grass Seed Box - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	4,828.00
5195		Less Grass Seed Box	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS AND SPACING			
1125		Steel Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	-504.00
1126		Smooth Side Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	In Base Price
1127		Narrow Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	No Added Cost
1128		Spoked Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	2,555.00
1129		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060 and 5702 or 5706.</i>	2,555.00
1120		Steel Gauge Wheels - For 10 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050 and 5703 or 5707.</i>	-1,080.00
1121		Smooth Side Gauge Wheels - For 10 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050 and 5703 or 5707.</i>	-837.00
1122		Narrow Gauge Wheels - For 10 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050 and 5703 or 5707.</i>	-837.00
1123		Spoked Gauge Wheels - For 10 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050 and 5703 or 5707.</i>	1,917.00
1124		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheels - For 10 Inch Spacing	1,917.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1590 No-Till Drill - 20 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS AND SPACING ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050 and 5703 or 5707.</i>			
FRONT RANK LOCKUP			
4105		Front Rank Lockup For Plain Grain Box <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1010.</i>	229.00
4106		Front Rank Lockup For Combination Fertilizer Box <i>Requires Code 1050 or 1060.</i>	493.00
4195		Less Front Rank Lockup	In Base Price
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5702		Cast Smooth Seed Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
5703		Cast Smooth Seed Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	-1,299.00
5706		Cast Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	370.00
5707		Cast Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	-1,206.00
MARKERS			
1295		Less Markers	In Base Price
1206		Fold-Over Markers	5,575.00
HITCH AND WHEEL SUPPORTS			
<i>If the drill is used with a multi-unit hitch, order a dual caster hitch option less tongue.</i>			
2303		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four Rear 11L-15 10PR Tires and Two 8-Bolt 11L-15 Farm Highway Service Load Range D Rib Implement Tires</i>	778.00
2304		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch with Tongue and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Six 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires</i>	3,345.00
2305		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 11L-15 10PR Tires and Two 8-Bolt 11L-15 Farm Highway Service Load Range D Rib Implement Tires</i>	No Added Cost
2306		Dual Caster Wheel Hitch Less Tongue with 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Six 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires</i>	2,563.00
2320		Two-Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 11L-15 10PR Tires</i>	In Base Price
2321		Two-Point Semi-Integral Hitch with Parking Stands and 6-Bolt Rear Hubs <i>Four 31-13.5 x 15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires</i>	1,649.00
SEED RATE CONTROL			
1400		Electronic Population Rate Control	In Base Price
1405		Mechanical Seed Rate Control	-1,902.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

1590 No-Till Drill - 20 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED RATE CONTROL ...Continued...			
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
4205		Open Center Kit with Change Valve	398.00
4295		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve	In Base Price

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 972MN

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

455 Folding Drill - 25 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacity:
Plain Grain Drill -
2.8 Bu./Ft. Capacity
Meter:
Seed - Fluted Feed
Opener:
Offset Double-Disk Openers,
10 In. Spacing
Regular Speed Drive
Zig-Zag Pattern with Inside Scrapers
2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels
Wheels and Tires:
Four 11L-15 In. 10 PR Rib
Implement Tires on Frame
Four 7.60-15 In. 6 PR
Double Rib Implement Tires
on Wings
Drive:
Ground Driven by Wing Wheels
Roller Chain Drive
Hydraulic Hoses With:
Two 3 x 8 In. Opener Lift
Cylinders (25 Ft.)
Three 2.5 x 8 In. Opener
Lift Cylinders (30 Ft.)
Two 2.75 x 8 In. and One
2.5 x 8 In. Opener Lift
Cylinders (35 Ft.)
Two 4 x 16 In. Wing Fold
Cylinders (25 Ft. and 35 Ft.)
Two 3.5 x 16 In. Wing
Fold Cylinders (30 Ft.)
Two 3.5 x 16 In.

Transport Lift Cylinders
One 3 x 8 In. Transport
Lift Cylinder (25 Ft.)
One 3.5 x 10 In. Transport
Lift Cylinder (30 Ft. and 35 Ft.)
Hydraulics:
Active Hydraulic Opener Down Pressure
Miscellaneous:
Acremeter
Parking Stands
Safety Equipment:
Safety Chain
Steel Footboard
Warning Lights
SMV Emblem

25 Ft. Drills:
Two-Section with 12.5 Ft.
Grain Box on Each Section
30 Ft. Drills:
Three-Section with 10 Ft.
Grain Box on Each Section
35 Ft. Drills:
Three-Section with 10 Ft.
Grain Box on Center and
12.5 Ft. Boxes on Wings

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Ankeny, Iowa

414DN	455 Folding Drill - 25 Ft. Model Year 2021	48,794.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada Not Available for Quebec.	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Requires Code 0029, 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Requires Code 0184 or 0202.	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

455 Folding Drill - 25 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
OPENERS			
3100		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and OutsideScraper - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	500.00
3110		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and OutsideScraper - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	664.00
3120		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and OutsideScraper - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	830.00
PRESS WHEELS			
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	In Base Price
3305		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	No Added Cost
3310		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	No Added Cost
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	741.00
3320		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	981.00
3325		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	1,230.00
3330		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	2,021.00
3335		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	2,703.00
SELECT LIFT KIT			
<i>On Tractors with 2-Pin Convenience Outlet, order (1) AA37254 2-Pin to 3-Pin Adapter. On Tractors without Convenience Outlet, order (1) AE50549 and (1) AA37254. Not compatible with Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic System.</i>			
6000		Select-Lift Kit for ALL 7000 Series and ALL 8000 Series Tractors	2,256.00
6005		Select-Lift Kit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	2,498.00
6095		Less Select-Lift Kit	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

455 Folding Drill - 25 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PLAIN GRAIN OR COMBINATION BOX AND OPENER SPACING			
1000		Plain Grain - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
1010		Plain Grain - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	7,401.00
1020		Plain Grain - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	14,379.00
1050		Combination Grain/Fertilizer - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	8,291.00
1060		Combination Grain Fertilizer - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	15,690.00
1070		Combination Grain Fertilizer - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	22,670.00
GRAIN AGITATOR			
5005		Grain Agitator - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	871.00
5006		Grain Agitator - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	871.00
5007		Grain Agitator - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	871.00
5095		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
4205		Open Center Kit with Change Valve	400.00
4295		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Tractors with Closed Center Hydraulic System.</i>	In Base Price
GRASS SEED ATTACHMENTS			
9004		Grass Seed - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	4,800.00
9005		Grass Seed - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires code 1010 or 1060.</i>	5,065.00
9006		Grass Seed - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	5,394.00
FRAME			
9017		Drawbar Hammer Strap Spacer Kit for 7000 Series Tractors	44.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 414DN			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

455 Folding Drill - 25 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

455 Folding Drill - 30 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacity:
Plain Grain Drill -
2.8 Bu./Ft. Capacity
Meter:
Seed - Fluted Feed
Opener:
Offset Double-Disk Openers,
10 In. Spacing
Regular Speed Drive
Zig-Zag Pattern with Inside Scrapers
2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels
Wheels and Tires:
Four 11L-15 In. 10 PR Rib
Implement Tires on Frame
Four 7.60-15 In. 6 PR
Double Rib Implement Tires
on Wings
Drive:
Ground Driven by Wing Wheels
Roller Chain Drive
Hydraulic Hoses With:
Two 3 x 8 In. Opener Lift
Cylinders (25 Ft.)
Three 2.5 x 8 In. Opener
Lift Cylinders (30 Ft.)
Two 2.75 x 8 In. and One
2.5 x 8 In. Opener Lift
Cylinders (35 Ft.)
Two 4 x 16 In. Wing Fold
Cylinders (25 Ft. and 35 Ft.)
Two 3.5 x 16 In. Wing
Fold Cylinders (30 Ft.)
Two 3.5 x 16 In.

Transport Lift Cylinders
One 3 x 8 In. Transport
Lift Cylinder (25 Ft.)
One 3.5 x 10 In. Transport
Lift Cylinder (30 Ft. and 35 Ft.)
Hydraulics:
Active Hydraulic Opener Down Pressure
Miscellaneous:
Acremeter
Parking Stands
Safety Equipment:
Safety Chain
Steel Footboard
Warning Lights
SMV Emblem

25 Ft. Drills:
Two-Section with 12.5 Ft.
Grain Box on Each Section
30 Ft. Drills:
Three-Section with 10 Ft.
Grain Box on Each Section
35 Ft. Drills:
Three-Section with 10 Ft.
Grain Box on Center and
12.5 Ft. Boxes on Wings

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Ankeny, Iowa

414EN	455 Folding Drill - 30 Ft. Model Year 2021	62,016.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada Not Available for Quebec.	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Requires Code 0029, 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Requires Code 0184 or 0202.	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

455 Folding Drill - 30 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
OPENERS			
3100		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and OutsideScraper - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	601.00
3110		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and OutsideScraper - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	796.00
3120		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and OutsideScraper - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	999.00
PRESS WHEELS			
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	In Base Price
3305		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	No Added Cost
3310		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	No Added Cost
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	890.00
3320		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	1,177.00
3325		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	1,474.00
3330		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	2,428.00
3335		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	3,241.00
SELECT LIFT KIT			
<i>On Tractors with 2-Pin Convenience Outlet, order (1) AA37254 2-Pin to 3-Pin Adapter. On Tractors without Convenience Outlet, order (1) AE50549 and (1) AA37254. Not compatible with Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic System.</i>			
6000		Select-Lift Kit for ALL 7000 Series and ALL 8000 Series Tractors	2,406.00
6005		Select-Lift Kit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	2,651.00
6095		Less Select-Lift Kit	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

455 Folding Drill - 30 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PLAIN GRAIN OR COMBINATION BOX AND OPENER SPACING			
1000		Plain Grain - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
1010		Plain Grain - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	8,707.00
1020		Plain Grain - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	17,198.00
1050		Combination Grain/Fertilizer - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	11,546.00
1060		Combination Grain Fertilizer - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	20,254.00
1070		Combination Grain Fertilizer - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	28,745.00
GRAIN AGITATOR			
5005		Grain Agitator - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	1,043.00
5006		Grain Agitator - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	1,043.00
5007		Grain Agitator - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	1,043.00
5095		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
4205		Open Center Kit with Change Valve	400.00
4295		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Tractors with Closed Center Hydraulic System.</i>	In Base Price
GRASS SEED ATTACHMENTS			
9004		Grass Seed - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	5,271.00
9005		Grass Seed - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires code 1010 or 1060.</i>	5,552.00
9006		Grass Seed - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	5,927.00
FRAME			
9017		Drawbar Hammer Strap Spacer Kit for 7000 Series Tractors	44.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 414EN			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

455 Folding Drill - 30 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

455 Folding Drill - 35 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Box Capacity:
Plain Grain Drill -
2.8 Bu./Ft. Capacity
Meter:
Seed - Fluted Feed
Opener:
Offset Double-Disk Openers,
10 In. Spacing
Regular Speed Drive
Zig-Zag Pattern with Inside Scrapers
2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels
Wheels and Tires:
Four 11L-15 In. 10 PR Rib
Implement Tires on Frame
Four 7.60-15 In. 6 PR
Double Rib Implement Tires
on Wings
Drive:
Ground Driven by Wing Wheels
Roller Chain Drive
Hydraulic Hoses With:
Two 3 x 8 In. Opener Lift
Cylinders (25 Ft.)
Three 2.5 x 8 In. Opener
Lift Cylinders (30 Ft.)
Two 2.75 x 8 In. and One
2.5 x 8 In. Opener Lift
Cylinders (35 Ft.)
Two 4 x 16 In. Wing Fold
Cylinders (25 Ft. and 35 Ft.)
Two 3.5 x 16 In. Wing
Fold Cylinders (30 Ft.)
Two 3.5 x 16 In.

Transport Lift Cylinders
One 3 x 8 In. Transport
Lift Cylinder (25 Ft.)
One 3.5 x 10 In. Transport
Lift Cylinder (30 Ft. and 35 Ft.)
Hydraulics:
Active Hydraulic Opener Down Pressure
Miscellaneous:
Acremeter
Parking Stands
Safety Equipment:
Safety Chain
Steel Footboard
Warning Lights
SMV Emblem

25 Ft. Drills:
Two-Section with 12.5 Ft.
Grain Box on Each Section
30 Ft. Drills:
Three-Section with 10 Ft.
Grain Box on Each Section
35 Ft. Drills:
Three-Section with 10 Ft.
Grain Box on Center and
12.5 Ft. Boxes on Wings

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Ankeny, Iowa

414FN	455 Folding Drill - 35 Ft. Model Year 2021	73,880.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada Not Available for Quebec.	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Requires Code 0029, 0047, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Requires Code 0184 or 0202.	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

455 Folding Drill - 35 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
OPENERS			
3100		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper	In Base Price
3105		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and OutsideScraper - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	685.00
3110		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and OutsideScraper - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	1,043.00
3120		Opener with Cast Inside Scraper and OutsideScraper - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	1,163.00
PRESS WHEELS			
3300		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	In Base Price
3305		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	No Added Cost
3310		2 x 13 In. Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	No Added Cost
3315		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	1,038.00
3320		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	1,371.00
3325		4 x 12 In. Double Rib Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	1,723.00
3330		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	2,832.00
3335		1 x 12 In. Dual Depth Gauging Press Wheels - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	3,782.00
SELECT LIFT KIT			
<i>On Tractors with 2-Pin Convenience Outlet, order (1) AA37254 2-Pin to 3-Pin Adapter. On Tractors without Convenience Outlet, order (1) AE50549 and (1) AA37254. Not compatible with Tractors with Open Center Hydraulic System.</i>			
6000		Select-Lift Kit for ALL 7000 Series and ALL 8000 Series Tractors	2,406.00
6005		Select-Lift Kit for 30, 40, 50, 55 and 60 Series Row Crop Tractors	2,651.00
6095		Less Select-Lift Kit	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

455 Folding Drill - 35 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PLAIN GRAIN OR COMBINATION BOX AND OPENER SPACING			
1000		Plain Grain - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
1010		Plain Grain - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	10,018.00
1020		Plain Grain - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	20,046.00
1050		Combination Grain/Fertilizer - For 10 Inch Row Spacing	13,308.00
1060		Combination Grain Fertilizer - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing	23,325.00
1070		Combination Grain Fertilizer - For 6 Inch Row Spacing	33,352.00
GRAIN AGITATOR			
5005		Grain Agitator - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	1,219.00
5006		Grain Agitator - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1060.</i>	1,219.00
5007		Grain Agitator - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	1,219.00
5095		Less Grain Agitator	In Base Price
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
4205		Open Center Kit with Change Valve	400.00
4295		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Tractors with Closed Center Hydraulic System.</i>	In Base Price
GRASS SEED ATTACHMENTS			
9004		Grass Seed - For 10 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1050.</i>	5,857.00
9005		Grass Seed - For 7.5 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires code 1010 or 1060.</i>	7,042.00
9006		Grass Seed - For 6 Inch Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 1020 or 1070.</i>	7,306.00
FRAME			
9017		Drawbar Hammer Strap Spacer Kit for 7000 Series Tractors	44.00
9015		Drawbar Support for 30 Through 60 Series Row-Crop Tractors with Regular Drawbar	275.00
9016		Drawbar Support for 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors	164.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 414FN

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

455 Folding Drill - 35 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 28 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine

Nominal Working Widths 28 Ft.,
36 Ft. and 44 Ft.
3-Section 5 Bar Frame with
Level Lift Hitch
Walkover Wheels on Center Frame
44 Ft.: Four 12.5L-15 In.
Load Range F
Implement Tires
36 Ft.: Four 11L-15 In.
Load Range F
Implement Tires
28 Ft.: Four 11L-15 Load Range D
Implement Tires
Walkover Wheels on Wings with
Tandem 9.5L-15 In. Load Range D
Implement Tires
Castering Stabilizer Wheels,
One on Each Outer Front Corner
with 7.60-15 In. 8 PR Tires
TruPosition C-Shank with 200 Lb.
Trip on 9 In. Spacing
Offset Double Disk Openers with Cast
Aluminum Boot and Inside Scrapers
2 x 13 In. Rubber Depth Gauging
Press Wheels with Mud Scrapers
Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System on
Double Disk Openers 7.5 In. Row Spacing

Double Bar Harrow Ahead of Disk Openers
Parallel-Series Hydraulic Depth Control
with Single Point Adjustment
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Over-Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Single Shoot Air Package - Seed
All Run Blockage - Seed
Remote Air Seeder Height Sensor
SMV Sign or Signaling Placard
Hitch Safety Chain
Warning Lights
Spare Tire Mounting Hardware
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 11L-15 In.
Load Range D for 28 Ft.
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 11L-15 In.
Load Range F for 36 Ft.
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 12.5L-15 In.
Load Range F for 44 Ft.
Rear Frame Parking Stands
Hitch Jack

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Des Moines, Iowa

*Recommended for use in low residue levels.
Not recommended for sticky soil conditions.*

06FNN	730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 28 Ft. Model Year 2021	71,126.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 28 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPENERS AND ROW SPACING			
1010		Double Disk Openers - 7.5 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
1020		Double Disk Openers - 6.0 Inch Spacing	4,913.00
HARROW			
2000		Double Bar Harrow	In Base Price
2010		Rolling Basket with Single Bar Harrow <i>Recommended for 6.0 Inch row spacing.</i>	4,838.00
SWEEPS, SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE			
5030		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep and Hardware <i>Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks. Requires Code 4406 or 4407.</i>	In Base Price
5031		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep and Hardware for Fertilizer <i>Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks. Requires Code 4425 or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
5035		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep and Hardware <i>Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks. Requires Code 4406 or 4407.</i>	491.00
5036		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep and Hardware for Fertilizer <i>Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks. Requires Code 4425 or 4426.</i>	491.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with the 1900 Series Tow-Between Commodity Cart. When ordering a 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with the Primary Hoses on the Air Disk Drill.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package Seed - 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010.</i>	In Base Price
4407		Single Shoot Air Package Seed - 6.0 Inch Spacing <i>28 Ft. Drill with 56 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses Requires Code 1020.</i>	2,162.00
4425		Single Shoot Air Package for Seed - 7.5 Inch and Single Shoot Air Package for Fertilizer - 9.0 Inch Shank Spacing <i>28 Ft. Drill with 46 Openers - 4 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 1010. Includes fertilizer boots on tillage shanks.</i>	4,416.00
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Seed - 6.0 Inch and Single Shoot Air Package for Fertilizer - 9.0 Inch Shank Spacing <i>28 Ft. Drill with 56 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 1020. Includes fertilizer boots on tillage shanks.</i>	6,935.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
4532		All Run Blockage Warning System Seed - 7.5 Inch Spacing	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 28 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 4406. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose.</i>			
4531		All Run Blockage Warning System Seed - 6.0 Inch Spacing 28 Ft. Drill with 56 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. <i>Requires Code 4407. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each secondary hose.</i>	2,166.00
4542		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Primary Blockage Warning System for Fertilizer - 7.5 Inch Spacing 28 Ft. Drill with 46 Openers - 4 Primary Hoses. <i>Requires Code 4425. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per secondary hose for seed and one sensor per tower for fertilizer.</i>	564.00
4541		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Primary Blockage Warning System for Fertilizer - 6.0 Inch Spacing 28 Ft. Drill with 56 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. <i>Requires Code 4426. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per secondary hose for seed and one sensor per tower for fertilizer.</i>	2,907.00
4552		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Fertilizer - 7.5 Inch Spacing 28 Ft. Drill with 46 Openers - 4 Primary Hoses. <i>Requires Code 4425. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary seed and fertilizer hoses.</i>	5,041.00
4551		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Fertilizer - 6.0 Inch Spacing 28 Ft. Drill with 56 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. <i>Requires Code 4426. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary seed and fertilizer hoses.</i>	8,113.00
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT STOP			
9682		Reduced Transport Height Stop	188.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 06FNN

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 28 Ft.

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 36 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Nominal Working Widths 28 Ft.,
36 Ft. and 44 Ft.
3-Section 5 Bar Frame with
Level Lift Hitch
Walkover Wheels on Center Frame
44 Ft.: Four 12.5L-15 In.
Load Range F
Implement Tires
36 Ft.: Four 11L-15 In.
Load Range F
Implement Tires
28 Ft.: Four 11L-15 Load Range D
Implement Tires
Walkover Wheels on Wings with
Tandem 9.5L-15 In. Load Range D
Implement Tires
Castering Stabilizer Wheels,
One on Each Outer Front Corner
with 7.60-15 In. 8 PR Tires
TruPosition C-Shank with 200 Lb.
Trip on 9 In. Spacing
Offset Double Disk Openers with Cast
Aluminum Boot and Inside Scrapers
2 x 13 In. Rubber Depth Gauging
Press Wheels with Mud Scrapers
Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System on
Double Disk Openers 7.5 In. Row Spacing

Double Bar Harrow Ahead of Disk Openers
Parallel-Series Hydraulic Depth Control
with Single Point Adjustment
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Over-Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Single Shoot Air Package - Seed
All Run Blockage - Seed
Remote Air Seeder Height Sensor
SMV Sign or Signaling Placard
Hitch Safety Chain
Warning Lights
Spare Tire Mounting Hardware
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 11L-15 In.
Load Range D for 28 Ft.
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 11L-15 In.
Load Range F for 36 Ft.
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 12.5L-15 In.
Load Range F for 44 Ft.
Rear Frame Parking Stands
Hitch Jack

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Des Moines, Iowa

*Recommended for use in low residue levels.
Not recommended for sticky soil conditions.*

06FPN	730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 36 Ft. Model Year 2021	96,549.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 36 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPENERS AND ROW SPACING			
1010		Double Disk Openers - 7.5 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
1020		Double Disk Openers - 6.0 Inch Spacing	6,870.00
HARROW			
2000		Double Bar Harrow	In Base Price
2010		Rolling Basket with Single Bar Harrow <i>Recommended for 6.0 Inch row spacing.</i>	5,947.00
SWEEPS, SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE			
5030		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep and Hardware <i>Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks. Requires Code 4406 or 4407.</i>	In Base Price
5031		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep and Hardware for Fertilizer <i>Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks. Requires Code 4425 or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
5035		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep and Hardware <i>Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks. Requires Code 4406 or 4407.</i>	710.00
5036		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep and Hardware for Fertilizer <i>Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks. Requires Code 4425 or 4426.</i>	710.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with the 1900 Series Tow-Between Commodity Cart. When ordering a 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with the Primary Hoses on the Air Disk Drill.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package Seed - 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010.</i>	In Base Price
4407		Single Shoot Air Package Seed - 6.0 Inch Spacing <i>36 Ft. Drill with 72 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 1020.</i>	No Added Cost
4425		Single Shoot Air Package for Seed - 7.5 Inch and Single Shoot Air Package for Fertilizer - 9.0 Inch Shank Spacing <i>36 Ft. Drill with 58 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 1010. Includes fertilizer boots on tillage shanks.</i>	5,952.00
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Seed - 6.0 Inch and Single Shoot Air Package for Fertilizer - 9.0 Inch Shank Spacing <i>36 Ft. Drill with 72 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 1020. Includes fertilizer boots on tillage shanks.</i>	5,956.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
4532		All Run Blockage Warning System Seed - 7.5 Inch Spacing	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 36 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 4406. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose.</i>			
4531		All Run Blockage Warning System Seed - 6.0 Inch Spacing <i>36 Ft. Drill with 72 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 4407. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each secondary hose.</i>	1,260.00
4542		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Primary Blockage Warning System for Fertilizer - 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>36 Ft. Drill with 58 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 4425. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per secondary hose for seed and one sensor per tower for fertilizer.</i>	1,143.00
4541		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Primary Blockage Warning System for Fertilizer - 6.0 Inch Spacing <i>36 Ft. Drill with 72 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 4426. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per secondary hose for seed and one sensor per tower for fertilizer.</i>	2,247.00
4552		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Fertilizer - 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>36 Ft. Drill with 58 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 4425. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary seed and fertilizer hoses.</i>	7,114.00
4551		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Fertilizer - 6.0 Inch Spacing <i>36 Ft. Drill with 72 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 4426. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary seed and fertilizer hoses.</i>	8,217.00
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT STOP			
9682		Reduced Transport Height Stop	188.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 06FPN

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 36 Ft.

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 44 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Nominal Working Widths 28 Ft.,
36 Ft. and 44 Ft.
3-Section 5 Bar Frame with
Level Lift Hitch
Walkover Wheels on Center Frame
44 Ft.: Four 12.5L-15 In.
Load Range F
Implement Tires
36 Ft.: Four 11L-15 In.
Load Range F
Implement Tires
28 Ft.: Four 11L-15 Load Range D
Implement Tires
Walkover Wheels on Wings with
Tandem 9.5L-15 In. Load Range D
Implement Tires
Castering Stabilizer Wheels,
One on Each Outer Front Corner
with 7.60-15 In. 8 PR Tires
TruPosition C-Shank with 200 Lb.
Trip on 9 In. Spacing
Offset Double Disk Openers with Cast
Aluminum Boot and Inside Scrapers
2 x 13 In. Rubber Depth Gauging
Press Wheels with Mud Scrapers
Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System on
Double Disk Openers 7.5 In. Row Spacing

Double Bar Harrow Ahead of Disk Openers
Parallel-Series Hydraulic Depth Control
with Single Point Adjustment
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip
Storage Bracket
Over-Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Single Shoot Air Package - Seed
All Run Blockage - Seed
Remote Air Seeder Height Sensor
SMV Sign or Signaling Placard
Hitch Safety Chain
Warning Lights
Spare Tire Mounting Hardware
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 11L-15 In.
Load Range D for 28 Ft.
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 11L-15 In.
Load Range F for 36 Ft.
Spare Tire - Wheel and Tire 12.5L-15 In.
Load Range F for 44 Ft.
Rear Frame Parking Stands
Hitch Jack

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Des Moines, Iowa

*Recommended for use in low residue levels.
Not recommended for sticky soil conditions.*

06FQN	730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 44 Ft. Model Year 2021	119,819.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 44 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPENERS AND ROW SPACING			
1010		Double Disk Openers - 7.5 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
1020		Double Disk Openers - 6.0 Inch Spacing	8,778.00
HARROW			
2000		Double Bar Harrow	In Base Price
2010		Rolling Basket with Single Bar Harrow <i>Recommended for 6.0 Inch row spacing.</i>	9,432.00
SWEEPS, SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE			
5030		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep and Hardware <i>Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks. Requires Code 4406 or 4407.</i>	In Base Price
5031		11 In. Tru-Width Sweep and Hardware for Fertilizer <i>Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks. Requires Code 4425 or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
5035		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep and Hardware <i>Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks. Requires Code 4406 or 4407.</i>	962.00
5036		12 In. Perma-Loc Sweep and Hardware for Fertilizer <i>Includes (12) sweep extenders for tractors and air cart wheel tracks. Requires Code 4425 or 4426.</i>	962.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with the 1900 Series Tow-Between Commodity Cart. When ordering a 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with the Primary Hoses on the Air Disk Drill.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package Seed - 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>Requires Code 1010.</i>	In Base Price
4407		Single Shoot Air Package Seed - 6.0 Inch Spacing <i>44 Ft. Drill with 88 Openers - 8 Primary Hoses Requires Code 1020.</i>	1,372.00
4425		Single Shoot Air Package for Seed - 7.5 Inch and Single Shoot Air Package for Fertilizer - 9.0 Inch Shank Spacing <i>44 Ft. Drill with 70 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 1010. Includes fertilizer boots on tillage shanks.</i>	7,093.00
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Seed - 6.0 Inch and Single Shoot Air Package for Fertilizer - 9.0 Inch Shank Spacing <i>44 Ft. Drill with 88 Openers - 8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 1020. Includes fertilizer boots on tillage shanks.</i>	8,829.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
4532		All Run Blockage Warning System Seed - 7.5 Inch Spacing	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 44 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 4406. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose.</i>			
4531		All Run Blockage Warning System Seed - 6.0 Inch Spacing <i>44 Ft. Drill with 88 Openers - 8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 4407. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each secondary hose.</i>	2,582.00
4542		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Primary Blockage Warning System for Fertilizer - 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>44 Ft. Drill with 70 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 4425. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per secondary hose for seed and one sensor per tower for fertilizer.</i>	1,143.00
4541		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Primary Blockage Warning System for Fertilizer - 6.0 Inch Spacing <i>44 Ft. Drill with 88 Openers - 8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 4426. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per secondary hose for seed and one sensor per tower for fertilizer.</i>	3,884.00
4552		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Fertilizer - 7.5 Inch Spacing <i>44 Ft. Drill with 70 Openers - 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 4425. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary seed and fertilizer hoses.</i>	8,016.00
4551		All Run Blockage Warning System for Seed and Fertilizer - 6.0 Inch Spacing <i>44 Ft. Drill with 88 Openers - 8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 4426. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary seed and fertilizer hoses.</i>	11,777.00
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT STOP			
9682		Reduced Transport Height Stop	188.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 06FQN

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

730 Level Lift Air Disk Drill - 44 Ft.

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: Three Section Width 41 Ft. Five Section Widths from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Row Spacing: 7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In. Frame: Three Section and Five Section Four Bar Frame Floating Hitch Side to Side Frame Flexibility Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main Frame and Each Wing Section Depth Control: Positive Mechanical Depth Control Openers with Perma-Loc Clips: TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip Gang Press: 3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels Remote Air Seeding Switch Wheels: Castering Stabilizer Walking Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on</p>	<p>Wings (3-Section only): Dual 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Inner and Outer Wings (5-Section only): Dual 31x15.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Transport Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10.PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

967NH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Includes 65 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	103,989.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

0800	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW			
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,054.00
GANG PRESS WHEELS			
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,893.00
ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS			
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	909.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,991.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4411 or 4412.</i>	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4411 or 4412.</i>	1,186.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	-2,145.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2220		FlotationTires <i>31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels.</i>	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.</i>	1,982.00
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE			
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve <i>Factory recommended.</i>	476.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT IV Hitch Link required for 1910 Tow-Between Air Carts.</i>	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	138.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with 1910 Series Commodity Cart. When ordering Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill. Tow-Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind Commodity Carts.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	No Added Cost
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	5,814.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	3,918.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled			
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.</i>	3,368.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	5,669.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.</i>	12,984.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4540		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	16,687.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	24,759.00
<hr/>			
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Does not include roll pin.</i>	1,300.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,331.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
7141		One 31-13.5 In.-15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	625.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 967NH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: Three Section Widths 41 Ft. Five Section Widths from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Row Spacing: 7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In. Frame: Three Section and Five Section Four Bar Frame Floating Hitch Side to Side Frame Flexibility Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main Frame and Each Wing Section Depth Control: Positive Mechanical Depth Control Openers with Perma-Loc Clips: TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip Gang Press: 3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels Remote Air Seeding Switch Wheels: Castering Stabilizer Walking Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on</p>	<p>Wings (3-Section only): Dual 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Inner and Outer Wings (5-Section only): Dual 31x15.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Transport Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10.PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

967PH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Includes 81 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	145,959.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

0800	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW			
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,344.00
GANG PRESS WHEELS			
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,605.00
ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS			
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	1,128.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	2,397.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4411 or 4412.</i>	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4411 or 4412.</i>	1,478.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	-2,673.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2220		FlotationTires <i>33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings.</i>	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.</i>	1,982.00
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE			
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	476.00
HITCH			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3200		HITCH ...Continued... Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT IV Hitch Link required for 1910 Tow-Between Air Carts.</i>	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	138.00

AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES

*For use with 1910 Series Commodity Cart.
When ordering Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill.
Tow-Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind Commodity Carts.*

4406		Air Packages Factory Assembled Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	No Added Cost
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	7,053.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	6,299.00

BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM

4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4510		Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.</i>	4,368.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	7,205.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.</i>	16,496.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	21,436.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4550		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	31,158.00

TOOLS AND BOOTS

9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Does not include roll pin.</i>	1,620.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	4,151.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	1,012.00
------	--	---	----------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 967PH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: Three Section Widths 41 Ft. Five Section Widths from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Row Spacing: 7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In. Frame: Three Section and Five Section Four Bar Frame Floating Hitch Side to Side Frame Flexibility Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main Frame and Each Wing Section Depth Control: Positive Mechanical Depth Control Openers with Perma-Loc Clips: TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip Gang Press: 3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels Remote Air Seeding Switch Wheels: Castering Stabilizer Walking Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on</p>	<p>Wings (3-Section only): Dual 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Inner and Outer Wings (5-Section only): Dual 31x15.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Transport Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10.PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

967IH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Includes 95 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	160,398.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW			
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	9,703.00
GANG PRESS WHEELS			
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	4,228.00
ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS			
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	1,364.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	2,935.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4411, 4412, 4413 or 4414.</i>	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4411, 4412, 4413 or 4414.</i>	1,734.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	-3,135.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2220		FlotationTires <i>33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings.</i>	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.</i>	1,982.00
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE			
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve <i>Factory recommended.</i>	476.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE ...Continued...			
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT IV Hitch Link required for 1910 Tow-Between Air Carts.</i>	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link required for C-Series Air Carts.</i>	138.00
REAR HITCH			
3500		Less Rear Hitch	In Base Price
3507		Rear Hitch - For Wagon Style Cart <i>Used with C-Series Air Carts. Requires Code 3205 and 4413, 4414, 4423 or 4424.</i>	5,276.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. When Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill. Tow-Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind Commodity Carts.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	No Added Cost
4408		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 3" Primaries <i>8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	3,558.00
4413		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 3" Primaries <i>8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	2,219.00
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	7,053.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	6,299.00
4418		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 3" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	10,610.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 7.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4423		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued... Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 3" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses.</i> <i>Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	8,518.00
<hr/>			
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
<hr/>			
		<i>RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System</i>	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4530		Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4406, 4408, 4411, 4413, 4416, 4418, 4421 or 4423.</i>	17,957.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4416, 4418, 4421 or 4423.</i>	34,818.00
<hr/>			
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Does not include roll pin.</i>	1,900.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	4,869.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	1,012.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 967IH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: Three Section Widths 41 Ft. Five Section Widths from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Row Spacing: 7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In. Frame: Three Section and Five Section Four Bar Frame Floating Hitch Side to Side Frame Flexibility Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main Frame and Each Wing Section Depth Control: Positive Mechanical Depth Control Openers with Perma-Loc Clips: TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip Gang Press: 3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels Remote Air Seeding Switch Wheels: Castering Stabilizer Walking Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on</p>	<p>Wings (3-Section only): Dual 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Inner and Outer Wings (5-Section only): Dual 31x15.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Transport Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10.PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

967SH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing <i>Includes 48 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	95,068.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

0800	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW			
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,242.00
GANG PRESS WHEELS			
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,136.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,284.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	4,080.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	6,048.00
ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS			
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	546.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,389.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4411 or 4412.</i>	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4411 or 4412.</i>	876.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	-1,584.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2220		FlotationTires <i>31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels.</i>	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.</i>	1,982.00
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE			
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE ...Continued...			
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve <i>Factory recommended.</i>	476.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT IV Hitch Link required for 1910 Tow-Between Air Carts.</i>	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	138.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with 1910 Series Commodity Cart. When ordering Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill. Tow-Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind Commodity Carts.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>4 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>4 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	No Added Cost
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	4,144.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	2,805.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled			
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.</i>	2,830.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	4,134.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4530		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.</i>	9,593.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	12,064.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	18,082.00
<hr/>			
		TOOLS AND BOOTS	
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Does not include roll pin.</i>	960.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,460.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
7141		One 31-13.5 In.-15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	625.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 967SH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: Three Section Widths 41 Ft. Five Section Widths from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Row Spacing: 7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In. Frame: Three Section and Five Section Four Bar Frame Floating Hitch Side to Side Frame Flexibility Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main Frame and Each Wing Section Depth Control: Positive Mechanical Depth Control Openers with Perma-Loc Clips: TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip Gang Press: 3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels Remote Air Seeding Switch Wheels: Castering Stabilizer Walking Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on</p>	<p>Wings (3-Section only): Dual 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Inner and Outer Wings (5-Section only): Dual 31x15.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Transport Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10.PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

967TH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing <i>Includes 60 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	132,577.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

0800	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW			
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,505.00
GANG PRESS WHEELS			
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,670.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,605.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	5,100.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	7,560.00
ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS			
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	634.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,592.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4411 or 4412.</i>	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4411 or 4412.</i>	1,095.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	-1,980.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2220		FlotationTires <i>33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings.</i>	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.</i>	1,982.00
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE ...Continued...			
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	476.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT IV Hitch Link required for 1910 Tow-Between Air Carts.</i>	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	138.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with 1910 Series Commodity Cart. When ordering Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill. Tow-Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind Commodity Carts.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	No Added Cost
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	5,814.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	3,918.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled			
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.</i>	3,482.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	5,669.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4530		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.</i>	12,374.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	16,082.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	23,644.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Does not include roll pin.</i>	1,200.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,075.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	1,012.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 967TH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: Three Section Widths 41 Ft. Five Section Widths from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Row Spacing: 7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In. Frame: Three Section and Five Section Four Bar Frame Floating Hitch Side to Side Frame Flexibility Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main Frame and Each Wing Section Depth Control: Positive Mechanical Depth Control Openers with Perma-Loc Clips: TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip Gang Press: 3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels Remote Air Seeding Switch Wheels: Castering Stabilizer Walking Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on</p>	<p>Wings (3-Section only): Dual 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Inner and Outer Wings (5-Section only): Dual 31x15.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Transport Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10.PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

9670H	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing <i>Includes 74 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	150,650.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW			
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	9,823.00
GANG PRESS WHEELS			
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,293.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,980.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	6,290.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	9,324.00
ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS			
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	871.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	2,178.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4411, 4412, 4413 or 4414.</i>	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4411, 4412, 4413 or 4414.</i>	1,351.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	-2,442.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2220		FlotationTires <i>33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings.</i>	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.</i>	1,982.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE			
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve <i>Factory recommended.</i>	476.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT IV Hitch Link required for 1910 Tow-Between Air Carts.</i>	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link required for C-Series Air Carts.</i>	138.00
REAR HITCH			
3500		Less Rear Hitch	In Base Price
3507		Rear Hitch - For Wagon Style Cart <i>Used with C-Series Air Carts. Requires Code 3205 and 4413, 4414, 4423 or 4424.</i>	5,276.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. When Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill. Tow-Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind Commodity Carts.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	No Added Cost
4408		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 3" Primaries <i>8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	3,558.00
4413		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 3" Primaries <i>8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	2,219.00
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	7,053.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	6,299.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4418		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued... Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 3" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses.</i> <i>Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	10,610.00
4423		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 3" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses.</i> <i>Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	8,518.00

BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM

RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System

4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4530		Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4406, 4408, 4411, 4413, 4416, 4418, 4421 or 4423.</i>	15,393.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4416, 4418, 4421 or 4423.</i>	29,696.00

TOOLS AND BOOTS

9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Does not include roll pin.</i>	1,480.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,793.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	1,012.00
------	--	---	----------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9670H

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: Three Section Widths 41 Ft. Five Section Widths from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Row Spacing: 7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In. Frame: Three Section and Five Section Four Bar Frame Floating Hitch Side to Side Frame Flexibility Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main Frame and Each Wing Section Depth Control: Positive Mechanical Depth Control Openers with Perma-Loc Clips: TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip Gang Press: 3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels Remote Air Seeding Switch Wheels: Castering Stabilizer Walking Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on</p>	<p>Wings (3-Section only): Dual 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Inner and Outer Wings (5-Section only): Dual 31x15.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Transport Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10.PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

967VH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing <i>Includes 40 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	87,806.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

0800	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW			
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,182.00
GANG PRESS WHEELS			
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	1,780.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,070.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,400.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	5,040.00
1525		22 In. Split Steel Press Wheels <i>Requires Code 0800.</i>	12,840.00
ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS			
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	329.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,019.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4411 or 4412.</i>	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4411 or 4412.</i>	730.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	-1,320.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2220		FlotationTires <i>31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Six Bolt Wheels.</i>	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
2505		TouchSet Depth Control <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.</i>	1,982.00
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE			
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve <i>Factory recommended.</i>	476.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT IV Hitch Link required for 1910 Tow-Between Air Carts.</i>	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	138.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with 1910 Series Commodity Cart. When ordering Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill. Tow-Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind Commodity Carts.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>4 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>4 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	No Added Cost
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	4,144.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	2,805.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4510		Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.</i>	2,830.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4520		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	4,134.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.</i>	8,613.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	11,086.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	16,130.00

TOOLS AND BOOTS

9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Does not include roll pin.</i>	800.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,050.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

7141		One 31-13.5 In.-15 12PR Flotation Tire on 6 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	625.00
------	--	---	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 967VH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: Three Section Widths 41 Ft. Five Section Widths from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Row Spacing: 7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In. Frame: Three Section and Five Section Four Bar Frame Floating Hitch Side to Side Frame Flexibility Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main Frame and Each Wing Section Depth Control: Positive Mechanical Depth Control Openers with Perma-Loc Clips: TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip Gang Press: 3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels Remote Air Seeding Switch Wheels: Castering Stabilizer Walking Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on</p>	<p>Wings (3-Section only): Dual 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Inner and Outer Wings (5-Section only): Dual 31x15.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Transport Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10.PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

967WH	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing <i>Includes 48 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	123,745.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

0800	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW			
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	7,505.00
GANG PRESS WHEELS			
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,136.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,284.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	4,080.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	6,048.00
1525		22 In. Split Steel Press Wheels <i>Requires Code 0800.</i>	15,408.00
ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS			
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	401.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,222.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4411 or 4412.</i>	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4411 or 4412.</i>	876.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	-1,584.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2220		FlotationTires <i>33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings.</i>	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.</i>	1,982.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE			
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	476.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT IV Hitch Link required for 1910 Tow-Between Air Carts.</i>	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	138.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with 1910 Series Commodity Cart. When ordering Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill. Tow-Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind Commodity Carts.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	No Added Cost
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	5,814.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	3,918.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled			
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.</i>	3,482.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	5,669.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4530		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on each Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421.</i>	10,912.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	14,620.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4416 or 4421.</i>	20,720.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Does not include roll pin.</i>	960.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,460.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	1,012.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 967WH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: Three Section Widths 41 Ft. Five Section Widths from 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Row Spacing: 7.5 In., 10 In., and 12.5 In. Frame: Three Section and Five Section Four Bar Frame Floating Hitch Side to Side Frame Flexibility Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main Frame and Each Wing Section Depth Control: Positive Mechanical Depth Control Openers with Perma-Loc Clips: TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip Gang Press: 3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels Remote Air Seeding Switch Wheels: Castering Stabilizer Walking Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on</p>	<p>Wings (3-Section only): Dual 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Inner and Outer Wings (5-Section only): Dual 31x15.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Transport Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 31x13.5-15 12PR Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 33x15.5-16.5 10.PR Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Base Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

9679H	1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing <i>Includes 60 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	139,620.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
OPENERS AND 2-BAR COIL TINE HARROW			
1000		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Four Ranks, Less Harrow <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
1015		550 Lb. TruPosition Opener on Front Three Ranks, Double Bar Harrow	9,875.00
GANG PRESS WHEELS			
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,670.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,605.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	5,100.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	7,560.00
1525		22 In. Split Steel Press Wheels <i>Requires Code 0800.</i>	19,260.00
ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS			
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	495.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,529.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4411, 4412, 4413 or 4414.</i>	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4411, 4412, 4413 or 4414.</i>	1,095.00
5010		Less Ground Engaging Tools and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	-1,980.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2220		FlotationTires <i>33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10 PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31L x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings.</i>	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
2500		Positive Mechanical Depth Control	In Base Price
2505		TouchSet Depth Control	1,982.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.</i>			
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE			
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve <i>Factory recommended.</i>	476.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT IV Hitch Link required for 1910 Tow-Between Air Carts.</i>	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link required for C-Series Air Carts.</i>	138.00
REAR HITCH			
3500		Less Rear Hitch	In Base Price
3507		Rear Hitch - For Wagon Style Cart <i>Used with C-Series Air Carts. Requires Code 3205 and 4413, 4414, 4423 or 4424.</i>	5,276.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. When Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill. Tow-Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind Commodity Carts.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	No Added Cost
4408		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 3" Primaries <i>6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	3,002.00
4413		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 3" Primaries <i>6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800.</i>	1,665.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1830 Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 12.5 In. Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...			
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	5,814.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	3,918.00
4418		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 3" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	8,817.00
4423		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 3" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0800. Double Shoot Air Package includes two sets of Primary Hoses.</i>	5,582.00

BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM

RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System

4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled			
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4408, 4411, 4413, 4416, 4418, 4421 or 4423.</i>	12,374.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4416, 4418, 4421 or 4423.</i>	23,644.00

TOOLS AND BOOTS

9500		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers <i>Does not include roll pin.</i>	1,200.00
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,075.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

7146		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	1,012.00
------	--	---	----------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9679H

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: Three Section Width 41 Ft. Five Section Widths 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Row Spacing: 10 In. Frame: Three Section and Five Section Four Bar Frame Floating Hitch Side to Side Frame Flexibility Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main Frame and Each Wing Section Depth Control: Positive Mechanical Depth Control C-Shank Openers with Perma-Loc Clips: TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip Gang Press: 3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels Remote Air Seeding Switch Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers with Extended Wear Boot: 18 Inch Blade at a 5 Degree Angle with 4.5 In. Wide Gauge Wheel Wheels: Castering Stabilizer Walking Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. to 50 Ft. Base (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 61 Ft. Base</p>	<p>Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Wings (3-Section only): (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Inner Wings (5-Section only): (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base Single Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Outer Wings: (2) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base Transport Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires, 50 and 61 Ft. Base Single Shoot Air Package Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

653GH	1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing <i>Includes 48 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	134,378.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0202, 0184, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0184.</i>			
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4425 or 4427.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4425 or 4427.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4425 or 4427.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4425 or 4427.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE			
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 4425, 4427, 4430 or 4432.</i>	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	720.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube for Dry and Anhydrous with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 4425, 4427, 4430 or 4432 and 1707.</i>	1,020.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	1,152.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
<i>Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.</i>			
1701		Less Cast Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1707		Cast Serrated Fertilizer Closing Wheel	4,176.00
GANG PRESS WHEELS			
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,136.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,284.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	4,080.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	6,048.00
GAUGE WHEEL			
4200		Steel Gauge Wheel	-768.00
4205		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
4210		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel <i>Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.</i>	No Added Cost
4215		Spoked Gauge Wheel	3,864.00
4220		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel	3,864.00
ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS			
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	546.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,389.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers	876.00
5010		Less Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	-1,584.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2210		Flotation Tires <i>12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Two) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings</i>	In Base Price
2215		Flotation Tires <i>12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe</i>	2,886.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings</i>			
2220		Flotation Tires <i>33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings</i>	7,362.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>Requires two SCV.</i>			
2510		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement	In Base Price
2515		TouchSet Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.</i>	572.00
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE			
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve <i>Factory recommended.</i>	476.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill. Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only <i>4 Primary Hoses Requires Code 1215 or 1225 and 7700.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only <i>4 Primary Hoses Requires Code 1215 or 1225 and 7700.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
4425		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed and Fertilizer 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 7700.	4,144.00
4430		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed and Fertilizer 2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 7700.	2,805.00

BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM

*For 1910 Commodity Cart.
This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*

4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
		Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled	
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Seed Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.</i>	2,830.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses. Requires Code 4425 or 4430.</i>	4,134.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed Only on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.</i>	9,593.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hoses. Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.</i>	12,220.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses. Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.</i>	15,340.00

TOOLS AND BOOTS

9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	2,460.00
------	--	--	----------

WHEELS AND TIRES

9150		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	708.00
9155		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	1,012.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 3 Section - 41 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 653GH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: Three Section Width 41 Ft. Five Section Widths 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Row Spacing: 10 In. Frame: Three Section and Five Section Four Bar Frame Floating Hitch Side to Side Frame Flexibility Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main Frame and Each Wing Section Depth Control: Positive Mechanical Depth Control C-Shank Openers with Perma-Loc Clips: TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip Gang Press: 3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels Remote Air Seeding Switch Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers with Extended Wear Boot: 18 Inch Blade at a 5 Degree Angle with 4.5 In. Wide Gauge Wheel Wheels: Castering Stabilizer Walking Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. to 50 Ft. Base (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 61 Ft. Base</p>	<p>Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Wings (3-Section only): (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Inner Wings (5-Section only): (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base Single Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Outer Wings: (2) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base Transport Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires, 50 and 61 Ft. Base Single Shoot Air Package Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

653HH	1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing <i>Includes 60 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	178,961.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0202, 0184, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0184.</i>			
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4425 or 4427.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4425 or 4427.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4425 or 4427.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4425 or 4427.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE			
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 4425, 4427, 4430 or 4432.</i>	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	900.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube for Dry and Anhydrous with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 4425, 4427, 4430 or 4432 and 1707.</i>	1,275.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	1,440.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
<i>Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.</i>			
1701		Less Cast Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1707		Cast Serrated Fertilizer Closing Wheel	5,220.00
GANG PRESS WHEELS			
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	2,670.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,605.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	5,100.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	7,560.00
GAUGE WHEEL			
4200		Steel Gauge Wheel	-960.00
4205		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
4210		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel <i>Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.</i>	No Added Cost
4215		Spoked Gauge Wheel	4,830.00
4220		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel	4,830.00
ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS			
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	634.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	1,592.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers	1,095.00
5010		Less Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	-1,980.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2210		Flotation Tires <i>12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings</i>	In Base Price
2215		Flotation Tires <i>12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe</i>	5,301.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings</i>			
2220		Flotation Tires <i>33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings</i>	7,436.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>Requires two SCV.</i>			
2510		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement	In Base Price
2515		TouchSet Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.</i>	574.00
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE			
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	476.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill. Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only <i>6 Primary Hoses Requires Code 1215 or 1225 and 7700.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only <i>6 Primary Hoses Requires Code 1215 or 1225 and 7700.</i>	No Added Cost
4425		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed and Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 7700.</i>	5,814.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4430		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued... Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed and Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses</i> <i>Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 7700.</i>	3,918.00
<hr/>			
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
<i>For 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.</i>			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4510		Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Seed Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.</i>	3,482.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.</i> <i>Requires Code 4425 or 4430.</i>	5,669.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed Only on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.</i> <i>Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.</i>	12,374.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hoses.</i> <i>Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.</i>	17,138.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.</i> <i>Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.</i>	20,238.00
<hr/>			
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,075.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9150		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	708.00
9155		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	1,012.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 50 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 653HH	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: Three Section Width 41 Ft. Five Section Widths 50 Ft. and 61 Ft. Row Spacing: 10 In. Frame: Three Section and Five Section Four Bar Frame Floating Hitch Side to Side Frame Flexibility Fore-Aft Flexibility on Main Frame and Each Wing Section Depth Control: Positive Mechanical Depth Control C-Shank Openers with Perma-Loc Clips: TruPosition Standard 550 Lb. Spring Trip Gang Press: 3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels Remote Air Seeding Switch Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers with Extended Wear Boot: 18 Inch Blade at a 5 Degree Angle with 4.5 In. Wide Gauge Wheel Wheels: Castering Stabilizer Walking Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. to 50 Ft. Base (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 61 Ft. Base</p>	<p>Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Wings (3-Section only): (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Inner Wings (5-Section only): (2) Single 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base Single Castering Stabilizer Wheels on Outer Wings: (2) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 50 Ft. to 61 Ft. Base Transport Wheels on Center Frame: (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires, 41 Ft. Base (4) 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires, 50 and 61 Ft. Base Single Shoot Air Package Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

653JH	1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing <i>Includes 72 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	199,865.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0202, 0184, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0184.</i>			
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4425 or 4427.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4425 or 4427.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4425 or 4427.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4425 or 4427.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4430 or 4432.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE			
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 4425, 4427, 4430 or 4432.</i>	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	1,080.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube for Dry and Anhydrous with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 4425, 4427, 4430 or 4432 and 1707.</i>	1,530.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	1,728.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
<i>Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.</i>			
1701		Less Cast Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1707		Cast Serrated Fertilizer Closing Wheel	6,264.00
GANG PRESS WHEELS			
1500		3 x 21 In. Steel Press Wheels	In Base Price
1505		3 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	3,204.00
1510		4 x 22 In. Steel Press Wheels	1,926.00
1515		4 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	6,120.00
1520		5.5 x 21 In. Semi-Pneumatic Press Wheels	9,072.00
GAUGE WHEEL			
4200		Steel Gauge Wheel	-1,152.00
4205		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
4210		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel <i>Narrow gauge wheels are 3 In. wide. Recommended if less residue disturbance is desired.</i>	No Added Cost
4215		Spoked Gauge Wheel	5,796.00
4220		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel	5,796.00
ROCK GUARDS AND MUD SCRAPERS			
3000		Less Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers	In Base Price
3005		Rock Guards for Press Wheels	744.00
3010		Rock Guards and Mud Scrapers for Press Wheels	2,002.00
TOOLS AND BOOTS			
5000		Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	In Base Price
5005		Knife Body and Hardware for TruPosition Openers	1,314.00
5010		Less Perma-Loc Clip and Seed Boot for TruPosition Openers	-2,376.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2210		Flotation Tires <i>12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Flotation Tires - Single Wing Caster Wheels (Four) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings</i>	In Base Price
2215		Flotation Tires <i>12.5L-15 F1 Load Range F Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 12.5L-15 F1 Load Range D Tires - Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with</i>	5,301.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings</i>			
2220		Flotation Tires <i>33 x 15.5 - 16.5 10PR Flotation Tires - Dual Mainframe Caster and Rear Transport Wheels (Eight) and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires Dual Wing Caster Wheels (Eight) with Eight Bolt Wheels on Mainframe and Six Bolt Wheels on Wings</i>	7,509.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>Requires two SCV.</i>			
2510		Positive Mechanical Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement	In Base Price
2515		TouchSet Depth Control with Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System for Separate Fertilizer Placement <i>For 8000 and 9000 Series Tractors equipped with TouchSet Depth Control. Also includes Positive Mechanical Depth Control for situations when TouchSet Depth Control is not available or functional.</i>	574.00
REDUCED TRANSPORT HEIGHT VALVE			
2600		Less Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve	In Base Price
2605		Reduced Transport Height Stop Valve <i>Factory recommended.</i>	476.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For use with 1900 Series Commodity Cart. When ordering 1900 Series Commodity Cart, match Cart Primary Runs with Primary Hoses on the Air Hoe Drill. Tow Behind Air Packages include wiring harnesses and hydraulic hoses required to operate Tow-Behind 1900 Series Commodity Carts.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only <i>8 Primary Hoses Requires Code 1215 or 1225 and 7700.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only <i>8 Primary Hoses Requires Code 1215 or 1225 and 7700.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
4425		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed and Fertilizer 2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 7700.	6,916.00
4430		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed and Fertilizer 2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 7700.	6,299.00

BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM

*For 1910 Commodity Cart.
This system monitors material flow. Actual seed counts are not achieved.*

4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
		Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled	
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on one Secondary Seed Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.</i>	4,367.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses. Requires Code 4425 or 4430.</i>	7,205.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed Only on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses. Requires Code 4406, 4411, 4425 or 4430.</i>	15,153.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Seed Hoses. Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.</i>	20,360.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer on Tow-Behind or Tow-Between Carts <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses. Compatible with Code 4425 or 4430.</i>	25,129.00

TOOLS AND BOOTS

9505		1 In. Tip with Roll Pin for Knife Body for TruPosition Openers	3,690.00
------	--	--	----------

WHEELS AND TIRES

9150		One 12.5L-15 In. F1 Load Range F Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	708.00
9155		One 33-15.5 In.-16.5 10PR Flotation Tire on 8 Bolt Wheel <i>Includes spare tire bracket.</i>	1,012.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1835 Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Hoe Drill - 5 Section - 61 Ft. - 10 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 653JH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:

Nominal Working Widths -
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft.,
42 Ft., 50 Ft. and 60 Ft.

Row Spacing:

Two Ranks - 10 In.

Opener:

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Taper Roller Bearing
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
Wheel with Double Row Bearing
One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow
Press Wheel
One 1 x 12 In. Cast Smooth Closing Wheel
Trash Shield

Frame:

Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 30 Ft.,
36 Ft. 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
Five Section Frame with Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 50 Ft.
and 60 Ft. Frames

Wheels and Tires:

31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Wing Frames with

31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames.
Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Center Frame with
440/55R18 Flotation Tires
50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames
Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Inner Wing Frame with
31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires
50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames
Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Outer Wing Frame with
31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires
50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames

Miscellaneous:

Lift Cylinders and Hoses
Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
Storage Bracket
Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:

SMV Emblem
Implement Warning Lights
Hitch Safety Chain
Hitch Jack
Blockage Warning System:
RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System - 15.25-m
(50-ft.) and 18.30-m (60-ft.) models

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

965NH	1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	114,670.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0022, 0039, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL			
1005		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	-576.00
1006		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	In Base Price
1007		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	No Added Cost
1008		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	2,880.00
1009		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	2,880.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL			
...Continued...			
1015		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	14,088.00
1016		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	14,280.00
1017		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	14,280.00
1018		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	15,048.00
1019		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	15,048.00
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5702		Cast Smooth Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	1,944.00
5703		Cast Smooth Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
5706		Cast Serrated Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	2,502.00
5707		Cast Serrated Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	420.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V hitch not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Dual Wheels on Center Frame - All Frames.</i>			
5011		Flotation Tires <i>31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires, Singles on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings.</i>	In Base Price
5016		Flotation Tires <i>31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires, Duals on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings</i>	3,819.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...			
Single Row Spacing on 25.4 cm (10 in.) Spacing <i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires code 4406 or 4411. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Four Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Four Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009.</i>	No Added Cost
Single Row Spacing on 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing <i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4407 or 4412. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4407		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Four Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	354.00
4412		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Four Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	354.00
Dual Row Spacing 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Adaptable to 38.1 cm (15 in.) Spacing <i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4426 or 4431. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	1,233.00
4431		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	1,422.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
Single Row Spacing on 25.4 cm (10 in.) Spacing			
4513		Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines. Requires Code 4406 or 4411.</i>	2,499.00
4533		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406 or 4411.</i>	5,524.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4512		Single Row Spacing on 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.</i> <i>Requires Code 4407 or 4412.</i>	2,499.00
4532		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4407 or 4412.</i>	6,258.00
4516		Dual Row Spacing 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Adaptable to 38.1 cm (15 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines for dual row spacing.</i> <i>Requires Code 4426 or 4431.</i>	3,726.00
4536		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4426 or 4431.</i>	7,157.00
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.</i>	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.</i>	449.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9160		8- Bolt Wheel and Tire 31x13.5-15 In. 12 PR <i>Requires Code 5011 or 5016. Includes spare tire mounting bracket.</i>	945.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BA28095		Hydraulics Open center kit with closed center change valve <i>For closed or open center hydraulic system.</i>	531.30
BA28126		Wheels and Tires One 31 x 13.5-15 in. 8 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,039.50
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 30 Ft.

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:

Nominal Working Widths -
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft.,
42 Ft., 50 Ft. and 60 Ft.

Row Spacing:

Two Ranks - 10 In.

Opener:

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Taper Roller Bearing
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
Wheel with Double Row Bearing
One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow
Press Wheel
One 1 x 12 In. Cast Smooth Closing Wheel
Trash Shield

Frame:

Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 30 Ft.,
36 Ft. 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
Five Section Frame with Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 50 Ft.
and 60 Ft. Frames

Wheels and Tires:

31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Wing Frames with

31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames.
Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Center Frame with
440/55R18 Flotation Tires
50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames
Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Inner Wing Frame with
31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires
50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames
Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Outer Wing Frame with
31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires
50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames

Miscellaneous:

Lift Cylinders and Hoses
Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
Storage Bracket
Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:

SMV Emblem
Implement Warning Lights
Hitch Safety Chain
Hitch Jack

Blockage Warning System:

RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System - 15.25-m
(50-ft.) and 18.30-m (60-ft.) models

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

965PH	1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	131,193.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0022, 0039, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL			
1005		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	-704.00
1006		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	In Base Price
1007		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	No Added Cost
1008		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	3,520.00
1009		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	3,520.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL			
...Continued...			
1015		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	16,436.00
1016		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	16,660.00
1017		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	16,660.00
1018		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	17,556.00
1019		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	17,556.00
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5702		Cast Smooth Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	2,268.00
5703		Cast Smooth Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
5706		Cast Serrated Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	2,919.00
5707		Cast Serrated Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	490.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V hitch not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Dual Wheels on Center Frame - All Frames.</i>			
5011		Flotation Tires <i>31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires, Singles on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings.</i>	In Base Price
5016		Flotation Tires <i>31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires, Duals on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings</i>	3,819.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...			
Single Row Spacing on 25.4 cm (10 in.) Spacing <i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires code 4406 or 4411. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009.</i>	No Added Cost
Single Row Spacing on 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing <i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4407 or 4412. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4407		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	455.00
4412		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	455.00
Dual Row Spacing 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Adaptable to 38.1 cm (15 in.) Spacing <i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4426 or 4431. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	684.00
4431		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	834.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
Single Row Spacing on 25.4 cm (10 in.) Spacing			
4513		Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines. Requires Code 4406 or 4411.</i>	3,044.00
4533		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406 or 4411.</i>	7,652.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4512		Single Row Spacing on 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.</i> <i>Requires Code 4407 or 4412.</i>	3,044.00
4532		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4407 or 4412.</i>	8,519.00
4516		Dual Row Spacing 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Adaptable to 38.1 cm (15 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines for dual row spacing.</i> <i>Requires Code 4426 or 4431.</i>	4,400.00
4536		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4426 or 4431.</i>	9,419.00
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.</i>	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.</i>	449.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9160		8- Bolt Wheel and Tire 31x13.5-15 In. 12 PR <i>Requires Code 5011 or 5016. Includes spare tire mounting bracket.</i>	945.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BA28095		Hydraulics Open center kit with closed center change valve <i>For closed or open center hydraulic system.</i>	531.30
BA28126		Wheels and Tires One 31 x 13.5-15 in. 8 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,039.50
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 36 Ft.

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:

Nominal Working Widths -
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft.,
42 Ft., 50 Ft. and 60 Ft.

Row Spacing:

Two Ranks - 10 In.

Opener:

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Taper Roller Bearing
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
Wheel with Double Row Bearing
One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow
Press Wheel
One 1 x 12 In. Cast Smooth Closing Wheel
Trash Shield

Frame:

Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 30 Ft.,
36 Ft. 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
Five Section Frame with Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 50 Ft.
and 60 Ft. Frames

Wheels and Tires:

31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Wing Frames with

31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames.
Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Center Frame with
440/55R18 Flotation Tires
50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames
Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Inner Wing Frame with
31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires
50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames
Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Outer Wing Frame with
31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires
50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames

Miscellaneous:

Lift Cylinders and Hoses
Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
Storage Bracket
Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:

SMV Emblem
Implement Warning Lights
Hitch Safety Chain
Hitch Jack

Blockage Warning System:

RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System - 15.25-m
(50-ft.) and 18.30-m (60-ft.) models

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

965QH	1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	142,813.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0022, 0039, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL			
1005		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	-768.00
1006		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	In Base Price
1007		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	No Added Cost
1008		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	3,840.00
1009		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	3,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL			
...Continued...			
1015		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	18,784.00
1016		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	19,040.00
1017		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	19,040.00
1018		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	20,064.00
1019		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	20,064.00
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5702		Cast Smooth Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	2,592.00
5703		Cast Smooth Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
5706		Cast Serrated Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	3,336.00
5707		Cast Serrated Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	560.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V hitch not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Dual Wheels on Center Frame - All Frames.</i>			
5011		Flotation Tires <i>31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires, Singles on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings.</i>	In Base Price
5016		Flotation Tires <i>31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires, Duals on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings</i>	3,819.00
FRAME			
6600		Less Fore Aft Tube Kit	In Base Price
6605		Fore Aft Tube Kit <i>Required when using 550 Bushel Tow Behind Cart.</i>	1,270.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...			
<i>For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.</i>			
Single Row Spacing on 25.4 cm (10 in.) Spacing			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires code 4406 or 4411. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009.</i>	No Added Cost
Single Row Spacing on 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4407 or 4412. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4407		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	533.00
4412		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	533.00
Dual Row Spacing 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Adaptable to 38.1 cm (15 in.) Spacing			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4426 or 4431. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	894.00
4431		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	1,039.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4513		Single Row Spacing on 25.4 cm (10 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines. Requires Code 4406 or 4411.</i>	3,044.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4533		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406 or 4411.</i>	7,900.00
4512		Single Row Spacing on 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines. Requires Code 4407 or 4412.</i>	3,044.00
4532		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4407 or 4412.</i>	8,887.00
4516		Dual Row Spacing 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Adaptable to 38.1 cm (15 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines for dual row spacing. Requires Code 4426 or 4431.</i>	4,400.00
4536		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4426 or 4431.</i>	9,789.00
<hr/>			
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.</i>	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.</i>	449.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9160		8- Bolt Wheel and Tire 31x13.5-15 In. 12 PR <i>Requires Code 5011 or 5016. Includes spare tire mounting bracket.</i>	945.00
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BA28095	Hydraulics Open center kit with closed center change valve <i>For closed or open center hydraulic system.</i>	531.30
	BA28126	Wheels and Tires One 31 x 13.5-15 in. 8 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,039.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 40 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:

Nominal Working Widths -
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft.,
42 Ft., 50 Ft. and 60 Ft.

Row Spacing:

Two Ranks - 10 In.

Opener:

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Taper Roller Bearing
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
Wheel with Double Row Bearing
One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow
Press Wheel
One 1 x 12 In. Cast Smooth Closing Wheel
Trash Shield

Frame:

Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 30 Ft.,
36 Ft. 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
Five Section Frame with Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 50 Ft.
and 60 Ft. Frames

Wheels and Tires:

31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Wing Frames with
31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires

30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames.

11L-15 In. 8 PR Implement Tires 30 Ft.,
36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames

Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Center Frame with
440/55R18 Flotation Tires

50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames

Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Inner Wing Frame with
31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires

50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames

Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Outer Wing Frame with
31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires

50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames

Miscellaneous:

Lift Cylinders and Hoses
Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
Storage Bracket
Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:

SMV Emblem
Implement Warning Lights
Hitch Safety Chain
Hitch Jack

Blockage Warning System:

RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System - 15.25-m
(50-ft.) and 18.30-m (60-ft.) models

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

965RH	1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	148,892.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0022, 0039, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0184.</i>			
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL			
1005		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	-800.00
1006		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	In Base Price
1007		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	No Added Cost
1008		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	4,000.00
1009		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	4,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL			
...Continued...			
1015		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	21,132.00
1016		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	21,420.00
1017		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	21,420.00
1018		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	22,572.00
1019		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	22,572.00
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5702		Cast Smooth Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	2,916.00
5703		Cast Smooth Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
5706		Cast Serrated Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	3,753.00
5707		Cast Serrated Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	630.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V hitch not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Dual Wheels on Center Frame - All Frames.</i>			
5011		Flotation Tires <i>31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires, Singles on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings.</i>	In Base Price
5016		Flotation Tires <i>31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires, Duals on Wings 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and Wings</i>	3,819.00
FRAME			
6600		Less Fore Aft Tube Kit	In Base Price
6605		Fore Aft Tube Kit <i>Required when using 550 Bushel Tow Behind Cart.</i>	1,270.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.</i>			
Single Row Spacing on 25.4 cm (10 in.) Spacing			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires code 4406 or 4411. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009.</i>	No Added Cost
Single Row Spacing on 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4407 or 4412. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4407		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	533.00
4412		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	533.00
Dual Row Spacing 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Adaptable to 38.1 cm (15 in.) Spacing			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4426 or 4431. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	892.00
4431		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	1,040.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4513		Single Row Spacing on 25.4 cm (10 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines. Requires Code 4406 or 4411.</i>	3,044.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4533		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406 or 4411.</i>	8,025.00
4512		Single Row Spacing on 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines. Requires Code 4407 or 4412.</i>	3,044.00
4532		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4407 or 4412.</i>	9,132.00
4516		Dual Row Spacing 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Adaptable to 38.1 cm (15 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines for dual row spacing. Requires Code 4426 or 4431.</i>	4,400.00
4536		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4426 or 4431.</i>	10,067.00
<hr/>			
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.</i>	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Closed or Open Center Hydraulic System.</i>	449.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9160		8- Bolt Wheel and Tire 31x13.5-15 In. 12 PR <i>Requires Code 5011 or 5016. Includes spare tire mounting bracket.</i>	945.00
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BA28095	Hydraulics Open center kit with closed center change valve <i>For closed or open center hydraulic system.</i>	531.30
	BA28126	Wheels and Tires One 31 x 13.5-15 in. 8 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,039.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 42 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:

Nominal Working Widths -
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft.,
42 Ft., 50 Ft. and 60 Ft.

Row Spacing:

Two Ranks - 10 In.

Opener:

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Taper Roller Bearing
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
Wheel with Double Row Bearing
One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow
Press Wheel
One 1 x 12 In. Cast Smooth Closing Wheel
Trash Shield

Frame:

Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 30 Ft.,
36 Ft. 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
Five Section Frame with Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 50 Ft.
and 60 Ft. Frames

Wheels and Tires:

31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Wing Frames with

31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames.
Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Center Frame with
440/55R18 Flotation Tires
50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames
Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Inner Wing Frame with
31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires
50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames
Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Outer Wing Frame with
31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires
50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames

Miscellaneous:

Lift Cylinders and Hoses
Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
Storage Bracket
Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:

SMV Emblem
Implement Warning Lights
Hitch Safety Chain
Hitch Jack
Blockage Warning System:
RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System - 15.25-m
(50-ft.) and 18.30-m (60-ft.) models

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

965SH	1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	226,221.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0022, 0039, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4426.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4408, 4426 or 4428.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4413, 4431 or 4433.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4413, 4431 or 4433.</i>	No Added Cost
0959		C650 Commodity Cart - Tow Between <i>Requires Code 4408 or 4428.</i>	No Added Cost
0960		C650 Commodity Cart - Tow Behind <i>Requires Code 4413 or 4433.</i>	No Added Cost
0961		C850 Commodity Cart - Tow-Behind <i>Requires Code 4413 or 4433.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL			
1005		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	-960.00
1006		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL			
...Continued...			
1007		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	No Added Cost
1008		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	4,800.00
1009		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	4,800.00
1015		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	23,480.00
1016		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	23,800.00
1017		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	23,800.00
1018		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	25,080.00
1019		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	25,080.00
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5702		Cast Smooth Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	3,240.00
5703		Cast Smooth Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
5706		Cast Serrated Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	4,170.00
5707		Cast Serrated Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	700.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V hitch not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
REAR HITCH			
3500		Less Rear Hitch <i>This option is for standard carts where the field hitch comes with the cart.</i>	In Base Price
3507		Rear Hitch - For Wagon Style Cart <i>Requires Code 3205 and 4411, 4413, 4431 or 4433. For C650 & C850 Cart.</i>	5,276.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Dual Wheels on Center Frame - All Frames.</i>			
5020		Flotation Tires	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>440/55R18 Flotation Tires - with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires on Wings with 6-Bolt Wheels and Hubs - Duals Inner Wings and Singles Outer Wings</i>			
<hr/>			
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.</i>			
Single Row Spacing on 25.4 cm (10 in.) Spacing			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4406 or 4411. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart. Air Power 2 Distribution System uses 9.5 cm (3 in.) Primaries and requires code 4408 or 4413. Code 0515 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009.</i>	In Base Price
4408		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 3" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	4,585.00
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009.</i>	No Added Cost
4413		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 3" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	4,094.00
Dual Row Spacing 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Adaptable to 38.1 cm (15 in.) Spacing			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4426 or 4431. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart. Air Power 2 Distribution System uses 9.5 cm (3 in.) Primaries and requires code 4428 or 4433. Code 0515 required on Air Cart.</i>			
4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	2,072.00
4428		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 3" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	2,092.00
4431		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	2,211.00
4433		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 3" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	2,232.00

BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM

RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4513		Single Row Spacing on 25.4 cm (10 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines. Requires Code 4406, 4408, 4411 or 4413.</i>	3,590.00
4533		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4406, 4408, 4411 or 4413.</i>	11,042.00
4516		Dual Row Spacing 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Adaptable to 38.1 cm (15 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines for dual row spacing. Requires Code 4426, 4428, 4431 or 4433.</i>	5,344.00
4536		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Hose. Requires Code 4426, 4428, 4431 or 4433.</i>	13,116.00
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9170		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 440/55R18 Flotation <i>Requires Code 5020 or 5025. Does not include spare tire mounting bracket.</i>	1,115.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Wheels and Tires	
BA32507		One 31 x 13.5 - 15 in. 12 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,267.20
BA30764		One 31-15.5 in. - 16.5 10PR flotation tire on 8-bolt wheel	1,113.20
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft.

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:

Nominal Working Widths -
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft.,
42 Ft., 50 Ft. and 60 Ft.

Row Spacing:

Two Ranks - 10 In.

Opener:

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Taper Roller Bearing
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Gauge
Wheel with Double Row Bearing
One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with
Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow
Press Wheel
One 1 x 12 In. Cast Smooth Closing Wheel
Trash Shield

Frame:

Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 30 Ft.,
36 Ft. 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
Five Section Frame with Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold 50 Ft.
and 60 Ft. Frames

Wheels and Tires:

31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames
Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Wing Frames with
31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR Flotation Tires

30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames.

11L-15 In. 8 PR Implement Tires 30 Ft.,

36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Frames

Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Center Frame with

440/55R18 Flotation Tires

50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames

Dual 8-Bolt Wheels on Inner Wing Frame with

31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires

50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames

Single 8-Bolt Wheels on Outer Wing Frame with

31 x 13.5 - 15 12 PR Flotation Tires

50 Ft. and 60 Ft. Frames

Miscellaneous:

Lift Cylinders and Hoses

Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System

Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose

Storage Bracket

Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:

SMV Emblem

Implement Warning Lights

Hitch Safety Chain

Hitch Jack

Blockage Warning System:

RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System - 15.25-m

(50-ft.) and 18.30-m (60-ft.) models

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

965TH	1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft. <i>Model Year 2021</i>	250,549.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0022, 0039, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0184.</i>			
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4426.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4426.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4408, 4426 or 4428.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4431.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4413, 4431 or 4433.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4413, 4431 or 4433.</i>	No Added Cost
0959		C650 Commodity Cart - Tow Between <i>Requires Code 4408 or 4428.</i>	No Added Cost
0960		C650 Commodity Cart - Tow Behind <i>Requires Code 4413 or 4433.</i>	No Added Cost
0961		C850 Commodity Cart - Tow-Behind <i>Requires Code 4413 or 4433.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL			
1005		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	-1,152.00
1006		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW SPACING, OPENER, SEED BOOT AND GAUGE WHEEL			
...Continued...			
1007		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	No Added Cost
1008		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	5,760.00
1009		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5703 or 5707.</i>	5,760.00
1015		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Steel Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	28,176.00
1016		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	28,560.00
1017		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	28,560.00
1018		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	30,096.00
1019		ProSeries Openers with Seed Boot and Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 In. Spacing <i>Requires Code 5702 or 5706.</i>	30,096.00
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5702		Cast Smooth Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	3,888.00
5703		Cast Smooth Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	In Base Price
5706		Cast Serrated Closing Wheel - For 7.5 Inch Spacing	5,004.00
5707		Cast Serrated Closing Wheel - For 10 Inch Spacing	840.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V hitch not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
REAR HITCH			
3500		Less Rear Hitch <i>This option is for standard carts where the field hitch comes with the cart.</i>	In Base Price
3507		Rear Hitch - For Wagon Style Cart <i>Requires Code 3205 and 4411, 4413, 4431 or 4433. For C650 & C850 Cart.</i>	5,276.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Dual Wheels on Center Frame - All Frames.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5020		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Flotation Tires <i>440/55R18 Flotation Tires - with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires on Wings with 6-Bolt Wheels and Hubs - Duals Inner Wings and Singles Outer Wings</i>	In Base Price
5025		Flotation Tires <i>440/55R18 Flotation Tires - with 8-Bolt Wheels and Hubs on Main Frame and 31 x 13.5 - 15 12PR Flotation Tires on Wings with 6-Bolt Wheels and Hubs - Duals Inner Wings and Duals Outer Wings</i>	3,123.00

AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES

For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.

Single Row Spacing on 25.4 cm (10 in.) Spacing

Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4406 or 4411. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart. Air Power 2 Distribution System uses 9.5 cm (3 in.) Primaries and requires code 4408 or 4413. Code 0515 required on 1910 Air Cart.

4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009.</i>	In Base Price
4408		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 3" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	4,585.00
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009.</i>	No Added Cost
4413		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 3" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008 or 1009, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	4,094.00

Dual Row Spacing 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Adaptable to 38.1 cm (15 in.) Spacing

Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4426 or 4431. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart. Air Power 2 Distribution System uses 9.5 cm (3 in.) Primaries and requires code 4428 or 4433. Code 0515 required on Air Cart.

4426		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	2,484.00
4428		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Carts - 3" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	2,508.00
4431		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019.</i>	2,622.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4433		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued... Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Carts - 3" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries.</i> <i>Requires Code 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 or 1019, and 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	2,650.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
		<i>RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System</i>	
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4513		Single Row Spacing on 25.4 cm (10 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on Three Section Machines and Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines.</i> <i>Requires Code 4406, 4408, 4411 or 4413.</i>	4,417.00
4533		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4406, 4408, 4411 or 4413.</i>	13,806.00
4516		Dual Row Spacing 19.1 cm (7.5 in.) Spacing Adaptable to 38.1 cm (15 in.) Spacing Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>Two Sensors per Tower on Five Section Machines for dual row spacing.</i> <i>Requires Code 4426, 4428, 4431 or 4433.</i>	5,821.00
4536		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Hose.</i> <i>Requires Code 4426, 4428, 4431 or 4433.</i>	14,496.00
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For Closed Center Hydraulic Systems only.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9170		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 440/55R18 Flotation <i>Requires Code 5020 or 5025. Does not include spare tire mounting bracket.</i>	1,115.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BA32507		Wheels and Tires One 31 x 13.5 - 15 in. 12 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,267.20
BA30764		One 31-15.5 in. - 16.5 10PR flotation tire on 8-bolt wheel	1,113.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES

Tow-Behind Cart with Two Tanks:
 270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
 350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
 Tow-Behind Cart with Three Tanks:
 340 Bushel Front 120 Bu./ Center 70 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
 430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./ Center 80 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
 550 Bushel Front 200 Bu./Center 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:

Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal Pivoting Lids
 Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:

Tow-Behind Cart
 270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
 Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
 340 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
 Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
 350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
 Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
 430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
 Rear - Two 30.5L-32 12PR R3
 550 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Front - Four 21.5L-16.1 I-3 8PR Tires
 Rear - Two 710/70R-38R1W 2 Star Tires

AIR SYSTEM:-

Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to 96 Ports
 17.6 In. Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:

270 and 340 Bu. Carts:
 8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
 350, 430 and 550 Bu. Carts:
 Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive

with Telescoping Downspout

LED Lights for Fill Auger, Stairway and Meter Calibration

METERS:

Stationary Single Shoot System
 Hydraulically Driven with Two Meter Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
 Hydraulically Driven with Three Meter Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts

MONITOR:

Cart Controller
 Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and Less
 Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness

BRAKES:

Brakes - 430 and 550 Bu.

SAFETY:

Hitch Safety Chain
 Nonskid Stairs and Platform
 Safety Lamps

Notes:

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve and Power Beyond Kit or Two Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit, Lighting Connectors and GreenStar Attaching Components.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

029PH	1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Model Year 2021</i>	91,036.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
<i>Not available for Quebec</i>			
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
CART PACKAGE			
0510		Single Fan Cart Package (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 1006, 1008, 1016 or 1018, 1150 and 6700.</i>	In Base Price
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
3003		Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
3006		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R3 All Weather Tires	699.00
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	8,009.00
3011		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R1 Tread Tires	4,427.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	8,009.00
3025		Four 480/80R42 154A8 R1 Tires <i>For row crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers. Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	10,316.00
3036		Four 520/85R42 157A8 R1 Tread Tires <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	11,741.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, or 0237.</i>	-5,263.00
FRONT HITCH LINKS			
3106		Single Caster Wheels with Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3 Tires <i>Tread Spacing - 3 meters/118 In. for controlled traffic and row crop applications.</i>	In Base Price
3110		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires	3,565.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3115		FRONT HITCH LINKS ...Continued... Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR 13 Tires <i>Tread Spacing - Outer tires 120 In., Inner tires 60 In. for row crop applications.</i>	4,330.00
FIELD HITCH			
3301		Field Hitch <i>Used with 1890.</i>	In Base Price
3302		Field Hitch <i>Used with N500F Air Drills.</i>	No Added Cost
3305		Field Hitch <i>Used with 1830 and 1835. Includes extension harness.</i>	395.00
3310		Field Hitch <i>Used with P540 and P556 Air Hoe Drills. Includes extension harness.</i>	842.00
REAR HITCH			
6600		Less Hitch <i>Requires code 0510</i>	In Base Price
6610		Hitch - 270 or 340 Bu. Tow Behind Cart <i>Requires Code 0510</i>	2,409.00
BRAKES			
6700		Less Brakes	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
DRIVES			
<i>SectionCommand is available in single or double eight primary cart air packages only configurations. To utilize SectionCommand on carts paired with tools less than eight runs (single or double), order Code 9530 or 9531</i>			
1400		Hydraulic Drive	-18,372.00
1405		Two Tank/Meter SectionCommand <i>Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0230 or 0237, and 1008 or 1018.</i>	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK			
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK ...Continued...	
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2010		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	In Base Price
2011		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2012		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2013		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2014		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost

		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK	
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2510		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	In Base Price
2511		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2512		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2513		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost

		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE	
		<i>Compatible with Front or Rear Tank.</i>	
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE ...Continued...			
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2610		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2611		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2612		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2613		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2614		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2695		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2696		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	In Base Price
CONVEYANCE SYSTEM			
4506		8 In. Auger with Cupped Steel Flight with Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Downspout	2,974.00
HOPPER SCREENS			
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper <i>Requires Code 4506.</i>	165.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper <i>Requires Code 4550.</i>	132.00
SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL			
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar Display <i>See AMS price pages for display ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
POWER BEYOND			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
POWER BEYOND ...Continued...			
CART AIR PACKAGE			
1006		Single Shoot Cart Air Package Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	-704.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	In Base Price
1016		Double Shoot Cart Air Package Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	3,490.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	4,671.00
AIR PACKAGE SELECTION			
1150		Single Fan Air (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires Code 0510</i>	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9510		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9511		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9512		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9513		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
AIR CART PRIMARY REDUCTION KIT			
9530		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 2 1/2 Inch <i>Requires Code 1150.</i>	164.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS			
9450		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.</i>	1,776.00
9451		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart for N500F Air Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.</i>	1,776.00
CAMERA READY HARNESS			
9610		Tool Overlay Harness	1,054.00
9615		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9625		GreenStar 3 2630 Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 029PH			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks
Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES

Tow-Behind Cart with Two Tanks:
270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
Tow-Behind Cart with Three Tanks:
340 Bushel Front 120 Bu./ Center 70
Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./ Center 80
Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
550 Bushel Front 200 Bu./Center 150 Bu./
Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:

Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal
Pivoting Lids
Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:

Tow-Behind Cart
270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
340 Bu. with Three Tanks:
Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
Rear - Two 30.5L-32 12PR R3
550 Bu. with Three Tanks:
Front - Four 21.5L-16.1 I-3 8PR Tires
Rear - Two 710/70R-38R1W 2 Star Tires

AIR SYSTEM:-

Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to
96 Ports
17.6 In. Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:

270 and 340 Bu. Carts:
8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
with Telescoping Downspout
350, 430 and 550 Bu. Carts:
Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Diameter Auger
with Hydraulic Drive

with Telescoping Downspout
LED Lights for Fill Auger, Stairway and Meter
Calibration

METERS:

Stationary Single Shoot System
Hydraulically Driven with Two Meter
Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
Hydraulically Driven with Three Meter
Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts

MONITOR:

Cart Controller
Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and Less
Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness

BRAKES:

Brakes - 430 and 550 Bu.

SAFETY:

Hitch Safety Chain
Nonskid Stairs and Platform
Safety Lamps

Notes:

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valve and Power Beyond Kit or Two
Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves. Tractor
requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor
Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit, Lighting Connectors
and GreenStar Attaching Components.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an
Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is
not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the
Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps.
Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

029QH	1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks Model Year 2021	112,710.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
<i>Not available for Quebec</i>			
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
CART PACKAGE			
0510		Single Fan Cart Package (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 1006, 1008, 1016 or 1018, 1150 and 6700.</i>	In Base Price
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
3006		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	7,310.00
3011		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R1 Tread Tires	3,729.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	7,310.00
3025		Four 480/80R42 154A8 R1 Tires <i>For row crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers. Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	9,619.00
3036		Four 520/85R42 157A8 R1 Tread Tires <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	11,042.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, or 0237.</i>	-5,963.00
3008		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 12 PR R3 All Weather Tires	4,416.00
3013		Two 800/70R38 173A8/B DT830 TL Tires	8,501.00
3037		Four 650/85R38 173A8 Radial DT 23 R1W Tires <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	20,172.00
3009		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R2 Cane and Rice Tires	4,050.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT HITCH LINKS			
3106		Single Caster Wheels with Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3 Tires <i>Tread Spacing - 3 meters/118 In. for controlled traffic and row crop applications.</i>	In Base Price
3110		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires	2,961.00
3115		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires <i>Tread Spacing - Outer tires 120 In., Inner tires 60 In. for row crop applications.</i>	3,768.00
FIELD HITCH			
3301		Field Hitch <i>Used with 1890.</i>	In Base Price
3302		Field Hitch <i>Used with N500F Air Drills.</i>	No Added Cost
3305		Field Hitch <i>Used with 1830 and 1835. Includes extension harness.</i>	395.00
3310		Field Hitch <i>Used with P540 and P556 Air Hoe Drills. Includes extension harness.</i>	842.00
REAR HITCH			
6600		Less Hitch <i>Requires code 0510</i>	In Base Price
6615		Hitch - 350, 430 or 550 Bu. Tow Behind Cart <i>Requires Code 0510</i>	2,844.00
BRAKES			
6700		Less Brakes	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
DRIVES			
<i>SectionCommand is available in single or double eight primary cart air packages only configurations. To utilize SectionCommand on carts paired with tools less than eight runs (single or double), order Code 9530 or 9531</i>			
1400		Hydraulic Drive	-18,372.00
1405		Two Tank/Meter SectionCommand <i>Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0230 or 0237, and 1008 or 1018.</i>	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK ...Continued...			
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2010		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	In Base Price
2011		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2012		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2013		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2014		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK			
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2510		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	In Base Price
2511		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2512		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2513		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
<i>Compatible with Front or Rear Tank.</i>			
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2610		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2611		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2612		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2613		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2614		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2695		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2696		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	In Base Price
CONVEYANCE SYSTEM			
4560		Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Steel Flight Auger with Downspout <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Low profile hopper available as Allied equipment. See ASM for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
4565		Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 12 In. Conveyor with Downspout <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Low profile hopper available as Allied equipment. See ASM for ordering information.</i>	2,359.00
HOPPER SCREENS			
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper <i>Requires Code 4515 or 4560.</i>	165.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper <i>Requires Code 4550 or 4565.</i>	132.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL			
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar Display <i>See AMS price pages for display ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
POWER BEYOND			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
CART AIR PACKAGE			
Single Shoot Cart Air Package			
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	-704.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	In Base Price
Double Shoot Cart Air Package			
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	3,490.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	4,671.00
AIR PACKAGE SELECTION			
1150		Single Fan Air (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires Code 0510</i>	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9510		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9511		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9512		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9513		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre	2,195.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE ...Continued... <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	
		AIR CART PRIMARY REDUCTION KIT	
9530		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 2 1/2 Inch <i>Requires Code 1150.</i>	164.00
		HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS	
9450		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.</i>	1,776.00
9451		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart for N500F Air Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.</i>	1,776.00
		CAMERA READY HARNESS	
9610		Tool Overlay Harness	1,054.00
9615		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9625		GreenStar 3 2630 Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
		Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 029QH	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES

Tow-Behind Cart with Two Tanks:
 270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
 350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
 Tow-Behind Cart with Three Tanks:
 340 Bushel Front 120 Bu./ Center 70 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
 430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./ Center 80 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
 550 Bushel Front 200 Bu./Center 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:

Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal Pivoting Lids
 Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:

Tow-Behind Cart
 270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
 Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
 340 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
 Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
 350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
 Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
 430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
 Rear - Two 30.5L-32 12PR R3
 550 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Front - Four 21.5L-16.1 I-3 8PR Tires
 Rear - Two 710/70R-38R1W 2 Star Tires

AIR SYSTEM:-

Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to 96 Ports
 17.6 In. Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:

270 and 340 Bu. Carts:
 8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
 350, 430 and 550 Bu. Carts:
 Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive

with Telescoping Downspout

LED Lights for Fill Auger, Stairway and Meter Calibration

METERS:

Stationary Single Shoot System
 Hydraulically Driven with Two Meter Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
 Hydraulically Driven with Three Meter Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts

MONITOR:

Cart Controller
 Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and Less
 Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness

BRAKES:

Brakes - 430 and 550 Bu.

SAFETY:

Hitch Safety Chain
 Nonskid Stairs and Platform
 Safety Lamps

Notes:

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve and Power Beyond Kit or Two Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit, Lighting Connectors and GreenStar Attaching Components.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

029RH	1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Middle Tank not compatible with Granular Pesticide. Model Year 2021</i>	120,515.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada <i>Not available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
CART PACKAGE			
0510		Single Fan Cart Package (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 1006, 1008, 1016 or 1018, 1150 and 6700.</i>	In Base Price
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
3006		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	7,310.00
3011		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R1 Tread Tires	3,729.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	7,310.00
3025		Four 480/80R42 154A8 R1 Tires <i>For row crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers. Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	9,619.00
3036		Four 520/85R42 157A8 R1 Tread Tires <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	11,042.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, or 0237.</i>	-5,963.00
3008		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 12 PR R3 All Weather Tires	4,416.00
3009		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R2 Cane and Rice Tires	4,050.00
FRONT HITCH LINKS			
3106		Single Caster Wheels with Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR 13 Tires <i>Tread Spacing - 3 meters/118 In. for controlled traffic and row crop applications.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3110		FRONT HITCH LINKS ...Continued... Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires	2,961.00
3115		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires <i>Tread Spacing - Outer tires 120 In., Inner tires 60 In. for row crop applications.</i>	3,768.00
FIELD HITCH			
3301		Field Hitch <i>Used with 1890.</i>	In Base Price
3302		Field Hitch <i>Used with N500F Air Drills.</i>	No Added Cost
3305		Field Hitch <i>Used with 1830 and 1835. Includes extension harness.</i>	395.00
3310		Field Hitch <i>Used with P540 and P556 Air Hoe Drills. Includes extension harness.</i>	842.00
REAR HITCH			
6600		Less Hitch <i>Requires code 0510</i>	In Base Price
6610		Hitch - 270 or 340 Bu. Tow Behind Cart <i>Requires Code 0510</i>	2,409.00
BRAKES			
6700		Less Brakes	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
DRIVES			
<i>SectionCommand is available in single or double eight primary cart air packages only configurations. To utilize SectionCommand on carts paired with tools less than eight runs (single or double), order Code 9530 or 9531</i>			
1400		Hydraulic Drive	-27,558.00
1405		Two Tank/Meter SectionCommand <i>Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0230 or 0237, 1008 or 1018 and 1305.</i>	-9,186.00
1410		Three Tank/Meter SectionCommand <i>Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0230 or 0237, 1008 or 1018 and 1300.</i>	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK ...Continued...			
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2010		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2011		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2012		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2013		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2014		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK			
2300		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2301		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2302		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2303		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2310		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2311		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2312		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2313		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2314		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2395		Less Meter Roller Cartridge <i>Requires Code 1305 and 1400.</i>	-1,364.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK ...Continued...			
2396		Less Meter Roller Cartridge <i>Requires Code 1305 and 1405.</i>	-1,993.00
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK			
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2510		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2511		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2512		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2513		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK			
1300		Meter Equipped Center Tank	In Base Price
1305		Liquid Capable Center Tank <i>Requires Code 1006, 1008, 1016, 1018, 3010, 3012, 3025, 3036 or 3095.</i>	-3,127.00
ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
<i>Compatible with Front, Middle or Rear Tank when Code 1300 is selected.</i> <i>Compatible with Front or Rear Tank when Code 1305 is selected.</i>			
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE ...Continued...			
2610		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2611		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2612		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2613		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2614		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2695		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2696		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	In Base Price
CONVEYANCE SYSTEM			
4506		8 In. Auger with Cupped Steel Flight with Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Downspout	2,974.00
HOPPER SCREENS			
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper <i>Requires Code 4506.</i>	165.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper <i>Requires Code 4550.</i>	132.00
SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL			
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar Display <i>See AMS price pages for display ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
POWER BEYOND			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
CART AIR PACKAGE			
1006		Single Shoot Cart Air Package Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	-704.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1008		CART AIR PACKAGE ...Continued... Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	In Base Price
1016		Double Shoot Cart Air Package Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	3,490.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	4,671.00
AIR PACKAGE SELECTION			
1150		Single Fan Air (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires Code 0510</i>	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9510		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9511		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9512		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9513		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
AIR CART PRIMARY REDUCTION KIT			
9530		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 2 1/2 Inch <i>Requires Code 1150.</i>	164.00
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS			
9450		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.</i>	1,776.00
9451		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart for N500F Air Drill	1,776.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS ...Continued...			
<i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.</i>			
CAMERA READY HARNESS			
9610		Tool Overlay Harness	1,054.00
9615		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9625		GreenStar 3 2630 Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 029RH			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES

Tow-Behind Cart with Two Tanks:
 270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
 350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
 Tow-Behind Cart with Three Tanks:
 340 Bushel Front 120 Bu./ Center 70 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
 430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./ Center 80 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
 550 Bushel Front 200 Bu./Center 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:

Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal Pivoting Lids
 Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:

Tow-Behind Cart
 270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
 Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
 340 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
 Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
 350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
 Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
 430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
 Rear - Two 30.5L-32 12PR R3
 550 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Front - Four 21.5L-16.1 I-3 8PR Tires
 Rear - Two 710/70R-38R1W 2 Star Tires

AIR SYSTEM:-

Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to 96 Ports
 17.6 In. Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:

270 and 340 Bu. Carts:
 8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
 350, 430 and 550 Bu. Carts:
 Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive

with Telescoping Downspout
 LED Lights for Fill Auger, Stairway and Meter Calibration

METERS:

Stationary Single Shoot System
 Hydraulically Driven with Two Meter Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
 Hydraulically Driven with Three Meter Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts

MONITOR:

Cart Controller
 Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and Less
 Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness

BRAKES:

Brakes - 430 and 550 Bu.

SAFETY:

Hitch Safety Chain
 Nonskid Stairs and Platform
 Safety Lamps

Note:

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve and Power Beyond Kit or Two Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit, Lighting Connectors and GreenStar Attaching Components.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

029SH	1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Middle Tank not compatible with Granular Pesticide. Model Year 2021</i>	156,005.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada <i>Not available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
CART PACKAGE			
0510		Single Fan Cart Package (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 1006, 1008, 1016 or 1018, 1150 and 6700.</i>	In Base Price
0515		Air Power 2 Cart Package with Dual Fan (for use with 3 inch Primary Air Cart Package on tool) <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 1020, 1155, 1300 and 6620</i>	9,878.00
0516		Air Power 2 Cart Pkg. with Dual Fan for P576 and N560F (for use with 3 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 1020, 1155, 1300, 3302 or 3312, 6620, and 6705. Requires P576 Air Hoe Drill or N560F Air Drill Ordered Separately.</i>	9,878.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	2,937.00
3011		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R1 Tread Tires	-643.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	2,937.00
3025		Four 480/80R42 154A8 R1 Tires <i>For row crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers. Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	5,247.00
3036		Four 520/85R42 157A8 R1 Tread Tires <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	6,670.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, or 0237.</i>	-10,335.00
3008		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 12 PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
3013		Two 800/70R38 173A8/B DT830 TL Tires	9,093.00
3037		Four 650/85R38 173A8 Radial DT 23 R1W Tires <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	15,800.00
FRONT HITCH LINKS			
3106		Single Caster Wheels with Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3 Tires <i>Tread Spacing - 3 meters/118 In. for controlled traffic and row crop applications.</i>	In Base Price
3110		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires	2,961.00
3115		Dual Wheels with Four 16.5-16.1 In. 6 PR I3 Tires <i>Tread Spacing - Outer tires 120 In., Inner tires 60 In. for row crop applications.</i>	3,768.00
FIELD HITCH			
3301		Field Hitch <i>Used with 1890.</i>	In Base Price
3302		Field Hitch <i>Used with N500F Air Drills.</i>	No Added Cost
3305		Field Hitch <i>Used with 1830 and 1835. Includes extension harness.</i>	395.00
3310		Field Hitch <i>Used with P540 and P556 Air Hoe Drills. Includes extension harness.</i>	842.00
3312		Field Hitch <i>Used with P576 Air Hoe Drill. Includes extension harness.</i>	1,054.00
REAR HITCH			
6600		Less Hitch <i>Requires code 0510</i>	In Base Price
6615		Hitch - 350, 430 or 550 Bu. Tow Behind Cart <i>Requires Code 0510</i>	2,844.00
6620		High Capacity Hitch - 430 or 550 Bu. Tow Behind Cart <i>Requires Code 0515 or 0516</i>	3,201.00
BRAKES			
6700		Less Brakes <i>Requires Code 0510 or 0515 Requires Code 9456, 9457 or 9458.</i>	-6,555.00
6705		Brakes <i>If tractor needs hydraulic trailer brake kit, order through parts. Requires Code 3010, 3012, 3013, 3025, 3036 or 3037.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
DRIVES			
<i>SectionCommand is available in single or double eight primary cart air packages only configurations. To utilize SectionCommand on carts paired with tools less than eight runs (single or double), order Code 9530 or 9531</i>			
1400		Hydraulic Drive	-27,558.00
1405		Two Tank/Meter SectionCommand <i>Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0230 or 0237, 1008 or 1018 and 1305.</i>	-9,186.00
1410		Three Tank/Meter SectionCommand <i>Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0230 or 0237, 1008, 1018, 1020 and 1300.</i>	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK			
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2010		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2011		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2012		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2013		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2014		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK			
2300		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2301		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK ...Continued...			
2302		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2303		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2310		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2311		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2312		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2313		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2314		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2395		Less Meter Roller Cartridge <i>Requires Code 1305 and 1400.</i>	-1,364.00
2396		Less Meter Roller Cartridge <i>Requires Code 1305 and 1405.</i>	-1,993.00
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK			
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2510		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2511		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2512		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2513		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK			
1300		Meter Equipped Center Tank	In Base Price
1305		Liquid Capable Center Tank <i>Requires Code 1006, 1008, 1016, 1018, 3010, 3012, 3013, 3025, 3036, 3037 or 3095.</i>	-3,127.00
ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
<i>Compatible with Front, Middle or Rear Tank when Code 1300 is selected. Compatible with Front or Rear Tank when Code 1305 is selected.</i>			
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2610		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2611		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2612		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2613		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2614		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2695		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2696		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	In Base Price
CONVEYANCE SYSTEM			
4560		Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Steel Flight Auger with Downspout <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0230 or 0237. Low profile hopper available as Allied equipment. See ASM for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
4565		Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 12 In. Conveyor with Downspout <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0230 or 0237. Low profile hopper available as Allied equipment. See ASM for ordering information.</i>	2,359.00
HOPPER SCREENS			
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOPPER SCREENS ...Continued...			
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper <i>Requires Code 4515 or 4560.</i>	165.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper <i>Requires Code 4550 or 4565.</i>	132.00
SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL			
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar Display <i>See AMS price pages for display ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
POWER BEYOND			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
CART AIR PACKAGE			
Single Shoot Cart Air Package			
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	-704.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	In Base Price
Double Shoot Cart Air Package			
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	3,490.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	4,671.00
1020		Air Power 2 - Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Stainless, 3 Inch <i>Requires Code 0515 or 0516</i>	9,341.00
AIR PACKAGE SELECTION			
1150		Single Fan Air (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires Code 0510</i>	In Base Price
1155		Air Power 2 - Dual Fan (for use with 3 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires Code 0515 for use with P556, 1890 50 or 60 ft. and N543F.</i> <i>Requires Code 0516 for use with N560F or P576..</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE ...Continued...			
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9510		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9511		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9512		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9513		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
AIR CART PRIMARY REDUCTION KIT			
9530		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 2 1/2 Inch <i>Requires Code 1150.</i>	164.00
9531		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 3 Inch <i>Requires Code 1155.</i>	188.00
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS			
9450		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.</i>	1,776.00
9451		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart for N500F Air Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.</i>	1,776.00
9452		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart for N543F Air Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	2,732.00
9453		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart - P556 Air Hoe Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	2,732.00
9454		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart - 1890 50 and 60 Ft. <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	2,732.00
9455		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart - P576 Air Hoe Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	3,471.00
9456		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Brakes - N543F Air Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for Brakes on an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	387.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS ...Continued...			
9457		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Brakes - P556 Air Hoe Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for Brakes on an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	387.00
9458		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Brakes - 1890 50 and 60 Ft. <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for Brakes on an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart..</i>	387.00
CAMERA READY HARNESS			
9610		Tool Overlay Harness	1,054.00
9615		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9625		GreenStar 3 2630 Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 029SH			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES

Tow-Behind Cart with Two Tanks:
 270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
 350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
 Tow-Behind Cart with Three Tanks:
 340 Bushel Front 120 Bu./ Center 70 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
 430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./ Center 80 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
 550 Bushel Front 200 Bu./Center 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:

Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal Pivoting Lids
 Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:

Tow-Behind Cart
 270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5-16.1 In. 8 PR I3
 Rear - Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
 340 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
 Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
 350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
 Rear - Two 28L-26 12PR R3
 430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Front - Two 21.5L-16.1 8PR I3
 Rear - Two 30.5L-32 12PR R3
 550 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Front - Four 21.5L-16.1 I-3 8PR Tires
 Rear - Two 710/70R-38R1W 2 Star Tires

AIR SYSTEM:-

Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to 96 Ports
 17.6 In. Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:

270 and 340 Bu. Carts:
 8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive with Telescoping Downspout
 350, 430 and 550 Bu. Carts:
 Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Diameter Auger

with Hydraulic Drive
 with Telescoping Downspout
 LED Lights for Fill Auger, Stairway and Meter Calibration

METERS:

Stationary Single Shoot System
 Hydraulically Driven with Two Meter Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
 Hydraulically Driven with Three Meter Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts

MONITOR:

Cart Controller
 Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness

BRAKES:

Brakes - 430 and 550 Bu.

SAFETY:

Hitch Safety Chain
 Nonskid Stairs and Platform
 Safety Lamps

Notes:

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valve and Power Beyond Kit or Two Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves. Tractor requires GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit, Lighting Connectors and GreenStar Attaching Components.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is not so equipped, see Tractor Section of the Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps. Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

029TH	1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Middle Tank not compatible with Granular Pesticide. Model Year 2021</i>	185,368.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
<i>Not available for Quebec</i>			
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
CART PACKAGE			
0510		Single Fan Cart Package (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 1006, 1008, 1016 or 1018, 1150 and 6700.</i>	In Base Price
0515		Air Power 2 Cart Package with Dual Fan (for use with 3 inch Primary Air Cart Package on tool) <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 1020, 1155, 1300 and 6620</i>	9,878.00
0516		Air Power 2 Cart Pkg. with Dual Fan for P576 and N560F (for use with 3 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 1020, 1155, 1300, 3302 or 3312, 6620, and 6705. Requires P576 Air Hoe Drill or N560F Air Drill Ordered Separately.</i>	9,878.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	No Added Cost
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	In Base Price
3025		Four 480/80R42 154A8 R1 Tires	2,309.00
3036		Four 520/85R42 157A8 R1 Tread Tires	3,732.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205, or 0237.</i>	-13,272.00
3013		Two 800/70R38 173A8/B DT830 TL Tires	1,084.00
3037		Four 650/85R38 173A8 Radial DT 23 R1W Tires	12,861.00
FRONT HITCH LINKS			
3130		Dual Wheel Caster with Four 21.5L-16.1 I3 8PR Tires	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRONT HITCH LINKS ...Continued...			
FIELD HITCH			
3301		Field Hitch <i>Used with 1890.</i>	In Base Price
3302		Field Hitch <i>Used with N500F Air Drills.</i>	No Added Cost
3305		Field Hitch <i>Used with 1830 and 1835. Includes extension harness.</i>	395.00
3310		Field Hitch <i>Used with P540 and P556 Air Hoe Drills. Includes extension harness.</i>	842.00
3312		Field Hitch <i>Used with P576 Air Hoe Drill. Includes extension harness.</i>	1,054.00
REAR HITCH			
6600		Less Hitch <i>Requires code 0510</i>	In Base Price
6615		Hitch - 350, 430 or 550 Bu. Tow Behind Cart <i>Requires Code 0510</i>	2,844.00
6620		High Capacity Hitch - 430 or 550 Bu. Tow Behind Cart <i>Requires Code 0515 or 0516</i>	3,201.00
BRAKES			
6700		Less Brakes <i>Requires Code 0510 or 0515</i> <i>Requires Code 9456, 9457 or 9458.</i>	-6,555.00
6705		Brakes <i>If tractor needs hydraulic trailer brake kit, order through parts.</i> <i>Requires Code 3010, 3012, 3013, 3025, 3036 or 3037.</i>	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
DRIVES			
<i>SectionCommand is available in single or double eight primary cart air packages only configurations. To utilize SectionCommand on carts paired with tools less than eight runs (single or double), order Code 9530 or 9531</i>			
1400		Hydraulic Drive	-27,558.00
1410		Three Tank/Meter SectionCommand <i>Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0096, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0230 or 0237, 1008, 1018, 1020 and 1300.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVES ...Continued...			
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK			
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2010		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2011		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2012		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2013		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2014		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK			
2300		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2301		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2302		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2303		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2310		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2311		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2312		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2313		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2314		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK ...Continued...

Requires Code 1300 and 1410.

METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK

2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2510		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2511		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2512		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2513		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost

LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK

1300		Meter Equipped Center Tank	In Base Price
------	--	----------------------------	---------------

ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE

Compatible with Front, Middle or Rear Tank when Code 1300 is selected.

2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2610		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2611		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	1,993.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE ...Continued...			
2612		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2613		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2614		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2695		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2696		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	In Base Price
CONVEYANCE SYSTEM			
4560		Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Steel Flight Auger with Downspout <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Low profile hopper available as Allied equipment. See ASM for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
4565		Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 12 In. Conveyor with Downspout <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Low profile hopper available as Allied equipment. See ASM for ordering information.</i>	2,359.00
HOPPER SCREENS			
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper <i>Requires Code 4515 or 4560.</i>	In Base Price
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper <i>Requires Code 4550 or 4565.</i>	132.00
SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL			
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, Less GreenStar Display <i>See AMS price pages for display ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
POWER BEYOND			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
CART AIR PACKAGE			
Single Shoot Cart Air Package			
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	-704.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CART AIR PACKAGE ...Continued...			
1016		Double Shoot Cart Air Package Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	3,490.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	4,671.00
1020		Air Power 2 - Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Stainless, 3 Inch <i>Requires Code 0515 or 0516</i>	9,341.00
AIR PACKAGE SELECTION			
1150		Single Fan Air (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires Code 0510</i>	In Base Price
1155		Air Power 2 - Dual Fan (for use with 3 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires Code 0515 for use with P556, 1890 50 or 60 ft. and N543F.</i> <i>Requires Code 0516 for use with N560F or P576..</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9510		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9511		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9512		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9513		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	2,195.00
AIR CART PRIMARY REDUCTION KIT			
9530		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 2 1/2 Inch <i>Requires Code 1150.</i>	164.00
9531		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 3 Inch <i>Requires Code 1155.</i>	188.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS			
9450		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.</i>	2,095.00
9451		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Tow Behind Cart for N500F Air Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for a Tow Behind Cart.</i>	2,095.00
9452		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart for N543F Air Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	2,732.00
9453		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart - P556 Air Hoe Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	2,732.00
9454		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart - 1890 50 and 60 Ft. <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	2,732.00
9455		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart - P576 Air Hoe Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	3,471.00
9456		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Brakes - N543F Air Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for Brakes on an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	387.00
9457		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Brakes - P556 Air Hoe Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for Brakes on an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	387.00
9458		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Brakes - 1890 50 and 60 Ft. <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for Brakes on an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart..</i>	387.00
CAMERA READY HARNESS			
9610		Tool Overlay Harness	1,054.00
9615		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9625		GreenStar 3 2630 Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 029TH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES

Tow-Between Cart with Two Tanks:
 270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
 350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
 Tow-Between Cart with Three Tanks:
 250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./
 Rear 120 Bu.
 430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Center 80 Bu./
 Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:

Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal
 Pivoting Lids
 Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:

Tow-Between Cart
 250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
 270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Two 28L-26 12PR R3
 350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Two 30.5L-32 14PR R1
 430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Two 710/70R-38 R1W 2 Star

AIR SYSTEM:

Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to
 96 Ports
 17.6 Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:

250, and 270 Bu. Carts:
 8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
 with Telescoping Downspout
 350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
 Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Diameter Auger
 with Hydraulic Drive
 with Telescoping Downspout
 LED Lights for Fill Auger, Stairway and Meter
 Calibration

METERS:

Stationary Single Shoot System
 Hydraulically Driven with Two Meter
 Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
 Hydraulically Driven with Three Meter
 Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts

MONITOR:

Cart Controller
 Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and
 Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness

BRAKES:

Brakes - 430 Bu.

SAFETY:

Hitch Safety Chain
 Nonskid Stairs and Platform
 Safety Lamps
 Note:

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic
 Selective Control Valve and Power Beyond Kit or Two
 Tractor Selective Control Valves. Tractor requires
 GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case
 Drain Sump Coupler Kit, Lighting Connectors and
 GreenStar Attaching Components.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an
 Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is
 not so equipped. See Tractor Section of the
 Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps.
 Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

029KH	1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Model Year 2021</i>	84,111.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
CART PACKAGE			
0510		Single Fan Cart Package (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 1006, 1008, 1016 or 1018, 1150 and 6700.</i>	In Base Price
DRIVES			
<i>SectionCommand is available in single or double eight primary cart air packages only configurations. To utilize SectionCommand on carts paired with tools less than eight runs (single or double), order Code 9530 or 9531.</i>			
1400		Hydraulic Drive	-18,372.00
1405		Hydraulic Drive with SectionCommand - Two Tank <i>Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0230 or 0237, and 1008 or 1018.</i>	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK			
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2010		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	In Base Price
2011		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2012		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2013		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK ...Continued... Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2014		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost

METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK

2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2510		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	In Base Price
2511		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2512		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2513		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost

ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE

Compatible with Front or Rear Tank.

2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2610		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2611		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE ...Continued...	
2612		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2613		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2614		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2695		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2696		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	In Base Price

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

Rear cart duals are not recommended when pairing a tow-between cart with a P540 Air Hoe Drill.

3006		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	7,310.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	7,310.00
3025		Four 480/80R42 154A8 R1 Tires <i>For Row Crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers. Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	9,619.00
3036		Four 520/85R42 157A8 R1 Tread Tires <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	11,042.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205 or 0237.</i>	-5,963.00

FRONT HITCH LINKS

3100		Tow-Between Front Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3101		Tow-Between Front Hitch with Cat V Hitch Link	138.00

BRAKES

6700		Less Brakes	In Base Price
------	--	-------------	---------------

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.

6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM

4506		8 In. Auger with Cupped Steel Flight with Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Downspout	2,974.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONVEYANCE SYSTEM ...Continued...			
HOPPER SCREENS			
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper <i>Requires Code 4506.</i>	165.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper <i>Requires Code 4550.</i>	132.00
CART AIR PACKAGE			
Single Shoot Cart Air Package			
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	-704.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	In Base Price
Double Shoot Cart Air Package			
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	3,490.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	4,671.00
AIR PACKAGE SELECTION			
1150		Single Fan Air (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires Code 0510.</i>	In Base Price
SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL			
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, less GreenStar Display <i>See AMS price pages for display ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
POWER BEYOND			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE ...Continued...			
9510		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9511		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9512		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9513		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
AIR CART PRIMARY REDUCTION KIT			
9530		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 2 1/2 Inch	164.00
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS			
7100		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 1 Set of Hoses <i>Compatible with Two Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7102. Cart has two hydraulic couplers. Order when a third hydraulic coupler is needed. Required for 1835 or P500 Air Hoe Drill.</i>	353.00
7102		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 2 Sets of Hoses <i>Compatible with Two Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7100.</i>	706.00
7200		Power Beyond Flow Thru Hydraulic Kit <i>Required for MY18 and newer 50 & 60 Ft. 1890 Tools.</i>	2,096.00
CAMERA READY HARNESS			
9615		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9625		GreenStar 3 2630 Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 029KH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES

Tow-Between Cart with Two Tanks:
 270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
 350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
 Tow-Between Cart with Three Tanks:
 250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./
 Rear 120 Bu.
 430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Center 80 Bu./
 Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:

Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal
 Pivoting Lids
 Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:

Tow-Between Cart
 250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
 270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Two 28L-26 12PR R3
 350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Two 30.5L-32 14PR R1
 430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Two 710/70R-38 R1W 2 Star

AIR SYSTEM:

Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to
 96 Ports
 17.6 Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:

250, and 270 Bu. Carts:
 8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
 with Telescoping Downspout
 350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
 Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Diameter Auger
 with Hydraulic Drive
 with Telescoping DownSpout
 LED Lights for Fill Auger, Stairway and Meter
 Calibration

METERS:

Stationary Single Shoot System
 Hydraulically Driven with Two Meter
 Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
 Hydraulically Driven with Three Meter
 Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts

MONITOR:

Cart Controller
 Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and
 Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness

BRAKES:

Brakes - 430 Bu.

SAFETY:

Hitch Safety Chain
 Nonskid Stairs and Platform
 Safety Lamps
 Note:

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic
 Selective Control Valve and Power Beyond Kit or Two
 Tractor Selective Control Valves. Tractor requires
 GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case
 Drain Sump Coupler Kit, Lighting Connectors and
 GreenStar Attaching Components.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an
 Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is
 not so equipped. See Tractor Section of the
 Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps.
 Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

029LH	1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Middle Tank not compatible with Granular Pesticide. Model Year 2021</i>	103,018.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
CART PACKAGE			
0510		Single Fan Cart Package (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 1006, 1008, 1016 or 1018, 1150 and 6700.</i>	In Base Price
DRIVES			
<i>SectionCommand is available in single or double eight primary cart air packages only configurations. To utilize SectionCommand on carts paired with tools less than eight runs (single or double), order Code 9530 or 9531.</i>			
1400		Hydraulic Drive	-27,558.00
1410		Hydraulic Drive with SectionCommand - Three Tank <i>Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0230 or 0237, 1008 or 1018 and 1300.</i>	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK			
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2010		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2011		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK ...Continued...			
2012		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2013		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2014		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK			
2300		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2301		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2302		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2303		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2310		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2311		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2312		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2313		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2314		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK			
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2510		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2511		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK ...Continued...			
2512		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2513		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
<i>Compatible with Front, Middle or Rear Tank when Code 1300 is selected.</i>			
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2610		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2611		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2612		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2613		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2614		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2695		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2696		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	In Base Price
LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK			
1300		Meter Equipped Center Tank	In Base Price
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Rear cart duals are not recommended when pairing a tow-between cart with a P540 Air Hoe Drill.</i>			
3006		Two 28L-26 In. 12PR R3 All Weather Tires	699.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	8,009.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	8,009.00
3025		Four 480/80R42 154A8 R1 Tires <i>For Row Crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers. Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	10,316.00
3036		Four 520/85R42 157A8 R1 Tread Tires <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	11,741.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205 or 0237.</i>	-5,263.00
3003		Two 23.1-26 In. 10PR R3 All Weather Tires	In Base Price
FRONT HITCH LINKS			
3100		Tow-Between Front Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3101		Tow-Between Front Hitch with Cat V Hitch Link	138.00
BRAKES			
6700		Less Brakes	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
CONVEYANCE SYSTEM			
4506		8 In. Auger with Cupped Steel Flight with Downspout	In Base Price
4550		12 In. Conveyor with Downspout	2,974.00
HOPPER SCREENS			
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper <i>Requires Code 4506.</i>	165.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper <i>Requires Code 4550.</i>	132.00
CART AIR PACKAGE			
Single Shoot Cart Air Package			
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	-704.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CART AIR PACKAGE ...Continued...			
1016		Double Shoot Cart Air Package Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	3,490.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	4,671.00
AIR PACKAGE SELECTION			
1150		Single Fan Air (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires Code 0510.</i>	In Base Price
SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL			
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, less GreenStar Display <i>See AMS price pages for display ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
POWER BEYOND			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9510		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9511		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9512		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9513		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1410.</i>	2,195.00
AIR CART PRIMARY REDUCTION KIT			
9530		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 2 1/2 Inch	164.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS			
7105		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 1 Set of Hoses <i>Compatible with Three Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7107. Cart has two hydraulic couplers. Order when a third hydraulic coupler is needed. Required for 1835 or P500 Air Hoe Drill.</i>	366.00
7107		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 2 Sets of Hoses <i>Compatible with Three Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7105.</i>	731.00
7200		Power Beyond Flow Thru Hydraulic Kit <i>Required for MY18 and newer 50 & 60 Ft. 1890 Tools.</i>	2,096.00
CAMERA READY HARNESS			
9615		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9625		GreenStar 3 2630 Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 029LH			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES

Tow-Between Cart with Two Tanks:
 270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
 350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
 Tow-Between Cart with Three Tanks:
 250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./
 Rear 120 Bu.
 430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Center 80 Bu./
 Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:

Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal
 Pivoting Lids
 Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:

Tow-Between Cart
 250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
 270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Two 28L-26 12PR R3
 350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Two 30.5L-32 14PR R1
 430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Two 710/70R-38 R1W 2 Star

AIR SYSTEM:

Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to
 96 Ports
 17.6 Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:

250, and 270 Bu. Carts:
 8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
 with Telescoping Downspout
 350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
 Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Diameter Auger
 with Hydraulic Drive
 with Telescoping Downspout
 LED Lights for Fill Auger, Stairway and Meter
 Calibration

METERS:

Stationary Single Shoot System
 Hydraulically Driven with Two Meter
 Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
 Hydraulically Driven with Three Meter
 Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts

MONITOR:

Cart Controller
 Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and
 Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness

BRAKES:

Brakes - 430 Bu.

SAFETY:

Hitch Safety Chain
 Nonskid Stairs and Platform
 Safety Lamps
 Note:

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic
 Selective Control Valve and Power Beyond Kit or Two
 Tractor Selective Control Valves. Tractor requires
 GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case
 Drain Sump Coupler Kit, Lighting Connectors and
 GreenStar Attaching Components.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an
 Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is
 not so equipped. See Tractor Section of the
 Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps.
 Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

029MH	1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Model Year 2021</i>	116,596.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
CART PACKAGE			
0510		Single Fan Cart Package (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 1006, 1008, 1016 or 1018, 1150 and 6700.</i>	In Base Price
DRIVES			
<i>SectionCommand is available in single or double eight primary cart air packages only configurations. To utilize SectionCommand on carts paired with tools less than eight runs (single or double), order Code 9530 or 9531.</i>			
1400		Hydraulic Drive	-18,372.00
1405		Hydraulic Drive with SectionCommand - Two Tank <i>Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0230 or 0237, and 1008 or 1018.</i>	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK			
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2010		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	In Base Price
2011		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2012		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2013		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK ...Continued... Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2014		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost

METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK

2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2510		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	In Base Price
2511		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2512		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2513		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost
2514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	No Added Cost

ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE

<i>Compatible with Front or Rear Tank.</i>			
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2610		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2611		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE ...Continued...	
2612		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2613		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2614		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	1,993.00
2695		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2696		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	In Base Price

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

Rear cart duals are recommended to help reduce deflection on the front hitch of the tool with a tow-between cart. Adding air pressure, without exceeding maximum psi, will also assist with reducing deflection.
Rear cart duals are not recommended when pairing a tow-between cart with a P540 Air Hoe Drill.

3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	3,580.00
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	3,580.00
3025		Four 480/80R42 154A8 R1 Tires <i>For Row Crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers.</i> <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	5,889.00
3036		Four 520/85R42 157A8 R1 Tread Tires <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	7,313.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205 or 0237.</i>	-9,691.00
3011		Two 30.5-L 32 In. 14 PR R1 Tread Tires	In Base Price
3013		Two 800/70R38 173A8/B DT830TL Tires	4,667.00
3037		Four 650/85R38 173A8 Radial DT 23 R1W Tires <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	16,442.00

FRONT HITCH LINKS

3100		Tow-Between Front Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3101		Tow-Between Front Hitch with Cat V Hitch Link	138.00

BRAKES

6700		Less Brakes	In Base Price
------	--	-------------	---------------

TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS

If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
CONVEYANCE SYSTEM			
4560		Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Steel Flight Auger with Downspout <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Low profile hopper available as Allied equipment. See ASM for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
4565		Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 12 In. Conveyor with Downspout <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Low profile hopper available as Allied equipment. See ASM for ordering information.</i>	2,359.00
HOPPER SCREENS			
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper <i>Requires Code 4515 or 4560.</i>	165.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper <i>Requires Code 4550 or 4565.</i>	132.00
CART AIR PACKAGE			
Single Shoot Cart Air Package			
1006		Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	-704.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	In Base Price
Double Shoot Cart Air Package			
1016		Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	3,490.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	4,671.00
AIR PACKAGE SELECTION			
1150		Single Fan Air (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires Code 0510.</i>	In Base Price
SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL			
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, less GreenStar Display <i>See AMS price pages for display ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
POWER BEYOND			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9510		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9511		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9512		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9513		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
9514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405.</i>	2,195.00
AIR CART PRIMARY REDUCTION KIT			
9530		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 2 1/2 Inch	164.00
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS			
7100		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 1 Set of Hoses <i>Compatible with Two Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7102. Cart has two hydraulic couplers. Order when a third hydraulic coupler is needed. Required for 1835 or P500 Air Hoe Drill.</i>	353.00
7102		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 2 Sets of Hoses <i>Compatible with Two Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7100.</i>	706.00
7200		Power Beyond Flow Thru Hydraulic Kit <i>Required for MY18 and newer 50 & 60 Ft. 1890 Tools.</i>	2,096.00
CAMERA READY HARNESS			
9615		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9625		GreenStar 3 2630 Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 029MH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks

Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES

Tow-Between Cart with Two Tanks:
 270 Bushel Front 120 Bu./Rear 150 Bu.
 350 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Rear 200 Bu.
 Tow-Between Cart with Three Tanks:
 250 Bushel Front 75 Bu./Center 55 Bu./
 Rear 120 Bu.
 430 Bushel Front 150 Bu./Center 80 Bu./
 Rear 200 Bu.

TANKS:

Polyethylene Tanks with Horizontal
 Pivoting Lids
 Open Lid Indicator for each Tank

TIRES:

Tow-Between Cart
 250 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Two 23.1-26 10PR R3
 270 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Two 28L-26 12PR R3
 350 Bu. with Two Tanks:
 Two 30.5L-32 14PR R1
 430 Bu. with Three Tanks:
 Two 710/70R-38 R1W 2 Star

AIR SYSTEM:

Hydraulically Driven Fan 21 to
 96 Ports
 17.6 Diameter Impeller

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:

250, and 270 Bu. Carts:
 8 In. Diameter Auger with Hydraulic Drive
 with Telescoping Downspout
 350 and 430 Bu. Carts:
 Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Diameter Auger
 with Hydraulic Drive
 with Telescoping DownSpout
 LED Lights for Fill Auger, Stairway and Meter
 Calibration

METERS:

Stationary Single Shoot System
 Hydraulically Driven with Two Meter
 Rollers/Compartments - Two Tank Carts
 Hydraulically Driven with Three Meter
 Rollers/Compartments - Three Tank Carts

MONITOR:

Cart Controller
 Less GreenStar 2 1800 Display and
 Less Tractor GreenStar Ready Tractor Harness

BRAKES:

Brakes - 430 Bu.

SAFETY:

Hitch Safety Chain
 Nonskid Stairs and Platform
 Safety Lamps
 Note:

Base Machine requires one Tractor Hydraulic
 Selective Control Valve and Power Beyond Kit or Two
 Tractor Selective Control Valves. Tractor requires
 GreenStar Display Mounting Brackets, Motor Case
 Drain Sump Coupler Kit, Lighting Connectors and
 GreenStar Attaching Components.

Tractor Drawbar must be equipped with an
 Intermediate Drawbar Chain Support. If Tractor is
 not so equipped. See Tractor Section of the
 Agricultural Sales Manual.

Seeding Tool must be equipped with Warning Lamps.
 Warning Lamps are provided with Seeding Tool.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

029NH	1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Middle Tank not compatible with Granular Pesticide. Model Year 2021</i>	150,144.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
CART PACKAGE			
0510		Single Fan Cart Package (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 1006, 1008, 1016 or 1018, 1150 and 6700.</i>	In Base Price
0515		Air Power 2 Cart Package with Dual Fan (for use with 3 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 1020, 1155 and 1300.</i>	9,878.00
0516		Air Power 2 Cart Pkg. with Dual Fan for P576 and N560F (for use with 3 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237, 1020, 1155, 1300, 6705 and 7200. Requires P576 Air Hoe Drill or N560F Air Drill Ordered Separately.</i>	9,878.00
DRIVES			
<i>SectionCommand is available in single or double eight primary cart air packages only configurations. To utilize SectionCommand on carts paired with tools less than eight runs (single or double), order Code 9530 or 9531.</i>			
1400		Hydraulic Drive	-27,558.00
1405		Hydraulic Drive with SectionCommand - Two Tank <i>Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0230 or 0237, 1008 or 1018, and 1305.</i>	-9,186.00
1410		Hydraulic Drive with SectionCommand - Three Tank <i>Requires Code 0081, 0085, 0106, 0122, 0124, 0125, 0137, 0151, 0158, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0230 or 0237, 1008, 1018, 1020 and 1300.</i>	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK			
2000		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2001		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK ...Continued...			
2002		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2003		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2010		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2011		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2012		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2013		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2014		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK			
2300		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2301		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2302		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2303		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2310		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2311		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2312		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2313		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2314		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1300 and 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2395		Less Meter Roller Cartridge <i>Requires Code 1305 and 1400.</i>	-1,364.00
2396		Less Meter Roller Cartridge <i>Requires Code 1305 and 1405.</i>	-1,993.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK			
2500		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2501		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2502		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2503		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2510		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	In Base Price
2511		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2512		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2513		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
2514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	No Added Cost
ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
<i>Compatible with Front, Middle or Rear Tank when Code 1300 is selected. Compatible with Front or Rear Tank when Code 1305 is selected.</i>			
2600		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2601		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2602		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2603		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,364.00
2610		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2611		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2612		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2613		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00
2614		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	1,993.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE ...Continued...			
2695		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	No Added Cost
2696		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	In Base Price
LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK			
1300		Meter Equipped Center Tank	In Base Price
1305		Liquid Capable Center Tank <i>Requires Code 1006, 1008, 1016 or 1018, 3010, 3012, 3013, 3025, 3036, 3037 or 3095.</i>	-3,067.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Rear cart duals are recommended to help reduce deflection on the front hitch of the tool with a tow-between cart. Adding air pressure, without exceeding maximum psi, will also assist with reducing deflection. Rear cart duals are not recommended when pairing a tow-between cart with a P540 Air Hoe Drill.</i>			
3010		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 3 Meter/118 In. Tread Spacing	No Added Cost
3012		Two 710/70R-38 In. 166A8 R1W High Flotation Tires - 135 In. Tread Spacing	In Base Price
3025		Four 480/80R42 154A8 R1 Tires <i>For Row Crop applications/120 In. Tread Spacing. Includes dual wheel spacers. Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	2,309.00
3036		Four 520/85R42 157A8 R1 Tread Tires <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	3,732.00
3095		Less Rear Tires and Wheels <i>Requires Code 0047, 0184, 0202, 0205 or 0237.</i>	-13,272.00
3013		Two 800/70R38 173A8/B DT830TL Tires	1,084.00
3037		Four 650/85R38 173A8 Radial DT 23 R1W Tires <i>Requires Code 0800 or 0802.</i>	12,861.00
FRONT HITCH LINKS			
3100		Tow-Between Front Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3101		Tow-Between Front Hitch with Cat V Hitch Link	138.00
BRAKES			
6700		Less Brakes <i>Requires Code 0510 or 0515.</i>	-6,555.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6705		BRAKES ...Continued... Brakes <i>If tractor needs hydraulic trailer brake kit, order through parts. Requires Code 3010, 3012, 3013, 3025, 3036 or 3037.</i>	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			
6900		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
CONVEYANCE SYSTEM			
4560		Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 10 In. Steel Flight Auger with Downspout <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0230 or 0237. Low profile hopper available as Allied equipment. See ASM for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
4565		Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 12 In. Conveyor with Downspout <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0230 or 0237. Low profile hopper available as Allied equipment. See ASM for ordering information.</i>	2,359.00
HOPPER SCREENS			
4800		Less Hopper Screen	In Base Price
4805		Screen for Auger Hopper <i>Requires Code 4515 or 4560.</i>	165.00
4806		Screen for Conveyor Hopper <i>Requires Code 4550 or 4565.</i>	132.00
CART AIR PACKAGE			
1006		Single Shoot Cart Air Package Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	-704.00
1008		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	In Base Price
1016		Double Shoot Cart Air Package Six Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	3,490.00
1018		Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Steel, 2.5 inch	4,671.00
1020		Air Power 2 - Eight Primary Cart Air Package - Stainless, 3 Inch <i>Requires Code 0515 or 0516.</i>	9,341.00
AIR PACKAGE SELECTION			
1150		Single Fan Air (for use with 2.5 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires Code 0510.</i>	In Base Price
1155		Air Power 2 - Dual Fan (for use with 3 inch Primary Air Package on tool) <i>Requires Code 0515 for use with P556, 1890 50 or 60 ft. and N543F.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AIR PACKAGE SELECTION ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 0516 for use with N560F or P576.</i>			
SEEDSTAR CART CONTROL			
6020		SeedStar Cart Control, less Tractor GreenStar Ready Harness, less GreenStar Display <i>See AMS price pages for display ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
POWER BEYOND			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
9500		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9501		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9502		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9503		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1400.</i>	1,502.00
9510		Meter Roller - Low Rate (Yellow) - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9511		Meter Roller - Regular Rate (Black) - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9512		Meter Roller - High Rate (Green) - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9513		Meter Roller - Very High Rate (Blue) - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
9514		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 1405 or 1410.</i>	2,195.00
AIR CART PRIMARY REDUCTION KIT			
9530		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 2 1/2 Inch	164.00
9531		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 3.0 Inch	188.00
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS			
7105		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 1 Set of Hoses <i>Compatible with Three Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7107. Cart has two hydraulic couplers. Order when a third hydraulic coupler is needed. Required for 1835 or P500 Air Hoe Drill.</i>	366.00
7107		Hydraulic Hoses for Seeding Tools - 2 Sets of Hoses	731.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS ...Continued...			
<i>Compatible with Three Tank Carts. Not compatible with Code 7105.</i>			
7200		Power Beyond Flow Thru Hydraulic Kit <i>Required for TruSet Depth and Pressure Control on P576 Air Hoe Drill. Required for MY18 and newer 50 & 60 Ft. 1890 Tools.</i>	2,096.00
CAMERA READY HARNESS			
9615		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9625		GreenStar 3 2630 Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 029NH			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P540 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 3 Section - 40 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes: 40 Ft. - 3 Section with 18 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame 56 Ft. - 5 Section with 18 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame 76 Ft. - 5 Section with 22 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame Row Spacing: 12 In. 4 In. x 4 In. Bar Frame Rigid Hitch Blockage Warning System: RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System Depth and Pressure Control System: TruSet Depth and Pressure Control on 76 Ft. Openers: Independent Hydraulic Fertilizer Opener Down Force with Accumulator Independent Hydraulic Seed Opener Down Force with Accumulator and Depth Control on 40 Ft. and 56 Ft. Independent Hydraulic Seed Opener Down Force with Accumulator and TruSet Depth Control on 76 Ft. Non-Retractable Opener on 40 and 56 Ft. Retractable Opener on 76 Ft. Press Wheels:</p>	<p>3.25 In. x 15.3 In. Semi-Pneumatic Poly Wheel Scrapers Remote Air Seeding Sensor Wheels: 11.00 x 22.5 In. TL LR F on Main Frame and Wing Frame - 40 Ft. and 56 Ft. Scrapers for Frame Wheels on 76 Ft. Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold Single Shoot Air Package - Tow Between Cart Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip Storage Bracket for 7-Pin Electrical Connector Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem Implement Warning Lights Hitch Safety Chain Hitch Jack</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

62AAH	P540 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 3 Section - 40 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing <i>Includes 40 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	150,089.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7700	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P540 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 3 Section - 40 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4416 or 4417.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4416 or 4417.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4416 or 4417.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4416 or 4417.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4421 or 4422.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4421 or 4422.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4421 or 4422.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4421 or 4422.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4421 or 4422.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
SEED OPENERS			
1000		Single Row Seed Opener	In Base Price
1005		Paired Row Seed Opener	2,820.00
FERTILIZER OPENER, TUBE AND TIP			
1215		High Top Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube and Tip	-170.00
1220		High Top Liquid and Dry Dual Delivery Tube <i>For liquid and dry fertilizer.</i>	490.00
1235		High Top Mud Proof Dry Fertilizer Tube	In Base Price
1250		Anhydrous High Top Tip with Dry Delivery Tube	1,380.00
1255		High Top Aqua Anhydrous with 3/8 In. Tube with Dry Delivery Tube	1,380.00
HITCH			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P540 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 3 Section - 40 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH ...Continued...			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
<hr/>			
REAR HITCH			
3500		Less Rear Hitch	In Base Price
3503		Standard Duty Rear Hitch <i>Used with 40 and 56 Ft. Tool to pull Wagon. Recommended for towing small wagons 22,000 lbs. or less. Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4416 or 4417.</i>	731.00
<hr/>			
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>4 Primary Hoses Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>4 Primary Hoses Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	No Added Cost
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	4,144.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	2,805.00
<hr/>			
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
<i>RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System</i>			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P540 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 3 Section - 40 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4510		Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled Primary Blockage for Seed <i>4 Primary Hoses</i> <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on One Secondary Seed Hose.</i> <i>4 Primaries - Requires code 4406 or 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart or 4411 or 4421 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	2,860.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses</i> <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.</i> <i>4 Primaries - Requires code 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart or 4421 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	4,175.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>4 Primary Hoses</i> <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.</i> <i>4 Primaries - Requires code 4406 or 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart or 4411 or 4421 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	8,701.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses</i> <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hose.</i> <i>4 Primaries - Requires code 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart or 4421 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	11,557.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 4 Primary Hoses</i> <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hose.</i> <i>4 Primaries - Requires code 4416 required when using Tow-Between Cart or 4421 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	17,515.00

SCRAPERS

8400		Scrapers for Frame Wheels	994.00
------	--	---------------------------	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 62AAH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P556 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 56 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Sizes:</p> <p>40 Ft. - 3 Section with 18 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame</p> <p>56 Ft. - 5 Section with 18 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame</p> <p>76 Ft. - 5 Section with 22 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame</p> <p>Row Spacing:</p> <p>12 In.</p> <p>4 In. x 4 In. Bar Frame</p> <p>Rigid Hitch</p> <p>Blockage Warning System:</p> <p>RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System</p> <p>Depth and Pressure Control System:</p> <p>TruSet Depth and Pressure Control on 76 Ft.</p> <p>Openers:</p> <p>Independent Hydraulic Fertilizer Opener</p> <p>Down Force with Accumulator</p> <p>Independent Hydraulic Seed Opener Down Force</p> <p>with Accumulator and Depth Control on 40 Ft. and 56 Ft.</p> <p>Independent Hydraulic Seed Opener Down Force</p> <p>with Accumulator and TruSet Depth Control on 76 Ft.</p> <p>Non-Retractable Opener on 40 and 56 Ft. Retractable Opener on 76 Ft.</p> <p>Press Wheels:</p>	<p>3.25 In. x 15.3 In. Semi-Pneumatic</p> <p>Poly Wheel Scrapers</p> <p>Remote Air Seeding Sensor</p> <p>Wheels:</p> <p>11.00 x 22.5 In. TL LR F on Main Frame</p> <p>and Wing Frame - 40 Ft. and 56 Ft.</p> <p>Scrapers for Frame Wheels on 76 Ft.</p> <p>Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold</p> <p>Single Shoot Air Package - Tow Between Cart</p> <p>Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip</p> <p>Storage Bracket for 7-Pin Electrical Connector</p> <p>Safety Equipment:</p> <p>SMV Emblem</p> <p>Implement Warning Lights</p> <p>Hitch Safety Chain</p> <p>Hitch Jack</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

62BAH	P556 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 56 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing <i>Includes 56 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	213,665.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0090, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7700	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P556 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 56 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4416 or 4417.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4416 or 4417.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4416 or 4417.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4416, 4417, 4418 or 4419.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4421 or 4422.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4421 or 4422.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4421 or 4422.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4413, 4414, 4421, 4422, 4423 or 4424.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4413, 4414, 4421, 4422, 4423 or 4424.</i>	No Added Cost
0959		C650 Commodity Cart - Tow Between <i>Requires Code 4408, 4409, 4418 or 4419.</i>	No Added Cost
0960		C650 Commodity Cart - Tow Behind <i>Requires Code 4413, 4414, 4423 or 4424.</i>	No Added Cost
0961		C850 Commodity Cart - Tow-Behind <i>Requires Code 4413, 4414, 4423 or 4424.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
SEED OPENERS			
1000		Single Row Seed Opener	In Base Price
1005		Paired Row Seed Opener	3,948.00
FERTILIZER OPENER, TUBE AND TIP			
1215		High Top Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube and Tip	-238.00
1220		High Top Liquid and Dry Dual Delivery Tube <i>For liquid and dry fertilizer.</i>	686.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P556 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 56 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER OPENER, TUBE AND TIP ...Continued...			
1235		High Top Mud Proof Dry Fertilizer Tube	In Base Price
1250		Anhydrous High Top Tip with Dry Delivery Tube	1,932.00
1255		High Top Aqua Anhydrous with 3/8 In. Tube with Dry Delivery Tube	1,932.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
REAR HITCH			
3500		Less Rear Hitch	In Base Price
3503		Standard Duty Rear Hitch <i>Used with 40 and 56 Ft. Tool to pull Wagon. Recommended for towing small wagons 22,000 lbs. or less. Requires Code 4406, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4416, 4417, 4418 or 4419.</i>	731.00
3507		Rear Hitch - For Wagon Style Cart <i>Used with C-Series Air Carts. Requires code 3205. Requires Code 4411, 4412, 4413, 4414, 4421, 4422, 4423 or 4424.</i>	No Added Cost
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires Codes 4406, 4411, 4416 or 4421. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart. Air Power 2 Distribution System uses 9.5 cm (3 in.) Primaries and requires Code 4408, 4413, 4418 or 4423. Code 0515 required on Air Cart.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>6 Primary Hoses Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>6 Primary Hoses Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	No Added Cost
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	5,814.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P556 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 56 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...	
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 2 1/2" Primaries 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses <i>Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	3,918.00
4408		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 3" Primaries 6 Primary Hoses <i>Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	1,665.00
4413		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 3" Primaries 6 Primary Hoses <i>Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	No Added Cost
4418		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 3" Primaries 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses <i>Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	7,478.00
4423		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 3" Primaries 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses. <i>Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	5,028.00

BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM

RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System

4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
		Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled	
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed 6 Primary Hoses <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on One Secondary Seed Hose. 6 Primaries - Requires code 4406, 4408, 4416 or 4418 when using Tow-Between Cart or 4411, 4413, 4421 or 4423 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	3,644.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses. 6 Primaries - Requires code 4416 or 4418 when using Tow-Between Cart or 4421 or 4423 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	5,726.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed 6 Primary Hoses <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses. 6 Primaries - Requires code 4406, 4408, 4416 or 4418 when using Tow-Between Cart or 4411, 4413, 4421 or 4423 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	12,001.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer 2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hose. 6 Primaries - Requires code 4416 or 4418 when using Tow-Between Cart or 4421 or 4423 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	15,634.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P556 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 56 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4550		BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued... All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 6 Primary Hoses</i> <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hose.</i> <i>6 Primaries - Requires code 4416 or 4418 when using Tow-Between Cart or 4421 or 4423 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	24,004.00
8400		SCRAPERS Scrapers for Frame Wheels	1,279.00
		Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 62BAH	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P556 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 56 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P576 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 76 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:

40 Ft. - 3 Section with 18 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame

56 Ft. - 5 Section with 18 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame

76 Ft. - 5 Section with 22 Ft. 6 In. Main Frame

Row Spacing:

12 In.

4 In. x 4 In. Bar Frame

Rigid Hitch

Blockage Warning System:

RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System

Depth and Pressure Control System:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control on 76 Ft.

Openers:

Independent Hydraulic Fertilizer Opener

Down Force with Accumulator

Independent Hydraulic Seed Opener Down Force

with Accumulator and Depth Control on 40 Ft. and 56 Ft.

Independent Hydraulic Seed Opener Down Force

with Accumulator and TruSet Depth Control on 76 Ft.

Non-Retractable Opener on 40 and 56 Ft. Retractable

Opener on 76 Ft.

Press Wheels:

3.25 In. x 15.3 In. Semi-Pneumatic

Poly Wheel Scrapers

Remote Air Seeding Sensor

Wheels:

11.00 x 22.5 In. TL LR F on Main Frame

and Wing Frame - 40 Ft. and 56 Ft.

Scrapers for Frame Wheels on 76 Ft.

Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Single Shoot Air Package - Tow Between Cart

Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose Tip

Storage Bracket for 7-Pin Electrical Connector

Safety Equipment:

SMV Emblem

Implement Warning Lights

Hitch Safety Chain

Hitch Jack

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

62CAH	P576 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 76 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing <i>Includes 76 Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	369,181.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7700	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P576 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 76 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
<i>Delivered on two trucks. The center frame weight is 20,000 lbs. and requires a crane to unload.</i>			
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4408, 4409, 4418 or 4419.</i>	In Base Price
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4413, 4414, 4423 or 4424.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4413, 4414, 4423 or 4424.</i>	No Added Cost
0959		C650 Commodity Cart - Tow Between <i>Requires Code 4408, 4409, 4418 or 4419.</i>	No Added Cost
0960		C650 Commodity Cart - Tow Behind <i>Requires Code 4413, 4414, 4423 or 4424.</i>	No Added Cost
0961		C850 Commodity Cart - Tow-Behind <i>Requires Code 4413, 4414, 4423 or 4424.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
SEED OPENERS			
1000		Single Row Seed Opener	In Base Price
1005		Paired Row Seed Opener	5,358.00
FERTILIZER OPENER, TUBE AND TIP			
1215		High Top Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube and Tip	-323.00
1220		High Top Liquid and Dry Dual Delivery Tube	931.00
1235		High Top Mud Proof Dry Fertilizer Tube	In Base Price
1250		Anhydrous High Top Tip with Dry Delivery Tube	2,622.00
1255		High Top Aqua Anhydrous with 3/8 In. Tube with Dry Delivery Tube	2,622.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
REAR HITCH			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P576 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 76 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH ...Continued...			
3500		Less Rear Hitch	In Base Price
3505		Heavy Duty Rear Hitch <i>Used with 76 Ft. Tool to pull Wagon. Requires Code 4408, 4409, 4418 or 4419.</i>	3,655.00
3507		Rear Hitch - For Wagon Style Cart <i>Used with C-Series Air Carts. Requires code 3205. Requires Code 4413, 4414, 4423 or 4424.</i>	5,276.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
5035		High Flotation Package <i>Includes (4) 550/45-22.5 tires on front and (6) 440/55 R18 tires on rear of mainframe. Includes (2) 31x13.5-15 tires on front and (2) 31x13.5-15 tires on rear of each wing section.</i>	In Base Price
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.</i>			
Air Packages Factory Assembled			
<i>Air Power 2 Distribution System uses 9.5 cm (3 in.) Primaries and requires code 4408, 4413, 4418 or 4423. Code 0516 required on Air Cart.</i>			
4408		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 3" Primaries <i>8 Primary Hoses Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	In Base Price
4413		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 3" Primaries <i>8 Primary Hoses Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	No Added Cost
4418		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 3" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	6,068.00
4423		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 3" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses. Requires Code 7700. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	4,113.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
<i>RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System</i>			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

P576 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 5 Section - 76 Ft. - 12 In. Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4510		Blockage Warning System Factory Assembled Primary Blockage for Seed <i>8 Primary Hoses</i> <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on One Secondary Seed Hose.</i> <i>8 Primaries - Requires code 4408 or 4418 when using Tow-Between Cart or 4413 or 4423 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	4,429.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses</i> <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor per Tower on Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hoses.</i> <i>8 Primaries - Requires code 4418 when using Tow-Between Cart or 4423 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	7,278.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>8 Primary Hoses</i> <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on Secondary Seed Hoses.</i> <i>8 Primaries - Requires code 4408 or 4418 when using Tow-Between Cart or 4413 or 4423 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	15,302.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses</i> <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hose.</i> <i>8 Primaries - Requires code 4418 when using Tow-Between Cart or 4423 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	19,711.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 8 Primary Hoses</i> <i>Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart.</i> <i>One Sensor on each Secondary Seed and Fertilizer Hose.</i> <i>8 Primaries - Requires code 4418 when using Tow-Between Cart or 4423 when using a Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	27,410.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9175		440 x 55R18 Spare Tire for Main Frame - 76 Ft. <i>Does not include spare tire and mounting bracket.</i>	1,148.00
SELECTIVE CONTROL VALVES (SCVS)			
9674		Selective Control Valve <i>Required with competitive tractor</i>	821.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BA88075	Wheels and Tires 440 x 55R18 Spare Tire for Main Frame - 76 Ft.	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C850 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES

850 Bushel - Front 260 Bu./ Center 130 Bu./ Rear
410 Bu./ Mini 50 Bu.

TANKS:

Polyethylene Tanks
Open Lid Indicator for each Tank
Ultrasonic Bin Level Sensors
Tank Scales w/ John Deere ActiveCal™
Cartside Display

TIRES:

Front - Two 800/70R38 Tires SFT Mitas
Rear - Four 800/70R38 Tires SFT Mitas

FRONT HITCH

Steerable Front Axle with Category IV Hitch
Compatible with P576 Air Hoe Drill

AIR SYSTEM:

Air Power II - Dual Fan, Dual shoot (8 Primaries)
3 Inch Stainless Steel Primaries

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:

Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 12 In. Tube Conveyor
with Hydraulic Drive,
Downspout and Low Profile Hopper and Screen (adtl
removable fine screen incl)

LIGHTS:

Base LED Lights for Fill Auger, Stairway and Meter
Calibration (11 total lights)
Premium Lighting: One additional conveyor and Four
additional in-tank lights

METERS:

SectionCommand
Rollers/Compartments

SAFETY:

Hitch Safety Chain
Powered Nonskid Stairs and Platform
Hydraulic disc brakes with PreBraking Feature.
Safety Lamps

Base Machine requires Two Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves, Motor Case Drain Sump
Coupler Kit, Power Beyond and Load Sense Couplers,
Hydraulic Trailer brakes. Tractor requires
GreenStar 4600 Display.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

170BH	C850 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind <i>Model Year 2021</i>	358,487.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, or 0230.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184</i>	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C850 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7700		SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued... Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
AIR DRILL PAIRED WITH			
0903		1830 Air Hoe Drill - 61 Ft.	In Base Price
0908		P556 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 56 Ft.	No Added Cost
0909		P576 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 76 Ft.	No Added Cost
0914		1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft.	No Added Cost
0915		1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft.	No Added Cost
0920		N560F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 60 Ft.	No Added Cost
0921		Air Drill Unknown	No Added Cost
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			
2000		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
HITCH			
2880		Hitch Components for 1890 <i>For 50-ft. and 60-ft. 1890 No-Till Air Drills.</i>	No Added Cost
2882		Hitch Components for P556 & P576 Air Hoe Drill <i>For MY21 or newer P556 Hydraulic Precision Depth Control Air Hoe Drill. For P576 Hydraulic Precision Depth Control Air Hoe Drill.</i>	In Base Price
2884		Hitch Components for N560F Air Drill <i>For N560F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill.</i>	No Added Cost
2886		Hitch Components for 1830 <i>For MY21 or newer 61 Ft. 1830 Air Hoe Drill.</i>	No Added Cost
REAR HITCH			
2950		Less Hitch	-3,201.00
2960		Category III Rear Hitch	In Base Price
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
3610		Mitas Four 800/70R38 SFT Tires	In Base Price
3615		Firestone Four IF 850/75R42 CFO Tires	13,654.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3710		Mitas Two 800/70R38 SFT tires <i>Requires Code 3610.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C850 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3715		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Firestone Two IF 900/75R32 CFO tires <i>Requires Code 3615.</i>	7,064.00
LIGHTING			
7200		Less Premium Lighting	-1,261.00
7206		Premium Lighting	In Base Price
TANK SCALES			
1350		Less Tank Scales	-18,754.00
1354		Tank Scales <i>Includes John Deere ActiveCal.</i>	In Base Price
DRIVES			
3280		Hydraulic Drive	-36,746.00
3284		SectionCommand	In Base Price
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK			
4721		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4722		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4723		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4724		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4731		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	In Base Price
4732		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4733		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4734		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4735		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. per acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK			
4741		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C850 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK ...Continued...	
4742		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4743		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4744		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4751		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	In Base Price
4752		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4753		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4754		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4755		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. per acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost

METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK

4761		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4762		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4763		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4764		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4771		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	In Base Price
4772		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4773		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4774		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4775		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. per acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost

METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MINI TANK

4701		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C850 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MINI TANK ...Continued...			
4702		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4703		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4704		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4711		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3284.</i>	In Base Price
4712		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4713		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4714		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4715		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
4651		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
4652		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
4653		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
4654		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
4661		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	2,195.00
4662		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	1,502.00
4663		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	2,195.00
4664		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	2,195.00
4665		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. per acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	2,237.00
4670		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4671		Less Meter Roller	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C850 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE ...Continued...			
<i>Requires code 3284.</i>			
POWER BEYOND			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
TRAILER BRAKE KIT			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic trailer brake kit, order through parts.</i>			
6810		Less Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit	In Base Price
CAMERA READY HARNESS			
9610		Tool Overlay Harness	1,054.00
9615		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
9461		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
9462		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
9463		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
9464		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	2,195.00
9471		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	1,502.00
9472		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	1,502.00
9473		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	1,502.00
9474		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	2,195.00
9475		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. per acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	2,195.00
AIR CART PRIMARY REDUCTION KIT			
9531		Air Cart Primary Reduction Kit 3 Inch	188.00
HYDRAULICS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C850 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HYDRAULICS ...Continued...	
9454		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart - 1890 50 and 60 Ft. <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart.</i>	1,260.00
9455		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow Behind Cart - P576 Air Hoe Drill <i>Order this option when a P576 drill has been previously ordered with a tow between cart. Additional overlay hoses and components are required to pass through hydraulic flow to the C850 air cart. This option gives you the required hydraulic components to convert an existing P576 drill for the C850 air cart.</i>	2,807.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 170BH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C850 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N530C CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. Nominal Working Width Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:	Bin Level Indicator Sensor with Lighted In-Cab Switch
Nominal Working Widths -	Air System with Hydraulically Driven 17.6 In. Fan
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.	Venturi Type Manifold for Seed Delivery
Row Spacing:	Meters with Individual Gate Shutoff and Splitter
Two Ranks - 7.5 In./15 In. or 10 In./20 In.	Large Seed Meter Wheels
Single Rank - 15 In.	Electronic Population Rate Control
Opener:	Fill Lights for Platform and Lid
18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable Double Taper Row Bearings	Transmission:
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth Sided Gauge Wheel with Double Row Roller Bearing	Electrically Driven Meter
Steel for 7.5 In. and 10 In. and Smooth Side for 15 In.	Four Section SectionCommand
One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with Trash/Residue Shields Seed Deflector	Miscellaneous:
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow Press Wheel	Less GreenStar Display
One 1 x 12 In. Smooth Cast Closing Wheel	Lift Cylinders and Hoses
Frame:	Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch	Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold	Storage Bracket
Wheels and Tires:	Safety Equipment:
Dual 33 x 15.5 - 16.5 on Mainframe Front and Rear with Walking Beam	SMV Emblem
Single 31 x 13.5 - 15 on Wings - No Walking Beam	Implement Warning Lights
Tank:	Hitch Safety Chain
Polyethylene Tank with Lid	Hitch Jack
One 100 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and 36 Ft. Sizes	Nonskid Ladder and Platform
One 120 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Sizes	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

99AAH	N530C CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. Nominal Working Width <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Working width is dependent upon row spacing. See row spacing section for working width. Model Year 2021</i>	199,348.00
-------	--	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N530C CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. Nominal Working Width

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0037, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
METERING PACKAGE			
0501		Volumetric	In Base Price
SEED SENSING AND MONITORING PACKAGE			
0601		RelativeFlow Blockage Monitoring - For 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	In Base Price
0602		RelativeFlow Blockage Monitoring - For 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-3,174.00
0603		RelativeFlow Blockage Monitoring - For 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-4,762.00
MACHINE CONNECTIVITY			
1883		Less JDLink Capable	In Base Price
MOBILE APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less SeedPlus Ready	No Added Cost
1956		SeedPlus Ready <i>Requires Code 0047, 0081, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for SeedPlus Seeding.</i>	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N530C CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
HITCH			
2840		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
2841		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	137.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3610		33x15.5 - 16.5 in. on MF Front and Rear with Walking Beam. Single 31x13.5 - 15 in. 12PR on Wings - No Walking Beam.	In Base Price
3611		33x15.5 - 16.5 in. on MF Front and Rear with Walking Beam. Dual 31x13.5 - 15 in. 12PR on Wings - No Walking Beam.	4,604.00
3612		33x15.5 - 16.5 in. on MF Front. Dual 500 on MF Rear with Walking Beam. Dual 33x13.5 - 16.5 in. on Wings - No Walk Beam	5,893.00
SEED DRIVE			
3209		Less Electric Drive Power Generator <i>For producers using their PTO power generator from an electric drive planter.</i>	-4,437.00
3210		Electric Drive with Hydraulic Air Seeder Power Generation	In Base Price
3212		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 7R Series Tractors	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 8030 & 8R Series Tractors	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 9030 & 9R & 9RX Series Tractors	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 9030RT & 9RT Series Tractors	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING			
1108		7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 4210, 4211, 4212, 4213 or 4214, and 5710 or 5711. Working width is 30 Ft. with 48 openers.</i>	In Base Price
1111		10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 4220, 4221, 4222, 4223 or 4224, and 5720 or 5721. Working width is 30 Ft. with 36 openers.</i>	-17,288.00
1115		15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 4230, 4231, 4232, 4233 or 4234, and 5730 or 5731. Working width is 30 Ft. with 24 openers.</i>	-41,123.00
GAUGE WHEEL			
4210		Steel Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	In Base Price
4211		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	738.00
4212		Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up	738.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N530C CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 1108.</i>			
4213		Spoked Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	4,584.00
4214		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	4,584.00
4220		Steel Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-774.00
4221		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-225.00
4222		Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-225.00
4223		Spoked Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	2,664.00
4224		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	2,664.00
4230		Steel Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-774.00
4231		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-1,224.00
4232		Narrow Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-225.00
4233		Spoked Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	738.00
4234		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	2,664.00
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5710		Smooth Cast Seed Closing Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	In Base Price
5711		Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	558.00
5720		Smooth Cast Seed Closing Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-2,034.00
5721		Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-1,584.00
5730		Smooth Cast Seed Closing Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-3,924.00
5731		Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-3,654.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N530C CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METERING			
4710		Volumetric - Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat	In Base Price
4711		Volumetric - Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo	No Added Cost
4712		Volumetric - Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo	No Added Cost
POWER BEYOND HYDRAULIC KIT FOR TRACTORS			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
TANK SCALES			
1350		Less Tank Scales	-7,517.00
1354		Tank Scales <i>SeedPlus required for Rear Tank Display. See option code 1956.</i>	In Base Price
TOOL MOTION SENSING			
5905		Seeding Tool Motion Sensing <i>For more information see Value Selling Navigator.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9166		Spare Wheel & Tire - 31x13.5 - 15	1,152.00
9167		Spare Wheel & Tire - 33x15.5 - 16.5	1,340.00
9168		Spare Wheel & Tire - 500/40R - 16.5	1,663.00
SEED METERING			
9401		Volumetric - Additional Meter Rollers - Black	1,502.00
9402		Volumetric - Additional Meter Rollers - Black Narrow	1,502.00
9403		Volumetric - Additional Meter Rollers - White	1,502.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Auxiliary Hose Outlet	2,131.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9635		Bracket for Radar - 7020 Series Tractors	235.00
9636		Bracket for Radar - 8000, 8010 & 8020 Series Tractors	235.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	164.00
9638		Radar Less Mounting Brackets	53.00
TANK LID SCREENS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N530C CCS SeedMetering - 30 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8741		TANK LID SCREENS ...Continued... CCS Tank Lid Screen	726.00
9615		CAMERA READY HARNESS Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics	
BA30132		Flush face motor case drain coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	222.20
BA30133		Flush face motor case drain coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	283.80
		Wheels and Tires	
BA32507		One 31 x 13.5 - 15 in. 12 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,267.20
BA28126		One 31 x 13.5-15 in. 8 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,039.50
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N536C CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. Nominal Working Width Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:	Bin Level Indicator Sensor with Lighted In-Cab Switch
Nominal Working Widths -	Air System with Hydraulically Driven 17.6 In. Fan
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.	Venturi Type Manifold for Seed Delivery
Row Spacing:	Meters with Individual Gate Shutoff and Splitter
Two Ranks - 7.5 In./15 In. or 10 In./20 In.	Large Seed Meter Wheels
Single Rank - 15 In.	Electronic Population Rate Control
Opener:	Fill Lights for Platform and Lid
18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable Double Taper Row Bearings	Transmission:
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth Sided Gauge Wheel with Double Row Roller Bearing	Electrically Driven Meter
Steel for 7.5 In. and 10 In. and Smooth Side for 15 In.	Four Section SectionCommand
One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with Trash/Residue Shields Seed Deflector	Miscellaneous:
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow Press Wheel	Less GreenStar Display
One 1 x 12 In. Smooth Cast Closing Wheel	Lift Cylinders and Hoses
Frame:	Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch	Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold	Storage Bracket
Wheels and Tires:	Safety Equipment:
Dual 33 x 15.5 - 16.5 on Mainframe Front and Rear with Walking Beam	SMV Emblem
Single 31 x 13.5 - 15 on Wings - No Walking Beam	Implement Warning Lights
Tank:	Hitch Safety Chain
Polyethylene Tank with Lid	Hitch Jack
One 100 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and 36 Ft. Sizes	Nonskid Ladder and Platform
One 120 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Sizes	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

99BBH	N536C CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. Nominal Working Width <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Working width is dependent upon row spacing. See row spacing section for working width. Model Year 2021</i>	228,220.00
-------	--	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N536C CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. Nominal Working Width

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0037, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
METERING PACKAGE			
0501		Volumetric	In Base Price
SEED SENSING AND MONITORING PACKAGE			
0601		RelativeFlow Blockage Monitoring - For 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	In Base Price
0602		RelativeFlow Blockage Monitoring - For 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-4,253.00
0603		RelativeFlow Blockage Monitoring - For 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-6,589.00
MACHINE CONNECTIVITY			
1883		Less JDLink Capable	In Base Price
MOBILE APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less SeedPlus Ready	No Added Cost
1956		SeedPlus Ready <i>Requires Code 0047, 0081, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for SeedPlus Seeding.</i>	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N536C CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
HITCH			
2840		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
2841		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	137.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3610		33x15.5 - 16.5 in. on MF Front and Rear with Walking Beam. Single 31x13.5 - 15 in. 12PR on Wings - No Walking Beam.	In Base Price
3611		33x15.5 - 16.5 in. on MF Front and Rear with Walking Beam. Dual 31x13.5 - 15 in. 12PR on Wings - No Walking Beam.	4,604.00
3612		33x15.5 - 16.5 in. on MF Front. Dual 500 on MF Rear with Walking Beam. Dual 33x13.5 - 16.5 in. on Wings - No Walk Beam	5,893.00
SEED DRIVE			
3209		Less Electric Drive Power Generator <i>For producers using their PTO power generator from an electric drive planter.</i>	-4,437.00
3210		Electric Drive with Hydraulic Air Seeder Power Generation	In Base Price
3212		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 7R Series Tractors	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 8030 & 8R Series Tractors	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 9030 & 9R & 9RX Series Tractors	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 9030RT & 9RT Series Tractors	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING			
1108		7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 4210, 4211, 4212, 4213 or 4214, and 5710 or 5711. Working width is 36 Ft. 4 In. with 58 openers.</i>	In Base Price
1111		10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 4220, 4221, 4222, 4223 or 4224, and 5720 or 5721. Working width is 36 Ft. 9 In. with 44 openers.</i>	-23,378.00
1115		15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 4230, 4231, 4232, 4233 or 4234, and 5730 or 5731. Working width is 35 Ft. with 28 openers.</i>	-47,889.00
GAUGE WHEEL			
4210		Steel Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	In Base Price
4211		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	902.00
4212		Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up	902.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N536C CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 1108.</i>			
4213		Spoked Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	5,539.00
4214		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	5,539.00
4220		Steel Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-946.00
4221		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-275.00
4222		Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-275.00
4223		Spoked Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	3,256.00
4224		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	3,256.00
4230		Steel Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-946.00
4231		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-1,496.00
4232		Narrow Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-275.00
4233		Spoked Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	902.00
4234		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	3,256.00

SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM

5710		Smooth Cast Seed Closing Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	In Base Price
5711		Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	682.00
5720		Smooth Cast Seed Closing Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-2,486.00
5721		Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-1,936.00
5730		Smooth Cast Seed Closing Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-4,796.00
5731		Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-4,466.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N536C CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. Nominal Working Width

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METERING			
4710		Volumetric - Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat	In Base Price
4711		Volumetric - Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo	No Added Cost
4712		Volumetric - Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo	No Added Cost
POWER BEYOND HYDRAULIC KIT FOR TRACTORS			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
TANK SCALES			
1350		Less Tank Scales	-7,517.00
1354		Tank Scales <i>SeedPlus required for Rear Tank Display. See option code 1956.</i>	In Base Price
TOOL MOTION SENSING			
5905		Seeding Tool Motion Sensing <i>For more information see Value Selling Navigator.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9166		Spare Wheel & Tire - 31x13.5 - 15	1,152.00
9167		Spare Wheel & Tire - 33x15.5 - 16.5	1,340.00
9168		Spare Wheel & Tire - 500/40R - 16.5	1,663.00
SEED METERING			
9401		Volumetric - Additional Meter Rollers - Black	1,502.00
9402		Volumetric - Additional Meter Rollers - Black Narrow	1,502.00
9403		Volumetric - Additional Meter Rollers - White	1,502.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Auxiliary Hose Outlet	2,131.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9635		Bracket for Radar - 7020 Series Tractors	235.00
9636		Bracket for Radar - 8000, 8010 & 8020 Series Tractors	235.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	164.00
9638		Radar Less Mounting Brackets	53.00
TANK LID SCREENS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N536C CCS SeedMetering - 36 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8741		TANK LID SCREENS ...Continued... CCS Tank Lid Screen	726.00
9615		CAMERA READY HARNESS Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics	
BA30132		Flush face motor case drain coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	222.20
BA30133		Flush face motor case drain coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	283.80
		Wheels and Tires	
BA32507		One 31 x 13.5 - 15 in. 12 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,267.20
BA28126		One 31 x 13.5-15 in. 8 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,039.50
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N540C CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. Nominal Working Width Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:	Bin Level Indicator Sensor with Lighted In-Cab Switch
Nominal Working Widths -	Air System with Hydraulically Driven 17.6 In. Fan
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.	Venturi Type Manifold for Seed Delivery
Row Spacing:	Meters with Individual Gate Shutoff and Splitter
Two Ranks - 7.5 In./15 In. or 10 In./20 In.	Large Seed Meter Wheels
Single Rank - 15 In.	Electronic Population Rate Control
Opener:	Fill Lights for Platform and Lid
18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable Double Taper Row Bearings	Transmission:
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth Sided Gauge Wheel with Double Row Roller Bearing	Electrically Driven Meter
Steel for 7.5 In. and 10 In. and Smooth Side for 15 In.	Four Section SectionCommand
One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with Trash/Residue Shields Seed Deflector	Miscellaneous:
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow Press Wheel	Less GreenStar Display
One 1 x 12 In. Smooth Cast Closing Wheel	Lift Cylinders and Hoses
Frame:	Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch	Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold	Storage Bracket
Wheels and Tires:	Safety Equipment:
Dual 33 x 15.5 - 16.5 on Mainframe Front and Rear with Walking Beam	SMV Emblem
Single 31 x 13.5 - 15 on Wings - No Walking Beam	Implement Warning Lights
Tank:	Hitch Safety Chain
Polyethylene Tank with Lid	Hitch Jack
One 100 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and 36 Ft. Sizes	Nonskid Ladder and Platform
One 120 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Sizes	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

99CCH	N540C CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. Nominal Working Width <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Working width is dependent upon row spacing. See row spacing section for working width. Model Year 2021</i>	247,932.00
-------	--	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N540C CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. Nominal Working Width

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0037, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
METERING PACKAGE			
0501		Volumetric	In Base Price
SEED SENSING AND MONITORING PACKAGE			
0601		RelativeFlow Blockage Monitoring - For 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	In Base Price
0602		RelativeFlow Blockage Monitoring - For 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-4,372.00
0603		RelativeFlow Blockage Monitoring - For 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-6,709.00
MACHINE CONNECTIVITY			
1883		Less JDLink Capable	In Base Price
MOBILE APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less SeedPlus Ready	No Added Cost
1956		SeedPlus Ready <i>Requires Code 0047, 0081, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for SeedPlus Seeding.</i>	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N540C CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
HITCH			
2840		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
2841		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	137.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3610		33x15.5 - 16.5 in. on MF Front and Rear with Walking Beam. Single 31x13.5 - 15 in. 12PR on Wings - No Walking Beam.	In Base Price
3611		33x15.5 - 16.5 in. on MF Front and Rear with Walking Beam. Dual 31x13.5 - 15 in. 12PR on Wings - No Walking Beam.	4,604.00
3613		500/40R - 16.5 in. on MF Front & Rear with Walking Beam. Dual 33x15.5 - 16.5 in. on Wings - No Walking Beam	8,694.00
SEED DRIVE			
3209		Less Electric Drive Power Generator <i>For producers using their PTO power generator from an electric drive planter.</i>	-4,437.00
3210		Electric Drive with Hydraulic Air Seeder Power Generation	In Base Price
3212		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 7R Series Tractors	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 8030 & 8R Series Tractors	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 9030 & 9R & 9RX Series Tractors	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 9030RT & 9RT Series Tractors	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING			
1108		7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 4210, 4211, 4212, 4213 or 4214, and 5710 or 5711. Working width is 40 Ft. with 64 openers.</i>	In Base Price
1111		10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 4220, 4221, 4222, 4223 or 4224, and 5720 or 5721. Working width is 40 Ft. with 48 openers.</i>	-24,166.00
1115		15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 4230, 4231, 4232, 4233 or 4234, and 5730 or 5731. Working width is 40 Ft. with 32 openers.</i>	-57,855.00
GAUGE WHEEL			
4210		Steel Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	In Base Price
4211		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	984.00
4212		Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up	984.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N540C CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 1108.</i>			
4213		Spoked Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	6,112.00
4214		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	6,112.00
4220		Steel Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-1,032.00
4221		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-300.00
4222		Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-300.00
4223		Spoked Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	3,552.00
4224		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	3,552.00
4230		Steel Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-1,032.00
4231		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-1,632.00
4232		Narrow Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-300.00
4233		Spoked Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	984.00
4234		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	3,552.00
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5710		Smooth Cast Seed Closing Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	In Base Price
5711		Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	744.00
5720		Smooth Cast Seed Closing Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-2,712.00
5721		Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-2,112.00
5730		Smooth Cast Seed Closing Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-5,232.00
5731		Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-4,872.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N540C CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. Nominal Working Width

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METERING			
4710		Volumetric - Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat	In Base Price
4711		Volumetric - Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo	No Added Cost
4712		Volumetric - Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo	No Added Cost
POWER BEYOND HYDRAULIC KIT FOR TRACTORS			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
TANK SCALES			
1350		Less Tank Scales	-7,517.00
1354		Tank Scales <i>SeedPlus required for Rear Tank Display. See option code 1956.</i>	In Base Price
TOOL MOTION SENSING			
5905		Seeding Tool Motion Sensing <i>For more information see Value Selling Navigator.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9166		Spare Wheel & Tire - 31x13.5 - 15	1,152.00
9167		Spare Wheel & Tire - 33x15.5 - 16.5	1,340.00
9168		Spare Wheel & Tire - 500/40R - 16.5	1,663.00
SEED METERING			
9401		Volumetric - Additional Meter Rollers - Black	1,502.00
9402		Volumetric - Additional Meter Rollers - Black Narrow	1,502.00
9403		Volumetric - Additional Meter Rollers - White	1,502.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Auxiliary Hose Outlet	2,131.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9635		Bracket for Radar - 7020 Series Tractors	235.00
9636		Bracket for Radar - 8000, 8010 & 8020 Series Tractors	235.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	164.00
9638		Radar Less Mounting Brackets	53.00
TANK LID SCREENS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N540C CCS SeedMetering - 40 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8741		TANK LID SCREENS ...Continued... CCS Tank Lid Screen	726.00
9615		CAMERA READY HARNESS Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics	
BA30132		Flush face motor case drain coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	222.20
BA30133		Flush face motor case drain coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	283.80
		Wheels and Tires	
BA32507		One 31 x 13.5 - 15 in. 12 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,267.20
BA28126		One 31 x 13.5-15 in. 8 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,039.50
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N542C CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. Nominal Working Width Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:	Bin Level Indicator Sensor with Lighted In-Cab Switch
Nominal Working Widths -	Air System with Hydraulically Driven 17.6 In. Fan
30 Ft., 36 Ft., 40 Ft. and 42 Ft.	Venturi Type Manifold for Seed Delivery
Row Spacing:	Meters with Individual Gate Shutoff and Splitter
Two Ranks - 7.5 In./15 In. or 10 In./20 In.	Large Seed Meter Wheels
Single Rank - 15 In.	Electronic Population Rate Control
Opener:	Fill Lights for Platform and Lid
18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable Double Taper Row Bearings	Transmission:
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth Sided Gauge Wheel with Double Row Roller Bearing	Electrically Driven Meter
Steel for 7.5 In. and 10 In. and Smooth Side for 15 In.	Four Section SectionCommand
One Piece Extended Wear Seed Boot with Trash/Residue Shields Seed Deflector	Miscellaneous:
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow Press Wheel	Less GreenStar Display
One 1 x 12 In. Smooth Cast Closing Wheel	Lift Cylinders and Hoses
Frame:	Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System
Three Section Frame with Floating Hitch	Hydraulic Hose Support with Hose
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold	Storage Bracket
Wheels and Tires:	Safety Equipment:
Dual 33 x 15.5 - 16.5 on Mainframe Front and Rear with Walking Beam	SMV Emblem
Single 31 x 13.5 - 15 on Wings - No Walking Beam	Implement Warning Lights
Tank:	Hitch Safety Chain
Polyethylene Tank with Lid	Hitch Jack
One 100 Bu. Tank on 30 Ft. and 36 Ft. Sizes	Nonskid Ladder and Platform
One 120 Bu. Tank on 40 Ft. and 42 Ft. Sizes	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

99DDH	N542C CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. Nominal Working Width <i>Requires a Gen 4 4600 Version 2 CommandCenter or 4640 Universal Display. Working width is dependent upon row spacing. See row spacing section for working width. Model Year 2021</i>	257,559.00
-------	--	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N542C CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. Nominal Working Width

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0037, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
METERING PACKAGE			
0501		Volumetric	In Base Price
SEED SENSING AND MONITORING PACKAGE			
0601		RelativeFlow Blockage Monitoring - For 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	In Base Price
0602		RelativeFlow Blockage Monitoring - For 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-4,428.00
0603		RelativeFlow Blockage Monitoring - For 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-6,235.00
MACHINE CONNECTIVITY			
1883		Less JDLink Capable	In Base Price
MOBILE APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less SeedPlus Ready	No Added Cost
1956		SeedPlus Ready <i>Requires Code 0047, 0081, 0096, 0166, 0184, 0202, 0205, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0220, 0230 or 0237.</i> <i>Includes the wireless data server hardware required for SeedPlus Seeding.</i>	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N542C CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
2000		Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
HITCH			
2840		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
2841		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link	137.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3610		33x15.5 - 16.5 in. on MF Front and Rear with Walking Beam. Single 31x13.5 - 15 in. 12PR on Wings - No Walking Beam.	In Base Price
3611		33x15.5 - 16.5 in. on MF Front and Rear with Walking Beam. Dual 31x13.5 - 15 in. 12PR on Wings - No Walking Beam.	4,604.00
3613		500/40R - 16.5 in. on MF Front & Rear with Walking Beam. Dual 33x15.5 - 16.5 in. on Wings - No Walking Beam	8,694.00
SEED DRIVE			
3209		Less Electric Drive Power Generator <i>For producers using their PTO power generator from an electric drive planter.</i>	-4,437.00
3210		Electric Drive with Hydraulic Air Seeder Power Generation	In Base Price
3212		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 7R Series Tractors	No Added Cost
3213		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 8030 & 8R Series Tractors	No Added Cost
3214		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 9030 & 9R & 9RX Series Tractors	No Added Cost
3215		Electric Drive Tractor Power Generation with PTO Mount for 9030RT & 9RT Series Tractors	No Added Cost
ROW SPACING			
1108		7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 4210, 4211, 4212, 4213 or 4214, and 5710 or 5711. Working width is 42 Fft. 6 In. with 68 openers.</i>	In Base Price
1111		10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 4220, 4221, 4222, 4223 or 4224, and 5720 or 5721. Working width is 41 Ft. 9 In. with 50 openers.</i>	-26,721.00
1115		15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 4230, 4231, 4232, 4233 or 4234, and 5730 or 5731. Working width is 42 Fft. 6 In. with 34 openers.</i>	-58,467.00
GAUGE WHEEL			
4210		Steel Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	In Base Price
4211		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	1,025.00
4212		Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up	1,025.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N542C CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEEL ...Continued...			
<i>Requires Code 1108.</i>			
4213		Spoked Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	6,494.00
4214		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	6,494.00
4220		Steel Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-1,075.00
4221		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-313.00
4222		Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-313.00
4223		Spoked Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	3,700.00
4224		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	3,700.00
4230		Steel Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-1,075.00
4231		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-1,700.00
4232		Narrow Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-313.00
4233		Spoked Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	1,025.00
4234		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	3,700.00

SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM

5710		Smooth Cast Seed Closing Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	In Base Price
5711		Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - 7.5 & 15 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1108.</i>	775.00
5720		Smooth Cast Seed Closing Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-2,825.00
5721		Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - 10 & 20 Inch Spacing - Independent Rank Lock Up <i>Requires Code 1111.</i>	-2,200.00
5730		Smooth Cast Seed Closing Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-5,450.00
5731		Serrated Seed Closing Wheel - 15 Inch Spacing - Single Rank <i>Requires Code 1115.</i>	-5,075.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N542C CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEED METERING			
4710		Volumetric - Large Seed (White) Meter Wheels for Soybeans and Higher Rates of Wheat	In Base Price
4711		Volumetric - Small Seed (Black) Meter Wheels for Wheat, Sorghum and Milo	No Added Cost
4712		Volumetric - Low Rate (Black Narrow) Meter Wheels for Low Rate of Sorghum and Milo	No Added Cost
POWER BEYOND HYDRAULIC KIT FOR TRACTORS			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
TANK SCALES			
1350		Less Tank Scales	-7,517.00
1354		Tank Scales <i>SeedPlus required for Rear Tank Display. See option code 1956.</i>	In Base Price
TOOL MOTION SENSING			
5905		Seeding Tool Motion Sensing <i>For more information see Value Selling Navigator.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9166		Spare Wheel & Tire - 31x13.5 - 15	1,152.00
9167		Spare Wheel & Tire - 33x15.5 - 16.5	1,340.00
9168		Spare Wheel & Tire - 500/40R - 16.5	1,663.00
SEED METERING			
9401		Volumetric - Additional Meter Rollers - Black	1,502.00
9402		Volumetric - Additional Meter Rollers - Black Narrow	1,502.00
9403		Volumetric - Additional Meter Rollers - White	1,502.00
AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC OUTLET			
8684		Auxiliary Hose Outlet	2,131.00
MONITOR BRACKETS, RADAR, AND HARNESS			
9635		Bracket for Radar - 7020 Series Tractors	235.00
9636		Bracket for Radar - 8000, 8010 & 8020 Series Tractors	235.00
9637		Bracket for Radar - 9000 Series Tractors	164.00
9638		Radar Less Mounting Brackets	53.00
TANK LID SCREENS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

N542C CCS SeedMetering - 42 Ft. Nominal Working Width
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8741		TANK LID SCREENS ...Continued... CCS Tank Lid Screen	726.00
9615		CAMERA READY HARNESS Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Hydraulics	
BA30132		Flush face motor case drain coupler for 30-60 Series Row Crop Tractors and 30-50 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	222.20
BA30133		Flush face motor case drain coupler for 60-70 Series 4-Wheel Drive Tractors	283.80
		Wheels and Tires	
BA32507		One 31 x 13.5 - 15 in. 12 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,267.20
BA28126		One 31 x 13.5-15 in. 8 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,039.50
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N530F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:

Nominal Working Widths -
30 Ft., 40 Ft. & 43 Ft.

Row Spacing:

Seed - Two Ranks 10 In. Row Spacing

Fertilizer - One Rank 20 In.

Row Spacing

Blockage Warning System:

RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System

Seed Opener with Extended Wear Boots:

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted

on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable

Double Taper Roller Bearing

Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth Sided

Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearings

One Piece Seed Boot with

Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector

One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow

Press Wheel

One 1 x 12 In. Smooth Cast Closing Wheel

Dry Fertilizer Opener with Extended Wear Boots:

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted

on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable

Double Row Bearings

Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth Sided

Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearings

One Piece Fertilizer Boot

One 1 x 12 In. Cast Closing Wheel

Frame:

Three Section 3-Bar Frame with

Floating Hitch

Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:

Dual 8-Bolt Wheels and

31 x 13.5- 15.5 In. 12PR Flotation Tires

Miscellaneous:

Ballast Weight Bracket for 14 Tractor

Suitcase Weights on Rear of

Center Frame

Lift Cylinders and Hoses

Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System

Hydraulic Hose Support with

Hose Storage Bracket

Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:

SMV Emblem

Implement Warning Lights (Seven

Pin Terminal Auxiliary Electric

Outlet Required on Towing Tractor)

Hitch Safety Chain

Hitch Jack

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

62DAH	N530F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft. 10 In. Seed Spacing and 20 In. Fertilizer Spacing. Includes 36 Seed Openers and 18 Fertilizer Openers. Model Year 2021	160,266.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0037, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N530F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0444		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4416.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4416.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4416.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4416.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE			
1200		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 7 Degree Blade	In Base Price
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1701 or 1707.</i>	936.00
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1701 or 1707.</i>	1,301.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube for Dry and Anhydrous with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	2,214.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	1,683.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N530F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE ...Continued...			
FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
<i>Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.</i>			
1701		Less Fertilizer Closing Wheel	-2,916.00
1706		Cast Fertilizer Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1707		Cast Serrated Fertilizer Closing Wheel	212.00
GAUGE WHEEL			
4200		Steel Gauge Wheel	-864.00
4205		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 4.5 In. x 16 In.	In Base Price
4210		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel - 3 In. x 16 In.	No Added Cost
4215		Spoked Gauge Wheel	4,347.00
4220		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel	4,347.00
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5701		Cast Smooth Seed Closing Wheel	In Base Price
5705		Cast Serrated Seed Closing Wheel	423.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
WING WEIGHT BRACKET			
6700		Less Wing Weight Bracket	In Base Price
6705		Wing Weight Brackets, One for each Wing <i>Allows adding tractor suitcase weights.</i>	561.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N530F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...			
Seed Openers			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4406 or 4411. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Openers - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Four Primary Hoses. Includes clear primary and secondary hose.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Openers - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Four Primary Hoses. Includes clear primary and secondary hose.</i>	No Added Cost
Seed and Fertilizer Openers			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4416 or 4421. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 4 Primaries. Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.</i>	3,753.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 4 Primaries. Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.</i>	2,590.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
<i>RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System</i>			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using a competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Four Primaries. Requires code 4406 or 4411. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per tower on secondary hose.</i>	2,456.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Four Primaries. Requires code 4406 or 4411. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor at each secondary hose.</i>	5,426.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 4 Primaries. Requires code 4416 or 4421. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per tower on secondary hose.</i>	3,313.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 4 Primaries. Requires code 4416 or 4421. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose for seed. One sensor per tower on secondary hose for fertilizer.</i>	8,293.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer	9,403.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N530F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>2 Sets of 4 Primaries. Requires code 4416 or 4421. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose.</i>			
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For closed center hydraulic systems only.</i>	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For closed or open center hydraulic systems.</i>	442.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9160		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR <i>Includes spare tire mounting bracket.</i>	952.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	Frame		
BA29471		Wing weight brackets, one for each wing	666.60
	Hydraulics		
BA28095		Open center kit with closed center change valve <i>For closed or open center hydraulic system.</i>	531.30
	Wheels and Tires		
BA32507		One 31 x 13.5 - 15 in. 12 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,267.20
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N530F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 30 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N540F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:

Nominal Working Widths -
30 Ft., 40 Ft. & 43 Ft.

Row Spacing:

Seed - Two Ranks 10 In. Row Spacing

Fertilizer - One Rank 20 In.

Row Spacing

Blockage Warning System:

RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System

Seed Opener with Extended Wear Boots:

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted

on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable

Double Taper Roller Bearing

Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth Sided

Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearings

One Piece Seed Boot with

Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector

One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow

Press Wheel

One 1 x 12 In. Smooth Cast Closing Wheel

Dry Fertilizer Opener with Extended Wear Boots:

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted

on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable

Double Row Bearings

Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth Sided

Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearings

One Piece Fertilizer Boot

One 1 x 12 In. Cast Closing Wheel

Frame:

Three Section 3-Bar Frame with
Floating Hitch

Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:

Dual 8-Bolt Wheels and

31 x 13.5- 15.5 In. 12PR Flotation Tires

Miscellaneous:

Ballast Weight Bracket for 14 Tractor

Suitcase Weights on Rear of

Center Frame

Lift Cylinders and Hoses

Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System

Hydraulic Hose Support with

Hose Storage Bracket

Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:

SMV Emblem

Implement Warning Lights (Seven

Pin Terminal Auxiliary Electric

Outlet Required on Towing Tractor)

Hitch Safety Chain

Hitch Jack

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

62EAH	N540F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft. <i>10 In. Seed Spacing and 20 In. Fertilizer Spacing. Includes 48 Seed Openers and 24 Fertilizer Openers. Model Year 2021</i>	200,006.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0037, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N540F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0444		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4416.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4416.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4416.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4416.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE			
1200		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 7 Degree Blade	In Base Price
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1701 or 1707.</i>	1,248.00
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1701 or 1707.</i>	1,734.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube for Dry and Anhydrous with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	2,952.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	2,244.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N540F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE ...Continued...			
FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
<i>Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.</i>			
1701		Less Fertilizer Closing Wheel	-3,888.00
1706		Cast Fertilizer Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1707		Cast Serrated Fertilizer Closing Wheel	282.00
GAUGE WHEEL			
4200		Steel Gauge Wheel	-1,152.00
4205		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 4.5 In. x 16 In.	In Base Price
4210		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel - 3 In. x 16 In.	No Added Cost
4215		Spoked Gauge Wheel	5,796.00
4220		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel	5,796.00
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5701		Cast Smooth Seed Closing Wheel	In Base Price
5705		Cast Serrated Seed Closing Wheel	564.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
REAR HITCH			
3500		Less Rear Hitch <i>This option is for standard carts where the field hitch comes with the cart.</i>	In Base Price
WING WEIGHT BRACKET			
6700		Less Wing Weight Bracket	In Base Price
6705		Wing Weight Brackets, One for each Wing <i>Allows adding tractor suitcase weights.</i>	561.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N540F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...			
Seed Openers			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4406 or 4411. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Openers - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primary Hoses. Includes clear primary and secondary hose.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Openers - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primary Hoses. Includes clear primary and secondary hose.</i>	No Added Cost
Seed and Fertilizer Openers			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4416 or 4421. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart.</i>			
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 6 Primaries. Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.</i>	5,215.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 6 Primaries. Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.</i>	5,065.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
<i>RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System</i>			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using a competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Six Primaries. Requires code 4406, 4408, 4411 or 4413. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per tower on secondary hose.</i>	2,990.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Six Primaries. Requires code 4406, 4408, 4411 or 4413. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor at each secondary hose.</i>	7,761.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 6 Primaries. Requires code 4416, 4418, 4421 or 4423. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor per tower on secondary hose.</i>	4,531.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 6 Primaries. Requires code 4416, 4418, 4423 or 4423. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose for seed. One sensor per tower on secondary hose for fertilizer.</i>	12,087.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer	13,557.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N540F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>2 Sets of 6 Primaries. Requires code 4416, 4418, 4421 or 4423. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose.</i>			
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For closed center hydraulic systems only.</i>	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For closed or open center hydraulic systems.</i>	442.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9160		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR <i>Includes spare tire mounting bracket.</i>	952.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	Frame		
BA29471		Wing weight brackets, one for each wing	666.60
	Hydraulics		
BA28095		Open center kit with closed center change valve <i>For closed or open center hydraulic system.</i>	531.30
	Wheels and Tires		
BA32507		One 31 x 13.5 - 15 in. 12 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,267.20
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N540F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 40 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N543F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:

Nominal Working Widths -
30 Ft., 40 Ft. & 43 Ft.

Row Spacing:

Seed - Two Ranks 10 In. Row Spacing
Fertilizer - One Rank 20 In.

Row Spacing

Blockage Warning System:

RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System

Seed Opener with Extended Wear Boots:

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Taper Roller Bearing

Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth Sided

Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearings

One Piece Seed Boot with

Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector

One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow

Press Wheel

One 1 x 12 In. Smooth Cast Closing Wheel

Dry Fertilizer Opener with Extended Wear Boots:

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted

on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable

Double Row Bearings

Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth Sided

Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearings

One Piece Fertilizer Boot

One 1 x 12 In. Cast Closing Wheel

Frame:

Three Section 3-Bar Frame with
Floating Hitch

Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold

Wheels and Tires:

Dual 8-Bolt Wheels and
31 x 13.5- 15.5 In. 12PR Flotation Tires

Miscellaneous:

Ballast Weight Bracket for 14 Tractor

Suitcase Weights on Rear of

Center Frame

Lift Cylinders and Hoses

Active Hydraulic Down-Pressure System

Hydraulic Hose Support with

Hose Storage Bracket

Remote Air Seeder Switch

Safety Equipment:

SMV Emblem

Implement Warning Lights (Seven

Pin Terminal Auxiliary Electric

Outlet Required on Towing Tractor)

Hitch Safety Chain

Hitch Jack

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

62FAH	N543F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft. 10 In. Seed Spacing and 20 In. Fertilizer Spacing. Includes 52 Seed Openers and 26 Fertilizer Openers. Model Year 2021	210,023.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0004, 0019, 0022, 0026, 0037, 0039, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N543F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0444		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... English and French <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0950		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4416.</i>	In Base Price
0951		1910 Commodity Cart - 250 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4416.</i>	No Added Cost
0952		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Between - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406 or 4416.</i>	No Added Cost
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4406, 4408, 4416 or 4418.</i>	No Added Cost
0954		1910 Commodity Cart - 270 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0955		1910 Commodity Cart - 350 Bu. Tow-Behind - Two Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0956		1910 Commodity Cart - 340 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411 or 4421.</i>	No Added Cost
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4413, 4421 or 4423.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4411, 4413, 4421 or 4423.</i>	No Added Cost
0959		C650 Commodity Cart - Tow Between <i>Requires Code 4408 or 4418.</i>	No Added Cost
0960		C650 Commodity Cart - Tow Behind <i>Requires Code 4413 or 4423.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE			
1200		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 7 Degree Blade	In Base Price
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1701 or 1707.</i>	1,352.00
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1701 or 1707.</i>	1,879.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N543F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE ...Continued...			
1220		Dual Delivery Tube for Dry and Anhydrous with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	3,198.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	2,431.00
FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
<i>Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.</i>			
1701		Less Fertilizer Closing Wheel	-4,212.00
1706		Cast Fertilizer Closing Wheel	In Base Price
1707		Cast Serrated Fertilizer Closing Wheel	306.00
GAUGE WHEEL			
4200		Steel Gauge Wheel	-1,248.00
4205		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 4.5 In. x 16 In.	In Base Price
4210		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel - 3 In. x 16 In.	No Added Cost
4215		Spoked Gauge Wheel	6,279.00
4220		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel	6,279.00
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5701		Cast Smooth Seed Closing Wheel	In Base Price
5705		Cast Serrated Seed Closing Wheel	611.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
REAR HITCH			
3500		Less Rear Hitch <i>This option is for standard carts where the field hitch comes with the cart.</i>	In Base Price
3507		Rear Hitch - For Wagon Style Cart <i>Requires Code 3205 and 4413 or 4423. Used with C650 Air Cart.</i>	5,276.00
WING WEIGHT BRACKET			
6700		Less Wing Weight Bracket	In Base Price
6705		Wing Weight Brackets, One for each Wing	561.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N543F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft. Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING WEIGHT BRACKET ...Continued...			
<i>Allows adding tractor suitcase weights.</i>			
<hr/>			
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.</i>			
Seed Openers			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4406 or 4411. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart. Air Power 2 Distribution System uses 7.62 cm (3 in.) Primaries and requires code 4408 or 4413. Code 0515 required on Air Cart.</i>			
4406		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Openers - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primary Hoses. Includes clear primary and secondary hose.</i>	In Base Price
4411		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Openers - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>Six Primary Hoses. Includes clear primary and secondary hose.</i>	No Added Cost
4408		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 3" Primaries <i>Six Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237. Includes clear primary and secondary hose.</i>	3,394.00
4413		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 3" Primaries <i>Six Primary Hoses. Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237. Includes clear primary and secondary hose.</i>	2,901.00
Seed and Fertilizer Openers			
<i>Single Fan Air Distribution System uses 6.35 cm (2 1/2 in.) Primaries and requires codes 4416 or 4421. Code 0510 required on 1910 Air Cart. Air Power 2 Distribution System uses 7.62 cm (3 in.) Primaries and requires code 4418 or 4423. Code 0515 required on Air Cart.</i>			
4416		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 6 Primaries. Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.</i>	5,221.00
4421		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed and Fertilizer Openers - 2 1/2" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 6 Primaries. Includes clear primary and secondary hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.</i>	4,464.00
4418		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 3" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 6 Primaries. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i>	6,856.00
4423		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 3" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 6 Primaries. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220, and 0184, 0202, 0205, 0230 or 0237.</i>	6,098.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N543F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
<i>RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System</i>			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using a competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Six Primaries. Requires code 4406, 4408, 4411 or 4413. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One sensor per tower on secondary hose.</i>	2,990.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Six Primaries. Requires code 4406, 4408, 4411 or 4413. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One sensor at each secondary hose.</i>	7,883.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 6 Primaries. Requires code 4416, 4418, 4421 or 4423. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One sensor per tower on secondary hose.</i>	4,531.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 6 Primaries. Requires code 4416, 4418, 4421 or 4423. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose for seed. One sensor per tower on secondary hose for fertilizer.</i>	12,322.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 6 Primaries. Requires code 4416, 4418, 4421 or 4423. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose.</i>	13,923.00
OPEN CENTER KIT WITH CHANGE VALVE			
6500		Less Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For closed center hydraulic systems only.</i>	In Base Price
6505		Open Center Kit with Change Valve <i>For closed or open center hydraulic systems.</i>	442.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9160		8-Bolt Wheel and Tire 31 x 13.5 - 15 In. 12 PR <i>Includes spare tire mounting bracket.</i>	952.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BA29471	Frame Wing weight brackets, one for each wing	666.60
	BA28095	Hydraulics Open center kit with closed center change valve <i>For closed or open center hydraulic system.</i>	531.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N543F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
	BA32507	One 31 x 13.5 - 15 in. 12 PR hi-flotation tire and 8-bolt wheel	1,267.20
	BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N560F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 60 Ft. Equipment for Base Machine

Sizes:

Nominal Working Width -
60 Ft.
Row Spacing:
Seed - Two Ranks 10 In. Row Spacing
Fertilizer - One Rank 20 In.
Blockage Warning System:
RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System
Pressure Control System:
TruSet Downforce Control for Fertilizer and Seed
Openers
ProSeries Seed Opener with Extended Wear Boots:
18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Taper Roller Bearing
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth Sided
Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearings
One Piece Seed Boot with
Trash / Residue Shields Seed Deflector
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow
Press Wheel
One 1 x 12 In. Smooth Cast Closing Wheel
ProSeries Dry Fertilizer Opener with Extended Wear
Boots:
18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Row Bearings
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth Sided
Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearings
One Piece Fertilizer Boot
One 1 x 12 In. Smooth Cast Closing Wheel

Frame:

Five Section 3-Bar Frame with
Floating Hitch
Over Center Hydraulic Wing Fold
Wheels and Tires:
Dual 8-Bolt Wheels and
550/45R22.5 12PR Flotation Mainframe Tires
33x15.5-16.5 10PR Wing Tires
Miscellaneous:
Ballast Weight Bracket for 8 Tractor
Suitcase Weights on Rear of
Center Frame
Lift Cylinders and Hoses
Hydraulic Hose Support with
Hose Storage Bracket
Single Shoot Air Package for
Seed Openers - Tow Between Cart
Remote Air Seeder Switch
Safety Equipment:
SMV Emblem
Implement Warning Lights (Seven
Pin Terminal Auxiliary Electric
Outlet Required on Towing Tractor)
Hitch Safety Chain
Hitch Jack

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

62JAH	N560F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 60 Ft. 10 In. Seed Spacing and 20 In. Fertilizer Spacing. Includes 72 Seed Openers and 36 Fertilizer Openers. Model Year 2021	357,661.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230 or 0237.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N560F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 60 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0444		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
COMMODITY CART PAIRED WITH			
<i>Select the Commodity Cart that this tool will be paired with. Orders for Commodity Carts must be placed separately.</i>			
0953		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Between - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4408 or 4418.</i>	In Base Price
0957		1910 Commodity Cart - 430 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4413 or 4423.</i>	No Added Cost
0958		1910 Commodity Cart - 550 Bu. Tow-Behind - Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 4413 or 4423.</i>	No Added Cost
0959		C650 Commodity Cart - Tow Between <i>Requires Code 4408 or 4418.</i>	No Added Cost
0960		C650 Commodity Cart - Tow Behind <i>Requires Code 4413 or 4423.</i>	No Added Cost
0961		C850 Commodity Cart - Tow-Behind <i>Requires Code 4413 or 4423.</i>	No Added Cost
0962		Commodity Cart Unknown	No Added Cost
FERTILIZER OPENER AND TUBE			
1200		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 7 Degree Blade	In Base Price
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1701 or 1707.</i>	1,872.00
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1701 or 1707.</i>	2,601.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube for Dry and Anhydrous with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	4,428.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	3,366.00
FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
<i>Does not include In-Furrow Press Wheels.</i>			
1701		Less Fertilizer Closing Wheel	-5,832.00
1706		Cast Fertilizer Closing Wheel	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N560F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 60 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FERTILIZER OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
1707		Cast Serrated Fertilizer Closing Wheel	423.00
GAUGE WHEEL			
4200		Steel Gauge Wheel	-1,728.00
4205		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 4.5 In. x 16 In.	In Base Price
4210		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel - 3 In. x 16 In.	No Added Cost
4215		Spoked Gauge Wheel	8,694.00
4220		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel	8,694.00
SEED OPENER CLOSING SYSTEM			
5701		Cast Smooth Seed Closing Wheel	In Base Price
5705		Cast Serrated Seed Closing Wheel	846.00
HITCH			
3200		Drawbar Hitch with CAT IV Hitch Link	In Base Price
3205		Drawbar Hitch with CAT V Hitch Link <i>Air tool with CAT V Hitch Link not recommended for Tow Between Air Cart.</i>	138.00
REAR HITCH			
3500		Less Rear Hitch <i>This option is for standard carts where the field hitch comes with the cart.</i>	In Base Price
3505		Rear Hitch <i>Requires Code 4408 or 4418. Used to pull wagon.</i>	3,655.00
3507		Rear Hitch - For Wagon Style Cart <i>Requires Code 3205 and 4413 or 4423. Used with C-Series Air Carts.</i>	5,276.00
WING WEIGHT BRACKET			
6700		Less Wing Weight Bracket	In Base Price
6705		Wing Weight Brackets, One for each Wing <i>Allows adding tractor suitcase weights.</i>	561.00
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES			
<i>For Air Carts with AirPower (2 1/2" Primaries) or AirPower 2 (3" Primaries) . Consider what Air Package the cart being paired with this drill will have when selecting your tool Air Package.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N560F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 60 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AIR DISTRIBUTION PACKAGES ...Continued...			
Seed Openers			
<i>Air Power 2 Distribution System uses 7.62 cm (3 in.) Primaries and requires code 4408 or 4413. Requires C850 Air Cart or 1910 Air Cart with option code 0516.</i>			
4408		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - Seed Only - 3" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	In Base Price
4413		Single Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - Seed Only - 3" Primaries <i>Eight Primaries. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose.</i>	No Added Cost
Seed and Fertilizer Openers			
<i>Air Power 2 Distribution System uses 7.62 cm (3 in.) Primaries and requires code 4418 or 4423. Requires C850 Air Cart or 1910 Air Cart with option code 0516.</i>			
4418		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Between Cart - 3" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 8 Primaries. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.</i>	7,122.00
4423		Double Shoot Air Package for Tow-Behind Cart - 3" Primaries <i>2 Sets of 8 Primaries. Includes Clear Primary and Secondary Hose. Available with Dry Fertilizer Boot only. Requires Code 1200, 1205 or 1220.</i>	6,360.00
BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM			
<i>RelativeFlow Blockage Warning System</i>			
4500		Less Blockage Warning System <i>Required when using a competitive cart.</i>	In Base Price
4510		Primary Blockage for Seed <i>Eight Primaries. Requires code 4408 or 4413. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One sensor per tower on secondary hose.</i>	4,280.00
4530		All Run Blockage for Seed <i>Eight Primaries. Requires code 4408 or 4413. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One sensor at each secondary hose.</i>	14,854.00
4520		Primary Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 8 Primaries. Requires code 4418 or 4423. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One sensor per tower on secondary hose.</i>	7,063.00
4540		All Run Blockage for Seed and Primary Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 8 Primaries. Requires code 4418 or 4423. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose for seed. One sensor per tower on secondary hose for fertilizer.</i>	19,961.00
4550		All Run Blockage for Seed and All Run Blockage for Fertilizer <i>2 Sets of 8 Primaries. Requires code 4418 or 4423. Requires ISO 11783 compliant display and John Deere 1910 or C-Series Commodity Cart. One sensor on each secondary hose.</i>	24,636.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N560F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 60 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9170		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Mainframe 8-Bolt Wheel and Flotation Tire 550/45-22.5 12 PR <i>Does not include spare tire mounting bracket.</i>	1,013.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 62JAH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE GRAIN DRILLS

N560F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 60 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES

650 Bushel - Mini 50 Bu./Front 260 Bu./ Middle 130 Bu./ Rear 210 Bu.

TANKS:

Polyethylene Tanks
Open Lid Indicator for each Tank
Ultrasonic Bin Level Sensors
Tank Scales w/ John Deere ActiveCal
Cartside Display

TIRES:

Front - Two IF 900/75R32 CFO Firestone Singles
Rear - Four 800/70R38 SFT Firestone Duals

FRONT HITCH:

Steerable Front Axle with Category IV Hitch

REAR HITCH:

Category III Rear Hitch

AIR SYSTEM:

Air Power II - Dual Fan, Dual shoot (8 Primaries)
3 Inch Stainless Steel Primaries

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:

Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 12 In. Tube Conveyor
with Hydraulic Drive,
Downspout and Low Profile Hopper and Screen (adtl
removable fine screen incl)

LIGHTS:

Base LED Lights for Fill Auger, Stairway and Meter
Calibration (11 total lights)
Premium Lighting: One additional conveyor and Four
additional in-tank lights

METERS:

SectionCommand
Rollers/Compartments

SAFETY:

Hitch Safety Chain
Powered Nonskid Stairs and Platform
Hydraulic disc brakes with PreBraking Feature.
Safety Lamps

Camera Ready System

Base Machine requires Two Tractor Hydraulic
Selective Control Valves, Motor Case Drain Sump
Coupler Kit, Power Beyond and Load Sense Couplers,
Hydraulic Trailer brakes. Tractor requires
GreenStar 4600 Display.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

171AH	C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind <i>Option code 9610 required for running cameras. See Attachments - Order as Desired section for ordering information.</i> <i>Model Year 2021</i>	322,475.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0230.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
AIR DRILL PAIRED WITH			
0903		1830 Air Hoe Drill - 61 Ft.	No Added Cost
0908		P556 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 56 Ft.	No Added Cost
0909		P576 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 76 Ft.	No Added Cost
0914		1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft.	No Added Cost
0915		1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft.	No Added Cost
0919		N543F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft.	In Base Price
0920		N560F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 60 Ft.	No Added Cost
0921		Air Drill Unknown	No Added Cost
TANK SCALES			
1350		Less Tank Scales	-18,754.00
1353		Tank Scales for Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 1305. Includes John Deere ActiveCal.</i>	-4,688.00
1354		Tank Scales for Four Tanks <i>Requires Code 1300. Includes John Deere ActiveCal.</i>	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			
2000		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
HITCH			
2880		Hitch Components for 1890 <i>For 50 Ft. and 60 Ft. 1890 No-Till Air Drills.</i>	No Added Cost
2882		Hitch Components for P500 Hydraulic Precision Depth Control Air Hoe Drill <i>For P556 and P576.</i>	No Added Cost
2884		Hitch Components for N500F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill <i>For N543F and N560F.</i>	In Base Price
2886		Hitch Components for 1830 <i>For 61 Ft. 1830 Air Hoe Drill.</i>	No Added Cost
REAR HITCH			
2950		Less Hitch	-3,201.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH ...Continued...			
2960		Category III Rear Hitch	In Base Price
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
3605		Rear Dual Tires and Rims 650/85R38 Goodyear	-7,820.00
3620		Rear Dual Tires and Rims 800/70R38 SFT Firestone	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
3712		Goodyear Two 800/70R38 CFO/CHO Tires - Singles <i>Requires Code 3605.</i>	-2,997.00
3715		Firestone Two IF 900/75R32 CFO Tires - Singles <i>Requires Code 3620.</i>	In Base Price
LIGHTING			
7200		Less Premium Lighting	-1,261.00
7206		Premium Lighting	In Base Price
DRIVES			
3280		Hydraulic Drive	-36,746.00
3283		3 Tanks SectionCommand (with mini tank) <i>Requires Code 1305.</i>	-9,187.00
3284		4 Tanks SectionCommand (with mini tank) <i>Requires Code 1300.</i>	In Base Price
LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK			
1300		Meter Equipped Center Tank	In Base Price
1305		Liquid Capable Center Tank	-3,127.00
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MINI TANK			
4701		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4702		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4703		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4704		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4711		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	In Base Price
4712		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MINI TANK ...Continued...			
4713		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4714		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4715		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK			
4721		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4722		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4723		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4724		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4731		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	In Base Price
4732		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4733		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4734		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4735		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK			
4741		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4742		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4743		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4744		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4751		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	In Base Price
4752		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK ...Continued...			
		<i>Requires code 3284.</i>	
4753		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4754		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4755		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4749		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires code 1305 and 3280.</i>	-1,502.00
4759		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires code 3283.</i>	-1,502.00

METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK			
4761		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4762		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4763		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4764		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4771		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	In Base Price
4772		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4773		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4774		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4775		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost

ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
4651		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
4652		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
4653		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE ...Continued...	
4654		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
4661		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	2,195.00
4662		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	1,502.00
4663		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	2,195.00
4664		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	2,195.00
4665		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	2,237.00
4670		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4671		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	In Base Price

POWER BEYOND HYDRAULIC KIT FOR TRACTORS

If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.

6800	Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
------	-----------------------	---------------

TRAILER BRAKE KIT

If tractor needs hydraulic trailer brake kit, order through parts.

6810	Less Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit	In Base Price
------	----------------------------------	---------------

CAMERA READY HARNESS

9610	Tool Overlay Harness <i>Required for running cameras on C-Series Air Carts. From front of Tow-Behind Cart to tractor rear connector.</i>	1,054.00
9615	Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620	4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00

METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE

9461	Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
9462	Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
9463	High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
9464	Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre	2,195.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE ...Continued...			
<i>Requires code 3280.</i>			
9471		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	1,502.00
9472		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	1,502.00
9473		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	1,502.00
9474		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	2,195.00
9475		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	2,195.00
AIR CART PRIMARY REDUCTION KIT			
9531		Air Cart Primary Run Reduction Kit - 3 Inch <i>Two run double shoot reduction.</i>	188.00
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS			
9452		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow-Behind Cart - N543F SFP Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	2,732.00
9453		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow-Behind Cart - P556 Air Hoe Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	2,732.00
9454		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow-Behind Cart - 1890 50 and 60 Ft. <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	2,732.00
9455		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Air Power 2 Tow-Behind Cart - P576 Air Hoe Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for an Air Power 2 Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	2,807.00
9456		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Brakes - N543F SFP Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for Brakes on an Air Power 2 Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	387.00
9457		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Brakes - P556 Air Hoe Drill <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for Brakes on an Air Power 2 Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	387.00
9458		Hydraulic Hose Kit - Tillage Flow Through, Brakes - 1890 50 and 60 Ft. <i>Includes components to be assembled to Seeding Tool to provide Hydraulic Pass Through for Brakes on an Air Power 2 Tow-Behind Cart.</i>	387.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 171AH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Behind

Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Between Equipment for Base Machine

CAPACITIES

650 Bushel - Mini 50 Bu./Front 260 Bu./ Middle 130 Bu./ Rear 210 Bu.

TANKS:

Polyethylene Tanks
Open Lid Indicator for each Tank
Ultrasonic Bin Level Sensors
Tank Scales w/ John Deere ActiveCal
Cartside Display

TIRES:

Rear - Four IF850/75R42 CFO Firestone Duals

FRONT HITCH

Steerable Front Axle with Category IV Hitch

AIR SYSTEM:

Air Power II - Dual Fan, Dual shoot (8 Primaries)
3 Inch Stainless Steel Primaries

CONVEYANCE SYSTEM:

Wireless Hydraulic Controlled 12 In. Tube Conveyor with Hydraulic Drive,
Downspout and Low Profile Hopper and Screen (adtl removable fine screen incl)

LIGHTS:

Base LED Lights for Fill Auger, Stairway and Meter

Calibration (12 total lights)

Premium Lighting: One additional conveyor, Four additional in-tank lights, and
Four additional lights on back of cart

METERS:

SectionCommand
Rollers/Compartments

SAFETY:

Hitch Safety Chain
Powered Nonskid Stairs and Platform
Hydraulic disc brakes with PreBraking Feature.
Safety Lamps

Camera Ready System

Base Machine requires Two Tractor Hydraulic Selective Control Valves, Motor Case Drain Sump Coupler Kit, Power Beyond and Load Sense Couplers, Hydraulic Trailer brakes. Tractor requires GreenStar 4600 Display.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

171BH	C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Between <i>Option code 9611 required for running cameras. See Attachments - Order as Desired section for ordering information.</i> <i>Model Year 2021</i>	311,289.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0230.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0444	English and French <i>Requires Code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Between
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
AIR DRILL PAIRED WITH			
0903		1830 Air Hoe Drill - 61 Ft.	No Added Cost
0908		P556 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 56 Ft.	No Added Cost
0909		P576 Air Hoe Drill Hydraulic Precision Depth Control - 76 Ft.	No Added Cost
0914		1890 No-Till Air Drill - 50 Ft.	No Added Cost
0915		1890 No-Till Air Drill - 60 Ft.	No Added Cost
0919		N543F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 43 Ft.	In Base Price
0920		N560F Separate Fertilizer Placement Air Drill - 60 Ft.	No Added Cost
0921		Air Drill Unknown	No Added Cost
TANK SCALES			
1350		Less Tank Scales	-18,754.00
1353		Tank Scales for Three Tanks <i>Requires Code 1305. Includes John Deere ActiveCal.</i>	-4,688.00
1354		Tank Scales for Four Tanks <i>Requires Code 1300. Includes John Deere ActiveCal.</i>	In Base Price
TRACTOR ATTACHING COMPONENTS			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic motor seal drain kit, order through parts.</i>			
2000		Less Cart/Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
3610		Rear Dual Tires and Rims 800/70R38 SFT Mitas	-8,806.00
3615		Rear Dual Tires and Rims IF850/75R42 CFO Firestone	In Base Price
LIGHTING			
7200		Less Premium Lighting	-2,269.00
7206		Premium Lighting	In Base Price
DRIVES			
3280		Hydraulic Drive	-36,746.00
3283		3 Tanks SectionCommand (with mini tank) <i>Requires Code 1305.</i>	-9,187.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Between
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3284		DRIVES ...Continued... 4 Tanks SectionCommand (with mini tank) <i>Requires Code 1300.</i>	In Base Price
LIQUID CAPABLE CART CENTER TANK			
1300		Meter Equipped Center Tank	In Base Price
1305		Liquid Capable Center Tank	-3,127.00
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MINI TANK			
4701		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4702		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4703		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4704		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4711		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	In Base Price
4712		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4713		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4714		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4715		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK			
4721		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4722		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4723		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4724		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4731		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	In Base Price
4732		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Between
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR FRONT TANK ...Continued...			
4733		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4734		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4735		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR MIDDLE TANK			
4741		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4742		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4743		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4744		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4751		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	In Base Price
4752		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4753		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4754		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4755		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4749		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires code 1305 and 3280.</i>	-1,502.00
4759		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires code 3283.</i>	-1,502.00
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK			
4761		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4762		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4763		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4764		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Between
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE FOR REAR TANK ...Continued...			
		<i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	
4771		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	In Base Price
4772		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4773		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4774		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost
4775		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	No Added Cost

ADDITIONAL METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
4651		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
4652		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
4653		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
4654		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
4661		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	2,195.00
4662		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	1,502.00
4663		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	2,195.00
4664		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	2,195.00
4665		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	2,237.00
4670		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires Code 3280.</i>	No Added Cost
4671		Less Meter Roller <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	In Base Price

TRACTOR HOOKUP HYDRAULIC HOSES FOR SEEDING TOOL			
2105		1/2" Couplers on Implement Lift Hoses at Front and 3/4" Couplers at Back of Cart	In Base Price
2110		3/4" Couplers on Implement Lift Hoses Front and Back	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Between
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR HOOKUP HYDRAULIC HOSES FOR SEEDING TOOL			
...Continued...			
2115		3/4" Couplers on Implement Lift Hoses Front and Back and AirPower 2 Blowers <i>Recommended for tractors with Seeding Hydraulic Intelligent Power Management (IPM).</i>	No Added Cost
POWER BEYOND HYDRAULIC KIT FOR TRACTORS			
<i>If tractor needs power beyond kit, order through parts.</i>			
6800		Less Power Beyond Kit	In Base Price
TRAILER BRAKE KIT			
<i>If tractor needs hydraulic trailer brake kit, order through parts.</i>			
6810		Less Hydraulic Trailer Brake Kit	In Base Price
CAMERA READY HARNESS			
9611		Hitch Overlay Harness <i>Required for running cameras on C-Series Air Carts. From front of Tow-Between Cart to tractor rear connector.</i>	1,054.00
9615		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Integrated Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
9620		4640 Universal Tractor Display Cab Harness	387.00
METER ROLLER CARTRIDGE			
9461		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
9462		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
9463		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	1,502.00
9464		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3280.</i>	2,195.00
9471		Regular Rate (Black) Meter Roller - 20 to 130 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	1,502.00
9472		Low Rate (Yellow) Meter Roller - 2 to 20 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	1,502.00
9473		High Rate (Green) Meter Roller - 30 to 220 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	1,502.00
9474		Very High Rate (Blue) Meter Roller - 40 to 265 Lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	2,195.00
9475		Large Seed (Orange) Meter Roller - 35 to 240 lb. Per Acre <i>Requires code 3283 or 3284.</i>	2,195.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Between
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AIR CART PRIMARY REDUCTION KIT			
9531		Air Cart Primary Run Reduction Kit - 3 Inch <i>Two run double shoot reduction.</i>	188.00
HYDRAULIC HOSE KITS			
8108		One Set of Auxiliary Hoses <i>Recommended for P556 Air Hoe Drill. Not compatible with code 8109.</i>	366.00
8109		Two Sets of Auxiliary Hoses <i>Not compatible with code 8108.</i>	731.00
8110		Power Beyond Flow Thru Hydraulic Kit <i>Required for TruSet Depth and Pressure Control on P576 Air Hoe Drill. Required for MY18 and newer 50 & 60 Ft. 1890's and N560F tools.</i>	2,096.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 171BH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AIR SEEDING PRODUCTS

C650 Commodity Cart Tow-Between
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Two Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers
Equipment for Base Machine

Separate Fertilizer Placement Opener
with 5 Degree Blade:
18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Row Bearings
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In.
Smooth Sided Gauge Wheel
Wheel with Double Row Bearings
Extended Wear Boot

One Piece Cast Fertilizer Boot
One 1 x 12 In. Cast Closing Wheel

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota</i>			
410UH		Two Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers <i>Includes one right hand and one left hand opener. Model Year 2021</i>	3,570.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7700		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202, 0184, or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
FERTILIZER TUBE			
1205		Dry Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	In Base Price
1215		Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade	60.00
1220		Dual Delivery Tube for Dry and Anhydrous with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	85.00
1225		Anhydrous Fertilizer Delivery Tube with 5 Degree Blade <i>Requires Code 1707.</i>	96.00
CLOSING SYSTEM			
1701		Less Closing Wheel	-348.00
1707		Cast Serrated Fertilizer Closing Wheel	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Two Separate Fertilizer Placement Openers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEEL			
4200		Steel Gauge Wheel	-32.00
4205		Smooth Side Gauge Wheel - 4.5 In. x 16 In.	In Base Price
4210		Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel - 3 In. x 16 In.	No Added Cost
4215		Spoked Gauge Wheel	161.00
4220		Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel	161.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 410UH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Two ProSeries No-Till Openers
Equipment for Base Machine

18 In. Single Disk Flat Blade Mounted
on Hub with Sealed Non-Greasable
Double Taper Roller Bearing
Adjustable Depth 4.5 x 16 In. Smooth
Gauge Wheel with Double Row Bearing
Extended Wear Seed Boot with Trash / Residue
Shields Seed Deflector
One .71 x 10 In. Tapered In-Furrow
Press Wheel
One 1 x 12 In. Smooth Cast Closing Wheel
Attaching Hardware for 4 x 4 In. Rockshaft

Does Not Include:
4 x 4 In. Rockshaft, Metering System,
Seed Monitor System or
Operator's Manual

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota

410TH	Two ProSeries No-Till Openers <i>Includes one right hand and one left hand opener. Model Year 2021</i>	4,154.00
-------	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7700	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202, 0184, 0195 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

GAUGE WHEEL

4200	Steel Gauge Wheel	-32.00
4205	Smooth Side Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
4210	Smooth Narrow Gauge Wheel - 3 In. x 16 In.	No Added Cost
4215	Spoked Gauge Wheel	161.00
4220	Spoked Narrow Gauge Wheel	161.00

CLOSING SYSTEM

5701	Cast Smooth Seed Closing Wheel	In Base Price
5705	Cast Serrated Seed Closing Wheel	24.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

Two ProSeries No-Till Openers

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 410TH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

P500 Non-Retractable Opener - Standard Mounting Bracket
Equipment for Base Machine

P500 Opener:
Independent Hydraulic Fertilizer Opener
Down Force with Accumulator
Independent Hydraulic Seed Opener Down Force
with Accumulator and Depth Control
Press Wheels:
3 1/4 In. x 16 In. Semi-Pneumatic Poly Wheel

Scrapers

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota.

410XH	P500 Non-Retractable Opener - Standard Mounting Bracket <i>Model Year 2021</i>	2,315.00
-------	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7700	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

SEED OPENERS

1000	Single Row Seed Opener	In Base Price
1005	Paired Row Seed Opener	71.00

FERTILIZER OPENER, TUBE AND TIP

1215	High Top Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube and Tip	-5.00
1220	High Top Liquid and Dry Dual Delivery Tube <i>For liquid and dry fertilizer.</i>	12.00
1235	High Top Mud Proof Dry Fertilizer Tube	In Base Price
1250	Anhydrous High Top Tip with Dry Delivery Tube	35.00
1255	High Top Aqua Anhydrous with 3/8 In. Tube with Dry Delivery Tube	35.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 410XH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

P500 Non-Retractable Opener - Standard Mounting Bracket
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

P500 Non-Retractable Opener - Narrow Mounting Bracket
Equipment for Base Machine

P500 Opener:
Independent Hydraulic Fertilizer Opener
Down Force with Accumulator
Independent Hydraulic Seed Opener Down Force
with Accumulator and Depth Control
Press Wheels:
3 1/4 In. x 16 In. Semi-Pneumatic Poly Wheel

Scrapers

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota.

410YH	P500 Non-Retractable Opener - Narrow Mounting Bracket <i>Model Year 2021</i>	2,315.00
-------	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7700	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

SEED OPENERS

1000	Single Row Seed Opener	In Base Price
1005	Paired Row Seed Opener	71.00

FERTILIZER OPENER, TUBE AND TIP

1215	High Top Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube and Tip	-5.00
1220	High Top Liquid and Dry Dual Delivery Tube <i>For liquid and dry fertilizer.</i>	12.00
1235	High Top Mud Proof Dry Fertilizer Tube	In Base Price
1250	Anhydrous High Top Tip with Dry Delivery Tube	35.00
1255	High Top Aqua Anhydrous with 3/8 In. Tube with Dry Delivery Tube	35.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 410YH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

P500 Non-Retractable Opener - Narrow Mounting Bracket
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

P500 Retractable Opener
Equipment for Base Machine

P500 Opener:
Independent Hydraulic Fertilizer Opener
Down Force with Accumulator
Independent Hydraulic Seed Opener Down Force
with Accumulator and Depth Control
Press Wheels:
3 1/4 In. x 16 In. Semi-Pneumatic Poly Wheel

Scrapers

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota.

410ZH	P500 Retractable Opener <i>Model Year 2021</i>	3,050.00
-------	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7700	Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0202 or 0184.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

SEED OPENERS

1000	Single Row Seed Opener	In Base Price
1005	Paired Row Seed Opener	134.00

FERTILIZER OPENER, TUBE AND TIP

1215	High Top Liquid Fertilizer Delivery Tube and Tip	-5.00
1220	High Top Liquid and Dry Dual Delivery Tube <i>For liquid and dry fertilizer.</i>	12.00
1235	High Top Mud Proof Dry Fertilizer Tube	In Base Price
1250	Anhydrous High Top Tip with Dry Delivery Tube	35.00
1255	High Top Aqua Anhydrous with 3/8 In. Tube with Dry Delivery Tube	35.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 410ZH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE UNASSOCIATED ROW UNIT/OPENER

P500 Retractable Opener
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

**Current Attachments for Non-Current 1700, 1700 Twin Row, 1710, 1720, 1720 CCS, 1730
Planters**
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9998_05

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

**Current Attachments for Non-Current 1700, 1700 Twin Row, 1710, 1720, 1720 CCS, 1730
Planters**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Current Attachments for Non-Current 1750, 1760NT, 1760, 1770 Flex, 1780 Planters
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9998_06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Current Attachments for Non-Current 1750, 1760NT, 1760, 1770 Flex, 1780 Planters
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Current Attachments for Non-Current 1770NT, 1790 Planters
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9998_07

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Current Attachments for Non-Current 1770NT, 1790 Planters
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Current Attachments for Non-Current DB Planters
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9998_12

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE PLANTERS

Current Attachments for Non-Current DB Planters
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator Equipment for Base Machine

Engine
 John Deere PowerTech PSX 9.0L (549 cu in.) Final
 Tier IV/ In-line Diesel 6-Cylinder Wet-Sleeve with
 High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel System and 24
 Valve Head
 272 kW (365 Horsepower) Engine 97/68/EC @ Rated
 Speed 2200 RPM
 Air to Air Intercooled
 Dry Type Air Cleaner with Safety
 Tilt Hood Enclosure with Side Panels
 Variable Engine Speed
 Ether starting aid
 Engine block heater
 Coolant Conditioner Additive
 Coolant Recovery System
 Fuel Filter and Pre-Filter
 Fuel Water Separator with Sensor
 Self-Priming and Bleeding
 Electronic Fuel Pump
 586 L (155 US Gal.) Fuel Capacity. B2 Biodiesel
 from the Factory
 29.5 L (7.8 US Gal.) DEF Tank Capacity
 Lockable Fuel Cap
 Engine Oil Filter
 Electronic Injection and Governor Control
 On-board Air Compressor (OBA)

Transmission
 Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT)
 Gear Reduction Hubs, 17.4.1:1 ratio
 Full Time Two Wheel Drive
 Cruise Control
Speeds:
 0-48 kph (0-30 mph) Field (Dry Box)
 0-74 kph (0-46 mph) Transport

Tires
 Front: Alliance 750/50R26 Radial Tires
 Rear: Alliance 1050/50R32 Radial Tires

Chassis
Suspension:
 Four Wheel Leaf Spring
 Front Axle Dampeners
 Front and Rear Fender/Mud Flaps

Steering:
 Front Wheel Steer
 10.6m (34.8 ft.) Turning Radius (Centerline of
 outside tire)

Lights
 Halogen Lighting
 (2) High/Low Road Headlights
 (1) Front Flood Light in Hood
 (2) Front Mid-body Flood Lights
 (4) Cab-Roof Side Lights
 (1) Cab Courtesy Light
 (1) Cab Map Light

Hydraulics
 Load Sensing System
 Electrically Controlled Hydraulic Valves
 98.4 L (26 gallon) Reservoir
 Corrosion resistant hydraulic fittings

Brakes
 Hydraulic and Pneumatic Release Park Brake
 Pneumatic Service Brake

Operator Environment
 CommandView III Cab
 GreenStar AutoTrac Ready, Plug and Play
 Includes high back fabric seat with fore-aft and
 lateral attenuation, rotation and lumbar support
 Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls
 with integrated 4600 Generation 4 CommandCenter
 Remote radio controls located on CommandARM
 Front windshield washer and wiper
 Front pull down sun shade
 Extra rear window tint
 Automatic Temperature Controls located in cab roof
 Power strip with convenience plug adapter
 JDLink Enabled with Ethernet Harness

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

4712N	F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator	322,431.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States <i>Includes: English Language Decals and Manuals</i>	1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Includes: English or French Language Decals and Manuals</i>	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0409		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... English <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Requires 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		US English w/ Spanish (Bilingual) <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE

183E		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i></p> <p><i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS

185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

RECEIVER

1880		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i></p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 w/ 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language</i></p>	8,945.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
<i>translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i>			
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver w/ SF3 & RTK Activation (Modem/Radio Not Included)</p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i></p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i></p>	11,395.00
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
1911		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter</p> <p><i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included.</i></p> <p><i>AutoTrac and Documentation included</i></p>	In Base Price
1913		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor</p> <p><i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4) in Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable.</i></p> <p><i>AutoTrac and Documentation included.</i></p> <p><i>Extended Monitor shipped inside the cab.</i></p>	1,500.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		<p>Less Application</p> <p><i>AutoTrac and Documentation is included in all Display Hardware options</i></p>	In Base Price
196C		<p>CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0</p> <p><i>Includes non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter .</i></p> <p><i>Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i></p>	2,750.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2310		<p>CommandView III Cab, AutoTrac Ready, JDLink Enabled</p> <p><i>Includes high back seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation, rotation and lumbar support</i></p> <p><i>Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls with integrated 4600 Generation 4 CommandCenter</i></p> <p><i>Remote radio controls located on CommandARM</i></p> <p><i>Front windshield washer and wiper</i></p> <p><i>Front pull down sun shade</i></p> <p><i>Extra rear window tint</i></p> <p><i>Automatic Temperature Controls located in cab roof</i></p> <p><i>Power strip with convenience plug adapter</i></p> <p><i>See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.</i></p>	In Base Price
2315		<p>Premium CommandView III Cab, AutoTrac Ready, JDLink Enabled</p> <p><i>Includes leather high back seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation, rotation and lumbar support</i></p> <p><i>Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with integrated 4600 Generation 4 CommandCenter</i></p>	2,997.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
<i>Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM</i>			
<i>Leather wrapped steering wheel</i>			
<i>Front windshield washer and wiper</i>			
<i>Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM</i>			
<i>Front pull down sun shade</i>			
<i>Extra rear window tint</i>			
<i>Bluetooth compatible</i>			
<i>Power strip with convenience plug adapter</i>			
<i>Programmable egress lighting</i>			
<i>Instructional seat</i>			
<i>Premium sound system with sub-woofer</i>			
<i>See Attachments Section for ordering information on additional field attachments.</i>			
RADIO			
2410		Radio <i>AM/FM stereo with Weather Band, Four Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
2415		Premium Radio <i>AM/FM Stereo with Weather Band and Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, USB port and Auxiliary Input Jack located on Right Side Console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, XM Satellite Radio-capable (XM Satellite functionality for radio needs to be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna, XM receiver, brackets, and wiring harnesses via a kit from your local John Deere dealer). Four Speakers, Sub-woofer and External Antenna.</i>	381.00
ENGINE			
2857		9.0 L Final Tier IV	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>F4365 Front tires Require 151D and Rear tires require 172D minimum load index ratings or tire manufacturer approval.</i>			
3590		750/50R26 Front Tires and 1050/50R32 Rear Radial Tires (Alliance)	In Base Price
3592		750/50R26 Front Tires and 1050/50R32 Rear Radial Tires (Michelin)	4,660.00
3594		VF 750/50R26 Front Tires and VF 1050/50R32 Rear Radial Tires (Trelleborg)	6,000.00
3596		VF 750/50R26 Front Tires and VF 1050/50R32 Rear Radial Tires (Alliance)	6,000.00
PRODUCT APPLICATION SYSTEM			
4800		DN495 G4 - 409 Painted, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11 in. (28 cm) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> DN495 G4 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel for the F4365 HCNA <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> 11 in. (27.94 cm) Feedgate Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 14 Ft. (4.27 m) Hopper Width = 8.5 Ft. (2.58 m) Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 24 in (60.96 cm) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading Includes inverted V and removable end gate	70,858.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PRODUCT APPLICATION SYSTEM ...Continued...	
		<i>Electric Oiler</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i>	
		<i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	
4810		DN495 G5 - 409 Painted, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11 in (28 cm) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> DN495 G5 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel for the F4365 HCNA <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> 11 in. (27.94 cm) Feedgate Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 14 Ft. (4.27 m) Hopper Width = 8.5 Ft. (2.58 m) Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain New Leader ISOBUS rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 24 in. (60.96 cm) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading Includes inverted V and removable end gate <i>Electric Oiler</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i>	104,646.00
		<i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	
4805		DN495 G4 - 304 Stainless Steel, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11 in (28 cm) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> DN495 G4 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) for the F4365 HCNA <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> 11 in. (27.94 cm) Feedgate Construction = Made of 304 Stainless Steel Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 14 Ft. (4.27 m) Hopper Width = 8.5 Ft. (2.58 m) Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 24 in. (60.96 cm) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading Includes inverted V and removable end gate <i>Electric Oiler</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i>	82,734.00
		<i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	
4815		DN495 G5 - 304 Stainless Steel, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11 in (28 cm) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> DN495 G5 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) for the F4365 HCNA <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> 11 in. (27.94 cm) Feedgate Construction = Made of 304 Stainless Steel Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 14 Ft. (4.27 m) Hopper Width = 8.5 Ft. (2.58 m) Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain New Leader ISOBUS rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 24 in. (60.96 cm) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading	112,846.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PRODUCT APPLICATION SYSTEM ...Continued... <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Electric Oiler</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	
4820		DN495 G4 - 409 Painted, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 11 in (28 cm) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN495 G4 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultiApplier for the F4365 HCNA</i> <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>11 in. (27.94 cm) Feedgate</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 14 Ft. (4.27 m)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 8.5 Ft. (2.58 m)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 24 in. (60.96 cm) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Electric Oiler</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	97,964.00
4830		DN495 G5 - 409 Painted, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 11 in (28 cm) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN495 G5 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultiApplier for the F4365 HCNA</i> <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>11 in. (27.94 cm) Feedgate</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 14 Ft. (4.27 m)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 8.5 Ft. (2.58 m)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain</i> <i>New Leader ISOBUS rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 24 in. (60.96 cm) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Electric Oiler</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	130,240.00
4825		DN495 G4 - 304 Stainless Steel, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 11 in (28 cm) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN495 G4 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel with MultiApplier for the F4365 HCNA</i> <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>11 in. (27.94 cm) Feedgate</i> <i>Construction = Made of 304 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 14 Ft. (4.27 m)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 8.5 Ft. (2.58 m)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i>	106,679.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PRODUCT APPLICATION SYSTEM ...Continued... <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 24 in. (60.96 cm) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Electric Oiler</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	
4835		DN495 G5 - 304 Stainless Steel, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 11 in (28 cm) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN495 G5 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel with MultiApplier for the F4365 HCNA</i> <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>11 in. (27.94 cm) Feedgate</i> <i>Construction = Made of 304 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 14 Ft. (4.27 m)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 8.5 Ft. (2.58 m)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain</i> <i>New Leader ISOBUS rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 24 in. (60.96 cm) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Electric Oiler</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	138,442.00
4840		DN495 G4 - 409 Painted, MultiBin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11 in (28 cm) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN495 G4 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultiBin for the F4365 HCNA</i> <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>11 in. (27.94 cm) Feedgate</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiBin for three or four product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 14 Ft. (4.27 m)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 8.5 Ft. (2.58 m)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 24 in. (60.96 cm) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Electric Oiler</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	120,029.00
4850		DN495 G5 - 409 Painted, MultiBin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11 in (28 cm) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN495 G5 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultiBin for the F4365 HCNA</i> <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>11 in. (27.94 cm) Feedgate</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiBin for three or four product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 14 Ft. (4.27 m)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 8.5 Ft. (2.58 m)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain</i>	157,359.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PRODUCT APPLICATION SYSTEM ...Continued...	
		<i>New Leader ISOBUS rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 24 in. (60.96 cm) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Electric Oiler</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i>	
		<i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	
4845		DN495 G4 - 304 SS, MultiBin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11 in (28 cm) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN495 G4 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel with MultiBin for the F4365 HCNA</i> <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>11 in. (27.94 cm) Feedgate</i> <i>Construction = Made of 304 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiBin for three or four product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 14 Ft. (4.27 m)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 8.5 Ft. (2.58 m)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 24 in. (60.96 cm) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Electric Oiler</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i>	127,372.00
		<i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	
4855		DN495 G5 - 304 SS, MultiBin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11 in (28 cm) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN495 G5 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel with MultiBin for the F4365 HCNA</i> <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>11 in. (27.94 cm) Feedgate</i> <i>Construction = Made of 304 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiBin for three or four product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 14 Ft. (4.27 m)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 8.5 Ft. (2.58 m)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain</i> <i>New Leader ISOBUS rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 24 in. (60.96 cm) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Electric Oiler</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i>	165,559.00
		<i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	
4881		AB485 - 409 Painted, Dual Bin, 70 ft. Air Boom <i>Dry Nutrient Application Air Boom</i> <i>AB485 - 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application System - 409 Painted Stainless Steel for the F4365 HCNA</i> <i>Construction: Painted 409 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume: 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length: 12 Ft. (3.65 m)</i> <i>Hopper (Application System) Width: 7.4 Ft. (2.25 m)</i> <i>Belt Type: 304 SST Chain Conveyors</i> <i>Boom: 70 ft. Stainless Steel Boom with 26.25 in. (68.25 cm) deflector spacing (32 deflectors)</i> <i>Fan: Hydraulically-driven aluminum fan with 8" outlet</i>	183,463.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PRODUCT APPLICATION SYSTEM ...Continued... <i>Technology: John Deere SpreadStar rate control system, variable rate and 1/2 width Section Control-capable (ready)</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Includes:</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit (AKK24065)</i> <i>Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	
4887		AB485 - 409 Painted, Dual Bin with Granular Bin, 70 ft. Air Boom <i>Dry Nutrient Application Air Boom</i> AB485 - 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application System - 409 Painted Stainless Steel with Granular Bin for the F4365 HCNA <i>Construction: Painted 409 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume: 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with 1.13 Cubic Meter (40 Cubic Foot) Granular Bin, hydraulically-driven</i> <i>Hopper Length: 12 Ft. (3.65 m)</i> <i>Hopper (Application System) Width: 7.4 Ft. (2.25 m)</i> <i>Belt Type: 304 SST Chain Conveyors</i> <i>Boom: 70 ft. Stainless Steel Boom with 262.25 in. (68.25 cm) deflector spacing (32 deflectors)</i> <i>Fan: Hydraulically-driven aluminum fan with 8" outlet</i> <i>Technology: John Deere SpreadStar rate control system, variable rate and 1/2 width Section Control-capable (ready)</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Includes:</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit (AKK24065)</i> <i>Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	203,898.00
4980		LS475 Prep Package, Less Product Application System <i>Chassis-prep option for LS475 Liquid System. LS475 must be ordered separately through Hagie Nutrient Application price pages. Transmission has plate installed at auxiliary hydraulic pump connection. Requires code 7910 (North American Lighting, Less Product Application System).</i>	No Added Cost
4895		Less Product Application System <i>Chassis-prep option for bareback chassis. Does not include any auxiliary hydraulic system components (pumps, reservoir, radiator). Transmission has plate installed at auxiliary hydraulic pump connection. Requires code 7910 (North American Lighting, Less Product Application System).</i>	In Base Price
LIGHTING			
7815		Halogen Field Lighting Package <i>Includes:</i> (2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights (2) Front 65W Field Lights in Hood (4) 65W Cab-Roof Side Lights (2) 65W front mid-body Field Flood Lights (4) 65W Side Field Flood Lights (2) 65W Rear Box Field Lights (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light (1) 15W Cab Map Light	In Base Price
7825		LED Field Lighting Package <i>Includes LED Lighting:</i> (6) LED Hood Work Lights (2) 65W Side Field Flood Lights	4,567.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... (2) 65W Cab-Roof Front Lights (4) 65W Cab-Roof Side Lights (2) 65W Front Mid-Body Field Flood Lights (2) 65W Rear Box Field Lights Halogen Lighting: (2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light (1) 15W Cab Map Light	
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7900		North American Lighting and Marking with Application System	In Base Price
7910		North American Lighting and Marking, less Product Application System For machines configured "Less Product Application System" (code 4895), or "LS475 Prep Package, Less Product Application System" (code 4980).	No Added Cost
ENDGATE KIT			
9744		DN495 G4 Stainless Steel Endgate Kit End-gate to convert MultiApplier (dual bin) or MultiBin (four bin) back to Single Bin Application System. For G4 boxes only.	4,722.00
9746		DN495 G5 Stainless Steel Endgate Kit End-gate to convert MultiApplier (dual bin) or MultiBin (four bin) back to Single Bin Application System. For G5 boxes only.	8,275.00
SPREADER CALIBRATION			
9751		Spread Pattern Test Kit - Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues. - Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.	386.00
9753		Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit - Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup. - Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40123 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40121 can be order separately for replacement.	323.00
9755		Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit - Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor. - Calibration Chute is only compatible with running tests on dry spinner spreaders DN456, DN485, and DN495, not AB485.	150.00
BEACON LIGHTING			
9782		Front and Rear Rotating Beacon Light Kit Includes 1 front cab-mounted beacon and 1 rear box-mounted beacon light, with mounting brackets for both DN495 Dry Spinner Spreader and AB485 Air Boom.	460.00
9784		Front Cab Rotating Beacon Light Kit	243.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		BEACON LIGHTING ...Continued... <i>Includes 1 front cab-mounted rotating beacon light.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Beacon Lighting	
BKK10299		Front Cab Beacon Light Kit	267.30
BKK10694		Front Cab and Rear Spreader Beacon Light Kit	506.00
		Engine	
RE262598		IVT Transmission Heater <i>- Reference DTAC Solution 112447 for ordering and installation details.</i>	192.36
		Miscellaneous	
AT189487		Fire Extinguisher	59.71
AZ100238		Fire Extinguisher Bracket <i>For Bracket mounting, order from parts: (1) N400298, (2) N312883, (6) 14M7722, (2) 24H1974 & (2) 19M9837</i> <i>NOTE: Refer to JDM Catalog for additional Extinguishers</i>	175.98
BKK10712		North American Bilingual Spanish Manual / Decal Kit	821.70
		Operator's Station	
RE317435		Accessory Mounting Bracket - Long Bar	149.60
BKK10346		Instructional Seat <i>Not compatible with Field Office. Order from Tractor Assembly Division.</i>	800.80
BKK10917		Right Hand electric, heated and extendable mirror	1,796.30
BRE10037		Windshield Wiper with Washer, Right Side Window <i>Also order software R551514.</i>	239.80
		Product Application System	
BKK10696		DN495 G4 Stainless Steel End-gate Kit <i>- For G4 boxes only.</i> <i>- End-gate to convert MultiApplier (dual bin) or MultiBin (four bin) back to Single Bin application system.</i> <i>- Includes 28cm (11in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V".</i>	4,933.96
BKK11201		DN495 G5 Stainless Steel End-gate Kit <i>-For G5 boxes only.</i> <i>-End-gate to convert MultiApplier (dual bin) or MultiBin (four bin) back to Single Bin application system.</i> <i>-Includes 28cm (11in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"</i>	8,461.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK11001	Granular Bin for AB485 Air Boom (MY18) - 40 cu. ft (1.13 cu. meter) capacity - Hydraulically-driven <i>Includes:</i> - Yellow metering roll - Hydraulic and electrical components necessary to install on MY18 machines	26,156.90
	BKK11002	Granular Bin for AB485 Air Boom (MY19+) - 40 cu. ft (1.13 cu. meter) capacity - Hydraulically-driven <i>Includes:</i> - Yellow metering roll - Hydraulic and electrical components to install on MY19 and newer machines	23,947.00
		SPREADER CALIBRATION	
	BKK10753	Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit - Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor. - Calibration Chute is only compatible with running tests on dry spinner spreaders DN456, DN485, and DN495, not AB485.	157.50
	BKK10743	Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit - Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup. - Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40123 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40121 can be order separately for replacement.	339.16
	BKK10741	Spread Pattern Test Kit - Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues. - Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.	405.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

LS475 Liquid System
Equipment for Base Machine

Solution System:
2000 gallon (7570 L) solution tank
200 gallon (757 L) rinse tank
PowrSpray solution control system
Stainless steel eductor with clean water container
rinse
Hydraulic-drive transfer pump for loading
Dual solution pumps
Dual magnetic flow meters
Double strainers

NORAC 5 sensor UC7 with Active Wing Roll (AWR)
Boom Autofold
Full-boom breakaway

Storage Cart:
Storage cart for storage of solution skid when not
installed on a High-Capacity Nutrient Applicator
chassis

Spray Boom:
90 foot (27.43 m) boom structure
Tri-direction boom-tip breakaway

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

73D2XF	LS475 Liquid System Model Year 2021 Manufactured at Hagie Manufacturing in Clarion, Iowa	149,865.00
--------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
------	---------	---------------

BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE

4910	90' (27.43M) Steel Boom	In Base Price
------	-------------------------	---------------

LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING

5118	90 Ft. Steel boom with 30 in. nozzle body / 60 in. cam-lock plumbing 1 1/2 inch stainless steel pipe, fitted with 30" off-center high-flow nozzle body with 5 ports, and 60" on-center cam-lock fittings.	In Base Price
5109	90 Ft. Steel boom section valves less plumbing Solution plumbing up to and including strainers. No plumbing beyond strainers. Select this option for custom plumbing. Custom plumbing configurations available through Hagie Custom Solutions (code 8975)	-13,133.00

AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING

5455	NORAC Automatic Boom Leveling with Active Wing Roll Automatic boom height control system for optimum boom stability and performance. Includes 5	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

LS475 Liquid System
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING ...Continued... <i>boom-mounted sensors, and cab-mounted touchscreen display for operator control.</i>	
SHIPPING PREPARATION METHOD			
7915		Solution Module and Boom Storage Cart	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>Note - this code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD (CBD, National Account) Customer. Also includes ASP Partner program orders.</i>	No Added Cost
SPRAYER SOLUTION SYSTEM			
8120		Pressure Washer <i>On-board pressure washer pump controlled from the fill station, supplied from rinse water tank. Pump only, does not include hose or wand.</i>	5,820.00
CUSTOM SOLUTIONS			
8975		Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will be added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 73D2XF			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE: 4 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled John Deere PowerTech Diesel High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel System 129 kW (173 Horsepower) @ 2200 RPM Tilt Hood Infinitely Variable Engine Speed Electronic Governed Engine Air Intake Pre-Heater TRANSMISSION: Hydrostatic Drive Tandem 75 cc Pumps Four 46 cc Variable Displacement Motors Gear Reduction Hubs Full Time Four Wheel Drive Electro-Hydraulic Shift (On The Go) Speeds: 0-14.0 MPH (0-22.53 km/h), First Range 0-17.0 MPH (0-27.35 km/h), Second Range 0-20.0 MPH (0-32.18 km/h), Third Range 0-27.0 MPH (0-43.45 km/h), Fourth Range TIRES: See Code Selection Row Crop Fenders CHASSIS: Suspension: Air Bag and Shock Suspended Axles with 6 In. (15.24 cm) Travel Auto Air Spring Leveling and On-Board Air Standard Steering: Front Wheel Steer 16 Ft. (4.87 m) Turning Radius (Rear Wheel Measurement) Manual Tread Setting: 92-120 In. (233.68-304.8 cm) Wheel Tread Settings Row Spacings: Three Row Straddle - 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, or 40 In. (76.2, 81.28, 86.36, 91.44, 96.52, or 101.6 cm) Four Row Straddle - 30 In. (76.2 cm) LIGHTS: See Code Selection HYDRAULICS: Pressure Compensated System Boom Raise/Fold/Level Electrically Controlled Hydraulic Valves 16 U.S. Gallon (60.56 Liter) Reservoir BRAKES: Hydraulic-Release Park Brake	Hydraulic Service Brake SOLUTION SYSTEM: 600 U.S. Gallon (2271.24 Liter) Tank Spray Boom: See Code Selection Nozzle Bodies: See Code Selection Single Flow Meter, 2 In. (5.08 cm) Feed and Strainer 50 Mesh In-Line Pressure Strainer 70 U.S. Gallon (264.97 Liter) Rinse Tank 5-Section Boom Control Valves Hydraulically Driven 2 x 1-1/2 In. (3.81 cm) Solution Pump Electric Solution System Controls 2 In. (5.08 cm) Side-Mounted Quick Fill Chassis Computer with Integral SprayStar Rate Control Left-Hand Rinse Tank Fill OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT: CommandView Cab with Air Conditioning, Heater and Pressurizer Air Suspension Seat CommandARM Multi-Function Control 4600 Generation 4 Command Center Boom Section Control System (See Code Selection) Advanced Air Ventilation System Left and Right Side Mirrors Radio (See Code Selection) Manuals and Decals MISCELLANEOUS: 82 U.S. Gallon (310.4 Liter) Fuel Capacity 16 Hour Operating Time 12 Volt System 150 Amp Alternator 50 In. (127 cm) Crop Clearance (Under Frame with Standard Tires) 4 U.S. Gallon (15.14 Liter) Clean Water Rinse Tank Storage Cabinet Back-Up Alarm
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

4583N	R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)	269,218.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States Includes: - English or US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2849 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
------	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada Includes: - English, French or English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2849 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Requires 0184 or 0202.	In Base Price
0413		French Requires 0184.	No Added Cost
0443		US English w/ Spanish (Bilingual)	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only- Subscription Not Included Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only. StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual. Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm	3,895.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>(+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio not included) <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00

DISPLAY HARDWARE

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1911		DISPLAY HARDWARE ...Continued... Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application <i>AutoTrac and Documentation is included in all Display Hardware options</i>	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 3.0 Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter</i> <i>Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2305		Standard Cab <i>ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft attenuation and lumbar support</i> <i>Corner Post Display for Vital Machine information</i> <i>Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls with 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter display.</i> <i>Rear Camera Ready</i> <i>Front windshield washer and wiper</i> <i>Sun Visor</i> <i>Manual Temperature Control located in Cab Roof</i> <i>Right and left outside mirrors (manual adjustment).</i> <i>Does not include Folding instructional seat.</i> <i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready.</i> <i>GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i> <i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System.</i> <i>See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>	In Base Price
2312		Premium Cab <i>ComfortCommand Leather highback seat with ventilation, heat with fore-aft attenuation, lumbar support, tilt and extend adjustments</i> <i>Corner Post Display for Vital Machine information</i> <i>Adjustable right-hand CommandARM armrest controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter display.</i> <i>Remote radio controls located on CommandARM.</i> <i>Premium Sound System with Subwoofer</i> <i>Bluetooth Satellite Ready</i> <i>Rear Camera Ready</i> <i>Front windshield washer and wiper.</i> <i>Front pull down sunshade</i> <i>Manual Temperature Control located in Cab Roof</i> <i>Additional Air Louvers</i> <i>Right hand electric mirror</i> <i>Rear Floor Mat</i> <i>Does not include Folding instructional seat.</i>	2,595.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
<i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready.</i>			
<i>GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i>			
<i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System.</i>			
<i>See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>			
RADIO			
2410		Radio <i>AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Two Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
2415		Premium Radio <i>AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Bluetooth capable including microphone and phone functions on faceplate, XM Satellite ready (XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer), Two speakers, Subwoofer and External Antenna.</i>	381.00
ENGINE			
2849		4.5 L Final Tier IV/Stage V Emissions	In Base Price
TRACTION CONTROL			
7050		Less Traction Control	-3,763.00
7060		Hydraulic Traction Control System <i>Traction Control</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3512		IF 320/80R42 149D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	In Base Price
3520		380/80R38 152B R1W (Alliance) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	-1,707.00
3550		420/85R34 147B R1W (Firestone) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	-1,429.00
3600		VF 380/80R38 154LI R1W <i>Available in Alliance, Firestone and Goodyear only.</i>	4,603.00
3601		VF 420/85R34 157B R1W (Firestone) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	4,571.00
TIRE PREFERENCE			
3501		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
3502		Goodyear	800.00
3503		Alliance	800.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRE PREFERENCE ...Continued...			
3504		Firestone	1,000.00
CHEMICAL EDUCTOR			
4100		Less Chemical Eductor	-2,311.00
4110		Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System for Manual Solution Control with Polyethylene Solution Tank	In Base Price
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
4900		Less Boom	No Added Cost
4905		80 Ft. Steel Boom	In Base Price
4910		90 Ft. Steel Boom	No Added Cost
NOZZLE CONTROL			
4980		Less Nozzle Control	In Base Price
4985		John Deere ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>-Only available with Stainless Steel boom plumbing for option codes 5082, 5087, 5102, 5107, 5122, 5127, 5162, 5163, 5167, 5168, 5183, 5188.</i>	No Added Cost
NOZZLE SPACING			
4990		Less Nozzle Spacing	No Added Cost
4992		15 inch On-Center Nozzle Spacing	No Added Cost
4995		20 inch Off-Center Nozzle Spacing	In Base Price
4998		Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>- For custom nozzle spacing kits (Code 5098), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided</i> <i>- Select spray nozzles and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section</i>	No Added Cost
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>- For custom nozzle spacing kits (Code 5098), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided</i> <i>- Select spray nozzles and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section</i>			
5000		Less Boom Less Boom <i>Includes: Fixed and Suspended Centerframes, Lift Arms, Lift Cylinder, Inner Wing fold and Tilt Cylinders, Hydraulic Solenoid Valves, Flow Meter, Orifice Valve, Pressure Transducer and Five Boom Section Control Valves.</i>	-19,227.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...			
24 m (80 ft) Booms			
5080		80 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (65) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 5 section control valves</i>	6,525.00
5082		80 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On Center Nozzle Spacing, (65) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with ExactApply Nozzle Control</i>	49,015.00
5085		80 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (48) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 5 section control valves</i>	5,713.00
5087		80 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, (48) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with ExactApply Nozzle Control</i>	40,413.00
5095		80 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (48) 3-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 5 section control valves</i>	In Base Price
5098		80 Ft. Steel Boom Poly Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (65) 3-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer-installed. - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width. Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 5 section control valves	-393.00
27 m (90 ft) Booms			
5100		90 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (71) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 7 section control valves</i> <i>Not available for the following destination countries (0105, 0106, 0125, 0129, 0132, 0134, 0137, 0140, 0145, 0147, 0151, 0158, 0160, 0161, 0166)</i>	8,896.00
5102		90 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (71) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i> <i>Not available for the following destination countries (0105, 0106, 0125, 0129, 0132, 0134, 0137, 0140, 0145, 0147, 0151, 0158, 0160, 0161, 0166)</i>	52,439.00
5105		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 7 section control valves</i> <i>Not available for the following destination countries (0105, 0106, 0125, 0129, 0132, 0134, 0137, 0140, 0145, 0147, 0151, 0158, 0160, 0161, 0166)</i>	8,086.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5107		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued... 90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i> <i>Not available for the following destination countries (0105, 0106, 0125, 0129, 0132, 0134, 0137, 0140, 0145, 0147, 0151, 0158, 0160, 0161, 0166)</i>	44,375.00
5115		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 3-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 7 section control valves</i> <i>Not available for the following destination countries (0105, 0106, 0125, 0129, 0132, 0134, 0137, 0140, 0145, 0147, 0151, 0158, 0160, 0161, 0166)</i>	1,743.00
5119		90 Ft. Steel Boom Poly Plumbing Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (73) 3-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>- Plumbing is dealer installed</i> <i>- Order additional Nozzle Bodies as required by desired Nozzle spacing and Boom width. Also order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation.</i> <i>- 19 In. off-center and 20 In. on-center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions.</i> <i>- Boom equipped with 7 section control valves</i>	2,918.00

AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING

5450	Less Auto Boom Leveling System	In Base Price
5460	Auto Boom Leveling System with 3-Sensor System for Steel Boom	12,276.00
5461	Auto Boom Leveling System with 5-Sensor System for Steel Boom	14,572.00

FOAM MARKER SYSTEM

5500	Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5510	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 80 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
5512	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 90 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00

AXLE AND TREAD ADJUST

7010	Wide (Manual Tread Adjust), 92 In. - 120 In. <i>To achieve 90 In. tread spacing with hydraulic tread adjust, see Value Selling Navigator for tire compatibility</i>	-5,184.00
7015	Narrow (Manual Tread Adjust), 72 In. - 88 In. <i>Reduces under frame crop clearance to 44 In. with standard tires</i>	-12,868.00
7020	Wide (Hydraulic Tread Adjust), 92 In. - 121 In. <i>To achieve 90 In. tread spacing with hydraulic tread adjust, see Value Selling Navigator for tire compatibility</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AXLE SHOCK ABSORBER			
7030		Standard Shock	-177.00
7035		Soft Shock (Rough Terrain Application)	In Base Price
LIGHTING			
7810		Standard Halogen Lighting Package <i>Halogen Lighting</i> (2) 60/55W high/low halogen road headlights (2) 35W front flood lights in hood	-657.00
7815		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package <i>Halogen Lighting</i> (2) 65/55W high/low halogen road headlights (2) 35W front flood lights in hood (2) 65W side mid-body flood lights (4) 55W cab-roof side lights (1) 38W fill station light	In Base Price
7825		LED Lighting Package <i>LED Lighting</i> (2) Side mid-body flood lights (4) Cab-roof side lights <i>Halogen Lighting</i> (2) 65/55W high/low halogen road headlights (2) 35W front flood lights in hood (1) 38W fill station light	1,714.00
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7900		North American Lighting and Marking with Application System	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>This code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD customer (CBD, National Account, Includes ASP partner program)</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
<i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Common component for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense</i> <i>Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
CROP SHIELDS			
9708		Shields- Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) <i>This option intended for crop deflection</i>	4,792.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CROP SHIELDS ...Continued...			
SPRAYER SOLUTION SYSTEM			
9445		2 In. Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	804.00
FENCE ROW NOZZLE			
8600		Fence Row Nozzle (Right Side) for 80 Ft. Steel Boom	938.00
8604		Fence Row Nozzle	938.00
8606		Fence Row Nozzle (Right Side) for 90 Ft. Steel Boom	1,143.00
8608		Fence Row Nozzle (Left Side) for 90 Ft. Steel Boom	1,143.00
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS			
Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.			
The high performance nozzle options below are designed to optimize the performance of the John Deere Sprayer. Effective selection maximizes equipment performance.			
Note: For Guidance on Spray Nozzles, Nozzle Strainers and Check Valves, see John Deere Sprayers Parts and Accessories Catalog (Part Number DESPG45674).			
1) Each spray nozzle kit contains ten (10) nozzles, caps, and strainers (when required). Order the appropriate quantity of kits needed for your boom width and nozzle spacing. The number of kits needed for factory installed nozzle spacings are:			
90 Ft. Boom 15 On-Center (71 nozzles) Order quantity 8			
90 Ft. Boom 20 Off-Center (54 nozzles) Order quantity 6			
80 Ft. Boom 15 In.On-Center (64 nozzles) - Order quantity 7			
80 Ft. Boom 20 In.Off-Center (48 nozzles) - Order quantity 5			
2) Recommend a complete set of spray nozzles be ordered for each nozzle body swivel position across the boom. Factory Installed plumbing has (3 positions on Poly Plumbing and 5 positions Stainless Steel Plumbing) for each nozzle body. For example, it would be possible to need as many as 350 nozzles total (7 nozzle kits x 5 positions) for an 80 Ft. 15 In. On-center Spacing. Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for a complete setup.			
3) Replacement spray nozzles, caps and strainers should be ordered through Service Parts.			
4) All spray nozzles are the Quick-Change type for ease of installation and service.			
5.) Droplet Size is based on typical spray pressure, in most cases near 40 psi. The Hollow Cone Ceramic is based on 15 psi.			
Fertilizer / Soil Incorporation - Extra Course Droplets			
Hi Flow (HF) 140 Degree Pattern Poly Tips, Caps and Seals:			
8000		Hi Flow Poly, #20 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 2.0 GPM at 40 psi (8.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4020	109.00
8001		Hi Flow Poly, #30 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 3.0 GPM at 40 psi (12.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4030	109.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8002		Hi Flow Poly, #40 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 4.0 GPM at 40 psi (16.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4040	109.00
8003		Hi Flow Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4008	109.00
8004		Hi Flow Poly, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4010	109.00
8005		Hi Flow Poly, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4015	109.00
8006		Hi Flow Poly, #50 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 5.0 GPM at 40 psi (18.9 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4050	109.00
8007		Hi Flow Poly, #60 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 6.0 GPM at 40 psi (22.7 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4060	109.00
Topdress Fertilizer - Multi-Stream			
<i>Six Stream (STC) 110 Degree Pattern Ceramic Orifice Tips, Caps and Seals</i>			
8010		Multi-Stream, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1006	77.00
8011		Multi-Stream, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1008	77.00
8012		Multi-Stream, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1010	77.00
8013		Multi-Stream, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1015	77.00
8014		Multi-Stream, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10015	77.00
8015		Multi-Stream, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10020	77.00
8016		Multi-Stream, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (0.95 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10025	77.00
8017		Multi-Stream, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.14 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10030	77.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...	
8018		Multi-Stream, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.5 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1004	77.00
8019		Multi-Stream, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.50 GPM at 40 psi (1.9 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1005	77.00
		Systemic Herbicides - Course, Air-Filled Droplets <i>Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) 120 Degree Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>	
8020		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ20025	92.00
8021		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2003	92.00
8022		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2004	92.00
8023		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2005	92.00
8024		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2006	92.00
8025		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2008	92.00
8026		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ20015	92.00
8027		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2002	92.00
		Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium, Air-Filled Droplets <i>Low Drift Air (LDA) 110 Degree Pattern (Variable Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>	
8030		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ10025	83.00
8031		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ1003	83.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8032		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #035 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ10035</i>	83.00
8033		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1004</i>	83.00
8034		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1005</i>	83.00
8035		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ10015</i>	83.00
8036		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1002</i>	83.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Twin Spray, Medium Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Twin Air (TA) Front and Back 110 Degree Patterns (30 Degree Inclines) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8040		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1003</i>	92.00
8041		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1004</i>	92.00
8042		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1005</i>	92.00
8043		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1006</i>	92.00
8044		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1002</i>	92.00
8045		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT10025</i>	92.00
8046		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1008</i>	92.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - 3D Spray, Medium Droplets			
<i>3D (3D) 100 Degree Pattern (45 Degree Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers: 100 mesh strainer for size 01-03, and 50 mesh strainers for sizes 04-08</i>			
8050		3D (3D) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ00015	68.00
8051		3D (3D) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0002	68.00
8052		3D (3D) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ00025	68.00
8053		3D (3D) Poly, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0003	68.00
8054		3D (3D) Poly, #035 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ00035	68.00
8055		3D (3D) Poly, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0004	68.00
8056		3D (3D) Poly, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0005	68.00
8057		3D (3D) Poly, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0006	68.00
8058		3D (3D) Poly, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0008	68.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Twin Droplet			
<i>Low-Drift (LDT) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Strainer (110° Degree Spray Angle with 30° Degree Inclines Front and Back)</i>			
8062		Low-Drift Twin, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) , 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1003	101.00
8063		Low-Drift Twin, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) , 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1004	101.00
8064		Low-Drift Twin, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1005	101.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8065		Low-Drift Twin, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1006</i>	101.00
8066		Low-Drift Twin, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1008</i>	101.00
8067		Low-Drift Twin, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1010</i>	101.00
8068		Low-Drift Twin, #12 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.20 GPM at 40 psi (4.5 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1012</i>	101.00
8069		Low-Drift Twin, #16 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.60 GPM at 40 psi (6.1 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1016</i>	101.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium Droplets			
<i>Guardian (LDX) 120 Degree Pattern (20 Degree Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers: 100 mesh strainer for size 01-03, and 50 mesh strainers for sizes 04-08</i>			
8070		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ20025</i>	61.00
8071		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2003</i>	61.00
8072		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2004</i>	61.00
8073		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2005</i>	61.00
8074		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2006</i>	61.00
8075		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2008</i>	61.00
8077		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ20015</i>	61.00
8078		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2002</i>	61.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
Systemic Herbicides - Course Droplets			
<i>Ultra Lo-Drift Max (ULDM) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Cup Strainer included (120° Degree Open Spray Angle).</i>			
8082		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ30025	113.00
8083		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3003	113.00
8084		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3004	113.00
8085		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3005	113.00
8086		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3006	113.00
8087		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3008	113.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium, Air-Filled Droplets (LDM)			
<i>Low-Drift Max (LDM) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Strainer (110° Degree Spray Angle with 10° Degree Incline).</i>			
8092		Low-Drift Max, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar) PSLDMQ2003	113.00
8093		Low-Drift Max, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar) PSLDMQ2004	113.00
8094		Low-Drift Max, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar) PSLDMQ2005	113.00
8095		Low-Drift Max, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar) PSLDMQ2006	113.00
8096		Low-Drift Max, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar) PSLDMQ2008	113.00
8097		Low-Drift Max, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar) PSLDMQ2010	113.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLANK CAP AND SEAL KITS			
8080		Blank Cap and Seal Kit (Qty. 10)	21.00
UNDERFRAME SHIELDS			
8702		Underframe Shields <i>For narrow axle machines.</i>	1,557.00
8703		Underframe Shields <i>For wide axle machines.</i>	1,557.00
RADAR			
8789		Radar	1,368.00
BEACON LIGHTING			
9780		Rotating Beacon Light <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon light.</i>	243.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Ag Management Solutions			
BN401698		AutoTrac Rowsense Kit	See Parts
BN402389		AutoTrac Vision Kit	See Parts
BN402390		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware Kit	See Parts
BPF11074		StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket	67.10
Automatic Boom Height Control			
BKK10839		BoomTrac Pro™ 3-sensor automatic boom leveling system <i>For MY18-Current R4023 with 24.4m or 27.44m (80ft or 90ft) booms</i>	14,474.90
BKK10682		BoomTrac Pro™ 3-sensor automatic boom leveling system <i>For MY17 R4023 with 24.4m or 27.44m (80ft or 90ft) booms</i>	14,474.90
Axle Shock Absorber			
BKK10301		Soft Shock Absorber (Rough Terrain Application) <i>Includes four (4) shocks.</i>	1,131.90
BKK10300		Standard Shock Absorber <i>Includes four (4) shocks.</i>	915.20
Beacon Lighting			
BKK10287		Beacon Light <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon light.</i>	267.30
Chemical Eductor			
BN300005		Chemical eductor, (stainless steel)	2,689.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4023 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Crop Shields	
BN400490		Shields - Wheel shield and crop divider (quantity 4) (export only) <i>For 4630 Models.</i> <i>This option intended for crop deflection.</i>	5,117.20
		Fence Row Nozzles	
BN300004		Fence row nozzle (left or right side) (quantity 1) <i>For 4630 or R4023 models.</i>	1,383.80
		Filling and Transfer Hose Connections	
BN400055		50.8-mm (2-in.) fill hose with cam lock coupler ends - 9 m (30 ft) length	884.40
		Liquid Boom Plumbing	
BN300006		3-pos. nozzle body custom spacing plumb kit for (80-ft) boom - (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumb (65) 3-pos nozzle bodies	7,238.00
BKK10612		3-pos. nozzle body custom spacing plumb kit for (90-ft) boom - (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumb (72) 3-pos nozzle bodies	3,532.10
		Miscellaneous	
BKK10192		EU Solution System Parts <i>Includes solution tank strainer basket, tank drain valve, and test pressure ports</i>	1,115.40
		Operator's Manual And Decal Kit	
BKK10286		Label Kit, Bilingual Spanish Decals	684.20
		Steering System	
BN400489		Steering toe counterbalance valve kit	602.80
		Underframe Shields	
BKK10284		Shield Kit, R4023 Underframe Shield	1,883.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled
John Deere PowerTech Plus Diesel
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel System
209 kW (280 Horsepower) @ 2200 RPM
240 amp Alternator
Tilt Hood

Engine Rated Speed 2400 RPM
Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
Electronic Governed Engine
Glow Plugs Integral to Cylinder Head

TRANSMISSION:

CommandDrive Hydrostatic Drive with Slip Control
Single 210cc Hydrostatic drive Pump
Two Front 110cc Bent Axis Variable Displacement
Wheel Motors
Two Rear 110cc Bent Axis Variable Displacement
Wheel Motors
Gear Reduction Hubs, 26.1:1 ratio
Full-Time Four-Wheel Drive
Cruise Control

Speeds:

0-20 MPH (0-32 KPH) Field
0-30 MPH (0-48 KPH) Transport

TIRES:

See Code Selection

Row Crop Fenders

CHASSIS:

Suspension:

Dual Strut Independent Air-Ride Air Springs with
Automatic Chassis Leveling System

Steering:

Front Wheel Steer 30.2 Ft. (9.2m)
Turning Radius (Rear Wheel Measurement)
Hydraulic Tread Setting:
120-160 In. (3.05-4.06m) Wheel Tread Settings
Row Spacings - 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, or 40 In. (0.76,
0.81, 0.86, 0.91, 0.97, 1.02 m)

LIGHTS:

FieldVision LED Lighting
(3) LED Front Flood Lights in Hood
(2) Side Mid-body LED Flood Lights

HYDRAULICS:

Pressure Compensated/Load Sensing System
90cc Auxiliary hydraulic pump
Boom Raise/Fold/Level
Electrically Controlled Hydraulic Valves
26 U.S. Gallon (98.4L) Reservoir

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake
Hydraulic Service Brake

SOLUTION SYSTEM:

800 U.S. Gallon (3028.33 L) Tank

Foam Marker System (See Code Selection)

Spray Boom (See Code Selection)

Wet Boom Plumbing (See Code Selection)

Single Flow Meter, 2 In. (50mm) Feed and Strainer

120 U.S. Gallon (454L) Rinse Tank

Hydraulically Driven 2 x 2 In. (50x50mm) Solution
Pump

Solution System Controls (See Code Selection)

3 In. (76mm) Side-Mounted Quick Fill

GreenStar Display with Integral Spraystar Spray

Rate Control

Left-Hand Rinse Tank Fill

Direct Injection Ready

Dry Spinner Spreader compatible

AIR SYSTEM:

159cm3 (9.8 cuin) Onboard Air Compressor

10 bar (145 psi) max pressure

Single .35 m2 (3.8 sqft) volume air tank

15 cfm Auto Cycling Air dryer with Filter

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

CommandView III Cab w/ Air Conditioning, Heater and
Pressurizer

Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and
lateral attenuation and lumbar support

Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls

with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter display

15 degrees of seat swivel to the right.

Remote radio controls located on CommandARM

Front windshield washer and wiper

Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls
located on CommandARM.

Front pull down sun shade

Right and left outside mirrors (manual adjustment)

Extra rear window tint

Radio (See Code Selection)

Power strip with convenience plug adapter

External Camera Ready - up to 3

MISCELLANEOUS:

136 U.S. Gallon (515 L) Fuel Capacity

16 Hour Operating Time

12 Volt System

60 In. (1.52m) Crop Clearance (Under Frame with
Standard Tires)

4 U.S. Gallon (15.14 Liter) Clean Water Rinse Tank

Remote Ladder Switch

Back-Up Alarm

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

06V6N	R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)	395,366.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America United States <i>Includes:</i> - English or US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2853 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes:</i> - English, French or English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2853 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Requires 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		US English w/ Spanish (Bilingual) <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE

183E		JDLink Hardware Only- Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS

185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

RECEIVER

Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.

Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio not included) Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i></p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included.</i> <i>Extended Monitor shipped inside the cab.</i>	1,500.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application <i>AutoTrac and Documentation is included in all Display Hardware options</i>	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 3.0 Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter</i> <i>Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2310		Standard CommandView III Cab <i>Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support</i> <i>Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display</i> <i>15 degrees of seat swivel to the right</i> <i>Remote radio controls located on CommandARM</i> <i>Front windshield washer and wiper</i> <i>Front pull down sun shade</i> <i>Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls located on CommandARM.</i> <i>Extra rear window tint</i> <i>Power strip with convenience plug adapter</i> <i>Halogen Lighting:</i> <i>(4) 65W Cab-Roof Side Lights</i> <i>(2) 65W Cab-Roof Front Lights</i> <i>Does not include Folding instructional seat.</i> <i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready.</i> <i>GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i> <i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System.</i> <i>See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>	In Base Price
2315		Premium CommandView III Cab <i>Includes leather ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support, tilt and extend adjustments, and backrest extension.</i>	3,686.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display			
15 degrees of seat swivel to the right			
Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM			
Leather wrapped steering wheel			
Front windshield washer and wiper			
Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM			
Front pull down sun shade			
Extra rear window tint			
Bluetooth compatible			
Power strip with convenience plug adapter			
Programmable egress lighting			
Folding leather instructional seat			
Additional mounting location for optional display.			
LED Lighting:			
(4) Cab-Roof Side Lights			
(2) Cab-Roof Front Lights			
Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready.			
GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).			
Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System.			
See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.			
RADIO			
2410		Radio AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Four Speakers and External Antenna.	In Base Price
2415		Premium Radio AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Bluetooth capable including microphone and phone functions on faceplate, XM Satellite ready (XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer), Four speakers, Subwoofer and External Antenna.	381.00
ENGINE			
2853		6.8 L Final Tier IV/Stage V Emissions	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3528		380/90R46 165B R1W (Alliance) Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)	-6,425.00
3538		VF 380/90R46 173D For R1W Tire select Alliance (3503) or Firestone (3504) Brand Preference. For R1 Tire select Goodyear (3502), Trelleborg (3506) or Michelin (3507) Brand Preference. For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).	In Base Price
3602		VF 320/105R46 172D R1W (Alliance) Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)	-2,061.00
3603		VF 320/90R50 Available in Alliance 166D R1W and Goodyear 169D R1. For R1W Tires select Alliance (3503) Brand Preference. For R1 Tires select Goodyear (3502) Brand Preference. For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).	2,463.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
3607		VF 380/90R46 173D R1 - Premium (Alliance) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	-1,405.00
3608		VF 420/80R46 175D R1W (Firestone) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	1,863.00
TIRE PREFERENCE			
3501		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
3502		Goodyear	800.00
3503		Alliance	800.00
3504		Firestone	1,000.00
3506		Trelleborg	800.00
3507		Michelin	2,700.00
CHEMICAL EDUCTOR			
4100		Less Chemical Eductor	-3,285.00
4110		Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System for Manual Solution Control with Polyethylene Solution Tank <i>For machines with Manual Solution Control and Polyethylene solution tank</i>	In Base Price
4115		Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System for Manual Solution Control with Stainless Steel Solution Tank <i>For machines with Manual Solution Control and Stainless Steel solution tank</i>	No Added Cost
4118		Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System for Automatic Solution Control <i>For machines with Automatic Solution Command System.</i>	No Added Cost
SOLUTION TANKS			
1300		800 U.S. Gallon Polyethylene Tank with 3 In. Quick Fill	-10,783.00
1305		800 U.S. Gallon Stainless Steel Tank with 3 In. Quick Fill	In Base Price
SOLUTION CONTROL			
4210		Manual Solution Control	In Base Price
4230		Automatic Solution Command System <i>Not compatible with option code 1300 Polyethylene Solution Tank</i>	4,996.00
FRONT FILL			
4300		Less Front Fill	In Base Price
4310		Front Fill	3,323.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
4900		Less Boom	No Added Cost
4910		90 Ft. Steel Boom	No Added Cost
4915		100 Ft. Steel Boom	In Base Price
4920		120 Ft. Steel Boom	No Added Cost
4925		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
4930		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
NOZZLE CONTROL			
4980		Less Nozzle Control	In Base Price
4985		John Deere ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>-Only available with Stainless Steel boom plumbing for option codes 5082, 5087, 5102, 5107, 5122, 5127, 5162, 5163, 5167, 5168, 5183, 5188.</i>	No Added Cost
NOZZLE SPACING			
4990		Less Nozzle Spacing	No Added Cost
4992		15 inch On-Center Nozzle Spacing	No Added Cost
4995		20 inch Off-Center Nozzle Spacing	In Base Price
4998		Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>- For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 5109, 5119, 5129, 5139, 5169, 5179), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided - Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section</i>	No Added Cost
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>- For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 5108, 5118, 5128, 5138, 5178), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided - Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section</i>			
5000		Less Boom Less Boom <i>Includes: Fixed and Suspended Centerframes, Lift Arms, Lift Cylinder, Inner Wing fold and Tilt Cylinders, Hydraulic Solenoid Valves, Boom fold sensors, Boom Mirrors, 9 section Valves and wiring harness and centerframe solution system plumbing.</i>	-26,442.00
5100		27 m (90 ft) Booms 90 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (73) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 7 section control valves</i>	-1,561.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...	
5102		90 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (71) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	41,982.00
5105		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 7 section control valves</i>	-2,370.00
5107		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	33,919.00
5115		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i>	-6,780.00
5109		90 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (58) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer installed - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 7 section control valves	-6,696.00
		30 m (100 ft) Booms	
5120		100 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 9 section control valves</i>	906.00
5122		100 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	47,718.00
5125		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 9 section control valves</i>	In Base Price
5127		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	38,794.00
5129		100 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (64) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer-installed. - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width. Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 9 section control valves.	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5135		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued... 100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 9 section control valves</i>	-4,922.00
5160		36 m (120 ft) Booms 120 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	29,351.00
5161		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	47,065.00
5162		120 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	82,700.00
5163		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	100,415.00
5165		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	28,208.00
5166		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	45,926.00
5167		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	72,010.00
5168		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	89,725.00
5169		120 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (76) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer-installed. - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width. Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 11 section control valves	30,448.00
5175		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i>	23,169.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...			
40 m (132 ft) Booms			
5181		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (107) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> Boom equipped with 11 section control valves	71,083.00
5183		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with Exact Apply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (107) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	128,507.00
5186		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> Boom equipped with 11 section control valves	69,940.00
5188		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with Exact Apply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	117,055.00
AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING			
5450		Less Auto Boom Leveling System	-14,572.00
5463		90/100 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Steel Boom	In Base Price
5465		120 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Steel Boom	No Added Cost
5467		120 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
5469		132 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM			
5500		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5510		Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 90 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
5520		Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 100 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
5525		Foam Marker System, Air Injection -Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 120 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
BOOM AIR PURGE			
7540		Less Boom Air Purge	-2,824.00
7545		Boom Air Purge	In Base Price
LIGHTING			
7815		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package <i>Halogen Lighting</i> <i>(2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights</i> <i>(2) Front 65W Field Lights in Hood</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
		(2) 65W front mid-body Field Flood Lights	
		(4) 65W Side Field Flood Lights	
		(2) 65W Rear Boom Field Lights	
		(1) 35W Fill Station Light	
		(1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light	
		(1) 15W Cab Map Light	
7825		LED Lighting Package	4,567.00
		LED Lighting	
		(6) LED hood work lights	
		(2) 65W front mid-body LED flood lights	
		(2) Side mid-body LED floodlights	
		(2) 65W Rear Boom LED Field Lights	
		Halogen Lighting	
		(2) 60/55W High/Low Beam Halogen Road Headlights	
		(1) 35W fill station light	
		(1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light	
		(1) 15W Cab Map Light	
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7900		North American Lighting and Marking with Application System	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination	No Added Cost
		<i>This code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD customer (CBD, National Account, Includes ASP partner program)</i>	
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
		<i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>	
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware	2,497.00
		<i>Common component for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense</i>	
		<i>Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	
9182		AutoTrac Vision	6,523.00
		<i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	
9184		AutoTrac RowSense	2,123.00
		<i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	
MOBILE WEATHER STATION			
9405		Mobile Weather Station	3,849.00
		<i>Includes: Application Controller 1120, Mobile Weather Sensor, harnessing and bracketry, and John Deere Mobile Weather Activation.</i>	
VISIBILITY			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9750		VISIBILITY ...Continued... Motec Camera <i>Includes 1 Motec camera, mounting hardware and jumper harness.</i> <i>Individual Motec camera to remotely mount on machine rear boom frame or left side for rear or side camera viewing in the display. Can also be used as a back up camera.</i>	448.00
9390		WHEELS AND TIRES Flotation Tires <i>620/70R38 In. 170D RIW Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)</i> <i>Michelin brand</i>	23,241.00
9386		Flotation Tires <i>VF 520/85R38 170D RIW Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)</i> <i>Alliance brand</i>	29,313.00
9395		Flotation Tires <i>650/65R38 171D RIW Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4)</i> <i>Alliance brand</i>	20,698.00
9706		CROP SHIELDS Shields- Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) <i>- Not compatible with flotation tires</i>	5,521.00
9720		FENDERS Fenders for Flotation Tires (Qty. 4) <i>- Compatible with 520/85R38 and 620/70R38 flotation tires</i> <i>- No crop shielding included, crop wheel shielding is not compatible with flotation tires</i>	2,453.00
9445		SPRAYER SOLUTION SYSTEM 2 In. Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	804.00
9450		3 In. Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	1,061.00
9714		MISCELLANEOUS Solution Module and Boom Lifting (All countries) <i>- Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis</i> <i>- The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage</i>	3,203.00
9716		Solution Module and Boom Storage (All countries) <i>- Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage</i> <i>- Parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis</i>	2,316.00
8601		FENCE ROW NOZZLE Fence Row Nozzle <i>(Left and Right Side) for 90 Ft. Steel Boom</i>	2,288.00
8603		Fence Row Nozzle <i>(Left and Right Side) for 100 Ft. Steel Boom</i>	2,288.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FENCE ROW NOZZLE ...Continued...			
8605		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8607		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	2,288.00
8609		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	2,288.00
8610		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom with Exact Apply Nozzle Control	2,288.00
8612		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom with Exact Apply Nozzle Control	2,288.00

SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS

Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.

The high performance nozzle options below are designed to optimize the performance of the John Deere Sprayer. Effective selection maximizes equipment performance.

Note: For Guidance on Spray Nozzles, Nozzle Strainers and Check Valves, see John Deere Sprayers Parts and Accessories Catalog (Part Number DESPG45674).

1) Each spray nozzle kit contains ten (10) tips, caps, seals, and strainers (when required). Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for boom width and nozzle spacing. The number of packs needed for factory installed nozzle spacings are:

132 Ft. Boom 15 On-Center (107 nozzle) Order quantity 11
 132 Ft. Boom 20 Off-Center (80 nozzle) Order quantity 8
 120-ft boom 20 In. off-center spacing (72 nozzles) - order quantity 8
 120-ft boom 15 In. on-center spacing (95 nozzles) - order quantity 10
 100-Ft. boom 20 In. off-center spacing (60 nozzles) - order quantity 6
 100-Ft. boom 15 In. on-center spacing (79 nozzles) - order quantity 8
 90-Ft. boom 20 In. off-center spacing (54 nozzles) - order quantity 6
 90-Ft. boom 15 In. on-center spacing (71 nozzles) - order quantity 8

2) Recommend a complete set of spray nozzles be ordered for each nozzle body port across the boom. Factory Installed plumbing has (5 position High Flow and 6 position Exact Apply Nozzle Control) for each nozzle body. Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for a complete setup.

3) Replacement spray nozzles, caps and strainers should be ordered through Service Parts.

4) All spray nozzles are the Quick-Change type for ease of installation and service.

5) Droplet Size is based on typical spray pressure, in most cases near 40 psi. The Hollow Cone Ceramics based on 15 psi.

Fertilizer / Soil Incorporation - Extra Course Droplets

Hi Flow (HF) 140 Degree Pattern Poly Tips, Caps and Seals:

8000		Hi Flow Poly, #20 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 2.0 GPM at 40 psi (8.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4020	109.00
8001		Hi Flow Poly, #30 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 3.0 GPM at 40 psi (12.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4030	109.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8002		Hi Flow Poly, #40 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 4.0 GPM at 40 psi (16.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4040	109.00
8003		Hi Flow Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4008	109.00
8004		Hi Flow Poly, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4010	109.00
8005		Hi Flow Poly, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4015	109.00
8006		Hi Flow Poly, #50 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 5.0 GPM at 40 psi (18.9 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4050	109.00
8007		Hi Flow Poly, #60 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 6.0 GPM at 40 psi (22.7 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4060	109.00
Topdress Fertilizer - Multi-Stream			
<i>Six Stream (STC) 110 Degree Pattern Ceramic Orifice Tips, Caps and Seals</i>			
8010		Multi-Stream, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1006	77.00
8011		Multi-Stream, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1008	77.00
8012		Multi-Stream, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1010	77.00
8013		Multi-Stream, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1015	77.00
8014		Multi-Stream, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10015	77.00
8015		Multi-Stream, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10020	77.00
8016		Multi-Stream, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (0.95 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10025	77.00
8017		Multi-Stream, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.14 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10030	77.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8018		Multi-Stream, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.5 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1004	77.00
8019		Multi-Stream, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.50 GPM at 40 psi (1.9 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1005	77.00
Systemic Herbicides - Course, Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) 120 Degree Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8020		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ20025	92.00
8021		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2003	92.00
8022		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2004	92.00
8023		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2005	92.00
8024		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2006	92.00
8025		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2008	92.00
8026		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ20015	92.00
8027		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2002	92.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium, Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Low Drift Air (LDA) 110 Degree Pattern (Variable Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8030		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ10025	83.00
8031		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ1003	83.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8032		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #035 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ10035</i>	83.00
8033		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1004</i>	83.00
8034		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1005</i>	83.00
8035		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ10015</i>	83.00
8036		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1002</i>	83.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Twin Spray, Medium Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Twin Air (TA) Front and Back 110 Degree Patterns (30 Degree Inclines) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8040		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1003</i>	92.00
8041		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1004</i>	92.00
8042		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1005</i>	92.00
8043		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1006</i>	92.00
8044		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1002</i>	92.00
8045		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT10025</i>	92.00
8046		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1008</i>	92.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - 3D Spray, Medium Droplets			
<i>3D (3D) 100 Degree Pattern (45 Degree Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers: 100 mesh strainer for size 01-03, and 50 mesh strainers for sizes 04-08</i>			
8050		3D (3D) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ00015	68.00
8051		3D (3D) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0002	68.00
8052		3D (3D) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ00025	68.00
8053		3D (3D) Poly, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0003	68.00
8054		3D (3D) Poly, #035 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ00035	68.00
8055		3D (3D) Poly, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0004	68.00
8056		3D (3D) Poly, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0005	68.00
8057		3D (3D) Poly, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0006	68.00
8058		3D (3D) Poly, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0008	68.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Twin Droplet			
<i>Low-Drift (LDT) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Strainer (110° Degree Spray Angle with 30° Degree Inclines Front and Back)</i>			
8062		Low-Drift Twin, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) , 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1003	101.00
8063		Low-Drift Twin, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) , 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1004	101.00
8064		Low-Drift Twin, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1005	101.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8065		Low-Drift Twin, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1006</i>	101.00
8066		Low-Drift Twin, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1008</i>	101.00
8067		Low-Drift Twin, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1010</i>	101.00
8068		Low-Drift Twin, #12 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.20 GPM at 40 psi (4.5 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1012</i>	101.00
8069		Low-Drift Twin, #16 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.60 GPM at 40 psi (6.1 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1016</i>	101.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium Droplets			
<i>Guardian (LDX) 120 Degree Pattern (20 Degree Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers: 100 mesh strainer for size 01-03, and 50 mesh strainers for sizes 04-08</i>			
8070		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ20025</i>	61.00
8071		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2003</i>	61.00
8072		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2004</i>	61.00
8073		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2005</i>	61.00
8074		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2006</i>	61.00
8075		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2008</i>	61.00
8077		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ20015</i>	61.00
8078		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2002</i>	61.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
Systemic Herbicides - Course Droplets			
<i>Ultra Lo-Drift Max (ULDM) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Cup Strainer included (120° Degree Open Spray Angle).</i>			
8082		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ30025	113.00
8083		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3003	113.00
8084		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3004	113.00
8085		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3005	113.00
8086		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3006	113.00
8087		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3008	113.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium, Air-Filled Droplets (LDM)			
<i>Low-Drift Max (LDM) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Strainer (110° Degree Spray Angle with 10° Degree Incline).</i>			
8092		Low-Drift Max, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar) PSLDMQ2003	113.00
8093		Low-Drift Max, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar) PSLDMQ2004	113.00
8094		Low-Drift Max, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar) PSLDMQ2005	113.00
8095		Low-Drift Max, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar) PSLDMQ2006	113.00
8096		Low-Drift Max, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar) PSLDMQ2008	113.00
8097		Low-Drift Max, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar) PSLDMQ2010	113.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BLANK CAP AND SEAL KITS			
8080		Blank Cap and Seal Kit (Qty. 10)	21.00
UNDERFRAME SHIELDS			
8703		Underframe Shields <i>For machines less Front Fill.</i>	1,557.00
8704		Underframe Shields <i>For machines with Front Fill.</i>	1,557.00
RADAR			
8789		Radar	1,368.00
BEACON LIGHTING			
9780		Rotating Beacon Light <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon and boom center frame mounted beacon lights.</i>	460.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Ag Management Solutions			
BN401696		AutoTrac RowSense Kit	See Parts
BN402391		AutoTrac Vision Kit	See Parts
BN402349		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware Kit	See Parts
BPF11074		StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket	67.10
Automatic Boom Height Control			
BKK10773		BoomTrac Pro™ 5-sensor automatic boom leveling system <i>For MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 models w/ Steel booms. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N310109 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR's software delivery system is required.</i>	17,633.00
Boom Air Purge			
BKK10023		Boom air purge conversion	3,416.60
Chemical Eductor			
BKK10105		Chemical eductor, large (stainless steel)	3,975.40
Crop Shields			
BKK10182		Shields - Wheel shield and crop divider (quantity 4) (all countries) <i>Not compatible with flotation tires.</i>	6,073.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Engine	
	BKK10270	Cold Weather Radiator Screen kit	85.80
	BKK10006	Secondary fuel filter <i>Not compatible with biodiesel fuel. Not compatible with FT4 engines.</i>	1,689.60
		Fence Row Nozzles	
	BKK10289	Fence Row Nozzle (Left or Right Side) (Qty. 1)	1,383.80
		Fenders	
	BKK10116	Fenders for flotation tires (quantity 4) <i>1. Compatible with 520/85R38 and 620/70R38 flotation tires. 2. No crop shielding included. Crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation tires.</i>	2,699.40
		Filling and Transfer Hose Connections	
	BN400055	50.8-mm (2-in.) fill hose with cam lock coupler ends - 9 m (30 ft) length	884.40
	BN400056	76.2-mm (3-in.) fill hose with cam lock coupler ends - 9 m (30 ft) length	1,167.10
		Foam Marker System	
	BKK10021	Foam marker system, air injection - Single drop only	3,698.20
		Frame and Chassis	
	BKK10655	Jack Bracket Kit	223.30
		Hose Drops	
	BN202288	Long hose drops 609.6-mm (24-in.) (quantity 5) - Double body with threaded caps and blanks <i>1) Connects directly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing matches nozzle body spacing. 2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.</i>	183.70
		Liquid Boom Plumbing	
	BKK10079	27.432-m (90-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (80) 5-position nozzle bodies	11,994.40
	BKK10080	27.432-m (90-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (80) 5-position nozzle bodies	6,994.90
	BKK10077	30.48-m (100-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	14,540.90
	BKK10078	30.48-m (100-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	7,273.20
	BKK10075	36.576-m (120-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	13,282.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10076	36.576-m (120-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	7,526.20
	BKK10067	Miscellaneous European Union (EU) solution system parts <i>Includes solution tank strainer basket, tank drain valve, and test pressure ports.</i>	1,115.40
	BKK10787	Miscellaneous Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit <i>-Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 chassis</i> <i>-Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation</i> <i>-Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display</i>	1,464.10
	BKK11012	Solution module and boom lifting (all countries) <i>1. Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis.</i> <i>2. The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.</i>	3,454.00
	BKK10807	Nozzle Control Boom Kit, ExactApply, 27m 38cm (90'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 90 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	41,441.00
	BKK10808	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 27m 50cm (90'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 90 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	32,954.00
	BKK10809	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 30m 38cm (100'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 100 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	44,933.00
	BKK10810	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 30m 50cm (100'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 100 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	35,551.00
	BKK10811	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 36m 38cm (120'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	52,222.00
	BKK10812	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 36m 50cm (120'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	41,054.00
	BKK11125	Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom 36m 38cm (120'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	57,444.20
	BKK11124	Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 36m 50cm (120'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	45,159.40
	BKK11123	Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 40m 38cm (132'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 132 ft. carbon fiber boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	62,317.20
	BKK11122	Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 40m 50cm (132'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 132 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	49,050.10
	BKK10805	Chassis Harness Kit, ExactApply, R4030 Poly Tank <i>Order if you have a R4030 with a poly tank.</i>	4,461.00
	BKK10806	Chassis Harness Kit, ExactApply, R4030/38/44/45/60 Stainless Tank <i>Order this if you have a R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 with a stainless steel tank.</i>	4,461.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	RE550906	High Capacity 240 amp Alternator <i>Order if you are upgrading a MY14-Current R4038 and R4044 or MY15-Current R4045 and R4060 w/ 9.0L FT4 Engine.</i>	1,004.75
	AKK18421	High Capacity 240 amp Alternator <i>Order if you are upgrading a MY14-Current R4030 w/ 6.8L Tier 3 and FT4, and 9.0L Tier 3.</i>	1,004.75
	BKK10813	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, 2630, Domestic <i>Order this software for the 4640 as well</i>	69.00
	BKK10814	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, 2630, Export <i>Order this software for the 4640 as well</i>	86.00
	BKK10815	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, Gen4, Domestic	69.00
	BKK10816	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, Gen4, Export	86.00
		Operator's Manual And Decal Kit	
	BKK10091	North American bilingual (Spanish) manual and decal kit	821.70
		Operator's Station	
	RE592736	Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit <i>For MY15-Current Large Frame R-Series models only with Commandview Plus Operator Station. Additional parts required for installation, please see JDParts breakdown for more details. Must also order the following brackets and screws: RE345942, R340091, 19M7867, RE345943, R267251 and 19M7796.</i>	642.86
	BKK10346	Instructional Seat	800.80
		Sprayer Solution System	
	BKK11347	Direct Injection - 1 High Volume Pump <i>Includes 1 high volume pump, mixing chamber, mounting brackets and hardware, and associated hoses and valves for (4) 50 gallon direct injection tanks.</i>	12,422.30
	BKK10935	Direct Injection - 189.271 L (50 gal) tanks (2) <i>Replaces BN401128</i>	2,378.20
	BKK11348	Direct Injection - 189.271L (50 gal) tanks (2) <i>Includes brace AKK18049 for MY19 and older</i>	12,095.60
	BKK11346	Direct Injection - 2 High Volume Pumps <i>Includes 2 high volume pump, mixing chamber, mounting bracket and hardware, and associated hoses and valves for (4) 50 gallon direct injection tanks. (Replaces BKK10950)</i>	18,956.30
	BKK11360	Direct Injection System Valve Kit for Direct Injection System with ExactApply	1,219.26
	BKK10316	Direct Injection System Valve Kit for Pump Rinse on First High Volume Pump <i>See Value Selling Navigator/Field Installation instructions for additional hoses required to be ordered separately.</i>	1,576.30
	BKK10318	Direct Injection System Valve Kit for Pump Rinse on Low Volume Pump <i>See Value Selling Navigator/ Field Installation instructions for additional hoses required to be ordered separately.</i>	808.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10317	Direct Injection System Valve Kit for Pump Rinse on Second High Volume Pump <i>See Value Selling Navigator/ Field Installation instructions for additional hoses required to be ordered separately.</i>	808.50
	BKK10302	Direct Injection System with (1) Low Volume Pump w/ Pump Rinse and 35 Gallon Chemical Capacity <i>See Value Selling Navigator/ Field Installation instructions for additional hoses required to be ordered separately. Kit must be paired with one of the following kits For 4-Series Models: (AON10230, AON10231, AON10232).</i>	9,715.20
		Underframe Shields	
	BKK10017	Shield - Underframe shields	1,932.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled
John Deere PowerTech Plus Diesel
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel System
209 kW (280 Horsepower) @ 2200 RPM
Tilt Hood
Engine-Mounted On-Board Air Compressor (OBA)
Engine Rated Speed 2400 RPM
Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
Electronic Governed Engine
Glow Plugs Integral to Cylinder Head

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Drive with Slip Control
CommandDrive Single Drive 210 cc Pump
Four 60 cc Variable Displacement Motors
Gear Reduction Hubs
Full Time Four Wheel Drive
Cruise Control Speeds:
0-20 MPH (0-32 KPH) Field
0-30 MPH (0-48 KPH) Transport

TIRES:

See Code Selection
Row Crop Fenders

CHASSIS:

Suspension:
Dual Strut Independent Air-Ride Air Springs with
Automatic Chassis Leveling System
Steering:

Front Wheel Steer 30.2 Ft. (9.2m)
Turning Radius (Rear Wheel Measurement)
Hydraulic Tread Setting:
120-160 In. (3.05-4.06m) Wheel Tread Settings
Row Spacings - 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, or 40 In. (0.76,
0.81, 0.86, 0.91, 0.97, 1.02 m)

LIGHTS:

See Code Selection

HYDRAULICS:

Load Sensing System
Boom Raise/Fold/Level
Electrically Controlled Hydraulic Valves
26 U.S. Gallon (98.4L) Reservoir

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake
Hydraulic Service Brake

APPLICATION SYSTEM:

DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application
Spreader for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer Not Ag
Lime Compatible
Construction = (See Code Selection)
Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot)
Fertilizer Box
Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)
Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)
Belt Type = (See Code Selection)
Designed to be John Deere Controller Ready
Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for
even fertilizer spreading
OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:
CommandView III Cab w/ Air Conditioning, Heater and
Pressurizer
Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and
lateral attenuation and lumbar support
Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls
with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter display
15 degrees of seat swivel to the right.
Remote radio controls located on CommandARM
Front windshield washer and wiper
Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls
located on CommandARM.
Front pull down sun shade
Right and left outside mirrors (manual adjustment)
Extra rear window tint
Radio (See Code Selection)
Power strip with convenience plug adapter
MISCELLANEOUS:
136 U.S. Gallon (515 L) Fuel Capacity
16 Hour Operating Time
12 Volt System
200 Amp Alternator
60 In. (1.52m) Crop Clearance (Under Frame with
Standard Tires)
4 U.S. Gallon (15.14 Liter) Clean Water Rinse Tank
Remote Ladder Switch Back-Up Alarm

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

06V7N	R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)	350,982.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States <i>Includes:</i> - English or US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2853 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
------	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada Includes: - English, French or English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2853 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Requires 0184 or 0202.	In Base Price
0413		French Requires 0184.	No Added Cost
0443		US English w/ Spanish (Bilingual) Requires 0184 or 0202.	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only- Subscription Not Included Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only. StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language	3,895.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i> <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio not included) <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00

DISPLAY HARDWARE

1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
<i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>			
1913		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm(10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4) in Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable. AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included. Extended Monitor shipped inside the cab.</i></p>	1,500.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		<p>Less Application <i>AutoTrac and Documentation is included in all Display Hardware options</i></p>	In Base Price
196C		<p>Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 3.0 Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter</i> <i>Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i></p>	2,750.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2310		<p>Standard CommandView III Cab <i>Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display 15 degrees of seat swivel to the right Remote radio controls located on CommandARM Front windshield washer and wiper Front pull down sun shade Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls located on CommandARM. Extra rear window tint Power strip with convenience plug adapter Halogen Lighting: (4) 65W Cab-Roof Side Lights (2) 65W Cab-Roof Front Lights</i></p> <p><i>Does not include Folding instructional seat.</i></p> <p><i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready. GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i></p> <p><i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i></p>	In Base Price
2315		<p>Premium CommandView III Cab <i>Includes leather ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support, tilt and extend adjustments, and backrest extension. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display 15 degrees of seat swivel to the right Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM Leather wrapped steering wheel Front windshield washer and wiper Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM Front pull down sun shade</i></p>	3,686.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
<i>Extra rear window tint Bluetooth compatible Power strip with convenience plug adapter Programmable egress lighting Folding leather instructional seat Additional mounting location for optional display. LED Lighting: (4) Cab-Roof Side Lights (2) Cab-Roof Front Lights</i>			
<i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready. GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i>			
<i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>			
RADIO			
2410		Radio <i>AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Four Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
2415		Premium Radio <i>AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Bluetooth capable including microphone and phone functions on faceplate, XM Satellite ready (XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer), Four speakers, Subwoofer and External Antenna.</i>	381.00
ENGINE			
2853		6.8 L Final Tier IV/Stage V Emissions	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3528		380/90R46 165B R1W (Alliance) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	-6,425.00
3538		VF 380/90R46 173D <i>For R1W Tire select Alliance (3503) or Firestone (3504) Brand Preference. For R1 Tire select Goodyear (3502), Trelleborg (3506) or Michelin (3507) Brand Preference. For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).</i>	In Base Price
3602		VF 320/105R46 172D R1W (Alliance) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	-2,061.00
3603		VF 320/90R50 <i>Available in Alliance 166D R1W and Goodyear 169D R1. For R1W Tires select Alliance (3503) Brand Preference. For R1 Tires select Goodyear (3502) Brand Preference. For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).</i>	2,463.00
3607		VF 380/90R46 173D R1 - Premium (Alliance) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	-1,405.00
3608		VF 420/80R46 175D R1W (Firestone) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	1,863.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRE PREFERENCE			
3501		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
3502		Goodyear	800.00
3503		Alliance	800.00
3504		Firestone	1,000.00
3506		Trelleborg	800.00
3507		Michelin	2,700.00
SPREADER MATERIAL			
4755		304 Stainless Steel	No Added Cost
4758		409 Painted Steel	In Base Price
SPREADER BIN CONFIGURATION			
4765		Single Bin Product Application System	In Base Price
4768		Dual Bin Product Application System	No Added Cost
CONVEYOR CONFIGURATION			
4775		#5 Straight Belt	No Added Cost
4778		#4 Belt over Chain	In Base Price
SPREADER OPTIONS			
4800		DN456- 304 Stainless Steel, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	4,480.00
4804		DN456- 409 Painted, Single Bin, #5 Straight Belt, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i>	-557.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS**

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPREADER OPTIONS ...Continued... <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #5 Straight Belt</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	
4818		DN456- 409 Painted, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	In Base Price
4820		DN456- 304 Stainless Steel, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) with MultiApplier for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	17,776.00
4824		DN456- 409 Painted, MultiApplier, #5 Straight Belt, 13 cm (5 In) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i>	13,484.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPREADER OPTIONS ...Continued... <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter Dry (200 Cubic Foot) Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultiApplier for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #5 Straight Belt</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	
4838		DN456- 409 Painted, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultiApplier for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	14,041.00
LIGHTING			
7815		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package <i>Halogen Lighting</i> <i>(2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights</i> <i>(2) Front 65W Field Lights in Hood</i> <i>(2) 65W front mid-body Field Flood Lights</i> <i>(4) 65W Side Field Flood Lights</i> <i>(1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light</i> <i>(1) 15W Cab Map Light</i>	In Base Price
7825		LED Lighting Package <i>LED Lighting</i> <i>(6) LED hood work lights</i> <i>(2) 65W front mid-body LED flood lights</i> <i>(2) Side mid-body LED floodlights</i> <i>Halogen Lighting</i> <i>(2) 60/55W High/Low Beam Halogen Road Headlights</i>	4,353.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light (1) 15W Cab Map Light	
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7900		North American Lighting and Marking with Application System	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>This code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD customer (CBD, National Account, Includes ASP partner program)</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
<i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Common component for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
MOBILE WEATHER STATION			
9405		Mobile Weather Station <i>Includes: Application Controller 1120, Mobile Weather Sensor, harnessing and bracketry, and John Deere Mobile Weather Activation.</i>	3,849.00
VISIBILITY			
9750		Motec Camera <i>Includes 1 Motec camera, mounting hardware and jumper harness. Individual Motec camera to remotely mount on machine rear boom frame or left side for rear or side camera viewing in the display. Can also be used as a back up camera.</i>	448.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9390		Flotation Tires <i>620/70R38 In. 170D RIW Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) Michelin brand</i>	23,241.00
9386		Flotation Tires <i>VF 520/85R38 170D RIW Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) Alliance brand</i>	29,313.00
9395		Flotation Tires <i>650/65R38 171D RIW Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Alliance brand</i>	20,698.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CROP SHIELDS			
9706		Shields- Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) <i>- Not compatible with flotation tires</i>	5,521.00
FENDERS			
9720		Fenders for Flotation Tires (Qty. 4) <i>- Compatible with 520/85R38 and 620/70R38 flotation tires</i> <i>- No crop shielding included, crop wheel shielding is not compatible with flotation tires</i>	2,453.00
ENDGATE KIT			
9732		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain Stainless Steel Endgate Kit <i>- For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4.</i> <i>- Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System</i> <i>- Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"</i>	3,247.00
9734		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #5 Straight Belt 304 Stainless Steel Endgate <i>- For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4.</i> <i>- Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System</i> <i>- Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"</i>	3,247.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9714		Solution Module and Boom Lifting (All countries) <i>- Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis</i> <i>- The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage</i>	3,203.00
9716		Solution Module and Boom Storage (All countries) <i>- Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage</i> <i>- Parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis</i>	2,316.00
9718		Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit <i>- Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, or R4045 chassis</i> <i>- Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation</i> <i>- Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display</i>	1,331.00
SPREADER CALIBRATION			
9751		Spread Pattern Test Kit <i>- Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues.</i> <i>- Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.</i>	382.00
9753		Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit <i>- Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup.</i> <i>- Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40121 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40123 can be order separately for replacement.</i>	320.00
9755		Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit <i>- Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor.</i> <i>- Calibration Chute is only compatible with running tests on dry spinner spreaders DN456,</i>	149.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPREADER CALIBRATION ...Continued... <i>DN485, and DN495, not AB485.</i>	
		UNDERFRAME SHIELDS	
8703		Underframe Shields <i>For dry spinner spreader machines.</i>	1,557.00
		RADAR	
8789		Radar	1,368.00
		BEACON LIGHTING	
9782		Rotating Beacon Light for Dry Spinner Spreader <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon light.</i>	243.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ag Management Solutions	
	BN401696	AutoTrac RowSense Kit	See Parts
	BN402391	AutoTrac Vision Kit	See Parts
	BN402349	AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware Kit	See Parts
	BPF11074	StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket	67.10
		Beacon Lighting	
	BKK10299	Front Cab Beacon Light Kit <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon light.</i>	267.30
		Crop Shields	
	BKK10182	Shields - Wheel shield and crop divider (quantity 4) (all countries) <i>Not compatible with flotation tires.</i>	6,073.10
		Endgate Kit	
	BKK10746	DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain Stainless Steel Endgate Kit - For Use with DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,228.76
	BKK10837	DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #5 Straight Belt 304 Stainless Steel Endgate - For Use with DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,441.90
		Engine	
	BKK10270	Cold Weather Radiator Screen kit	85.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10006	Secondary fuel filter <i>Not compatible with biodiesel fuel. Not compatible with FT4 engines.</i>	1,689.60
		Fenders	
	BKK10116	Fenders for flotation tires (quantity 4) 1. Compatible with 520/85R38 and 620/70R38 flotation tires. 2. No crop shielding included. Crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation tires.	2,699.40
		Frame and Chassis	
	BKK10655	Jack Bracket Kit	223.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BKK10787	Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit <i>-Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 chassis</i> <i>-Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation</i> <i>-Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display</i>	1,464.10
	BKK11012	Solution module and boom lifting (all countries) 1. Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis. 2. The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.	3,454.00
		Operator's Manual And Decal Kit	
	BKK10091	North American bilingual (Spanish) manual and decal kit	821.70
		Operator's Station	
	RE592736	Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit <i>For MY15-Current Large Frame R-Series models only with Commandview Plus Operator Station.</i> <i>Additional parts required for installation, please see JDParts breakdown for more details.</i> <i>Must also order the following brackets and screws: RE345942, R340091, 19M7867, RE345943, R267251 and 19M7796.</i>	642.86
	BKK10346	Instructional Seat	800.80
		Spreader Calibration	
	BKK10753	Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit <i>- Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor.</i> <i>- Calibration Chute is only compatible with running tests on dry spinner spreaders DN456, DN485, and DN495, not AB485.</i>	157.50
	BKK10743	Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit <i>- Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup.</i> <i>- Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40123 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40121 can be order separately for replacement.</i>	339.16

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10741	Spread Pattern Test Kit - Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues. - Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.	405.30
		Spreader Options	
	BKK10744	DN456 Second Product Dual Bin Insert - For Use with DN456 and legacy NL200G4 - Dual Bin Insert to convert Single Bin into a Dual Bin	18,643.80
	BKK10745	DN485 Second Product Dual Bin Insert - For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 - Dual Bin Insert to convert Single Bin into a Dual Bin	21,838.96
		Underframe Shields	
	BKK10344	Dry Spinner Spreader Corrosion Shield Kit Intended to be installed on 200 and 300 Cu. Ft New Leader Dry Spinner Spreader boxes installed on Large Frame R-Series Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis.	1,567.50
	BKK10017	Shield - Underframe shields	1,932.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4030 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled
John Deere PowerTech Plus Diesel
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel System
231 kW (310 Horsepower) @ 2200 RPM
240 amp Alternator
Tilt Hood

Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
Electronic Governed Engine
Ether Starting Aid

TRANSMISSION:

CommandDrive Hydrostatic Drive with Slip Control
Single 250cc Hydrostatic drive Pump
Two Front 110cc Bent Axis Variable Displacement
Wheel Motors
Two Rear 110cc Bent Axis Variable Displacement
Wheel Motors
Gear Reduction Hubs, 26.1:1 ratio
Full-Time Four-Wheel Drive
Cruise Control

Speeds:

0-25 MPH (0-40 KPH) Field
0-35 MPH (0-56 KPH) Transport

TIRES:

See Code Selection
Row Crop Fenders

CHASSIS:

Suspension:
Dual Strut Independent Air-Ride Air Springs with
Automatic Chassis Leveling System
Steering:

Front Wheel Steer 30.2 Ft. (9.2m)

Turning Radius (Rear Wheel Measurement)

Hydraulic Tread Setting:

120-160 In. (3.05-4.06m) Wheel Tread Settings
Row Spacings - 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, or 40 In. (0.76,
0.81, 0.86, 0.91, 0.97, 1.02 m)

LIGHTS:

FieldVision LED Lighting
(3) LED Front Flood Lights in Hood
(2) Side Mid-body LED Flood Lights

HYDRAULICS:

Pressure Compensated/Load Sensing System
90cc Auxiliary hydraulic pump
Boom Raise/Fold/Level
Electrically Controlled Hydraulic Valves
26 U.S. Gallon (98.4L) Reservoir

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake
Hydraulic Service Brake

SOLUTION SYSTEM:

1000 U.S. Gallon (3800L) Tank

Foam Marker System (See Code Selection)

Spray Boom (See Code Selection)

Wet Boom Plumbing (See Code Selection)

Single Flow Meter, 2 In. (50mm) Feed and Strainer

120 U.S. Gallon (454L) Rinse Tank

Boom Control Valves (See Code Selection)

Hydraulically Driven 2 x 2 In. (50x50mm) Solution
Pump

Solution System Controls (See Code Selections)

3 In. (76mm) Side-Mounted Quick Fill

GreenStar Display with Integral Spraystar Spray

Rate Control

Left-Hand Rinse Tank Fill

Direct Injection Ready

Dry Spinner Spreader compatible

Air System

159cm3 (9.8 cuin) Onboard Air Compressor

10 bar (145 psi) max pressure

Single .35 m2 (3.8 sqft) volume air tank

15 cfm Auto Cycling Air dryer with Filter

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

CommandView III Cab w/ Air Conditioning, Heater and
Pressurizer

Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and
lateral attenuation and lumbar support

Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls
with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter display
15 degrees of seat swivel to the right.

Remote radio controls located on CommandARM

Front windshield washer and wiper

Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls
located on CommandARM.

Front pull down sun shade

Right and left outside mirrors (manual adjustment)

Extra rear window tint

Radio (See Code Selection)

Power strip with convenience plug adapter

External camera ready- up to 3

MISCELLANEOUS:

155 U.S. Gallon (587 L) Fuel Capacity

16 Hour Operating Time

12 Volt System

60 In. (1.52m) Crop Clearance (Under Frame with
Standard Tires)

4 U.S. Gallon (15.14 Liter) Clean Water Rinse Tank

Remote Ladder Switch

Back-Up Alarm

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

4686N	R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)	475,354.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America United States <i>Includes:</i> - English or US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes:</i> - English, French or English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Requires 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		US English w/ Spanish (Bilingual) <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only- Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio not included) Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i></p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included.</i> <i>Extended Monitor shipped inside the cab.</i>	1,500.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application <i>AutoTrac and Documentation is included in all Display Hardware options</i>	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 3.0 Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter</i> <i>Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2310		Standard CommandView III Cab <i>Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support</i> <i>Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display</i> <i>15 degrees of seat swivel to the right</i> <i>Remote radio controls located on CommandARM</i> <i>Front windshield washer and wiper</i> <i>Front pull down sun shade</i> <i>Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls located on CommandARM.</i> <i>Extra rear window tint</i> <i>Power strip with convenience plug adapter</i> <i>Halogen Lighting:</i> <i>(4) 65W Cab-Roof Side Lights</i> <i>(2) 65W Cab-Roof Front Lights</i> <i>Does not include Folding instructional seat.</i> <i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready.</i> <i>GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i> <i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System.</i> <i>See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>	-3,686.00
2315		Premium CommandView III Cab <i>Includes leather ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support, tilt and extend adjustments, and backrest extension.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display			
15 degrees of seat swivel to the right			
Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM			
Leather wrapped steering wheel			
Front windshield washer and wiper			
Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM			
Front pull down sun shade			
Extra rear window tint			
Bluetooth compatible			
Power strip with convenience plug adapter			
Programmable egress lighting			
Folding leather instructional seat			
Additional mounting location for optional display.			
LED Lighting:			
(4) Cab-Roof Side Lights			
(2) Cab-Roof Front Lights			
Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready.			
GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).			
Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System.			
See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.			
RADIO			
2410		Radio AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Four Speakers and External Antenna.	-381.00
2415		Premium Radio AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Bluetooth capable including microphone and phone functions on faceplate, XM Satellite ready (XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer), Four speakers, Subwoofer and External Antenna.	In Base Price
ENGINE			
2857		9.0 L Final Tier IV/Stage V Emissions	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3538		VF 380/90R46 173D For R1W Tire select Alliance (3503) or Firestone (3504) Brand Preference. For R1 Tire select Goodyear (3502), Trelleborg (3506) or Michelin (3507) Brand Preference. For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).	In Base Price
3602		VF 320/105R46 172D R1W (Alliance) Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)	-2,061.00
3607		VF 380/90R46 173D R1 - Premium (Alliance) Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)	-1,405.00
3608		VF 420/80R46 175D R1W (Firestone) Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)	1,863.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRE PREFERENCE			
3501		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
3502		Goodyear	800.00
3503		Alliance	800.00
3504		Firestone	1,000.00
3506		Trelleborg	800.00
3507		Michelin	2,700.00
CHEMICAL EDUCTOR			
4100		Less Chemical Eductor	-3,285.00
4115		Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System for Manual Solution Control with Stainless Steel Solution Tank <i>For machines with Manual Solution Control and Stainless Steel solution tank</i>	In Base Price
4118		Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System for Automatic Solution Control <i>For machines with Automatic Solution Command System.</i>	No Added Cost
SOLUTION CONTROL			
4210		Manual Solution Control	In Base Price
4230		Automatic Solution Command System	4,996.00
FRONT FILL			
4300		Less Front Fill	In Base Price
4310		Front Fill	3,323.00
SOLUTION PUMP			
4030		2 x 1-1/2 In. Standard-Flow Solution Pump <i>Pump range from 4-170GPM @ 40 PSI.</i>	In Base Price
4040		3 x 2 In. High-Flow Solution Pump <i>- Pump range from 15 up to 225 GPM @ 40 PSI. - Only available with stainless steel plumbing, Codes 5100, 5102, 5105, 5107, 5109, 5120, 5125, 5127, 5129, 5160, 5161, 5162, 5163, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168, 5169, 5181, 5183, 5186, 5188.</i>	2,840.00
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
4900		Less Boom	No Added Cost
4910		90 Ft. Steel Boom	No Added Cost
4915		100 Ft. Steel Boom	No Added Cost
4920		120 Ft. Steel Boom	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE ...Continued...			
4925		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
4930		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
NOZZLE CONTROL			
4980		Less Nozzle Control	In Base Price
4985		John Deere ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>-Only available with Stainless Steel boom plumbing for option codes 5082, 5087, 5102, 5107, 5122, 5127, 5162, 5163, 5167, 5168, 5183, 5188.</i>	No Added Cost
NOZZLE SPACING			
4990		Less Nozzle Spacing	No Added Cost
4992		15 inch On-Center Nozzle Spacing	No Added Cost
4995		20 inch Off-Center Nozzle Spacing	In Base Price
4998		Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>- For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 5109, 5119, 5129, 5139, 5169, 5179), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided - Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section</i>	No Added Cost
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>- For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 5108, 5118, 5128, 5138, 5178), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided - Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section</i>			
5000		Less Boom Less Boom <i>Includes: Fixed and Suspended Centerframes, Lift Arms, Lift Cylinder, Inner Wing fold and Tilt Cylinders, Hydraulic Solenoid Valves, Boom fold sensors, Boom Mirrors, 9 section Valves and wiring harness and centerframe solution system plumbing.</i>	-33,786.00
5100		27 m (90 ft) Booms 90 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (73) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 7 section control valves</i>	-29,768.00
5102		90 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (71) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	13,774.00
5105		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 7 section control valves</i>	-30,578.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...	
5107		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	5,710.00
5115		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i>	-34,987.00
5109		90 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (58) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Plumbing is dealer installed - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 7 section control valves 	-34,905.00
		30 m (100 ft) Booms	
5120		100 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 9 section control valves</i>	-27,301.00
5122		100 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	19,510.00
5125		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 9 section control valves</i>	-28,208.00
5127		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	10,586.00
5129		100 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (64) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Plumbing is dealer-installed. - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width. Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 9 section control valves. 	-28,208.00
5135		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 9 section control valves</i>	-33,131.00
		36 m (120 ft) Booms	
5160		120 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	1,143.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...	
5161		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	18,857.00
5162		120 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	54,491.00
5163		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	72,207.00
5165		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	In Base Price
5166		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	17,715.00
5167		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	43,803.00
5168		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	61,518.00
5169		120 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (76) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer-installed. - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width. Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 11 section control valves	2,240.00
5175		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i>	-5,039.00
		40 m (132 ft) Booms	
5181		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (107) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	42,876.00
5183		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with Exact Apply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (107) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	100,298.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...			
5186		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	41,731.00
5188		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with Exact Apply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	88,847.00
AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING			
5450		Less Auto Boom Leveling System	-14,572.00
5463		90/100 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Steel Boom	No Added Cost
5465		120 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Steel Boom	In Base Price
5467		120 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
5469		132 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM			
5500		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5510		Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 90 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
5520		Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 100 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
5525		Foam Marker System, Air Injection -Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 120 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
BOOM AIR PURGE			
7540		Less Boom Air Purge	-2,824.00
7545		Boom Air Purge	In Base Price
LIGHTING			
7815		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package <i>Halogen Lighting (2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights (2) Front 65W Field Lights in Hood (2) 65W front mid-body Field Flood Lights (4) 65W Side Field Flood Lights (2) 65W Rear Boom Field Lights (1) 35W Fill Station Light (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light (1) 15W Cab Map Light</i>	-4,567.00
7825		LED Lighting Package <i>LED Lighting (6) LED hood work lights (2) 65W front mid-body LED flood lights (2) Side mid-body LED floodlights</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... (2) 65W Rear Boom LED Field Lights Halogen Lighting (2) 60/55W High/Low Beam Halogen Road Headlights (1) 35W fill station light (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light (1) 15W Cab Map Light	
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7900		North American Lighting and Marking with Application System	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>This code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD customer (CBD, National Account, Includes ASP partner program)</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
<i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Common component for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
MOBILE WEATHER STATION			
9405		Mobile Weather Station <i>Includes: Application Controller 1120, Mobile Weather Sensor, harnessing and bracketry, and John Deere Mobile Weather Activation.</i>	3,849.00
VISIBILITY			
9750		Motec Camera <i>Includes 1 Motec camera, mounting hardware and jumper harness. Individual Motec camera to remotely mount on machine rear boom frame or left side for rear or side camera viewing in the display. Can also be used as a back up camera.</i>	448.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9390		Flotation Tires <i>620/70R38 In. 170D RIW Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) Michelin brand</i>	23,241.00
9386		Flotation Tires <i>VF 520/85R38 170D RIW Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) Alliance brand</i>	29,313.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
9395		Flotation Tires 650/65R38 171D R1W Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Alliance brand	20,698.00
9396		Flotation Tires LSW 680/50R46 173D R1 Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Goodyear brand	28,732.00
		CROP SHIELDS	
9706		Shields- Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) - Not compatible with flotation tires	5,521.00
		FENDERS	
9720		Fenders for Flotation Tires (Qty. 4) - Compatible with 520/85R38 and 620/70R38 flotation tires - No crop shielding included, crop wheel shielding is not compatible with flotation tires	2,453.00
		SPRAYER SOLUTION SYSTEM	
9445		2 In. Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	804.00
9450		3 In. Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	1,061.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9714		Solution Module and Boom Lifting (All countries) - Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis - The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage	3,203.00
9716		Solution Module and Boom Storage (All countries) - Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage - Parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis	2,316.00
		FENCE ROW NOZZLE	
8601		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 90 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8603		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 100 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8605		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8607		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	2,288.00
8609		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	2,288.00
8610		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom with Exact Apply Nozzle Control	2,288.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FENCE ROW NOZZLE ...Continued...			
8612		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom with Exact Apply Nozzle Control	2,288.00
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS			
Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.			
The high performance nozzle options below are designed to optimize the performance of the John Deere Sprayer. Effective selection maximizes equipment performance.			
Note: For Guidance on Spray Nozzles, Nozzle Strainers and Check Valves, see John Deere Sprayers Parts and Accessories Catalog (Part Number DESPG45674).			
1) Each spray nozzle kit contains ten (10) tips, caps, seals, and strainers (when required). Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for boom width and nozzle spacing. The number of packs needed for factory installed nozzle spacings are:			
132 Ft. Boom 15 On-Center (107 nozzle) Order quantity 11			
132 Ft. Boom 20 Off-Center (80 nozzle) Order quantity 8			
120-ft boom 20 In. off-center spacing (72 nozzles) - order quantity 8			
120-ft boom 15 In. on-center spacing (95 nozzles) - order quantity 10			
100-Ft. boom 20 In. off-center spacing (60 nozzles) - order quantity 6			
100-Ft. boom 15 In. on-center spacing (79 nozzles) - order quantity 8			
90-Ft. boom 20 In. off-center spacing (54 nozzles) - order quantity 6			
90-Ft. boom 15 In. on-center spacing (71 nozzles) - order quantity 8			
2) Recommend a complete set of spray nozzles be ordered for each nozzle body port across the boom. Factory Installed plumbing has (5 position High Flow and 6 position Exact Apply Nozzle Control) for each nozzle body. Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for a complete setup.			
3) Replacement spray nozzles, caps and strainers should be ordered through Service Parts.			
4) All spray nozzles are the Quick-Change type for ease of installation and service.			
5) Droplet Size is based on typical spray pressure, in most cases near 40 psi. The Hollow Cone Ceramics based on 15 psi.			
Fertilizer / Soil Incorporation - Extra Course Droplets			
Hi Flow (HF) 140 Degree Pattern Poly Tips, Caps and Seals:			
8000		Hi Flow Poly, #20 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 2.0 GPM at 40 psi (8.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4020	109.00
8001		Hi Flow Poly, #30 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 3.0 GPM at 40 psi (12.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4030	109.00
8002		Hi Flow Poly, #40 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 4.0 GPM at 40 psi (16.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4040	109.00
8003		Hi Flow Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4008	109.00
8004		Hi Flow Poly, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4010	109.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...	
8005		Hi Flow Poly, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4015	109.00
8006		Hi Flow Poly, #50 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 5.0 GPM at 40 psi (18.9 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4050	109.00
8007		Hi Flow Poly, #60 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 6.0 GPM at 40 psi (22.7 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4060	109.00
		Topdress Fertilizer - Multi-Stream Six Stream (STC) 110 Degree Pattern Ceramic Orifice Tips, Caps and Seals	
8010		Multi-Stream, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1006	77.00
8011		Multi-Stream, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1008	77.00
8012		Multi-Stream, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1010	77.00
8013		Multi-Stream, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1015	77.00
8014		Multi-Stream, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10015	77.00
8015		Multi-Stream, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1002	77.00
8016		Multi-Stream, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (0.95 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10025	77.00
8017		Multi-Stream, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.14 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1003	77.00
8018		Multi-Stream, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.5 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1004	77.00
8019		Multi-Stream, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.50 GPM at 40 psi (1.9 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1005	77.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
Systemic Herbicides - Course, Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) 120 Degree Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8020		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ20025</i>	92.00
8021		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2003</i>	92.00
8022		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2004</i>	92.00
8023		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2005</i>	92.00
8024		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2006</i>	92.00
8025		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2008</i>	92.00
8026		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ20015</i>	92.00
8027		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2002</i>	92.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium, Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Low Drift Air (LDA) 110 Degree Pattern (Variable Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8030		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ10025</i>	83.00
8031		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ1003</i>	83.00
8032		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #035 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ10035</i>	83.00
8033		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ1004</i>	83.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8034		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1005</i>	83.00
8035		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ10015</i>	83.00
8036		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1002</i>	83.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Twin Spray, Medium Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Twin Air (TA) Front and Back 110 Degree Patterns (30 Degree Inclines) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8040		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1003</i>	92.00
8041		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1004</i>	92.00
8042		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1005</i>	92.00
8043		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1006</i>	92.00
8044		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1002</i>	92.00
8045		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT10025</i>	92.00
8046		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1008</i>	92.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - 3D Spray, Medium Droplets			
<i>3D (3D) 100 Degree Pattern (45 Degree Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers: 100 mesh strainer for size 01-03, and 50 mesh strainers for sizes 04-08</i>			
8050		3D (3D) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ00015</i>	68.00
8051		3D (3D) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0002</i>	68.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8052		3D (3D) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ00025</i>	68.00
8053		3D (3D) Poly, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0003</i>	68.00
8054		3D (3D) Poly, #035 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ00035</i>	68.00
8055		3D (3D) Poly, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0004</i>	68.00
8056		3D (3D) Poly, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0005</i>	68.00
8057		3D (3D) Poly, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0006</i>	68.00
8058		3D (3D) Poly, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0008</i>	68.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Twin Droplet <i>Low-Drift (LDT) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Strainer (110° Degree Spray Angle with 30° Degree Inclines Front and Back)</i>			
8062		Low-Drift Twin, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>, 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1003</i>	101.00
8063		Low-Drift Twin, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>, 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1004</i>	101.00
8064		Low-Drift Twin, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1005</i>	101.00
8065		Low-Drift Twin, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1006</i>	101.00
8066		Low-Drift Twin, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1008</i>	101.00
8067		Low-Drift Twin, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1010</i>	101.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8068		Low-Drift Twin, #12 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.20 GPM at 40 psi (4.5 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1012</i>	101.00
8069		Low-Drift Twin, #16 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.60 GPM at 40 psi (6.1 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1016</i>	101.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium Droplets			
<i>Guardian (LDX) 120 Degree Pattern (20 Degree Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers: 100 mesh strainer for size 01-03, and 50 mesh strainers for sizes 04-08</i>			
8070		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ20025</i>	61.00
8071		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2003</i>	61.00
8072		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2004</i>	61.00
8073		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2005</i>	61.00
8074		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2006</i>	61.00
8075		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2008</i>	61.00
8077		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ20015</i>	61.00
8078		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2002</i>	61.00
Systemic Herbicides - Course Droplets			
<i>Ultra Lo-Drift Max (ULDM) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Cup Strainer included (120° Degree Open Spray Angle).</i>			
8082		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ30025</i>	113.00
8083		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3003</i>	113.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8084		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3004</i>	113.00
8085		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3005</i>	113.00
8086		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3006</i>	113.00
8087		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3008</i>	113.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium, Air-Filled Droplets (LDM)			
<i>Low-Drift Max (LDM) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Strainer (110° Degree Spray Angle with 10° Degree Incline).</i>			
8092		Low-Drift Max, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2003</i>	113.00
8093		Low-Drift Max, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2004</i>	113.00
8094		Low-Drift Max, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2005</i>	113.00
8095		Low-Drift Max, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2006</i>	113.00
8096		Low-Drift Max, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2008</i>	113.00
8097		Low-Drift Max, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2010</i>	113.00
BLANK CAP AND SEAL KITS			
8080		Blank Cap and Seal Kit (Qty. 10)	21.00
UNDERFRAME SHIELDS			
8703		Underframe Shields <i>For machines less Front Fill.</i>	1,557.00
8704		Underframe Shields <i>For machines with Front Fill.</i>	1,557.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RADAR	
8789		Radar	1,368.00
		BEACON LIGHTING	
9780		Rotating Beacon Light <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon and boom center frame mounted beacon lights.</i>	460.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ag Management Solutions	
	BN401696	AutoTrac RowSense Kit	See Parts
	BN402391	AutoTrac Vision Kit	See Parts
	BN402349	AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware Kit	See Parts
	BPF11074	StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket	67.10
		Automatic Boom Height Control	
	BKK10773	BoomTrac Pro™ 5-sensor automatic boom leveling system <i>For MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 models w/ Steel booms. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N310109 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR's software delivery system is required.</i>	17,633.00
		Beacon Lighting	
	BKK10298	Rotating Beacon Lights <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon and boom center frame mounted beacon lights</i>	506.00
		Boom Air Purge	
	BKK10023	Boom air purge conversion	3,416.60
		Chemical Eductor	
	BKK10105	Chemical eductor, large (stainless steel)	3,975.40
		Crop Shields	
	BKK10182	Shields - Wheel shield and crop divider (quantity 4) (all countries) <i>Not compatible with flotation tires.</i>	6,073.10
		Engine	
	BKK10270	Cold Weather Radiator Screen kit	85.80
	BKK10006	Secondary fuel filter <i>Not compatible with biodiesel fuel. Not compatible with FT4 engines.</i>	1,689.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Fence Row Nozzles	
BKK10289		Fence Row Nozzle (Left or Right Side) (Qty. 1)	1,383.80
		Fenders	
BKK10116		Fenders for flotation tires (quantity 4) <i>1. Compatible with 520/85R38 and 620/70R38 flotation tires. 2. No crop shielding included. Crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation tires.</i>	2,699.40
		Filling and Transfer Hose Connections	
BN400055		50.8-mm (2-in.) fill hose with cam lock coupler ends - 9 m (30 ft) length	884.40
BN400056		76.2-mm (3-in.) fill hose with cam lock coupler ends - 9 m (30 ft) length	1,167.10
		Foam Marker System	
BKK10021		Foam marker system, air injection - Single drop only	3,698.20
		Frame and Chassis	
BKK10655		Jack Bracket Kit	223.30
		Hose Drops	
BN202288		Long hose drops 609.6-mm (24-in.) (quantity 5) - Double body with threaded caps and blanks <i>1) Connects directly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing matches nozzle body spacing. 2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.</i>	183.70
		Liquid Boom Plumbing	
BKK10079		27.432-m (90-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (80) 5-position nozzle bodies	11,994.40
BKK10080		27.432-m (90-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (80) 5-position nozzle bodies	6,994.90
BKK10077		30.48-m (100-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	14,540.90
BKK10078		30.48-m (100-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	7,273.20
BKK10075		36.576-m (120-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	13,282.50
BKK10076		36.576-m (120-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	7,526.20
		Miscellaneous	
BKK10067		European Union (EU) solution system parts <i>Includes solution tank strainer basket, tank drain valve, and test pressure ports.</i>	1,115.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BKK10787		Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit <i>-Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 chassis -Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation -Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display</i>	1,464.10
BKK11012		Solution module and boom lifting (all countries) <i>1. Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis. 2. The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.</i>	3,454.00
		Nozzle Control	
BKK10807		Boom Kit, ExactApply, 27m 38cm (90'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 90 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	41,441.00
BKK10808		Boom Kit, ExactApply, 27m 50cm (90'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 90 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	32,954.00
BKK10809		Boom Kit, ExactApply, 30m 38cm (100'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 100 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	44,933.00
BKK10810		Boom Kit, ExactApply, 30m 50cm (100'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 100 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	35,551.00
BKK10811		Boom Kit, ExactApply, 36m 38cm (120'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	52,222.00
BKK10812		Boom Kit, ExactApply, 36m 50cm (120'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	41,054.00
BKK11125		Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom 36m 38cm (120'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	57,444.20
BKK11124		Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 36m 50cm (120'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	45,159.40
BKK11123		Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 40m 38cm (132'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 132 ft. carbon fiber boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	62,317.20
BKK11122		Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 40m 50cm (132'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 132 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	49,050.10
BKK10806		Chassis Harness Kit, ExactApply, R4030/38/44/45/60 Stainless Tank <i>Order this if you have a R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 with a stainless steel tank.</i>	4,461.00
RE550906		High Capacity 240 amp Alternator <i>Order if you are upgrading a MY14-Current R4038 and R4044 or MY15-Current R4045 and R4060 w/ 9.0L FT4 Engine.</i>	1,004.75
AKK18421		High Capacity 240 amp Alternator <i>Order if you are upgrading a MY14-Current R4030 w/ 6.8L Tier 3 and FT4, and 9.0L Tier 3.</i>	1,004.75
BKK10813		SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, 2630, Domestic <i>Order this software for the 4640 as well</i>	69.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10814	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, 2630, Export <i>Order this software for the 4640 as well</i>	86.00
	BKK10815	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, Gen4, Domestic	69.00
	BKK10816	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, Gen4, Export	86.00
		Operator's Manual And Decal Kit	
	BKK10091	North American bilingual (Spanish) manual and decal kit	821.70
		Operator's Station	
	RE592736	Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit <i>For MY15-Current Large Frame R-Series models only with Commandview Plus Operator Station.</i> <i>Additional parts required for installation, please see JDParts breakdown for more details.</i> <i>Must also order the following brackets and screws: RE345942, R340091, 19M7867, RE345943, R267251 and 19M7796.</i>	642.86
	BKK10346	Instructional Seat	800.80
		Sprayer Solution System	
	BKK11347	Direct Injection - 1 High Volume Pump <i>Includes 1 high volume pump, mixing chamber, mounting brackets and hardware, and associated hoses and valves for (4) 50 gallon direct injection tanks.</i>	12,422.30
	BKK10935	Direct Injection - 189.271 L (50 gal) tanks (2) <i>Replaces BN401128</i>	2,378.20
	BKK11348	Direct Injection - 189.271L (50 gal) tanks (2) <i>Includes brace AKK18049 for MY19 and older</i>	12,095.60
	BKK11346	Direct Injection - 2 High Volume Pumps <i>Includes 2 high volume pump, mixing chamber, mounting bracket and hardware, and associated hoses and valves for (4) 50 gallon direct injection tanks. (Replaces BKK10950)</i>	18,956.30
	BKK11360	Direct Injection System Valve Kit for Direct Injection System with ExactApply	1,219.26
	BKK10316	Direct Injection System Valve Kit for Pump Rinse on First High Volume Pump <i>See Value Selling Navigator/Field Installation instructions for additional hoses required to be ordered separately.</i>	1,576.30
	BKK10318	Direct Injection System Valve Kit for Pump Rinse on Low Volume Pump <i>See Value Selling Navigator/ Field Installation instructions for additional hoses required to be ordered separately.</i>	808.50
	BKK10317	Direct Injection System Valve Kit for Pump Rinse on Second High Volume Pump <i>See Value Selling Navigator/ Field Installation instructions for additional hoses required to be ordered separately.</i>	808.50
	BKK10302	Direct Injection System with (1) Low Volume Pump w/ Pump Rinse and 35 Gallon Chemical Capacity <i>See Value Selling Navigator/ Field Installation instructions for additional hoses required to be ordered separately. Kit must be paired with one of the following kits For 4-Series Models: (AON10230, AON10231, AON10232).</i>	9,715.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BKK10017	Underframe Shields Shield - Underframe shields	1,932.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled
John Deere PowerTech Plus Diesel
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel System
231 kW (310 Horsepower) @ 2200 RPM
Tilt Hood
Engine-Mounted On-Board Air Compressor (OBA)
Engine Rated Speed 2200 RPM
Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
Electronic Governed Engine
Ether Starting Aid

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Drive with Slip Control
CommandDrive Single Drive 250 cc Pump
Four 80 cc Variable Displacement Motors
Gear Reduction Hubs
Full Time Four Wheel Drive
Cruise Control

Speeds:

0-25 MPH (0-40 KPH) Field
0-35 MPH (0-56 KPH) Transport

TIRES:

See Code Selection

Row Crop Fenders

CHASSIS:

Suspension:

Dual Strut Independent Air-Ride Air Springs with
Automatic Chassis Leveling System

Steering:

Front Wheel Steer 30.2 Ft. (9.2m) Turning Radius
(Rear Wheel Measurement)

Hydraulic Tread Setting:

120-160 In. (3.05-4.06m) Wheel Tread Settings
Row Spacings - 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, or 40 In. (0.76,
0.81, 0.86, 0.91, 0.97, 1.02 m)

LIGHTS:

See Code Selection

HYDRAULICS:

Load Sensing System

Boom Raise/Fold/Level

Electrically Controlled Hydraulic Valves

26 U.S. Gallon (98.4L) Reservoir

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake

Hydraulic Service Brake

APPLICATION SYSTEM:

DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application
Spreader for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer Not Ag
Lime Compatible

Construction = (See Code Selection)

Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot)

Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)

Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)

Belt Type = (See Code Selection)

Designed to be John Deere Controller Ready

Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for
even fertilizer spreading

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

CommandView III Cab w/ Air Conditioning, Heater and
Pressurizer

Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and
lateral attenuation and lumbar support

Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls
with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter display

15 degrees of seat swivel to the right.

Remote radio controls located on CommandARM

Front windshield washer and wiper

Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls
located on CommandARM.

Front pull down sun shade

Right and left outside mirrors (manual adjustment)

Extra rear window tint

Radio (See Code Selection)

Power strip with convenience plug adapter

MISCELLANEOUS:

155 U.S. Gallon (587 L) Fuel Capacity

16 Hour Operating Time

12 Volt System

200 Amp Alternator

60 In. (1.52m) Crop Clearance (Under Frame with
Standard Tires)

4 U.S. Gallon (15.14 Liter) Clean Water Rinse Tank

Remote Ladder Switch

Back-Up Alarm

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

4687N	R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)	392,492.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States Includes: - English or US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
------	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada Includes: - English, French or English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Requires 0184 or 0202.	In Base Price
0413		French Requires 0184.	No Added Cost
0443		US English w/ Spanish (Bilingual) Requires 0184 or 0202.	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only- Subscription Not Included Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only. StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language	3,895.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i> <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio not included) <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included.</i>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS**

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
<i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>			
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm(10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4) in Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable. AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included. Extended Monitor shipped inside the cab.</i>	1,500.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application <i>AutoTrac and Documentation is included in all Display Hardware options</i>	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 3.0 Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter</i> <i>Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2310		Standard CommandView III Cab <i>Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display 15 degrees of seat swivel to the right Remote radio controls located on CommandARM Front windshield washer and wiper Front pull down sun shade Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls located on CommandARM. Extra rear window tint Power strip with convenience plug adapter Halogen Lighting: (4) 65W Cab-Roof Side Lights (2) 65W Cab-Roof Front Lights</i> <i>Does not include Folding instructional seat.</i> <i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready. GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i> <i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>	-3,686.00
2315		Premium CommandView III Cab <i>Includes leather ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support, tilt and extend adjustments, and backrest extension. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display 15 degrees of seat swivel to the right Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM Leather wrapped steering wheel Front windshield washer and wiper Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM Front pull down sun shade</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
<i>Extra rear window tint</i> <i>Bluetooth compatible</i> <i>Power strip with convenience plug adapter</i> <i>Programmable egress lighting</i> <i>Folding leather instructional seat</i> <i>Additional mounting location for optional display.</i> <i>LED Lighting:</i> <i>(4) Cab-Roof Side Lights</i> <i>(2) Cab-Roof Front Lights</i>			
<i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready.</i> <i>GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i>			
<i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System.</i> <i>See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>			
RADIO			
2410		Radio <i>AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Four Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	-381.00
2415		Premium Radio <i>AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Bluetooth capable including microphone and phone functions on faceplate, XM Satellite ready (XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer), Four speakers, Subwoofer and External Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
ENGINE			
2857		9.0 L Final Tier IV/Stage V Emissions	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3538		VF 380/90R46 173D <i>For R1W Tire select Alliance (3503) or Firestone (3504) Brand Preference.</i> <i>For R1 Tire select Goodyear (3502), Trelleborg (3506) or Michelin (3507) Brand Preference.</i> <i>For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).</i>	In Base Price
3602		VF 320/105R46 172D R1W (Alliance) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	-2,061.00
3607		VF 380/90R46 173D R1 - Premium (Alliance) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	-1,405.00
3608		VF 420/80R46 175D R1W (Firestone) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	1,863.00
TIRE PREFERENCE			
3501		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
3502		Goodyear	800.00
3503		Alliance	800.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRE PREFERENCE ...Continued...			
3504		Firestone	1,000.00
3506		Trelleborg	800.00
3507		Michelin	2,700.00
SPREADER MATERIAL			
4755		304 Stainless Steel	No Added Cost
4758		409 Painted Steel	In Base Price
SPREADER BIN CONFIGURATION			
4765		Single Bin Product Application System	In Base Price
4768		Dual Bin Product Application System	No Added Cost
CONVEYOR CONFIGURATION			
4775		#5 Straight Belt	No Added Cost
4778		#4 Belt over Chain	In Base Price
SPREADER OPTIONS			
4800		DN456- 304 Stainless Steel, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate Dry Nutrient Application Spreader DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer Not Ag Lime Compatible Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.) Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.) Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading Includes inverted V and removable end gate Tarp Ready Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included Does not include: Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751) Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260	4,480.00
4804		DN456- 409 Painted, Single Bin, #5 Straight Belt, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate Dry Nutrient Application Spreader DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer Not Ag Lime Compatible Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.) Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.) Belt Type = #5 Straight Belt John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading	-557.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPREADER OPTIONS ...Continued... <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	
4818		DN456- 409 Painted, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	In Base Price
4820		DN456- 304 Stainless Steel, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) with MultiApplier for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	17,776.00
4824		DN456- 409 Painted, MultiApplier, #5 Straight Belt, 13 cm (5 In) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter Dry (200 Cubic Foot) Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultiApplier for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i>	13,484.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPREADER OPTIONS ...Continued... <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #5 Straight Belt</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	
4838		DN456- 409 Painted, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultiApplier for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	14,041.00
LIGHTING			
7815		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package <i>Halogen Lighting</i> <i>(2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights</i> <i>(2) Front 65W Field Lights in Hood</i> <i>(2) 65W front mid-body Field Flood Lights</i> <i>(4) 65W Side Field Flood Lights</i> <i>(1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light</i> <i>(1) 15W Cab Map Light</i>	In Base Price
7825		LED Lighting Package <i>LED Lighting</i> <i>(6) LED hood work lights</i> <i>(2) 65W front mid-body LED flood lights</i> <i>(2) Side mid-body LED floodlights</i> <i>Halogen Lighting</i> <i>(2) 60/55W High/Low Beam Halogen Road Headlights</i> <i>(1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light</i> <i>(1) 15W Cab Map Light</i>	4,353.00
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7900		North American Lighting and Marking with Application System	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRANSPORT LIGHTING ...Continued...			
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>This code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD customer (CBD, National Account, Includes ASP partner program)</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
<i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Common component for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
MOBILE WEATHER STATION			
9405		Mobile Weather Station <i>Includes: Application Controller 1120, Mobile Weather Sensor, harnessing and bracketry, and John Deere Mobile Weather Activation.</i>	3,849.00
VISIBILITY			
9750		Motec Camera <i>Includes 1 Motec camera, mounting hardware and jumper harness. Individual Motec camera to remotely mount on machine rear boom frame or left side for rear or side camera viewing in the display. Can also be used as a back up camera.</i>	448.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9390		Flotation Tires <i>620/70R38 In. 170D RIW Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) Michelin brand</i>	23,241.00
9386		Flotation Tires <i>VF 520/85R38 170D RIW Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) Alliance brand</i>	29,313.00
9395		Flotation Tires <i>650/65R38 171D RIW Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Alliance brand</i>	20,698.00
9396		Flotation Tires <i>LSW 680/50R46 173D RI Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Goodyear brand</i>	28,732.00
CROP SHIELDS			
9706		Shields- Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4)	5,521.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CROP SHIELDS ...Continued...	
		- Not compatible with flotation tires	
		FENDERS	
9720		Fenders for Flotation Tires (Qty. 4) - Compatible with 520/85R38 and 620/70R38 flotation tires - No crop shielding included, crop wheel shielding is not compatible with flotation tires	2,453.00
		ENDGATE KIT	
9732		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain Stainless Steel Endgate Kit - For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,247.00
9734		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #5 Straight Belt 304 Stainless Steel Endgate - For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,247.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9714		Solution Module and Boom Lifting (All countries) - Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis - The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage	3,203.00
9716		Solution Module and Boom Storage (All countries) - Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage - Parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis	2,316.00
9718		Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit - Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, or R4045 chassis - Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation - Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display	1,331.00
		SPREADER CALIBRATION	
9751		Spread Pattern Test Kit - Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues. - Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.	382.00
9753		Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit - Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup. - Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40121 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40123 can be order separately for replacement.	320.00
9755		Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit - Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor. - Calibration Chute is only compatible with running tests on dry spinner spreaders DN456, DN485, and DN495, not AB485.	149.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPREADER CALIBRATION ...Continued...			
UNDERFRAME SHIELDS			
8703		Underframe Shields <i>For dry spinner spreader machines.</i>	1,557.00
RADAR			
8789		Radar	1,368.00
BEACON LIGHTING			
9782		Rotating Beacon Light for Dry Spinner Spreader <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon light.</i>	243.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Ag Management Solutions			
BN401696		AutoTrac RowSense Kit	See Parts
BN402391		AutoTrac Vision Kit	See Parts
BN402349		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware Kit	See Parts
BPF11074		StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket	67.10
Beacon Lighting			
BKK10299		Front Cab Beacon Light Kit <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon light.</i>	267.30
Crop Shields			
BKK10182		Shields - Wheel shield and crop divider (quantity 4) (all countries) <i>Not compatible with flotation tires.</i>	6,073.10
Endgate Kit			
BKK10746		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain Stainless Steel Endgate Kit - For Use with DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,228.76
BKK10837		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #5 Straight Belt 304 Stainless Steel Endgate - For Use with DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,441.90
Engine			
BKK10270		Cold Weather Radiator Screen kit	85.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10006	Secondary fuel filter <i>Not compatible with biodiesel fuel. Not compatible with FT4 engines.</i>	1,689.60
		Fenders	
	BKK10116	Fenders for flotation tires (quantity 4) 1. Compatible with 520/85R38 and 620/70R38 flotation tires. 2. No crop shielding included. Crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation tires.	2,699.40
		Frame and Chassis	
	BKK10655	Jack Bracket Kit	223.30
		Miscellaneous	
	BKK10787	Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit <i>-Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 chassis</i> <i>-Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation</i> <i>-Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display</i>	1,464.10
	BKK11012	Solution module and boom lifting (all countries) 1. Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis. 2. The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.	3,454.00
		Operator's Manual And Decal Kit	
	BKK10091	North American bilingual (Spanish) manual and decal kit	821.70
		Operator's Station	
	RE592736	Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit <i>For MY15-Current Large Frame R-Series models only with Commandview Plus Operator Station.</i> <i>Additional parts required for installation, please see JDParts breakdown for more details.</i> <i>Must also order the following brackets and screws: RE345942, R340091, 19M7867, RE345943, R267251 and 19M7796.</i>	642.86
	BKK10346	Instructional Seat	800.80
		Spreader Calibration	
	BKK10753	Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit <i>- Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor.</i> <i>- Calibration Chute is only compatible with running tests on dry spinner spreaders DN456, DN485, and DN495, not AB485.</i>	157.50
	BKK10743	Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit <i>- Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup.</i> <i>- Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40123 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40121 can be order separately for replacement.</i>	339.16

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10741	Spread Pattern Test Kit - Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues. - Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.	405.30
		Spreader Options	
	BKK10744	DN456 Second Product Dual Bin Insert - For Use with DN456 and legacy NL200G4 - Dual Bin Insert to convert Single Bin into a Dual Bin	18,643.80
	BKK10745	DN485 Second Product Dual Bin Insert - For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 - Dual Bin Insert to convert Single Bin into a Dual Bin	21,838.96
		Underframe Shields	
	BKK10344	Dry Spinner Spreader Corrosion Shield Kit Intended to be installed on 200 and 300 Cu. Ft New Leader Dry Spinner Spreader boxes installed on Large Frame R-Series Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis.	1,567.50
	BKK10017	Shield - Underframe shields	1,932.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4038 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE: 6 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled
 John Deere PowerTech Plus Diesel
 High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel System
 242 kW (325 Horsepower) @ 2200 RPM
 240 amp Alternator
 Tilt Hood
 Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
 Electronic Governed Engine
 Ether Starting Aid
 TRANSMISSION:
 CommandDrive Hydrostatic Drive with Slip Control
 Single 250cc Hydrostatic drive Pump
 Two Front 110cc Bent Axis Variable Displacement
 Wheel Motors
 Two Rear 110cc Bent Axis Variable Displacement
 Wheel Motors
 Gear Reduction Hubs, 26.1:1 ratio
 Full-Time Four-Wheel Drive
 Cruise Control
 Speeds:
 0-25 MPH (0-40 KPH) Field
 0-35 MPH (0-56 KPH) Transport
 TIRES:
 See Code Selection
 Row Crop Fenders
 CHASSIS:
 Suspension:
 Dual Strut Independent Air-Ride Air Springs with
 Automatic Chassis Leveling System
 Steering:
 Front Wheel Steer 30.2 Ft. (9.2m) Turning Radius
 (Rear Wheel Measurement)
 Hydraulic Tread Setting:
 120-160 In. (3.05-4.06m) Wheel Tread Settings
 Row Spacings - 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, or 40 In. (0.76,
 0.81, 0.86, 0.91, 0.97, 1.02 m)
 LIGHTS:
 FieldVision LED Lighting
 (3) LED Front Flood Lights in Hood
 (2) Side Mid-body LED Flood Lights
 HYDRAULICS:
 Pressure Compensated/Load Sensing System
 90cc Auxiliary hydraulic pump
 Boom Raise/Fold/Level
 Electrically Controlled Hydraulic Valves
 26 U.S. Gallon (98.4L) Reservoir
 BRAKES:
 Hydraulic-Release Park Brake
 Hydraulic Service Brake
 SOLUTION SYSTEM:
 1200 U.S. Gallon (3800L)

Tank Foam Marker System (See Code Selection)
 Spray Boom (See Code Selection)
 Wet Boom Plumbing (See Code Selection)
 Single Flow Meter, 2 In. (50mm)
 Feed and Strainer 170 U.S. Gallon (646L)
 Rinse Tank Boom Control Valves (See Code Selection)
 Hydraulically Driven 2 x 2 In. (50x50mm) Solution
 Pump
 Solution System Controls (See Code Selections)
 3 In. (76mm) Side-Mounted Quick Fill GreenStar
 Display with Integral Spraystar
 Spray Rate Control Left-Hand Rinse Tank
 Fill Dry Spinner Spreader compatible
 AIR SYSTEM:
 159cm³ (9.8 cuin) Onboard Air Compressor
 10 bar (145 psi) max pressure
 Single .35 m² (3.8 sqft) volume air tank
 15 cfm Auto Cycling Air dryer with Filter
 OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:
 CommandView III Cab w/ Air Conditioning, Heater and
 Pressurizer
 Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and
 lateral attenuation and lumbar support
 Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls
 with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter display
 15 degrees of seat swivel to the right.
 Remote radio controls located on CommandARM
 Front windshield washer and wiper
 Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls
 located on CommandARM.
 Front pull down sun shade
 Right and left outside mirrors (manual adjustment)
 Extra rear window tint
 Radio (See Code Selection)
 Power strip with convenience plug adapter
 External camera ready- up to 3
 MISCELLANEOUS:
 155 U.S. Gallon (587 L) Fuel Capacity
 16 Hour Operating Time
 12 Volt System
 60 In. (1.52m) Crop Clearance (Under Frame with
 Standard Tires)
 4 U.S. Gallon (15.14 Liter) Clean Water Rinse Tank
 Remote Ladder Switch Back-Up Alarm

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

06T2N	R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)	507,179.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America United States <i>Includes:</i> - English or US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes:</i> - English, French or English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Requires 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		US English w/ Spanish (Bilingual) <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE

183E		JDLink Hardware Only- Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS

185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

RECEIVER

Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.

Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio not included) Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i></p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included.</i> <i>Extended Monitor shipped inside the cab.</i>	1,500.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application <i>AutoTrac and Documentation is included in all Display Hardware options</i>	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 3.0 Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter</i> <i>Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2310		Standard CommandView III Cab <i>Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support</i> <i>Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display</i> <i>15 degrees of seat swivel to the right</i> <i>Remote radio controls located on CommandARM</i> <i>Front windshield washer and wiper</i> <i>Front pull down sun shade</i> <i>Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls located on CommandARM.</i> <i>Extra rear window tint</i> <i>Power strip with convenience plug adapter</i> <i>Halogen Lighting:</i> <i>(4) 65W Cab-Roof Side Lights</i> <i>(2) 65W Cab-Roof Front Lights</i> <i>Does not include Folding instructional seat.</i> <i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready.</i> <i>GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i> <i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System.</i> <i>See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>	-3,686.00
2315		Premium CommandView III Cab <i>Includes leather ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support, tilt and extend adjustments, and backrest extension.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display 15 degrees of seat swivel to the right Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM Leather wrapped steering wheel Front windshield washer and wiper Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM Front pull down sun shade Extra rear window tint Bluetooth compatible Power strip with convenience plug adapter Programmable egress lighting Folding leather instructional seat Additional mounting location for optional display. LED Lighting: (4) Cab-Roof Side Lights (2) Cab-Roof Front Lights			
Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready. GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).			
Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.			
RADIO			
2410		Radio AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Four Speakers and External Antenna.	-381.00
2415		Premium Radio AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Bluetooth capable including microphone and phone functions on faceplate, XM Satellite ready (XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer), Four speakers, Subwoofer and External Antenna.	In Base Price
ENGINE			
2857		9.0 L Final Tier IV/Stage V Emissions	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3538		VF 380/90R46 173D For R1W Tire select Alliance (3503) or Firestone (3504) Brand Preference. For R1 Tire select Goodyear (3502), Trelleborg (3506) or Michelin (3507) Brand Preference. For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).	In Base Price
3602		VF 320/105R46 172D R1W (Alliance) Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)	-2,061.00
3607		VF 380/90R46 173D R1 - Premium (Alliance) Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)	-1,405.00
3608		VF 420/80R46 175D R1W (Firestone) Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)	1,863.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRE PREFERENCE			
3501		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
3502		Goodyear	800.00
3503		Alliance	800.00
3504		Firestone	1,000.00
3506		Trelleborg	800.00
3507		Michelin	2,700.00
CHEMICAL EDUCTOR			
4100		Less Chemical Eductor	-3,285.00
4115		Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System for Manual Solution Control with Stainless Steel Solution Tank <i>For machines with Manual Solution Control and Stainless Steel solution tank</i>	In Base Price
4118		Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System for Automatic Solution Control <i>For machines with Automatic Solution Command System.</i>	No Added Cost
SOLUTION CONTROL			
4210		Manual Solution Control	In Base Price
4230		Automatic Solution Command System	4,996.00
FRONT FILL			
4300		Less Front Fill	In Base Price
4310		Front Fill	3,323.00
SOLUTION PUMP			
4030		2 x 1-1/2 In. Standard-Flow Solution Pump <i>Pump range from 4-170GPM @ 40 PSI.</i>	-2,840.00
4040		3 x 2 In. High-Flow Solution Pump <i>- Pump range from 15 up to 225 GPM @ 40 PSI. - Only available with stainless steel plumbing, Codes 5100, 5102, 5105, 5107, 5109, 5120, 5125, 5127, 5129, 5160, 5161, 5162, 5163, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168, 5169, 5181, 5183, 5186, 5188.</i>	In Base Price
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
4900		Less Boom	No Added Cost
4910		90 Ft. Steel Boom	No Added Cost
4915		100 Ft. Steel Boom	No Added Cost
4920		120 Ft. Steel Boom	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE ...Continued...			
4925		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
4930		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
NOZZLE CONTROL			
4980		Less Nozzle Control	In Base Price
4985		John Deere ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>-Only available with Stainless Steel boom plumbing for option codes 5082, 5087, 5102, 5107, 5122, 5127, 5162, 5163, 5167, 5168, 5183, 5188.</i>	No Added Cost
NOZZLE SPACING			
4990		Less Nozzle Spacing	No Added Cost
4992		15 inch On-Center Nozzle Spacing	No Added Cost
4995		20 inch Off-Center Nozzle Spacing	In Base Price
4998		Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>- For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 5109, 5119, 5129, 5139, 5169, 5179), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided - Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section</i>	No Added Cost
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>- For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 5108, 5118, 5128, 5138, 5178), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided - Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section</i>			
5000		Less Boom Less Boom <i>Includes: Fixed and Suspended Centerframes, Lift Arms, Lift Cylinder, Inner Wing fold and Tilt Cylinders, Hydraulic Solenoid Valves, Boom fold sensors, Boom Mirrors, 9 section Valves and wiring harness and centerframe solution system plumbing.</i>	-33,786.00
5100		27 m (90 ft) Booms 90 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (73) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 7 section control valves</i>	-29,768.00
5102		90 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (71) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	13,774.00
5105		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 7 section control valves</i>	-30,578.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...	
5107		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	5,710.00
5115		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i>	-34,987.00
5109		90 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (58) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer installed - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 7 section control valves	-34,905.00
		30 m (100 ft) Booms	
5120		100 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 9 section control valves</i>	-27,301.00
5122		100 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	19,510.00
5125		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 9 section control valves</i>	-28,208.00
5127		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	10,586.00
5129		100 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (64) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer-installed. - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width. Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 9 section control valves.	-28,208.00
5135		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 9 section control valves</i>	-33,131.00
		36 m (120 ft) Booms	
5160		120 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	1,143.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...	
5161		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	18,857.00
5162		120 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	54,491.00
5163		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	72,207.00
5165		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	In Base Price
5166		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	17,715.00
5167		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	43,803.00
5168		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	61,518.00
5169		120 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (76) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer-installed. - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width. Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 11 section control valves	2,240.00
5175		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i>	-5,039.00
		40 m (132 ft) Booms	
5181		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (107) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	42,876.00
5183		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with Exact Apply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (107) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	100,298.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...			
5186		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	41,731.00
5188		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with Exact Apply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	88,847.00
AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING			
5450		Less Auto Boom Leveling System	-14,572.00
5463		90/100 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Steel Boom	No Added Cost
5465		120 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Steel Boom	In Base Price
5467		120 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
5469		132 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM			
5500		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5510		Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 90 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
5520		Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 100 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
5525		Foam Marker System, Air Injection -Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 120 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
BOOM AIR PURGE			
7540		Less Boom Air Purge	-2,824.00
7545		Boom Air Purge	In Base Price
LIGHTING			
7815		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package <i>Halogen Lighting (2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights (2) Front 65W Field Lights in Hood (2) 65W front mid-body Field Flood Lights (4) 65W Side Field Flood Lights (2) 65W Rear Boom Field Lights (1) 35W Fill Station Light (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light (1) 15W Cab Map Light</i>	-4,567.00
7825		LED Lighting Package <i>LED Lighting (6) LED hood work lights (2) 65W front mid-body LED flood lights (2) Side mid-body LED floodlights</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... (2) 65W Rear Boom LED Field Lights Halogen Lighting (2) 60/55W High/Low Beam Halogen Road Headlights (1) 35W fill station light (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light (1) 15W Cab Map Light	
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7900		North American Lighting and Marking with Application System	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>This code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD customer (CBD, National Account, Includes ASP partner program)</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
<i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Common component for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
MOBILE WEATHER STATION			
9405		Mobile Weather Station <i>Includes: Application Controller 1120, Mobile Weather Sensor, harnessing and bracketry, and John Deere Mobile Weather Activation.</i>	3,849.00
VISIBILITY			
9750		Motec Camera <i>Includes 1 Motec camera, mounting hardware and jumper harness. Individual Motec camera to remotely mount on machine rear boom frame or left side for rear or side camera viewing in the display. Can also be used as a back up camera.</i>	448.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9390		Flotation Tires <i>620/70R38 In. 170D RIW Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) Michelin brand</i>	23,241.00
9386		Flotation Tires <i>VF 520/85R38 170D RIW Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) Alliance brand</i>	29,313.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
9395		Flotation Tires 650/65R38 171D R1W Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Alliance brand	20,698.00
9396		Flotation Tires LSW 680/50R46 173D R1 Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Goodyear brand	28,732.00
		CROP SHIELDS	
9706		Shields- Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) - Not compatible with flotation tires	5,521.00
		FENDERS	
9720		Fenders for Flotation Tires (Qty. 4) - Compatible with 520/85R38 and 620/70R38 flotation tires - No crop shielding included, crop wheel shielding is not compatible with flotation tires	2,453.00
		SPRAYER SOLUTION SYSTEM	
9445		2 In. Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	804.00
9450		3 In. Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	1,061.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9714		Solution Module and Boom Lifting (All countries) - Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis - The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage	3,203.00
9716		Solution Module and Boom Storage (All countries) - Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage - Parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis	2,316.00
		FENCE ROW NOZZLE	
8601		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 90 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8603		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 100 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8605		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8607		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	2,288.00
8609		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	2,288.00
8610		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom with Exact Apply Nozzle Control	2,288.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FENCE ROW NOZZLE ...Continued...			
8612		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom with Exact Apply Nozzle Control	2,288.00
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS			
Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.			
The high performance nozzle options below are designed to optimize the performance of the John Deere Sprayer. Effective selection maximizes equipment performance.			
Note: For Guidance on Spray Nozzles, Nozzle Strainers and Check Valves, see John Deere Sprayers Parts and Accessories Catalog (Part Number DESPG45674).			
1) Each spray nozzle kit contains ten (10) tips, caps, seals, and strainers (when required). Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for boom width and nozzle spacing. The number of packs needed for factory installed nozzle spacings are:			
132 Ft. Boom 15 On-Center (107 nozzle) Order quantity 11			
132 Ft. Boom 20 Off-Center (80 nozzle) Order quantity 8			
120-ft boom 20 In. off-center spacing (72 nozzles) - order quantity 8			
120-ft boom 15 In. on-center spacing (95 nozzles) - order quantity 10			
100-Ft. boom 20 In. off-center spacing (60 nozzles) - order quantity 6			
100-Ft. boom 15 In. on-center spacing (79 nozzles) - order quantity 8			
90-Ft. boom 20 In. off-center spacing (54 nozzles) - order quantity 6			
90-Ft. boom 15 In. on-center spacing (71 nozzles) - order quantity 8			
2) Recommend a complete set of spray nozzles be ordered for each nozzle body port across the boom. Factory Installed plumbing has (5 position High Flow and 6 position Exact Apply Nozzle Control) for each nozzle body. Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for a complete setup.			
3) Replacement spray nozzles, caps and strainers should be ordered through Service Parts.			
4) All spray nozzles are the Quick-Change type for ease of installation and service.			
5) Droplet Size is based on typical spray pressure, in most cases near 40 psi. The Hollow Cone Ceramics based on 15 psi.			
Fertilizer / Soil Incorporation - Extra Course Droplets			
Hi Flow (HF) 140 Degree Pattern Poly Tips, Caps and Seals:			
8000		Hi Flow Poly, #20 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 2.0 GPM at 40 psi (8.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4020	109.00
8001		Hi Flow Poly, #30 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 3.0 GPM at 40 psi (12.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4030	109.00
8002		Hi Flow Poly, #40 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 4.0 GPM at 40 psi (16.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4040	109.00
8003		Hi Flow Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4008	109.00
8004		Hi Flow Poly, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4010	109.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...	
8005		Hi Flow Poly, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4015	109.00
8006		Hi Flow Poly, #50 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 5.0 GPM at 40 psi (18.9 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4050	109.00
8007		Hi Flow Poly, #60 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 6.0 GPM at 40 psi (22.7 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4060	109.00
		Topdress Fertilizer - Multi-Stream	
		Six Stream (STC) 110 Degree Pattern Ceramic Orifice Tips, Caps and Seals	
8010		Multi-Stream, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1006	77.00
8011		Multi-Stream, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1008	77.00
8012		Multi-Stream, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1010	77.00
8013		Multi-Stream, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1015	77.00
8014		Multi-Stream, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10015	77.00
8015		Multi-Stream, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1002	77.00
8016		Multi-Stream, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (0.95 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10025	77.00
8017		Multi-Stream, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.14 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1003	77.00
8018		Multi-Stream, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.5 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1004	77.00
8019		Multi-Stream, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.50 GPM at 40 psi (1.9 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1005	77.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
Systemic Herbicides - Course, Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) 120 Degree Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8020		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ20025</i>	92.00
8021		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2003</i>	92.00
8022		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2004</i>	92.00
8023		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2005</i>	92.00
8024		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2006</i>	92.00
8025		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2008</i>	92.00
8026		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ20015</i>	92.00
8027		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2002</i>	92.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium, Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Low Drift Air (LDA) 110 Degree Pattern (Variable Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8030		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ10025</i>	83.00
8031		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ1003</i>	83.00
8032		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #035 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ10035</i>	83.00
8033		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ1004</i>	83.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8034		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1005</i>	83.00
8035		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ10015</i>	83.00
8036		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1002</i>	83.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Twin Spray, Medium Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Twin Air (TA) Front and Back 110 Degree Patterns (30 Degree Inclines) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8040		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1003</i>	92.00
8041		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1004</i>	92.00
8042		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1005</i>	92.00
8043		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1006</i>	92.00
8044		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1002</i>	92.00
8045		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT10025</i>	92.00
8046		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1008</i>	92.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - 3D Spray, Medium Droplets			
<i>3D (3D) 100 Degree Pattern (45 Degree Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers: 100 mesh strainer for size 01-03, and 50 mesh strainers for sizes 04-08</i>			
8050		3D (3D) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ00015</i>	68.00
8051		3D (3D) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0002</i>	68.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...	
8052		3D (3D) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ00025</i>	68.00
8053		3D (3D) Poly, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0003</i>	68.00
8054		3D (3D) Poly, #035 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ00035</i>	68.00
8055		3D (3D) Poly, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0004</i>	68.00
8056		3D (3D) Poly, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0005</i>	68.00
8057		3D (3D) Poly, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0006</i>	68.00
8058		3D (3D) Poly, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0008</i>	68.00
		Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Twin Droplet <i>Low-Drift (LDT) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Strainer (110° Degree Spray Angle with 30° Degree Inclines Front and Back)</i>	
8062		Low-Drift Twin, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>, 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1003</i>	101.00
8063		Low-Drift Twin, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>, 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1004</i>	101.00
8064		Low-Drift Twin, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1005</i>	101.00
8065		Low-Drift Twin, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1006</i>	101.00
8066		Low-Drift Twin, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1008</i>	101.00
8067		Low-Drift Twin, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1010</i>	101.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...	
8068		Low-Drift Twin, #12 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.20 GPM at 40 psi (4.5 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1012</i>	101.00
8069		Low-Drift Twin, #16 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.60 GPM at 40 psi (6.1 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1016</i>	101.00
		Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium Droplets <i>Guardian (LDX) 120 Degree Pattern (20 Degree Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers: 100 mesh strainer for size 01-03, and 50 mesh strainers for sizes 04-08</i>	
8070		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ20025</i>	61.00
8071		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2003</i>	61.00
8072		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2004</i>	61.00
8073		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2005</i>	61.00
8074		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2006</i>	61.00
8075		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2008</i>	61.00
8077		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ20015</i>	61.00
8078		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2002</i>	61.00
		Systemic Herbicides - Course Droplets <i>Ultra Lo-Drift Max (ULDM) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Cup Strainer included (120° Degree Open Spray Angle).</i>	
8082		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ30025</i>	113.00
8083		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3003</i>	113.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8084		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3004</i>	113.00
8085		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3005</i>	113.00
8086		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3006</i>	113.00
8087		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3008</i>	113.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium, Air-Filled Droplets (LDM)			
<i>Low-Drift Max (LDM) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Strainer (110° Degree Spray Angle with 10° Degree Incline).</i>			
8092		Low-Drift Max, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2003</i>	113.00
8093		Low-Drift Max, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2004</i>	113.00
8094		Low-Drift Max, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2005</i>	113.00
8095		Low-Drift Max, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2006</i>	113.00
8096		Low-Drift Max, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2008</i>	113.00
8097		Low-Drift Max, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2010</i>	113.00
BLANK CAP AND SEAL KITS			
8080		Blank Cap and Seal Kit (Qty. 10)	21.00
UNDERFRAME SHIELDS			
8703		Underframe Shields <i>For machines less Front Fill.</i>	1,557.00
8704		Underframe Shields <i>For machines with Front Fill.</i>	1,557.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RADAR	
8789		Radar	1,368.00
		BEACON LIGHTING	
9780		Rotating Beacon Light <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon and boom center frame mounted beacon lights.</i>	460.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ag Management Solutions	
	BN401696	AutoTrac RowSense Kit	See Parts
	BN402391	AutoTrac Vision Kit	See Parts
	BN402349	AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware Kit	See Parts
	BPF11074	StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket	67.10
		Automatic Boom Height Control	
	BKK10773	BoomTrac Pro™ 5-sensor automatic boom leveling system <i>For MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 models w/ Steel booms. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N310109 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR's software delivery system is required.</i>	17,633.00
		Beacon Lighting	
	BKK10298	Rotating Beacon Lights <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon and boom center frame mounted beacon lights</i>	506.00
		Boom Air Purge	
	BKK10023	Boom air purge conversion	3,416.60
		Chemical Eductor	
	BKK10105	Chemical eductor, large (stainless steel)	3,975.40
		Crop Shields	
	BKK10182	Shields - Wheel shield and crop divider (quantity 4) (all countries) <i>Not compatible with flotation tires. Limited to US and CA.</i>	6,073.10
		Engine	
	BKK10270	Cold Weather Radiator Screen kit	85.80
		Fence Row Nozzles	
	BKK10289	Fence Row Nozzle (Left or Right Side) (Qty. 1)	1,383.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Fenders	
BKK10116		Fenders for flotation tires (quantity 4) 1. Compatible with 520/85R38 and 620/70R38 flotation tires. 2. No crop shielding included. Crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation tires.	2,699.40
		Filling and Transfer Hose Connections	
BN400055		50.8-mm (2-in.) fill hose with cam lock coupler ends - 9 m (30 ft) length	884.40
BN400056		76.2-mm (3-in.) fill hose with cam lock coupler ends - 9 m (30 ft) length	1,167.10
		Foam Marker System	
BKK10021		Foam marker system, air injection - Single drop only	3,698.20
		Frame and Chassis	
BKK10655		Jack Bracket Kit	223.30
		Hose Drops	
BN202288		Long hose drops 609.6-mm (24-in.) (quantity 5) - Double body with threaded caps and blanks 1) Connects directly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing matches nozzle body spacing. 2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.	183.70
		Liquid Boom Plumbing	
BKK10079		27.432-m (90-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (80) 5-position nozzle bodies	11,994.40
BKK10080		27.432-m (90-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (80) 5-position nozzle bodies	6,994.90
BKK10077		30.48-m (100-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	14,540.90
BKK10078		30.48-m (100-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	7,273.20
BKK10075		36.576-m (120-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	13,282.50
BKK10076		36.576-m (120-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	7,526.20
		Miscellaneous	
BKK10787		Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit -Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 chassis -Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation -Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display	1,464.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK11012	Solution module and boom lifting (all countries) <i>1. Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis. 2. The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.</i>	3,454.00
		Nozzle Control	
	BKK10807	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 27m 38cm (90'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 90 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	41,441.00
	BKK10808	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 27m 50cm (90'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 90 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	32,954.00
	BKK10809	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 30m 38cm (100'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 100 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	44,933.00
	BKK10810	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 30m 50cm (100'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 100 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	35,551.00
	BKK10811	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 36m 38cm (120'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	52,222.00
	BKK10812	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 36m 50cm (120'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	41,054.00
	BKK11125	Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom 36m 38cm (120'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	57,444.20
	BKK11124	Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 36m 50cm (120'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	45,159.40
	BKK11123	Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 40m 38cm (132'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 132 ft. carbon fiber boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	62,317.20
	BKK11122	Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 40m 50cm (132'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 132 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	49,050.10
	BKK10806	Chassis Harness Kit, ExactApply, R4030/38/44/45/60 Stainless Tank <i>Order this if you have a R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 with a stainless steel tank.</i>	4,461.00
	RE550906	High Capacity 240 amp Alternator <i>Order if you are upgrading a MY14-Current R4038 and R4044 or MY15-Current R4045 and R4060 w/ 9.0L FT4 Engine.</i>	1,004.75
	AKK18421	High Capacity 240 amp Alternator <i>Order if you are upgrading a MY14-Current R4030 w/ 6.8L Tier 3 and FT4, and 9.0L Tier 3.</i>	1,004.75
	BKK10813	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, 2630, Domestic <i>Order this software for the 4640 as well</i>	69.00
	BKK10814	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, 2630, Export <i>Order this software for the 4640 as well</i>	86.00
	BKK10815	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, Gen4, Domestic	69.00
	BKK10816	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, Gen4, Export	86.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Operator's Manual And Decal Kit	
BKK10091		North American bilingual (Spanish) manual and decal kit	821.70
		Operator's Station	
RE592736		Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit <i>For MY15-Current Large Frame R-Series models only with Commandview Plus Operator Station. Additional parts required for installation, please see JDParts breakdown for more details. Must also order the following brackets and screws: RE345942, R340091, 19M7867, RE345943, R267251 and 19M7796.</i>	642.86
BKK10346		Instructional Seat	800.80
		Underframe Shields	
BKK10017		Shield - Underframe shields	1,932.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled
John Deere PowerTech Plus Diesel
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel System
242 kW (325 Horsepower) @ 2200 RPM
Tilt Hood
Engine-Mounted On-Board Air Compressor (OBA)
Engine Rated Speed 2400 RPM
Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
Electronic Governed Engine
Glow Plugs Integral to Cylinder Head

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Drive with Slip Control
CommandDrive Single Drive 250 cc Pump
Four 80 cc Variable Displacement Motors
Gear Reduction Hubs
Full Time Four Wheel Drive
Cruise Control Speeds:
0-20 MPH (0-32 KPH) Field
0-30 MPH (0-48 KPH) Transport

TIRES:

See Code Selection
Row Crop Fenders

CHASSIS:

Suspension:
Dual Strut Independent Air-Ride Air Springs with
Automatic Chassis Leveling System
Steering:

Front Wheel Steer 30.2 Ft. (9.2m)
Turning Radius (Rear Wheel Measurement)
Hydraulic Tread Setting:
120-160 In. (3.05-4.06m) Wheel Tread Settings
Row Spacings - 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, or 40 In. (0.76,
0.81, 0.86, 0.91, 0.97, 1.02 m)

LIGHTS:

See Code Selection

HYDRAULICS:

Load Sensing System
Boom Raise/Fold/Level
Electrically Controlled Hydraulic Valves
26 U.S. Gallon (98.4L) Reservoir

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake
Hydraulic Service Brake

APPLICATION SYSTEM:

DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application
Spreader for the R4030, R4038 or R4044 Sprayer Not
Ag Lime Compatible
Construction = (See Code Selection)
Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot)
Fertilizer Box
Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)
Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)
Belt Type = (See Code Selection)
Designed to be John Deere Controller Ready
Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for
even fertilizer spreading
OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:
CommandView III Cab w/ Air Conditioning, Heater and
Pressurizer
Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and
lateral attenuation and lumbar support
Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls
with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter display
15 degrees of seat swivel to the right.
Remote radio controls located on CommandARM
Front windshield washer and wiper
Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls
located on CommandARM.
Front pull down sun shade
Right and left outside mirrors (manual adjustment)
Extra rear window tint
Radio (See Code Selection)
Power strip with convenience plug adapter
MISCELLANEOUS:
136 U.S. Gallon (515 L) Fuel Capacity
16 Hour Operating Time
12 Volt System
200 Amp Alternator
60 In. (1.52m) Crop Clearance (Under Frame with
Standard Tires)
4 U.S. Gallon (15.14 Liter) Clean Water Rinse Tank
Remote Ladder Switch Back-Up Alarm

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

06T3N	R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)	422,802.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States Includes: - English or US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
------	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada Includes: - English, French or English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Requires 0184 or 0202.	In Base Price
0413		French Requires 0184.	No Added Cost
0443		US English w/ Spanish (Bilingual) Requires 0184 or 0202.	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only- Subscription Not Included Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only. StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language	3,895.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i> <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio not included) <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00

DISPLAY HARDWARE

1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY HARDWARE ...Continued...			
<i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>			
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm(10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4) in Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable. AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included. Extended Monitor shipped inside the cab.</i>	1,500.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application <i>AutoTrac and Documentation is included in all Display Hardware options</i>	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 3.0 Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter</i> <i>Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2310		Standard CommandView III Cab <i>Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display 15 degrees of seat swivel to the right Remote radio controls located on CommandARM Front windshield washer and wiper Front pull down sun shade Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls located on CommandARM. Extra rear window tint Power strip with convenience plug adapter Halogen Lighting: (4) 65W Cab-Roof Side Lights (2) 65W Cab-Roof Front Lights</i> <i>Does not include Folding instructional seat.</i> <i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready. GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i> <i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>	-3,686.00
2315		Premium CommandView III Cab <i>Includes leather ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support, tilt and extend adjustments, and backrest extension. Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display 15 degrees of seat swivel to the right Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM Leather wrapped steering wheel Front windshield washer and wiper Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM Front pull down sun shade</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
<i>Extra rear window tint</i> <i>Bluetooth compatible</i> <i>Power strip with convenience plug adapter</i> <i>Programmable egress lighting</i> <i>Folding leather instructional seat</i> <i>Additional mounting location for optional display.</i> <i>LED Lighting:</i> <i>(4) Cab-Roof Side Lights</i> <i>(2) Cab-Roof Front Lights</i>			
<i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready.</i> <i>GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i>			
<i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System.</i> <i>See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>			
RADIO			
2410		Radio <i>AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Four Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	-381.00
2415		Premium Radio <i>AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Bluetooth capable including microphone and phone functions on faceplate, XM Satellite ready (XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer), Four speakers, Subwoofer and External Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
ENGINE			
2857		9.0 L Final Tier IV/Stage V Emissions	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3538		VF 380/90R46 173D <i>For R1W Tire select Alliance (3503) or Firestone (3504) Brand Preference.</i> <i>For R1 Tire select Goodyear (3502), Trelleborg (3506) or Michelin (3507) Brand Preference.</i> <i>For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).</i>	In Base Price
3602		VF 320/105R46 172D R1W (Alliance) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	-2,061.00
3607		VF 380/90R46 173D R1 - Premium (Alliance) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	-1,405.00
3608		VF 420/80R46 175D R1W (Firestone) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	1,863.00
TIRE PREFERENCE			
3501		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
3502		Goodyear	800.00
3503		Alliance	800.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3504		TIRE PREFERENCE ...Continued... Firestone	1,000.00
3506		Trelleborg	800.00
3507		Michelin	2,700.00

SPREADER MATERIAL

4755		304 Stainless Steel	In Base Price
4758		409 Painted Steel	No Added Cost

SPREADER BIN CONFIGURATION

4765		Single Bin Product Application System	In Base Price
4768		Dual Bin Product Application System	No Added Cost

CONVEYOR CONFIGURATION

4778		#4 Belt over Chain	In Base Price
------	--	--------------------	---------------

SPREADER OPTIONS

4800		DN456- 304 Stainless Steel, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	In Base Price
4818		DN456- 409 Painted, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i>	-4,480.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPREADER OPTIONS ...Continued...	
		<i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i>	
		<i>Does not include:</i>	
		<i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>	
		<i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	
4820		DN456- 304 Stainless Steel, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13cm (5 in) Feedgate Dry Nutrient Application Spreader DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) with MultiApplier for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer Not Ag Lime Compatible Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.) Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.) Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading Tarp Ready Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	13,296.00
4838		DN456- 409 Painted, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate Dry Nutrient Application Spreader DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultiApplier for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer Not Ag Lime Compatible Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.) Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.) Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading Tarp Ready Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	9,561.00
		LIGHTING	
7815		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package Halogen Lighting (2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights (2) Front 65W Field Lights in Hood (2) 65W front mid-body Field Flood Lights (4) 65W Side Field Flood Lights (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light	-4,567.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIGHTING ...Continued...			
<i>(1) 15W Cab Map Light</i>			
7825		LED Lighting Package <i>LED Lighting</i> <i>(6) LED hood work lights</i> <i>(2) 65W front mid-body LED flood lights</i> <i>(2) Side mid-body LED floodlights</i> <i>Halogen Lighting</i> <i>(2) 60/55W High/Low Beam Halogen Road Headlights</i> <i>(1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light</i> <i>(1) 15W Cab Map Light</i>	In Base Price
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7900		North American Lighting and Marking with Application System	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>This code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD customer (CBD, National Account, Includes ASP partner program)</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
<i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Common component for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense</i> <i>Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
MOBILE WEATHER STATION			
9405		Mobile Weather Station <i>Includes: Application Controller 1120, Mobile Weather Sensor, harnessing and bracketry, and John Deere Mobile Weather Activation.</i>	3,849.00
VISIBILITY			
9750		Motec Camera <i>Includes 1 Motec camera, mounting hardware and jumper harness.</i> <i>Individual Motec camera to remotely mount on machine rear boom frame or left side for rear or side camera viewing in the display. Can also be used as a back up camera.</i>	448.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9390		Flotation Tires <i>620/70R38 In. 170D RIW Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)</i> <i>Michelin brand</i>	23,241.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
9386		Flotation Tires VF 520/85R38 170D R1W Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) Alliance brand	29,313.00
9395		Flotation Tires 650/65R38 171D R1W Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Alliance brand	20,698.00
9396		Flotation Tires LSW 680/50R46 173D R1 Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Goodyear brand	28,732.00
CROP SHIELDS			
9706		Shields- Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) - Not compatible with flotation tires	5,521.00
FENDERS			
9720		Fenders for Flotation Tires (Qty. 4) - Compatible with 520/85R38 and 620/70R38 flotation tires - No crop shielding included, crop wheel shielding is not compatible with flotation tires	2,453.00
ENDGATE KIT			
9732		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain Stainless Steel Endgate Kit - For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,247.00
9734		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #5 Straight Belt 304 Stainless Steel Endgate - For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,247.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9714		Solution Module and Boom Lifting (All countries) - Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis - The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage	3,203.00
9716		Solution Module and Boom Storage (All countries) - Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage - Parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis	2,316.00
9718		Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit - Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, or R4045 chassis - Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation - Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display	1,331.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPREADER CALIBRATION			
9751		Spread Pattern Test Kit <i>- Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues. - Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.</i>	382.00
9753		Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit <i>- Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup. - Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40121 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40123 can be order separately for replacement.</i>	320.00
9755		Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit <i>- Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor. - Calibration Chute is only compatible with running tests on dry spinner spreaders DN456, DN485, and DN495, not AB485.</i>	149.00
UNDERFRAME SHIELDS			
8703		Underframe Shields <i>For dry spinner spreader machines.</i>	1,557.00
RADAR			
8789		Radar	1,368.00
BEACON LIGHTING			
9782		Rotating Beacon Light for Dry Spinner Spreader <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon light.</i>	243.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BN401696		Ag Management Solutions AutoTrac RowSense Kit	See Parts
BN402391		AutoTrac Vision Kit	See Parts
BN402349		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware Kit	See Parts
BPF11074		StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket	67.10
BKK10299		Beacon Lighting Front Cab Beacon Light Kit <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon light.</i>	267.30
BKK10182		Crop Shields Shields - Wheel shield and crop divider (quantity 4) (all countries) <i>Not compatible with flotation tires.</i>	6,073.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Endgate Kit	
BKK10746		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain Stainless Steel Endgate Kit - For Use with DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,228.76
BKK10837		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #5 Straight Belt 304 Stainless Steel Endgate - For Use with DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,441.90
		Engine	
BKK10270		Cold Weather Radiator Screen kit	85.80
BKK10006		Secondary fuel filter <i>Not compatible with biodiesel fuel. Not compatible with FT4 engines.</i>	1,689.60
		Fenders	
BKK10116		Fenders for flotation tires (quantity 4) 1. Compatible with 520/85R38 and 620/70R38 flotation tires. 2. No crop shielding included. Crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation tires.	2,699.40
		Frame and Chassis	
BKK10655		Jack Bracket Kit	223.30
		Miscellaneous	
BKK10787		Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit -Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 chassis -Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation -Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display	1,464.10
BKK11012		Solution module and boom lifting (all countries) 1. Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis. 2. The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.	3,454.00
		Operator's Manual And Decal Kit	
BKK10091		North American bilingual (Spanish) manual and decal kit	821.70
		Operator's Station	
RE592736		Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit For MY15-Current Large Frame R-Series models only with Commandview Plus Operator Station. Additional parts required for installation, please see JDParts breakdown for more details. Must also order the following brackets and screws: RE345942, R340091, 19M7867, RE345943, R267251 and 19M7796.	642.86
BKK10346		Instructional Seat	800.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4044 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Spreader Calibration	
BKK10753		Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit - Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor. - Calibration Chute is only compatible with running tests on dry spinner spreaders DN456, DN485, and DN495, not AB485.	157.50
BKK10743		Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit - Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup. - Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40123 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40121 can be order separately for replacement.	339.16
BKK10741		Spread Pattern Test Kit - Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues. - Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.	405.30
		Spreader Options	
BKK10744		DN456 Second Product Dual Bin Insert - For Use with DN456 and legacy NL200G4 - Dual Bin Insert to convert Single Bin into a Dual Bin	18,643.80
BKK10745		DN485 Second Product Dual Bin Insert - For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 - Dual Bin Insert to convert Single Bin into a Dual Bin	21,838.96
		Underframe Shields	
BKK10344		Dry Spinner Spreader Corrosion Shield Kit Intended to be installed on 200 and 300 Cu. Ft New Leader Dry Spinner Spreader boxes installed on Large Frame R-Series Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis.	1,567.50
BKK10017		Shield - Underframe shields	1,932.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled
John Deere PowerTech Plus Diesel
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel System
258 kW (346 Horsepower) @ 2200 RPM
240 amp Alternator
Tilt Hood
Engine Rated Speed 2200 RPM
Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
Electronic Governed Engine
Ether Starting Aid

TRANSMISSION:

CommandDrive Hydrostatic Drive with Slip Control
Single 280cc Hydrostatic drive Pump
Two Front 110cc Bent Axis Variable Displacement
Wheel Motors
Two Rear 110cc Bent Axis Variable Displacement
Wheel Motors
Gear Reduction Hubs, 26.1:1 ratio
Full-Time Four-Wheel Drive
Cruise Control

Speeds:

0-25 MPH (0-40 KPH) Field
0-35 MPH (0-56 KPH) Transport

TIRES:

See Code Selection

Row Crop Fenders

CHASSIS:

Suspension:

Dual Strut Independent Air-Ride Air Springs with
Automatic Chassis Leveling System
Steering: Front Wheel Steer 30.2 Ft. (9.2m) Turning
Radius (Rear Wheel Measurement)
Hydraulic Tread Setting: 120-160 In. (3.05-4.06m)
Wheel Tread Settings
Row Spacings - 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, or 40 In. (0.76,
0.81, 0.86, 0.91, 0.97, 1.02 m)

LIGHTS:

FieldVision LED Lighting
(3) LED Front Flood Lights in Hood
(2) Side Mid-body LED Flood Lights

HYDRAULICS:

Pressure Compensated/Load Sensing System
90cc Auxiliary hydraulic pump
Boom Raise/Fold/Level
Electrically Controlled Hydraulic Valves
26 U.S. Gallon (98.4L) Reservoir

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake
Hydraulic Service Brake

SOLUTION SYSTEM:

1200 U.S. Gallon (4500L) Stainless Steel Tank
Foam Marker System (See Code Selection)
Spray Boom (See Code Selection)

Nozzle Bodies (See Code Selection)

Wet Boom Plumbing (See Code Selection)
Dual Flow Meter, 2 In. (50mm) Feed and Strainer
170 U.S. Gallon (646L) Rinse Tank
Boom Control Valves Hydraulically Driven 3 x 2 In.
(75x50mm) Solution Pump
Solution System Controls (See Code Selection)
3 In. (76mm) Side-Mounted Quick Fill
GreenStar Display with Integral Spraystar Spray
Rate Control
Left-Hand Rinse Tank Fill
Direct Injection Ready
Dry Spinner Spreader compatible
Load Command Ready

Air System

159cm³ (9.8 cuin) Onboard Air Compressor
10 bar (145 psi) max pressure
Single .35 m² (3.8 sqft) volume air tank
15 cfm Auto Cycling Air dryer with Filter

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

CommandView III Cab w/ Air Conditioning, Heater and
Pressurizer
Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and
lateral attenuation and lumbar support
Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls
with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter display
15 degrees of seat swivel to the right
Remote radio controls located on CommandARM
Front windshield washer and wiper
Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls
located on CommandARM
Front pull down sun shade
Right and left outside mirrors (manual adjustment)
Extra rear window tint
Radio (See Code Selection)
Power strip with convenience plug adapter
External camera ready- up to 3
MISCELLANEOUS:
155 U.S. Gallon (587 L) Fuel Capacity
16 Hour Operating Time
12 Volt System
58 In. (1.47m) Crop Clearance (Under Frame with
Standard Tires)
4 U.S. Gallon (15.14 Liter) Clean Water Rinse Tank
Remote Ladder Switch
Back-Up Alarm

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

06W7N	R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)	530,510.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America United States <i>Includes:</i> - English or US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes:</i> - English, French or English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Requires 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		US English w/ Spanish (Bilingual) <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE

183E		JDLink Hardware Only- Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS

185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

RECEIVER

Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.

Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio not included) Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i></p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included.</i> <i>Extended Monitor shipped inside the cab.</i>	1,500.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application <i>AutoTrac and Documentation is included in all Display Hardware options</i>	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 3.0 Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter</i> <i>Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2310		Standard CommandView III Cab <i>Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support</i> <i>Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display</i> <i>15 degrees of seat swivel to the right</i> <i>Remote radio controls located on CommandARM</i> <i>Front windshield washer and wiper</i> <i>Front pull down sun shade</i> <i>Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls located on CommandARM.</i> <i>Extra rear window tint</i> <i>Power strip with convenience plug adapter</i> <i>Halogen Lighting:</i> <i>(4) 65W Cab-Roof Side Lights</i> <i>(2) 65W Cab-Roof Front Lights</i> <i>Does not include Folding instructional seat.</i> <i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready.</i> <i>GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i> <i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System.</i> <i>See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>	-3,686.00
2315		Premium CommandView III Cab <i>Includes leather ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support, tilt and extend adjustments, and backrest extension.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display 15 degrees of seat swivel to the right Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM Leather wrapped steering wheel Front windshield washer and wiper Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM Front pull down sun shade Extra rear window tint Bluetooth compatible Power strip with convenience plug adapter Programmable egress lighting Folding leather instructional seat Additional mounting location for optional display. LED Lighting: (4) Cab-Roof Side Lights (2) Cab-Roof Front Lights			
Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready. GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).			
Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.			
RADIO			
2410		Radio AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Four Speakers and External Antenna.	-381.00
2415		Premium Radio AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Bluetooth capable including microphone and phone functions on faceplate, XM Satellite ready (XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer), Four speakers, Subwoofer and External Antenna.	In Base Price
ENGINE			
2857		9.0 L Final Tier IV/Stage V Emissions	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3558		VF 420/95R50 177D R1 (Michelin) Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)	4,107.00
3609		VF 380/105R50 179D For R1W Tires select Firestone (3504) Brand Preference. For R1 Tires select Goodyear (3502) or Trelleborg (3506) Brand Preference. For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).	In Base Price
3611		VF 480/80R50 Available in Alliance R1W 179D, Goodyear R1 179D and Mitas R1 181D. For R1W Tires select Alliance (3503) Brand Preference. For R1 Tires select Goodyear (3502) Brand Preference. For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).	5,864.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRE PREFERENCE			
3501		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
3502		Goodyear	800.00
3503		Alliance	800.00
3504		Firestone	1,000.00
3505		Mitas	800.00
3506		Trelleborg	800.00
CHEMICAL EDUCTOR			
4100		Less Chemical Eductor	-3,557.00
4115		Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System for Manual Solution Control with Stainless Steel Solution Tank <i>For machines with Manual Solution Control and Stainless Steel solution tank</i>	In Base Price
4118		Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System for Automatic Solution Control <i>For machines with Automatic Solution Command System.</i>	No Added Cost
SOLUTION CONTROL			
4210		Manual Solution Control	In Base Price
4230		Automatic Solution Command System	4,996.00
FRONT FILL			
4300		Less Front Fill	In Base Price
4310		Front Fill <i>Not available for all export countries. Not compatible with option code 4052 or 4054 machines equipped with Load Command</i>	3,323.00
SOLUTION PUMP			
4030		2 x 1-1/2 In. Standard-Flow Solution Pump <i>Pump range from 4-170GPM @ 40 PSI.</i>	-2,840.00
4040		3 x 2 In. High-Flow Solution Pump <i>- Pump range from 15 up to 225 GPM @ 40 PSI. - Only available with stainless steel plumbing, Codes 5100, 5102, 5105, 5107, 5109, 5120, 5125, 5127, 5129, 5160, 5161, 5162, 5163, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168, 5169, 5181, 5183, 5186, 5188.</i>	In Base Price
LOAD COMMAND			
4050		Less Load Command	In Base Price
4052		Load Command - Machines Equipped WITH Chemical Eductor <i>- Requires: Chemical Eductor, Code 4115 or Code 4118. - Tender vehicle components NOT included, ordered separately as Code 9455 or 9456.</i>	19,652.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LOAD COMMAND ...Continued...			
<i>Not available for all export markets, limited to US/CA/AU/NZ/SA</i>			
4054		Load Command - Machines WITHOUT Educator - Requires Less Chemical Educator, Code 4100. - Tender vehicle components NOT included, ordered separately as Code 9455 or 9456. <i>Not available for all export markets, limited to US/CA/AU/NZ/SA</i>	20,134.00
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
4900		Less Boom	No Added Cost
4910		90 Ft. Steel Boom	No Added Cost
4915		100 Ft. Steel Boom	No Added Cost
4920		120 Ft. Steel Boom	In Base Price
4925		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
4930		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
NOZZLE CONTROL			
4980		Less Nozzle Control	In Base Price
4985		John Deere ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>-Only available with Stainless Steel boom plumbing for option codes 5082, 5087, 5102, 5107, 5122, 5127, 5162, 5163, 5167, 5168, 5183, 5188.</i>	No Added Cost
NOZZLE SPACING			
4990		Less Nozzle Spacing	No Added Cost
4992		15 inch On-Center Nozzle Spacing	No Added Cost
4995		20 inch Off-Center Nozzle Spacing	In Base Price
4998		Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>- For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 5109, 5119, 5129, 5139, 5169, 5179), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided - Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section</i>	No Added Cost
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>- For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 5108, 5118, 5128, 5138, 5178), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided - Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section</i>			
5000		Less Boom Less Boom <i>Includes: Fixed and Suspended Centerframes, Lift Arms, Lift Cylinder, Inner Wing fold and Tilt Cylinders, Hydraulic Solenoid Valves, Boom fold sensors, Boom Mirrors, 9 section Valves and wiring harness and centerframe solution system plumbing.</i>	-33,786.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...			
27 m (90 ft) Booms			
5100		90 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (73) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> Boom equipped with 7 section control valves	-29,768.00
5102		90 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (71) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	13,774.00
5105		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> Boom equipped with 7 section control valves	-30,578.00
5107		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	5,710.00
5115		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i>	-34,987.00
5109		90 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (58) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer installed - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 7 section control valves	-34,905.00
30 m (100 ft) Booms			
5120		100 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> Boom equipped with 9 section control valves	-27,301.00
5122		100 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	19,510.00
5125		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> Boom equipped with 9 section control valves	-28,208.00
5127		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	10,586.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5129		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued... 100 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (64) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer-installed. - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width. Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 9 section control valves.	-28,208.00
5135		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> Boom equipped with 9 section control valves	-33,131.00
5160		36 m (120 ft) Booms 120 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> Boom equipped with 11 section control valves	1,143.00
5161		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> Boom equipped with 11 section control valves	18,857.00
5162		120 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	54,491.00
5163		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	72,207.00
5165		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> Boom equipped with 11 section control valves	In Base Price
5166		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> Boom equipped with 11 section control valves	17,715.00
5167		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	43,803.00
5168		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	61,518.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5169		LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued... 120 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (76) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer-installed. - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width. Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 11 section control valves	2,240.00
5175		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i>	-5,039.00
5181		40 m (132 ft) Booms 132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (107) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	42,876.00
5183		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with Exact Apply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (107) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	100,298.00
5186		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	41,731.00
5188		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with Exact Apply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	88,847.00

AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING

5450	Less Auto Boom Leveling System	-14,572.00
5463	90/100 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Steel Boom	No Added Cost
5465	120 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Steel Boom	In Base Price
5467	120 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
5469	132 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost

FOAM MARKER SYSTEM

5500	Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5510	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 90 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
5520	Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 100 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
5525	Foam Marker System, Air Injection -Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 120 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM ...Continued...			
BOOM AIR PURGE			
7540		Less Boom Air Purge	-2,824.00
7545		Boom Air Purge	In Base Price
LIGHTING			
7815		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package <i>Halogen Lighting</i> (2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights (2) Front 65W Field Lights in Hood (2) 65W front mid-body Field Flood Lights (4) 65W Side Field Flood Lights (2) 65W Rear Boom Field Lights (1) 35W Fill Station Light (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light (1) 15W Cab Map Light	-4,567.00
7825		LED Lighting Package <i>LED Lighting</i> (6) LED hood work lights (2) 65W front mid-body LED flood lights (2) Side mid-body LED floodlights (2) 65W Rear Boom LED Field Lights <i>Halogen Lighting</i> (2) 60/55W High/Low Beam Halogen Road Headlights (1) 35W fill station light (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light (1) 15W Cab Map Light	In Base Price
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7900		North American Lighting and Marking with Application System	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>This code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD customer (CBD, National Account, Includes ASP partner program)</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
<i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Common component for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOBILE WEATHER STATION			
9405		Mobile Weather Station <i>Includes: Application Controller 1120, Mobile Weather Sensor, harnessing and bracketry, and John Deere Mobile Weather Activation.</i>	3,849.00
VISIBILITY			
9750		Motec Camera <i>Includes 1 Motec camera, mounting hardware and jumper harness. Individual Motec camera to remotely mount on machine rear boom frame or left side for rear or side camera viewing in the display. Can also be used as a back up camera.</i>	448.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9392		Flotation Tires <i>620/70R46 In. 176B R1W Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) Goodyear brand</i>	25,727.00
9399		Flotation Tires <i>LSW 800/55R46 In. 178D R1W Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) Goodyear brand</i>	33,211.00
9385		Flotation Tires <i>VF 520/85R46 179D R1W Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Goodyear brand</i>	30,492.00
9393		Flotation Tires <i>VF 620/70R46 179D R1W Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Firestone brand</i>	32,327.00
9394		Flotation Tires <i>LSW 650/70R46 181D R1W Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Goodyear brand</i>	25,260.00
9397		Flotation Tires <i>LSW 710/60R46 186D R1W Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) Goodyear brand</i>	30,523.00
CROP SHIELDS			
9706		Shields- Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) <i>- Not compatible with flotation tires</i>	6,110.00
FENDERS			
9720		Fenders for Flotation Tires (Qty. 4) <i>- Compatible with 620/70R46 and IF800/55R46 Flotation Tires - No crop shielding included, crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation tires.</i>	2,453.00
SPRAYER SOLUTION SYSTEM			
9450		3 In. Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	1,061.00
9455		Load Command - Tender Arm and Vehicle Mounting Brackets (U.S. and Canada) <i>For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command includes: - Specialized coupler</i>	4,696.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER SOLUTION SYSTEM ...Continued...			
- Configurable mounting arm			
- Tender vehicle mounting brackets			
Not available for export markets			
Order in the quantities needed to obtain desired number of Tender Arms.			
9456		Load Command - Tender Arm (U.S. and Canada) For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command includes: - Specialized coupler - Configurable mounting arm. Not available for export markets. Order in the quantities needed to obtain desired number of Tender Arms.	3,660.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9714		Solution Module and Boom Lifting (All countries) - Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis - The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage	3,203.00
9716		Solution Module and Boom Storage (All countries) - Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage - Parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis	2,316.00
FENCE ROW NOZZLE			
8601		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 90 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8603		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 100 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8605		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8607		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	2,288.00
8609		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	2,288.00
8610		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom with Exact Apply Nozzle Control	2,288.00
8612		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom with Exact Apply Nozzle Control	2,288.00

SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS

Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.

The high performance nozzle options below are designed to optimize the performance of the John Deere Sprayer. Effective selection maximizes equipment performance.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
<p><i>Note: For Guidance on Spray Nozzles, Nozzle Strainers and Check Valves, see John Deere Sprayers Parts and Accessories Catalog (Part Number DESPG45674).</i></p> <p><i>1) Each spray nozzle kit contains ten (10) tips, caps, seals, and strainers (when required). Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for boom width and nozzle spacing. The number of packs needed for factory installed nozzle spacings are:</i></p> <p><i>132 Ft. Boom 15 On-Center (107 nozzle) Order quantity 11</i></p> <p><i>132 Ft. Boom 20 Off-Center (80 nozzle) Order quantity 8</i></p> <p><i>120-ft boom 20 In. off-center spacing (72 nozzles) - order quantity 8</i></p> <p><i>120-ft boom 15 In. on-center spacing (95 nozzles) - order quantity 10</i></p> <p><i>100-Ft. boom 20 In. off-center spacing (60 nozzles) - order quantity 6</i></p> <p><i>100-Ft. boom 15 In. on-center spacing (79 nozzles) - order quantity 8</i></p> <p><i>90-Ft. boom 20 In. off-center spacing (54 nozzles) - order quantity 6</i></p> <p><i>90-Ft. boom 15 In. on-center spacing (71 nozzles) - order quantity 8</i></p> <p><i>2) Recommend a complete set of spray nozzles be ordered for each nozzle body port across the boom. Factory Installed plumbing has (5 position High Flow and 6 position Exact Apply Nozzle Control) for each nozzle body. Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for a complete setup.</i></p> <p><i>3) Replacement spray nozzles, caps and strainers should be ordered through Service Parts.</i></p> <p><i>4) All spray nozzles are the Quick-Change type for ease of installation and service.</i></p> <p><i>5) Droplet Size is based on typical spray pressure, in most cases near 40 psi. The Hollow Cone Ceramics based on 15 psi.</i></p>			
Fertilizer / Soil Incorporation - Extra Course Droplets			
<i>Hi Flow (HF) 140 Degree Pattern Poly Tips, Caps and Seals:</i>			
8000		Hi Flow Poly, #20 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 2.0 GPM at 40 psi (8.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4020	109.00
8001		Hi Flow Poly, #30 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 3.0 GPM at 40 psi (12.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4030	109.00
8002		Hi Flow Poly, #40 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 4.0 GPM at 40 psi (16.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4040	109.00
8003		Hi Flow Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4008	109.00
8004		Hi Flow Poly, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4010	109.00
8005		Hi Flow Poly, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4015	109.00
8006		Hi Flow Poly, #50 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 5.0 GPM at 40 psi (18.9 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4050	109.00
8007		Hi Flow Poly, #60 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 6.0 GPM at 40 psi (22.7 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4060	109.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
Topdress Fertilizer - Multi-Stream			
<i>Six Stream (STC) 110 Degree Pattern Ceramic Orifice Tips, Caps and Seals</i>			
8010		Multi-Stream, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1006</i>	77.00
8011		Multi-Stream, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1008</i>	77.00
8012		Multi-Stream, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.0 GPM at 40psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1010</i>	77.00
8013		Multi-Stream, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1015</i>	77.00
8014		Multi-Stream, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10015</i>	77.00
8015		Multi-Stream, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1002</i>	77.00
8016		Multi-Stream, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (0.95 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ10025</i>	77.00
8017		Multi-Stream, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.14 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1003</i>	77.00
8018		Multi-Stream, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.5 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1004</i>	77.00
8019		Multi-Stream, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (1.9 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1005</i>	77.00
Systemic Herbicides - Course, Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) 120 Degree Poly Tips, Caps,Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8020		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ20025</i>	92.00
8021		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2003</i>	92.00
8022		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2004</i>	92.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8023		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSULDQ2005</i>	92.00
8024		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSULDQ2006</i>	92.00
8025		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSULDQ2008</i>	92.00
8026		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSULDQ20015</i>	92.00
8027		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSULDQ2002</i>	92.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium, Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Low Drift Air (LDA) 110 Degree Pattern (Variable Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8030		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ10025</i>	83.00
8031		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1003</i>	83.00
8032		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #035 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ10035</i>	83.00
8033		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1004</i>	83.00
8034		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1005</i>	83.00
8035		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ10015</i>	83.00
8036		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1002</i>	83.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Twin Spray, Medium Air-Filled Droplets			
<i>Twin Air (TA) Front and Back 110 Degree Patterns (30 Degree Inclines) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers:</i>			
8040		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSGAT1003</i>	92.00
8041		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSGAT1004</i>	92.00
8042		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSGAT1005</i>	92.00
8043		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSGAT1006</i>	92.00
8044		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PSGAT1002</i>	92.00
8045		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSGAT10025</i>	92.00
8046		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSGAT1008</i>	92.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - 3D Spray, Medium Droplets			
<i>3D (3D) 100 Degree Pattern (45 Degree Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers: 100 mesh strainer for size 01-03, and 50 mesh strainers for sizes 04-08</i>			
8050		3D (3D) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ00015</i>	68.00
8051		3D (3D) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0002</i>	68.00
8052		3D (3D) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ00025</i>	68.00
8053		3D (3D) Poly, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0003</i>	68.00
8054		3D (3D) Poly, #035 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ00035</i>	68.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8055		3D (3D) Poly, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0004	68.00
8056		3D (3D) Poly, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0005	68.00
8057		3D (3D) Poly, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0006	68.00
8058		3D (3D) Poly, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0008	68.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Twin Droplet			
<i>Low-Drift (LDT) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Strainer (110° Degree Spray Angle with 30° Degree Inclines - Front and Back)</i>			
8062		Low-Drift Twin, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) , 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1003	101.00
8063		Low-Drift Twin, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) , 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1004	101.00
8064		Low-Drift Twin, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1005	101.00
8065		Low-Drift Twin, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1006	101.00
8066		Low-Drift Twin, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1008	101.00
8067		Low-Drift Twin, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1010	101.00
8068		Low-Drift Twin, #12 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.20 GPM at 40 psi (4.5 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1012	101.00
8069		Low-Drift Twin, #16 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.60 GPM at 40 psi (6.1 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDTQ1016	101.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium Droplets			
<i>Guardian (LDX) 120 Degree Pattern (20 Degree Incline) Poly Tips, Caps, Seals and Strainers: 100 mesh strainer for size 01-03, and 50 mesh strainers for sizes 04-08</i>			
8070		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDXQ20025</i>	61.00
8071		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDXQ2003</i>	61.00
8072		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDXQ2004</i>	61.00
8073		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDXQ2005</i>	61.00
8074		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDXQ2006</i>	61.00
8075		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDXQ2008</i>	61.00
8077		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDXQ20015</i>	61.00
8078		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDXQ2002</i>	61.00
Systemic Herbicides - Course Droplets			
<i>Ultra Lo-Drift Max (ULDM) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Cup Strainer included (120° Degree Open Spray Angle).</i>			
8082		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ30025</i>	113.00
8083		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3003</i>	113.00
8084		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3004</i>	113.00
8085		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar) PSULDMQ3005</i>	113.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...	
8086		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3006</i>	113.00
8087		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3008</i>	113.00
		Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium, Air-Filled Droplets (LDM) <i>Low-Drift Max (LDM) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Strainer (110° Degree Spray Angle with 10° Degree Incline).</i>	
8092		Low-Drift Max, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2003</i>	113.00
8093		Low-Drift Max, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2004</i>	113.00
8094		Low-Drift Max, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2005</i>	113.00
8095		Low-Drift Max, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2006</i>	113.00
8096		Low-Drift Max, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2008</i>	113.00
8097		Low-Drift Max, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2010</i>	113.00
		BLANK CAP AND SEAL KITS	
8080		Blank Cap and Seal Kit (Qty. 10)	21.00
		UNDERFRAME SHIELDS	
8703		Underframe Shields <i>For machines less Front Fill.</i>	1,557.00
8704		Underframe Shields <i>For machines with Front Fill.</i>	1,557.00
		RADAR	
8789		Radar	1,368.00
		BEACON LIGHTING	
9780		Rotating Beacon Light	460.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Ag Management Solutions	
	BN401697	AutoTrac RowSense Kit	See Parts
	BN402391	AutoTrac Vision Kit	See Parts
	BN402349	AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware Kit	See Parts
	BPF11074	StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket	67.10
		Automatic Boom Height Control	
	BKK10773	BoomTrac Pro™ 5-sensor automatic boom leveling system <i>For MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 models w/ Steel booms. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N310109 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR's software delivery system is required.</i>	17,633.00
		Beacon Lighting	
	BKK10298	Rotating Beacon Lights <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon and boom center frame mounted beacon lights</i>	506.00
		Boom Air Purge	
	BKK10023	Boom air purge conversion	3,416.60
		Chemical Eductor	
	BKK10105	Chemical eductor, large (stainless steel)	3,975.40
		Crop Shields	
	BKK10215	Shields - Wheel shield and crop divider (quantity 4) (all countries) <i>Not compatible with flotation tires.</i>	6,721.00
		Engine	
	BKK10270	Cold Weather Radiator Screen kit	85.80
		Fence Row Nozzles	
	BKK10289	Fence Row Nozzle (Left or Right Side) (Qty. 1)	1,383.80
		Fenders	
	BKK10003	Fenders for flotation tires (quantity 4) <i>1. Compatible with 620/70R46 and 800/55R46 flotation tires. 2. No crop shielding included. Crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation tires.</i>	2,699.40
		Filling and Transfer Hose Connections	
	BN400056	76.2-mm (3-in.) fill hose with cam lock coupler ends - 9 m (30 ft) length	1,167.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Foam Marker System	
BKK10021		Foam marker system, air injection - Single drop only	3,698.20
		Frame and Chassis	
BKK10656		Jack Bracket Kit	437.80
		Hose Drops	
BN202288		Long hose drops 609.6-mm (24-in.) (quantity 5) - Double body with threaded caps and blanks <i>1) Connects directly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing matches nozzle body spacing. 2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.</i>	183.70
		Liquid Boom Plumbing	
BKK10079		27.432-m (90-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (80) 5-position nozzle bodies	11,994.40
BKK10080		27.432-m (90-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (80) 5-position nozzle bodies	6,994.90
BKK10077		30.48-m (100-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	14,540.90
BKK10078		30.48-m (100-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	7,273.20
BKK10075		36.576-m (120-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	13,282.50
BKK10076		36.576-m (120-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	7,526.20
		Load Command™	
BKK11089		Load Command for Mahcines without an Eductor	24,362.80
BN401338		Load command - Less eductor venturi	489.50
BN401178		Load command - Pump and hoses	17,307.40
BN401179		Load command - Pump brackets and controllers	247.50
BN401180		Load command - Solution hoses	2,297.90
BN401181		Load command - Stinger assembly and valves	4,021.60
BN202580		Load command - Tender arm (United States and Canada) <i>For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command includes: - Specialized coupler - Configurable mounting arm.</i> <i>Not available for export markets.</i> <i>Order in the quantities needed to obtain desired number of Tender Arms.</i>	4,026.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK11090	Load command for machines equipped with an eductor	23,778.70
		Miscellaneous	
	BKK10067	European Union (EU) solution system parts <i>Includes solution tank strainer basket, tank drain valve, and test pressure ports.</i>	1,115.40
		Miscellaneous	
	BKK10787	Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit <i>-Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 chassis</i> <i>-Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation</i> <i>-Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display</i>	1,464.10
	BKK11012	Solution module and boom lifting (all countries) <i>1. Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis.</i> <i>2. The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.</i>	3,454.00
		Nozzle Control	
	BKK10807	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 27m 38cm (90'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 90 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	41,441.00
	BKK10808	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 27m 50cm (90'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 90 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	32,954.00
	BKK10809	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 30m 38cm (100'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 100 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	44,933.00
	BKK10810	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 30m 50cm (100'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 100 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	35,551.00
	BKK10811	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 36m 38cm (120'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	52,222.00
	BKK10812	Boom Kit, ExactApply, 36m 50cm (120'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	41,054.00
	BKK11125	Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom 36m 38cm (120'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	57,444.20
	BKK11124	Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 36m 50cm (120'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	45,159.40
	BKK11123	Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 40m 38cm (132'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 132 ft. carbon fiber boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	62,317.20
	BKK11122	Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 40m 50cm (132'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 132 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	49,050.10
	BKK10806	Chassis Harness Kit, ExactApply, R4030/38/44/45/60 Stainless Tank <i>Order this if you have a R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 with a stainless steel tank.</i>	4,461.00
	RE550906	High Capacity 240 amp Alternator <i>Order if you are upgrading a MY14-Current R4038 and R4044 or MY15-Current R4045 and R4060 w/ 9.0L FT4 Engine.</i>	1,004.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AKK18421	High Capacity 240 amp Alternator <i>Order if you are upgrading a MY14-Current R4030 w/ 6.8L Tier 3 and FT4, and 9.0L Tier 3.</i>	1,004.75
	BKK10813	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, 2630, Domestic <i>Order this software for the 4640 as well</i>	69.00
	BKK10814	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, 2630, Export <i>Order this software for the 4640 as well</i>	86.00
	BKK10815	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, Gen4, Domestic	69.00
	BKK10816	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, Gen4, Export	86.00
		Operator's Manual And Decal Kit	
	BKK10091	North American bilingual (Spanish) manual and decal kit	821.70
		Operator's Station	
	RE592736	Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit <i>For MY15-Current Large Frame R-Series models only with Commandview Plus Operator Station. Additional parts required for installation, please see JDParts breakdown for more details. Must also order the following brackets and screws: RE345942, R340091, 19M7867, RE345943, R267251 and 19M7796.</i>	642.86
	BKK10346	Instructional Seat	800.80
		Sprayer Solution System	
	BKK11347	Direct Injection - 1 High Volume Pump <i>Includes 1 high volume pump, mixing chamber, mounting brackets and hardware, and associated hoses and valves for (4) 50 gallon direct injection tanks.</i>	12,422.30
	BKK10935	Direct Injection - 189.271 L (50 gal) tanks (2) <i>Replaces BN401128</i>	2,378.20
	BKK11348	Direct Injection - 189.271L (50 gal) tanks (2) <i>Includes brace AKK18049 for MY19 and older</i>	12,095.60
	BKK11346	Direct Injection - 2 High Volume Pumps <i>Includes 2 high volume pump, mixing chamber, mounting bracket and hardware, and associated hoses and valves for (4) 50 gallon direct injection tanks. (Replaces BKK10950)</i>	18,956.30
	BKK11360	Direct Injection System Valve Kit for Direct Injection System with ExactApply	1,219.26
	BKK10316	Direct Injection System Valve Kit for Pump Rinse on First High Volume Pump <i>See Value Selling Navigator/Field Installation instructions for additional hoses required to be ordered separately.</i>	1,576.30
	BKK10318	Direct Injection System Valve Kit for Pump Rinse on Low Volume Pump <i>See Value Selling Navigator/ Field Installation instructions for additional hoses required to be ordered separately.</i>	808.50
	BKK10317	Direct Injection System Valve Kit for Pump Rinse on Second High Volume Pump <i>See Value Selling Navigator/ Field Installation instructions for additional hoses required to be ordered separately.</i>	808.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10302	Direct Injection System with (1) Low Volume Pump w/ Pump Rinse and 35 Gallon Chemical Capacity <i>See Value Selling Navigator/ Field Installation instructions for additional hoses required to be ordered separately. Kit must be paired with one of the following kits For 4-Series Models: (AON10230, AON10231, AON10232).</i>	9,715.20
		Underframe Shields	
	BKK10017	Shield - Underframe shields	1,932.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled
John Deere PowerTech Plus Diesel
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel System
258 kW (346 Horsepower) @ 2200 RPM
Tilt Hood
Engine-Mounted On-Board Air Compressor (OBA)
Engine Rated Speed 2200 RPM
Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
Electronic Governed Engine
Ether Starting Aid

TRANSMISSION:

CommandDrive Hydrostatic Drive with Slip Control
Single 280cc Hydrostatic drive Pump
Two Front 110cc Bent Axis Variable Displacement
Wheel Motors
Two Rear 110cc Bent Axis Variable Displacement
Wheel Motors
Gear Reduction Hubs, 26.1:1 ratio
Full-Time Four-Wheel Drive
Cruise Control
Speeds:
0-25 MPH (0-40 KPH) Field
0-35 MPH (0-56 KPH) Transport

TIRES:

See Code Selection
Row Crop Fenders

CHASSIS:

Suspension:
Dual Strut Independent Air-Ride Air Springs with
Automatic Chassis Leveling System
Steering:
Front Wheel Steer 30.2 Ft. (9.2m) Turning Radius
(Rear Wheel Measurement)
Hydraulic Tread Setting:
120-160 In. (3.05-4.06m) Wheel Tread Settings
Row Spacings - 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, or 40 In. (0.76,
0.81, 0.86, 0.91, 0.97, 1.02 m)

LIGHTS:

See Code Selection

HYDRAULICS:

Load Sensing System
Boom Raise/Fold/Level
Electrically Controlled Hydraulic Valves
26 U.S. Gallon (98.4L) Reservoir

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake
Hydraulic Service Brake

APPLICATION SYSTEM:

DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter or DN485 8.5 Cubic Meter
Dry Nutrient Application Spreader for the R4045
Sprayer
Construction = (See Code Selection)
Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) or 8.5
Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box
Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)
Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)
Belt Type = (See Code Selection)
Designed to be John Deere Controller Ready
Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for
even fertilizer spreading

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

CommandView III Cab w/ Air Conditioning, Heater and
Pressurizer
Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and
lateral attenuation and lumbar support
Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls
with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter display
15 degrees of seat swivel to the right
Remote radio controls located on CommandARM
Front windshield washer and wiper
Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls
located on CommandARM
Front pull down sun shade
Right and left outside mirrors (manual adjustment)
Extra rear window tint
Radio (See Code Selection)
Power strip with convenience plug adapter

MISCELLANEOUS:

155 U.S. Gallon (587 L) Fuel Capacity
16 Hour Operating Time
12 Volt System
200 Amp Alternator
58 In. (1.47m) Crop Clearance (Under Frame with
Standard Tires)
4 U.S. Gallon (15.14 Liter) Clean Water Rinse Tank
Remote Ladder Switch
Back-Up Alarm

			List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
06W8N		R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)	473,544.00
DESTINATION			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America United States <i>Includes:</i> - English or US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes:</i> - English, French or English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Requires 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		US English w/ Spanish (Bilingual) <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE

183E		JDLink Hardware Only- Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS

185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

RECEIVER

Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.

Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio not included) Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</p> <p><i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i></p> <p><i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i></p> <p><i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i></p>	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
DISPLAY HARDWARE			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included.</i> <i>Extended Monitor shipped inside the cab.</i>	1,500.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application <i>AutoTrac and Documentation is included in all Display Hardware options</i>	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 3.0 Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter</i> <i>Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2310		Standard CommandView III Cab <i>Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support</i> <i>Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display</i> <i>15 degrees of seat swivel to the right</i> <i>Remote radio controls located on CommandARM</i> <i>Front windshield washer and wiper</i> <i>Front pull down sun shade</i> <i>Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls located on CommandARM.</i> <i>Extra rear window tint</i> <i>Power strip with convenience plug adapter</i> <i>Halogen Lighting:</i> <i>(4) 65W Cab-Roof Side Lights</i> <i>(2) 65W Cab-Roof Front Lights</i> <i>Does not include Folding instructional seat.</i> <i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready.</i> <i>GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i> <i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System.</i> <i>See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>	-3,686.00
2315		Premium CommandView III Cab <i>Includes leather ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support, tilt and extend adjustments, and backrest extension.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display 15 degrees of seat swivel to the right Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM Leather wrapped steering wheel Front windshield washer and wiper Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM Front pull down sun shade Extra rear window tint Bluetooth compatible Power strip with convenience plug adapter Programmable egress lighting Folding leather instructional seat Additional mounting location for optional display. LED Lighting: (4) Cab-Roof Side Lights (2) Cab-Roof Front Lights			
Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready. GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).			
Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.			
RADIO			
2410		Radio AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Four Speakers and External Antenna.	-381.00
2415		Premium Radio AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Bluetooth capable including microphone and phone functions on faceplate, XM Satellite ready (XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer), Four speakers, Subwoofer and External Antenna.	In Base Price
ENGINE			
2857		9.0 L Final Tier IV/Stage V Emissions	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3558		VF 420/95R50 177D R1 (Michelin) Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)	4,107.00
3609		VF 380/105R50 179D For R1W Tires select Firestone (3504) Brand Preference. For R1 Tires select Goodyear (3502) or Trelleborg (3506) Brand Preference. For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).	In Base Price
3611		VF 480/80R50 Available in Alliance R1W 179D, Goodyear R1 179D and Mitas R1 181D. For R1W Tires select Alliance (3503) Brand Preference. For R1 Tires select Goodyear (3502) Brand Preference. For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).	5,864.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRE PREFERENCE			
3501		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
3502		Goodyear	800.00
3503		Alliance	800.00
3504		Firestone	1,000.00
3505		Mitas	800.00
3506		Trelleborg	800.00
SPREADER SIZE			
4740		Less Product Application System	No Added Cost
4745		DN456 <i>5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cu. Ft.) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i>	No Added Cost
4748		DN485 <i>8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cu. Ft.) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i>	In Base Price
SPREADER MATERIAL			
4750		Less Product Application System	No Added Cost
4755		304 Stainless Steel	In Base Price
4758		409 Painted Steel	No Added Cost
SPREADER BIN CONFIGURATION			
4760		Less Product Application System	No Added Cost
4765		Single Bin Product Application System	In Base Price
4768		Dual Bin Product Application System	No Added Cost
CONVEYOR CONFIGURATION			
4770		Less Chain Configuration	No Added Cost
4775		#5 Straight Belt	No Added Cost
4778		#4 Belt over Chain	In Base Price
SPREADER OPTIONS			
4806		DN456- 304 Stainless Steel, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 28 cm (11 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) for the R4045 Sprayer</i> <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>27.94 cm (11 In.) Feedgate to be used with R4045 chassis only</i> <i>Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i>	-5,392.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPREADER OPTIONS ...Continued... <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	
4808		DN456- 409 Painted, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 28 cm (11 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel for the R4045 Sprayer <i>Ag Lime Compatible</i> 27.94 cm (11 In.) Feedgate to be used with R4045 chassis only Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.) Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.) Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading Includes inverted V and removable end gate Tarp Ready Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	-9,872.00
4820		DN456- 304 Stainless Steel, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) with MultiApplier for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.) Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.) Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading Tarp Ready Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	7,904.00
4838		DN456- 409 Painted, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultiApplier for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer	4,169.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPREADER OPTIONS ...Continued... <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	
4814		DN485- 304 Stainless Steel, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> DN485 - 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) for the R4045 Sprayer <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume = 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 3.04 m (10 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>DN485 must be used on R4045 chassis, it cannot be used on R4030 or R4038 chassis</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	In Base Price
4816		DN485- 409 Painted, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> DN485 - 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel for the R4045 Sprayer <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 3.04 m (10 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>DN485 must be used on R4045 chassis, it cannot be used on R4030 or R4038 chassis</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>	-5,355.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPREADER OPTIONS ...Continued...			
<i>no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i>			
4834		<p>DN485- 304 Stainless Steel, MultApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN485 - 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) with MultApplier for the R4045 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel with MultApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Volume = 8.5 Cubic Meter(300 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 3.04 m (10 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>DN485 must be used on R4045 chassis, it cannot be used on R4030 or R4038 chassis</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i></p> <p><i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i></p> <p><i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i></p>	15,496.00
4836		<p>DN485- 409 Painted, MultApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN485 - 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultApplier for the R4045 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel with MultApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Volume = 8.5 Cubic Meter(300 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 3.04 m (10 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>DN485 must be used on R4045 chassis, it cannot be used on R4030 or R4038 chassis</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i></p> <p><i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i></p> <p><i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i></p>	11,088.00
4895		<p>Less Product Application System <i>Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis conversion to wet application system is not recommended and no bundles are available to support this modification. Please See DTAC Solution 80260</i></p>	-67,105.00

LIGHTING

7815		<p>Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package <i>Halogen Lighting</i> <i>(2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights</i> <i>(2) Front 65W Field Lights in Hood</i> <i>(2) 65W front mid-body Field Flood Lights</i> <i>(4) 65W Side Field Flood Lights</i> <i>(1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light</i> <i>(1) 15W Cab Map Light</i></p>	-4,353.00
------	--	---	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIGHTING ...Continued...			
7825		LED Lighting Package <i>LED Lighting</i> (6) LED hood work lights (2) 65W front mid-body LED flood lights (2) Side mid-body LED floodlights <i>Halogen Lighting</i> (2) 60/55W High/Low Beam Halogen Road Headlights (1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light (1) 15W Cab Map Light	In Base Price
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7900		North American Lighting and Marking with Application System	In Base Price
7910		North American Lighting and Marking Less App System	No Added Cost
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>This code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD customer (CBD, National Account, Includes ASP partner program)</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
<i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Common component for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense</i> <i>Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
MOBILE WEATHER STATION			
9405		Mobile Weather Station <i>Includes: Application Controller 1120, Mobile Weather Sensor, harnessing and bracketry, and John Deere Mobile Weather Activation.</i>	3,849.00
VISIBILITY			
9750		Motec Camera <i>Includes 1 Motec camera, mounting hardware and jumper harness.</i> <i>Individual Motec camera to remotely mount on machine rear boom frame or left side for rear or side camera viewing in the display. Can also be used as a back up camera.</i>	448.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9392		Flotation Tires <i>620/70R46 In. 176B R1W Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)</i>	25,727.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>Goodyear brand</i>			
9399		Flotation Tires LSW 800/55R46 In. 178D RIW Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4) <i>Goodyear brand</i>	33,211.00
9385		Flotation Tires VF 520/85R46 179D RIW Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) <i>Goodyear brand</i>	30,492.00
9393		Flotation Tires VF 620/70R46 179D RIW Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) <i>Firestone brand</i>	32,327.00
9394		Flotation Tires LSW 650/70R46 181D RIW Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) <i>Goodyear brand</i>	25,260.00
9397		Flotation Tires LSW 710/60R46 186D RIW Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) <i>Goodyear brand</i>	30,523.00
CROP SHIELDS			
9706		Shields- Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) <i>- Not compatible with flotation tires</i>	6,110.00
FENDERS			
9720		Fenders for Flotation Tires (Qty. 4) <i>- Compatible with 620/70R46 and IF800/55R46 Flotation Tires</i> <i>- No crop shielding included, crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation tires.</i>	2,453.00
ENDGATE KIT			
9736		DN456 28 cm (11 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain 304 Stainless Steel Endgate <i>- For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4.</i> <i>- Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System</i> <i>- Includes 28cm (11in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"</i>	3,247.00
9740		DN485 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #5 Straight Belt 304 Stainless Steel Endgate Kit <i>- For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 or L3030G4.</i> <i>- Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System</i> <i>- Includes 28cm (11in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"</i>	3,886.00
9742		DN485 13cm (5 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain 304 Stainless Steel Endgate Kit <i>- For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 or L3030G4.</i> <i>- Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System</i> <i>- Includes 28cm (11in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"</i>	3,886.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9714		Solution Module and Boom Lifting (All countries) <i>- Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis</i> <i>- The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage</i>	3,203.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
9716		Solution Module and Boom Storage (All countries) - Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage - Parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis	2,316.00
9718		Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit -Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, or R4045 chassis -Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation -Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display	1,331.00
SPREADER CALIBRATION			
9751		Spread Pattern Test Kit - Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues. - Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.	382.00
9753		Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit - Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup. - Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40121 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40123 can be order separately for replacement.	320.00
9755		Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit - Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor. - Calibration Chute is only compatible with running tests on dry spinner spreaders DN456, DN485, and DN495, not AB485.	149.00
UNDERFRAME SHIELDS			
8703		Underframe Shields For dry spinner spreader machines.	1,557.00
RADAR			
8789		Radar	1,368.00
BEACON LIGHTING			
9782		Rotating Beacon Light for Dry Spinner Spreader Includes cab-mounted beacon light.	243.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BN401697		Ag Management Solutions AutoTrac RowSense Kit	See Parts
BN402391		AutoTrac Vision Kit	See Parts
BN402349		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware Kit	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11074	StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket	67.10
		Beacon Lighting	
	BKK10299	Front Cab Beacon Light Kit <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon light.</i>	267.30
		Crop Shields	
	BKK10215	Shields - Wheel shield and crop divider (quantity 4) (all countries) <i>Not compatible with flotation tires.</i>	6,721.00
		Endgate Kit	
	BKK10748	DN456 28 cm (11 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain 304 Stainless Steel Endgate - For Use with DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 28cm (11in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,228.76
	BKK10751	DN485 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #5 Straight Belt 304 Stainless Steel Endgate Kit - For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 or L3030G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 28cm (11in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,865.06
	BKK10838	DN485 13cm (5 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain 304 Stainless Steel Endgate Kit - For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 or L3030G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 28cm (11in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	4,120.20
		Engine	
	BKK10270	Cold Weather Radiator Screen kit	85.80
	BKK10006	Secondary fuel filter <i>Not compatible with biodiesel fuel. Not compatible with FT4 engines.</i>	1,689.60
		Fenders	
	BKK10003	Fenders for flotation tires (quantity 4) 1. Compatible with 620/70R46 and 800/55R46 flotation tires. 2. No crop shielding included. Crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation tires.	2,699.40
		Frame and Chassis	
	BKK10656	Jack Bracket Kit	437.80
		Miscellaneous	
	BKK10787	Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit - Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 chassis - Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation - Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display	1,464.10
	BKK11012	Solution module and boom lifting (all countries) 1. Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis. 2. The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.	3,454.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4045 Dry Spinner Spreader (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Operator's Manual And Decal Kit	
BKK10091		North American bilingual (Spanish) manual and decal kit	821.70
		Operator's Station	
RE592736		Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit <i>For MY15-Current Large Frame R-Series models only with Commandview Plus Operator Station. Additional parts required for installation, please see JDParts breakdown for more details. Must also order the following brackets and screws: RE345942, R340091, 19M7867, RE345943, R267251 and 19M7796.</i>	642.86
BKK10346		Instructional Seat	800.80
		Spreader Calibration	
BKK10753		Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit <i>- Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor. - Calibration Chute is only compatible with running tests on dry spinner spreaders DN456, DN485, and DN495, not AB485.</i>	157.50
BKK10743		Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit <i>- Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup. - Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40123 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40121 can be order separately for replacement.</i>	339.16
BKK10741		Spread Pattern Test Kit <i>- Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues. - Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.</i>	405.30
		Spreader Options	
BKK10744		DN456 Second Product Dual Bin Insert <i>- For Use with DN456 and legacy NL200G4 - Dual Bin Insert to convert Single Bin into a Dual Bin</i>	18,643.80
BKK10745		DN485 Second Product Dual Bin Insert <i>- For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 - Dual Bin Insert to convert Single Bin into a Dual Bin</i>	21,838.96
		Underframe Shields	
BKK10344		Dry Spinner Spreader Corrosion Shield Kit <i>Intended to be installed on 200 and 300 Cu. Ft New Leader Dry Spinner Spreader boxes installed on Large Frame R-Series Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis.</i>	1,567.50
BKK10017		Shield - Underframe shields	1,932.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged and Aftercooled
John Deere PowerTech Plus Diesel
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel System
258 kW (346 Horsepower) @ 2200 RPM
Tilt Hood
240 amp Alternator
Engine Rated Speed 2200 RPM
Infinitely Variable Engine Speed
Electronic Governed Engine
Ether Starting Aid

TRANSMISSION:

CommandDrive Hydrostatic Drive with Slip Control
Single 280cc Hydrostatic drive Pump
Two Front 110cc Bent Axis Variable Displacement
Wheel Motors
Two Rear 110cc Bent Axis Variable Displacement
Wheel Motors
Gear Reduction Hubs
Full Time Four Wheel Drive
Cruise Control

Speeds:

0-25 MPH (0-40 KPH) Field
0-35 MPH (0-56 KPH) Transport

TIRES:

See Code Selection

Row Crop Fenders

CHASSIS:

Suspension: Dual Strut Independent Air-Ride Air
Springs with Automatic Chassis Leveling System
Steering: Front Wheel Steer 30.2 Ft. (9.2m) Turning
Radius (Rear Wheel Measurement)
Hydraulic Tread Setting: 120-160 In. (3.05-4.06m)
Wheel Tread Settings
Row Spacings - 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, or 40 In. (0.76,
0.81, 0.86, 0.91, 0.97, 1.02 m)

LIGHTS:

FieldVision LED Lighting
(3) LED Front Flood Lights in Hood
(2) Side Mid-body LED Flood Lights

HYDRAULICS:

Pressure Compensated/Load Sensing System
90cc Auxiliary hydraulic pump
Boom Raise/Fold/Level
Electrically Controlled Hydraulic Valves
26 U.S. Gallon (98.4L) Reservoir

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake
Hydraulic Service Brake

SOLUTION SYSTEM:

1600 U.S. Gallon (6000L) Stainless Steel Tank
Foam Marker System (See Code Selection)

Spray Boom (See Code Selection)

Nozzle Bodies (See Code Selection)

Wet Boom Plumbing (See Code Selection)

Dual Flow Meter, 2 In. (50mm) Feed and Strainer

170 U.S. Gallon (646L) Rinse Tank

Boom Control Valves Hydraulically Driven 3 x 2 In.
(75x50mm) Solution Pump

Solution System Controls (See Code Selection)

3 In. (76mm) Side-Mounted Quick Fill

GreenStar Display with Integral Spraystar Spray

Rate Control

Left-Hand Rinse Tank Fill

Dry Spinner Spreader compatible

Load Command Ready

AIR SYSTEM:

159cm³ (9.8 cuin) Onboard Air Compressor

10 bar (145 psi) max pressure

Single .35 m² (3.8 sqft) volume air tank

15 cfm Auto Cycling Air dryer with Filter

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

CommandView III Cab w/ Air Conditioning, Heater and
Pressurizer

Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and
lateral attenuation and lumbar support

Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls

with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter display

15 degrees of seat swivel to the right.

Remote radio controls located on CommandARM

Front windshield washer and wiper

Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls

located on CommandARM

Front pull down sun shade

Right and left outside mirrors (manual adjustment)

Extra rear window tint

Radio (See Code Selection)

Power strip with convenience plug adapter

External camera ready- up to 3

MISCELLANEOUS:

155 U.S. Gallon (587 L) Fuel Capacity

16 Hour Operating Time

12 Volt System

58 In. (1.47m) Crop Clearance (Under Frame with
Standard Tires)

4 U.S. Gallon (15.14 Liter) Clean Water Rinse Tank

Remote Ladder Switch

Back-Up Alarm

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

06U3N	R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)	557,904.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States <i>Includes:</i>	1,309.00
------	-----------------------------------	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
		- English or US English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	
0184		Canada Includes: - English, French or English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual) Language Manuals - Code 2857 Final Tier IV Engine	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Requires 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		US English w/ Spanish (Bilingual) <i>Requires 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware Only- Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Value Selling Navigator for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
<i>Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level.</i>			
<i>Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.</i>			
<i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Ready	3,895.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator's Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator's Manual.</i> <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio not included) <i>Sprayer includes receiver mounting bracket only.</i> <i>StarFire Receiver shipped inside the cab. Includes Receiver Operator Manual with language translation to match Sprayer Operator Manual.</i> <i>Dealer/Distributor required to activate AMS Software Activations, referencing the Sprayer COMAR order number.</i> <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00

DISPLAY HARDWARE

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1911		DISPLAY HARDWARE ...Continued... Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included.</i> <i>Extended Monitor shipped inside the cab.</i>	1,500.00
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application <i>AutoTrac and Documentation is included in all Display Hardware options</i>	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 3.0 Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable Data Sync, Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter</i> <i>Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2310		Standard CommandView III Cab <i>Includes ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support</i> <i>Adjustable right hand CommandARM armrest controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display</i> <i>15 degrees of seat swivel to the right</i> <i>Remote radio controls located on CommandARM</i> <i>Front windshield washer and wiper</i> <i>Front pull down sun shade</i> <i>Automatic temperature control (ATC) with controls located on CommandARM.</i> <i>Extra rear window tint</i> <i>Power strip with convenience plug adapter</i> <i>Halogen Lighting:</i> <i>(4) 65W Cab-Roof Side Lights</i> <i>(2) 65W Cab-Roof Front Lights</i> <i>Does not include Folding instructional seat.</i> <i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready.</i> <i>GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i> <i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System.</i> <i>See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>	-3,686.00
2315		Premium CommandView III Cab <i>Includes leather ComfortCommand seat with fore-aft and lateral attenuation and lumbar support, tilt and extend adjustments, and backrest extension.</i> <i>Adjustable Right Hand CommandARM Armrest Controls with integrated 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter Display</i> <i>15 degrees of seat swivel to the right</i> <i>Remote Radio Controls located on CommandARM</i> <i>Leather wrapped steering wheel</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...			
<i>Front windshield washer and wiper Automatic Temperature Control with controls located on CommandARM Front pull down sun shade Extra rear window tint Bluetooth compatible Power strip with convenience plug adapter Programmable egress lighting Folding leather instructional seat Additional mounting location for optional display. LED Lighting: (4) Cab-Roof Side Lights (2) Cab-Roof Front Lights</i>			
<i>Vehicle-specific components for AutoTrac Ready. GreenStar Ready wiring harness, integrated plug-in connectors for GreenStar Display in cab and for StarFire Receiver in roof, and Plug and Play (vehicle-side quick-coupler bracket for the StarFire Receiver).</i>			
<i>Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Precision Ag Technology Value Selling Navigator and Price Pages for detailed information.</i>			
RADIO			
2410		Radio <i>AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Four Speakers and External Antenna.</i>	-381.00
2415		Premium Radio <i>AM/FM Stereo with Weatherband and Clock, Bluetooth capable including microphone and phone functions on faceplate, XM Satellite ready (XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer), Four speakers, Subwoofer and External Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
ENGINE			
2857		9.0 L Final Tier IV/Stage V Emissions	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3558		VF 420/95R50 177D R1 (Michelin) <i>Requires No Brand Preference Code (3501)</i>	4,084.00
3609		VF 380/105R50 179D <i>For R1W Tires select Firestone (3504) Brand Preference. For R1 Tires select Goodyear (3502) or Trelleborg (3506) Brand Preference. For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).</i>	In Base Price
3611		VF 480/80R50 <i>Available in Alliance R1W 179D, Goodyear R1 179D and Mitas R1 181D. For R1W Tires select Alliance (3503) Brand Preference. For R1 Tires select Goodyear (3502) Brand Preference. For no preference on R1 or R1W, select No Brand Preference Code (3501).</i>	5,752.00
TIRE PREFERENCE			
3501		No Brand Preference	In Base Price
3502		Goodyear	800.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRE PREFERENCE ...Continued...			
3503		Alliance	800.00
3504		Firestone	1,000.00
3505		Mitas	800.00
3506		Trelleborg	800.00
CHEMICAL EDUCTOR			
4100		Less Chemical Eductor	-3,557.00
4115		Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System for Manual Solution Control with Stainless Steel Solution Tank <i>For machines with Manual Solution Control and Stainless Steel solution tank</i>	In Base Price
4118		Stainless Steel Eductor Delivery System for Automatic Solution Control <i>For machines with Automatic Solution Command System.</i>	No Added Cost
SOLUTION CONTROL			
4210		Manual Solution Control	In Base Price
4230		Automatic Solution Command System	4,996.00
FRONT FILL			
4300		Less Front Fill	In Base Price
4310		Front Fill <i>Not available for all export countries. Not compatible with option code 4052 or 4054 machines equipped with Load Command</i>	3,323.00
SOLUTION PUMP			
4030		2 x 1-1/2 In. Standard-Flow Solution Pump <i>Pump range from 4-170GPM @ 40 PSI.</i>	In Base Price
4040		3 x 2 In. High-Flow Solution Pump <i>- Pump range from 15 up to 225 GPM @ 40 PSI. - Only available with stainless steel plumbing, Codes 5100, 5102, 5105, 5107, 5109, 5120, 5125, 5127, 5129, 5160, 5161, 5162, 5163, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168, 5169, 5181, 5183, 5186, 5188.</i>	2,840.00
LOAD COMMAND			
4050		Less Load Command	In Base Price
4052		Load Command - Machines Equipped WITH Chemical Eductor <i>- Requires: Chemical Eductor, Code 4115 or Code 4118. - Tender vehicle components NOT included, ordered separately as Code 9455 or 9456. Not available for all export markets, limited to US/CA/AU/NZ/SA</i>	19,652.00
4054		Load Command - Machines WITHOUT Eductor <i>- Requires Less Chemical Eductor, Code 4100.</i>	20,134.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LOAD COMMAND ...Continued...			
<i>- Tender vehicle components NOT included, ordered separately as Code 9455 or 9456.</i>			
<i>Not available for all export markets, limited to US/CA/AU/NZ/SA</i>			
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
4900		Less Boom	No Added Cost
4910		90 Ft. Steel Boom	No Added Cost
4915		100 Ft. Steel Boom	No Added Cost
4920		120 Ft. Steel Boom	In Base Price
4925		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
4930		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
NOZZLE CONTROL			
4980		Less Nozzle Control	In Base Price
4985		John Deere ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>-Only available with Stainless Steel boom plumbing for option codes 5082, 5087, 5102, 5107, 5122, 5127, 5162, 5163, 5167, 5168, 5183, 5188.</i>	No Added Cost
NOZZLE SPACING			
4990		Less Nozzle Spacing	No Added Cost
4992		15 inch On-Center Nozzle Spacing	No Added Cost
4995		20 inch Off-Center Nozzle Spacing	In Base Price
4998		Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>- For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 5109, 5119, 5129, 5139, 5169, 5179), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided</i> <i>- Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section</i>	No Added Cost
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>- For custom nozzle spacing kits (Codes 5108, 5118, 5128, 5138, 5178), order additional nozzle bodies to attain desired total number in excess of quantity provided</i> <i>- Select spray tips and accessories from Attachments - Order As Desired section</i>			
5120		100 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 9 section control valves</i>	-27,301.00
5181		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (107) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	42,876.00
5100		90 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing	-29,768.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...			
<i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (73) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 7 section control valves</i>			
5000		Less Boom <i>Includes: Fixed and Suspended Centerframes, Lift Arms, Lift Cylinder, Inner Wing fold and Tilt Cylinders, Hydraulic Solenoid Valves, Boom fold sensors, Boom Mirrors, 9 section Valves and wiring harness and centerframe solution system plumbing.</i>	-33,786.00
5160		120 Ft. Steel Boom 15 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	1,143.00
5122		100 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (79) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	19,510.00
5183		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with Exact Apply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (107) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	100,298.00
5102		90 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (71) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	13,774.00
5161		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	18,857.00
5162		120 Ft. Steel Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	54,491.00
5186		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	41,731.00
5105		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 7 section control valves</i>	-30,578.00
5125		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies Boom equipped with 9 section control valves</i>	-28,208.00
5188		132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with Exact Apply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (80) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	88,847.00
5163		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 15 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 15 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (97) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	72,207.00
5107		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. On-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	5,710.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...			
5127		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	10,586.00
5165		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	In Base Price
5115		90 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (54) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i>	-34,987.00
5129		100 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (64) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer-installed. - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width. Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 9 section control valves.	-28,208.00
5135		100 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (60) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 9 section control valves</i>	-33,131.00
5166		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 In. Stainless Steel Plumbing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> <i>Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>	17,715.00
5167		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	43,803.00
5109		90 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (58) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer installed - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will no longer be covered in field installation instructions. - Boom equipped with 7 section control valves	-34,905.00
5168		120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom 20 in. Stainless Steel Plumbing with ExactApply Nozzle Control <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 6-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies with Exact Apply Nozzle Control</i>	61,518.00
5169		120 Ft. Steel Boom Stainless Steel Custom Nozzle Spacing <i>High-Flow 1 In. Stainless Steel Pipe, Custom Nozzle Spacing, and (76) 5-Position High-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i> - Plumbing is dealer-installed. - Order additional nozzle bodies as required by desired nozzle spacing and boom width. Also Order (2) A55154 Sealant from Parts to complete installation. - 19 In. off center and 20 In. on center only spacings currently supported. Other spacings will	2,240.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...			
<i>no longer be covered in field installation instructions.</i>			
<i>- Boom equipped with 11 section control valves</i>			
5175		120 Ft. Steel Boom 20 In. Poly Plumbing <i>1 In. Polypropylene Pipe Wet Boom Plumbing, 20 In. Off-Center Nozzle Spacing, and (72) 5-Position Standard-Flow Nozzle Bodies</i>	-5,039.00
AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING			
5450		Less Auto Boom Leveling System	-14,572.00
5463		90/100 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Steel Boom	No Added Cost
5465		120 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Steel Boom	In Base Price
5467		120 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
5469		132 Ft. Auto Boom Leveling System with 5 Sensors for Carbon Fiber Boom	No Added Cost
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM			
5500		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5510		Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 90 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
5520		Foam Marker System, Air Injection - Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 100 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
5525		Foam Marker System, Air Injection -Single Foam Drops <i>For machines with 120 Ft. Boom</i>	3,056.00
BOOM AIR PURGE			
7540		Less Boom Air Purge	-2,824.00
7545		Boom Air Purge	In Base Price
LIGHTING			
7815		Deluxe Halogen Lighting Package <i>Halogen Lighting</i> <i>(2) 60/55W High/Low Road Headlights</i> <i>(2) Front 65W Field Lights in Hood</i> <i>(2) 65W front mid-body Field Flood Lights</i> <i>(4) 65W Side Field Flood Lights</i> <i>(2) 65W Rear Boom Field Lights</i> <i>(1) 35W Fill Station Light</i> <i>(1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light</i> <i>(1) 15W Cab Map Light</i>	-4,567.00
7825		LED Lighting Package <i>LED Lighting</i> <i>(6) LED hood work lights</i> <i>(2) 65W front mid-body LED flood lights</i> <i>(2) Side mid-body LED floodlights</i> <i>(2) 65W Rear Boom LED Field Lights</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIGHTING ...Continued...			
<i>Halogen Lighting</i>			
<i>(2) 60/55W High/Low Beam Halogen Road Headlights</i>			
<i>(1) 35W fill station light</i>			
<i>(1) 15W Cab Courtesy Light</i>			
<i>(1) 15W Cab Map Light</i>			
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7900		North American Lighting and Marking with Application System	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>This code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD customer (CBD, National Account, Includes ASP partner program)</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
<i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Common component for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense</i> <i>Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
MOBILE WEATHER STATION			
9405		Mobile Weather Station <i>Includes: Application Controller 1120, Mobile Weather Sensor, harnessing and bracketry, and John Deere Mobile Weather Activation.</i>	3,849.00
VISIBILITY			
9750		Motec Camera <i>Includes 1 Motec camera, mounting hardware and jumper harness.</i> <i>Individual Motec camera to remotely mount on machine rear boom frame or left side for rear or side camera viewing in the display. Can also be used as a back up camera.</i>	448.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9392		Flotation Tires <i>620/70R46 In. 176B R1W Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)</i> <i>Goodyear brand</i>	25,727.00
9399		Flotation Tires <i>LSW 800/55R46 In. 178D R1W Tires and Wheels (Qty. 4)</i> <i>Goodyear brand</i>	33,211.00
9385		Flotation Tires <i>VF 520/85R46 179D R1W Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4)</i>	30,492.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>Goodyear brand</i>			
9393		Flotation Tires VF 620/70R46 179D RIW Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) <i>Firestone brand</i>	32,327.00
9394		Flotation Tires LSW 650/70R46 181D RIW Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) <i>Goodyear brand</i>	25,260.00
9397		Flotation Tires LSW 710/60R46 186D RIW Wheels and Tires (Qty. 4) <i>Goodyear brand</i>	30,523.00
CROP SHIELDS			
9706		Shields- Wheel Shield/Crop Divider (Qty. 4) <i>- Not compatible with flotation tires</i>	6,110.00
FENDERS			
9720		Fenders for Flotation Tires (Qty. 4) <i>- Compatible with 620/70R46 and IF800/55R46 Flotation Tires</i> <i>- No crop shielding included, crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation tires.</i>	2,453.00
SPRAYER SOLUTION SYSTEM			
9450		3 In. Fill Hose with Cam Lock Coupler Ends - 9m (30 Ft.) Length	1,061.00
9455		Load Command - Tender Arm and Vehicle Mounting Brackets (U.S. and Canada) <i>For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command includes:</i> <i>- Specialized coupler</i> <i>- Configurable mounting arm</i> <i>- Tender vehicle mounting brackets</i> <i>Not available for export markets</i> <i>Order in the quantities needed to obtain desired number of Tender Arms.</i>	4,696.00
9456		Load Command - Tender Arm (U.S. and Canada) <i>For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command includes:</i> <i>- Specialized coupler</i> <i>- Configurable mounting arm.</i> <i>Not available for export markets.</i> <i>Order in the quantities needed to obtain desired number of Tender Arms.</i>	3,660.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9714		Solution Module and Boom Lifting (All countries) <i>- Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis</i> <i>- The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage</i>	3,203.00
9716		Solution Module and Boom Storage (All countries) <i>- Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage</i>	2,316.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
<i>- Parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis</i>			
FENCE ROW NOZZLE			
8601		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 90 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8603		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 100 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8605		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Steel Boom	2,288.00
8607		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	2,288.00
8609		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom	2,288.00
8610		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 120 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom with Exact Apply Nozzle Control	2,288.00
8612		Fence Row Nozzle (Left and Right Side) for 132 Ft. Carbon Fiber Boom with Exact Apply Nozzle Control	2,288.00
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
<i>The high performance nozzle options below are designed to optimize the performance of the John Deere Sprayer. Effective selection maximizes equipment performance.</i>			
<i>Note: For Guidance on Spray Nozzles, Nozzle Strainers and Check Valves, see John Deere Sprayers Parts and Accessories Catalog (Part Number DESPG45674).</i>			
<i>1) Each spray nozzle kit contains ten (10) tips, caps, seals, and strainers (when required). Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for boom width and nozzle spacing. The number of packs needed for factory installed nozzle spacings are:</i>			
<i>132 Ft. Boom 15 On-Center (107 nozzle) Order quantity 11</i>			
<i>132 Ft. Boom 20 Off-Center (80 nozzle) Order quantity 8</i>			
<i>120-ft boom 20 In. off-center spacing (72 nozzles) - order quantity 8</i>			
<i>120-ft boom 15 In. on-center spacing (95 nozzles) - order quantity 10</i>			
<i>100-Ft. boom 20 In. off-center spacing (60 nozzles) - order quantity 6</i>			
<i>100-Ft. boom 15 In. on-center spacing (79 nozzles) - order quantity 8</i>			
<i>90-Ft. boom 20 In. off-center spacing (54 nozzles) - order quantity 6</i>			
<i>90-Ft. boom 15 In. on-center spacing (71 nozzles) - order quantity 8</i>			
<i>2) Recommend a complete set of spray nozzles be ordered for each nozzle body port across the boom. Factory Installed plumbing has (5 position High Flow and 6 position Exact Apply Nozzle Control) for each nozzle body. Order appropriate quantity of kits (10 per kit) for a complete setup.</i>			
<i>3) Replacement spray nozzles, caps and strainers should be ordered through Service Parts.</i>			
<i>4) All spray nozzles are the Quick-Change type for ease of installation and service.</i>			
<i>5) Droplet Size is based on typical spray pressure, in most cases near 40 psi. The Hollow Cone Ceramics based on 15 psi.</i>			
8050		3D (3D) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ00015	68.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8000		Hi Flow Poly, #20 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 2.0 GPM at 40 psi (8.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4020	109.00
8010		Multi-Stream, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1006	77.00
8020		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ20025	92.00
8040		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSGAT1003	92.00
8070		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDXQ20025	61.00
8030		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ10025	83.00
8021		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSULDQ2003	92.00
8031		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDAQ1003	83.00
8041		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar). PSGAT1004	92.00
8051		3D (3D) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar). PS3DQ0002	68.00
8071		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.3 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSLDXQ2003	61.00
8001		Hi Flow Poly, #30 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 3.0 GPM at 40 psi (12.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4030	109.00
8011		Multi-Stream, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1008	77.00
8012		Multi-Stream, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 1.0 GPM at 40psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSSTCQ1010	77.00
8002		Hi Flow Poly, #40 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) 4.0 GPM at 40 psi (16.0 LPM at 3 bar). PSHFQ4040	109.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8022		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSULDQ2004</i>	92.00
8052		3D (3D) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ00025</i>	68.00
8032		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #035 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ10035</i>	83.00
8072		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2004</i>	61.00
8042		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1005</i>	92.00
8013		Multi-Stream, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSSTCQ1015</i>	77.00
8053		3D (3D) Poly, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0003</i>	68.00
8043		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1006</i>	92.00
8023		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSULDQ2005</i>	92.00
8033		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1004</i>	83.00
8073		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2005</i>	61.00
8003		Hi Flow Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSHFQ4008</i>	109.00
8044		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1002</i>	92.00
8034		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1005</i>	83.00
8014		Multi-Stream, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSSTCQ10015</i>	77.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8054		3D (3D) Poly, #035 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.35 GPM at 40 psi (1.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ00035</i>	68.00
8024		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSULDQ2006</i>	92.00
8074		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2006</i>	61.00
8004		Hi Flow Poly, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSHFQ4010</i>	109.00
8055		3D (3D) Poly, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.4 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0004</i>	68.00
8045		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT10025</i>	92.00
8035		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ10015</i>	83.00
8005		Hi Flow Poly, #15 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.5 GPM at 40 psi (6.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSHFQ4015</i>	109.00
8015		Multi-Stream, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSSTCQ1002</i>	77.00
8025		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSULDQ2008</i>	92.00
8075		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2008</i>	61.00
8046		Twin Air (TA) Poly, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSGAT1008</i>	92.00
8036		Low Drift Air (LDA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDAQ1002</i>	83.00
8026		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSULDQ20015</i>	92.00
8056		3D (3D) Poly, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.5 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0005</i>	68.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
8077		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #015 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.15 GPM at 40 psi (0.57 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ20015</i>	61.00
8016		Multi-Stream, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (0.95 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSSTCQ10025</i>	77.00
8006		Hi Flow Poly, #50 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>5.0 GPM at 40 psi (18.9 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSHFQ4050</i>	109.00
8078		Guardian (LDX) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDXQ2002</i>	61.00
8027		Ultra Low Drift Air (ULDA) Poly, #020 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.20 GPM at 40 psi (0.76 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSULDQ2002</i>	92.00
8007		Hi Flow Poly, #60 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>6.0 GPM at 40 psi (22.7 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSHFQ4060</i>	109.00
8017		Multi-Stream, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.14 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSSTCQ1003</i>	77.00
8057		3D (3D) Poly, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.6 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0006</i>	68.00
8058		3D (3D) Poly, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.8 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PS3DQ0008</i>	68.00
8018		Multi-Stream, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.5 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSSTCQ1004</i>	77.00
8019		Multi-Stream, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (1.9 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSSTCQ1005</i>	77.00
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Twin Droplet <i>Low-Drift (LDT) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Strainer (110° Degree Spray Angle with 30° Degree Inclines Front and Back)</i>			
8062		Low-Drift Twin, #03 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>, 0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1003</i>	101.00
8063		Low-Drift Twin, #04 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>, 0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1004</i>	101.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...	
8064		Low-Drift Twin, #05 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1005</i>	101.00
8065		Low-Drift Twin, #06 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1006</i>	101.00
8066		Low-Drift Twin, #08 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1008</i>	101.00
8067		Low-Drift Twin, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1010</i>	101.00
8068		Low-Drift Twin, #12 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.20 GPM at 40 psi (4.5 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1012</i>	101.00
8069		Low-Drift Twin, #16 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.60 GPM at 40 psi (6.1 LPM at 3 bar).</i> <i>PSLDTQ1016</i>	101.00
		Systemic Herbicides - Course Droplets <i>Ultra Lo-Drift Max (ULDM) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Cup Strainer included (120° Degree Open Spray Angle).</i>	
8082		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #025 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.25 GPM at 40 psi (1.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ30025</i>	113.00
8083		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3003</i>	113.00
8084		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3004</i>	113.00
8085		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3005</i>	113.00
8086		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3006</i>	113.00
8087		Ultra Low-Drift Max, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSULDMQ3008</i>	113.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPRAYER NOZZLE KITS ...Continued...			
Insecticides / Fungicides / Contact Herbicides - Medium, Air-Filled Droplets (LDM)			
<i>Low-Drift Max (LDM) Poly Tip, Cap, Seal and Strainer (110° Degree Spray Angle with 10° Degree Incline).</i>			
8092		Low-Drift Max, #030 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.30 GPM at 40 psi (1.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2003</i>	113.00
8093		Low-Drift Max, #040 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.40 GPM at 40 psi (1.6 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2004</i>	113.00
8094		Low-Drift Max, #050 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.50 GPM at 40 psi (2.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2005</i>	113.00
8095		Low-Drift Max, #060 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.60 GPM at 40 psi (2.4 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2006</i>	113.00
8096		Low-Drift Max, #080 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>0.80 GPM at 40 psi (3.2 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2008</i>	113.00
8097		Low-Drift Max, #10 Spray Nozzle Kit (Qty. 10) <i>1.0 GPM at 40 psi (4.0 LPM at 3 bar)</i> <i>PSLDMQ2010</i>	113.00
BLANK CAP AND SEAL KITS			
8080		Blank Cap and Seal Kit (Qty. 10)	21.00
UNDERFRAME SHIELDS			
8703		Underframe Shields <i>For machines less Front Fill.</i>	1,557.00
8704		Underframe Shields <i>For machines with Front Fill.</i>	1,557.00
RADAR			
8789		Radar	1,368.00
BEACON LIGHTING			
9780		Rotating Beacon Light	460.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Ag Management Solutions	
BN401697		AutoTrac RowSense Kit	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN402391	AutoTrac Vision Kit	See Parts
	BN402349	AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware Kit	See Parts
	BPF11074	StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket	67.10
		Automatic Boom Height Control	
BKK10773		BoomTrac Pro™ 5-sensor automatic boom leveling system <i>For MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 models w/ Steel booms. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation. Order N310109 through Service Parts. Machine model number and serial number is required at time of order. Download of updated software through Service ADVISOR's software delivery system is required.</i>	17,633.00
		Beacon Lighting	
BKK10298		Rotating Beacon Lights <i>Includes cab-mounted beacon and boom center frame mounted beacon lights</i>	506.00
		Boom Air Purge	
BKK10023		Boom air purge conversion	3,416.60
		Chemical Eductor	
BKK10105		Chemical eductor, large (stainless steel)	3,975.40
		Crop Shields	
BKK10215		Shields - Wheel shield and crop divider (quantity 4) (all countries) <i>Not compatible with flotation tires.</i>	6,721.00
		Engine	
BKK10270		Cold Weather Radiator Screen kit	85.80
		Fence Row Nozzles	
BKK10289		Fence Row Nozzle (Left or Right Side) (Qty. 1)	1,383.80
		Fenders	
BKK10003		Fenders for flotation tires (quantity 4) <i>1. Compatible with 620/70R46 and 800/55R46 flotation tires. 2. No crop shielding included. Crop wheel shielding is NOT compatible with flotation tires.</i>	2,699.40
		Filling and Transfer Hose Connections	
BN400056		76.2-mm (3-in.) fill hose with cam lock coupler ends - 9 m (30 ft) length	1,167.10
		Foam Marker System	
BKK10021		Foam marker system, air injection - Single drop only	3,698.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Frame and Chassis	
	BKK10656	Jack Bracket Kit	437.80
		Hose Drops	
	BN202288	Long hose drops 609.6-mm (24-in.) (quantity 5) - Double body with threaded caps and blanks <i>1) Connects directly to nozzle body when desired hose drop spacing matches nozzle body spacing.</i> <i>2) Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of hose drops along the boom.</i>	183.70
		Liquid Boom Plumbing	
	BKK10079	27.432-m (90-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (80) 5-position nozzle bodies	11,994.40
	BKK10080	27.432-m (90-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (80) 5-position nozzle bodies	6,994.90
	BKK10077	30.48-m (100-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	14,540.90
	BKK10078	30.48-m (100-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	7,273.20
	BKK10075	36.576-m (120-ft) boom, SS custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) SS pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	13,282.50
	BKK10076	36.576-m (120-ft) boom, poly custom plumbing 25.4-mm (1-in.) poly pipe wet plumbing - (100) 5-position nozzle bodies	7,526.20
		Load Command™	
	BN401338	Load command - Less eductor venturi	489.50
	BN401178	Load command - Pump and hoses	17,307.40
	BN401179	Load command - Pump brackets and controllers	247.50
	BN401180	Load command - Solution hoses	2,297.90
	BN401181	Load command - Stinger assembly and valves	4,021.60
	BN202580	Load command - Tender arm (United States and Canada) <i>For tending equipment servicing machines equipped with Load Command includes:</i> <i>- Specialized coupler</i> <i>- Configurable mounting arm.</i> <i>Not available for export markets.</i> <i>Order in the quantities needed to obtain desired number of Tender Arms.</i>	4,026.00
		Miscellaneous	
	BKK10067	European Union (EU) solution system parts <i>Includes solution tank strainer basket, tank drain valve, and test pressure ports.</i>	1,115.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BKK10787		Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit <i>-Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 chassis -Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation -Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display</i>	1,464.10
BKK11012		Solution module and boom lifting (all countries) <i>1. Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis. 2. The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage.</i>	3,454.00
		Nozzle Control	
BKK10807		Boom Kit, ExactApply, 27m 38cm (90'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 90 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	41,441.00
BKK10808		Boom Kit, ExactApply, 27m 50cm (90'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 90 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	32,954.00
BKK10809		Boom Kit, ExactApply, 30m 38cm (100'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 100 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	44,933.00
BKK10810		Boom Kit, ExactApply, 30m 50cm (100'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 100 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	35,551.00
BKK10811		Boom Kit, ExactApply, 36m 38cm (120'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. steel boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing..</i>	52,222.00
BKK10812		Boom Kit, ExactApply, 36m 50cm (120'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. steel boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	41,054.00
BKK11125		Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom 36m 38cm (120'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	57,444.20
BKK11124		Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 36m 50cm (120'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 120 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	45,159.40
BKK11123		Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 40m 38cm (132'15") <i>Order for a sprayer with 132 ft. carbon fiber boom and 15 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	62,317.20
BKK11122		Boom Kit, ExactApply, Carbon Fiber Boom, 40m 50cm (132'20") <i>Order for a sprayer with 132 ft. carbon fiber boom and 20 in. nozzle spacing.</i>	49,050.10
BKK10806		Chassis Harness Kit, ExactApply, R4030/38/44/45/60 Stainless Tank <i>Order this if you have a R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 or R4060 with a stainless steel tank.</i>	4,461.00
RE550906		High Capacity 240 amp Alternator <i>Order if you are upgrading a MY14-Current R4038 and R4044 or MY15-Current R4045 and R4060 w/ 9.0L FT4 Engine.</i>	1,004.75
AKK18421		High Capacity 240 amp Alternator <i>Order if you are upgrading a MY14-Current R4030 w/ 6.8L Tier 3 and FT4, and 9.0L Tier 3.</i>	1,004.75
BKK10813		SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, 2630, Domestic <i>Order this software for the 4640 as well</i>	69.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10814	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, 2630, Export <i>Order this software for the 4640 as well</i>	86.00
	BKK10815	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, Gen4, Domestic	69.00
	BKK10816	SW and Manual Kit, ExactApply, Gen4, Export	86.00
		Operator's Manual And Decal Kit	
	BKK10091	North American bilingual (Spanish) manual and decal kit	821.70
		Operator's Station	
	RE592736	Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit <i>For MY15-Current Large Frame R-Series models only with Commandview Plus Operator Station.</i> <i>Additional parts required for installation, please see JDParts breakdown for more details.</i> <i>Must also order the following brackets and screws: RE345942, R340091, 19M7867, RE345943, R267251 and 19M7796.</i>	642.86
	BKK10346	Instructional Seat	800.80
		Underframe Shields	
	BKK10017	Shield - Underframe shields	1,932.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

R4060 Self-Propelled Sprayer (Model Year 2021)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN456 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader
Equipment for Base Machine

Dry Nutrient Application Spreader
DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry
Nutrient Application Spreader for the R4030, R4038
or the R4045 Sprayer
Not Ag Lime Compatible
Construction = (See Code Selection)
Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot)
Fertilizer Box
Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)
Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)

Belt Type = (See Code Selection)
Designed to be John Deere Controller Ready
Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for
even fertilizer spreading

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7061N	DN456 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader	57,233.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0195	Mexico	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
0211	Bolivia	No Added Cost
0213	Chile	No Added Cost
0214	Columbia	No Added Cost
0215	Ecuador	No Added Cost
0217	Paraguay	No Added Cost
0220	Uruguay	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost

SPREADER MATERIAL

4755	304 Stainless Steel	No Added Cost
4758	409 Painted Steel	In Base Price

SPREADER BIN CONFIGURATION

4765	Single Bin Product Application System	In Base Price
------	---------------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN456 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPREADER BIN CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
4768		Dual Bin Product Application System	No Added Cost
CONVEYOR CONFIGURATION			
4778		#4 Belt over Chain	In Base Price
SPREADER OPTIONS			
4800		DN456- 304 Stainless Steel, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate Dry Nutrient Application Spreader DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer Not Ag Lime Compatible Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.) Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.) Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading Includes inverted V and removable end gate Tarp Ready Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included Does not include: Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751) Cap & Seal/Mirror Kit BKK10290 (Order Separately with Option 9700)	4,480.00
4806		DN456- 304 Stainless Steel, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 28 cm (11 in) Feedgate Dry Nutrient Application Spreader DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) for the R4045 Sprayer Ag Lime Compatible 27.94 cm (11 In.) Feedgate to be used with R4045 chassis only Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.) Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.) Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading Includes inverted V and removable end gate Tarp Ready Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included Does not include: Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751) Cap & Seal/Mirror Kit BKK10290 (Order Separately with Option 9700)	4,480.00
4808		DN456- 409 Painted, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 28 cm (11 in) Feedgate Dry Nutrient Application Spreader DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel for the R4045 Sprayer Ag Lime Compatible 27.94 cm (11 In.) Feedgate to be used with R4045 chassis only Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.) Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.) Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN456 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SPREADER OPTIONS ...Continued... <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Cap & Seal/Mirror Kit BKK10290 (Order Separately with Option 9700)</i>	
4818		DN456- 409 Painted, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Includes inverted V and removable end gate</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Cap & Seal/Mirror Kit BKK10290 (Order Separately with Option 9700)</i>	In Base Price
4820		DN456- 304 Stainless Steel, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) with MultiApplier for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i> <i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Cap & Seal/Mirror Kit BKK10290 (Order Separately with Option 9700)</i>	17,776.00
4838		DN456- 409 Painted, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> <i>DN456 - 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultiApplier for the R4030 or the R4038 Sprayer</i> <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel</i> <i>Volume = 5.6 Cubic Meter (200 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 2.43 m (8 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i>	14,041.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN456 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPREADER OPTIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Tarp Ready</i>			
<i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i>			
<i>Does not include:</i>			
<i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i>			
<i>Cap & Seal/Mirror Kit BKK10290 (Order Separately with Option 9700)</i>			
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7904		North American Lighting and Marking for Dry Nutrient Application System	In Base Price
ENDGATE KIT			
9732		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain 304 Stainless Steel Endgate - For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,247.00
9734		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #5 Straight Belt 304 Stainless Steel Endgate - For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,247.00
9736		DN456 28 cm (11 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain 304 Stainless Steel Endgate - For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 28cm (11in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,247.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9700		RH & LH Mirrors w/ Cap & Seal Kit <i>Includes the following</i> -RH cab mounted & LH hand rail mounted brackets, mirrors, and hardware. -Electrical, Hydraulic, and Solution System caps and seals -Rail Shims for mounting Dry Spinner Spreader	1,626.00
9714		Solution Module and Boom Lifting (All countries) - Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis - The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage	3,203.00
9716		Solution Module and Boom Storage (All countries) - Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage - Parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis	2,316.00
9719		DN456 & DN485 MY14-MY17 Chassis Conversion Kit -Required to convert DN456 or DN485 to be compatible with MY14-MY17 R4030, R4038, or R4045 chassis -Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation -Makes SpreadStar compatible with GreenStar 2630 Display	2,404.00
SPREADER CALIBRATION			
9751		Spread Pattern Test Kit - Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues. - Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.	382.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN456 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPREADER CALIBRATION ...Continued...			
9753		Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit - Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup. - Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40123 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40121 can be order separately for replacement.	320.00
9755		Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit - Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor.	149.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Endgate Kit	
BKK10746		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain Stainless Steel Endgate Kit - For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,228.76
BKK10837		DN456 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #5 Straight Belt 304 Stainless Steel Endgate - For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,441.90
BKK10748		DN456 28 cm (11 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain 304 Stainless Steel Endgate - For Use with R4045 - For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System - Includes 28cm (11in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"	3,228.76
BKK10744		DN456 Second Product Dual Bin Insert - For Use DN456 and legacy NL200G4 or L3220G4. - MultiApplier insert to convert single bin to dual bin	18,643.80
		Miscellaneous	
BKK10834		DN456 & DN485 MY14-MY17 Chassis Conversion Kit - Required to convert DN456 or DN485 to be compatible with MY14-MY17 R4030, R4038, or R4045 chassis - Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation - Makes SpreadStar compatible with GreenStar 2630 Display	2,670.80
BKK10344		Dry Spinner Spreader Corrosion Shield Kit Intended to be installed on 200 and 300 Cu. Ft New Leader Dry Spinner Spreader boxes installed on R4030, R4038, R4044, and MY19 and older R4045 and R4060 Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis.	1,567.50
BKK10787		Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit - Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, or R4045 chassis - Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation - Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display	1,464.10
BKK10290		RH & LH Mirrors w/ Cap & Seal Kit - Includes RH Cab and LH Rail mirror, bracket, and hardware. Cap and seals for solution skid hydraulic, solution plumbing and electrical.	1,976.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN456 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Spreader Calibration	
	BKK10753	Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit - Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor.	157.50
	BKK10743	Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit - Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup. - Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40123 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40121 can be order separately for replacement.	339.16
	BKK10741	Spread Pattern Test Kit - Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues. - Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.	405.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN485 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader
Equipment for Base Machine

Dry Nutrient Application Spreader
DN485 - 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Dry
Nutrient Application Spreader for the R4045 Sprayer
Not Ag Lime Compatible
Construction = (See Code Selection)
Volume = 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot)
Fertilizer Box
Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)
Hopper Width = 3.04 m (10 Ft.)
Belt Type = (See Code Selection)
Designed to be John Deere Controller Ready

Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for
even fertilizer spreading
DN485 must be used on R4045 chassis, it cannot be
used on R4030 or R4038 chassis

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7071N	DN485 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader	67,105.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0195	Mexico	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
0211	Bolivia	No Added Cost
0213	Chile	No Added Cost
0214	Columbia	No Added Cost
0215	Ecuador	No Added Cost
0217	Paraguay	No Added Cost
0220	Uruguay	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost

SPREADER MATERIAL

4755	304 Stainless Steel	In Base Price
4758	409 Painted Steel	No Added Cost

SPREADER BIN CONFIGURATION

4765	Single Bin Product Application System	In Base Price
------	---------------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN485 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPREADER BIN CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
4768		Dual Bin Product Application System	No Added Cost
CONVEYOR CONFIGURATION			
4778		#4 Belt over Chain	In Base Price
SPREADER OPTIONS			
4814		DN485- 304 Stainless Steel, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate Dry Nutrient Application Spreader DN485 - 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) for the R4045 Sprayer Not Ag Lime Compatible Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel Volume = 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.) Hopper Width = 3.04 m (10 Ft.) Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading Includes inverted V and removable end gate Tarp Ready DN485 must be used on R4045 chassis, it cannot be used on R4030 or R4038 chassis Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included Does not include: Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751) Cap & Seal/Mirror Kit BKK10290 (Order Separately with Option 9700)	In Base Price
4816		DN485- 409 Painted, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate Dry Nutrient Application Spreader DN485 - 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel for the R4045 Sprayer Not Ag Lime Compatible Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel Volume = 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.) Hopper Width = 3.04 m (10 Ft.) Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS) Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading Includes inverted V and removable end gate Tarp Ready DN485 must be used on R4045 chassis, it cannot be used on R4030 or R4038 chassis Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included Does not include: Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751) Cap & Seal/Mirror Kit BKK10290 (Order Separately with Option 9700)	-5,355.00
4834		DN485- 304 Stainless Steel, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate Dry Nutrient Application Spreader DN485 - 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) with MultiApplier for the R4045 Sprayer Not Ag Lime Compatible Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless Steel with MultiApplier for dual product application Volume = 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.) Hopper Width = 3.04 m (10 Ft.) Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain John Deere SpreadStar rate control system	15,496.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN485 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPREADER OPTIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>DN485 must be used on R4045 chassis, it cannot be used on R4030 or R4038 chassis</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i>			
<i>Does not include:</i> <i>Spread Pattern Test Kit BKK10741 (Order Separately with Option 9751)</i> <i>Cap & Seal/Mirror Kit BKK10290 (Order Separately with Option 9700)</i>			
4836		DN485- 409 Painted, MultiApplier, #4 Belt over Chain, 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate <i>Dry Nutrient Application Spreader</i> DN485 - 8.5 Cubic Meter (300 Cubic Foot) Dry Nutrient Application Spreader - 409 Painted Steel with MultiApplier for the R4045 Sprayer <i>Not Ag Lime Compatible</i> <i>Construction = Made of 409 Painted Steel with MultiApplier for dual product application</i> <i>Volume = 8.5 Cubic Meter(300 Cubic Foot) Fertilizer Box</i> <i>Hopper Length = 3.35 m (11 Ft.)</i> <i>Hopper Width = 3.04 m (10 Ft.)</i> <i>Belt Type = #4 Belt over Chain</i> <i>John Deere SpreadStar rate control system</i> <i>Variable Rate Compatible (requires GPS)</i> <i>Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for even fertilizer spreading</i> <i>Tarp Ready</i> <i>DN485 must be used on R4045 chassis, it cannot be used on R4030 or R4038 chassis</i> <i>Bulk Density Kit AKK24065 included</i>	11,088.00
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7904		North American Lighting and Marking for Dry Nutrient Application System	In Base Price
ENDGATE KIT			
9740		DN485 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #5 Straight Belt 304 Stainless Steel Endgate Kit <i>- For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 or L3030G4.</i> <i>- Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System</i> <i>-Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"</i>	3,886.00
9742		DN485 13cm (5 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain 304 Stainless Steel Endgate Kit <i>- For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 or L3030G4.</i> <i>- Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System</i> <i>- Includes 13cm (5in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"</i>	3,886.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9700		RH & LH Mirrors w/ Cap & Seal Kit <i>Includes the following</i> <i>-RH cab mounted & LH hand rail mounted brackets, mirrors, and hardware.</i> <i>-Electrical, Hydraulic, and Solution System caps and seals</i> <i>-Rail Shims for mounting Dry Spinner Spreader</i>	1,626.00
9714		Solution Module and Boom Lifting (All countries) <i>- Required to lift the solution module and boom from the chassis</i> <i>- The lift device does not have to remain attached to the solution module and boom during storage</i>	3,203.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN485 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9716		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... Solution Module and Boom Storage (All countries) <i>- Required to support the boom during solution module and boom removal and storage</i> <i>- Parts must stay attached to the solution module and boom whenever the solution module and boom are not attached to the machine chassis</i>	2,316.00
9719		DN456 & DN485 MY14-MY17 Chassis Conversion Kit <i>-Required to convert DN456 or DN485 to be compatible with MY14-MY17 R4030, R4038, or R4045 chassis</i> <i>-Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation</i> <i>-Makes SpreadStar compatible with GreenStar 2630 Display</i>	2,404.00
SPREADER CALIBRATION			
9751		Spread Pattern Test Kit <i>- Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues.</i> <i>- Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.</i>	382.00
9753		Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit <i>- Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup.</i> <i>- Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40123 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40121 can be order separately for replacement.</i>	320.00
9755		Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit <i>- Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor.</i>	149.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10751		Endgate Kit DN485 13 cm (5 in) Feedgate and #5 Straight Belt 304 Stainless Steel Endgate Kit <i>- For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 or L3030G4.</i> <i>- Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System</i> <i>-Includes 28cm (11in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"</i>	3,865.06
BKK10838		DN485 13cm (5 in) Feedgate and #4 Belt over Chain 304 Stainless Steel Endgate Kit <i>- For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 or L3030G4.</i> <i>- Endgate to convert Dual Bin back to Single Bin Application System</i> <i>-Includes 28cm (11in) removable endgate, hillside divider, and inverted "V"</i>	4,120.20
BKK10745		DN485 Second Product Dual Bin Insert <i>- For Use with DN485 and legacy NL300G4 or L3030G4.</i> <i>- MultiApplier insert to convert single bin to dual bin</i>	21,838.96
BKK10834		Miscellaneous DN456 & DN485 MY14-MY17 Chassis Conversion Kit <i>-Required to convert DN456 or DN485 to be compatible with MY14-MY17 R4030, R4038, or R4045 chassis</i> <i>-Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation</i> <i>-Makes SpreadStar compatible with GreenStar 2630 Display</i>	2,670.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN485 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10344	Dry Spinner Spreader Corrosion Shield Kit <i>Intended to be installed on 200 and 300 Cu. Ft New Leader Dry Spinner Spreader boxes installed on R4030, R4038, R4044, and MY19 and older R4045 and R4060 Dry Spinner Spreader Chassis.</i>	1,567.50
	BKK10787	Legacy NL DSS MY18-Current Chassis Conversion Kit <i>-Required to convert legacy NL Dry Spinner Spreader to MY18-Current R4030, R4038, or R4045 chassis</i> <i>-Includes harnessing, controller, bracket, and hardware needed for installation</i> <i>-Makes SpreadStar compatible with Gen4 4600 Command Center Display</i>	1,464.10
	BKK10290	RH & LH Mirrors w/ Cap & Seal Kit <i>-Includes RH Cab and LH Rail mirror, bracket, and hardware. Cap and seals for solution skid hydraulic, solution plumbing and electrical.</i>	1,976.70
		Spreader Calibration	
	BKK10753	Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit <i>- Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit enables the smooth flow of product from conveyor, bypassing spinners, to the desired catch bin. Allowing for a more accurate CFR (cu. ft./revolution) catch test for calibrating product flow on the conveyor.</i>	157.50
	BKK10743	Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit <i>- Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit to determine proper spinner RPM and spread width for product setup.</i> <i>- Size Grade Number (SGN) KK40123 & Crush Strength Test Kit KK40121 can be order separately for replacement.</i>	339.16
	BKK10741	Spread Pattern Test Kit <i>- Spread Pattern Test Kit for troubleshooting spread pattern issues.</i> <i>- Enables proper adjustment of spinner assembly, spinner fins, feedgate, hillside divider, and material divider, to achieve optimized spread pattern of product.</i>	405.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN485 Dry Nutrient Application Spreader
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN495 Dry Nutrient Application System

Equipment for Base Machine

Dry Nutrient Application System
 DN495 - 9.5 Cubic Meter Dry Nutrient Application
 Spreader - 304 Stainless Steel (SS) for the F4365
 HCNA
 Ag Lime Compatible
 Construction = Made of unpainted 304 Stainless
 Steel
 Volume = 9.5 Cubic Meter (330 Cubic Foot)
 Fertilizer Box
 Hopper Length = 4.27 m (14 Ft.)
 Hopper Width = 2.59 m (8.5 Ft.)

Belt Type = #4 Belt Over Chain
 Designed to be John Deere Dry Rate Controller Ready
 SpreadStar with G4, NL ISO-VT with G5
 Dual 60.96 cm (24 In.) diameter spinner system for
 even fertilizer spreading

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7081N	DN495 Dry Nutrient Application System	70,858.00
<i>DN495 must be used on F4365 High Capacity Nutrient Applicator chassis, it cannot be used on 4 series sprayer chassis. Can be used to update a MY16-MY20 chassis with a G4 Spreader to a G5 spreader, or if adding to a LS475 only chassis will require hydraulic pump to be changed out. The above specifications are indicative of the base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</i>		

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operator Manual English	In Base Price
0413	Operator Manual French	No Added Cost
0443	Operator Manual English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost

SPREADER MATERIAL

4755	304 Stainless Steel	In Base Price
4758	409 Painted Steel	No Added Cost

SPREADER BIN CONFIGURATION

4765	Single Bin	In Base Price
4768	MultApplier (Dual Bin)	No Added Cost
4769	Multi Bin	No Added Cost

CONVEYOR CONFIGURATION

4778	#4 Belt over Chain	In Base Price
------	--------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN495 Dry Nutrient Application System
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SPREADER OPTIONS			
4800		DN495 G4 - 409 Painted, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11" Feedgate	In Base Price
4805		DN495 G4 - 304 SS, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11" Feedgate	11,876.00
4810		DN495 G5 - 409 Painted, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11" Feedgate	32,031.00
4815		DN495 G5 - 304 SS, Single Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11" Feedgate	40,231.00
4820		DN495 G4 - 409 Painted, MultiApplier (Dual Bin), #4 Belt over Chain, 11" Feedgate	23,698.00
4825		DN495 G4 - 304 SS, MultiApplier (Dual Bin), #4 Belt over Chain, 11" Feedgate	32,413.00
4830		DN495 G5 - 409 Painted, MultiApplier (Dual Bin), #4 Belt over Chain, 11" Feedgate	54,217.00
4835		DN495 G5 - 304 SS, MultiApplier (Dual Bin), #4 Belt over Chain, 11" Feedgate	62,419.00
4840		DN495 G4 - 409 Painted, Multi-Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11" Feedgate	45,763.00
4845		DN495 G4 - 304 SS, Multi-Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11" Feedgate	53,106.00
4850		DN495 G5 - 409 Painted, Multi-Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 11" Feedgate	81,336.00
4855		DN495 G5 - 304 SS, Multi-Bin, #4 Belt over Chain, 28 cm (11") Feedgate	89,536.00
HYDRAULIC PUMP AND HOSE ATTACHMENT			
5710		Less hydraulic pump and hose kit	-1,851.00
5720		Hose kit for G4 Single Bin <i>BKK11488 - Hydraulic hose bundle, mounting parts/clamps G4 Box, Single Bin</i>	In Base Price
5730		Secondary Hydraulic pump and hose kit for G4 MultiApplier/MultiBin <i>BKK11488 - Hydraulic hose bundle, mounting parts/clamps G4 Box, Single Bin</i> <i>BKK10885 - Secondary gear pump and hose bundle, Multiplier/MultiBin G4 and G5 option</i>	3,408.00
5740		Hose kit for G5 Single bin with in-cab controls/harness <i>BKK11489 - Hydraulic hose bundle, for G5 Box, Single Bin, includes in-cab controls/harness</i>	1,757.00
5750		Secondary Hydraulic pump and hose kit for G5 MultiApplier/MultiBin with in-cab controls/harness <i>BKK11489 - Hydraulic hose bundle, for G5 Box, Single Bin, includes in-cab controls/harness</i> <i>BKK10885 - Secondary gear pump and hose bundle, Multiplier/MultiBin G4 and G5 option</i>	5,165.00
TRANSPORT LIGHTING			
7904		North American Lighting and Marking for Dry Nutrient Application System	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>This code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to a SABD customer (CBD, National Account, Includes ASP partner program).</i>	No Added Cost
MISCELLANEOUS			
9822		G4 TO G5 Conversion, in-cab controls and harness, additional hoses for main bin	2,521.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN495 Dry Nutrient Application System
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
9824		Mounting parts for dry box to chassis, includes all hardware/isolators for G4 and G5 options	2,037.00
ENDGATE KIT			
9744		DN495 G4 Stainless Steel Endgate Kit	4,722.00
9746		DN495 G5 Stainless Steel Endgate Kit	8,275.00
SPREADER CALIBRATION			
9751		Spread Pattern Test Kit	386.00
9753		Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit	323.00
9755		Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit	150.00
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM			
9786		LED beacon lamp, spreader only	243.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Electrical System			
BKK11491		LED beacon lamp, spreader only	267.30
Endgate Kit			
BKK10696		DN495 G4 Stainless Steel End-gate Kit	4,933.96
BKK11201		DN495 G5 Stainless Steel End-gate Kit	8,461.20
Miscellaneous			
AT189487		Fire Extinguisher	59.71
AZ100238		Fire Extinguisher Bracket	175.98
BKK11492		G4 TO G5 Conversion, in-cab controls and harness, additional hoses for main bin	2,773.10
BKK11489		Hydraulic hose bundle, for G5 Box, Single Bin, includes in-cab controls/harness	4,365.90
BKK11488		Hydraulic hose bundle, mounting parts/clamps G4 Box, Single Bin	2,239.60
BKK11490		Mounting parts for dry box to chassis, includes all hardware/isolators for G4 and G5 options	2,240.70
BKK10885		Secondary gear pump and hose bundle, Multiplier/MultiBin G4 and G5 option	4,123.90
Spreader Options			
BKK10753		Calibration Chute Catch Test Kit	157.50
BKK10743		Size Grade Number (SGN) & Crush Strength Test Kit	339.16
BKK10741		Spread Pattern Test Kit	405.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DN495 Dry Nutrient Application System
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech FT4 6.8L
(409 cu. in.)

280 horsepower

Air-To-Air Cooler and Turbocharger

Variable Engine Speed

Electronically Governed Engine

Electric operated tilt hood

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Drive

Single 165 cc H1 Drive Pump

Four Variable Displacement Wheel Motors

Full Time Four Wheel Drive

Full Time Traction Control with operator selectable modes

Operator selectable Electro-Hydraulic (On The Go)

Speed Ranges:

Operator selectable 1-20 ranges

Selectable first and last range top speeds

Spray Speed maximum 20 mph (32 km/h)*

Transport speed maximum 34 mph (56 km/h)*

TIRES:

See Code Selection

CHASSIS:

Steering: Progressive All Wheel Steer (AWS)

Suspension: Independent Air Bag Suspension with 9

In. (22.86 cm) Travel

Tread Spacing: 120-160 In. (304.8-404.6 cm)

Underframe clearance 72-76 in.* (182-193 cm)

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake

Dynamic Hydraulic Braking

LIGHTS:

See Code Selection

SOLUTION SYSTEM

1,000 gal. (3785 L) stainless steel solution tank

100 gal. (378 L) Rinse tank

3 in. (7.62 cm) fill

Boom:

9 Sections

1 in. stainless steel boom plumbing

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

Fount Mounted Equipment Specific Operator Station

Hagie Machine Control Display

Cab filtration system with positive cab pressure

Rearview Camera

Climate Controlled

Foot Pegs

MISCELLANEOUS:

135 U.S. Gallon (510L) Fuel Capacity

12 Volt System

160 Amp Alternator

* May vary, depending on options.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7303XF	Hagie STS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer	508,741.00
--------	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Contains both English and French manuals</i>	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)	In Base Price
0448	English Text Free	No Added Cost

AMS READY

0705	John Deere Precision Ag Package <i>Includes factory installation of Gen 4 wiring harness with Implement Connector, machine-specific components for 4640 AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Value Selling Navigator and AMS Price Pages for detailed information.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AMS READY ...Continued...			
0706		Ag Leader Precision Ag Package <i>Includes Ag Leader main chassis harness for both solution system and automated guidance. An Ag Leader InCommand field computer with section control. The display features a 12.1" touch screen capable of AutoSwath, multiple product control, and ISOBUS. An Ag Leader GPS 7500 provides differential signal. The receiver is capable of receiving GLIDE, WAAS/EGNOS, TerraStar-D and RTK (with relay). AutoSwath and AutoSteer activations are included. Norac Unlock not included in this package)</i>	19,702.00
0707		Open Source Precision Ag Package <i>Chassis harness with bridge module to accommodate other precision brands not listed here. Note - Installation of other precision ag products is not supported through DTAC.</i>	1,551.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	No Added Cost
183E		JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185A		Less Subscription	No Added Cost
185E		JDLINK Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	8,945.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY OPTIONS			
1900		Less Display	-8,495.00
191B		Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 , 1 year <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display .</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	850.00
RATE CONTROLLER			
4704		Less Rate Controller	-2,409.00
4701		John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Includes John Deere Rate Controller 2000 and Hagie specific harnessing. Compatible with Hagie self-propelled sprayers. Please see Value Selling Navigator for compatible models and required attachments.</i>	In Base Price
4703		Other Non-Deere Precision Package	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2305		Standard Cab <i>Includes Manual/Analog Climate Control, Foot Pegs, Manual Adjustable Mirrors, and Cloth Seat</i>	In Base Price
2312		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Heated/Cooled Leather Seat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Bluetooth Radio, Auto/Digital Climate Control, Power Adjustable Mirrors, Foot Pegs, USB Charging Port</i>	2,884.00
RADIO			
2410		Radio <i>AM/FM stations may not function appropriately outside US and Canada. Aux devices and</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RADIO ...Continued... <i>Bluetooth operable with this option.</i>	
<hr/>			
		CAB LIGHTING	
<hr/>			
		<i>Cab Lighting option MUST match Boom Lighting option.</i>	
7830		Standard Halogen Lighting Package <i>Includes Halogen lighting</i>	-2,666.00
7831		Premium LED Lighting Package <i>Includes LED lighting</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		ENGINE	
2853		6.8L ENGINE FINAL TIER IV/STAGE V	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		HYDRAULIC PUMP PACKAGE	
<hr/>			
		<i>Hydraulic pump flow compatibility listed below for different attachments. This flow will not increase solution pump flow. Follow attachment recommendations for hydraulic pump needs.</i>	
2910		25 GPM Hydraulic Pump Package <i>Compatible with Spray Booms and Nitrogen Tool Bar</i>	In Base Price
2911		60 GPM Hydraulic Pump Package <i>Additional capacity for Detassler Tool Bar</i>	12,326.00
<hr/>			
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
<hr/>			
		<i>Flotation Tires available as standard tires or additional option in Customized Product / Attachment/Parts section - order as desired.</i>	
3544		IF380/105R50 <i>Goodyear UltraSprayer</i>	In Base Price
3542		VF380/105R50 <i>Firestone Radial All-Traction RC</i>	3,000.00
3536		380/90R46 <i>Goodyear UltraSpray</i>	-4,292.00
3538		VF380/90R46 <i>Michelin SprayBib</i>	4,508.00
3517		IF320/105R54 <i>Goodyear UltraSpray</i>	1,656.00
3558		VF420/95R50 <i>Michelin SprayBib</i>	4,028.00
3514		480/80R50 <i>Goodyear SuperTrac</i>	-216.00
3581		520/85R38 Flotation Tires <i>Alliance 385 R-1W</i>	-3,748.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3597		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... LSW680/55R42 Flotation Tires <i>Goodyear</i>	684.00
AXLE AND TREAD ADJUST			
7010		MECHANICAL TREAD ADJUST <i>STS / DPS - Turnbuckle and variable position bolted plates.</i>	In Base Price
7020		Hydraulic Tread Adjust <i>STS / DPS - In-cab control utilizes hydraulic cylinders installed in place of mechanical components.</i>	4,218.00
TALL CROP PACKAGE			
7230		Less Tall Crop Shields	In Base Price
7231		Tall Crop Shields - STS / DPS <i>Adds center under frame shields to cover solution pump, plumbing and improve crop flow.</i>	2,851.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
7245		Less Crop Divider Opt	In Base Price
7246		Crop Divider Opt <i>Crop divider installed in front of tires to guide crop away from tire area.</i>	633.00
REMOTE GREASE			
7270		Less Remote Grease	In Base Price
7271		Remote Leg Grease Kit - STS & DPS	1,311.00
WHEEL GUARDS			
7255		Less Wheel Guard Opt	In Base Price
7256		320 54" Wheel Guard Opt STS / DPS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	3,062.00
7258		380 50" Wheel Guard Opt STS / DPS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	3,062.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - MACHINE			
7261		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
7264		STS Foamer - STS Short Frame	2,142.00
SOLUTION TANKS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1410		SOLUTION TANKS ...Continued... Single Tank <i>Includes 100 gallon rinse tank, ARAG Magnetic Flowmeter, 2" solution Plumbing, Jet Agitation</i>	In Base Price
FILLING OPTIONS			
4312		Front Fill <i>3" (7.62cm) Front solution fill line equipped with rinse fill and 12 volt power posts for Stainless Steel Solution Tank</i>	In Base Price
4314		Side Fill <i>Hagie side fill system equipped with 365 gpm Hypro pump, eduction system, eduction tank rinse system, jug rinse, 12 volt power posts, rinse tank fill, hydraulic lift, and pump speed control.</i>	4,633.00
4316		Front and Side Fill <i>Hagie side fill system equipped with 365 gpm Hypro pump, eduction system, eduction tank rinse system, jug rinse, 12 volt power posts, rinse tank fill, hydraulic lift, and pump speed control as well as the Hagie 3" (7.62cm) front solution fill line equipped with rinse tank fill and 12 volt power posts</i>	5,966.00
4325		Rear Fill <i>3" (7.62cm) rear solution fill line equipped with rinse fill.</i>	No Added Cost
4321		Front and Rear Fill <i>Includes components for both front and rear fill</i>	568.00
4323		Side and Rear Fill <i>Includes components for both side and rear fill</i>	5,486.00
DIRECT INJECTION			
4330		Less Chemical Injection	In Base Price
4331		John Deere Direct Injection (1 tank, 1 pump)	6,655.00
4332		John Deere Direct Injection (2 tanks, 2 pumps)	12,949.00
4351		Ag Leader Direct Injection (1 tank, 1 pump)	8,644.00
4352		Ag Leader Direct Injection (2 tanks, 2 pumps)	14,826.00
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
<i>All Hybrid booms include pre-strainers. Boom size and configurations outside of current options can be requested through Hagie Custom Solutions (option code 8975)</i>			
4910		90' (27m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-45,118.00
4915		100' (30m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-42,543.00
4920		120' (36m) Hybrid Boom - STS <i>Includes NORAC UC7 automatic boom leveling with Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 5 height sensors.</i>	In Base Price
4932		132' (40m) Hybrid Boom - STS <i>Includes NORAC UC7 automatic boom leveling with Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 5 height</i>	18,773.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE ...Continued...			
<i>sensors.</i>			
4900		Less Boom <i>Machine may be ordered with vehicle side only connection. Includes single point connector and plumbing up to connection point. Lift arms for booms or toolbars are connected from attachment.</i>	-89,675.00
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>Boom Spacing must match the selection of boom size.</i>			
5100		90' (27m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,791.00
5105		90' (27m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,507.00
5120		100' (30m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,070.00
5125		100' (30m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,113.00
5160		120' (36m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	In Base Price
5165		120' (36m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,048.00
5181		132' (40m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	1,204.00
5186		132' (40m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	900.00
5187		132' (40m) - 22" (55.9cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	810.00
5000		Less Liquid Boom Plumbing	-3,500.00
AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING			
5451		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Leveling Opt <i>Includes Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 3 height sensors. For additional height sensors, see order code 8986.</i>	-5,191.00
5450		LESS Automatic Boom Leveling (NORAC)	-16,773.00
5453		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Auto Leveling Opt	In Base Price
BOOM AIR PURGE			
<i>System introduces pressurized air into the solution plumbing to purge excess solution from the system prior to rinsing.</i>			
7540		Less Boom Air Purge	In Base Price
7545		Boom Air Purge	2,361.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - BOOM			
5500		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5511		Foam Marker System - 90' Boom	1,486.00
5512		Foam Marker System - 100' Boom	1,486.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - BOOM ...Continued...			
5513		Foam Marker System - 120' Boom	1,486.00
5514		Foam Market System - 132' Boom	1,486.00
BOOM LIGHTING			
7834		Premium LED Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	In Base Price
7837		Standard Halogen Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	-1,050.00
7836		Less Boom Lighting Option	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION METHOD			
7712		Less Shipping Preparation Method	In Base Price
7703		Narrow Shipping Package <i>Section 2 and 3 of both boom wings are removed and temporarily mounted under the machine for shipping reducing width to 12' 3" (3.7338m).</i>	2,429.00
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>Note - this code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD (CBD, National Account) Customer. Also includes ASP partner program orders.</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Required common components for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets.</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
CAB EQUIPMENT			
8019		Add-On Camera with Connectivity Kit <i>Includes 1 camera with ethernet bridge providing connectivity for up to 3 cameras maximum (for additional cameras see order code 8020)</i>	1,808.00
8020		Additional Cameras <i>Can select up to 2 additional cameras (code 8019 is required for the first camera with connectivity kit)</i>	716.00
BATTERY TENDER			
9790		Battery Tender <i>Integrated battery tender for maintaining battery charge during machine storage</i>	382.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BATTERY TENDER ...Continued...			
DETASSELING CAPABILITY KIT			
<i>Required option when ordering a detassling bar. Option provides the necessary controls system to operate the detasseling tool bar.</i>			
8981		Detasseling Capability Kit	4,371.00
HOOD SCOOP			
<i>Includes screen style scoop mount on front of hood.</i>			
8982		Hood Scoop	1,008.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9388		520/85R38 Flotation Tires <i>Alliance 385 R-1W</i>	19,923.00
9395		LSW680/55R42 Flotation Tires <i>Goodyear</i>	24,798.00
PRESSURE WASHER			
<i>Pressure Washer Option - Hydraulically driven pressure washer supplied from the rinse tank for quick rinsing of equipment after applications.</i>			
8018		Pressure Washer	4,432.00
SOLUTION SYSTEM FILL ACCESSORIES			
8435		Banjo Fill Monitoring <i>Flowmeter compatible with 3" fill coupling, for precise fill metering.</i>	1,377.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8510		Boom Quick Attach Pkg <i>Includes hydraulic and electrical quick disconnect, and boom removal stands. - Dealer Installed</i>	2,500.00
8986		NORAC UC7 Severe Terrain Upgrade <i>Adds two additional sensors (5 total)</i>	1,705.00
REAR BOOM			
8451		Rear Boom 15" (38.1cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
8452		Rear Boom 20" (50.8cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
8453		Rear Boom 22" (55.9cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine</i>	1,334.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REAR BOOM ...Continued... <i>(Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	
		SECTION INDICATOR LIGHTS <i>Lightbar mounted on center transom facing the cab and provides heads up indication of section switch status via lights on boom transom.</i>	
8012		Section Indicator Lights - Hybrid Boom	1,044.00
		NIGHT SPRAY PACKAGE	
8015		Night Spray Lighting Package - Hybrid Boom	465.00
		CUSTOM SOLUTIONS <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	
8975		Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00
8976		Hagie Custom Solutions - High Output Solution System Option with 15" Spacing <i>Designed for users requiring increased flow rates of 255-270 GPM (water). Includes 9307 solution pump, larger solution and boom plumbing and throttling valve. Also includes a standard flow meter for lower rate applications</i>	24,088.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 7303XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech FT4 6.8L
(409 cu. in.)
300 horsepower

Air-To-Air Cooler and Turbocharger
Variable Engine Speed

Electronically Governed Engine
Electric operated tilt hood

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Drive

Single 165 cc H1 Drive Pump

Four Variable Displacement Wheel Motors

Full Time Four Wheel Drive

Full Time Traction Control with operator selectable modes

Operator selectable Electro-Hydraulic (On The Go) Speed Ranges:

Operator selectable 1-20 ranges

Selectable first and last range top speeds

Spray Speed maximum 20 mph (32 km/h)*

Transport speed maximum 34 mph (56 km/h)*

TIRES:

See Code Selection

CHASSIS:

Steering: Progressive All Wheel Steer (AWS)

Suspension: Independent Air Bag Suspension with 9

In. (22.86 cm) Travel

Tread Spacing: 120-160 In. (304.8-404.6 cm)

Underframe clearance 72-76 in.* (182-193 cm)

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake

Dynamic Hydraulic Braking

LIGHTS:

See Code Selection

SOLUTION SYSTEM

1,200 gal. (4542 L) stainless steel solution tank

100 gal. (378 L) Rinse tank

3 in. (7.62 cm) fill

Boom:

9 Sections

1 in. stainless steel boom plumbing

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

Fount Mounted Equipment Specific Operator Station

Hagie Machine Control Display

Cab filtration system with positive cab pressure

Rearview Camera

Climate Controlled

Foot Pegs

MISCELLANEOUS:

135 U.S. Gallon (510L) Fuel Capacity

12 Volt System

160 Amp Alternator

* May vary, depending on options.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7314XF		Hagie STS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer	530,010.00
--------	--	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Contains both English and French manuals</i>		1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)		In Base Price
0448	English Text Free		No Added Cost

AMS READY

0705	John Deere Precision Ag Package <i>Includes factory installation of Gen 4 wiring harness with Implement Connector, machine-specific components for 4640 AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Value Selling Navigator and AMS Price Pages for detailed information.</i>		In Base Price
------	---	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AMS READY ...Continued...			
0706		Ag Leader Precision Ag Package <i>Includes Ag Leader main chassis harness for both solution system and automated guidance. An Ag Leader InCommand field computer with section control. The display features a 12.1" touch screen capable of AutoSwath, multiple product control, and ISOBUS. An Ag Leader GPS 7500 provides differential signal. The receiver is capable of receiving GLIDE, WAAS/EGNOS, TerraStar-D and RTK (with relay). AutoSwath and AutoSteer activations are included. Norac Unlock not included in this package)</i>	19,702.00
0707		Open Source Precision Ag Package <i>Chassis harness with bridge module to accommodate other precision brands not listed here. Note - Installation of other precision ag products is not supported through DTAC.</i>	1,551.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	No Added Cost
183E		JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185A		Less Subscription	No Added Cost
185E		JDLINK Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	8,945.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY OPTIONS			
1900		Less Display	-8,495.00
191B		Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 , 1 year <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display .</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	850.00
RATE CONTROLLER			
4704		Less Rate Controller	-2,409.00
4701		John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Includes John Deere Rate Controller 2000 and Hagie specific harnessing. Compatible with Hagie self-propelled sprayers. Please see Value Selling Navigator for compatible models and required attachments.</i>	In Base Price
4703		Other Non-Deere Precision Package	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2305		Standard Cab <i>Includes Manual/Analog Climate Control, Foot Pegs, Manual Adjustable Mirrors, and Cloth Seat</i>	In Base Price
2312		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Heated/Cooled Leather Seat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Bluetooth Radio, Auto/Digital Climate Control, Power Adjustable Mirrors, Foot Pegs, USB Charging Port</i>	2,884.00
RADIO			
2410		Radio <i>AM/FM stations may not function appropriately outside US and Canada. Aux devices and</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RADIO ...Continued... <i>Bluetooth operable with this option.</i>	
<hr/>			
		CAB LIGHTING	
<hr/>			
		<i>Cab Lighting option MUST match Boom Lighting option.</i>	
7830		Standard Halogen Lighting Package <i>Includes Halogen lighting</i>	-2,666.00
7831		Premium LED Lighting Package <i>Includes LED lighting</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		ENGINE	
2853		6.8L ENGINE FINAL TIER IV/STAGE V	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		HYDRAULIC PUMP PACKAGE	
<hr/>			
		<i>Hydraulic pump flow compatibility listed below for different attachments. This flow will not increase solution pump flow. Follow attachment recommendations for hydraulic pump needs.</i>	
2910		25 GPM Hydraulic Pump Package <i>Compatible with Spray Booms and Nitrogen Tool Bar</i>	In Base Price
2911		60 GPM Hydraulic Pump Package <i>Additional capacity for Detassler Tool Bar</i>	12,326.00
<hr/>			
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
<hr/>			
		<i>Flotation Tires available as standard tires or additional option in Customized Product / Attachment/Parts section - order as desired.</i>	
3544		IF380/105R50 <i>Goodyear UltraSprayer</i>	In Base Price
3542		VF380/105R50 <i>Firestone Radial All-Traction RC</i>	3,000.00
3536		380/90R46 <i>Goodyear UltraSpray</i>	-4,292.00
3538		VF380/90R46 <i>Michelin SprayBib</i>	4,508.00
3517		IF320/105R54 <i>Goodyear UltraSpray</i>	1,656.00
3558		VF420/95R50 <i>Michelin SprayBib</i>	4,028.00
3514		480/80R50 <i>Goodyear SuperTrac</i>	-216.00
3581		520/85R38 Flotation Tires <i>Alliance 385 R-1W</i>	-3,748.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3597		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... LSW680/55R42 Flotation Tires <i>Goodyear</i>	684.00
AXLE AND TREAD ADJUST			
7010		MECHANICAL TREAD ADJUST <i>STS / DPS - Turnbuckle and variable position bolted plates.</i>	In Base Price
7020		Hydraulic Tread Adjust <i>STS / DPS - In-cab control utilizes hydraulic cylinders installed in place of mechanical components.</i>	4,218.00
TALL CROP PACKAGE			
7230		Less Tall Crop Shields	In Base Price
7231		Tall Crop Shields - STS / DPS <i>Adds center under frame shields to cover solution pump, plumbing and improve crop flow.</i>	2,851.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
7245		Less Crop Divider Opt	In Base Price
7246		Crop Divider Opt <i>Crop divider installed in front of tires to guide crop away from tire area.</i>	633.00
REMOTE GREASE			
7270		Less Remote Grease	In Base Price
7271		Remote Leg Grease Kit - STS & DPS	1,311.00
WHEEL GUARDS			
7255		Less Wheel Guard Opt	In Base Price
7256		320 54" Wheel Guard Opt STS / DPS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	3,062.00
7258		380 50" Wheel Guard Opt STS / DPS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	3,062.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - MACHINE			
7261		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
7264		STS Foamer - STS Short Frame	2,142.00
SOLUTION TANKS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1410		SOLUTION TANKS ...Continued... Single Tank <i>Includes 100 gallon rinse tank, ARAG Magnetic Flowmeter, 2" solution Plumbing, Jet Agitation</i>	In Base Price
FILLING OPTIONS			
4312		Front Fill <i>3" (7.62cm) Front solution fill line equipped with rinse fill and 12 volt power posts for Stainless Steel Solution Tank</i>	In Base Price
4314		Side Fill <i>Hagie side fill system equipped with 365 gpm Hypro pump, eduction system, eduction tank rinse system, jug rinse, 12 volt power posts, rinse tank fill, hydraulic lift, and pump speed control.</i>	4,633.00
4316		Front and Side Fill <i>Hagie side fill system equipped with 365 gpm Hypro pump, eduction system, eduction tank rinse system, jug rinse, 12 volt power posts, rinse tank fill, hydraulic lift, and pump speed control as well as the Hagie 3" (7.62cm) front solution fill line equipped with rinse tank fill and 12 volt power posts</i>	5,966.00
4325		Rear Fill <i>3" (7.62cm) rear solution fill line equipped with rinse fill.</i>	No Added Cost
4321		Front and Rear Fill <i>Includes components for both front and rear fill</i>	568.00
4323		Side and Rear Fill <i>Includes components for both side and rear fill</i>	5,486.00
DIRECT INJECTION			
4330		Less Chemical Injection	In Base Price
4331		John Deere Direct Injection (1 tank, 1 pump)	6,655.00
4332		John Deere Direct Injection (2 tanks, 2 pumps)	12,949.00
4351		Ag Leader Direct Injection (1 tank, 1 pump)	8,644.00
4352		Ag Leader Direct Injection (2 tanks, 2 pumps)	14,826.00
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
<i>All Hybrid booms include pre-strainers. Boom size and configurations outside of current options can be requested through Hagie Custom Solutions (option code 8975)</i>			
4910		90' (27m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-45,118.00
4915		100' (30m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-42,543.00
4920		120' (36m) Hybrid Boom - STS <i>Includes NORAC UC7 automatic boom leveling with Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 5 height sensors.</i>	In Base Price
4932		132' (40m) Hybrid Boom - STS <i>Includes NORAC UC7 automatic boom leveling with Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 5 height</i>	18,773.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE ...Continued...			
<i>sensors.</i>			
4900		Less Boom <i>Machine may be ordered with vehicle side only connection. Includes single point connector and plumbing up to connection point. Lift arms for booms or toolbars are connected from attachment.</i>	-89,675.00
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>Boom Spacing must match the selection of boom size.</i>			
5100		90' (27m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,791.00
5105		90' (27m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,507.00
5120		100' (30m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,070.00
5125		100' (30m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,113.00
5160		120' (36m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	In Base Price
5165		120' (36m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,048.00
5181		132' (40m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	1,204.00
5186		132' (40m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	900.00
5187		132' (40m) - 22" (55.9cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	810.00
5000		Less Liquid Boom Plumbing	-3,500.00
AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING			
5451		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Leveling Opt <i>Includes Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 3 height sensors. For additional height sensors, see order code 8986.</i>	-5,191.00
5450		LESS Automatic Boom Leveling (NORAC)	-16,773.00
5453		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Auto Leveling Opt	In Base Price
BOOM AIR PURGE			
<i>System introduces pressurized air into the solution plumbing to purge excess solution from the system prior to rinsing.</i>			
7540		Less Boom Air Purge	In Base Price
7545		Boom Air Purge	2,361.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - BOOM			
5500		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5511		Foam Marker System - 90' Boom	1,486.00
5512		Foam Marker System - 100' Boom	1,486.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - BOOM ...Continued...			
5513		Foam Marker System - 120' Boom	1,486.00
5514		Foam Market System - 132' Boom	1,486.00
BOOM LIGHTING			
7834		Premium LED Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	In Base Price
7837		Standard Halogen Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	-1,050.00
7836		Less Boom Lighting Option	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION METHOD			
7712		Less Shipping Preparation Method	In Base Price
7703		Narrow Shipping Package <i>Section 2 and 3 of both boom wings are removed and temporarily mounted under the machine for shipping reducing width to 12' 3" (3.7338m).</i>	2,429.00
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>Note - this code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD (CBD, National Account) Customer. Also includes ASP partner program orders.</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Required common components for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets.</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
CAB EQUIPMENT			
8019		Add-On Camera with Connectivity Kit <i>Includes 1 camera with ethernet bridge providing connectivity for up to 3 cameras maximum (for additional cameras see order code 8020)</i>	1,808.00
8020		Additional Cameras <i>Can select up to 2 additional cameras (code 8019 is required for the first camera with connectivity kit)</i>	716.00
BATTERY TENDER			
9790		Battery Tender <i>Integrated battery tender for maintaining battery charge during machine storage</i>	382.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BATTERY TENDER ...Continued...			
DETASSELING CAPABILITY KIT			
<i>Required option when ordering a detassling bar. Option provides the necessary controls system to operate the detasseling tool bar.</i>			
8981		Detasseling Capability Kit	4,371.00
HOOD SCOOP			
<i>Includes screen style scoop mount on front of hood.</i>			
8982		Hood Scoop	1,008.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9388		520/85R38 Flotation Tires <i>Alliance 385 R-1W</i>	19,923.00
9395		LSW680/55R42 Flotation Tires <i>Goodyear</i>	24,798.00
PRESSURE WASHER			
<i>Pressure Washer Option - Hydraulically driven pressure washer supplied from the rinse tank for quick rinsing of equipment after applications.</i>			
8018		Pressure Washer	4,432.00
SOLUTION SYSTEM FILL ACCESSORIES			
8435		Banjo Fill Monitoring <i>Flowmeter compatible with 3" fill coupling, for precise fill metering.</i>	1,377.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8510		Boom Quick Attach Pkg <i>Includes hydraulic and electrical quick disconnect, and boom removal stands. - Dealer Installed</i>	2,500.00
8986		NORAC UC7 Severe Terrain Upgrade <i>Adds two additional sensors (5 total)</i>	1,705.00
REAR BOOM			
8451		Rear Boom 15" (38.1cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
8452		Rear Boom 20" (50.8cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
8453		Rear Boom 22" (55.9cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine</i>	1,334.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REAR BOOM ...Continued... <i>(Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	
		SECTION INDICATOR LIGHTS <i>Lightbar mounted on center transom facing the cab and provides heads up indication of section switch status via lights on boom transom.</i>	
8012		Section Indicator Lights - Hybrid Boom	1,044.00
		NIGHT SPRAY PACKAGE	
8015		Night Spray Lighting Package - Hybrid Boom	465.00
		CUSTOM SOLUTIONS <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	
8975		Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00
8976		Hagie Custom Solutions - High Output Solution System Option with 15" Spacing <i>Designed for users requiring increased flow rates of 255-270 GPM (water). Includes 9307 solution pump, larger solution and boom plumbing and throttling valve. Also includes a standard flow meter for lower rate applications</i>	24,088.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 7314XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 14 Self-Propelled Sprayer Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech FT4 9.0L
(549.2 cu. in.)

300 horsepower

Air-To-Air Cooler and Turbocharger

Variable Engine Speed

Electronically Governed Engine

Electric operated tilt hood

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Drive

Single 165 cc H1 Drive Pump

Four Variable Displacement Wheel Motors

Full Time Four Wheel Drive

Full Time Traction Control with operator selectable modes

Operator selectable Electro-Hydraulic (On The Go)

Speed Ranges:

Operator selectable 1-20 ranges

Selectable first and last range top speeds

Spray Speed maximum 20 mph (32 km/h)*

Transport speed maximum 34 mph (56 km/h)*

TIRES:

See Code Selection

CHASSIS:

Steering: Progressive All Wheel Steer (AWS)

Suspension: Independent Air Bag Suspension with 9

In. (22.86 cm) Travel

Tread Spacing: 120-160 In. (304.8-404.6 cm)

Underframe clearance 72-76 in.* (182-193 cm)

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake

Dynamic Hydraulic Braking

LIGHTS:

See Code Selection

SOLUTION SYSTEM

1,400 gal. (5299 L) stainless steel solution tank

100 gal. (378 L) Rinse tank

3 in. (7.62 cm) fill

Boom:

9 Sections

1 in. stainless steel boom plumbing

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

Fount Mounted Equipment Specific Operator Station

Hagie Machine Control Display

Cab filtration system with positive cab pressure

Rearview Camera

Climate Controlled

Foot Pegs

MISCELLANEOUS:

150 U.S. Gallon (567L) Fuel Capacity

12 Volt System

160 Amp Alternator

* May vary, depending on options.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7325XF	Hagie STS 14 Self-Propelled Sprayer	565,945.00
--------	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Contains both English and French manuals</i>	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)	In Base Price
0448	English Text Free	No Added Cost

AMS READY

0705	John Deere Precision Ag Package <i>Includes factory installation of Gen 4 wiring harness with Implement Connector, machine-specific components for 4640 AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Value Selling Navigator and AMS Price Pages for detailed information.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 14 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AMS READY ...Continued...			
0706		Ag Leader Precision Ag Package <i>Includes Ag Leader main chassis harness for both solution system and automated guidance. An Ag Leader InCommand field computer with section control. The display features a 12.1" touch screen capable of AutoSwath, multiple product control, and ISOBUS. An Ag Leader GPS 7500 provides differential signal. The receiver is capable of receiving GLIDE, WAAS/EGNOS, TerraStar-D and RTK (with relay). AutoSwath and AutoSteer activations are included. Norac Unlock not included in this package)</i>	19,702.00
0707		Open Source Precision Ag Package <i>Chassis harness with bridge module to accommodate other precision brands not listed here. Note - Installation of other precision ag products is not supported through DTAC.</i>	1,551.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	No Added Cost
183E		JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185A		Less Subscription	No Added Cost
185E		JDLINK Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	8,945.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 14 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY OPTIONS			
1900		Less Display	-8,495.00
191B		Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 , 1 year <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display .</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	850.00
RATE CONTROLLER			
4704		Less Rate Controller	-2,409.00
4701		John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Includes John Deere Rate Controller 2000 and Hagie specific harnessing. Compatible with Hagie self-propelled sprayers. Please see Value Selling Navigator for compatible models and required attachments.</i>	In Base Price
4703		Other Non-Deere Precision Package	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2305		Standard Cab <i>Includes Manual/Analog Climate Control, Foot Pegs, Manual Adjustable Mirrors, and Cloth Seat</i>	In Base Price
2312		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Heated/Cooled Leather Seat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Bluetooth Radio, Auto/Digital Climate Control, Power Adjustable Mirrors, Foot Pegs, USB Charging Port</i>	2,884.00
RADIO			
2410		Radio <i>AM/FM stations may not function appropriately outside US and Canada. Aux devices and</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 14 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RADIO ...Continued... <i>Bluetooth operable with this option.</i>	
<hr/>			
		CAB LIGHTING	
		<i>Cab Lighting option MUST match Boom Lighting option.</i>	
7830		Standard Halogen Lighting Package <i>Includes Halogen lighting</i>	-2,666.00
7831		Premium LED Lighting Package <i>Includes LED lighting</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		ENGINE	
2857		9.0L ENGINE FINAL TIER IV/STAGE V	In Base Price
<hr/>			
		HYDRAULIC PUMP PACKAGE	
		<i>Hydraulic pump flow compatibility listed below for different attachments. This flow will not increase solution pump flow. Follow attachment recommendations for hydraulic pump needs.</i>	
2910		25 GPM Hydraulic Pump Package <i>Compatible with Spray Booms and Nitrogen Tool Bar</i>	In Base Price
2911		60 GPM Hydraulic Pump Package <i>Additional capacity for Detassler Tool Bar</i>	12,326.00
<hr/>			
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
		<i>Flotation Tires available as standard tires or additional option in Customized Product / Attachment/Parts section - order as desired.</i>	
3544		IF380/105R50 <i>Goodyear UltraSprayer</i>	In Base Price
3542		VF380/105R50 <i>Firestone Radial All-Traction RC</i>	3,000.00
3538		VF380/90R46 <i>Michelin SprayBib</i>	4,508.00
3517		IF320/105R54 <i>Goodyear UltraSpray</i>	1,656.00
3558		VF420/95R50 <i>Michelin SprayBib</i>	4,028.00
3514		480/80R50 <i>Goodyear SuperTrac</i>	-216.00
3581		520/85R38 Flotation Tires <i>Alliance 385 R-1W</i>	-3,748.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 14 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3597		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... LSW680/55R42 Flotation Tires <i>Goodyear</i>	684.00
AXLE AND TREAD ADJUST			
7020		Hydraulic Tread Adjust <i>STS / DPS - In-cab control utilizes hydraulic cylinders installed in place of mechanical components.</i>	In Base Price
TALL CROP PACKAGE			
7230		Less Tall Crop Shields	In Base Price
7231		Tall Crop Shields - STS / DPS <i>Adds center under frame shields to cover solution pump, plumbing and improve crop flow.</i>	2,851.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
7245		Less Crop Divider Opt	In Base Price
7246		Crop Divider Opt <i>Crop divider installed in front of tires to guide crop away from tire area.</i>	633.00
REMOTE GREASE			
7270		Less Remote Grease	In Base Price
7271		Remote Leg Grease Kit - STS & DPS	1,311.00
WHEEL GUARDS			
7255		Less Wheel Guard Opt	In Base Price
7256		320 54" Wheel Guard Opt STS / DPS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	3,062.00
7258		380 50" Wheel Guard Opt STS / DPS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	3,062.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - MACHINE			
7261		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
7265		STS Foamer - STS Long Frame	2,142.00
SOLUTION TANKS			
1410		Single Tank <i>Includes 100 gallon rinse tank, ARAG Magnetic Flowmeter, 2" solution Plumbing, Jet Agitation</i>	In Base Price
FILLING OPTIONS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 14 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FILLING OPTIONS ...Continued...			
4312		Front Fill <i>3" (7.62cm) Front solution fill line equipped with rinse fill and 12 volt power posts for Stainless Steel Solution Tank</i>	In Base Price
4314		Side Fill <i>Hagie side fill system equipped with 365 gpm Hypro pump, eduction system, eduction tank rinse system, jug rinse, 12 volt power posts, rinse tank fill, hydraulic lift, and pump speed control.</i>	4,633.00
4316		Front and Side Fill <i>Hagie side fill system equipped with 365 gpm Hypro pump, eduction system, eduction tank rinse system, jug rinse, 12 volt power posts, rinse tank fill, hydraulic lift, and pump speed control as well as the Hagie 3" (7.62cm) front solution fill line equipped with rinse tank fill and 12 volt power posts</i>	5,966.00
4325		Rear Fill <i>3" (7.62cm) rear solution fill line equipped with rinse fill.</i>	No Added Cost
4321		Front and Rear Fill <i>Includes components for both front and rear fill</i>	568.00
4323		Side and Rear Fill <i>Includes components for both side and rear fill</i>	5,486.00
DIRECT INJECTION			
4330		Less Chemical Injection	In Base Price
4331		John Deere Direct Injection (1 tank, 1 pump)	6,655.00
4332		John Deere Direct Injection (2 tanks, 2 pumps)	12,949.00
4351		Ag Leader Direct Injection (1 tank, 1 pump)	8,644.00
4352		Ag Leader Direct Injection (2 tanks, 2 pumps)	14,826.00
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
<i>All Hybrid booms include pre-strainers. Boom size and configurations outside of current options can be requested through Hagie Custom Solutions (option code 8975)</i>			
4910		90' (27m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-45,118.00
4915		100' (30m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-42,543.00
4920		120' (36m) Hybrid Boom - STS <i>Includes NORAC UC7 automatic boom leveling with Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 5 height sensors.</i>	In Base Price
4932		132' (40m) Hybrid Boom - STS <i>Includes NORAC UC7 automatic boom leveling with Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 5 height sensors.</i>	18,773.00
4900		Less Boom <i>Machine may be ordered with vehicle side only connection. Includes single point connector and plumbing up to connection point. Lift arms for booms or toolbars are connected from attachment.</i>	-89,675.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 14 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>Boom Spacing must match the selection of boom size.</i>			
5100		90' (27m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,791.00
5105		90' (27m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,507.00
5120		100' (30m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,070.00
5125		100' (30m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,113.00
5160		120' (36m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	In Base Price
5165		120' (36m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,048.00
5181		132' (40m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	1,204.00
5186		132' (40m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	900.00
5187		132' (40m) - 22" (55.9cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	810.00
5000		Less Liquid Boom Plumbing	-3,500.00
AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING			
5451		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Leveling Opt <i>Includes Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 3 height sensors. For additional height sensors, see order code 8986.</i>	-5,191.00
5450		LESS Automatic Boom Leveling (NORAC)	-16,773.00
5453		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Auto Leveling Opt	In Base Price
BOOM AIR PURGE			
<i>System introduces pressurized air into the solution plumbing to purge excess solution from the system prior to rinsing.</i>			
7540		Less Boom Air Purge	In Base Price
7545		Boom Air Purge	2,361.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - BOOM			
5500		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5511		Foam Marker System - 90' Boom	1,486.00
5512		Foam Marker System - 100' Boom	1,486.00
5513		Foam Marker System - 120' Boom	1,486.00
5514		Foam Market System - 132' Boom	1,486.00
BOOM LIGHTING			
7834		Premium LED Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 14 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7837		BOOM LIGHTING ...Continued... Standard Halogen Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	-1,050.00
7836		Less Boom Lighting Option	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION METHOD			
7712		Less Shipping Preparation Method	In Base Price
7703		Narrow Shipping Package <i>Section 2 and 3 of both boom wings are removed and temporarily mounted under the machine for shipping reducing width to 12' 3" (3.7338m).</i>	2,429.00
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>Note - this code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD (CBD, National Account) Customer. Also includes ASP partner program orders.</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Required common components for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets.</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
CAB EQUIPMENT			
8019		Add-On Camera with Connectivity Kit <i>Includes 1 camera with ethernet bridge providing connectivity for up to 3 cameras maximum (for additional cameras see order code 8020)</i>	1,808.00
8020		Additional Cameras <i>Can select up to 2 additional cameras (code 8019 is required for the first camera with connectivity kit)</i>	716.00
BATTERY TENDER			
9790		Battery Tender <i>Integrated battery tender for maintaining battery charge during machine storage</i>	382.00
DETASSELING CAPABILITY KIT			
8981		Detasseling Capability Kit <i>Required option when ordering a detassling bar. Option provides the necessary controls system to operate the detasseling tool bar.</i>	4,371.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 14 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOOD SCOOP			
<i>Includes screen style scoop mount on front of hood.</i>			
8982		Hood Scoop	1,008.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9388		520/85R38 Flotation Tires <i>Alliance 385 R-1W</i>	19,923.00
9395		LSW680/55R42 Flotation Tires <i>Goodyear</i>	24,798.00
PRESSURE WASHER			
<i>Pressure Washer Option - Hydraulically driven pressure washer supplied from the rinse tank for quick rinsing of equipment after applications.</i>			
8018		Pressure Washer	4,432.00
SOLUTION SYSTEM FILL ACCESSORIES			
8435		Banjo Fill Monitoring <i>Flowmeter compatible with 3" fill coupling, for precise fill metering.</i>	1,377.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8510		Boom Quick Attach Pkg <i>Includes hydraulic and electrical quick disconnect, and boom removal stands. - Dealer Installed</i>	2,500.00
8986		NORAC UC7 Severe Terrain Upgrade <i>Adds two additional sensors (5 total)</i>	1,705.00
REAR BOOM			
8451		Rear Boom 15" (38.1cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
8452		Rear Boom 20" (50.8cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
8453		Rear Boom 22" (55.9cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
SECTION INDICATOR LIGHTS			
<i>Lightbar mounted on center transom facing the cab and provides heads up indication of section switch status via lights on boom transom.</i>			
8012		Section Indicator Lights - Hybrid Boom	1,044.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 14 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
NIGHT SPRAY PACKAGE			
8015		Night Spray Lighting Package - Hybrid Boom	465.00
CUSTOM SOLUTIONS			
<i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>			
8975		Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00
8976		Hagie Custom Solutions - High Output Solution System Option with 15" Spacing <i>Designed for users requiring increased flow rates of 255-270 GPM (water). Includes 9307 solution pump, larger solution and boom plumbing and throttling valve. Also includes a standard flow meter for lower rate applications</i>	24,088.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 7325XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech FT4 9.0L
(549.2 cu. in.)

375 horsepower

Air-To-Air Cooler and Turbocharger

Variable Engine Speed

Electronically Governed Engine

Electric operated tilt hood

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Drive

Single 165 cc H1 Drive Pump

Four Variable Displacement Wheel Motors

Full Time Four Wheel Drive

Full Time Traction Control with operator selectable modes

Operator selectable Electro-Hydraulic (On The Go)

Speed Ranges:

Operator selectable 1-20 ranges

Selectable first and last range top speeds

Spray Speed maximum 20 mph (32 km/h)*

Transport speed maximum 34 mph (56 km/h)*

TIRES:

See Code Selection

CHASSIS:

Steering: Progressive All Wheel Steer (AWS)

Suspension: Independent Air Bag Suspension with 9

In. (22.86 cm) Travel

Tread Spacing: 120-160 In. (304.8-404.6 cm)

Underframe clearance 72-76 in.* (182-193 cm)

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake

Dynamic Hydraulic Braking

LIGHTS:

See Code Selection

SOLUTION SYSTEM

Split 1,600 gal. (6056 L) stainless steel solution tank

100 gal. (378 L) Rinse tank

3 in. (7.62 cm) fill

Boom:

9 Sections

1 in. stainless steel boom plumbing

Dual Plumbing on interior 60ft (18.2 m) of boom

width for second product drop application

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

Four Mounted Equipment Specific Operator Station

Hagie Machine Control Display

Cab filtration system with positive cab pressure

Rearview Camera

Climate Controlled

Foot Pegs

MISCELLANEOUS:

150 U.S. Gallon (567L) Fuel Capacity

12 Volt System

160 Amp Alternator

* May vary, depending on options.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7336XF	Hagie STS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer	594,359.00
--------	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Contains both English and French manuals</i>	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)	In Base Price
0448	English Text Free	No Added Cost

AMS READY

0705	John Deere Precision Ag Package <i>Includes factory installation of Gen 4 wiring harness with Implement Connector, machine-specific components for 4640 AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AMS READY ...Continued...			
<i>functional AutoTrac System. See Value Selling Navigator and AMS Price Pages for detailed information.</i>			
0706		Ag Leader Precision Ag Package <i>Includes Ag Leader main chassis harness for both solution system and automated guidance. An Ag Leader InCommand field computer with section control. The display features a 12.1" touch screen capable of AutoSwath, multiple product control, and ISOBUS. An Ag Leader GPS 7500 provides differential signal. The receiver is capable of receiving GLIDE, WAAS/EGNOS, TerraStar-D and RTK (with relay). AutoSwath and AutoSteer activations are included. Norac Unlock not included in this package)</i>	19,702.00
0707		Open Source Precision Ag Package <i>Chassis harness with bridge module to accommodate other precision brands not listed here. Note - Installation of other precision ag products is not supported through DTAC.</i>	1,551.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLink	No Added Cost
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185A		Less Subscription	No Added Cost
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/-</i>	8,945.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER ...Continued...			
<i>3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>			
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY OPTIONS			
1900		Less Display	-8,495.00
191B		Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 , 1 year <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display .</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	850.00
RATE CONTROLLER			
4704		Less Rate Controller	-2,409.00
4701		John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Includes John Deere Rate Controller 2000 and Hagie specific harnessing. Compatible with Hagie self-propelled sprayers. Please see Value Selling Navigator for compatible models and required attachments.</i>	In Base Price
4703		Other Non-Deere Precision Package	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2305		Standard Cab <i>Includes Manual/Analog Climate Control, Foot Pegs, Manual Adjustable Mirrors, and Cloth Seat</i>	In Base Price
2312		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Heated/Cooled Leather Seat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Bluetooth Radio, Auto/Digital Climate Control, Power Adjustable Mirrors, Foot Pegs, USB Charging Port</i>	2,884.00
RADIO			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2410		RADIO ...Continued... Radio <i>AM/FM stations may not function appropriately outside US and Canada. Aux devices and Bluetooth operable with this option.</i>	In Base Price
CAB LIGHTING			
<i>Cab Lighting option MUST match Boom Lighting option.</i>			
7830		Standard Halogen Lighting Package <i>Includes Halogen lighting</i>	-2,666.00
7831		Premium LED Lighting Package <i>Includes LED lighting</i>	In Base Price
ENGINE			
2857		9.0L ENGINE FINAL TIER IV/STAGE V	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC PUMP PACKAGE			
<i>Hydraulic pump flow compatibility listed below for different attachments. This flow will not increase solution pump flow. Follow attachment recommendations for hydraulic pump needs.</i>			
2910		25 GPM Hydraulic Pump Package <i>Compatible with Spray Booms and Nitrogen Tool Bar</i>	In Base Price
2911		60 GPM Hydraulic Pump Package <i>Additional capacity for Detassler Tool Bar</i>	12,326.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Flotation Tires available as standard tires or additional option in Customized Product / Attachment/Parts section - order as desired.</i>			
3544		IF380/105R50 <i>Goodyear UltraSprayer</i>	In Base Price
3542		VF380/105R50 <i>Firestone Radial All-Traction RC</i>	3,000.00
3538		VF380/90R46 <i>Michelin SprayBib</i>	4,508.00
3517		IF320/105R54 <i>Goodyear UltraSpray</i>	1,656.00
3558		VF420/95R50 <i>Michelin SprayBib</i>	4,028.00
3514		480/80R50 <i>Goodyear SuperTrac</i>	-216.00
3581		520/85R38 Flotation Tires <i>Alliance 385 R-1W</i>	-3,748.00
3597		LSW680/55R42 Flotation Tires	684.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>Goodyear</i>			
AXLE AND TREAD ADJUST			
7020		Hydraulic Tread Adjust <i>STS / DPS - In-cab control utilizes hydraulic cylinders installed in place of mechanical components.</i>	In Base Price
TALL CROP PACKAGE			
7230		Less Tall Crop Shields	In Base Price
7231		Tall Crop Shields - STS / DPS <i>Adds center under frame shields to cover solution pump, plumbing and improve crop flow.</i>	2,851.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
7245		Less Crop Divider Opt	In Base Price
7246		Crop Divider Opt <i>Crop divider installed in front of tires to guide crop away from tire area.</i>	633.00
REMOTE GREASE			
7270		Less Remote Grease	In Base Price
7271		Remote Leg Grease Kit - STS & DPS	1,311.00
WHEEL GUARDS			
7255		Less Wheel Guard Opt	In Base Price
7256		320 54" Wheel Guard Opt STS / DPS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	3,062.00
7258		380 50" Wheel Guard Opt STS / DPS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	3,062.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - MACHINE			
7261		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
7265		STS Foamer - STS Long Frame	2,142.00
SOLUTION TANKS			
1410		Single Tank <i>Includes 100 gallon rinse tank, ARAG Magnetic Flowmeter, 2" solution Plumbing, Jet Agitation</i>	In Base Price
FILLING OPTIONS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FILLING OPTIONS ...Continued...			
4312		Front Fill <i>3" (7.62cm) Front solution fill line equipped with rinse fill and 12 volt power posts for Stainless Steel Solution Tank</i>	In Base Price
4314		Side Fill <i>Hagie side fill system equipped with 365 gpm Hypro pump, eduction system, eduction tank rinse system, jug rinse, 12 volt power posts, rinse tank fill, hydraulic lift, and pump speed control.</i>	4,633.00
4316		Front and Side Fill <i>Hagie side fill system equipped with 365 gpm Hypro pump, eduction system, eduction tank rinse system, jug rinse, 12 volt power posts, rinse tank fill, hydraulic lift, and pump speed control as well as the Hagie 3" (7.62cm) front solution fill line equipped with rinse tank fill and 12 volt power posts</i>	5,966.00
4325		Rear Fill <i>3" (7.62cm) rear solution fill line equipped with rinse fill.</i>	No Added Cost
4321		Front and Rear Fill <i>Includes components for both front and rear fill</i>	568.00
4323		Side and Rear Fill <i>Includes components for both side and rear fill</i>	5,486.00
DIRECT INJECTION			
4330		Less Chemical Injection	In Base Price
4331		John Deere Direct Injection (1 tank, 1 pump)	6,655.00
4332		John Deere Direct Injection (2 tanks, 2 pumps)	12,949.00
4351		Ag Leader Direct Injection (1 tank, 1 pump)	8,644.00
4352		Ag Leader Direct Injection (2 tanks, 2 pumps)	14,826.00
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
<i>All Hybrid booms include pre-strainers. Boom size and configurations outside of current options can be requested through Hagie Custom Solutions (option code 8975)</i>			
4910		90' (27m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-45,118.00
4915		100' (30m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-42,543.00
4920		120' (36m) Hybrid Boom - STS <i>Includes NORAC UC7 automatic boom leveling with Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 5 height sensors.</i>	In Base Price
4932		132' (40m) Hybrid Boom - STS <i>Includes NORAC UC7 automatic boom leveling with Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 5 height sensors.</i>	18,773.00
4900		Less Boom <i>Machine may be ordered with vehicle side only connection. Includes single point connector and plumbing up to connection point. Lift arms for booms or toolbars are connected from attachment.</i>	-89,675.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>Boom Spacing must match the selection of boom size.</i>			
5100		90' (27m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,791.00
5105		90' (27m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,507.00
5120		100' (30m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,070.00
5125		100' (30m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,113.00
5160		120' (36m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	In Base Price
5165		120' (36m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,048.00
5181		132' (40m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	1,204.00
5186		132' (40m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	900.00
5187		132' (40m) - 22" (55.9cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	810.00
5000		Less Liquid Boom Plumbing	-3,500.00
AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING			
5451		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Leveling Opt <i>Includes Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 3 height sensors. For additional height sensors, see order code 8986.</i>	-5,191.00
5450		LESS Automatic Boom Leveling (NORAC)	-16,773.00
5453		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Auto Leveling Opt	In Base Price
BOOM AIR PURGE			
<i>System introduces pressurized air into the solution plumbing to purge excess solution from the system prior to rinsing.</i>			
7540		Less Boom Air Purge	In Base Price
7545		Boom Air Purge	2,361.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - BOOM			
5500		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5511		Foam Marker System - 90' Boom	1,486.00
5512		Foam Marker System - 100' Boom	1,486.00
5513		Foam Marker System - 120' Boom	1,486.00
5514		Foam Market System - 132' Boom	1,486.00
BOOM LIGHTING			
7834		Premium LED Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7837		BOOM LIGHTING ...Continued... Standard Halogen Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	-1,050.00
7836		Less Boom Lighting Option	No Added Cost
SHIPPING PREPARATION METHOD			
7712		Less Shipping Preparation Method	In Base Price
7703		Narrow Shipping Package <i>Section 2 and 3 of both boom wings are removed and temporarily mounted under the machine for shipping reducing width to 12' 3" (3.7338m).</i>	2,429.00
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>Note - this code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD (CBD, National Account) Customer. Also includes ASP partner program orders.</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Required common components for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets.</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
CAB EQUIPMENT			
8019		Add-On Camera with Connectivity Kit <i>Includes 1 camera with ethernet bridge providing connectivity for up to 3 cameras maximum (for additional cameras see order code 8020)</i>	1,808.00
8020		Additional Cameras <i>Can select up to 2 additional cameras (code 8019 is required for the first camera with connectivity kit)</i>	716.00
BATTERY TENDER			
9790		Battery Tender <i>Integrated battery tender for maintaining battery charge during machine storage</i>	382.00
DETASSELING CAPABILITY KIT			
8981		Detasseling Capability Kit <i>Required option when ordering a detassling bar. Option provides the necessary controls system to operate the detasseling tool bar.</i>	4,371.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOOD SCOOP			
<i>Includes screen style scoop mount on front of hood.</i>			
8982		Hood Scoop	1,008.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9388		520/85R38 Flotation Tires <i>Alliance 385 R-1W</i>	19,923.00
9395		LSW680/55R42 Flotation Tires <i>Goodyear</i>	24,798.00
PRESSURE WASHER			
<i>Pressure Washer Option - Hydraulically driven pressure washer supplied from the rinse tank for quick rinsing of equipment after applications.</i>			
8018		Pressure Washer	4,432.00
SOLUTION SYSTEM FILL ACCESSORIES			
8435		Banjo Fill Monitoring <i>Flowmeter compatible with 3" fill coupling, for precise fill metering.</i>	1,377.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8510		Boom Quick Attach Pkg <i>Includes hydraulic and electrical quick disconnect, and boom removal stands. - Dealer Installed</i>	2,500.00
8986		NORAC UC7 Severe Terrain Upgrade <i>Adds two additional sensors (5 total)</i>	1,705.00
REAR BOOM			
8451		Rear Boom 15" (38.1cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
8452		Rear Boom 20" (50.8cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
8453		Rear Boom 22" (55.9cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
SECTION INDICATOR LIGHTS			
<i>Lightbar mounted on center transom facing the cab and provides heads up indication of section switch status via lights on boom transom.</i>			
8012		Section Indicator Lights - Hybrid Boom	1,044.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie STS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
NIGHT SPRAY PACKAGE			
8015		Night Spray Lighting Package - Hybrid Boom	465.00
CUSTOM SOLUTIONS			
<i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>			
8975		Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00
8976		Hagie Custom Solutions - High Output Solution System Option with 15" Spacing <i>Designed for users requiring increased flow rates of 255-270 GPM (water). Includes 9307 solution pump, larger solution and boom plumbing and throttling valve. Also includes a standard flow meter for lower rate applications</i>	24,088.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 7336XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DTS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:
6 Cyl. Turbocharged Cummins QSB FT4 6.7L (408 cu. in.)
225 horsepower (165-kW)
Air-To-Air Cooler and Turbocharger
Variable Engine Speed
Electronically Governed Engine
Electric operated tilt hood
TRANSMISSION:
Hydrostatic Drive
Single H1 Drive Pump
Four Variable Displacement Wheel Motors
On Demand Four Wheel Drive
Operator selectable Electro-Hydraulic (On The Go)
Speed Ranges:
3 Speed ranges
Selectable first and last range top speeds
Spray Speed maximum 20 mph (32 km/h)*
Transport speed maximum 30 mph (56 km/h)*
TIRES:
See Code Selection
CHASSIS:
Suspension:
Independent Air Bag Suspension with 9 In. (22.86 cm) Travel
Tread Spacing: 120-160 In. (304.8-404.6 cm)
Underframe clearance 72 in.* (182 cm)
BRAKES:
Hydraulic-Release Park Brake

Dynamic Hydraulic Braking
LIGHTS:
See Code Selection
SOLUTION SYSTEM
1,000 gal. (3785 L) solution system, twin 500 gal. (1892.7 L) solution tanks
100 gal. (378 L) Rinse tank
2 in. (5.08 cm) fill
Boom:
7 Sections
1/2 in. stainless steel boom plumbing
OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:
Fount Mounted Equipment Specific Operator Station
Hagie Machine Control Display
Cab filtration system with positive cab pressure
Rearview Camera
Climate Controlled
MISCELLANEOUS:
100 U.S. Gallon (378 L) Fuel Capacity
12 Volt System
160 Amp Alternator

* May vary, depending on options.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7343XF	Hagie DTS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer	349,958.00
--------	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Contains both English and French manuals</i>	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)	In Base Price
0448	English Text Free	No Added Cost

AMS READY

0705	John Deere Precision Ag Package <i>Includes factory installation of Gen 4 wiring harness with Implement Connector, machine-specific components for 4640 AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Value Selling Navigator and AMS Price Pages for detailed information.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DTS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0706		AMS READY ...Continued... Ag Leader Precision Ag Package <i>Includes Ag Leader main chassis harness for both solution system and automated guidance. An Ag Leader InCommand field computer with section control. The display features a 12.1" touch screen capable of AutoSwath, multiple product control, and ISOBUS. An Ag Leader GPS 7500 provides differential signal. The receiver is capable of receiving GLIDE, WAAS/EGNOS, TerraStar-D and RTK (with relay). AutoSwath and AutoSteer activations are included. Norac Unlock not included in this package)</i>	19,702.00
0707		Open Source Precision Ag Package <i>Chassis harness with bridge module to accommodate other precision brands not listed here. Note - Installation of other precision ag products is not supported through DTAC.</i>	1,551.00
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLINK	No Added Cost
183E		JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185A		Less Subscription	No Added Cost
185E		JDLINK Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	8,945.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DTS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1884		RECEIVER ...Continued... StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY OPTIONS			
1900		Less Display	-8,495.00
191B		Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 , 1 year <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display .</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	850.00
RATE CONTROLLER			
4704		Less Rate Controller	-2,409.00
4701		John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Includes John Deere Rate Controller 2000 and Hagie specific harnessing. Compatible with Hagie self-propelled sprayers. Please see Value Selling Navigator for compatible models and required attachments.</i>	In Base Price
4703		Other Non-Deere Precision Package	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2305		Standard Cab <i>Includes Manual/Analog Climate Control, Foot Pegs, Manual Adjustable Mirrors, and Cloth Seat</i>	In Base Price
2312		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Heated/Cooled Leather Seat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Bluetooth Radio, Auto/Digital Climate Control, Power Adjustable Mirrors, Foot Pegs, USB Charging Port</i>	2,884.00
RADIO			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DTS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2410		RADIO ...Continued... Radio <i>AM/FM stations may not function appropriately outside US and Canada. Aux devices and Bluetooth operable with this option.</i>	In Base Price
CAB LIGHTING			
<i>Cab Lighting option MUST match Boom Lighting option.</i>			
7830		Standard Halogen Lighting Package <i>Includes Halogen lighting</i>	In Base Price
7831		Premium LED Lighting Package <i>Includes LED lighting</i>	2,666.00
ENGINE			
2866		6.7L Engine Tier 4 Emission	In Base Price
COOLING FAN			
2900		DTS Fan Clutch Option <i>Horton fan clutch, reduces fan speed when not needed, saving up to 30 horsepower and fuel economy.</i>	In Base Price
2901		DTS Reversing Fan Option <i>Flexaire reversing fan. Reduces pitch of blades when less airflow is needed for cooling, saving up to 30 hp and fuel economy.</i>	3,273.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Flotation Tires available as standard tires or additional option in Customized Product / Attachment/Parts section - order as desired.</i>			
3516		320/80R42 <i>Goodyear SuperTrac</i>	-3,200.00
3520		380/80R38 <i>Goodyear UltraSpray</i>	In Base Price
3547		380/80R38 <i>Alliance FarmPro</i>	-3,372.00
3556		VF420/85R34 Michelin <i>Michelin YieldBib</i>	7,096.00
AXLE AND TREAD ADJUST			
7010		MECHANICAL TREAD ADJUST <i>STS / DPS - Turnbuckle and variable position bolted plates.</i>	In Base Price
7020		Hydraulic Tread Adjust <i>DTS - In-cab control, utilizes hydraulic cylinders installed in place of mechanical components.</i>	5,441.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DTS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STEERING SYSTEM			
7220		Standard Front Wheel Steer	-4,415.00
7222		All Wheel Steer Option - DTS <i>AWS (coordinated steering) boosts efficiency with fewer crop passes while minimizing crop damage and ground disturbance. AWS allows the front wheels to turn one direction and the rear wheels to turn in the opposite direction to create a tighter turn angle, which allow the rear wheels to follow the front wheel tracks. AWS is enabled through the Machine Display Home Page - Field Mode.</i>	In Base Price
TALL CROP PACKAGE			
7230		Less Tall Crop Shields	In Base Price
7232		Tall Crop Shields - DTS <i>Adds center under frame shields to cover solution pump, plumbing and improve crop flow.</i>	929.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
7245		Less Crop Divider Opt	In Base Price
7246		Crop Divider Opt <i>Crop divider installed in front of tires to guide crop away from tire area.</i>	633.00
WHEEL GUARDS			
7255		Less Wheel Guard Opt	In Base Price
7257		320 42" Wheel Guard Opt DTS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	1,240.00
7259		380 38" Wheel Guard Opt DTS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	1,017.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - MACHINE			
7261		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
7263		DTS10 Foamer	2,055.00
FILLING OPTIONS			
4325		Rear Fill <i>3" (7.62cm) rear solution fill line equipped with rinse fill.</i>	In Base Price
DIRECT INJECTION			
4330		Less Chemical Injection	In Base Price
4331		John Deere Direct Injection (1 tank, 1 pump)	6,655.00
4332		John Deere Direct Injection (2 tanks, 2 pumps)	12,949.00
4351		Ag Leader Direct Injection (1 tank, 1 pump)	8,644.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DTS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DIRECT INJECTION ...Continued...			
4352		Ag Leader Direct Injection (2 tanks, 2 pumps)	14,826.00
CHEMICAL EDUCTOR			
4100		Less Eductor Opt	In Base Price
4110		Eductor DTS <i>Dual System tanks, Solution Pump and Eductor, mounted on rear of machine</i>	2,459.00
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
<i>All Hybrid booms include pre-strainers. Boom size and configurations outside of current options can be requested through Hagie Custom Solutions (option code 8975)</i>			
4905		80' (24m) Steel Boom - DTS <i>Boom includes section strainers.</i>	-1,640.00
4906		90' (27m) Steel Boom - DTS <i>Boom includes section strainers.</i>	In Base Price
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>Boom Spacing must match the selection of boom size.</i>			
5080		80' (24m) - 15" (38.1cm) Boom Spacing - DTS (includes 3-way nozzle bodies)	-1,093.00
5081		80' (24m) - 20" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - DTS (includes 3-way nozzle bodies)	-1,366.00
5107		90' (27m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - DTS (includes 3-way nozzle bodies)	In Base Price
5108		90' (27m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - DTS (includes 3-way nozzle bodies)	-273.00
AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING			
5451		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Leveling Opt <i>Includes Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 3 height sensors. For additional height sensors, see order code 8986.</i>	6,895.00
5450		LESS Automatic Boom Leveling (NORAC)	In Base Price
BOOM AIR PURGE			
<i>System introduces pressurized air into the solution plumbing to purge excess solution from the system prior to rinsing.</i>			
7540		Less Boom Air Purge	In Base Price
7544		DTS Air Purge Opt <i>Purges ONLY boom plumbing</i>	754.00
BOOM LIGHTING			
7834		Premium LED Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	1,050.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DTS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BOOM LIGHTING ...Continued...			
7837		Standard Halogen Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	In Base Price
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>Note - this code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD (CBD, National Account) Customer. Also includes ASP partner program orders.</i>	No Added Cost
HOOD SCOOP			
<i>Includes screen style scoop mount on front of hood.</i>			
8982		Hood Scoop	1,008.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9389		540/65R30 Flotation Tires <i>Alliance 550</i>	16,474.00
PRESSURE WASHER			
<i>Pressure Washer Option - Hydraulically driven pressure washer supplied from the rinse tank for quick rinsing of equipment after applications.</i>			
8018		Pressure Washer	4,432.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8986		NORAC UC7 Severe Terrain Upgrade <i>Adds two additional sensors (5 total)</i>	1,705.00
REAR BOOM			
8451		Rear Boom 15" (38.1cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
8452		Rear Boom 20" (50.8cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
NIGHT SPRAY PACKAGE			
8014		Night Spray Lighting Package - DTS	1,366.00
BOOM			
8990		DTS Boom Autofold <i>Automated fold cycle for 80' and 90' DTS Booms.</i>	4,195.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DTS 10 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUSTOM SOLUTIONS			
<i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>			
8975		Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 7343XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech FT4 6.8L
(409 cu. in.)

300 horsepower

Air-To-Air Cooler and Turbocharger

Variable Engine Speed

Electronically Governed Engine

Electric operated tilt hood

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Drive

Single 165 cc H1 Drive Pump

Four Variable Displacement Wheel Motors

Full Time Four Wheel Drive

Full Time Traction Control with operator selectable modes

Operator selectable Electro-Hydraulic (On The Go)

Speed Ranges:

Operator selectable 1-20 ranges

Selectable first and last range top speeds

Spray Speed maximum 20 mph (32 km/h)*

Transport speed maximum 34 mph (56 km/h)*

TIRES:

See Code Selection

CHASSIS:

Steering: Progressive All Wheel Steer (AWS)

Suspension: Independent Air Bag Suspension with 9

In. (22.86 cm) Travel

Tread Spacing: 120-160 In. (304.8-404.6 cm)

Underframe clearance 72-76 in.* (182-193 cm)

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake

Dynamic Hydraulic Braking

LIGHTS:

See Code Selection

SOLUTION SYSTEM

Split 1,200 gal. (4542 L) stainless steel solution tank 50/50 split

Ability to apply two independent solution products at the same time or configure tank for single product application

100 gal. (378 L) Rinse tank

3 in. (7.62 cm) fill

Boom:

9 Sections

1 in. stainless steel boom plumbing

Dual plumbing on interior 60ft (18.2 m) of boom

width for second product drop application

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

Fount Mounted Equipment Specific Operator Station

Hagie Machine Control Display

Cab filtration system with positive cab pressure

Rearview Camera

Climate Controlled

Foot Pegs

MISCELLANEOUS:

135 U.S. Gallon (510L) Fuel Capacity

12 Volt System

160 Amp Alternator

* May vary, depending on options.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

73A3XF		Hagie DPS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer	562,750.00
--------	--	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	1,309.00
0184	Canada	1,309.00
	<i>Contains both English and French manuals</i>	

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)	In Base Price
0448	English Text Free	No Added Cost

AMS READY

0705	John Deere Precision Ag Package <i>Includes factory installation of Gen 4 wiring harness with Implement Connector,</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AMS READY ...Continued...			
<i>machine-specific components for 4640 AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully functional AutoTrac System. See Value Selling Navigator and AMS Price Pages for detailed information.</i>			
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185A		Less Subscription	No Added Cost
185E		JDLINK Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY OPTIONS			
1900		Less Display	-8,495.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY OPTIONS ...Continued...			
191B		Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 , 1 year <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display . To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	850.00
RATE CONTROLLER			
4702		GreenStar Rate Controller for Dual Product <i>Includes 2 GreenStar Rate Controllers in this option</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2305		Standard Cab <i>Includes Manual/Analog Climate Control, Foot Pegs, Manual Adjustable Mirrors, and Cloth Seat</i>	In Base Price
2312		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Heated/Cooled Leather Seat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Bluetooth Radio, Auto/Digital Climate Control, Power Adjustable Mirrors, Foot Pegs, USB Charging Port</i>	2,884.00
RADIO			
2410		Radio <i>AM/FM stations may not function appropriately outside US and Canada. Aux devices and Bluetooth operable with this option.</i>	In Base Price
CAB LIGHTING			
<i>Cab Lighting option MUST match Boom Lighting option.</i>			
7830		Standard Halogen Lighting Package <i>Includes Halogen lighting</i>	-2,666.00
7831		Premium LED Lighting Package <i>Includes LED lighting</i>	In Base Price
ENGINE			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2853		ENGINE ...Continued... 6.8L ENGINE FINAL TIER IV/STAGE V	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC PUMP PACKAGE			
<i>Hydraulic pump flow compatibility listed below for different attachments. This flow will not increase solution pump flow. Follow attachment recommendations for hydraulic pump needs.</i>			
2913		Dual Product Hydraulics Pump Package	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Flotation Tires available as standard tires or additional option in Customized Product / Attachment/Parts section - order as desired.</i>			
3544		IF380/105R50 Goodyear UltraSprayer	In Base Price
3542		VF380/105R50 Firestone Radial All-Traction RC	3,000.00
3536		380/90R46 Goodyear UltraSpray	-4,292.00
3538		VF380/90R46 Michelin SprayBib	4,508.00
3517		IF320/105R54 Goodyear UltraSpray	1,656.00
3558		VF420/95R50 Michelin SprayBib	4,028.00
3514		480/80R50 Goodyear SuperTrac	-216.00
3581		520/85R38 Flotation Tires Alliance 385 R-1W	-3,748.00
3597		LSW680/55R42 Flotation Tires Goodyear	684.00
AXLE AND TREAD ADJUST			
7010		MECHANICAL TREAD ADJUST <i>STS / DPS - Turnbuckle and variable position bolted plates.</i>	In Base Price
7020		Hydraulic Tread Adjust <i>STS / DPS - In-cab control utilizes hydraulic cylinders installed in place of mechanical components.</i>	4,218.00
TALL CROP PACKAGE			
7230		Less Tall Crop Shields	In Base Price
7231		Tall Crop Shields - STS / DPS <i>Adds center under frame shields to cover solution pump, plumbing and improve crop flow.</i>	2,851.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CROP DIVIDERS			
7245		Less Crop Divider Opt	In Base Price
7246		Crop Divider Opt <i>Crop divider installed in front of tires to guide crop away from tire area.</i>	633.00
REMOTE GREASE			
7270		Less Remote Grease	In Base Price
7271		Remote Leg Grease Kit - STS & DPS	1,311.00
WHEEL GUARDS			
7255		Less Wheel Guard Opt	In Base Price
7256		320 54" Wheel Guard Opt STS / DPS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	3,062.00
7258		380 50" Wheel Guard Opt STS / DPS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	3,062.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - MACHINE			
7261		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
7264		STS Foamer - STS Short Frame	2,142.00
SOLUTION TANKS			
1411		Dual Product	In Base Price
FILLING OPTIONS			
4318		Dual Product Front & Side Fill	In Base Price
DIRECT INJECTION			
4330		Less Chemical Injection	In Base Price
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
<i>All Hybrid booms include pre-strainers. Boom size and configurations outside of current options can be requested through Hagie Custom Solutions (option code 8975)</i>			
4910		90' (27m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-45,118.00
4915		100' (30m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-42,543.00
4920		120' (36m) Hybrid Boom - STS <i>Includes NORAC UC7 automatic boom leveling with Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 5 height sensors.</i>	In Base Price
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>Boom Spacing must match the selection of boom size.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...			
5100		90' (27m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,791.00
5105		90' (27m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,507.00
5120		100' (30m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,070.00
5125		100' (30m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,113.00
5160		120' (36m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	In Base Price
5165		120' (36m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,048.00
DUAL PRODUCT PLUMBING (DROP ATTACHMENTS)			
<p><i>NOTE - DPS Plumbing is added in addition to standard boom plumbing. The plumbing is mounted vertically above the existing plumbing for use with Y-drops or other attachments. Additionally, this plumbing is only provided on the primary booms (not outters or break-aways). ***Not for use as a dual-spray option.***</i></p> <p><i>DPS Plumbing on 120' booms only. DPS plumbing on 90' & 100' booms will require Hagie Custom Solutions - see option code 8975.</i></p> <p><i>For Dual Product/Dual Plumbing at full width of the 120' boom - see Hagie Custom Solutions option code 8977.</i></p>			
5300		Less Plumbing - Drop Attachments	-4,918.00
5303		120' Boom - 60' plumbing with 30" Boom Spacing - Dual Product	In Base Price
5304		120' Boom - 60' plumbing with 20" Boom Spacing - Dual Product	547.00
AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING			
5451		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Leveling Opt <i>Includes Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 3 height sensors. For additional height sensors, see order code 8986.</i>	-5,191.00
5450		LESS Automatic Boom Leveling (NORAC)	-16,773.00
5453		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Auto Leveling Opt	In Base Price
BOOM AIR PURGE			
<i>System introduces pressurized air into the solution plumbing to purge excess solution from the system prior to rinsing.</i>			
7540		Less Boom Air Purge	In Base Price
7545		Boom Air Purge	2,361.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - BOOM			
5500		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5511		Foam Marker System - 90' Boom	1,486.00
5512		Foam Marker System - 100' Boom	1,486.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - BOOM ...Continued...			
5513		Foam Marker System - 120' Boom	1,486.00
BOOM LIGHTING			
7834		Premium LED Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	In Base Price
7837		Standard Halogen Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	-1,050.00
SHIPPING PREPARATION METHOD			
7712		Less Shipping Preparation Method	In Base Price
7703		Narrow Shipping Package <i>Section 2 and 3 of both boom wings are removed and temporarily mounted under the machine for shipping reducing width to 12' 3" (3.7338m).</i>	2,429.00
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>Note - this code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD (CBD, National Account) Customer. Also includes ASP partner program orders.</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Required common components for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets.</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
CAB EQUIPMENT			
8019		Add-On Camera with Connectivity Kit <i>Includes 1 camera with ethernet bridge providing connectivity for up to 3 cameras maximum (for additional cameras see order code 8020)</i>	1,808.00
8020		Additional Cameras <i>Can select up to 2 additional cameras (code 8019 is required for the first camera with connectivity kit)</i>	716.00
BATTERY TENDER			
9790		Battery Tender <i>Integrated battery tender for maintaining battery charge during machine storage</i>	382.00

HOOD SCOOP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HOOD SCOOP ...Continued... <i>Includes screen style scoop mount on front of hood.</i>	
8982		Hood Scoop	1,008.00
		WHEELS AND TIRES	
9388		520/85R38 Flotation Tires <i>Alliance 385 R-1W</i>	19,923.00
9395		LSW680/55R42 Flotation Tires <i>Goodyear</i>	24,798.00
		PRESSURE WASHER <i>Pressure Washer Option - Hydraulically driven pressure washer supplied from the rinse tank for quick rinsing of equipment after applications.</i>	
8018		Pressure Washer	4,432.00
		SOLUTION SYSTEM FILL ACCESSORIES	
8435		Banjo Fill Monitoring <i>Flowmeter compatible with 3" fill coupling, for precise fill metering.</i>	1,377.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8510		Boom Quick Attach Pkg <i>Includes hydraulic and electrical quick disconnect, and boom removal stands. - Dealer Installed</i>	2,500.00
8986		NORAC UC7 Severe Terrain Upgrade <i>Adds two additional sensors (5 total)</i>	1,705.00
		REAR BOOM	
8451		Rear Boom 15" (38.1cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
8452		Rear Boom 20" (50.8cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
		SECTION INDICATOR LIGHTS <i>Lightbar mounted on center transom facing the cab and provides heads up indication of section switch status via lights on boom transom.</i>	
8012		Section Indicator Lights - Hybrid Boom	1,044.00
		NIGHT SPRAY PACKAGE	
8015		Night Spray Lighting Package - Hybrid Boom	465.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUSTOM SOLUTIONS			
<i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>			
8975		Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00
8977		Hagie Custom Solutions - 120' Full Spray Option for Dual Product Machines <i>Dual Product machine with a second set of wet boom plumbing added, the full width of the 120' boom. Along with the standard wet boom tubes, 60ft width allowed for Yield 360 "Y" drops and 120' width for double broadcast spraying of two products. Nine section valves added for the second wet boom plumbing supply lines for independent section control. John Deere GRC solution control system</i>	9,738.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 73A3XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 12 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Equipment for Base Machine

ENGINE:

6 Cyl. Turbocharged John Deere PowerTech FT4 9.0L
(549.2 cu. in.)
375 horsepower

Air-To-Air Cooler and Turbocharger

Variable Engine Speed

Electronically Governed Engine

Electric operated tilt hood

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Drive

Single 165 cc H1 Drive Pump

Four Variable Displacement Wheel Motors

Full Time Four Wheel Drive

Full Time Traction Control with operator selectable modes

Operator selectable Electro-Hydraulic (On The Go)

Speed Ranges:

Operator selectable 1-20 ranges

Selectable first and last range top speeds

Spray Speed maximum 20 mph (32 km/h)*

Transport speed maximum 34 mph (56 km/h)*

TIRES:

See Code Selection

CHASSIS:

Steering: Progressive All Wheel Steer (AWS)

Suspension: Independent Air Bag Suspension with 9

In. (22.86 cm) Travel

Tread Spacing: 120-160 In. (304.8-404.6 cm)

Underframe clearance 72-76 in.* (182-193 cm)

BRAKES:

Hydraulic-Release Park Brake

Dynamic Hydraulic Braking

LIGHTS:

See Code Selection

SOLUTION SYSTEM

Split 1,600 gal. (6056 L) stainless steel solution tank 1000 gal. / 600 gal. (3785 L / 2271 L) split

100 gal. (378 L) Rinse tank

3 in. (7.62 cm) fill

Boom:

9 Sections

1 in. stainless steel boom plumbing

Dual Plumbing on interior 60ft (18.2 m) of boom

width for second product drop application

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT:

Four Mounted Equipment Specific Operator Station

Hagie Machine Control Display

Cab filtration system with positive cab pressure

Rearview Camera

Climate Controlled

Foot Pegs

MISCELLANEOUS:

150 U.S. Gallon (567L) Fuel Capacity

12 Volt System

160 Amp Alternator

* May vary, depending on options.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

73B3XF	Hagie DPS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer	649,143.00
--------	-------------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Contains both English and French manuals</i>	1,309.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)	In Base Price
0448	English Text Free	No Added Cost

AMS READY

0705	John Deere Precision Ag Package <i>Includes factory installation of Gen 4 wiring harness with Implement Connector, machine-specific components for 4640 AutoTrac. Requires additional components for a fully</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AMS READY ...Continued...			
<i>functional AutoTrac System. See Value Selling Navigator and AMS Price Pages for detailed information.</i>			
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185A		Less Subscription	No Added Cost
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
DISPLAY OPTIONS			
1900		Less Display	-8,495.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
191B		DISPLAY OPTIONS ...Continued... Gen 4 4640 Universal Display <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink Connect subscription. Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements. AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included</i>	In Base Price
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 , 1 year <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display .</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	850.00
RATE CONTROLLER			
4702		GreenStar Rate Controller for Dual Product <i>Includes 2 GreenStar Rate Controllers in this option</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2305		Standard Cab <i>Includes Manual/Analog Climate Control, Foot Pegs, Manual Adjustable Mirrors, and Cloth Seat</i>	In Base Price
2312		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Heated/Cooled Leather Seat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Bluetooth Radio, Auto/Digital Climate Control, Power Adjustable Mirrors, Foot Pegs, USB Charging Port</i>	2,884.00
RADIO			
2410		Radio <i>AM/FM stations may not function appropriately outside US and Canada. Aux devices and Bluetooth operable with this option.</i>	In Base Price
CAB LIGHTING			
<i>Cab Lighting option MUST match Boom Lighting option.</i>			
7830		Standard Halogen Lighting Package <i>Includes Halogen lighting</i>	-2,666.00
7831		Premium LED Lighting Package <i>Includes LED lighting</i>	In Base Price
ENGINE			
2857		9.0L ENGINE FINAL TIER IV/STAGE V	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ENGINE ...Continued...			
HYDRAULIC PUMP PACKAGE			
<i>Hydraulic pump flow compatibility listed below for different attachments. This flow will not increase solution pump flow. Follow attachment recommendations for hydraulic pump needs.</i>			
2913		Dual Product Hydraulics Pump Package	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Flotation Tires available as standard tires or additional option in Customized Product / Attachment/Parts section - order as desired.</i>			
3544		IF380/105R50 Goodyear UltraSprayer	In Base Price
3542		VF380/105R50 Firestone Radial All-Traction RC	3,000.00
3538		VF380/90R46 Michelin SprayBib	4,508.00
3517		IF320/105R54 Goodyear UltraSpray	1,656.00
3558		VF420/95R50 Michelin SprayBib	4,028.00
3514		480/80R50 Goodyear SuperTrac	-216.00
3581		520/85R38 Flotation Tires Alliance 385 R-1W	-3,748.00
3597		LSW680/55R42 Flotation Tires Goodyear	684.00
AXLE AND TREAD ADJUST			
7020		Hydraulic Tread Adjust STS / DPS - In-cab control utilizes hydraulic cylinders installed in place of mechanical components.	In Base Price
TALL CROP PACKAGE			
7230		Less Tall Crop Shields	In Base Price
7231		Tall Crop Shields - STS / DPS Adds center under frame shields to cover solution pump, plumbing and improve crop flow.	2,851.00
CROP DIVIDERS			
7245		Less Crop Divider Opt	In Base Price
7246		Crop Divider Opt Crop divider installed in front of tires to guide crop away from tire area.	633.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CROP DIVIDERS ...Continued...			
REMOTE GREASE			
7270		Less Remote Grease	In Base Price
7271		Remote Leg Grease Kit - STS & DPS	1,311.00
WHEEL GUARDS			
7255		Less Wheel Guard Opt	In Base Price
7256		320 54" Wheel Guard Opt STS / DPS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	3,062.00
7258		380 50" Wheel Guard Opt STS / DPS <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	3,062.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - MACHINE			
7261		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
7265		STS Foamer - STS Long Frame	2,142.00
SOLUTION TANKS			
1411		Dual Product	In Base Price
FILLING OPTIONS			
4317		Dual Product Side Fill	-1,334.00
4318		Dual Product Front & Side Fill	In Base Price
DIRECT INJECTION			
4330		Less Chemical Injection	In Base Price
BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE			
<i>All Hybrid booms include pre-strainers. Boom size and configurations outside of current options can be requested through Hagie Custom Solutions (option code 8975)</i>			
4910		90' (27m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-45,118.00
4915		100' (30m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-42,543.00
4920		120' (36m) Hybrid Boom - STS <i>Includes NORAC UC7 automatic boom leveling with Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 5 height sensors.</i>	In Base Price
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING			
<i>Boom Spacing must match the selection of boom size.</i>			
5100		90' (27m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,791.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...			
5105		90' (27m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,507.00
5120		100' (30m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,070.00
5125		100' (30m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,113.00
5160		120' (36m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	In Base Price
5165		120' (36m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,048.00
DUAL PRODUCT PLUMBING (DROP ATTACHMENTS)			
<p><i>NOTE - DPS Plumbing is added in addition to standard boom plumbing. The plumbing is mounted vertically above the existing plumbing for use with Y-drops or other attachments. Additionally, this plumbing is only provided on the primary booms (not outters or break-aways). ***Not for use as a dual-spray option.***</i></p> <p><i>DPS Plumbing on 120' booms only. DPS plumbing on 90' & 100' booms will require Hagie Custom Solutions - see option code 8975.</i></p> <p><i>For Dual Product/Dual Plumbing at full width of the 120' boom - see Hagie Custom Solutions option code 8977.</i></p>			
5300		Less Plumbing - Drop Attachments	-4,918.00
5303		120' Boom - 60' plumbing with 30" Boom Spacing - Dual Product	In Base Price
5304		120' Boom - 60' plumbing with 20" Boom Spacing - Dual Product	547.00
AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING			
5451		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Leveling Opt <i>Includes Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 3 height sensors. For additional height sensors, see order code 8986.</i>	-5,191.00
5450		LESS Automatic Boom Leveling (NORAC)	-16,773.00
5453		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Auto Leveling Opt	In Base Price
BOOM AIR PURGE			
<i>System introduces pressurized air into the solution plumbing to purge excess solution from the system prior to rinsing.</i>			
7540		Less Boom Air Purge	In Base Price
7545		Boom Air Purge	2,361.00
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - BOOM			
5500		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5511		Foam Marker System - 90' Boom	1,486.00
5512		Foam Marker System - 100' Boom	1,486.00
5513		Foam Marker System - 120' Boom	1,486.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BOOM LIGHTING			
7834		Premium LED Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	In Base Price
7837		Standard Halogen Boom Lighting <i>MUST match lighting selection on cab</i>	-1,050.00
SHIPPING PREPARATION METHOD			
7712		Less Shipping Preparation Method	In Base Price
7703		Narrow Shipping Package <i>Section 2 and 3 of both boom wings are removed and temporarily mounted under the machine for shipping reducing width to 12' 3" (3.7338m).</i>	2,429.00
DESTINATION			
9410		Ag Service Provider Destination <i>Note - this code should only be used to identify this retail machine order to an SABD (CBD, National Account) Customer. Also includes ASP partner program orders.</i>	No Added Cost
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
9180		AutoTrac Vision/RowSense Base Hardware <i>Required common components for both AutoTrac Vision and AutoTrac RowSense Includes machine specific harness and RG3 Controller</i>	2,497.00
9182		AutoTrac Vision <i>Includes camera, machine specific harness extension and brackets.</i>	6,523.00
9184		AutoTrac RowSense <i>Includes sensor paddles, sensor, machine specific harness extension and brackets</i>	2,123.00
CAB EQUIPMENT			
8019		Add-On Camera with Connectivity Kit <i>Includes 1 camera with ethernet bridge providing connectivity for up to 3 cameras maximum (for additional cameras see order code 8020)</i>	1,808.00
8020		Additional Cameras <i>Can select up to 2 additional cameras (code 8019 is required for the first camera with connectivity kit)</i>	716.00
BATTERY TENDER			
9790		Battery Tender <i>Integrated battery tender for maintaining battery charge during machine storage</i>	382.00
HOOD SCOOP			
		<i>Includes screen style scoop mount on front of hood.</i>	
8982		Hood Scoop	1,008.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9388		520/85R38 Flotation Tires <i>Alliance 385 R-1W</i>	19,923.00
9395		LSW680/55R42 Flotation Tires <i>Goodyear</i>	24,798.00
PRESSURE WASHER			
<i>Pressure Washer Option - Hydraulically driven pressure washer supplied from the rinse tank for quick rinsing of equipment after applications.</i>			
8018		Pressure Washer	4,432.00
SOLUTION SYSTEM FILL ACCESSORIES			
8435		Banjo Fill Monitoring <i>Flowmeter compatible with 3" fill coupling, for precise fill metering.</i>	1,377.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8510		Boom Quick Attach Pkg <i>Includes hydraulic and electrical quick disconnect, and boom removal stands. - Dealer Installed</i>	2,500.00
8986		NORAC UC7 Severe Terrain Upgrade <i>Adds two additional sensors (5 total)</i>	1,705.00
REAR BOOM			
8451		Rear Boom 15" (38.1cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
8452		Rear Boom 20" (50.8cm) Spacing <i>This Boom allows the Center Section Solution to be Applied at the Rear of the Machine (Mainly used in Fungicide Operations)</i>	1,334.00
SECTION INDICATOR LIGHTS			
<i>Lightbar mounted on center transom facing the cab and provides heads up indication of section switch status via lights on boom transom.</i>			
8012		Section Indicator Lights - Hybrid Boom	1,044.00
NIGHT SPRAY PACKAGE			
8015		Night Spray Lighting Package - Hybrid Boom	465.00
CUSTOM SOLUTIONS			
<i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>			
8975		Custom Machine Modification	500.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CUSTOM SOLUTIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>			
8977		Hagie Custom Solutions - 120' Full Spray Option for Dual Product Machines <i>Dual Product machine with a second set of wet boom plumbing added, the full width of the 120' boom. Along with the standard wet boom tubes, 60ft width allowed for Yield 360 "Y" drops and 120' width for double broadcast spraying of two products. Nine section valves added for the second wet boom plumbing supply lines for independent section control. John Deere GRC solution control system</i>	9,738.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 73B3XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hagie DPS 16 Self-Propelled Sprayer
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

LSB Hagie Liquid Spray Booms
Equipment for Base Machine

Boom:
Hybrid Steel and aluminum construction
Horizontal folding
9 Sections
1 in. stainless steel boom plumbing
Includes both right and Left fence row nozzles

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7262XF	LSB Hagie Liquid Spray Booms <i>-For boom compatibility outside of current model year, please see DTAC solution number 116638.</i> <i>-All Hybrid booms include pre-strainers</i> <i>-Boom size and configurations outside of current options can be requested through Hagie Custom Solutions (option code 8975).</i>	119,279.00
--------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)	In Base Price
0448	English Text Free	In Base Price

BOOM MATERIAL AND SIZE

All Hybrid booms include pre-strainers. Boom size and configurations outside of current options can be requested through Hagie Custom Solutions (option code 8975)

4910	90' (27m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-45,118.00
4915	100' (30m) Hybrid Boom - STS	-42,543.00
4920	120' (36m) Hybrid Boom - STS <i>Includes NORAC UC7 automatic boom leveling with Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 5 height sensors.</i>	In Base Price
4932	132' (40m) Hybrid Boom - STS <i>Includes NORAC UC7 automatic boom leveling with Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 5 height sensors.</i>	18,773.00

LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING

Boom Spacing must match the selection of boom size.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

LSB Hagie Liquid Spray Booms
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING ...Continued...			
5100		90' (27m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,791.00
5105		90' (27m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,507.00
5120		100' (30m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,070.00
5125		100' (30m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,113.00
5160		120' (36m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	In Base Price
5165		120' (36m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	-1,048.00
5181		132' (40m) - 15" (38.1cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	1,204.00
5186		132' (40m) - 20" (50.8cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	900.00
5187		132' (40m) - 22" (55.9cm) Spacing Boom - STS (includes 5-way nozzle bodies)	810.00
AUTOMATIC BOOM LEVELING			
5451		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Leveling Opt <i>Includes Active Wing Roll (AWR) and 3 height sensors. For additional height sensors, see order code 8986.</i>	-6,895.00
5450		Less Automatic Boom Leveling (NORAC)	-16,773.00
5453		NORAC UC7 Auto Boom Auto Leveling Opt	In Base Price
FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - BOOM			
<i>REQUIRED OPTION if Foamer option on machine is chosen.</i>			
5500		Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5511		Foam Marker System - 90' Boom	1,508.00
5512		Foam Marker System - 100' Boom	1,508.00
5513		Foam Marker System - 120' Boom	1,508.00
5514		Foam Marker System - 132' Boom	1,508.00
BOOM LIGHTING			
<i>REQUIRED OPTION - Must match Lighting Codes in Cab of Machine</i>			
7834		Premium LED Boom Lighting <i>MUST match selection on cab</i>	In Base Price
7837		Standard Halogen Boom Lighting <i>MUST match selection on cab</i>	-1,038.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8510		Boom Quick Attach Pkg	2,500.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

LSB Hagie Liquid Spray Booms
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... <i>Includes hydraulic and electrical quick disconnect, and boom removal stands. - Dealer Installed</i>	
8986		NORAC UC7 Severe Terrain Upgrade <i>Adds two additional sensors (5 total)</i>	1,705.00
		SECTION INDICATOR LIGHTS <i>Lightbar mounted on center transom facing the cab and provides heads up indication of section switch status via lights on boom transom.</i>	
8012		Section Indicator Lights - STS Hybrid Boom	459.00
		NIGHT SPRAY PACKAGE	
8015		Night Spray Lighting Package - STS Hybrid Boom	465.00
		CUSTOM SOLUTIONS	
8975		Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will be added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 7262XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

LSB Hagie Liquid Spray Booms
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DTB Hagie Detasseler Tool Bar
Equipment for Base Machine

Quad Puller or Cutter attachment for STS
detasseling.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

-Nitrogen Toolbars are configured for 50" & 54" tires (see DTAC for configuration for 46" tires)

-Nitrogen Toolbars are compatible with STS machines model year 2014 and newer (except model year 2014 STS16)

-Detasseler Tool Bar is compatible with STS machines model year 2018 and newer

7281XF	DTB Hagie Detasseler Tool Bar	53,283.00
--------	-------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)	In Base Price
0448	English Text Free	No Added Cost

PULLER OR CUTTER / LIFT CONFIGURATION

3220	Quad Puller - 6 Row 3 Lift	-9,787.00
3221	Quad Puller - 8 Row 4 Lift	In Base Price
3222	Quad Puller 10 Row 4 Lift	4,350.00
3223	Quad Puller 12 Row 6 Lift	14,136.00
3224	Quad Puller - 18 Row 6 Lift	26,098.00
3225	Cutter 6 Row 3 Lift	-10,874.00
3226	Cutter 8 Row 4 Lift	-544.00
3227	Cutter 10 Row 4 Lift	2,175.00
3228	Cutter 12 Row 6 Lift	11,962.00
3229	Cutter 18 Row 6 Lift	18,486.00
3230	Quad Puller 4 - 2 Configuration 12 Row	23,379.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

DTB Hagie Detasseler Tool Bar
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PULLER OR CUTTER / LIFT CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
3231		Cutter 4 - 2 Configuration <i>12 Row</i>	18,486.00
SHIPPING PREPARATION FOR CONTAINER SHIPMENT			
8970		Crate Packaging Extra Quad Puller Heads - 10/12 Row	1,295.00
8971		Crate Packaging for Extra Quad Puller Heads - 8 Row or Less	647.00
ADDITIONAL CUTTER/PULLER			
<i>**Note - Hydraulic Coupler Kits are sold separately.</i>			
9820		Quad Puller Head Package - 1 Row <i>Order Cutter bar and add puller capacity if both are desired. Specify quantity needed.</i>	1,621.00
QUICK COUPLER KIT			
9840		Hyd Coupler Kit, 6R Cutter/Puller	1,359.00
9841		Hyd Coupler Kit - 8R Cutter/Puller	1,739.00
9842		Hyd Coupler Kit, 10R Cutter/Puller	2,175.00
9843		Hyd Coupler Kit, 12R Cutter/Puller	2,642.00
CUSTOM SOLUTIONS			
8975		Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 7281XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

NTB Hagie 18 Row Skip Nitrogen Tool Bar - 20" Spacing (30 feet)
Equipment for Base Machine

18 Row Skip NTB - 20" Spacing (30 feet)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

-Nitrogen Toolbars are configured for 50" & 54" tires (see DTAC for configuration for 46" tires)

-Nitrogen Toolbars are compatible with STS machines model year 2014 and newer (except model year 2014 STS16)

-Detasseler Tool Bar is compatible with STS machines model year 2018 and newer

7291XF	NTB Hagie 18 Row Skip Nitrogen Tool Bar - 20" Spacing (30 feet)	38,866.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)	In Base Price
0448	English Text Free	No Added Cost

COULTERS / DEPTH BANDS

3210	Straight Disc with Depth Wheel - 9 coulters	7,144.00
3211	Fluted Coulter with Depth Wheel - 9 coulters	7,144.00
3218	Less Coulter Option	In Base Price

FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - NTB

Foamer drops and plumbing on bar MUST have foamer option on machine to function

3234	Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
3235	NTB Foamer - 30' <i>Foamer drops and plumbing on bar, must have foamer option on machine to function.</i>	403.00

CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

8975	Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will be added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00
------	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

NTB Hagie 18 Row Skip Nitrogen Tool Bar - 20" Spacing (30 feet)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 7291XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

NTB Hagie 24 Row Skip Nitrogen Tool Bar - 20" Spacing (40 feet)
Equipment for Base Machine

24 Row Skip NTB - 20" Spacing (40 feet)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

-Nitrogen Toolbars are configured for 50" & 54" tires (see DTAC for configuration for 46" tires)

-Nitrogen Toolbars are compatible with STS machines model year 2014 and newer (except model year 2014 STS16)

-Detasseler Tool Bar is compatible with STS machines model year 2018 and newer

7292XF		NTB Hagie 24 Row Skip Nitrogen Tool Bar - 20" Spacing (40 feet)	46,492.00
--------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)	In Base Price
0448	English Text Free	No Added Cost

COULTERS / DEPTH BANDS

3212	Straight Disc with Depth Wheel - 12 Coulters	9,526.00
3213	Fluted Coulter with Depth Wheel - 12 Coulters	9,526.00
3218	Less Coulter Option	In Base Price

FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - NTB

Foamer drops and plumbing on bar MUST have foamer option on machine to function

3234	Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
3236	NTB Foamer - 40' <i>Foamer drops and plumbing on bar, must have foamer option on machine to function.</i>	403.00

CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

8975	Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will be added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00
------	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

NTB Hagie 24 Row Skip Nitrogen Tool Bar - 20" Spacing (40 feet)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 7292XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

NTB Hagie 12 Row Nitrogen Tool Bar - 30" Spacing (30 feet)
Equipment for Base Machine

12 Row 30" Spacing NTB (30 feet)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

-Nitrogen Toolbars are configured for 50" & 54" tires (see DTAC for configuration for 46" tires)
-Nitrogen Toolbars are compatible with STS machines model year 2014 and newer (except model year 2014 STS16)
-Detasseler Tool Bar is compatible with STS machines model year 2018 and newer

7293XF	NTB Hagie 12 Row Nitrogen Tool Bar - 30" Spacing (30 feet)	39,255.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)	In Base Price
0448	English Text Free	No Added Cost

COULTERS / DEPTH BANDS

3214	Straight Disc with Depth Wheel - 11 Coulters	8,732.00
3215	Fluted Coulter With Depth Wheel - 11 Coulters	8,732.00
3218	Less Coulter Option	In Base Price

FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - NTB

Foamer drops and plumbing on bar MUST have foamer option on machine to function

3234	Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
3235	NTB Foamer - 30' <i>Foamer drops and plumbing on bar, must have foamer option on machine to function.</i>	403.00

CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

8975	Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will be added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00
------	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

NTB Hagie 12 Row Nitrogen Tool Bar - 30" Spacing (30 feet)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 7293XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

NTB Hagie 16 Row Nitrogen Tool Bar - 30" Spacing (40 feet)
Equipment for Base Machine

16 Row 30" Spacing NTB (40 feet)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

-Nitrogen Toolbars are configured for 50" & 54" tires (see DTAC for configuration for 46" tires)
-Nitrogen Toolbars are compatible with STS machines model year 2014 and newer (except model year 2014 STS16)
-Detasseler Tool Bar is compatible with STS machines model year 2018 and newer

7294XF		NTB Hagie 16 Row Nitrogen Tool Bar - 30" Spacing (40 feet)	47,084.00
--------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (United States)		In Base Price
0448	English Text Free		No Added Cost

COULTERS / DEPTH BANDS

3216	Straight Disc with Depth Wheel - 15 Coulters		11,906.00
3217	Fluted Coulter With Depth Wheel - 15 Coulters		11,906.00
3218	Less Coulter Option		In Base Price

FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - NTB

Foamer drops and plumbing on bar MUST have foamer option on machine to function

3234	Less Foam Marker		In Base Price
3236	NTB Foamer - 40' <i>Foamer drops and plumbing on bar, must have foamer option on machine to function.</i>		403.00

CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

8975	Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will be added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>		500.00
------	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

NTB Hagie 16 Row Nitrogen Tool Bar - 30" Spacing (40 feet)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 7294XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hybrid Retro
Equipment for Base Machine

Compatible with 2014 and newer STS10, STS12, STS14. pre-installed to simplify installation.
Compatible with 2015 and newer STS16.
Hybrid Retro allows replacement of Legacy aluminum
120 ft. booms.
This package includes boom wings only, the center
section is reused from the Legacy aluminum 120 ft.
boom.
The boom wings come with solution plumbing

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

73G1XF	Hybrid Retro	58,000.00
--------	--------------	-----------

BOOM CRADLE

Select boom cradles specific to the model year and mounting style necessary.

5470	MY14 Hybrid Boom Cradles (4 bolt flat - mid)	No Added Cost
5471	MY15-16 Hybrid Boom Cradles (4 bolt flat - rear)	In Base Price
5472	MY17 Hybrid Boom Cradles (6 bolt miter)	No Added Cost

LIQUID BOOM PLUMBING

All boom spacing options include 5 position nozzle bodies with fertilizer drop.

5160	Hybrid Retro 15" Spacing	In Base Price
5165	Hybrid Retro Common 20" Spacing	-993.00

FOAM MARKER SYSTEM - BOOM

Boom portion of foamer. Machine must be equipped with foamer for full functionality.

5500	Less Foam Marker	In Base Price
5513	Foam Marker System - 120' (36.57M) Boom	1,443.00

NIGHT SPRAY PACKAGE

8015	Night Spray Lighting	451.00
------	----------------------	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 73G1XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

Hybrid Retro
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

HCS - Hagie Custom Solutions
Equipment for Base Machine

No base options

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

73E1XF		HCS - Hagie Custom Solutions <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order. Final pricing and delivery timing will be communicated during the quoting process. All requests and ideas are encouraged, however not all will be approved.</i>	500.00
--------	--	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

8975		Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions (HCS) options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order. Final pricing and delivery timing will be communicated during the quoting process. All requests and ideas are encouraged, however not all will be approved.</i>	500.00
------	--	--	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 73E1XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

HCS - Hagie Custom Solutions
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

D400 Hagie Self-Propelled Detasseler

Equipment for Base Machine

<p>ENGINE: 6 Cyl. Turbocharged Cummins QSB FT4 6.7L (408.9 c.i.) Air-To-Air Cooler and Turbocharger Variable Engine Speed Electronically Governed Engine</p> <p>TRANSMISSION: Hydrostatic Drive Single 165 cc H1 Drive Pump Four 53 cc Variable Displacement Wheel Motors Full Time Four Wheel Drive Operator selectable Electro-Hydraulic Shift (On The Go) Speed Ranges: Speed Range 1 (0-13 mph, 0-20 km/h)* Speed Range 2 (0-19 mph, 0-30 km/h)* Speed Range 3 (0-28 mph, 0-45 km/h)* - Road Mode only * Speed ranges may vary, depending on tire size.</p> <p>TIRES: See Code Selection</p> <p>CHASSIS: Suspension: Independent Air Bag Suspension with 9 In. (22.86 cm) Travel Tread Spacing: 120-160 In. (304.8-404.6 cm)</p> <p>BRAKES:</p>	<p>Hydraulic-Release Park Brake Dynamic Hydraulic Braking</p> <p>LIGHTS: See Code Selection</p> <p>TOOLBAR HYDRAULICS: 100 cc Detasseling Circuit Pump Detasseling Circuit Auxiliary Hydraulic Oil Cooler With Electric Fan Electro-Hydraulic lifts See Code Selection</p> <p>OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT: Fount Mounted Equipment Specific Operator Station Hagie Machine Control Display Rearview Camera Climate Controlled Foot Pegs</p> <p>MISCELLANEOUS: 100 U.S. Gallon (378.5L) Fuel Capacity 12 Volt System 160 Amp Alternator</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
7252XF		D400 Hagie Self-Propelled Detasseler	325,848.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	1,309.00
0184		Canada	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE			
183B		Less JDLink	In Base Price
CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS			
185A		Less Subscription	In Base Price
RECEIVER			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

D400 Hagie Self-Propelled Detasseler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY OPTIONS			
1900		Less Display	In Base Price
DISPLAY APPLICATIONS			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S STATION			
2305		Standard Cab <i>Includes Manual/Analog Climate Control, Foot Pegs, Manual Adjustable Mirrors, and Cloth Seat</i>	In Base Price
2312		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Heated/Cooled Leather Seat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Bluetooth Radio, Auto/Digital Climate Control, Power Adjustable Mirrors, Foot Pegs, USB Charging Port</i>	2,884.00
RADIO			
2410		Radio	In Base Price
ENGINE			
2866		6.7L Engine Tier 4 Emission	In Base Price
COOLING FAN			
2900		Fan Clutch Option <i>Horton fan clutch, reduces fan speed when not needed, saving up to 30 horsepower and fuel economy. (V621617)</i>	In Base Price
2901		Reversing Fan Option <i>Flexaire reversing fan. Reduces pitch of blades when less airflow is needed for cooling, saving up to 30 hp and fuel economy.</i>	2,863.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3511		300/85R42 <i>Mitas</i>	In Base Price
3516		320/80R42 <i>Goodyear</i>	789.00
3520		380/80R38 <i>Goodyear Ultra-Spray</i>	3,989.00
3547		380/80R38 <i>Alliance FP</i>	617.00
PULLER OR CUTTER / LIFT CONFIGURATION			
<i>**Note - Hydraulic Coupler Kits are sold separately.</i>			
3221		Quad Puller - 8 Row 4 Lift	547.00
3222		Quad Puller 10 Row 4 Lift	4,917.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

D400 Hagie Self-Propelled Detasseler

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PULLER OR CUTTER / LIFT CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
3223		Quad Puller 12 Row 6 Lift	14,752.00
3226		Cutter 8 Row 4 Lift	In Base Price
3227		Cutter 10 Row 4 Lift	2,733.00
3228		Cutter 12 Row 6 Lift	12,567.00
3230		Quad Puller 4-1/4-2 Configuration 12 Row 6 Lift	24,040.00
3231		Cutter 4-1/4-2 Configuration 12 Row 6 Lift	19,123.00
AXLE AND TREAD ADJUST			
7010		MECHANICAL TREAD ADJUST <i>Mechanical adjustment, variable position axle, torque-to-hold plates</i>	In Base Price
7020		Hydraulic Tread Adjust <i>In-cab control, utilizes hydraulic cylinders installed in place of mechanical components, 118" (3m)-157.5" (4m) (Includes DTS Aux Hydraulics V162015)</i>	5,441.00
STEERING SYSTEM			
7220		Standard Front Wheel Steer	-4,415.00
7222		All Wheel Steer Option <i>All four wheel coordinated steer (Includes Aux Hydraulics V162015)</i>	In Base Price
CROP DIVIDERS			
7245		Less Crop Divider Opt	In Base Price
7246		Crop Divider Opt <i>Crop divider installed in front of tires to guide crop away from tire area.</i>	590.00
WHEEL GUARDS			
7255		Less Wheel Guard Opt	In Base Price
7257		42" Wheel Guard Opt <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	1,240.00
7259		38" Wheel Guard Opt <i>Cover installed on wheel to provide smooth transition over rim and hub</i>	1,017.00
CAB LIGHTING			
7830		Standard Halogen Lighting Package <i>Halogen Lighting Pkg, 1150 Lumens</i>	In Base Price
7831		Premium LED Lighting Package <i>LED Lighting Pkg, 2900 Lumens</i>	2,666.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

D400 Hagie Self-Propelled Detasseler
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HOOD SCOOP	
8982		Hood Scoop <i>Includes screen style scoop to mount on front of hood.</i>	547.00
		SHIPPING PREPARATION FOR CONTAINER SHIPMENT	
8970		Crate Packaging Extra Quad Puller Heads - 10/12 Row	1,301.00
8971		Crate Packaging for Extra Quad Puller Heads - 8 Row or Less	650.00
		ADDITIONAL CUTTER/PULLER	
9820		Quad Puller Head Package - 1 Row <i>Order cutter bar and add puller capacity if both are desired. Specify quantity needed.</i>	1,628.00
		QUICK COUPLER KIT	
9841		Hyd Coupler Kit - 8R Cutter/Puller	1,748.00
9842		Hyd Coupler Kit, 10R Cutter/Puller	2,186.00
9843		Hyd Coupler Kit, 12R Cutter/Puller	2,655.00
		CUSTOM SOLUTIONS	
8975		Custom Machine Modification <i>Hagie Custom Solutions options must be quoted and approved prior to completion of order and will be added to the machine from the factory. Expect a delay of 4 to 6 weeks in delivery time if HCS option is added.</i>	500.00
8993		Hagie Custom Solutions - Remote Greaser 8 Row 4 Lift Cutter Bar	1,391.00
8994		Hagie Custom Solutions - Remote Greaser 10 Row 4 Lift Cutter Bar	1,391.00
8995		Hagie Custom Solutions - Remote Greaser 12 Row 6 Lift Cutter Bar	2,086.00
8996		Hagie Custom Solutions - Remote Greaser 4-2 Cutter Bar	2,086.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 7252XF

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

**Attachments for 4700, 4710, 4720, 4730, 4830, 4920, 4930, 4940, 6100, 6500, 6600, 6700
Sprayers**
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_02

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SPRAYERS

**Attachments for 4700, 4710, 4720, 4730, 4830, 4920, 4930, 4940, 6100, 6500, 6600, 6700
Sprayers**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

512 Standard Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

1680 mm (66 in.) General purpose bucket
 Two function hoses and parts for 5E two-wheel drive (2WD) Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors with mid-valve selective control valves (SCV)
 Mounting hardware for 5E two-wheel drive (2WD) Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors
 Quik-change attachment carrier
 Configuration for 5E two-wheel drive (2WD) Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario</i>			
2364P		512 Standard Loader	5,080.00

TRACTOR CONFIGURATION

2000		Mounting hardware <i>For mounting 512 Loader on 5103, 5203, 5303, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5400, 5310, 5320, 5403, 5065E and 5075E two-wheel drive (2WD) non-Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors.</i>	211.00
2010		Mounting hardware <i>For mounting 512 Loader on 5105, 5205, 5045D, 5055D two-wheel drive (2WD) Tractors and 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E 2WD Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors.</i>	In Base Price

LEVELING AND HYDRAULIC CONFIGURATION

2501		512 Standard Farm Loader (Non-Self Leveling) for Non-FT4 Tractors - BOOM, MOUNTING FRAMES, AND CYLINDERS <i>For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403 two-wheel drive (2WD) Tractors 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5400, 5310, 5320 two-wheel drive (2WD) Tractors 5045D, 5055D, 5065E, 5075E two-wheel drive (2WD) non-Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors.</i>	No Added Cost
2502		512 Standard Farm Loader (Non-Self Leveling) for FT4 Tractors - BOOM, MOUNTING FRAMES, AND CYLINDERS <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E two-wheel drive (2WD) FT4 Tractors. Field installed mid-valve and joystick kit BSJ10083 needs to be ordered to operate loader if not previously installed on tractor.</i>	In Base Price

CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS

1002		2 Function Single Lever Independent Loader Valve and Hose Kit <i>For 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310, 5400 and 5320 two-wheel drive (2WD) Tractors.</i>	708.00
1003		Two Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5105, 5205, 5220, 5320, 5045D, 5055D, 5065E and 5075E 2WD Non-FT4 Tractors Equipped with Mid-Mounted SCV's.</i>	No Added Cost
1005		Two Function Single-Lever Independent Loader Valve, Hoses and Power Beyond Connection <i>For 5103 Tractors (serial number PY5103U013641 and above), 5203 Tractors (serial number</i>	708.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

512 Standard Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS ...Continued...			
<i>PY5203U005570 and above), 5303 Tractors (serial number PY5303U007754 and above) and 5403 Tractors (serial number PY5403U000735 and above), 5045D, 5055D, 5065E and 5075E two-wheel drive (2WD) Tractors.</i>			
1007		Two Function Single Lever Independent Loader Valve, Hoses and Power Beyond Connection <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E 2WD - FT4 through Model Year (MY) '17 Tractors.(not for MY18 5E's) Mid Valves and Joystick Control must be ordered from tractor factory. Field installed mid-valve and joystick kit BSJ10083 needs to be ordered to operate loader if not previously installed on tractor.</i>	24.00
1008		Two Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E Model Year (MY) '18 2WD FT4 Tractors with Mid-Mounted SCVs For Tractors with Side Exhaust, Order BW16980 (bracket) through Service Parts</i>	In Base Price
1095		Less hydraulic controls	-229.00
BALLAST			
<i>Rear tractor ballast is required for tractor stability. See Loader Sales Manual or Operator's Manual for ballast recommendations.</i>			
3020		Large ballast box	1,114.00
3095		Less ballast box	In Base Price
IMPLEMENTS			
8415		66 In. (1680 mm) General Purpose Bucket	In Base Price
8425		73 In. (1850 mm) General Purpose Bucket (John Deere Carrier)	103.00
8995		Less bucket	-867.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9098		Spanish Operator's Manual and decal kit	No Added Cost
9099		French Operator's Manual and decal kit	No Added Cost
HOOD GUARDS			
9010		Hood guard <i>For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5400, 5310 and 5320 two-wheel drive (2WD) Tractors.</i>	331.00
9014		Hood guard <i>For 5045D, 5055D, 5065E and 5075E two-wheel drive (2WD) non-Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors.</i>	331.00
9020		Hood guard <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E two-wheel drive (2WD) Final Tier 4 (FT4) through Model Year (MY) '17 Tractors.</i>	372.00
9021		Hood Guard <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E Model Year (MY) '18 two-wheel drive (2WD) Tractors and newer Only</i>	372.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

512 Standard Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9036		HOOD GUARDS ...Continued... Brush guard <i>For Code 9014.</i>	138.00
9050		BUCKET LEVEL INDICATOR (BLI) Bucket level indicator	74.00
9080		PARKING STANDS Parking stands and couplers	365.00
9070		MISCELLANEOUS Competitive Attachment Adapter Brackets - 1 Pair	342.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BW15852	Ballast Box Large ballast box	1,269.40
	BW15181	Bucket Level Indicator (BLI) Bucket level indicator	79.20
	BW17030	Buckets 1680mm (66") General Purpose Bucket (JD 500 Carrier) <i>Requires Code 7510</i>	1,018.60
	BW17029	1850mm (73in.) General Purpose Bucket - 500 Style <i>Requires John Deere style carrier (500 Style)</i>	1,139.60
	BW15683	Hood Guards Brush guard <i>Hood Guard for 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E 2WD & MFWD tractors NON FT4 Tractors; MY13 and before Used with BW15817 hood guard</i>	147.40
	BXX10026	Hood Guard <i>For 5E 3-cylinder (5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E) MY18 and newer. For 520M Loader & 512 Loader.</i>	397.10
	BW15817	Hood guard <i>Hood Guard for 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E 2WD & MFWD tractors NON FT4 Tractors; MY13 and before</i>	353.10
	BW16327	Hood guard <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, and 5075E FT4 - MY17 - MY17 (Start of FT4 - redesign in 2018)</i>	397.10
	BW13780	Hood guard <i>For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310, 5310N, 5320, 5320N, 5400 and 5400N Tractors.</i>	353.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

512 Standard Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hoses and Parts	
BW16736		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, and 5075E FT4 with side exhaust and mid-mount SCV's</i>	269.50
BW15281		2-function hoses and parts for tractors with mid-mounted selective control valve (SCV) factory installed <i>For 5105, 5205, 5220, 5320, 5045D, 5055D, 5065E and 5075E 2WD Non-FT4 Tractors.</i>	269.50
BW16980		Wire Form Hose Support <i>For 512 loaders being installed on 5E FT4 tractors with 2wd axle and downward (side exhaust) exhaust with dual mid-mount tractor valves installed.</i>	27.50
		Hydraulic Selective Control Valves (SCVs)	
BW15758		2-function single-lever independent loader valve, hoses and Power Beyond connection <i>For 5103 Tractors (SN PY5103U013641 and above), 5203 Tractors (SN PY5203U005570 and above), 5303 Tractors (SN PY5303U007754 and above) and 5403 Tractors (SN PY5403U000735 and above). For 5045D, 5055D, 5065E and 5075E 2WD Tractors.</i>	1,101.10
BW15306		2-function single-lever independent loader valve, hoses and Power Beyond kit <i>For 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310 and 5320 2WD Tractors. FOR 5103 (SN PY5103U013640 AND BELOW), 5203 (SN PY5203U005569 AND BELOW), 5303 (SN PY5303U007753 AND BELOW) 5403 (SN PY5403U000734 AND BELOW) 2WD TRACTORS.</i>	1,039.50
BW15756		Two function single lever independent loader valve and hoses <i>For 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310 and 5320 2WD Tractors.</i>	1,101.10
		Mounting Frames	
BW15858		Mounting Frame Plates and Hardware <i>For 512 loader used on 5103, 5203, 5303, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310, 5320, 5403, For 5065E and 5075E 2wd, Non-FT4</i>	247.50
		Parking Stands	
BW15502		Parking stands and couplers	389.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Standard Equipment:

Non-self leveling loader two-function (mechanical self-leveling (MSL) optional)
 Mounting frame for 5E 3-Cylinder Final Tier 4 (FT4)
 John Deere Global Carrier
 Two-function hoses and parts with quick-coupler connection; mid-valve installed on tractor
 Hood guard for 5E 3-Cylinder Final Tier 4 (FT4)

Parking stands
 Bucket level indicator
 1850-mm (73-in.) General purpose bucket

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

14B0P	520M Loader	7,408.00
-------	-------------	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0500	Less package	In Base Price
------	--------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

*For 5E 3cylinder tractors MY18 and newer (5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E) that are ordered loader prep, order code #1995 (less mounting frames) and #5995 (less hood guard) as they are part of the tractor package
 Loader Prep package only compatible with 520M loader.
 Refer to the Loader and tractor compatibility chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for approved loader and tractor compatibility.*

1502	Mounting frame <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, and 5075E two-wheel drive (2WD) and mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) tractors (non-Final Tier 4 (FT4) models, model year 2014 and earlier), and 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5210, 5220, 5310, and 5320. Includes toolbox bracket. Note: Mechanical self-leveling (MSL) configurations (Code 2512 and 2513) are not compatible with 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, and 5075E two-wheel Drive (2WD) tractors.</i>	No Added Cost
1504	Mounting frame <i>For 5225 and 5325 two-wheel drive (2WD) and mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) Tractors (5-Cylinder).</i>	139.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOUNTING FRAMES ...Continued...			
<i>Note: Mechanical self-leveling (MSL) configurations (Code 2522 and 2523 on 540M & H260) are not compatible with mounting frame Code 1504. Includes toolbox bracket.</i>			
1507		Mounting frame For 5E 3 - Cylinder Final Tier 4 (FT4) (5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E) Tractors Includes toolbox bracket. <i>Note: Mechanical self-leveling (MSL) configurations (Code 2512 and 2513) are not compatible with 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, and 5075E two-wheel drive (2WD) tractors.</i> <i>Note: For 5E Final Tier 4 (FT4) two-wheel drive (2WD) tractors, factory installed mid-valves with joystick, or field installed mid-valve and joystick kit needs to be ordered to operate loader.</i> See service parts if adding field installed	In Base Price
1508		Mounting frame For 5E Series 4-Cylinder (5085E, 5100E Interim Tier 4 (IT4) and non-IT4 models 5083E Limited, 5093E Limited, 5101E Limited, 5603, 5625, 5525, 5425, 5083EN, 5093EN, and 5101EN. <i>Note: Mechanical self-leveling (MSL) configurations (Code 2512 and 2513 on 520M & H240) are not compatible with 5EN Open operator station (OOS) tractors.</i> Includes toolbox bracket.	139.00
1509		Mounting frame For 5E 4-Cylinder Final Tier 4 (FT4) tractors (5085E, 5090E, 5090EL and 5100E).	139.00
1995		Less mounting frame	-1,190.00

LEVELING

Note: For 5E-3 cylinder tractors (MY18 and newer) to perform front loader 3rd function, a hydraulic diverter kit will be used (2+1 kit). Diverter codes #9650 or #9651 are required. The loader hydraulics need to be ordered 2-function, then order and install the appropriate diverter kit.
There is a need to have the 3rd function joystick within tractor (part number LVA13698).

2510		520M Standard Farm Loader, Non-Self-Leveling (NSL) - Two-function	In Base Price
2511		520M Standard Farm Loader, Non-Self-Leveling (NSL) - Three-function	303.00
2512		520M Mechanical Farm Loader, Mechanical Self-Leveling (MSL) - Two-function	830.00
2513		520M Mechanical Farm Loader, Mechanical Self-Leveling (MSL) - Three-function	1,133.00

CARRIERS

7510		John Deere 500-style carrier	-111.00
7610		Global carrier	In Base Price
7710		Skid steer-style carrier <i>Attachments for skid steer carrier can be ordered from Worksite PRO attachments.</i>	No Added Cost
7095		Less Carrier	-637.00

HYDRAULIC CONNECTION

Note: For 5E-3 cylinder tractors (MY18 and newer) to perform front loader 3rd function, a hydraulic diverter kit will be used (2+1 kit). Diverter codes #9650 or #9651 are required for 520M Loaders.
The loader hydraulics need to be ordered 2-function, then order and install the appropriate diverter kit.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC CONNECTION ...Continued...			
<i>There is a need to have the 3rd function joystick within tractor (part number LVA13698).</i>			
4545		Two-function hoses and parts with Single Point Hydraulic Connector <i>For 5E 3-cylinder FT4 MY18 and newer Cab Tractors only (5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E) Requires tractor mid-valves installed</i>	455.00
4547		Two-function hoses and parts with Quick Coupler Connection (individual couplers) <i>For 5E 3-cylinder FT4 MY18 Cab and newer Tractors only (5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E) Requires tractor mid-valves installed</i>	In Base Price
4548		Two-function hoses and parts with Single Point Hydraulic Connector <i>For 5E 3-cylinder FT4 MY18 and newer OOS Tractors only (5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E) Requires tractor mid-valves installed</i>	455.00
4549		Two-function hoses and parts with Quick Coupler Connection (individual couplers) <i>For 5E 3-cylinder FT4 MY18 and newer OOS Tractors only (5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E) Requires tractor mid-valves installed</i>	No Added Cost
4526		Two-function hoses and parts with Quick-Couplers (Individual Couplers) <i>Requires tractor mid-valves installed For 5085E, 5090E, 5090EL and 5100E Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors Note: All required loader hoses, parts, and brackets are included in this one code.</i>	-177.00
4527		Two-function hoses and parts with Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>Requires tractor mid-valves installed For 5085E, 5090E, 5090EL and 5100E Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors Note: All required loader hoses, parts, and brackets are included in this one Code.</i>	277.00
4528		Three-function hoses and parts with Quick-Couplers (Individual Couplers) <i>For 5085E, 5090E, 5090EL and 5100E Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors Note: All required loader hoses, parts, and brackets are included in this one Code.</i> <i>Loader first and second functions connect to the tractor's mid-mount valve. The third function can connect to the tractor's rear Selective Control Valves (SCV) and required hydraulic connection parts are not included in this option Code. Or, if tractor is equipped with a three-function mid-mount valve loader, first, second, and third functions can connect to the tractor's mid-mount valve. Requires tractor mid-valves installed</i>	162.00
4529		Three-function hoses and parts with Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 5085E, 5090E, 5090EL and 5100E FT4 Tractors Note: All required loader hoses, parts, and brackets are included in this one code.</i> <i>Loader 1st and 2nd functions connect to the tractor's mid-mount valve. The 3rd function can connect to the tractor's rear SCV and required hydraulic connection parts are not included in this option code. Or, if tractor is equipped with a 3 function mid-mount valve loader 1st, 2nd and 3rd functions can connect to the tractor's mid-mount valve. Requires tractor mid-valves installed</i>	842.00
4535		Two-function hoses and parts with Quick-Couplers (Individual Couplers) <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E Final Tier 4 (FT4) MY17 and prior years and non-FT4 Tractors (Not for MY18 5E 3-cylinder tractors) For 5E 3-cylinder MY17 and earlier with vertical exhaust For 5085E and 5100E Tractors non-FT4 For 5083E Limited, 5083EN, 5085E Interim Tier 4 (IT4), 5093E Limited, 5093EN, 5100E IT4, 5101E Limited, 5101EN, and 5603 Tractors.</i>	-177.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC CONNECTION ...Continued...			
<i>For 5003, 5010, 5020, and 5025 Series Tractors.</i>			
<i>Note: All hoses, parts, and connection brackets included in this one code.</i>			
4536		<p>2 Function hoses and parts with Single Point Hydraulic Connection; SLC and Mid-Valve installed on tractor</p> <p><i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E Final Tier 4 (FT4) MY17 and prior years and non-FT4 Tractors (Not for MY18 5E 3-cylinder tractors)</i></p> <p><i>For 5E 3-cylinder MY17 and earlier with vertical exhaust</i></p> <p><i>For 5085E and 5100E Tractors non-FT4</i></p> <p><i>For 5083E Limited, 5083EN, 5085E Interim Tier 4 (IT4), 5093E Limited, 5093EN, 5100E IT4, 5101E Limited, 5101EN, and 5603 Tractors.</i></p> <p><i>For 5003, 5010, 5020, and 5025 Series Tractors.</i></p> <p><i>Note: All hoses, parts, and connection brackets included in this one Code.</i></p>	277.00
4537		<p>Three-function hoses and parts with quick-couplers, single-lever control (SLC), and mid-valve installed on tractor</p> <p><i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E Final Tier 4 (FT4) MY17 and prior years and non-FT4 Tractors</i></p> <p><i>(Not for MY18 5E 3-cylinder tractors)</i></p> <p><i>For 5E 3-cylinder MY17 and earlier with vertical exhaust</i></p> <p><i>5E 3 cylinder tractors do not have a triple mid-valve kit: Factory nor field installed</i></p> <p><i>For 5085E and 5100E Tractors Interim Tier 4 (IT4)</i></p> <p><i>For 5083E Limited, 5083EN, 5093E Limited, 5093EN, 5101E Limited, 5101EN, and 5603 Tractors.</i></p> <p><i>For 5003, 5010, 5020, and 5025 Series Tractors.</i></p> <p><i>Loader first and second functions connect to the tractor's mid-mount valve. The third function can connect to the tractor's rear Selective Control Valves (SCV) and required hydraulic connection parts are not included in this option Code.</i></p> <p><i>Or, if tractor is equipped with a three-function mid-mount valve Loader first, second, and third functions can connect to the tractors mid-mount valve</i></p>	162.00
4538		<p>Three-function hoses and parts with single-point hydraulic connection; mid-valve installed on tractor</p> <p><i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E Final Tier 4 (FT4) MY17 and prior years and non-FT4 Tractors (Not for MY18 5E 3-cylinder tractors)</i></p> <p><i>For 5E 3-cylinder MY17 and earlier with vertical exhaust</i></p> <p><i>5E 3 cylinder tractors do not have a triple mid-valve kit: Factory nor field installed</i></p> <p><i>Note: All hoses, parts, and connection brackets included in this one Code.</i></p> <p><i>For 5085E and 5100E Tractors Interim Tier 4 (IT4)</i></p> <p><i>For 5083E Limited, 5083EN, 5093E Limited, 5093EN, 5101E Limited, 5101EN, and 5603 Tractors.</i></p> <p><i>For 5003, 5010, 5020, and 5025 Series Tractors.</i></p> <p><i>Loader first and second functions connect to the tractor's mid-mount valve. The third function can connect to the tractor's rear Selective Control Valves (SCV) and required hydraulic connection parts are not included in this option Code.</i></p> <p><i>Or, if tractor is equipped with a three-function mid-mount valve Loader first, second, and third functions can connect to the tractors mid-mount valve.</i></p>	842.00
4995		Less hydraulic connection	-799.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOOD GUARDS			
<i>For 5E 3cylinder tractors MY18 and newer (5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E) that are ordered loader prep, order code #1995 (less mounting frames) and #5995 (less hood guard) as these are part of the tractor package Loader Prep package only compatible with 520M loader</i>			
5410		Hood guard <i>For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310, 5320, and 5400.</i>	-37.00
5420		Hood guard <i>For 5410, 5410N, 5420, 5500, 5510, 5510N, 5520 and 5520N two-wheel drive (2WD) and mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD).</i>	-37.00
5430		Hood guard <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E two-wheel drive (2WD) and mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) tractors; non-Final Tier 4 (FT4) tractors; model year 2013 and before.</i>	-37.00
5435		Hood guard <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E Final Tier 4 (FT4) two-wheel drive (2WD) and mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) tractors Model year 2014 - 2017 (start of FT4 - MY17 tractor series)</i>	No Added Cost
5436		Hood Guard <i>For 5E 3-cylinder FT4 Tractors (5045E, 5055E, 5065E & 5075E) Model Year 2018 and newer tractors (forward) only</i>	In Base Price
5512		Hood guard <i>For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5083E, 5093E, 5101E, 5083EN, 5093EN, 5101EN two-wheel drive (2WD) and mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) Tractors. Non-Interim Tier 4 (IT4) tractors; model year 2013 (MY 2013) and earlier.</i>	5.00
5513		Hood guard <i>For 5085E, 5090E, 5100E Interim Tier 4 (IT4) & FT4 4-Cylinder tractors. Also for 5090EL tractors Hood guard not required when tractor is ordered with Loader preparation package</i>	47.00
5995		Less hood guard	-338.00
BALLAST BOX			
6995		Less ballast box	In Base Price
6020		Large ballast box	1,114.00
BUCKETS			
<i>When using 73" (1850mm) bale grapple for 500 Carrier, order code #8750 Less Bucket, then bale grapple #9145.</i>			
Global Buckets			
8210		1850-mm (73-in.) global materials bucket	In Base Price
8215		1850-mm (73-in.) global heavy-duty bucket	225.00
8220		2150-mm (85-in.) global materials bucket	197.00
8240		2150-mm (85-in.) global high-volume bucket	1,742.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8750		BUCKETS ...Continued... Less bucket	-970.00
		JD 500 Style Buckets <i>John Deere 500 Style Buckets - Order with Code 7510</i>	
8190		1680-mm (66-in.) general purpose bucket (John Deere carrier)	-103.00
8425		1850-mm (73-in.) general purpose bucket (John Deere carrier)	No Added Cost
LOADER MOUNTED FENDERS			
9162		Stationary fenders (QuikTach) <i>For 5085E, 5100E, 5083E, 5093E, 5101E, 5603, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5083EN, 5093EN, 5101EN, 5410, 5410N, 5420, 5510, 5520, and 5520N two-wheel drive (2WD) and mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD). Requires Code 1508 or 1509.</i>	586.00
BUCKETS			
9145		1850-mm (73-in.) bucket with grapple attachment Included <i>Note: Requires Code 7510 (John Deere 500-style carrier)</i>	4,173.00
LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM			
9556		Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For 520M, H240 and H260 Loaders on 5E 4-Cylinder Non-Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors. Not compatible with 5E 3-Cylinder Tractors.</i> <i>Contains the following bundles:</i> <i>1-BW16546 Bracket assembly</i> <i>1-BW15797 Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch.</i>	1,100.00
9558		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 520M, H240, H260 Loaders. For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5085E Non-Final Tier 4 (FT4), 5100E Non-FT4, 5083E, 5093E, and 5101E Tractors. Contains: BW15864</i>	751.00
9561		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 520M Loaders. For 5E 4cyl FT4 tractors only</i>	684.00
9562		Loader suspension system with operator station on / off <i>For 520M Loaders. For 5E 4cyl FT4 tractors only</i>	958.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9650		Diverter Kit: Quick Coupler Option (to convert to 2+1 hydraulics) <i>To allow front loader 3rd function implements For 2-Fm configuration loader (Codes 2510 and 2512) Only available for 5E 3 cyls - MY18 and after tractors NOTE 1: Requires Quick Coupler hydraulic connection previously installed or order with code #4547 or #4549 NOTE 2: Will require tractor dual mid-valve kit either factory installed or field installed.</i>	854.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
<i>Field installed bundles are: (BSJ10262 - dual mid-valve kit with 2 fm joystick) or (BSJ10346 - dual mid-valve kit with 3rd function joystick)</i> <i>NOTE 3: If installing diverter kit on tractor with field installed dual mid-valve (Bundle BSJ10346) - 3rd function joystick (LVA13698) are already included within the bundle (only need BXX10198 or BXX10199)</i> <i>NOTE 4: If installing diverter kit on tractor with factory installed dual mid-valve or field installed dual mid-valve (Bundle BSJ10262) - order diverter kit (BXX10198 or BXX10199) and will need joystick: LVA13698 from service parts</i>			
9651		Diverter Kit: Single Point Hydraulic Option (to convert to 2+1 hydraulics) <i>To allow front loader 3'rd function implements</i> <i>For 2-Fm configuration loader (Codes 2510 and 2512)</i> <i>Only available for 5E 3 cyls - MY18 and after tractors</i> <i>NOTE 1: Requires Quick Coupler hydraulic connection previously installed or order with code #4545 or #4548</i> <i>NOTE 2: Will require tractor dual mid-valve kit either factory installed or field installed.</i> <i>Field installed bundles are: (BSJ10262 - dual mid-valve kit with 2 fm joystick) or (BSJ10346 - dual mid-valve kit with 3rd function joystick)</i> <i>NOTE 3: If installing diverter kit on tractor with field installed dual mid-valve (Bundle BSJ10346) - 3rd function joystick (LVA13698) are already included (only need BXX10198 or BXX10199)</i> <i>NOTE 4: If installing diverter kit on tractor with factory installed dual mid-valve or field installed dual mid-valve (Bundle BSJ10262) - order diverter kit (BXX10198 or BXX10199) and will need joystick: LVA13698 from service parts</i>	854.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Ballast Box	
BW15852		Large ballast box	1,269.40
		Buckets	
BW17030		1680mm (66") General Purpose Bucket (JD 500 Carrier) <i>Requires Code 7510</i>	1,018.60
BW15358		1850-mm (73-in.) bucket with grapple attachment included	4,456.10
BW15935		1850-mm (73-in.) global heavy-duty bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, 600R, H240, H260, H310, H340 Loaders.</i>	1,404.70
BW15937		1850-mm (73-in.) global materials bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, 600R, H240, H260, H310, H340 Loaders.</i>	1,139.60
BW17029		1850mm (73in.) General Purpose Bucket - 500 Style <i>Requires John Deere style carrier (500 Style)</i>	1,139.60
BW16006		2150-mm (85-in.) global high-volume bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	3,185.60
BW15936		2150-mm (85-in.) global materials bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,371.70
		Carriers	
BXX10105		Global Carrier <i>For 520M Loader</i>	749.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW16010	Global carrier <i>For 540M loader</i>	749.10
	BXX10104	John Deere 500 Style Carrier	618.20
	BXX10106	John Deere Skid Steer Carrier <i>For 520M Loader</i>	1,211.10
		Cutting Edges	
	BW14763	1850-mm (73-in.) replaceable bucket cutting edge with hardware <i>(1/2" thick X 6" wide). Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth. Compatible with 73 in. HD Bucket Code: BW16093 and BW15573.</i>	206.80
	BW14267	2150-mm (85-in.) replaceable bucket cutting edge with hardware <i>(3/4" thick X 8" wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth. Compatible with 85in HD Bucket BW15918</i>	361.90
		Hood Guards	
	BW15683	Brush guard <i>Hood Guard for 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E 2WD & MFWD tractors NON FT4 Tractors; MY13 and before Used with BW15817 hood guard</i>	147.40
	BW16009	Hood Guard	453.20
	BXX10026	Hood Guard <i>For 5E 3-cylinder (5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E) MY18 and newer. For 520M Loader & 512 Loader.</i>	397.10
	BW15817	Hood guard <i>Hood Guard for 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E 2WD & MFWD tractors NON FT4 Tractors; MY13 and before</i>	353.10
	BW16327	Hood guard <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, and 5075E FT4 - MY17 - MY17 (Start of FT4 - redesign in 2018)</i>	397.10
	BW15084	Hood guard <i>For use on 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5325N, 5425N, 5525N, 5083E, 5083EN, 5093E, 5093EN, 5101E, 5101EN, 5603 Tractors.</i>	402.60
	BW13780	Hood guard <i>For 5103, 5203, 5303, 5403, 5105, 5205, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5300, 5310, 5310N, 5320, 5320N, 5400 and 5400N Tractors.</i>	353.10
	BW14254	Hood guard	353.10
		Hoses and Parts	
	BW17031	2 Function hoses and parts for Quick Coupler and Single Point Hydraulics Connection <i>For 520M loader Used on 5E 3cyl FT4 models MY16 and before cab tractors with side exhaust</i>	397.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW16637	<p>2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 5085E and 5100E FT4 Tractors.</i></p> <p><i>For 2 Function Coupler Kit, use the following</i> 1-BW16637 2F hoses and parts 1-BW16340 2F quick couplers 1-BW16867 adjustable bracket</p> <p><i>Note: For 2 Function Single Point Connector Kit, use the following</i> 1-BW16637 2F hoses and parts 1-BW16338 2F single point hydraulic connection 1-BW16864 adjustable bracket</p>	397.10
	BW16866	<p>2-function hoses and parts <i>For H240 and 520M on 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E FT4 & Non FT4 Tractors.</i> <i>For 5083E (Limited), 5083EN, 5085E iT4, 5093E (Limited), 5093EN, 5100E iT4, 5101E (Limited), 5101EN and 5603 Tractors.</i> <i>For 5003, 5010, 5020, 5025 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Often used with</i> - BW16340 2 Function Quick Couplers - BW16864 Adjustable Bracket.</p>	397.10
	BW16638	<p>3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>To use with 3 Function Single Point Connector and Quick Couplers.</i> <i>For 5085E and 5100E FT4 Tractors.</i></p> <p><i>3 Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection bundle would include:</i> <i>For 5085E and 5100E FT4 Tractors.</i></p> <p><i>1-BW16637 2F hoses and parts</i> <i>1-BW16638 3F hoses and parts</i> <i>1-BW16391 3F single point hydraulic connection</i> <i>1-BW16864 adjustable bracket</i></p> <p><i>3 Function Quick Coupler bundle would include:</i> <i>For 5085E and 5100E FT4 Tractors.</i></p> <p><i>1-BW16637 2F hoses and parts</i> <i>1-BW16638 3F hoses and parts</i> <i>1-BW16390 3F quick couplers</i> <i>1-BW16867 adjustable bracket</i></p>	247.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW16868	<p>3-function hoses and parts</p> <p><i>All required loader hoses, parts and brackets are included in this option code to connect the loader hydraulic circuits to the tractor mid-mount valve as follows:</i></p> <p><i>- For 5E 3 cyl (5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E) Tractors; Loader 1st and 2nd functions connect to the tractors mid-mount valve. The 3rd function must connect to the tractors rear SCV and required hydraulic connection parts are not included in this option code. A three function tractor mid-mount valve is not available.</i></p> <p><i>- For 5E 4 cyl (5085E iT4, 5100E iT4 and 5083E, 5093E, 5101E) Tractors; Loader 1st and 2nd functions connect to the tractors mid-mount valve. The 3rd function can connect to the tractors rear SCV and required hydraulic connection parts are not included in this option code. Or, if tractor is equipped with a 3 function mid-mount valve (LVB25696, BLV10073 or LVB25692) Loader 1st, 2nd and 3rd functions can connect to the tractors mid-mount valve.</i></p> <p><i>- For 5010, 5020, 5603, 5025 Series Tractors; Loader 1st and 2nd functions connect to the tractors mid-mount valve. The 3rd function must connect to the tractors rear SCV and required hydraulic connection parts are not included in this option code. A three function tractor mid-mount valve is not available.</i></p> <p><i>Former complete goods bundle consisted of the following parts:</i></p> <p><i>May also need to order:</i></p> <p><i>Individual Couplers:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>- BW16866 2 Function hoses and parts</i> <i>- BW16868 3 Function hoses and parts</i> <i>- BW16390 3 Function Mid-mount quick couplers</i> <i>- BW16867 Adjustable Bracket.</i> 	247.50
	BW17032	<p>Hydraulic Connection</p> <p>2 Function hoses and parts for Quick Coupler and Single Point Hydraulics Connection</p> <p><i>For 5E 3 cyl FT4 OOS Tractors (5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E) with downward (side) exhaust. Hose kit also part of bundle BWA1817 and BWA1818). Note: For Quick Couplers may also need the following parts: 1 - BW17032 - 2 ftm hoses and parts 1 - BW16340 - 2 ftm coupler kit 1 - BW16867 - hanger bracket assembly Note: Open station tractors only. Note: For Single Point Connector may also need the following parts: 1 - BW17032 - 2 ftm hose kit 1 - BW16338 - 2 ftm SPHC kit 1 - BW16864 - hanger bracket Note: Open station tractors only.</i></p>	397.10
	BXX10020	<p>2-Function Hoses and Parts</p> <p><i>For 520M Loader For 5E 3cylinder MY18 and newer tractors only (5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E) Hoses and parts that connect from tractor mid-valve location to loader bracket assembly on mounting frame Note: Often used with - BXX10018 / BXX10019 - oil lines to tractor mid-valve for quick couplers or sinle point hydraulics - BXX10029 / BXX10027: 2 function single point or quick coupler housing with brackets</i></p>	397.10
	BXX10029	<p>2-Function Multicoupler and Bracket</p> <p><i>For 5E 3-cylinder MY18 and newer (5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E)</i></p> <p><i>For 520M Loader</i></p>	831.60
	BXX10018	<p>2-Function Oil Lines and Mid Valve</p> <p><i>For 520M Loader For 5E 3cylinder MY18 and newer Cab tractors only (5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E) Rigid lines that connect from mid-valve, behind batter box, to extend out past allowing for easier hose connection. Note: Often used with - BXX10020 - 2 function hoses, hardware and fittings - BXX10029 / BXX10027: 2 function single point or quick coupler housing with brackets</i></p>	243.10
	BXX10019	<p>2-Function Oil Lines and Mid Valve</p> <p><i>For 520M Loader For 5E 3cylinder MY18 and newer Open Station tractors only (5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E) Rigid lines that connect from mid-valve, behind batter box, to extend out past allowing for easier hose connection. Note: Often used with - BXX10020 - 2 function hoses, hardware and fittings - BXX10029 / BXX10027: 2 function single point or quick coupler housing with brackets</i></p>	243.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXX10027		2-Function Quick Coupler and Bracket <i>For 5E 3-cylinder MY18 and newer (5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E) For 520M Loader</i>	298.10
BW16340		2-function mid-mount Quick-Couplers <i>For 5085E iT4, 5100E iT4, 5083E (Limited), 5093E (Limited), 5101E (Limited), 5603 Tractors. For 5003, 5010, 5020, 5025 Series Tractors.</i>	298.10
BW16338		2-function single-point hydraulic connection <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E 2wd & MFWD tractors. MY17 FT4 and earlier, including non-FT4 MY13 and earlier For 5085E iT4, 5100E iT4, 5083E (Limited), 5093E (Limited), 5101E (Limited), 5603 Tractors. For 5003, 5010, 5020, 5025 Series Tractors.</i>	848.10
BW16390		3-function mid-mount Quick-Couplers <i>For 5E 4cyl FT4 tractors For 5085E iT4, 5100E iT4, 5083E (Limited), 5093E (Limited), 5101E (Limited), 5603 Tractors. For 5003, 5010, 5020, 5025 Series Tractors.</i>	448.80
BW16391		3-function single-point hydraulic connection <i>For 5E 4cyl FT4 (5085E, 5090E, 5090EL, 5100E) For 5085E iT4, 5100E iT4, 5083E (Limited), 5093E (Limited), 5101E (Limited), 5603 Tractors. For 5003, 5010, 5020, 5025 Series Tractors.</i>	1,247.40
BXX10199		Diverter Kit Quick Coupler (to convert to 2+1 Fn loader) <i>For 2-function configuration loader (Codes 2510 and 2512). Only available for 5E 3 cyls MY18 and after tractors.</i> <i>NOTE 1: Requieres Quick coupler hydraulic conection previously installed or order with code #4547 & #4549.</i> <i>NOTE 2: Will require tractor dual mid-valve kit either factory installed field installed. Field installed bundles are: (BSJ10262 - dual mid-valve kit with 2 ftn joystick) or (BSJ10346 -dual mid-vavle kit with 3rd function joystick).</i> <i>NOTE 3: If installing diverter kit on tractor with field installed dual mid-valve (Bundle BSJ10346) - 3rd function joystick (LVA13698) are already included (only need BXX10199 or BXX10198).</i> <i>NOTE 4: If installing diverter kit on tractor with factory installed dual mid-valve or field instaled dual mid-valve (Bundle BSJ10262) - order diverter kit (BXX10199 or BXX10198) and will need joystick: LVA13698 from service parts.</i> <i>Note 5: Replacement for BXX10030</i>	911.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXX10198	<p>Diverter Kit SPHC (to convert to 2+1 Fn loader) <i>For 2-function configuration loader (Codes 2510 and 2512).</i> <i>Only available for 5E 3 cyls MY18 and after tractors.</i> NOTE 1: <i>Requiere SPHC hydraulic conection previously installed or order with code #4545 & #4548.</i> "NOTE 2: <i>Will require tractor dual mid-valve kit either factory installed field installed.</i> <i>Field installed bundles are: (BSJ10262 - dual mid-valve kit with 2 fm joystick) or (BSJ10346 -dual mid-vavle kit with 3rd function joystick)."</i> <i>"</i> NOTE 3: <i>If installing diverter kit on tractor with field installed dual mid-valve (Bundle BSJ10346) - 3rd function joystick (LVA13698) are already included (only need BXX10199 or BXX10198)."</i> <i>"</i> NOTE 4: <i>If installing diverter kit on tractor with factory installed dual mid-valve or field installed dual mid-valve (Bundle BSJ10262) - order diverter kit (BXX10199 or BXX10198) and will need joystick: LVA13698 from service parts.</i> Note 5: <i>Replacement for BXX10037</i></p>	911.90
	BW16563	<p>Multi-coupler bracket assembly <i>For 5045E, 5055E, 5065E, 5075E 2wd & MFWD tractors. For 5085E, 5100E, 5083E (Limited), 5093E (Limited), 5101E (Limited), 5603 Tractors. For 5003, 5010, 5020, 5025 Series Tractors.</i> <i>For H240 and 520M Loaders</i></p>	35.20
		Joysticks	
	BSJ10262	<p>Mid-Mount Dual SCV with Joystick Control <i>Compatible with MY18 and newer 5E 3cyl tractors (2 function)</i></p>	1,490.50
	BSJ10083	<p>Mid-Mount dual selective control valves (SCV) with joystick control <i>Compatible with MY17 and earlier 5E 3cyl tractors</i></p>	1,490.50
		Loader Mounted Fenders	
	BW15741	<p>Stationary fenders (QuikTach™) <i>Not Compatible with 5E 3 Cylinder Tractors</i> <i>For use on 5E 4cyl FT4 (5085E, 5100E)</i> <i>Fenders bolt directly to Loader mounting frame assembly.</i></p>	625.90
		Loader Suspension System	
	BW17002	<p>Loader Suspension System - Electric On/Off <i>For 520M Loaders with 5E 4-cyl FT4 Tractors</i></p>	1,023.00
	BW17005	<p>Loader Suspension System - Manual On/Off <i>For 520M Loaders with 5E 4-cyl FT4 Tractors</i></p>	730.40
	BW16546	<p>Loader Suspension System Bracket <i>Electrical On / Off Switch within operator station</i> <i>Used with BW15797</i> <i>For 520M, 540M, H240, H260 Loaders.</i> <i>For 5085E Non-Final Tier 4, 5100E Non-FT4, 5083E, 5093E, and 5101E Tractors. 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603,</i></p>	35.20
	BW15864	<p>Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 520M, 540M, H240, H260 Loaders.</i> <i>For 5085E Non-Final Tier 4, 5100E Non-FT4, 5083E, 5093E, and 5101E Tractors. 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603,</i></p>	801.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15797	Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For 5085E and 5100E Non-FT4 this kit must be ordered with BW16546 to mount to tractor.</i>	1,139.60
		Mounting Frames	
	BXX10103	Mounting Frame <i>For 520M For 5E 3-cylinder MY18 and newer (5045E, 5055E, 5065E and 5075E)</i>	1,398.10
	BW16559	Mounting Frame <i>For 5085E and 5100E FT4 Tractors (4 Cylinder).</i>	1,560.90
	BW16580	Mounting frame	1,398.10
	BW16057	Mounting frame <i>For 5225, 5325 and 5325N Tractors (5 Cylinders).</i>	1,560.90
	BW16579	Mounting frame	1,560.90
		Tooth Bars	
	BW15763	Digging teeth <i>For 73 in. HD Bucket, 85 in. HD Bucket, and 85 in. HD Bucket with grapple brackets. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.</i>	294.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

520M Loader
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Standard Equipment:

Mounting frames for 5M FT4 tractors (5075M, 5085M, 5100M & 5115M (Augusta)) Two-function standard farm loader non-self-leveling (NSL) Two-function hoses and parts Two-function mid-mount quick-couplers Hood guard for 5M 1850-mm (73-in.) Global heavy-duty bucket	Parking stands Global carrier Bucket level indicator
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

14C0P	540M Loader	8,899.00
-------	-------------	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0500	Less package	In Base Price
------	--------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

Refer to the Loader and tractor compatibility chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for approved loader and tractor compatibility.
For 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5100M, and 5115M Tractors equipped with loader prep package. Order Code 1995.
For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013-2015) (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D), 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with loader ready package, Order Code 1995.
Refer to the Loader and tractor compatibility chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for approved loader and tractor compatibility.
For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with loader ready package, Order Code 1995.
Refer to the Loader and tractor compatibility chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for approved loader and tractor compatibility.

1504	Mounting frame <i>For 5225 and 5325 two-wheel drive (2WD) and mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) Tractors (5-Cylinder).</i> <i>Note: Mechanical self-leveling (MSL) configurations (Code 2522 and 2523 on 540M & H260)</i>	No Added Cost
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOUNTING FRAMES ...Continued...			
<i>are not compatible with mounting frame Code 1504. Includes toolbox bracket.</i>			
1505		Mounting frame <i>For 5425, 5525, 5625, 5083E, 5093E, and 5101E Tractors. Includes toolbox bracket. Note: Mechanical self-leveling (MSL) configurations (Code 2522 and 2523) are not compatible with mounting frame Code 1505. Note: Not compatible with BW15741 (Code 9162 - QuikTach fenders).</i>	No Added Cost
1506		Mounting frame <i>For 5075M, 5090M, 5100M and 5115M Tractors (also older 5065M, 5085M, 5095M and 5105 Tractors.) Mounting frames not required when tractor is ordered with Code 8915 (loader preparation package). Includes toolbox bracket. Note: When installing loader on 5ML with downward exhaust also order hose guard #W45680</i>	In Base Price
1508		Mounting frame <i>For 5085E and 5100E Interim Tier 4 (IT4) tractors and 5603 tractors. Note: Mechanical self-leveling (MSL) configurations (Code 2522 and 2523 on 540M & H260) are not compatible with mounting frame Code 1508. Includes toolbox bracket.</i>	No Added Cost
1509		Mounting frame <i>For 5E 4-Cylinder Final Tier 4 (FT4) tractors (5085E, 5090E and 5100E) Note: Mechanical self-leveling (MSL) configurations (Code 2522 and 2523 on 540M) are not compatible with 5E 4-Cylinder tractors.</i>	No Added Cost
1995		Less mounting frame	-1,329.00
1640		Mounting frame <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, and 6415 Tractors. Mounting frames not required when 6M or 6R Tractors are ordered with Codes 834A, 834B, 834O or 834P (loader ready packages). Includes toolbox bracket.</i>	180.00
1650		Mounting frame <i>For 6D - model year 2012 (MY 2012) and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors. Includes toolbox bracket.</i>	180.00
1655		Mounting frame <i>For 6E-FT4; (6105E, 6120E, AND 6135E) Tractors. For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors. Mounting Frames not required when tractors are ordered with codes 8910 or 8911 (Loader Ready Packages). Includes Tool Box Bracket.</i>	180.00

LEVELING

2520	540M Standard farm loader, non-self-leveling (NSL) - Two-function	In Base Price
2521	540M Standard farm loader, non-self-leveling (NSL) - Three-function	368.00
2522	540M Mechanical self-leveling (MSL) farm loader - Two-function <i>Not compatible with mounting frame code 1504, 1505, 1508, and 1509.</i>	1,014.00
2523	540M Mechanical self-leveling (MSL) farm loader - Three-function <i>Not compatible with mounting frame code 1504, 1505, 1508, and 1509.</i>	1,381.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CARRIERS			
7510		John Deere 500-style carrier <i>Not compatible with 6D, 6DIT4, 6EFT4, 6M, 6R or 6000 Series Tractors.</i>	-111.00
7610		Global carrier	In Base Price
7710		Skid steer-style carrier <i>Attachments for skid steer carrier can be ordered from Worksite PRO attachments.</i>	No Added Cost
7095		Less Carrier	-637.00
HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS			
<p><i>For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with loader ready package, order Code 3995.</i></p> <p><i>On all 5M, 5R, 6D, 6M, and 6R Series Tractors, mid-mount valve and joysticks must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i></p> <p><i>For 6030 Premium Series Tractors, electronic joysticks and electronic independent control valves (E-ICV) must be ordered from the tractor factory (tractors equipped with Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT) are not compatible with mechanical joysticks and mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV)).</i></p> <p><i>For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6005, and 6015 Series Tractors, order hoses and controls from attachments for field conversion and select Option Code 3995.</i></p> <p><i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with loader ready package, order Code 3995.</i></p> <p><i>On all 6M and 6R Series tractors, mid-mount valve and joysticks must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i></p> <p><i>For 6030 Premium and 7030 Premium Series Tractors, electronic joysticks and electronic independent control valves (E-ICV) must be ordered from the tractor factory (tractors equipped with Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT) are not compatible with mechanical joysticks and mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV)).</i></p> <p><i>For 6000 Series 6010, 6020, 7000, 7010, and 7020 Tractors, order from attachments for field conversion section and select Code 3995.</i></p>			
3540		Two-function hoses and parts <i>Single-lever control (SLC), mid-mount valve installed by tractor factory.</i> <i>For 5E 4-Cylinder Final Tier 4 (FT4) (5085E and 5100E) Tractors.</i>	No Added Cost
3545		Three-function hoses and parts <i>Single-lever control (SLC), mid-mount valve installed by tractor factory.</i> <i>For 5E 4-Cylinder Final Tier 4 (FT4) (5085E and 5100E) Tractors.</i>	211.00
3550		Two-function hoses and parts <i>For 5075M FT4 Tractors - MY16 and older</i> <i>For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5115M Non-FT4 (final tier 4) Tractors</i> <i>6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>6E-FT4; (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) Tractors</i> <i>Hoses and parts not required when 6D - IT4; MY13 and newer Tractors are ordered with codes 8910 or 8911 (Loader Ready Packages).</i>	No Added Cost
3551		Two-function hoses and parts <i>For 5M Final Tier 4 (FT4) model year 2015 and newer Tractors (5085M, 5090M, 5100M, and 5115M).</i> <i>For 5075M - MY17 and newer</i> <i>Single-lever control (SLC), mid-mount valve installed by tractor factory.</i>	In Base Price
3555		Three-function hoses and parts <i>For 5M (5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (A), 5105M, 5115M, 5100ML and 5115ML) non-FT4 Tractors</i> <i>For 5075M FT4 Tractors - MY16 and older</i> <i>6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors</i>	211.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors 6E- FT4;(6105E, 6120E, and 6135E 6130E) Tractors Hoses and parts not required when 6D - IT4; MY13 and newer Tractors are ordered with codes 8910 or 8911 (Loader Ready Packages).</i>			
3556		Three-function hoses and parts <i>For 5M Final Tier 4 (FT4) model year 2015 and newer Tractors (5085M, 5090M, 5100M, and 5115M). For 5075M MY17 - MY17 and newer Single-lever control (SLC), mid-mount valve installed by tractor factory.</i>	211.00
3557		Two-function hoses and parts <i>Single-lever control (SLC), mid-mount valve installed by tractor factory. For 5083E, 5085E Interim Tier 4 (IT4), 5093E, 5100E IT4, 5101E, 5603, 5425, 5525, and 5625 Tractors. Not compatible with MSL booms: 540M</i>	No Added Cost
3558		Three-function hoses and parts <i>Single-lever control (SLC), mid-mount valve installed by tractor factory. For 5083E, 5085E Interim Tier 4 (IT4), 5093E, 5100E IT4, 5101E, 5603, 5425, 5525, and 5625 Tractors. Not compatible with MSL booms: 540M</i>	211.00
3575		Two-function single-lever control (SLC), mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV), hoses and parts <i>For 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors and 6D - IT4; MY13 and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors. For 6D IT4 (MY13-MY15) also order SU25781 bracket from parts to install mid-valve on tractor. Valve placement changed on MY13 requiring this new bracket. Instructions on installing the bracket can be found in SU32405. NOTE: Only use the bracket and valve installation portion of this document, the rest of the kit is installed by following loader installation instructions W53499.</i>	1,008.00
3580		Three-function single-lever control (SLC), mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV), hoses and parts <i>For 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors and 6D - IT4; MY13 and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors. For 6D IT4 (MY13-MY15) also order SU25781 bracket from parts to install mid-valve on tractor. Valve placement changed on MY13 requiring this new bracket. Instructions on installing the bracket can be found in SU32405. NOTE: Only use the bracket and valve installation portion of this document, the rest of the kit is installed by following loader installation instructions W53499.</i>	2,483.00
3610		Two-function hoses and parts <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with two-function mid-mount mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV) or electronic independent control valves (E-ICV). Hoses from the tractor mid-mount independent control valve (ICV) to the loader mounting frame. M-ICV or E-ICV loader control valve and single-lever control (SLC) or electronic-single-lever control (E-SLC) joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory. Hoses and parts not required when 6M or 6R Tractors are ordered with Codes 834A, 834B, 834O or 834P (loader ready packages).</i>	No Added Cost
3612		Two-function hoses and parts <i>For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with two-function mid-mount mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV) or electronic independent control valves (E-ICV). Hoses from the tractor mid-mount independent control valve (ICV) to the loader mounting frame. M-ICV or E-ICV loader control valve and single-lever control (SLC) or electronic-single-lever control (E-SLC) joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i>	No Added Cost
3615		Three-function hoses and parts	211.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with three-function mid-mount mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV) or electronic independent control valves (E-ICV).</i> <i>Hoses from the tractor mid-mount independent control valves (ICV) to the loader mounting frame.</i> <i>M-ICV or E-ICV loader control valve and single-lever control (SLC) or electronic-single-lever control (E-SLC) joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i> <i>Hoses and parts not required when 6M or 6R Tractors are ordered with Codes 834A, 834B, 834O or 834P (loader ready packages).</i>			
3617		Three-function hoses and parts <i>For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with three-function mid-mount mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV) or electronic independent control valves (E-ICV).</i> <i>Hoses from the tractor mid-mount independent control valves (ICV) to the loader mounting frame.</i> <i>M-ICV or E-ICV loader control valve and single-lever control (SLC) or electronic-single-lever control (E-SLC) joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i>	211.00
3620		Two-function single-lever control (SLC), mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV), hoses and parts <i>For 6030 Premium Series Tractors.</i> <i>For loader control field installation.</i> <i>Not compatible with 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT).</i>	1,436.00
3625		Three-function single-lever control (SLC), mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV), hoses and parts <i>For 6030 Premium Series Tractors.</i> <i>For loader control field installation.</i> <i>Not compatible with 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT).</i>	2,151.00
3995		Less hydraulic hoses and controls	-338.00

HYDRAULIC CONNECTION

<i>For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors equipped with two-function loader ready package, Order Code 4995.</i> <i>For 6D - IT4; MY 2013 and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors equipped with three-function loader ready package, order Code 4546.</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with loader ready package, order Code 4540 or 4542.</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with loader ready package, order Code 4540 or 4542.</i> <i>Order Code 4560, 4562, 4564 or 4566 only for 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6010, 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6200 Series 4-Cylinder, 6205, 6215, 6405, 6415, 6505, and 6515 Tractors.</i> <i>Order Code 4660, 4662, 4664 or 4666 only for 6140M, 6150M, 6140R, 6150R, 6605, 6615, 6715, 7000 Series 6-Cylinder, 7010, 7020, 7030, and 7030 Premium Tractors.</i>			
4995		Less hydraulic connection	-254.00
4540		Two-function single-point coupler, loader half <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R loader ready package.</i> <i>Required when 6M or 6R Tractors are ordered with Code 834B or 834O (two-function loader ready packages).</i>	65.00
4542		Three-function single-point coupler, loader half <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R and 6125R Loader Ready Package.</i> <i>Required when 6M/6R Tractors are ordered with code 834A or 834P (3 Function Loader Ready Packages).</i>	651.00
4546		Grapple coupler oil lines and bracket	-46.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC CONNECTION ...Continued... <i>For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D) 3 Function Loader Ready Package.</i> <i>For 6E- FT4; (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) 3 Function Loader Ready Package</i> <i>Required when 6D - IT4 (MY13-MY15) and 6E-FT4 (MY16) Tractors are ordered with code 8911 (3 Function Loader Ready Package).</i> <i>Does not include couplers (couplers are included with loader ready package).</i>			
4550		Two-function mid-mount quick-couplers <i>For Field Installation.</i> <i>6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>5E (5083E, 5085E, 5093E, 5100E, and 5101E) Tractors and 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025 Series Tractors.</i> <i>For 5E 4cyl FT4 tractors (5090E, 5100E, 5100EL)</i> <i>5M IT4 and Tier 3 Tractors (non-FT4)</i>	No Added Cost
4552		Three-function mid-mount quick-couplers <i>For Field Installation.</i> <i>6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>5E (5083E, 5085E, 5093E, 5100E, and 5101E) Tractors and 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025 Series Tractors.</i> <i>For 5E 4cyl FT4 tractors (5090E, 5100E, 5100EL)</i> <i>5M IT4 and Tier 3 Tractors (non-FT4)</i>	335.00
4554		Two-function single-point hydraulic connection (tractor half and loader half) <i>For Field Installation.</i> <i>6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>For 5E (5085E, 5100E, 5083E, 5093E, 5101E) Tractors and 5000, 5010, 5020 Series Tractors.</i> <i>For 5E 4cyl FT4 tractors (5090E, 5100E, 5100EL)</i> <i>5M IT4 and Tier 3 Tractors (non-FT4)</i> <i>Note: When installing loader on 5ML with downward exhaust also order hose guard #W45680.</i>	485.00
4556		Three-function single-point hydraulic connection (tractor half and loader half) <i>For Field Installation.</i> <i>6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>For 5E (5085E, 5100E, 5083E, 5093E, 5101E) Tractors and 5000, 5010, 5020 Series Tractors.</i> <i>For 5E 4cyl FT4 tractors (5090E, 5100E, 5100EL)</i> <i>5M IT4 and Tier 3 Tractors (non-FT4)</i>	1,015.00
4560		Two-function mid-mount quick-couplers <i>For field installation.</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, and 6415 Tractors.</i> <i>For field installation.</i>	No Added Cost
4562		Three-function mid-mount quick-couplers <i>For field installation.</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, and 6415 Tractors.</i> <i>For field installation.</i>	215.00
4564		Two-function single-point hydraulic connection (tractor half and loader half) <i>For field installation.</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, and 6415 Tractors.</i> <i>For field installation.</i>	455.00
4566		Three-function single-point hydraulic connection (tractor half and loader half) <i>For field installation.</i>	895.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC CONNECTION ...Continued...			
<i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, and 6415 Tractors.</i>			
<i>For field installation.</i>			
4551		2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers <i>For field installation. For 6E FT4 (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) tractors.</i>	No Added Cost
4553		3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers <i>For field installation. For 6E FT4 (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) tractors.</i>	335.00
4555		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection (Tractor Half and Loader Half) <i>For field installation. For 6E FT4 (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) tractors.</i>	455.00
4557		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection (Tractor Half and Loader Half) <i>For field installation. For 6E FT4 (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) tractors.</i>	1,015.00
4572		Two-function mid-mount Quick Coupler Connection (individual couplers) <i>For 5075M, 5090M, 5100M and 5115M (also 5085M) - FT4 tractors only</i>	In Base Price
4573		Three-function mid-mount Quick Coupler Connection (individual couplers) <i>For 5075M, 5090M, 5100M and 5115M (also 5085M) - FT4 tractors only</i>	544.00
4574		Two-function Single Point Hydraulic Connector - (Tractor Half and Loader Half) <i>For 5075M, 5090M, 5100M and 5115M (also 5085M) - FT4 tractors only</i>	455.00
4575		Three-function Single Point Hydraulic Connector <i>For 5075M, 5090M, 5100M and 5115M (also 5085M) - FT4 tractors only</i>	1,225.00

HOOD GUARDS

For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5100M, and 5115M Tractors equipped with loader prep package, order Code 5995.
For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer tractors equipped with loader ready package, order Code 5995.
For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with loader ready package, order Code 5995.
For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with loader ready package, order Code 5995.
Hood Guard is not required when 6M/6R Tractors are ordered with code 834A, 834B, 834O or 834P (Loader Ready Packages).

5512		Hood guard <i>For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5083E, 5093E, 5101E, 5083EN, 5093EN, 5101EN two-wheel drive (2WD) and mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) Tractors. Non-Interim Tier 4 (IT4) tractors; model year 2013 (MY 2013) and earlier.</i>	-43.00
5513		Hood guard <i>For 5085E, 5090E, 5100E Interim Tier 4 (IT4) & FT4 4-Cylinder tractors.</i> <i>Also for 5090EL tractors</i> <i>Hood guard not required when tractor is ordered with Loader preparation package</i> <i>For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), and 5115M Tractors.(IT4) & FT4</i> <i>Hood guard not required when tractor is ordered with Loader preparation package</i>	In Base Price
5515		Hood guard <i>For 6D - model year 2012 (MY 2012) and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors.</i>	11.00
5520		Hood guard <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors.</i>	78.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOOD GUARDS ...Continued...			
<i>Hood guard not required when 6M or 6R Tractors are ordered with Codes 834A, 834B, 834O or 834P (loader ready packages).</i>			
5525		Hood guard <i>For 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6215, 6415, and 6515 Tractors.</i>	79.00
5535		Hood guard <i>For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors. For 6E- FT4; (6105E, 6120E, 6135E) Tractors Hood Guard not required when 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 Tractors are ordered with codes 8910 or 8911 (Loader Ready Packages).</i>	11.00
5995		Less hood guard	-385.00
BALLAST BOX			
6995		Less ballast box	In Base Price
6020		Large ballast box	1,114.00
BUCKETS			
<i>When using 73" (1850mm) bale grapple for 500 Carrier, order code #8750 Less Bucket, then bale grapple #9145.</i>			
Global Buckets			
8210		1850-mm (73-in.) global materials bucket	-225.00
8215		1850-mm (73-in.) global heavy-duty bucket	In Base Price
8220		2150-mm (85-in.) global materials bucket	-28.00
8230		2150-mm (85-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets <i>Five tine bale grapple not compatible with 5E or 5M tractors</i>	438.00
8240		2150-mm (85-in.) global high-volume bucket	1,516.00
8750		Less bucket	-1,195.00
JD 500 Style Buckets			
<i>John Deere 500 Style Buckets - Order with Code 7510</i>			
8425		1850-mm (73-in.) general purpose bucket (John Deere carrier)	-225.00
LOADER MOUNTED FENDERS			
9162		Stationary fenders (QuikTach) <i>For 5085E, 5100E, 5083E, 5093E, 5101E, 5603, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5083EN, 5093EN, 5101EN, 5410, 5410N, 5420, 5510, 5520, and 5520N two-wheel drive (2WD) and mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD). Requires Code 1508 or 1509.</i>	586.00
9164		Stationary fenders <i>For 5M (5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M and 5115M) Tractors For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors. For 6E- FT4; (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) Tractors</i>	560.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LOADER MOUNTED FENDERS ...Continued...			
9160		Stationary fenders <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6030 Series and 6030 Premium Tractors, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6D - model year 2012 (MY 2012) and prior (6100D, 6155D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors. Region 3: 6110J and 6125J (4-Cylinder) Tractors, and 6110E and 6125E Tractors.</i>	1,224.00
BUCKETS			
9145		1850-mm (73-in.) bucket with grapple attachment Included <i>Note: Requires Code 7510 (John Deere 500-style carrier)</i>	4,173.00
GRAPPLES			
9150		Five-tine round bale and silage grapple with grille <i>Requires Code 8230. Not compatible with 5E nor 5M tractor series</i>	3,150.00
LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM			
9550		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 540M, H260 and H310 Loaders. For 6M and 6R Model Year 2015 (MY 2015) Series Tractors.</i>	751.00
9552		Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For 540M, H260, H310 Loaders. For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, and 5115M Non-Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors. For 5075M Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors MY16 and older</i>	1,067.00
9553		Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For 540M, H260 and H310 Loaders. For 6M and 6R Series Tractors.</i>	1,067.00
9554		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 540M, H260 and H310 Loaders. For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6D - MY 2012 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6015, 6010, 6005, and 6000 Series Tractors.</i>	751.00
9555		Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For 540M, H260 and H310 Loaders. For 6D - model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6D - MY 2012 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6015, 6010, 6005, and 6000 Series Tractors.</i>	1,067.00
9556		Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For 520M, H240 and H260 Loaders on 5E 4-Cylinder Non-Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors. Not compatible with 5E 3-Cylinder Tractors.</i> <i>Contains the following bundles: 1-BW16546 Bracket assembly 1-BW15797 Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch.</i>	1,100.00
9557		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 540M, H260 and H310 Loaders. For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M, and 5115M Non-Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors. For 5075M Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors MY16 and older</i>	751.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM ...Continued...			
9558		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 520M, H240, H260 Loaders. For 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603, 5085E Non-Final Tier 4 (FT4), 5100E Non-FT4, 5083E, 5093E, and 5101E Tractors. Contains: BW15864</i>	751.00
9561		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 520M & 540M For 5E 4cyl FT4 and 5M FT4 tractors only</i>	684.00
9562		Loader suspension system with operator station on / off <i>For 520M & 540M For 5E 4cyl FT4 and 5M FT4 tractors only</i>	958.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Ballast Box	
	BW15852	Large ballast box	1,269.40
		Buckets	
	BW15358	1850-mm (73-in.) bucket with grapple attachment included	4,456.10
	BW15935	1850-mm (73-in.) global heavy-duty bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, 600R, H240, H260, H310, H340 Loaders.</i>	1,404.70
	BW15937	1850-mm (73-in.) global materials bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, 600R, H240, H260, H310, H340 Loaders.</i>	1,139.60
	BW17029	1850mm (73in.) General Purpose Bucket - 500 Style <i>Requires John Deere style carrier (500 Style)</i>	1,139.60
	BW15918	2150-mm (85-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets <i>For 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,919.50
	BW16006	2150-mm (85-in.) global high-volume bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	3,185.60
	BW15936	2150-mm (85-in.) global materials bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,371.70
		Carriers	
	BW16010	Global carrier <i>For 540M loader</i>	749.10
	BW16082	John Deere™ 500 Style Carrier <i>For 540M loader</i>	618.20
	BW16169	Skid steer-style carrier <i>For 540M loader</i>	1,211.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Grapples	
BW16161		Five tine round bale and silage grapple with grille <i>For use on 2150-mm (85-in.) and 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty buckets with grapple brackets. Requires third function hydraulics. Compatible with bucket BW15918 (85") & BW16005 (96")</i>	3,363.80
BW16045		Grapple coupler oil line and bracket <i>For 540M, H260, H310, H340, H360 Loaders. Used with 6M/6R & 6X30 Series</i>	102.30
BW16048		Grapple coupler oil lines and bracket, Quick-Couplers <i>For 540M, H260, H310 Loaders. Used with 6M/6R & 6X30 Series</i>	243.10
		Hood Guards	
BW15535		Heavy-duty hood guard <i>For 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6215, 6415, 6615 Tractors.</i>	545.60
BW16009		Hood Guard	453.20
BW16146		Hood guard <i>For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors. For 6E-FT4; (6105E, 6120E, 6135E) Tractors.</i>	465.30
BW15084		Hood guard <i>For use on 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5325N, 5425N, 5525N, 5083E, 5083EN, 5093E, 5093EN, 5101E, 5101EN, 5603 Tractors.</i>	402.60
BW15800		Hood guard <i>For 5080R, 5090R, 5100R, 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D) Tractors and 5070M, 5080M, 5090M and 5100M (Mannheim) Tractors.</i>	465.30
		Hoses and Parts	
BXX10082		2 Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 5085M, 5100M, and 5115M FT4 (MY15 and newer) Tractors. Note: Often used with: BW16636 3F Hoses and Parts.</i>	397.10
BW16637		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 5085E and 5100E FT4 Tractors.</i> <i>For 2 Function Coupler Kit, use the following</i> <i>1-BW16637 2F hoses and parts</i> <i>1-BW16340 2F quick couplers</i> <i>1-BW16867 adjustable bracket</i> <i>Note: For 2 Function Single Point Connector Kit, use the following</i> <i>1-BW16637 2F hoses and parts</i> <i>1-BW16338 2F single point hydraulic connection</i> <i>1-BW16864 adjustable bracket</i>	397.10
BW16186		2-function hoses and parts <i>For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with 2 Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV. Hoses from the Tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame. Note: M-ICV or E-ICV Loader Control Valve and SLC or E-SLC Joystick must be ordered from the Tractor factory.</i>	397.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW16068	2-function hoses and parts <i>SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.</i> <i>For 5M (5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (A) 5105M, 5115M) Tractors.</i> <i>For 5075M FT4 - MY15 and newer.</i> <i>For 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors.</i> <i>For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors.</i> <i>For 6E- FT4; (6105E, 6120E, 6135E) Tractors.</i>	397.10
	BXX10083	3 Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 5085M, 5100M, and 5115M FT4 (MY15 and newer). Includes hoses for 3rd function control valves.</i>	247.50
	BW16638	3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>To use with 3 Function Single Point Connector and Quick Couplers.</i> <i>For 5085E and 5100E FT4 Tractors.</i> <i>3 Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection bundle would include:</i> <i>For 5085E and 5100E FT4 Tractors.</i> <i>1-BW16637 2F hoses and parts</i> <i>1-BW16638 3F hoses and parts</i> <i>1-BW16391 3F single point hydraulic connection</i> <i>1-BW16864 adjustable bracket</i> <i>3 Function Quick Coupler bundle would include:</i> <i>For 5085E and 5100E FT4 Tractors.</i> <i>1-BW16637 2F hoses and parts</i> <i>1-BW16638 3F hoses and parts</i> <i>1-BW16390 3F quick couplers</i> <i>1-BW16867 adjustable bracket</i>	247.50
	BW16167	Hoses and parts (2-function) <i>For 5083E (Limited), 5083EN, 5085E iT4, 5093E (Limited), 5093EN, 5100E iT4, 5101E (Limited), 5101EN, 5603, 5425, 5525 and 5625 Tractors.</i> <i>Former complete goods bundle also consisted of:</i> <i>- BW15853 2 Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection</i> <i>- BW16799 Adjustable Bracket</i> <i>Note: Used with BW16168 - 3rd function hoses and parts.</i>	397.10
	BW16102	Hoses and parts (2-function) <i>For 6105M, 6115M and 6125M Tractors equipped with 2 Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV.</i> <i>Hoses from the tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame.</i> <i>M-ICV or E-ICV Loader Control Valve and SLC or E-SLC Joystick must be ordered from the Tractor Factory.</i> <i>Hoses and parts not required when 6M Tractors are ordered with codes 834A, 834B, 834O or 834P (Loader Ready Packages).</i>	397.10
	BW15844	Hoses and parts (2-function)	301.40
	BW16103	Hoses and parts (3-function)	247.50
	BW16069	Hoses and parts (3-function)	247.50
	BW16168	Hoses and parts (3-function)	247.50
	BW16187	Hoses and parts (3-function)	247.50
	BW15985	Mid-mounted independent control valve (2-function)	1,182.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15986	Mid-mounted independent control valve (3-function)	1,774.30
		Hydraulic Connection	
	BXX10084	2 Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers <i>For field installation on 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5100M, 5115M FT4 Tractors.</i>	298.10
	BXX10087	2 Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For field installation on 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5100M, 5115M FT4 Tractors.</i>	831.60
	BW16959	2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers <i>For 6E FT4 (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) tractors.</i>	298.10
	BW16961	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>Field Installation for 6E- FT4 (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) Tractors.</i>	831.60
	BW16123	2-function mid-mount Quick-Couplers <i>For 6015M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.</i>	298.10
	BW16052	2-function mid-mount Quick-Couplers <i>For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 5115M Non-FT4 (Augusta), 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D), 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D), 5E (5083E, 5093E, 5101E), 5000, 5010, 5020, 5025 Tractors.</i> <i>Note: When installing loader on 5ML with downward exhaust also order hose guard #W45680.</i>	298.10
	BW15914	2-function single-point coupler, loader half <i>For 6105M, 6115M and 6125M Loader Ready Package.</i> <i>Required when 6M Tractors are ordered with code 834B or 834O (2 Function Loader Ready Packages).</i>	375.10
	BW16400	2-function single-point hydraulic connection <i>For 5M (5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 5115M, 5100ML and 5115ML) Tractors.</i> <i>6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors.</i> <i>6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>and 5000, 5010, Series Tractors.</i> <i>Not for 5083E, 5093E, 5101E, and 5025 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Note: When installing loader on 5ML also order hose guard W45680.</i> <i>Note: Often used with BW16563 Adjustable Bracket.</i>	831.60
	BW16399	2-function single-point hydraulic connection <i>For Field Installation.</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M and 6125M.</i> <i>For 540M, H260, H310, and H340 Loaders</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.</i>	831.60
	BXX10085	3 Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers <i>For field installation on 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5100M, 5115M FT4 Tractors.</i>	693.00
	BXX10089	3 Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For field installation on 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5100M, 5115M FT4 Tractors.</i>	1,492.70
	BW16960	3 Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection (tractor and loader half) <i>For H310, 540M and H260 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6105E, 6120E, and 6135E FT4 tractors.</i> <i>May also use BW16048 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket.</i>	1,247.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW16958	3-Function Quick Couplers <i>For H310, 540M and H260 Loaders. For 6E FT4 tractors.</i>	448.80
	BW16051	3-function Quick-Couplers <i>For 540M and H260 Loaders. For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 5115M Non-FT4, 6D # MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D), and 6D # IT4; model years 2013-2015 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D) Tractors. For 5E (5085E, 5100E, 5083E, 5093E, and 5101E) Tractors and 5000, 5010, 5020, and 5025 Series Tractors.</i>	448.80
	BW16402	3-function multi-coupler	1,247.40
	BW16075	3-function multi-coupler <i>For 540M and H260 Loaders. For 5E Limited and 5X25 Tractors For 5M (5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 5115M, 5100ML and 5115ML) NON- FT4Tractors. 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors. 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors and 5000, 5010, 5020 Series Tractors. Not for 5083E, 5093E, 5101E, and 5025 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Kit Includes the Following Components:</i> <i>1 - BW16075 Multi-Coupler (3FNC).</i> <i>1 - BW16048 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket.</i> <i>Note: When installing loader on 5ML also order hose guard #W45680.</i>	1,247.40
	BW16401	3-function multi-coupler, loader half	960.30
	BW15637	Hoses and couplers (2-function)	339.90
	BW15818	Hoses and couplers (2-function) <i>For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M and 5100M (Augusta) Tractors equipped with Rear Mounted Control Valve.</i>	339.90
	BW16094	Loader Mounted Fenders Stationary fenders <i>For 5M (5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M) Tractors and For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors. For 6E- FT4; (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) Tractors Compatible with 540M, H260 and H310 Loader only. Loader ordered separately. Fenders bolt directly to Loader mounting frame assembly.</i>	598.40
	BW15906	Stationary fenders <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6030 Series and 6030 Premium Tractors and 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors.</i>	1,306.80
	BW15741	Loader Mounted Fenders Stationary fenders (QuikTach™) <i>Not Compatible with 5E 3 Cylinder Tractors For use on 5E 4cyl FT4 (5085E, 5100E) Fenders bolt directly to Loader mounting frame assembly.</i>	625.90
	BW17002	Loader Suspension System Loader Suspension System - Electric On/Off <i>For 540M Loaders with 5E 4-cyl FT4 Tractors For 540M Loaders with 5M FT4 Tractors</i>	1,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BW17005		Loader Suspension System - Manual On/Off <i>For 540M Loaders with 5E 4-cyl FT4 Tractors</i> <i>For 540M Loader with 5M FT4 Tractors</i>	730.40
BW16546		Loader Suspension System Bracket <i>Electrical On / Off Switch within operator station</i> <i>Used with BW15797</i> <i>For 520M, 540M, H240, H260 Loaders.</i> <i>For 5085E Non-Final Tier 4, 5100E Non-FT4, 5083E, 5093E, and 5101E Tractors. 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603,</i>	35.20
BW15865		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 540M, H260 and H310 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D),</i> <i>6D - MY 2012 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6015, 6010, 6005, and 6000 Series Tractors.</i>	801.90
BW16125		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 540M, H260, H310 Loaders. For 6M Series Tractors.</i>	801.90
BW15864		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 520M, 540M, H240, H260 Loaders.</i> <i>For 5085E Non-Final Tier 4, 5100E Non-FT4, 5083E, 5093E, and 5101E Tractors. 5225, 5325, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5603,</i>	801.90
BW15816		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M 2WD and MFWD Non-FT4 Tractors.</i>	801.90
BW15797		Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For 5M Series Tractors Non-FT4</i> <i>For 5085E and 5100E Non-FT4 this kit must be ordered with BW16546 to mount to tractor.</i>	1,139.60
BW15866		Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For 540M, H260 and H310 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D),</i> <i>6D - MY 2012 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6015, 6010, 6005, and 6000 Series Tractors.</i>	1,139.60
BW16559		Mounting Frames Mounting Frame <i>For 5085E and 5100E FT4 Tractors (4 Cylinder).</i>	1,560.90
BW16057		Mounting frame	1,560.90
BW15885		Mounting frame	1,686.30
BW16579		Mounting frame	1,560.90
BW16095		Mounting frame	1,686.30
BW16058		Mounting frame <i>For 5603, 5425, 5525, 5625, 5083E, 5093E, 5101E Tractors.</i>	1,560.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540M Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BW15763	Tooth Bars Digging teeth <i>For 73 in. HD Bucket, 85 in. HD Bucket, and 85 in. HD Bucket with grapple brackets. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.</i>	294.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE LOADERS

700M Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader Equipment for Base Machine

MECHANICAL SELF-LEVELING LOADER
MOUNTING FRAME FOR 7020, 7030, AND 7R SERIES
TRACTORS
SINGLE-POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION
THREE-FUNCTION HYDRAULIC HOSES AND LINES
96 IN. (2450 MM) HEAVY DUTY GLOBAL BUCKET (CATEGORY
2)
QUIK-TATCH PARKING
GLOBAL CARRIER (CATEGORY 2)

HOOD GUARD FOR 7R, 7030, AND 7020 LARGE FRAME
SERIES TRACTORS
BUCKET LEVEL INDICATOR

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

1721P	700M Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader	21,365.00
-------	--------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States <i>Operator's Manual included</i>	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Operator's Manual included</i>	No Added Cost

MOUNTING FRAMES

*For loader ready with 7R Tractors, order Code 2995.
Loader is not compatible with a front hitch on the 7R and 8R Series Tractors.
Loader is not compatible with tractors equipped with front duals.
Refer to the Loader and tractor compatibility chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for approved loader and tractor compatibility.*

2710	Mounting frame <i>For 7R Series Tractors Toolbox Bracket Kit</i>	No Added Cost
2715	Mounting Frame <i>For 7R MY20 Series Tractors Toolbox bracket kit</i>	In Base Price
2810	Mounting frame <i>For 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R 16-speed PST series tractors Tool box kit</i>	1,284.00
2811	Mounting frame <i>For 8030 IVT, 8R IVT, and 8R e23 PST series tractors Tool box kit</i>	1,284.00
2815	Mounting frame <i>For 8R MY20 series tractor Tool box kit</i>	1,284.00
2995	Less Mounting Frames	-2,208.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

700M Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOUNTING FRAMES ...Continued...			
HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS			
<i>For 7020, 7030, 7R, and 8R series tractors, loader control components (Rear SCV's, Mid-SCV's, Single-lever control, etc.) must be ordered from Waterloo tractor factory.</i> <i>For 8030 series tractors without 5th SCV, order 1-RE241359 Grapple valve kit, 1-RE250961 harness, and 1-RE219046 controller from Waterloo tractor factory.</i> <i>For 8030 series tractors with 5th SCV, order 1-RE241359 Grapple valve kit from Waterloo tractor factory.</i> <i>For loader ready with 7R tractors, order code 3995.</i> <i>For 7030 and 7020 Series Tractors equipped with Air Trailer Brake, order code 3900.</i>			
3995		Less hydraulic hoses and controls	-571.00
3720		Three-Function Hoses and Parts for 7R Series Tractors <i>Hoses from the tractor mid ICV to multi-coupler</i>	In Base Price
3800		Three-Function Hoses and Parts for 8R (Serial Number -90999), 8030 Series, 8020, 8010 and 8000 Series Tractors <i>Hoses from the tractor rear SCV's to MULTI-COUPLER</i>	74.00
3810		Three-Function Hoses and Parts for 8R (Serial Number 91000-) Series Tractors <i>Hoses from the tractor rear SCV's to MULTI-COUPLER</i>	74.00
3900		Hoses and Mid Mount Adapter for 7030, 7020 Series Tractors equipped with Air Trailer Brake	No Added Cost
HYDRAULIC CONNECTION			
<i>For loader ready with 7R tractors, order code 4710</i> <i>For 7030 and 7020 Series Tractors equipped with Air Trailer Brake, order code 4995</i>			
4995		Less hydraulic connection	-1,263.00
4700		Single Point Hydraulic Connection Tractor Half & Grapple Mobile Half <i>For 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030 and 8R (Serial Number -90999)</i>	-146.00
4705		Single Point Hydraulic Connection Tractor Half & Grapple Mobile Half <i>For 7R (IT4 = MY11 to MY13), 7030 (6-Cylinder) and 7020 Series Tractors Only (except 7030, 7020 equipped with Air Trailer Brake)</i>	No Added Cost
4707		Single Point Hydraulic Connection Tractor Half & Grapple Mobile Half <i>For 7R (FT4 MY14 to current) Series Tractors</i>	In Base Price
4710		Single Point Hydraulic Connection for Grapple	-976.00
4711		Single Point Hydraulic Connection Tractor Half & Grapple Mobile Half <i>For 8R (Serial Number 91000-) series tractors</i>	-146.00
HOOD GUARDS			
5995		Less hood guard	-565.00
5700		Hood guard for 7R Series Tractors (MY19 and earlier) <i>requires front weight bracket</i>	No Added Cost
5701		Hood Guard for 7R MY20 Series Tractors	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

700M Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOOD GUARDS ...Continued...			
5801		Hood Guard for 8020 Series Tractors <i>requires front weight bracket</i>	40.00
5805		Hood Guard for 8030 and 8R series tractors (MY19 and earlier) <i>requires front weight bracket</i>	40.00
5806		Hood Guard for 8R MY20 Series Tractors <i>requires front weight bracket</i>	40.00
BALLAST BOX			
6995		Less ballast box	In Base Price
6020		Large ballast box	1,114.00
BUCKETS			
8700		96 In. (2450 mm) Heavy Duty Global Bucket (cat 2)	In Base Price
8701		108 In. (2750 mm) Heavy Duty Global Bucket (cat 2)	224.00
8702		108 In. (2750 mm) High Volume Global Bucket (cat 2)	1,242.00
8995		Less Bucket	-1,796.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9102		French North American operator's manual and decal kit	No Added Cost
9104		Spanish North American operator's manual and decal kit	No Added Cost
REGIONAL REQUIREMENT KITS			
9200		service lock kit <i>Required with Code 0230 (Australian Country Code).</i>	421.00
LOADER MOUNTED FENDERS			
9160		Stationary fenders <i>Stationary fenders are not required when 7R tractor is ordered with codes 8011 (620 mm / 24.4 in front fenders) and 8910 (loader ready package). Stationary fenders will be supplied with tractor if both codes are ordered at the same time on the tractor order. Loader stationary fenders are not compatible with front duals.</i>	1,361.00
GRAPPLES			
9150		Five-tine round bale and silage grapple with grille <i>Requires code 8700 or 8701</i>	3,150.00
LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM			
9559		Loader Suspension System with Operator On/Off Switch for 8R tractors (Not compatible with MY20)	1,067.00
9560		Loader Suspension System with Operator On/Off Switch for 7R tractors (Not compatible	1,067.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

700M Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM ...Continued... with MY20)	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9800		Remote Carrier Latching System (Not compatible with MY20 tractors)	1,496.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Attachment Hydraulic Connection	
	BW16141	Hydraulic Fittings <i>For 700M Loaders on 7R, 7030, and 7020 Series Tractors</i>	171.60
		Ballast Box	
	BW15852	Large ballast box	1,269.40
		Buckets	
	BW15903	2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty global bucket (Category 2) <i>For 700M Loader</i>	2,109.80
	BW14269	2450-mm (96-in.) replaceable bucket cutting edge with hardware <i>(3/4" thick X 8" wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth. Compatible with 96 in. HD Bucket Codes: BW16005, BW15919, and BW15903. For 740 Loader. (3/4" thick X 8" wide) For BWA1159. For 741 Loader for BWA1159. For 746 Loader. (3/4" thick X 8" wide) For BW15462 and BWA1159. For 843 Loader. (3/4" thick X 8" wide) For BW15462. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth. For Codes 8001 and 9029. (19 mm thick X 203 mm wide) For Code 9004 and 9029. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth. (19 mm thick X 203.2 mm wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth. Compatible with 243.84 cm (96 In.) HD Bucket Codes: BW16005, BW15919, and BW15903. (19 mm thick X 203 mm wide) For Code 9004. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.</i>	409.20
	BW15904	2750-mm (108-in.) heavy-duty global bucket (Category 2) <i>For 700M Loader</i>	2,372.70
	BW16004	2750-mm (108-in.) high-volume global bucket (Category 2) <i>For 700M Loader</i>	3,569.50
		Grapples	
	BW16161	Five tine round bale and silage grapple with grille <i>For use on 2150-mm (85-in.) and 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty buckets with grapple brackets. Requires third function hydraulics. Compatible with bucket BW15918 (85") & BW16005 (96")</i>	3,363.80
		Hood Guards	
	BXX10253	Hood Guard for 7RMY20 Series Tractor <i>Requires front weight bracket</i>	663.30
	BXX10179	Hood Guard for 8R MY20 Series Tractor	1,489.57

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

700M Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15587	Hood guard <i>For 8020 Series Tractors with a front weight bracket.</i>	710.60
	BW15629	Hood guard <i>For 7020 and 7030 Series Tractors</i>	663.30
	BW16326	Hood guard for 8R Final Tier 4 Tractors <i>For 8030 and 8R Series Tractors</i> <i>Requires front weight bracket</i>	710.60
		Hoses and Parts	
	BW16272	Hoses and parts (3-function) <i>For 700M Loader on 8R (serial number 91000-) Series Tractors</i> <i>Hoses from the tractor rear SCV's to multi-coupler</i>	756.80
	BW16162	Hydraulic Hoses and Mid-Mount Adapter <i>For 700M Loader on 7030 and 7020 Series Tractors equipped with Air Trailer Brake</i>	671.00
	BW15910	Hydraulic hoses and parts (3-function) <i>For 700M Loaders on 8R (serial number -90999), 8030, 8020, 8010, and 8000 Series Tractors</i> <i>Hoses from the tractor rear SCV's to multi-coupler</i>	756.80
	BW16298	Hydraulic hoses and parts (3-function) <i>For 700M Loader on 7R Series Tractors</i> <i>Hoses from the tractor mid-ICV to multi-coupler</i>	671.00
	BW16269	Hydraulic hoses and parts (3-function) <i>For 700M Loader on 7030 (6-Cylinder) and 7020 Series Tractors (unless equipped with Air Trailer Brake)</i> <i>Hoses from the tractor mid-ICV to multi-coupler</i>	671.00
		Hydraulic Connection	
	BW16011	Grapple single-point coupler, mobile half	336.60
	BXX10216	Single-Point Hydraulic Connection Tractor Half & Grapple Half <i>For 700M Loader on 7R MY14-Current</i>	1,311.20
	BW15909	Single-point hydraulic connection tractor half and grapple mobile half <i>For 700M Loader on 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R (serial number -90999)</i> <i>For 700M on 7R (IT4 MY11-MY13), 7030 (6-Cylinder), and 7020 Series Tractors (except 7030 and 7020 equipped with Air Trailer Brake)</i>	1,311.20
	BW16581	Single-point hydraulic connection tractor half and grapple mobile half <i>For 700M on 8R (Serial Number 91000-) Series Tractors</i>	1,311.20
		Hydraulic Kits	
	BW16414	3rd Function Hydraulic Kit (Hoses and parts)	441.10
		Loader Mounted Fenders	
	BW15928	Stationary fenders <i>For 700M Loader</i> <i>620 mm (24.4 in) Width</i>	1,453.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

700M Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Loader Suspension System	
BW16305		Loader suspension system with operator station on/off Switch for 7R Series Tractors <i>Not compatible with MY20 Tractors</i>	1,139.60
BW15974		Loader suspension system with operator station on/off switch for 8R Series Tractors <i>Not compatible with MY20 Tractors</i>	1,139.60
		Miscellaneous	
BW16991		Electric Remote Carrier Latching System <i>Not Compatible with MY20 7R and 8R Series Tractors</i>	1,597.20
		Mounting Frames	
BXX10303		Mounting Frame for 7R MY20 Series Tractors <i>May also need to order BW16306 - Tool Box Kit</i>	3,259.34
BXX10149		Mounting Frame for 8R MY20 Series Tractor <i>May also need to order BW15929 - Tool Box Kit</i>	4,015.00
BW16271		Mounting frame <i>For 700M Loader with 8030, 8R IVT, and 8R e23-PST series tractors May also need to order toolbox kit BW15929</i>	4,015.00
BW15933		Mounting frame <i>For 700M Loader with Large Frame 7020 and 7030 (6-Cylinder) Series Tractors.</i>	2,508.00
BW16270		Mounting frame <i>For 700M Loader with 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R 16-speed-PST series tractors May also need to order toolbox kit BW15929</i>	4,015.00
BW16467		Mounting frame for 7R Final Tier 4 (FT4) and 7R Interim Tier 4 (IT4) Series Tractors <i>For 700M Loader with 7R Series Tractors May also need to order toolbox bracket kit BW16306</i>	2,508.00
		Toolbox Bracket	
BW16306		Tool Box Bracket <i>For 700M Loader on 7 Series Tractors</i>	86.90
BW15929		Tool box bracket <i>For 700M Loader on 8 Series Tractors</i>	86.90
		Tooth Bars	
BW15763		Digging teeth <i>For 73 in. HD Bucket, 85 in. HD Bucket, and 85 in. HD Bucket with grapple brackets. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.</i>	294.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540R Standard Farm Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting Frames for 5R (Augusta, GA) Tractors
 Two-function non-self leveling (NSL) farm loader
 Two-function hoses and parts
 Two-function single point hydraulic connector
 Hood guard
 1850 mm (73") heavy-duty bucket with grapple
 brackets
 Automatic mast latch

Global carrier
 Bucket level indicator

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

0BEAP	540R Standard Farm Loader	10,158.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	No Added Cost
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	No Added Cost
0413	French North American and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish North American and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATION

0500	Less Package	In Base Price
------	--------------	---------------

TRACTOR CONFIGURATION

For loader ready tractors, order Code 1995 or 1996 Less mounting frames.

1510	Mounting Frame <i>For 5R Tractors (5090R, 5100R, 5115R and 5125R)</i> <i>For 5M Tractors (MY18 and newer - 5090M, 5100M, 5115M & all 5ML's)</i> <i>- Note: Note compatible with 5M Loader Prep Package Mounting Frames</i>	In Base Price
1995	Less Mounting Frames <i>For 5R Tractors and 5M (MY18 Only)</i>	-1,329.00

LEVELING

2530	540R Non Self-Leveling Farm Loader Two Function	In Base Price
2531	540R Non Self-Leveling Farm Loader Three Function	396.00
2532	540R Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader Two Function	1,386.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LEVELING ...Continued...			
2533		540R Mechanical Self-Leveling Farm Loader Three Function	1,782.00
CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS			
<i>For loader ready tractors, order Code 3995 Less hydraulic hoses and controls. For all tractors, mid-mount valve and joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i>			
3995		Less Hydraulic Hoses and Controls	-338.00
3562		For Tractor Not Ready for Loader Two-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 5R tractors (5090R, 5110R, 5115R, and 5125R)</i>	In Base Price
3563		Three-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 5R Tractors (5090R, 5100R, 5115R, and 5125R)</i>	211.00
3564		Two-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready MY18 and newer 5M Tractors Not compatible with 5R Tractors</i>	No Added Cost
3565		Three-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready MY18 and newer 5M Tractors Not compatible with 5R Tractors</i>	211.00
TRACTOR AND LOADER HYDRAULIC CONNECTION			
<i>For loader ready tractors, you must order either Code 4640 or 4650 to receive the loader half of the single-point hydraulic connection.</i>			
4578		Two-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connector <i>For 5R Tractors (Augusta, GA) 5090R, 5100R, 5115R, and 5125R Tractors For 5M Tractors (MY18 and newer; 5090M, 5100M and 5115M Tractors) For field installation of single point hydraulics on a non-loader ready tractor Note: For use with stationary or axle mounted fenders. If stationary fenders are ordered, a new relocation bracket is required for alternate single-point hydraulic connection and is included with the stationary fender bundle.</i>	In Base Price
4579		Three-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 5R Tractors (Augusta, GA) 5090R, 5100R, 5115R, and 5125R Tractors For 5M Tractors (MY18 and newer; 5090M, 5100M and 5115M Tractors) For field installation of single point hydraulics on a non-loader ready tractor Note: For use with stationary or axle mounted fenders. If stationary fenders are ordered, a new relocation bracket is required for alternate single-point hydraulic connection and is included with the stationary fender bundle."</i>	562.00
4640		Two-Function Single-Point Coupler, Loader Half (Loader Ready) <i>For loader ready 5R Tractors (Augusta, GA) - 5090R, 5100R, 5115R and 5125R</i>	-393.00
4650		Three-Function Single-Point Coupler, Loader Half (Loader Ready) <i>For loader ready 5R Tractors (Augusta, GA) - 5090R, 5100R, 5115R, and 5125R</i>	183.00
4995		Less Hydraulic Connection	-708.00
CARRIERS			
7510		John Deere 500 - Style Carrier	-111.00
7610		Global Carrier	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540R Standard Farm Loader Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CARRIERS ...Continued...			
7710		Skid Steer Style Carrier	No Added Cost
7095		Less Carrier	-638.00
HOOD GUARDS			
<i>For loader ready tractors, order Code 5995 Less hood guard.</i>			
5518		Hood Guard <i>For 5R Tractors (Augusta, GA) 5090R, 5100R, 5115R, and 5125R Tractors For 5M Tractors (MY18 and newer; 5090M, 5100M and 5115M Tractors)</i>	In Base Price
5995		Less Hood Guard	-386.00
BALLAST			
<i>For tractor loader ballast information, please refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended ballast amounts.</i>			
6020		Large Ballast Box <i>Not compatible with category 3 hitch on 6M and 6R tractors.</i>	1,113.00
6995		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
IMPLEMENTS			
8425		1850-mm (73 in) Global General Purpose Bucket (JD Carrier) <i>Used with Code #7510 John Deere Carrier</i>	-226.00
8210		1850-mm (73 in) Global Materials Bucket	-226.00
8215		1850-mm (73 in) Global Heavy Duty Bucket	In Base Price
8220		2150-mm (85-in.) Global Materials Bucket	-28.00
8230		2150-mm (85-in.) Global Heavy-Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	438.00
8240		2150-mm (85-in.) Global High Volume Bucket	1,516.00
8995		Less Bucket	-1,196.00
IMPLEMENTS			
Grapples / Clampers			
9421		Five-Tine Round Bale and Silage Grapple with Grille <i>For use on 2150-mm (85-in.) and 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty buckets with grapple brackets. Requires third function hydraulics.</i>	3,150.00
9145		1850-mm (73 in) Bale Grapple Bucket <i>To be used with John Deere 500 Carrier; option code #7510 Note: Bale and Grapple one piece design Note: Requires third function loader and tractor hydraulics</i>	4,173.00
LOADER LIGHTS			
9910		Loader Lights with Operator Station On/Off Switch	338.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LOADER LIGHTS ...Continued...	
		<i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors</i>	
		<i>This code contains the loader components for the loader light system.</i>	
		<i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	
		LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM	
9920		Loader Suspension System (LSS) with Operator Station On and Off Switch f <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	1,027.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9908		Lights, Suspension System, and Remote Latch Prep Package <i>This code is required if a customer requires hydraulic remote implement latch, loader suspension system, and or lights. The kit includes the common wiring harnesses shared between these systems for both the tractor and loader. Only one prep package is required per tractor no matter the combination of the remote latch, loader lights, and loader suspension kits ordered.</i> <i>Note: For 5R Tractors and 540R Loader, also order AXX10212 - wiring harness jumper connection</i> <i>Required for Code 9909, 9910, or 9920.</i>	246.00
9909		Hydraulic Remote Implement Latch <i>This code contains the loader components for the hydraulic remote implement latch.</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	1,474.00
9700		Stationary Loader Fenders <i>Stationary loader mounted fenders for 5R tractors (5090R, 5100R, 5115R and 5125R)</i> <i>Note: Bracket for alternating Single Point Hydraulic Connection needs to be used when installed on 5R tractors</i> <i>For relocation of existing hydraulics to be compatible with fenders</i> <i>Kit includes fenders, fender bracket and hydraulic bracket</i>	593.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Ballast Box	
BW15852		Large ballast box <i>For Utility and Ag Loaders</i>	1,269.40
		Buckets	
BW15358		1850-mm (73-in.) bucket with grapple attachment included <i>Requires John Deere 500-style carrier</i>	4,456.10
BW15935		1850-mm (73-in.) global heavy-duty bucket	1,404.70
BW15937		1850-mm (73-in.) global materials bucket	1,139.60
BW17029		1850mm (73in.) General Purpose Bucket - 500 Style	1,139.60
BW15918		2150-mm (85-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets	1,919.50
BW16006		2150-mm (85-in.) global high-volume bucket	3,185.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540R Standard Farm Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW15936	2150-mm (85-in.) global materials bucket	1,371.70
		Carriers	
	BW16915	Global Carrier <i>For 540R Loader</i>	749.10
	BW17037	John Deere 500 Style Carrier <i>For 540R Loader</i>	618.20
	BW17015	Skid Steer Carrier <i>For 540R Loader</i>	1,211.10
		Cutting Edges	
	BW14763	1850-mm (73-in.) replaceable bucket cutting edge with hardware <i>(1/2" thick X 6" wide). Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth. Compatible with 73 in. HD Bucket Code: BW16093 and BW15573.</i>	206.80
	BW14267	2150-mm (85-in.) replaceable bucket cutting edge with hardware <i>(3/4" thick X 8" wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth. Compatible with 85in HD Bucket BW15918</i>	361.90
		Grapples	
	BW16161	Five tine round bale and silage grapple with grille <i>For use on 2150-mm (85-in.) and 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty buckets with grapple brackets. Requires third function hydraulics. Compatible with bucket BW15918 (85") & BW16005 (96")</i>	3,363.80
		Hood Guards	
	BW16765	Hood Guard <i>For 5R and 5M MY18 and newer For 5E 4cyl (5090E, 5090EL, 5100E) MY18 and newer For 5M MY18 and newer</i>	453.20
		Hoses and Parts	
	AXX10186	2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 540R and 5M MY18 and newer tractors</i>	397.10
	BW16972	2-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Parts <i>For 540R and 5R Tractors</i>	397.10
	AXX10187	3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 540R and 5M MY18 and newer tractors</i>	162.30
	BW16984	3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Parts <i>For 540R and 5R Tractors</i>	247.50
		Hydraulic Connection	
	BXX10180	2 - Function Single Point Hydraulic connection, Loader Half <i>For 5R FT4 MY17 tractors equipped with loader ready</i>	39.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXX10182		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 5R FT4 Tractors (5090R, 5100R, 5115R and 5125R)</i> <i>Note: Bundle consist of tractor and loader half of Single Point Hydraulic Connection</i> <i>[Sub for BXX10075]</i> <i>Order BXX10113 for Single-point Coupler, Loader Half Storage Bracket for 600R Loader</i>	831.60
BXX10181		3 - Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection, Loader Ready <i>For 5R FT4 MY17 tractors equipped with loader ready</i>	1,047.20
BXX10183		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 5R FT4 Tractors (5090R, 5100R, 5115R and 5125R)</i> <i>Note: Bundle consist of tractor and loader half of Single Point Hydraulic Connection</i> <i>[Sub for BXX10076]</i> <i>Order BXX10113 for Single-point Coupler, Loader Half Storage Bracket for 600R Loader</i>	1,492.70
BW16942		Loader Lights Loader Lights with Operator Station On/Off Switch <i>Required for Carrier Unlatch and Integrated Work Lights</i> <i>For R series Tractors include BW16969 wiring harness</i> <i>For 6M Series Tractors include BXX10521 wiring harness</i>	360.80
BW17042		Loader Mounted Fenders Loader Frame Mounted Fenders (Stationary) <i>For 5R FT4 & 5M FT4 (MY18 and newer) Tractors</i> <i>Bracket (BW17013) may be required for relocating of existing hydraulic bracket</i>	592.90
BW16941		Loader Suspension System Loader Suspension System (LSS) with Operator Station On/Off Switch for 6R/M Tractors <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors.</i> <i>5R and 6R Tractors must be ordered electrical wiring harness BW16969</i> <i>6M Tractors must be ordered electrical wiring harness BXX10521</i>	1,096.70
BXX10521		Miscellaneous Electrical Kit <i>Wiring harnesses and hardware for electronic functions on 6M Tractors [MY2020 - Newer] -</i> <i>Sub for BW16969</i> <i>For 600R Loaders, also order AXX10212 wiring harness</i>	917.54
BW17036		Hydraulic Remote Implement Latch <i>For R Series Tractors, requires BW16969 wiring harness for installation</i> <i>For 6M Tractors, requires BXX10521 wiring harness for installation</i>	1,574.10
BW16969		Lights, Suspension System, and Remote Latch Prep Package <i>Required bundle to activate loader lights and/or carrier unlatch</i> <i>(540R requires AXX10212)</i>	193.60
AXX10212		Wiring Harness For Electrical Functions R-Series Loaders <i>For 5R Tractors, requires bundle BW16969, to activate loader lights and/or carrier unlatch</i>	69.30
BXX10165		Mounting Frames Mounting Frame <i>For 540R loader on 5R and 5M MY18 and newer</i>	1,560.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540R Standard Farm Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BW15763	Tooth Bars Digging teeth <i>For 73 in. HD Bucket, 85 in. HD Bucket, and 85 in. HD Bucket with grapple brackets. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.</i>	294.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

540R Standard Farm Loader
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

H310 Standard Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Standard equipment:

Mounting frame for 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4);
model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D,
6130D, and 6140D) Tractors.

Two-function standard farm loader
(non-self-leveling (NSL))

Two-function hoses and parts

Two-function mid-mount quick-couplers

Hood guard for 6D (MY 2012 and prior)

1850-mm (73-in.) Global heavy-duty bucket

Quik-Tatch parking

Global carrier

Bucket level indicator

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

04C1P	H310 Standard Loader	9,875.00
-------	----------------------	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States <i>Operator's Manual included</i>	No Added Cost
0184	Canada <i>Operator's Manual included</i>	No Added Cost
0230	Australia <i>Includes Code of Practice. Requires Code 9201</i>	No Added Cost
0237	New Zealand <i>Includes Code of Practice. Includes operator's manual and text free decal kit</i>	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0500	Less package	In Base Price
------	--------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

*Refer to the Loader and tractor compatibility chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for approved loader and tractor compatibility.
For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5100M, and 5115M Tractors equipped with loader prep package. Order Code 1995.
For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013-2015) (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D), 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with loader ready package, Order Code 1995.*

1995	Less mounting frame	-1,509.00
1506	Mounting frame <i>For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M, and 5115M Tractors. Mounting frames not required when tractor is ordered with Code 8915 (loader preparation package). Includes toolbox bracket.</i>	-180.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOUNTING FRAMES ...Continued...			
<i>Note: When installing loader on 5ML with downward exhaust also order hose guard #W45680</i>			
1640		Mounting frame <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series, 6030 Series, 6030 Premium Series, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, and 6415 Tractors.</i> <i>Mounting frames not required when 6M or 6R Tractors are ordered with Codes 834A, 834B, 834O or 834P (loader ready packages).</i> <i>Includes toolbox bracket.</i>	No Added Cost
1650		Mounting frame <i>For 6D - model year 2012 (MY 2012) and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors.</i> <i>Includes toolbox bracket.</i>	In Base Price
1655		Mounting frame <i>For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors.</i> <i>For 6E-FT4; (6105E, 6120E, AND 6135E) Tractors.</i> <i>Mounting Frames not required when 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 Tractors are ordered with codes 8910 or 8911 (Loader Ready Packages).</i> <i>Includes Tool Box Bracket.</i>	No Added Cost

HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS

For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with loader ready package, order Code 3995.
On all 5M, 5R, 6D, 6M, and 6R Series Tractors, mid-mount valve and joysticks must be ordered from the tractor factory.
For 6030 Premium Series Tractors, electronic joysticks and electronic independent control valves (E-ICV) must be ordered from the tractor factory (tractors equipped with Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT) are not compatible with mechanical joysticks and mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV)).
For 6000, 6010, 6020, 6005, and 6015 Series Tractors, order hoses and controls from attachments for field conversion and select Option Code 3995.

3550		Two-function hoses and parts <i>5M NON-FT4 Tractors</i> <i>6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>6E-FT4; (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) Tractors</i> <i>Hoses and parts not required when 6D - IT4; MY13 and newer Tractors are ordered with codes 8910 or 8911 (Loader Ready Packages).</i>	In Base Price
3551		Two-function hoses and parts <i>Single-lever control (SLC), mid-mount valve installed by tractor factory.</i> <i>For 5M Final Tier 4 (FT4) model year 2015 (MY 2015) and newer Tractors (5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5100M, and 5115M).</i> <i>For 5ML FT4 Tractors</i>	No Added Cost
3555		Three-function hoses and parts <i>SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory.</i> <i>For 5M NON-FT4 (5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (A), 5105M, 5115M, 5100ML and 5115ML) NON-FT4 Tractors</i> <i>6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>6E- FT4; (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E 6130E) Tractors</i> <i>Hoses and parts not required when 6D - IT4; MY13 and newer Tractors are ordered with codes 8910 or 8911 (Loader Ready Packages).</i>	211.00
3556		Three-function hoses and parts <i>Single-lever control (SLC), mid-mount valve installed by tractor factory.</i> <i>For 5M Final Tier 4 (FT4) model year 2015 (MY 2015) and newer Tractors (5075M, 5085M,</i>	211.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>5090M, 5100M, and 5115M).</i>			
<i>For 5ML FT4 Tractors</i>			
3575		Two-function single-lever control (SLC), mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV), hoses and parts <i>For 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors</i> <i>6D - IT4 MY13 and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors.</i> <i>For 6D IT4 (MY13-MY15) also order SU25781 bracket from parts to install mid-valve on tractor. Valve placement changed on MY13 requiring this new bracket. Instructions on installing the bracket can be found in SU32405. NOTE: Only use the bracket and valve installation portion of this document, the rest of the kit is installed by following loader installation instructions W53499.</i>	1,008.00
3580		Three-function single-lever control (SLC), mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV), hoses and parts <i>For 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors and</i> <i>6D - IT4; MY13 and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors.</i> <i>For 6D IT4 (MY13-MY15) also order SU25781 bracket from parts to install mid-valve on tractor. Valve placement changed on MY13 requiring this new bracket. Instructions on installing the bracket can be found in SU32405. NOTE: Only use the bracket and valve installation portion of this document, the rest of the kit is installed by following loader installation instructions W53499.</i>	2,483.00
3610		Two-function hoses and parts <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with two-function mid-mount mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV) or electronic independent control valves (E-ICV).</i> <i>Hoses from the tractor mid-mount independent control valve (ICV) to the loader mounting frame.</i> <i>M-ICV or E-ICV loader control valve and single-lever control (SLC) or electronic-single-lever control (E-SLC) joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i> <i>Hoses and parts not required when 6M or 6R Tractors are ordered with Codes 834A, 834B, 834O or 834P (loader ready packages).</i>	No Added Cost
3612		Two-function hoses and parts <i>For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with two-function mid-mount mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV) or electronic independent control valves (E-ICV).</i> <i>Hoses from the tractor mid-mount independent control valve (ICV) to the loader mounting frame.</i> <i>M-ICV or E-ICV loader control valve and single-lever control (SLC) or electronic-single-lever control (E-SLC) joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i>	No Added Cost
3615		Three-function hoses and parts <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with three-function mid-mount mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV) or electronic independent control valves (E-ICV).</i> <i>Hoses from the tractor mid-mount independent control valves (ICV) to the loader mounting frame.</i> <i>M-ICV or E-ICV loader control valve and single-lever control (SLC) or electronic-single-lever control (E-SLC) joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i> <i>Hoses and parts not required when 6M or 6R Tractors are ordered with Codes 834A, 834B, 834O or 834P (loader ready packages).</i>	211.00
3617		Three-function hoses and parts <i>For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with three-function mid-mount mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV) or electronic independent control valves (E-ICV).</i> <i>Hoses from the tractor mid-mount independent control valves (ICV) to the loader mounting frame.</i> <i>M-ICV or E-ICV loader control valve and single-lever control (SLC) or electronic-single-lever control (E-SLC) joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i>	211.00
3620		Two-function single-lever control (SLC), mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV), hoses and parts	1,436.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC HOSES AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>For 6030 Premium Series Tractors. For loader control field installation. Not compatible with 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT).</i>			
3625		Three-function single-lever control (SLC), mechanical independent control valves (M-ICV), hoses and parts <i>For 6030 Premium Series Tractors. For loader control field installation. Not compatible with 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with Infinitely Variable Transmission (IVT).</i>	2,151.00
3995		Less hydraulic hoses and controls	-338.00
HYDRAULIC CONNECTION			
<i>For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors equipped with two-function loader ready package, Order Code 4995. For 6D - IT4; MY 2013 and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors equipped with three-function loader ready package, order Code 4546. For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with loader ready package, order Code 4540 or 4542.</i>			
4995		Less hydraulic connection	-254.00
4540		Two-function single-point coupler, loader half <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R loader ready package. Required when 6M or 6R Tractors are ordered with Code 834B or 834O (two-function loader ready packages).</i>	65.00
4542		Three-function single-point coupler, loader half <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R and 6125R Loader Ready Package. Required when 6M/6R Tractors are ordered with code 834A or 834P (3 Function Loader Ready Packages).</i>	651.00
4546		Grapple coupler oil lines and bracket <i>For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D) 3 Function Loader Ready Package. For 6E- FT4; (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) 3 Function Loader Ready Package Required when 6D - IT4 (MY13-MY15) and 6E-FT4 (MY16) Tractors are ordered with code 8911 (3 Function Loader Ready Package). Does not include couplers (couplers are included with loader ready package).</i>	-46.00
4550		Two-function mid-mount quick-couplers <i>For Field Installation. For 5M NON-FT4 (5065M, 5075M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M, 5115M, 5100ML and 5115ML) NON-FT4 Tractors, 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors and 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors.</i>	No Added Cost
4552		Three-function mid-mount quick-couplers <i>For Field Installation. For 5M NON-FT4 (5065M, 5075M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M, 5115M, 5100ML and 5115ML) NON-FT4 Tractors, 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors and 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors.</i>	335.00
4554		Two-function single-point hydraulic connection (tractor half and loader half) <i>For Field Installation. For 5M NON-FT4 (5065M, 5075M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M, 5115M, 5100ML and 5115ML) NON-FT4 Tractors 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors and</i>	455.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

H310 Standard Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC CONNECTION ...Continued...			
<i>6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors.</i>			
<i>Note: When installing loader on 5ML with downward exhaust also order hose guard #W45680.</i>			
4556		Three-function single-point hydraulic connection (tractor half and loader half) <i>For field installation.</i> <i>For 5M NON-FT4 (5065M, 5075M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M, 5115M) NON-FT4 Tractors,</i> <i>6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors and</i> <i>6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors.</i>	1,015.00
4560		Two-function mid-mount quick-couplers <i>For field installation.</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, and 6415 Tractors.</i>	No Added Cost
4562		Three-function mid-mount quick-couplers <i>For field installation.</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, and 6415 Tractors.</i>	215.00
4564		Two-function single-point hydraulic connection (tractor half and loader half) <i>For field installation.</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6030 and 6030 Premium Series, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, and 6415 Tractors.</i>	455.00
4566		Three-function single-point hydraulic connection (tractor half and loader half)	895.00
4551		2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers <i>For field installation. For 6E FT4 (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) tractors.</i>	In Base Price
4553		3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers <i>For field installation. For 6E FT4 (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) tractors.</i>	335.00
4555		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection (Tractor Half and Loader Half) <i>For field installation. For 6E FT4 (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) tractors.</i>	455.00
4557		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection (Tractor Half and Loader Half) <i>For field installation. For 6E FT4 (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) tractors.</i>	1,015.00
4572		2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers <i>For 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5100M, and 5115M FT4 Tractors</i> <i>Also 5100ML, 5115ML and 5125ML</i>	No Added Cost
4573		3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers <i>For 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5100M, and 5115M FT4 Tractors</i> <i>Also 5100ML, 5115ML and 5125ML</i>	544.00
4574		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection (Tractor Half and Loader Half) <i>For 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5100M, and 5115M FT4 Tractors</i> <i>Also 5100ML, 5115ML and 5125ML</i>	455.00
4575		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection (Tractor Half and Loader Half) <i>For 5075M, 5085M, 5090M, 5100M, and 5115M FT4 Tractors</i> <i>Also 5100ML, 5115ML and 5125ML</i>	1,225.00
LEVELING			
2600		H310 Standard farm loader, non-self-leveling (NSL) - Two-function	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LEVELING ...Continued...			
2602		H310 Standard farm loader, non-self-leveling (NSL) - Three-function	393.00
2603		H310 Mechanical self-leveling (MSL) farm loader - Two-function <i>Not compatible with mounting frame Code 1506.</i>	1,084.00
2605		H310 Mechanical self-leveling (MSL) farm loader - Three-function <i>Not compatible with mounting frame Code 1506.</i>	1,476.00
BUCKETS			
8750		Less bucket	-1,195.00
Global Buckets			
8210		1850-mm (73-in.) global materials bucket	-225.00
8215		1850-mm (73-in.) global heavy-duty bucket	In Base Price
8220		2150-mm (85-in.) global materials bucket	-28.00
8230		2150-mm (85-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets	438.00
8240		2150-mm (85-in.) global high-volume bucket	1,516.00
BALLAST BOX			
6995		Less ballast box	In Base Price
6020		Large ballast box	1,114.00
HOOD GUARDS			
<i>For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5100M, and 5115M Tractors equipped with loader prep package, order Code 5995.</i> <i>For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer tractors equipped with loader ready package, order Code 5995.</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, and 6125R Tractors equipped with loader ready package, order Code 5995.</i>			
5995		Less hood guard	-396.00
5510		Hood guard <i>For 5M Series Non-FT4 (prior to FT4)</i> <i>Hood guard not required when tractor is ordered with loader preparation package (tractor option)</i>	-11.00
5515		Hood guard <i>For 6D - model year 2012 (MY 2012) and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors.</i>	In Base Price
5520		Hood guard	68.00
5525		Hood guard <i>For 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6215, 6415, and 6515 Tractors.</i>	68.00
5535		Hood guard <i>For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors.</i> <i>For 6E- FT4; (6105E, 6120E, 6135E) Tractors</i> <i>Hood Guard not required when 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 Tractors are ordered with codes 8910</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOOD GUARDS ...Continued... <i>or 8911 (Loader Ready Packages).</i>			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9102		French North American operator's manual and decal kit	No Charge
9104		Spanish North American operator's manual and decal kit	No Charge
LOADER MOUNTED FENDERS			
9164		Stationary fenders <i>For 5M (5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M) Tractors and For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors. For 6E- FT4; (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) Tractors</i>	560.00
9160		Stationary fenders <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6030 Series and 6030 Premium Tractors, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6D - model year 2012 (MY 2012) and prior (6100D, 6155D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors. Region 3: 6110J and 6125J (4-Cylinder) Tractors, and 6110E and 6125E Tractors.</i>	1,224.00
LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM			
9552		Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For H260, H310 Loaders. For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M, and 5115M Non-Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors. For 5075M Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors.</i>	1,067.00
9550		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For H260 and H310 Loaders. For 6M and 6R Model Year 2015 (MY 2015) Series Tractors.</i>	751.00
9553		Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For H260 and H310 Loaders. For 6M and 6R Series Tractors.</i>	1,067.00
9554		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For H260 and H310 Loaders. For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6D - MY 2012 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6015, 6010, 6005, and 6000 Series Tractors.</i>	751.00
9555		Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For H260 and H310 Loaders. For 6D - model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6D - MY 2012 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6015, 6010, 6005, and 6000 Series Tractors.</i>	1,067.00
9557		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For H260 and H310 Loaders. For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M, and 5115M Non-Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors. For 5075M Final Tier 4 (FT4) Tractors.</i>	751.00
GRAPPLES			
9150		Five-tine round bale and silage grapple with grille <i>Requires Code 8230.</i>	3,150.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Attachment Hydraulic Connection	
BW16132		Kit, 3-function single-point connection parts <i>For H260 and H310 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6105 M/R, 6115 M/R, 6125 M/R, 6030, and 6030 Premium Tractors.</i>	723.80
		Ballast Box	
BW15852		Large ballast box	1,269.40
		Buckets	
BW17030		1680mm (66") General Purpose Bucket (JD 500 Carrier) <i>Requires Code 7510</i>	1,018.60
BW15935		1850-mm (73-in.) global heavy-duty bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340 Loaders.</i>	1,404.70
BW15937		1850-mm (73-in.) global materials bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340 Loaders.</i>	1,139.60
BW17029		1850mm (73in.) General Purpose Bucket - 500 Style <i>Requires John Deere style carrier (500 Style)</i>	1,139.60
BW16006		2150-mm (85-in.) global high-volume bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	3,185.60
BW15936		2150-mm (85-in.) global materials bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,371.70
BW14269		2450-mm (96-in.) replaceable bucket cutting edge with hardware <i>(19 mm thick X 203 mm wide) For Code 9004 and 9029. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.</i> <i>(19 mm thick X 203 mm wide) For Code 9004. Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.</i> <i>For 740 Loader. (3/4" thick X 8" wide) For BWA1159.</i> <i>For 741 Loader for BWA1159.</i> <i>For 746 Loader. (3/4" thick X 8" wide) For BW15462 and BWA1159. For 843 Loader. (3/4" thick X 8" wide) For BW15462.</i> <i>Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.</i> <i>For Codes 8001 and 9029.</i> <i>(19 mm thick X 203.2 mm wide)</i> <i>Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.</i> <i>Compatible with 243.84 cm (96 In.) HD Bucket Codes: BW16005, BW15919, and BW15903.</i> <i>(3/4" thick X 8" wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.</i> <i>Compatible with 96 in. HD Bucket Codes: BW16005, BW15919, and BW15903.</i>	409.20
		Cutting Edges	
BW14267		2150-mm (85-in.) replaceable bucket cutting edge with hardware <i>(3/4" thick X 8" wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.</i> <i>Compatible with 85in HD Bucket BW15918</i>	361.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

H310 Standard Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Grapples	
BW16161		Five tine round bale and silage grapple with grille <i>For use on 2150-mm (85-in.) and 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty buckets with grapple brackets. Requires third function hydraulics. Compatible with bucket BW15918 (85") & BW16005 (96")</i>	3,363.80
BW16045		Grapple coupler oil line and bracket <i>For 540M, H260, H310, H340, H360 Loaders. Used with 6M/6R & 6X30 Series</i>	102.30
BW16048		Grapple coupler oil lines and bracket, Quick-Couplers <i>For 540M, H260, H310 Loaders. Used with 6M/6R & 6X30 Series</i>	243.10
		Hood Guards	
BW15535		Heavy-duty hood guard <i>For 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6215, 6415, 6615 Tractors.</i>	545.60
BW16009		Hood Guard <i>For 5E 4cyl IT4 (5085E, 5100E)</i>	453.20
BW16146		Hood guard <i>For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors. For 6E-FT4; (6105E, 6120E, 6135E) Tractors.</i>	465.30
BW15800		Hood guard <i>For 5080R, 5090R, 5100R, 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, 6140D) Tractors and 5070M, 5080M, 5090M and 5100M (Mannheim) Tractors.</i>	465.30
		Hoses and Parts	
BW16186		2-function hoses and parts <i>For 7030 and 7030 Premium Tractors equipped with 2 Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV. Hoses from the Tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame. Note: M-ICV or E-ICV Loader Control Valve and SLC or E-SLC Joystick must be ordered from the Tractor factory. For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors equipped with 2 Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV. Hoses from the Tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame. Note: M-ICV or E-ICV Loader Control Valve and SLC or E-SLC Joystick must be ordered from the Tractor factory.</i>	397.10
BW16068		2-function hoses and parts <i>SLC, Mid-Mount Valve Installed by Tractor Factory. For 5M (5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (A) 5105M, 5115M) Tractors. For 5075M FT4 - MY15 and newer. For 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors. For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors. For 6E- FT4; (6105E, 6120E, 6135E) Tractors.</i>	397.10
BW15844		Hoses and parts (2-function) <i>For 563 Loaders and H260, H310 Loaders. For H260, H310 Loaders. For Australia: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Mannheim Tractors.</i>	301.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

H310 Standard Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW16102	Hoses and parts (2-function) <i>For 6105M, 6115M and 6125M Tractors equipped with 2 Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV. Hoses from the tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame. M-ICV or E-ICV Loader Control Valve and SLC or E-SLC Joystick must be ordered from the Tractor Factory. Hoses and parts not required when 6M Tractors are ordered with codes 834A, 834B, 834O or 834P (Loader Ready Packages). For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6140M, 6150M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6140R, and 6150R Tractors equipped with 2 Function Mid-Mount M-ICV or E-ICV. Hoses from the tractor Mid-ICV to the Loader Mounting Frame.</i>	397.10
	BW16069	Hoses and parts (3-function) <i>For H260, H310 Loaders For 5M, 6D, and 6D iT4 tractors. For 5075M FT4 - MY15 and newer tractors.</i>	247.50
	BW16187	Hoses and parts (3-function) <i>For H260 and H310 Loaders. For 6030 and 6030 Premium Series Tractors.</i>	247.50
	BW16103	Hoses and parts (3-function) <i>For H260 and H310 Loaders. For 6105M/R, 6115M/R, and 6125M/R tractors.</i>	247.50
	BW15845	Hoses and parts (3-function) <i>For 540M, H260 and H310 Loaders. For Australia: 5080R, 5090R, 5100R Mannheim Tractors.</i>	247.50
	BW15985	Mid-mounted independent control valve (2-function)	1,182.50
	BW15986	Mid-mounted independent control valve (3-function)	1,774.30
		Hydraulic Connection	
	BW16959	2-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers <i>For 6E FT4 (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) tractors.</i>	298.10
	BW16961	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>Field Installation for 6E- FT4 (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) Tractors.</i>	831.60
	BW15914	2-function single-point coupler, loader half <i>For 6105M, 6115M and 6125M Loader Ready Package. Required when 6M Tractors are ordered with code 834B or 834O (2 Function Loader Ready Packages). For 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170R/M, 6190R, 6215R IT4 Tractors and 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, and 6215R FT4 Tractors 2 Function Loader Ready Packages.</i>	375.10
	BW16400	2-function single-point hydraulic connection <i>For 5M (5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M, 5105M, 5115M, 5100ML and 5115ML) Tractors. 6D - MY12 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors. 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D) Tractors and 5000, 5010, Series Tractors. Not for 5083E, 5093E, 5101E, and 5025 Series Tractors. Note: When installing loader on 5ML also order hose guard W45680. Note: Often used with BW16563 Adjustable Bracket.</i>	831.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

H310 Standard Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BW16399		2-function single-point hydraulic connection <i>For 540M, H260, H310, and H340 Loaders</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors, and 6030 and 6030 Premium Series.</i> <i>For Field Installation.</i> <i>For 6105M, 6115M and 6125M.</i>	831.60
BW16960		3 Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection (tractor and loader half) <i>For H310, 540M and H260 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6105E, 6120E, and 6135E FT4 tractors.</i> <i>May also use BW16048 Grapple Coupler Oil Line and Bracket.</i>	1,247.40
BWA1813		3-Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers	See Parts
BW16958		3-Function Quick Couplers <i>For H310, 540M and H260 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6E FT4 tractors.</i>	448.80
BWA1814		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection	See Parts
BW16402		3-function multi-coupler <i>For H260, H310 and H340 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6M (small chassis), 6R (small chassis), 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6010, and 6000 Series, and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, and 6415 Tractors.</i>	1,247.40
BW16401		3-function multi-coupler, loader half <i>For H260 and H310 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6105M/R, 6115M/R, 6125M/R, 6030, and 6030 Premium Series Tractors Equipped with Loader Ready Package.</i>	960.30
BW15637		Hoses and couplers (2-function) <i>For 5000, 5D, 5E, 5EN 5E (5083E, 5093E, 5101E) and 6D series tractors already equipped with M-ICV.</i> <i>For 553, 540M, H260, and H310 Loaders.</i>	339.90
BW15773		Hydraulic Hoses and Controls Single-level control and valve (2-function) <i>For 540M, H260, and H310 Loaders. For 6D and 6D (iT4) Tractors</i>	1,184.70
BW15774		Single-level control and valve (3-function) <i>For 540M, H260, and H310 Loaders. For 6D and 6D (iT4) Tractors</i>	2,668.60
BW15906		Loader Mounted Fenders Stationary fenders <i>For 6105M, 6115M, 6125M, 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6030 Series and 6030 Premium Tractors and 6000, 6010, 6020 Series Tractors and 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415 Tractors.</i>	1,306.80
BW16094		Stationary fenders <i>For 5M (5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5100M (Augusta), 5105M and 5115M) Tractors and For 6D - IT4; MY13-MY15 and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D and 6140D) Tractors.</i> <i>For 6E- FT4; (6105E, 6120E, and 6135E) Tractors</i> <i>Compatible with 540M, H260 and H310 Loader only. Loader ordered separately.</i> <i>Fenders bolt directly to Loader mounting frame assembly.</i>	598.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

H310 Standard Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Loader Suspension System	
BW15865		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 540M, H260 and H310 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D),</i> <i>6D - MY 2012 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6015, 6010, 6005, and 6000 Series Tractors.</i>	801.90
BW15816		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 5065M, 5075M, 5085M, 5095M, 5105M 2WD and MFWD Non-FT4 Tractors.</i>	801.90
BW16125		Loader suspension system with manual on and off lever <i>For 540M, H260, H310 Loaders. For 6M Series Tractors.</i>	801.90
BW15797		Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For 5M Series Tractors Non-FT4</i> <i>For 5085E and 5100E Non-FT4 this kit must be ordered with BW16546 to mount to tractor.</i>	1,139.60
BW15866		Loader suspension system with operator station on and off switch <i>For 540M, H260 and H310 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6D - Interim Tier 4 (IT4); model year 2013 (MY 2013) and newer (6105D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D),</i> <i>6D - MY 2012 and prior (6100D, 6115D, 6130D, and 6140D), 6030, 6030 Premium, 6020, 6015, 6010, 6005, and 6000 Series Tractors.</i>	1,139.60
		Mounting Frames	
BW16087		Mounting frame <i>For H260 and H310 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6E and 6D iT4 Tractors.</i>	1,686.30
BW15885		Mounting frame <i>For 540M, H260 and H310 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030, 6030 Premium, 6205, 6405, 6505, 6215, 6415, 5730 2WD, 5830 2WD, 5930 2WD, 5620, 5720, 5820 2WD and MFWD Tractors.</i>	1,686.30
		Power Beyond (For Tractor Not Ready for Loader)	
BW15989		Power Beyond spacer <i>For H260 and H310 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6030 Series Tractors.</i>	229.90
		Toolbox Bracket	
BW16126		Tool box bracket <i>For H260, H310 Loaders.</i> <i>For 6D MY 12 and prior and 6D iT4 Tractors.</i>	86.90
BW15971		Tool box bracket <i>For H260, H310, H340 Loaders.</i>	86.90
		Tooth Bars	
BW15763		Digging teeth <i>For 73 in. HD Bucket, 85 in. HD Bucket, and 85 in. HD Bucket with grapple brackets. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.</i>	294.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

600R Standard Farm Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting frame for 6110M and 6120M Two-function non-self-leveling (NSL) farm loader Two-function hoses and parts Two-function single-point hydraulic connection Hood guard 2150-mm (85-in.) heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets Automatic mast latch	Global carrier Bucket level indicator
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

0BHBP	600R Standard Farm Loader	11,342.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	No Added Cost
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	No Added Cost
0413	French North American and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish North American and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATION

Select the configuration of tractor you're building a loader for.

0962	6R/6M Small-Frame and 6X30/Premium Field Installed Loader <i>For MY20 6110M and 6120M Only</i>	No Added Cost
0963	6R/6M Small-Frame Final Tier 4 (FT4) Loader Ready Tractors <i>For MY20 6110M and 6120M Only.</i>	Call For Prices
0995	Build to Stock Loader <i>No specific tractor configuration.</i>	In Base Price

TRACTOR CONFIGURATION

*For loader ready tractors, order Code 1995 or 1996 Less mounting frames.
For MY20 6110M/6120M Tractors: order toolbox bracket L224953 if no toolbox present OR AL231717 if toolbox present*

1506	Mounting Frame <i>For 5R FT4 Tractors (2WD and MFWD)</i>	Call For Prices
1615	Mounting Frame	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

600R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
<i>For 6110M, 6120M, 6130M Tractors [MY20 to Current]</i>			
<i>Does NOT include toolbox bracket</i>			
1620		Mounting Frame <i>Mounting frame for 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M (4-Cylinder), 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M IT4 Tractors, 6130/P, 6230/P, 6330/P, and 6430/P Tractors</i> <i>Mounting frame for 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>Includes Tool Box Bracket (BW16888)</i>	588.00
1995		Less Mounting Frames	-1,329.00
LEVELING			
2611		600R Non Self-Leveling (NSL) Farm Loader Two - Function	In Base Price
2612		600R Mechanical Self-Leveling (MSL) Farm Loader Two-Function	1,094.00
2613		600R Non Self-Leveling (NSL) Farm Loader Three-Function	398.00
2614		600R Mechanical Self-Leveling (MSL) Farm Loader Three-Function	1,490.00
CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS			
<i>For loader ready tractors, order Code 3995 Less hydraulic hoses and controls.</i>			
<i>For all tractors, mid-mount valve and joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i>			
For Tractor Not Ready for Loader			
3562		Two-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 5R tractors (5090R, 5110R, 5115R, and 5125R)</i>	127.00
3563		Three-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 5R Tractors (5090R, 5100R, 5115R, and 5125R)</i>	331.00
3626		Two-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110M and 6120M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i>	In Base Price
3627		Three-function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110M and 6120M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i>	338.00
3632		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i>	127.00
3633		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i>	338.00
For Tractor with Loader Ready			
3995		Less Hydraulic Hoses and Controls	-211.00

TRACTOR AND LOADER HYDRAULIC CONNECTION

For loader ready tractors, you must order either Code 4640 or 4650 to receive the loader half of the single-point hydraulic connection.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

600R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR AND LOADER HYDRAULIC CONNECTION			
...Continued...			
4554		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For Field Installation on 5090R, 5100R, 5115R, and 5125R FT4 Tractors</i> <i>For Use with Stationary or Axle Mounted Fenders:</i> <i>If stationary fenders are ordered, a new relocation bracket is required for alternate single-point hydraulic connection and is included with the stationary fender bundle.</i>	57.00
4556		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For Field Installation on 5090R, 5100R, 5115R, and 5125R FT4 Tractors</i> <i>For Use with Stationary or Axle Mounted Fenders:</i> <i>If stationary fenders are ordered, a new relocation bracket is required for alternate single-point hydraulic connection and is included with the stationary fender bundle."</i>	562.00
4616		Two-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110M and 6120M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i> <i>For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors</i>	In Base Price
4617		Three-Function Single-Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110M and 6120M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i> <i>For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors</i>	354.00
4620		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6130, 6230, 6330 & 6430 and Premium Series Tractors</i>	No Added Cost
4630		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6130, 6230, 6330 & 6430 and Premium Series Tractors</i>	354.00
4640		Two-Function Single-Point Coupler, Loader Half (Loader Ready) <i>For loader ready 5R Tractors (Augusta, GA) - 5090R, 5100R, 5115R and 5125R</i> <i>For loader ready 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6140M Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	-388.00
4650		Three-Function Single-Point Coupler, Loader Half (Loader Ready) <i>For loader ready 5R Tractors (Augusta, GA) - 5090R, 5100R, 5115R, and 5125R</i> <i>For loader ready 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6140M Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	109.00
4995		Less Hydraulic Connection	-708.00

HOOD GUARDS

For loader ready tractors, order Code 5995 Less hood guard.

5518		Hood Guard <i>For 5R Tractors (Augusta, GA) 5090R, 5100R, 5115R, and 5125R Tractors</i>	-78.00
5610		Hood Guard <i>FOR 60 SERIES: 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6140M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M [MY20-Current]</i> <i>For FT4: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i>	No Added Cost
5615		Hood Guard <i>For 6110M and 6120M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i>	In Base Price
5995		Less Hood Guard	-465.00

BALLAST

For tractor loader ballast information, please refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended ballast amounts.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE LOADERS

600R Standard Farm Loader Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6020		BALLAST ...Continued... Large Ballast Box <i>Not compatible with category 3 hitch on 6M and 6R tractors.</i>	1,113.00
6995		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
IMPLEMENTS			
8210		1850-mm (73 in) Global Materials Bucket	-226.00
8215		1850-mm (73 in) Global Heavy Duty Bucket	In Base Price
8220		2150-mm (85-in.) Global Materials Bucket	-28.00
8230		2150-mm (85-in.) Global Heavy-Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	437.00
8240		2150-mm (85-in.) Global High Volume Bucket	1,516.00
8995		Less Bucket	-1,196.00
IMPLEMENTS			
9421		Grapples / Clampers Five-Tine Round Bale and Silage Grapple with Grille <i>For use on 2150-mm (85-in.) and 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty buckets with grapple brackets. Requires third function hydraulics.</i>	3,191.00
LOADER LIGHTS			
<i>6110M or 6120M MY20 Tractor (mechanical or electronic joystick): When ordering Loader Suspension, Loader Lights & Quick Unlatch all together please order through parts the following harnesses AL228961 (Multicoupler harness) & AL229389 (CAB/console harness).</i>			
9910		Loader Lights with Operator Station On/Off Switch <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors</i> <i>This code contains the loader components for the loader light system.</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	338.00
LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM			
<i>6110M or 6120M MY20 Tractor (mechanical or electronic joystick): When ordering Loader Suspension, Loader Lights & Quick Unlatch all together please order through parts the following harnesses AL228961 (Multicoupler harness) & AL229389 (CAB/console harness).</i>			
9920		Loader Suspension System (LSS) with Operator Station On and Off Switch f <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	1,027.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
<i>6110M or 6120M MY20 Tractor (mechanical or electronic joystick): When ordering Loader Suspension, Loader Lights & Quick Unlatch all together please order through parts the following harnesses AL228961 (Multicoupler harness) & AL229389 (CAB/console harness).</i>			
9908		Lights, Suspension System, and Remote Latch Prep Package	181.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

600R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
<i>This code is required if a customer requires hydraulic remote implement latch, loader suspension system, and or lights. The kit includes the common wiring harnesses shared between these systems for both the tractor and loader. Only one prep package is required per tractor no matter the combination of the remote latch, loader lights, and loader suspension kits ordered.</i>			
<i>Note: For 5R Tractors and 600R Loader, also order Code 9915 - wiring harness jumper connection</i>			
<i>Required for Code 9909, 9910, or 9920.</i>			
9915		Wiring Harness and Hardware for Electronic Functions <i>For 5R Tractors Only</i>	65.00
9909		Hydraulic Remote Implement Latch <i>This code contains the loader components for the hydraulic remote implement latch.</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	1,517.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BW15852		Ballast Box Large ballast box <i>For Utility and Ag Loaders</i>	1,269.40
BW15935		Buckets 1850-mm (73-in.) global heavy-duty bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, 600R, H240, H260, H310, H340 Loaders.</i>	1,404.70
BW15937		1850-mm (73-in.) global materials bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, 600R, H240, H260, H310, H340 Loaders.</i>	1,139.60
BW15918		2150-mm (85-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets <i>For 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,919.50
BW16006		2150-mm (85-in.) global high-volume bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	3,185.60
BW15936		2150-mm (85-in.) global materials bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,371.70
BW14267		Cutting Edges 2150-mm (85-in.) replaceable bucket cutting edge with hardware <i>(3/4" thick X 8" wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth.</i> <i>Compatible with 85in HD Bucket BW15918</i>	361.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

600R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Grapples	
BW16161		Five tine round bale and silage grapple with grille <i>For use on 2150-mm (85-in.) and 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty buckets with grapple brackets. Requires third function hydraulics. Compatible with bucket BW15918 (85") & BW16005 (96")</i>	3,363.80
BW16994		Hoses and hardware for R Series Grapple	44.00
		Hood Guards	
BXX10164		HOOD GUARD <i>FOR 600R LOADERS ON FT4 30 SERIES: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 AND PREMIUM SERIES.</i>	453.20
BW16765		Hood Guard <i>For 5R and 5M MY18 and newer For 5E 4cyl (5090E, 5090EL, 5100E) MY18 and newer For 5M MY18 and newer</i>	453.20
BXX10064		Hood Guard <i>For MY20 6110M and 6120M Tractors [2.4m Wheel Base]</i>	545.60
		Hoses and Parts	
BW16857		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>2-Function Hoses and Parts for 6130/P, 6230/P, 6330/P, 6430/P, 7130/P, 7230/P Tractors.</i>	397.10
BXX10107		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 6110M and 6120M Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i>	247.50
BW16972		2-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Parts	397.10
BW16858		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>3-Function Hoses and Parts for 6130/P, 6230/P, 6430/P, 7130/P, 7230/P Tractors.</i>	247.50
BXX10108		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 6110M and 6120M Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i>	397.10
BW16984		3-Function Hydraulic Hoses and Parts	247.50
		Hydraulic Connection	
BXX10182		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 5R FT4 Tractors (5090R, 5100R, 5115R and 5125R) Note: Bundle consist of tractor and loader half of Single Point Hydraulic Connection [Sub for BXX10075] Order BXX10113 for Single-point Coupler, Loader Half Storage Bracket for 600R Loader</i>	831.60
BXX10185		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For FT4: 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M. For IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6130/P, 6230/P, 6330/P, 6430/P. For 6030, 6030 Premium Tractors, 6020, and 6020 Premium Tractors Sub for BW16931</i>	831.60
BXX10109		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110M and 6120M [2.4m Wheel Base] Tractors.</i>	831.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

600R Standard Farm Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXX10189		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Coupler, Loader Half, Loader Ready <i>For FT4 5R Tractors and MY20 6M Tractors ordered loader ready. For 600R, 620R and 640R Sub for BW16976</i>	375.10
BXX10183		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 5R FT4 Tractors (5090R, 5100R, 5115R and 5125R) Note: Bundle consist of tractor and loader half of Single Point Hydraulic Connection [Sub for BXX10076] Order BXX10113 for Single-point Coupler, Loader Half Storage Bracket for 600R Loader</i>	1,492.70
BXX10184		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110R/M, 6120R/M and 6130R/M (4-Cylinder) Tractors. For 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6130/P, 6230/P, 6330/P, 6430/P. For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors (Sub for BW16828)</i>	1,247.40
BXX10110		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110M and 6120M [2.4m Wheel Base] Tractors.</i>	1,247.40
BXX10188		3-Function, Single Point Coupler, Loader Half, Loader Ready <i>For FT4 5R Tractors and MY20 6M Tractors ordered loader ready. For 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6145R/M, and 6155R/M Tractors ordered Loader Ready Loader half of the Single Point Hydraulic Connection. Sub for BW16808</i>	960.30
BXX10113		Single-Point Coupler, Loader Half Storage Bracket <i>For 600R Loader</i>	73.70
BW16942		Loader Lights Loader Lights with Operator Station On/Off Switch <i>Required for Carrier Unlatch and Integrated Work Lights For R series Tractors include BW16969 wiring harness For 6M Series Tractors include BXX10521 wiring harness</i>	360.80
BW16941		Loader Suspension System Loader Suspension System (LSS) with Operator Station On/Off Switch for 6R/M Tractors <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors. 5R and 6R Tractors must be ordered electrical wiring harness BW16969 6M Tractors must be ordered electrical wiring harness BXX10521</i>	1,096.70
BXX10521		Miscellaneous Electrical Kit <i>Wiring harnesses and hardware for electronic functions on 6M Tractors [MY2020 - Newer] - Sub for BW16969 For 600R Loaders, also order AXX10212 wiring harness</i>	917.54
BW17038		Hydraulic Remote Implement Latch <i>For 600R and 620R Loader</i>	1,620.30
BW16969		Lights, Suspension System, and Remote Latch Prep Package <i>Required bundle to activate loader lights and/or carrier unlatch (540R requires AXX10212)</i>	193.60
AXX10212		Wiring Harness For Electrical Functions R-Series Loaders <i>For 5R Tractors, requires bundle BW16969, to activate loader lights and/or carrier unlatch</i>	69.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

600R Standard Farm Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Mounting Frames	
BXX10165		Mounting Frame <i>For 5R MY 18 and newer.</i>	1,560.90
BXX10062		Mounting Frame <i>600R Loader Mounting Frame for 6110R/M, 6120R/M [2.4m Wheel Base], 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330 & 6430 And Premium Series. 20 Series:: 6220, 6320 & 6420 And Premium Series. 4-CYL Tractors May also need to order tool box bracket BXX10574</i>	1,560.90
		Toolbox Bracket	
BXX10574		TOOL BOX BRACKET	93.86
BW16888		Tool Box Bracket	86.90
		Tooth Bars	
BW15763		Digging teeth <i>For 73 in. HD Bucket, 85 in. HD Bucket, and 85 in. HD Bucket with grapple brackets. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.</i>	294.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

620R Standard Farm Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting frame for 6110R, 6120R, and 6130R
 Two-function non-self-leveling (NSL) farm loader
 Two-function hoses and parts
 Two-function single-point hydraulic connection
 Hood guard
 2150-mm (85-in.) heavy-duty bucket with grapple
 brackets
 Automatic mast latch

Global carrier
 Bucket level indicator

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

0BQDP	620R Standard Farm Loader	13,317.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	No Added Cost
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	No Added Cost
0413	French North American and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish North American and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATION

Select the configuration of tractor you're building a loader for.

0962	6R/6M Small-Frame and 6X30/Premium Field Installed Loader <i>6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6130/P, 6230/P, 6330/P, 6430/P Tractors that require all loader components to be installed in the field.</i>	No Added Cost
0963	6R/6M Small-Frame Final Tier 4 (FT4) Loader Ready Tractors <i>6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M Tractors that have been ordered loader ready.</i> <i>Loader Ready IT4 6R and 6M tractors will require new mounting frames and hydraulic connection.</i>	No Added Cost
0995	Build to Stock Loader <i>No specific tractor configuration.</i>	In Base Price

TRACTOR CONFIGURATION

For loader ready tractors, order Code 1995 or 1996 Less mounting frames.
For MY20 6110M/6120M Tractors: order toolbox bracket L224953 if no toolbox present OR AL231717 if toolbox present

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

620R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1620		TRACTOR CONFIGURATION ...Continued... Mounting Frame <i>Mounting frame for 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M (4-Cylinder), 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M IT4 Tractors, 6130/P, 6230/P, 6330/P, and 6430/P Tractors</i> <i>Mounting frame for 6105M, 6110M, 6125M (Tier 2) (4-Cylinder) tractors</i> <i>Mounting frame for 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>Includes Tool Box Bracket (BW16888)</i>	In Base Price
1995		Less Mounting Frames	-1,917.00
LEVELING			
2621		620R Non Self-Leveling (NSL) Farm Loader Two-Function	In Base Price
2622		620R Mechanical Self-Leveling (MSL) Farm Loader Two-function	2,216.00
2623		620R Non Self-Leveling (NSL) Farm Loader Three-Function	615.00
2624		620R Mechanical Self-Leveling (MSL) Farm Loader Three-Function	2,828.00
CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS			
<i>For loader ready tractors, order Code 3995 Less hydraulic hoses and controls.</i> <i>For all tractors, mid-mount valve and joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i>			
3622		For Tractor Not Ready for Loader Two-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R AND 6215R. (FT4) Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110M, 6120M, and 6130M FT4 Tractors [MY19 and Older]</i>	In Base Price
3623		Three-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R (FT4) Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110M, 6120M, and 6130M FT4 Tractors [MY19 and Older]</i>	211.00
3624		2-Function, Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R AND 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i> <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6105M, 6125M, 6140M, 6150M and 6170M Tier II tractors</i>	No Added Cost
3625		3-Function Hoses and parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R AND 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i> <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6105M, 6125M, 6140M, 6150M and 6170M Tier II tractors</i>	211.00
3626		Two-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110M and 6120M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i>	-128.00
3627		Three-function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110M and 6120M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i>	211.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

620R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS ...Continued...	
3632		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on 20 SERIES: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 AND PREMIUM SERIES</i>	No Added Cost
3633		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on 20 SERIES: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 AND PREMIUM SERIES</i>	211.00
3634		2-Function Single Lever Control, Mechanical ICV, Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation of joystick on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation of joystick on 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 and Premium Series Tractors</i>	1,437.00
3635		3-Function Mechanical ICV, Single Lever Control, Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330, and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520, and Premium Series Tractors</i>	2,151.00
3636		2-Function Mechanical ICV, Single Lever Control, Hoses and Parts, Power Beyond Spacer <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on 20 SERIES: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520, and Premium Series Tractors</i>	1,633.00
3637		3-Function Mechanical ICV, Single Lever Control, Hoses and Parts, Power Beyond Spacer <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, and Premium Series Tractors.</i> <i>For field installation on 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520, and Premium Series Tractors</i>	2,346.00
3723		2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For field installation on 6110M, 6120M, and 6130M Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	No Added Cost
3724		3-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For field installation on 6110M, 6120M, and 6130M Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	-127.00
3725		2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For field installation on 6140M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	No Added Cost
3726		3-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For field installation on 6140M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	-127.00
3995		For Tractor with Loader Ready Less Hydraulic Hoses and Controls	-338.00

TRACTOR AND LOADER HYDRAULIC CONNECTION

For loader ready tractors, you must order either Code 4640 or 4650 to receive the loader half of the single-point hydraulic connection.

4612		Two-Function Single-Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors.</i> <i>For FT4: 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R Tractors</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

620R Standard Farm Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR AND LOADER HYDRAULIC CONNECTION			
...Continued...			
<i>For FT4 6110M, 6120M, 6130M Tractors [MY19 and Older]</i>			
<i>IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R Tractors</i>			
<i>For 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330 & 6430 and Premium Series Tractors</i>			
<i>For 20 Series: 6220, 6320 & 6420 and Premium Series Tractors (4-CYL)</i>			
4613		Three-Function Single-Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors.</i> <i>For FT4: 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R.</i> <i>For FT4 6110M, 6120M, 6130M [MY19 and Older]</i> <i>IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R</i> <i>For 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330 & 6430 and Premium Series.</i> <i>For 20 Series: 6220, 6320 & 6420 and Premium Series. (4-CYL Tractors)</i>	354.00
4616		Two-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110M and 6120M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i> <i>For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors</i>	No Added Cost
4617		Three-Function Single-Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110M and 6120M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i> <i>For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors</i>	354.00
4640		Two-Function Single-Point Coupler, Loader Half (Loader Ready) <i>For loader ready 6110M, 6120M, 6130M FT4 Tractors (MY19 and Older)</i> <i>For loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, and 6215R Tractors</i> <i>For loader ready 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6140M Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	-388.00
4650		Three-Function Single-Point Coupler, Loader Half (Loader Ready) <i>For loader ready 6110M, 6120M, 6130M FT4 Tractors (MY19-Older)</i> <i>For loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R Tractors</i> <i>For loader ready 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6140M Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	109.00
4995		Less Hydraulic Connection	-708.00
4623		3-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6110M, 6120M, 6130M Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	354.00
4624		2-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6110M, 6120M, 6130M Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	No Added Cost
4625		3-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6140M FT4 Tractor [MY20-Current]</i>	354.00
4626		2-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6140M FT4 Tractor [MY20-Current]</i>	No Added Cost

HOOD GUARDS

For loader ready tractors, order Code 5995 Less hood guard.

5610		Hood Guard <i>FOR 60 SERIES: 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6140M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M [MY20-Current]</i> <i>For FT4: 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R Tractors</i> <i>For FT4: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R Tractors</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

620R Standard Farm Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOOD GUARDS ...Continued...			
5995		Less Hood Guard	-465.00
BALLAST			
<i>For tractor loader ballast information, please refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended ballast amounts.</i>			
6020		Large Ballast Box	1,113.00
6995		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
IMPLEMENTS			
8220		2150-mm (85-in.) Global Materials Bucket	-467.00
8230		2150-mm (85-in.) Global Heavy-Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	In Base Price
8240		2150-mm (85-in.) Global High Volume Bucket	1,077.00
8250		2450-mm (96-in.) Global Heavy-Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	268.00
8260		2450-mm (96-in.) Global High Volume Bucket	1,258.00
8995		Less Bucket	-1,634.00
IMPLEMENTS			
Grapples / Clampers			
9421		Five-Tine Round Bale and Silage Grapple with Grille <i>For use on 2150-mm (85-in.) and 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty buckets with grapple brackets. Requires third function hydraulics.</i>	3,191.00
LOADER LIGHTS			
<i>Codes 9908, 9909, 9910, and 9920 are unavailable for MY2020 Tractors until August 2020. 6110M or 6120M MY20 Tractor (mechanical or electronic joystick): When ordering Loader Suspension, Loader Lights & Quick Unlatch all together please order through parts the following harnesses AL228961 (Multicoupler harness) & AL229389 (CAB/console harness).</i>			
9910		Loader Lights with Operator Station On/Off Switch <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors</i> <i>This code contains the loader components for the loader light system.</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	338.00
LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM			
<i>Codes 9908, 9909, 9910, and 9920 are unavailable for MY2020 Tractors until August 2020. 6110M or 6120M MY20 Tractor (mechanical or electronic joystick): When ordering Loader Suspension, Loader Lights & Quick Unlatch all together please order through parts the following harnesses AL228961 (Multicoupler harness) & AL229389 (CAB/console harness).</i>			
9920		Loader Suspension System (LSS) with Operator Station On and Off Switch f <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	1,027.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

620R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM ...Continued...			
MISCELLANEOUS			
<i>Codes 9908, 9909, 9910, and 9920 are unavailable for MY2020 Tractors until August 2020. 6110M or 6120M MY20 Tractor (mechanical or electronic joystick): When ordering Loader Suspension, Loader Lights & Quick Unlatch all together please order through parts the following harnesses AL228961 (Multicoupler harness) & AL229389 (CAB/console harness).</i>			
9903		Return-to-Position Gen2 with electronic self-leveling (ESL) <i>Only compatible with 6R Tractors equipped with electronic-ICV and electronic joystick. Requires RTP Ready 6R Tractor (Code 8905 on tractor configurator).</i>	1,689.00
9908		Lights, Suspension System, and Remote Latch Prep Package <i>This code is required if a customer requires hydraulic remote implement latch, loader suspension system, and or lights. The kit includes the common wiring harnesses shared between these systems for both the tractor and loader. Only one prep package is required per tractor no matter the combination of the remote latch, loader lights, and loader suspension kits ordered.</i> <i>Note: For 5R Tractors and 540R Loader, also order AXX10212 - wiring harness jumper connection</i> <i>Required for Code 9909, 9910, or 9920.</i>	181.00
9909		Hydraulic Remote Implement Latch <i>This code contains the loader components for the hydraulic remote implement latch.</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	1,517.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BW15852		Ballast Box Large ballast box <i>For Utility and Ag Loaders</i>	1,269.40
BW15918		Buckets 2150-mm (85-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets <i>For 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,919.50
BW16006		2150-mm (85-in.) global high-volume bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	3,185.60
BW15936		2150-mm (85-in.) global materials bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,371.70
BW15919		2450-mm (96-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets <i>For H360, H380, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	2,234.10
BW16005		2450-mm (96-in.) global high-volume bucket <i>For H340, H360, H380, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	3,396.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

620R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BW14269		2450-mm (96-in.) replaceable bucket cutting edge with hardware (19 mm thick X 203.2 mm wide) <i>Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth. Compatible with 243.84 cm (96 In.) HD Bucket Codes: BW16005 , BW15919, and BW15903.</i>	409.20
		Grapples	
BW16161		Five tine round bale and silage grapple with grille	3,363.80
BW16994		Hoses and hardware for R Series Grapple	44.00
		Hood Guards	
BXX10164		HOOD GUARD	453.20
		Hoses and Parts	
BW16857		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>2-Function Hoses and Parts for 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series. 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 and Premium Series.</i>	397.10
BXX10436		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS FOR 60 SERIES: 6140M FT4</i>	397.10
BXX10107		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 6110M and 6120M Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i>	247.50
BXX10434		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS FOR 60 SERIES: 6110M, 6125M, 6130M</i>	397.10
BW16936		3 Function Mid-Mount Quick Couplers	519.20
BW16858		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>3-Function Hoses and Parts for 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series. 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 and Premium Series.</i>	247.50
BXX10437		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>3-Function Hoses and Parts for 60 series: 6140M FT4</i>	247.50
BXX10108		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For 6110M and 6120M Tractors [MY20-Current (2.4m Wheel Base)]</i>	397.10
BXX10435		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>3-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS FOR 60 SERIES: 6110M, 6125M, 6130M</i>	247.50
BW16855		Hoses and Parts (2 Function) <i>2-Function Hoses and Parts for 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R and 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i>	397.10
BW16806		Hoses and Parts (2 Function) <i>For 620R, 640R and 660R Loaders. For FT4: 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R and 6215R.</i>	397.10
BWA1789		Hoses and Parts (3 Function)	See Parts
BW16856		Hoses and Parts (3 Function) <i>3-Function Hoses and Parts for 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R and 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i>	247.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

620R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW16869	Hoses and Parts (3rd Function) <i>For 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders. For 6110R/M, 6120R/M, and 6130R/M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R and 6215R.</i>	239.80
	BW15985	Mid-mounted independent control valve (2-function)	1,182.50
	BW15986	Mid-mounted independent control valve (3-function)	1,774.30
		Hydraulic Connection	
	BXX10185	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For FT4: 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M. For IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6130/P, 6230/P, 6330/P, 6430/P. For 6030, 6030 Premium Tractors, 6020, and 6020 Premium Tractors Sub for BW16931</i>	831.60
	BXX10441	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>2-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION FOR 60 SERIES MY2020: 6140M FT4</i>	831.60
	BXX10109	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110M and 6120M [2.4m Wheel Base] Tractors.</i>	831.60
	BXX10189	2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Coupler, Loader Half, Loader Ready <i>For FT4 5R Tractors and MY20 6M Tractors ordered loader ready. For 600R, 620R and 640R Sub for BW16976</i>	375.10
	BXX10184	3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110R/M, 6120R/M and 6130R/M (4-Cylinder) Tractors. For 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6130/P, 6230/P, 6330/P, 6430/P. For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors (Sub for BW16828)</i>	1,247.40
	BXX10110	3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110M and 6120M [2.4m Wheel Base] Tractors.</i>	1,247.40
	BXX10440	3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>3-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION FOR 60 SERIES MY2020: 6140M FT4</i>	1,247.40
	BXX10188	3-Function, Single Point Coupler, Loader Half, Loader Ready <i>For FT4 5R Tractors and MY20 6M Tractors ordered loader ready. For 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6145R/M, and 6155R/M Tractors ordered Loader Ready Loader half of the Single Point Hydraulic Connection. Sub for BW16808</i>	960.30
		Loader Lights	
	BW16942	Loader Lights with Operator Station On/Off Switch <i>Required for Carrier Unlatch and Integrated Work Lights For R series Tractors include BW16969 wiring harness For 6M Series Tractors include BXX10521 wiring harness</i>	360.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

620R Standard Farm Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Loader Suspension System	
BW16941		Loader Suspension System (LSS) with Operator Station On/Off Switch for 6R/M Tractors <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors.</i> <i>5R and 6R Tractors must be ordered electrical wiring harness BW16969</i> <i>6M Tractors must be ordered electrical wiring harness BXX10521</i>	1,096.70
		Miscellaneous	
BXX10521		Electrical Kit <i>Wiring harnesses and hardware for electronic functions on 6M Tractors [MY2020 - Newer] - Sub for BW16969</i> <i>For 600R Loaders, also order AXX10212 wiring harness</i>	917.54
BW17038		Hydraulic Remote Implement Latch <i>For 600R and 620R Loader</i>	1,620.30
BW16969		Lights, Suspension System, and Remote Latch Prep Package	193.60
		Mounting Frames	
BXX10062		Mounting Frame <i>620R Loader Mounting Frame For FT4: 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/. 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330 & 6430 And Premium Series. 20 Series: 6220, 6320 & 6420 And Premium Series. 4-CYL Tractors. 60 Series MY20 6130M/6140M FT4/6110M/6125M</i>	1,560.90
		Power Beyond (For Tractor Not Ready for Loader)	
BW15989		Power Beyond spacer	229.90
		Return-To-Position (RTP)	
BW16937		Return-to-Position and Electronic Self Leveling (RTP and ESL) kit for 620R Loader <i>For 620R loaders</i> <i>Tractor will require to be RTP ready or parts added including software. Check tractor details and loader sales manual for more information</i>	1,804.00
		Toolbox Bracket	
BXX10574		TOOL BOX BRACKET	93.86
BW16888		Tool Box Bracket	86.90
		Tooth Bars	
BW15763		Digging teeth <i>For 73 in. HD Bucket, 85 in. HD Bucket, and 85 in. HD Bucket with grapple brackets. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.</i>	294.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

620R Standard Farm Loader
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

640R Standard Farm Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting frame for 6145R and 6155R Tractors
 Three-function mechanical self-leveling (MSL) farm loader
 Three-function hoses and parts
 Three-function single-point hydraulic connection for 6145R, and 6155R Tractors
 Hood guard
 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets
 Automatic mast latch
 Global carrier
 Bucket level indicator

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

0BNEP	640R Standard Farm Loader	17,969.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	No Added Cost
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	No Added Cost
0413	French North American and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish North American and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATION

Select the configuration of tractor you're building a loader for.

0962	6R/6M Small-Frame and 6X30/Premium Field Installed Loader 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6130/P, 6230/P, 6330/P, 6430/P Tractors that require all loader components to be installed in the field.	No Added Cost
0963	6R/6M Small-Frame Final Tier 4 (FT4) Loader Ready Tractors 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M Tractors that have been ordered loader ready. <i>Loader Ready IT4 6R and 6M tractors will require new mounting frames and hydraulic connection.</i>	No Added Cost
0964	6R/6M Mid-Frame and 7X30/Premium Field Installed Loader Field Installed Loader 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 7130/P, and 7230/P Tractors that require all loader components to be installed in the field.	No Added Cost
0965	6M or 6R Mid-Frame Final Tier 4 (FT4) Loader Ready Tractors 6145R/M and 6155R/M tractors that have been ordered loader ready. <i>Loader ready IT4 6R and 6M tractors will require new mounting frames and hydraulic connection.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

640R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0995		PACKAGE CONFIGURATION ...Continued... Build to Stock Loader <i>No specific tractor configuration.</i>	In Base Price
TRACTOR CONFIGURATION			
1621		Mounting Frame <i>For FT4: 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (4-Cylinder)</i> <i>For IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M Tractors</i> <i>For 30 Series: 6130/P, 6230/P, 6330/P, and 6430/P Tractors</i> <i>For FT4: 6110M, 6120M, 6130M Tractors [MY19 and Older]</i> <i>Includes cylinder stop kit for 640R Loader on 6M and 6R Small-frame tractors.</i> <i>Includes toolbox kit.</i> <i>Mounting frame for 6105M, 6110M, 6125M (Tier 2) (4-Cylinder) Tractors</i>	91.00
1630		Mounting frame <i>FOR 60 SERIES: 6140M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M [MY20-Current]</i> <i>For 6140M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R (6-Cylinder) FT4 Tractors</i> <i>For 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170R/M, 6190R/M and 6210R IT4 Tractors</i> <i>For 30 Series: 7130, 7230, 7330 Tractors; 20 Series: 7220, 7320, 7520 (6-Cylinder) Tractors</i> <i>Includes toolbox kit.</i>	In Base Price
1995		Less Mounting Frames <i>For 6M and 6R Mid/ Large -frame (6-Cylinder) Tractors</i>	-1,916.00
1996		Less Mounting Frames <i>Includes cylinder stop kit for 640R Loader on 6M and 6R Small/ Mid -frame tractors.</i> <i>For 6M and 6R Small/ Mid - Frame Tractors</i>	-1,825.00
LEVELING			
2631		640R Non Self-Leveling (NSL) Farm Loader Two-Function	-3,266.00
2632		640R Mechanical Self-Leveling (MSL) Farm Loader Two-Function	-711.00
2633		640R Non Self-Leveling (NSL) Farm Loader Three-Function	-2,555.00
2634		640R Mechanical Self-Leveling (MSL) Farm Loader Three-Function	In Base Price
CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS			
<i>For loader ready tractors, order Code 3995 Less hydraulic hoses and controls.</i> <i>For all tractors, mid-mount valve and joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i>			
3622		For Tractor Not Ready for Loader Two-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R AND 6215R. (FT4) Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110M, 6120M, and 6130M FT4 Tractors [MY19 and Older]</i>	-211.00
3623		Three-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R (FT4) Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110M, 6120M, and 6130M FT4 Tractors [MY19 and Older]</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

640R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS ...Continued...	
3624		2-Function, Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R AND 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i>	-211.00
3625		3-Function Hoses and parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R AND 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i>	No Added Cost
3632		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on 20 SERIES: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 AND PREMIUM SERIES</i>	-211.00
3633		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on 20 SERIES: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 AND PREMIUM SERIES</i>	No Added Cost
3634		2-Function Single Lever Control, Mechanical ICV, Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation of joystick on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation of joystick on 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 and Premium Series Tractors</i>	1,225.00
3635		3-Function Mechanical ICV, Single Lever Control, Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330, and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520, and Premium Series Tractors</i>	1,940.00
3636		2-Function Mechanical ICV, Single Lever Control, Hoses and Parts, Power Beyond Spacer <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on 20 SERIES: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520, and Premium Series Tractors</i>	1,421.00
3637		3-Function Mechanical ICV, Single Lever Control, Hoses and Parts, Power Beyond Spacer <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, and Premium Series Tractors.</i> <i>For field installation on 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520, and Premium Series Tractors</i>	2,135.00
3723		2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For field installation on 6110M, 6120M, and 6130M Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	-211.00
3724		3-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For field installation on 6110M, 6120M, and 6130M Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	-338.00
3725		2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For field installation on 6140M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	-211.00
3726		3-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For field installation on 6140M FT4 Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	-338.00
3728		3-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For 6140M (T II), 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M Tractors</i>	-338.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

640R Standard Farm Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3727		CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS ...Continued... 2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For 6140M (T II), 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M Tractors</i>	-211.00
3995		For Tractor with Loader Ready Less Hydraulic Hoses and Controls	-549.00
<hr/>			
TRACTOR AND LOADER HYDRAULIC CONNECTION			
<i>For loader ready tractors, you must order either Code 4640 or 4650 to receive the loader half of the single-point hydraulic connection.</i>			
4612		Two-Function Single-Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors. For FT4: 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R Tractors For FT4 6110M, 6120M, 6130M Tractors [MY19 and Older] IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R Tractors For 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330 & 6430 and Premium Series Tractors For 20 Series: 6220, 6320 & 6420 and Premium Series Tractors (4-CYL)</i>	-354.00
4613		Three-Function Single-Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors. For FT4: 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R. For FT4 6110M, 6120M, 6130M [MY19 and Older] IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R For 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330 & 6430 and Premium Series. For 20 Series: 6220, 6320 & 6420 and Premium Series. (4-CYL Tractors)</i>	No Added Cost
4614		Two-Function Single-Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For FT4: 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R Tractors IT4: 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R Tractors 30 Series: 7130, 7230, 7330 Tractors 20 Series: 7220, 7320, 7520 Tractors (6-Cylinder) For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors.</i>	-354.00
4615		Three-Function Single-Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For FT4: 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R Tractors IT4: 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R. Tractors 30 Series: 7130, 7230, 7330 Tractors 20 Series: 7220, 7320, 7520 Tractors (6-Cylinder) For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors.</i>	In Base Price
4640		Two-Function Single-Point Coupler, Loader Half (Loader Ready) <i>For loader ready 6110M, 6120M, 6130M FT4 Tractors (MY19 and Older) For loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, and 6215R Tractors</i>	-743.00
4650		Three-Function Single-Point Coupler, Loader Half (Loader Ready) <i>For loader ready 6110M, 6120M, 6130M FT4 Tractors (MY19-Older) For loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R Tractors</i>	-245.00
4995		Less Hydraulic Connection	-1,062.00
4623		3-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6110M, 6120M, 6130M Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	No Added Cost
4624		2-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6110M, 6120M, 6130M Tractors [MY20-Current]</i>	-354.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE LOADERS

640R Standard Farm Loader Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR AND LOADER HYDRAULIC CONNECTION			
...Continued...			
4625		3-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6140M FT4 Tractor [MY20-Current]</i>	No Added Cost
4626		2-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6140M FT4 Tractor [MY20-Current]</i>	-354.00
4627		3-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6140M (T II), 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M Tractors</i>	No Added Cost
4628		2-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6140M (T II), 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M Tractors</i>	-354.00
HOOD GUARDS			
<i>For loader ready tractors, order Code 5995 Less hood guard.</i>			
5610		Hood Guard <i>FOR 60 SERIES: 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6140M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M [MY20-Current]</i> <i>For FT4: 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R Tractors</i> <i>For FT4: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R Tractors</i>	In Base Price
5995		Less Hood Guard	-465.00
BALLAST			
<i>For tractor loader ballast information, please refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended ballast amounts.</i>			
6020		Large Ballast Box	1,114.00
6995		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
IMPLEMENTS			
8220		2150-mm (85-in.) Global Materials Bucket	-735.00
8230		2150-mm (85-in.) Global Heavy-Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	-268.00
8240		2150-mm (85-in.) Global High Volume Bucket	810.00
8250		2450-mm (96-in.) Global Heavy-Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	In Base Price
8260		2450-mm (96-in.) Global High Volume Bucket	990.00
8995		Less Bucket	-1,902.00

IMPLEMENTS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

640R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
IMPLEMENTS ...Continued...			
9421		Grapples / Clampers Five-Tine Round Bale and Silage Grapple with Grille <i>For use on 2150-mm (85-in.) and 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty buckets with grapple brackets. Requires third function hydraulics.</i>	3,191.00
LOADER LIGHTS			
<i>Codes 9908, 9909, 9910, and 9920 are unavailable for MY2020 Tractors until August 2020.</i>			
9910		Loader Lights with Operator Station On/Off Switch <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors</i> <i>This code contains the loader components for the loader light system.</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	338.00
LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM			
<i>Codes 9908, 9909, 9910, and 9920 are unavailable for MY2020 Tractors until August 2020.</i>			
9920		Loader Suspension System (LSS) with Operator Station On and Off Switch f <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	1,027.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
<i>Codes 9908, 9909, 9910, and 9920 are unavailable for MY2020 Tractors until August 2020.</i>			
9903		Return-to-Position Gen2 with electronic self-leveling (ESL) <i>Only compatible with 6R Tractors equipped with electronic-ICV and electronic joystick. Requires RTP Ready 6R Tractor (Code 8905 on tractor configurator).</i>	1,689.00
9908		Lights, Suspension System, and Remote Latch Prep Package <i>This code is required if a customer requires hydraulic remote implement latch, loader suspension system, and or lights. The kit includes the common wiring harnesses shared between these systems for both the tractor and loader. Only one prep package is required per tractor no matter the combination of the remote latch, loader lights, and loader suspension kits ordered.</i> <i>Note: For 5R Tractors and 540R Loader, also order AXX10212 - wiring harness jumper connection</i> <i>Required for Code 9909, 9910, or 9920.</i>	181.00
9909		Hydraulic Remote Implement Latch <i>This code contains the loader components for the hydraulic remote implement latch.</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	1,517.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BW15852	Ballast Box Large ballast box <i>For Utility and Ag Loaders</i>	1,269.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

640R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Buckets	
BW15918		2150-mm (85-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets <i>For 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,919.50
BW16006		2150-mm (85-in.) global high-volume bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	3,185.60
BW15936		2150-mm (85-in.) global materials bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,371.70
BW15919		2450-mm (96-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets <i>For H360, H380, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	2,234.10
BW16005		2450-mm (96-in.) global high-volume bucket <i>For H340, H360, H380, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	3,396.80
BW14269		2450-mm (96-in.) replaceable bucket cutting edge with hardware <i>(19 mm thick X 203.2 mm wide) Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth. Compatible with 243.84 cm (96 In.) HD Bucket Codes: BW16005, BW15919, and BW15903.</i>	409.20
		Grapples	
BW16161		Five tine round bale and silage grapple with grille	3,363.80
BW16994		Hoses and hardware for R Series Grapple	44.00
		Hood Guards	
BXX10164		HOOD GUARD	453.20
		Hoses and Parts	
BW16857		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>2-Function Hoses and Parts for 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series. 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 and Premium Series.</i>	397.10
BXX10438		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS FOR 60 SERIES: 6140M T2, 6145M, 6155M</i>	397.10
BXX10436		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS FOR 60 SERIES: 6140M FT4</i>	397.10
BXX10434		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS FOR 60 SERIES: 6110M, 6125M, 6130M</i>	397.10
BW16858		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>3-Function Hoses and Parts for 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series. 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 and Premium Series.</i>	247.50
BXX10439		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>3-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS FOR 60 SERIES: 6140M T2, 6145M, 6155M</i>	247.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

640R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXX10435		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>3-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS FOR 60 SERIES: 6110M, 6125M, 6130M</i>	247.50
BXX10437		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>3-Function Hoses and Parts for 60 series: 6140M FT4</i>	247.50
BW16855		Hoses and Parts (2 Function) <i>2-Function Hoses and Parts for 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R and 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i>	397.10
BW16806		Hoses and Parts (2 Function) <i>For 620R, 640R and 660R Loaders. For FT4: 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R and 6215R.</i>	397.10
BWA1789		Hoses and Parts (3 Function)	See Parts
BW16856		Hoses and Parts (3 Function) <i>3-Function Hoses and Parts for 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R and 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i>	247.50
BW16869		Hoses and Parts (3rd Function) <i>For 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders. For 6110R/M, 6120R/M, and 6130R/M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R and 6215R.</i>	239.80
BW15985		Mid-mounted independent control valve (2-function)	1,182.50
BW15986		Mid-mounted independent control valve (3-function)	1,774.30
		Hydraulic Connection	
BXX10187		2 Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>FOR FT4: 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R. SERIES IT4: 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R. SERIES 30: 7130, 7230, 7330. SERIES 20: 7220, 7320, 7520. (6-Cylinder) Sub from BW16932</i>	831.60
BXX10185		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For FT4: 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M. For IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6130/P, 6230/P, 6330/P, 6430/P. For 6030, 6030 Premium Tractors, 6020, and 6020 Premium Tractors Sub for BW16931</i>	831.60
BXX10109		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110M and 6120M [2.4m Wheel Base] Tractors.</i>	831.60
BXX10443		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>2-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION FOR 60 SERIES MY2020: 6140M T2, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M</i>	831.60
BXX10441		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>2-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION FOR 60 SERIES MY2020: 6140M FT4</i>	831.60
BXX10189		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Coupler, Loader Half, Loader Ready <i>For FT4 5R Tractors and MY20 6M Tractors ordered loader ready. For 600R, 620R and 640R Sub for BW16976</i>	375.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

640R Standard Farm Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXX10186		3 Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For FT4: 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R. SERIES IT4: 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170R/M, 6190R, 6210R. SERIES 30: 7130, 7230, 7330. SERIES 20: 7220, 7320, 7520. (6-Cylinder)</i> <i>Sub for BW16829</i>	1,247.40
BXX10184		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110R/M, 6120R/M and 6130R/M (4-Cylinder) Tractors.</i> <i>For 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6130/P, 6230/P, 6330/P, 6430/P.</i> <i>For 6030 and 6030 Premium Tractors</i> <i>(Sub for BW16828)</i>	1,247.40
BXX10440		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>3-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION FOR 60 SERIES MY2020: 6140M FT4</i>	1,247.40
BXX10110		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For 6110M and 6120M [2.4m Wheel Base] Tractors.</i>	1,247.40
BXX10442		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>3-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION FOR 60 SERIES MY2020: 6140M T2, 6145M, 6155M</i>	1,247.40
BXX10188		3-Function, Single Point Coupler, Loader Half, Loader Ready <i>For FT4 5R Tractors and MY20 6M Tractors ordered loader ready.</i> <i>For 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6145R/M, and 6155R/M Tractors ordered Loader Ready</i> <i>Loader half of the Single Point Hydraulic Connection.</i> <i>Sub for BW16808</i>	960.30
BW16942		Loader Lights Loader Lights with Operator Station On/Off Switch <i>Required for Carrier Unlatch and Integrated Work Lights</i> <i>For R series Tractors include BW16969 wiring harness</i> <i>For 6M Series Tractors include BXX10521 wiring harness</i>	360.80
BW16941		Loader Suspension System Loader Suspension System (LSS) with Operator Station On/Off Switch for 6R/M Tractors <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors.</i> <i>5R and 6R Tractors must be ordered electrical wiring harness BW16969</i> <i>6M Tractors must be ordered electrical wiring harness BXX10521</i>	1,096.70
BXX10521		Miscellaneous Electrical Kit <i>Wiring harnesses and hardware for electronic functions on 6M Tractors [MY2020 - Newer] -</i> <i>Sub for BW16969</i> <i>For 600R Loaders, also order AXX10212 wiring harness</i>	917.54
BW16945		Hydraulic Remote Implement Latch <i>For 640R and 660R, 680R Loaders</i>	1,620.30
BW16969		Lights, Suspension System, and Remote Latch Prep Package	193.60
BW16966		Mounting Frames Cylinder Stop Kit	106.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

640R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW16827	Mounting Frame <i>For 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders. For FT4: 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R Series. IT4: 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R. Series 30: 7130, 7230, 7330. Series 20: 7220, 7320, 7520. (6-Cylinder) May also need to order BW16889 Toolbox Bracket. For 640R Loaders. For 6145R/M and 6155R/M (6-Cylinder) Tractors, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 7130/P, 7230/P, and 7330/P. May also need to order BW16889 Toolbox Bracket.</i>	2,164.80
	BXX10062	Mounting Frame <i>640R Loader Mounting Frame for FT4: 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/. 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330 & 6430 And Premium Series. 20 Series: 6220, 6320 & 6420 And Premium Series. 4-CYL Tractors. 60 Series MY2020: 6110M, 6125M, 6130M, 6140M FT4</i>	1,560.90
	BW15989	Power Beyond (For Tractor Not Ready for Loader) Power Beyond spacer	229.90
	BW16943	Return-To-Position (RTP) Return-to-Position and Electronic Self Leveling (RTP and ESL) kit for 640R, 660R, and 680R Loaders <i>For 640R, 660R, 680R loaders Tractor will require to be RTP ready or parts added including software. Check tractor details and loader sales manual for more information</i>	1,804.00
	BXX10574	Toolbox Bracket TOOL BOX BRACKET	93.86
	BW16889	Tool Box Bracket <i>For 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders. For 6145R/M and 6155R/M (6-Cylinder) Tractors. For 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 7130/P, 7230/P, and 7330/P.</i>	86.90
	BW16888	Tool Box Bracket	86.90
	BW15763	Tooth Bars Digging teeth <i>For 73 in. HD Bucket, 85 in. HD Bucket, and 85 in. HD Bucket with grapple brackets. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.</i>	294.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

660R Standard Farm Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting frame for 6175R, 6195R, and 6215R Tractors
 Three-function mechanical self-leveling (MSL) farm loader
 Three-function hoses and parts
 Three-function single-point hydraulic connection
 Hood guard
 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets
 Automatic mast latch

Global carrier
 Bucket level indicator

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

0BRFP	660R Standard Farm Loader	18,953.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	No Added Cost
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	No Added Cost
0413	French North American and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish North American and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATION

Select the configuration of tractor you're building a loader for.

0964	6R/6M Mid-Frame and 7X30/Premium Field Installed Loader Field Installed Loader <i>6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 7130/P, and 7230/P Tractors that require all loader components to be installed in the field.</i>	No Added Cost
0965	6M or 6R Mid-Frame Final Tier 4 (FT4) Loader Ready Tractors <i>6145R/M and 6155R/M tractors that have been ordered loader ready.</i> <i>Loader ready IT4 6R and 6M tractors will require new mounting frames and hydraulic connection.</i>	No Added Cost
0966	6M or 6R Large-Frame Final Tier 4 (FT4) Field Installed Loader <i>6175R/M, 6195R/M, and 6215R Tractors that require all loader components to be installed in the field.</i>	No Added Cost
0967	6M or 6R Large-Frame Final Tier 4 (FT4) Loader Ready Tractors <i>6175R/M, 6195R/M, and 6215R Tractors that have been ordered loader ready.</i>	No Added Cost
0995	Build to Stock Loader <i>No specific tractor configuration.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

660R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
TRACTOR CONFIGURATION			
<i>For loader ready tractors, order Code 1995 or 1996 Less mounting frames.</i>			
1630		Mounting frame <i>FOR 60 SERIES: 6140M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M [MY20-Current] For 6140M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R (6-Cylinder) FT4 Tractors For 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170R/M, 6190R/M and 6210R IT4 Tractors For 30 Series: 7130, 7230, 7330 Tractors; 20 Series: 7220, 7320, 7520 (6-Cylinder) Tractors Includes toolbox kit.</i>	In Base Price
1995		Less Mounting Frames <i>For 6M and 6R Mid/ Large -frame (6-Cylinder) Tractors</i>	-1,917.00
LEVELING			
2641		660R Non Self-Leveling (NSL) Farm Loader Two-Function	-3,733.00
2642		660R Mechanical Self-Leveling (MSL) Farm Loader Two-Function	-813.00
2643		660R Non Self-Leveling (NSL) Farm Loader Three-Function	-2,920.00
2644		660R Mechanical Self-Leveling (MSL) Farm Loader Three-Function	In Base Price
CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS			
<i>For loader ready tractors, order Code 3995 Less hydraulic hoses and controls. For all tractors, mid-mount valve and joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i>			
For Tractor Not Ready for Loader			
3622		Two-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R AND 6215R. (FT4) Tractors</i>	-211.00
3623		Three-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R (FT4) Tractors</i>	In Base Price
3624		2-Function, Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R AND 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i>	-211.00
3625		3-Function Hoses and parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R AND 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i>	No Added Cost
3632		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors For field installation on 20 SERIES: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 AND PREMIUM SERIES</i>	-211.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

660R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS ...Continued...	
3633		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on 20 SERIES: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 AND PREMIUM SERIES</i>	No Added Cost
3634		2-Function Single Lever Control, Mechanical ICV, Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation of joystick on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation of joystick on 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 and Premium Series Tractors</i>	1,226.00
3635		3-Function Mechanical ICV, Single Lever Control, Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330, and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For field installation on 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520, and Premium Series Tractors</i>	1,941.00
3728		3-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For 6140M (T II), 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M Tractors</i>	-338.00
3727		2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For 6140M (T II), 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M Tractors</i>	-211.00
3995		For Tractor with Loader Ready Less Hydraulic Hoses and Controls	-549.00
TRACTOR AND LOADER HYDRAULIC CONNECTION			
<i>For loader ready tractors, you must order either Code 4640 or 4650 to receive the loader half of the single-point hydraulic connection.</i>			
4614		Two-Function Single-Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For FT4: 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R Tractors</i> <i>IT4: 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R Tractors</i> <i>30 Series: 7130, 7230, 7330 Tractors</i> <i>20 Series: 7220, 7320, 7520 Tractors (6-Cylinder)</i> <i>For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors.</i>	-354.00
4615		Three-Function Single-Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For FT4: 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R Tractors</i> <i>IT4: 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R. Tractors</i> <i>30 Series: 7130, 7230, 7330 Tractors</i> <i>20 Series: 7220, 7320, 7520 Tractors (6-Cylinder)</i> <i>For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors.</i>	In Base Price
4640		Two-Function Single-Point Coupler, Loader Half (Loader Ready) <i>For loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, and 6215R Tractors</i>	-743.00
4650		Three-Function Single-Point Coupler, Loader Half (Loader Ready) <i>For loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R Tractors</i>	-244.00
4995		Less Hydraulic Connection	-1,062.00
4627		3-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6140M (T II), 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M Tractors</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE LOADERS

660R Standard Farm Loader Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR AND LOADER HYDRAULIC CONNECTION			
4628		...Continued... 2-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6140M (T II), 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M Tractors</i>	-354.00
HOOD GUARDS			
<i>For loader ready tractors, order Code 5995 Less hood guard.</i>			
5610		Hood Guard <i>FOR 60 SERIES: 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6140M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M [MY20-Current]</i> <i>For FT4: 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R Tractors</i> <i>For FT4: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R Tractors</i>	In Base Price
5995		Less Hood Guard	-465.00
BALLAST			
<i>For tractor loader ballast information, please refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended ballast amounts.</i>			
6020		Large Ballast Box	1,113.00
6995		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
IMPLEMENTS			
8220		2150-mm (85-in.) Global Materials Bucket	-734.00
8230		2150-mm (85-in.) Global Heavy-Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	-268.00
8240		2150-mm (85-in.) Global High Volume Bucket	810.00
8250		2450-mm (96-in.) Global Heavy-Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	In Base Price
8260		2450-mm (96-in.) Global High Volume Bucket	990.00
8995		Less Bucket	-1,901.00
IMPLEMENTS			
9421		Grapples / Clampers Five-Tine Round Bale and Silage Grapple with Grille <i>For use on 2150-mm (85-in.) and 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty buckets with grapple brackets. Requires third function hydraulics.</i>	3,191.00
LOADER LIGHTS			
<i>Codes 9908, 9909, 9910, and 9920 are unavailable for MY2020 Tractors until August 2020.</i>			
9910		Loader Lights with Operator Station On/Off Switch <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors</i> <i>This code contains the loader components for the loader light system.</i>	338.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

660R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LOADER LIGHTS ...Continued...			
<i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>			
LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM			
<i>Codes 9908, 9909, 9910, and 9920 are unavailable for MY2020 Tractors until August 2020.</i>			
9920		Loader Suspension System (LSS) with Operator Station On and Off Switch f <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	1,027.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
<i>Codes 9908, 9909, 9910, and 9920 are unavailable for MY2020 Tractors until August 2020.</i>			
9903		Return-to-Position Gen2 with electronic self-leveling (ESL) <i>Only compatible with 6R Tractors equipped with electronic-ICV and electronic joystick. Requires RTP Ready 6R Tractor (Code 8905 on tractor configurator).</i>	1,689.00
9908		Lights, Suspension System, and Remote Latch Prep Package <i>This code is required if a customer requires hydraulic remote implement latch, loader suspension system, and or lights. The kit includes the common wiring harnesses shared between these systems for both the tractor and loader. Only one prep package is required per tractor no matter the combination of the remote latch, loader lights, and loader suspension kits ordered. Note: For 5R Tractors and 540R Loader, also order AXX10212 - wiring harness jumper connection Required for Code 9909, 9910, or 9920.</i>	181.00
9909		Hydraulic Remote Implement Latch <i>This code contains the loader components for the hydraulic remote implement latch. Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	1,517.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BW15852		Ballast Box Large ballast box <i>For Utility and Ag Loaders</i>	1,269.40
BW15918		Buckets 2150-mm (85-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets <i>For 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,919.50
BW16006		2150-mm (85-in.) global high-volume bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	3,185.60
BW15936		2150-mm (85-in.) global materials bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,371.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

660R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BW15919		2450-mm (96-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets <i>For H360, H380, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	2,234.10
BW16005		2450-mm (96-in.) global high-volume bucket <i>For H340, H360, H380, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	3,396.80
BW14269		2450-mm (96-in.) replaceable bucket cutting edge with hardware (19 mm thick X 203.2 mm wide) <i>Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth. Compatible with 243.84 cm (96 In.) HD Bucket Codes: BW16005, BW15919, and BW15903.</i>	409.20
		Grapples	
BW16161		Five tine round bale and silage grapple with grille	3,363.80
BW16994		Hoses and hardware for R Series Grapple	44.00
		Hood Guards	
BXX10164		HOOD GUARD	453.20
		Hoses and Parts	
BW16857		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>2-Function Hoses and Parts for 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series. 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 and Premium Series.</i>	397.10
BXX10438		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS FOR 60 SERIES: 6140M T2, 6145M, 6155M</i>	397.10
BW16858		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>3-Function Hoses and Parts for 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series. 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 and Premium Series.</i>	247.50
BXX10439		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>3-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS FOR 60 SERIES: 6140M T2, 6145M, 6155M</i>	247.50
BW16855		Hoses and Parts (2 Function) <i>2-Function Hoses and Parts for 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R and 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i>	397.10
BW16806		Hoses and Parts (2 Function) <i>For 620R, 640R and 660R Loaders. For FT4: 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R and 6215R.</i>	397.10
BWA1789		Hoses and Parts (3 Function)	See Parts
BW16856		Hoses and Parts (3 Function) <i>3-Function Hoses and Parts for 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R and 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i>	247.50
BW16869		Hoses and Parts (3rd Function) <i>For 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders. For 6110R/M, 6120R/M, and 6130R/M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R and 6215R.</i>	239.80
BW15985		Mid-mounted independent control valve (2-function)	1,182.50
BW15986		Mid-mounted independent control valve (3-function)	1,774.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

660R Standard Farm Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hydraulic Connection	
BXX10187		2 Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>FOR FT4: 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R. SERIES IT4: 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R. SERIES 30: 7130, 7230, 7330. SERIES 20: 7220, 7320, 7520. (6-Cylinder) Sub from BW16932</i>	831.60
BXX10443		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>2-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION FOR 60 SERIES MY2020: 6140M T2, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M</i>	831.60
BXX10189		2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Coupler, Loader Half, Loader Ready <i>For FT4 5R Tractors and MY20 6M Tractors ordered loader ready. For 600R, 620R and 640R Sub for BW16976</i>	375.10
BXX10186		3 Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For FT4: 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R. SERIES IT4: 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R. SERIES 30: 7130, 7230, 7330. SERIES 20: 7220, 7320, 7520. (6-Cylinder) Sub for BW16829</i>	1,247.40
BXX10442		3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>3-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION FOR 60 SERIES MY2020: 6140M T2, 6145M, 6155M</i>	1,247.40
BXX10188		3-Function, Single Point Coupler, Loader Half, Loader Ready <i>For FT4 5R Tractors and MY20 6M Tractors ordered loader ready. For 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6145R/M, and 6155R/M Tractors ordered Loader Ready Loader half of the Single Point Hydraulic Connection. Sub for BW16808</i>	960.30
		Loader Lights	
BW16942		Loader Lights with Operator Station On/Off Switch <i>Required for Carrier Unlatch and Integrated Work Lights For R series Tractors include BW16969 wiring harness For 6M Series Tractors include BXX10521 wiring harness</i>	360.80
		Loader Suspension System	
BW16941		Loader Suspension System (LSS) with Operator Station On/Off Switch for 6R/M Tractors <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors. 5R and 6R Tractors must be ordered electrical wiring harness BW16969 6M Tractors must be ordered electrical wiring harness BXX10521</i>	1,096.70
		Miscellaneous	
BXX10521		Electrical Kit <i>Wiring harnesses and hardware for electronic functions on 6M Tractors [MY2020 - Newer] - Sub for BW16969 For 600R Loaders, also order AXX10212 wiring harness</i>	917.54
BW16945		Hydraulic Remote Implement Latch <i>For 640R and 660R, 680R Loaders</i>	1,620.30
BW16969		Lights, Suspension System, and Remote Latch Prep Package	193.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

660R Standard Farm Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Mounting Frames	
BW16827		Mounting Frame <i>For 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders. For FT4: 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R Series. IT4: 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170R/M, 6190R, 6210R. Series 30: 7130, 7230, 7330. Series 20: 7220, 7320, 7520. (6-Cylinder) May also need to order BW16889 Toolbox Bracket.</i>	2,164.80
		Power Beyond (For Tractor Not Ready for Loader)	
BW15989		Power Beyond spacer	229.90
		Return-To-Position (RTP)	
BW16943		Return-to-Position and Electronic Self Leveling (RTP and ESL) kit for 640R, 660R, and 680R Loaders <i>For 640R, 660R, 680R loaders Tractor will require to be RTP ready or parts added including software. Check tractor details and loader sales manual for more information</i>	1,804.00
		Toolbox Bracket	
BXX10574		TOOL BOX BRACKET	93.86
BW16889		Tool Box Bracket <i>For 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders. For 6145R/M and 6155R/M (6-Cylinder) Tractors. For 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 7130/P, 7230/P, and 7330/P.</i>	86.90
		Tooth Bars	
BW15763		Digging teeth <i>For 73 in. HD Bucket, 85 in. HD Bucket, and 85 in. HD Bucket with grapple brackets. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.</i>	294.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

680R Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting frame for 6175R, 6195R, and 6215R Tractors
 Three-function mechanical self-leveling (MSL) loader
 Three-function hoses and parts
 Three-function single-point hydraulic connection
 Hood guard
 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets
 Automatic mast latch

Global carrier
 Bucket level indicator

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

0BSGP	680R Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader	20,329.00
-------	--------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	No Added Cost
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	No Added Cost
0413	French North American and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish North American and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATION

Select the configuration of tractor you're building a loader for.

0966	6M or 6R Large-Frame Final Tier 4 (FT4) Field Installed Loader <i>6175R/M, 6195R/M, and 6215R Tractors that require all loader components to be installed in the field.</i>	No Added Cost
0967	6M or 6R Large-Frame Final Tier 4 (FT4) Loader Ready Tractors <i>6175R/M, 6195R/M, and 6215R Tractors that have been ordered loader ready.</i>	No Added Cost
0995	Build to Stock Loader <i>No specific tractor configuration.</i>	In Base Price

TRACTOR CONFIGURATION

For loader ready tractors, order Code 1995 or 1996 Less mounting frames.

1630	Mounting frame <i>FOR 60 SERIES: 6140M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M [MY20-Current] For 6140M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R (6-Cylinder) FT4 Tractors</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

680R Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
<i>For 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170R/M, 6190R/M and 6210R IT4 Tractors For 30 Series: 7130, 7230, 7330 Tractors; 20 Series: 7220, 7320, 7520 (6-Cylinder) Tractors Includes toolbox kit.</i>			
1995		Less Mounting Frames <i>For 6M and 6R Mid/ Large -frame (6-Cylinder) Tractors</i>	-1,917.00
LEVELING			
2653		680R Mechanical Self-Leveling (MSL) Loader Three-Function	In Base Price
CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS			
<i>For loader ready tractors, order Code 3995 Less hydraulic hoses and controls. For all tractors, mid-mount valve and joystick must be ordered from the tractor factory.</i>			
3623		For Tractor Not Ready for Loader Three-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R (FT4) Tractors</i>	In Base Price
3625		3-Function Hoses and parts <i>For field installation on non-loader ready 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R AND 6210R IT4 Tractors. For field installation on non-loader ready 6105M, 6125M, 6140M, 6150M and 6170M Tier II tractors</i>	No Added Cost
3633		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors For field installation on 20 SERIES: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 AND PREMIUM SERIES</i>	No Added Cost
3637		3-Function Mechanical ICV, Single Lever Control, Hoses and Parts, Power Beyond Spacer <i>For field installation on 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, and Premium Series Tractors. For field installation on 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520, and Premium Series Tractors</i>	2,136.00
3728		3-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For 6140M (T II), 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M Tractors</i>	-338.00
3727		2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS <i>For 6140M (T II), 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M Tractors</i>	-211.00
3995		For Tractor with Loader Ready Less Hydraulic Hoses and Controls	-549.00
TRACTOR AND LOADER HYDRAULIC CONNECTION			
<i>For loader ready tractors, you must order either Code 4640 or 4650 to receive the loader half of the single-point hydraulic connection.</i>			
4615		Three-Function Single-Point Hydraulic Connection <i>For FT4: 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R Tractors IT4: 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R. Tractors</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

680R Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACTOR AND LOADER HYDRAULIC CONNECTION			
...Continued...			
<i>30 Series: 7130, 7230, 7330 Tractors</i>			
<i>20 Series: 7220, 7320, 7520 Tractors (6-Cylinder)</i>			
<i>For field installation of single-point hydraulic connection on non-loader ready tractors.</i>			
<i>For 6M Series Tier II (6-Cylinder) tractors</i>			
4650		Three-Function Single-Point Coupler, Loader Half (Loader Ready) <i>For loader ready 6110R, 6120R, 6130R, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R Tractors</i>	-244.00
4995		Less Hydraulic Connection	-1,062.00
4627		3-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6140M (T II), 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M Tractors</i>	No Added Cost
4628		2-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION <i>For 6140M (T II), 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M Tractors</i>	-354.00
HOOD GUARDS			
<i>For loader ready tractors, order Code 5995 Less hood guard.</i>			
<i>When configuring loader for 6230R and 6250R Tractors Order hood guard parts from Service Parts (Use the Parts Catalog for more information)</i>			
5610		Hood Guard <i>FOR 60 SERIES: 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6140M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M [MY20-Current]</i> <i>For FT4: 6110R/M, 6120R/M, 6130R/M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R/M, 6215R, 6230R, 6250R Tractors</i> <i>For FT4: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series Tractors</i> <i>For IT4: 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R Tractors</i>	In Base Price
5995		Less Hood Guard	-465.00
BALLAST			
<i>For tractor loader ballast information, please refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended ballast amounts.</i>			
6020		Large Ballast Box	1,113.00
6995		Less Ballast Box	In Base Price
IMPLEMENTS			
8220		2150-mm (85-in.) Global Materials Bucket	-734.00
8230		2150-mm (85-in.) Global Heavy-Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	-268.00
8240		2150-mm (85-in.) Global High Volume Bucket	810.00
8250		2450-mm (96-in.) Global Heavy-Duty Bucket with Grapple Brackets	In Base Price
8260		2450-mm (96-in.) Global High Volume Bucket	990.00
8995		Less Bucket	-1,901.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

680R Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
IMPLEMENTS			
Grapples / Clampers			
9421		Five-Tine Round Bale and Silage Grapple with Grille <i>For use on 2150-mm (85-in.) and 2450-mm (96-in.) heavy-duty buckets with grapple brackets. Requires third function hydraulics.</i>	3,191.00
LOADER LIGHTS			
<i>Codes 9908, 9909, 9910, and 9920 are unavailable for MY2020 Tractors until August 2020.</i>			
9910		Loader Lights with Operator Station On/Off Switch <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors</i> <i>This code contains the loader components for the loader light system.</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	338.00
LOADER SUSPENSION SYSTEM			
<i>Codes 9908, 9909, 9910, and 9920 are unavailable for MY2020 Tractors until August 2020.</i>			
9920		Loader Suspension System (LSS) with Operator Station On and Off Switch f <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	1,027.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
<i>Codes 9908, 9909, 9910, and 9920 are unavailable for MY2020 Tractors until August 2020.</i>			
9903		Return-to-Position Gen2 with electronic self-leveling (ESL) <i>Only compatible with 6R Tractors equipped with electronic-ICV and electronic joystick. Requires RTP Ready 6R Tractor (Code 8905 on tractor configurator).</i>	1,689.00
9908		Lights, Suspension System, and Remote Latch Prep Package <i>This code is required if a customer requires hydraulic remote implement latch, loader suspension system, and or lights. The kit includes the common wiring harnesses shared between these systems for both the tractor and loader. Only one prep package is required per tractor no matter the combination of the remote latch, loader lights, and loader suspension kits ordered.</i> <i>Note: For 5R Tractors and 540R Loader, also order AXX10212 - wiring harness jumper connection</i> <i>Required for Code 9909, 9910, or 9920.</i>	181.00
9909		Hydraulic Remote Implement Latch <i>This code contains the loader components for the hydraulic remote implement latch.</i> <i>Must be ordered with Code 9908.</i>	1,517.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BW15852		Ballast Box Large ballast box <i>For Utility and Ag Loaders</i>	1,269.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE LOADERS

680R Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Buckets	
BW15918		2150-mm (85-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets <i>For 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,919.50
BW16006		2150-mm (85-in.) global high-volume bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	3,185.60
BW15936		2150-mm (85-in.) global materials bucket <i>For 520M, 540M, 540R, H240, H260, H310, H340, H360, H380, 600R, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	1,371.70
BW15919		2450-mm (96-in.) global heavy-duty bucket with grapple brackets <i>For H360, H380, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	2,234.10
BW16005		2450-mm (96-in.) global high-volume bucket <i>For H340, H360, H380, 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i>	3,396.80
BW14269		2450-mm (96-in.) replaceable bucket cutting edge with hardware (19 mm thick X 203.2 mm wide) <i>Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware is not compatible with Digging Teeth. Compatible with 243.84 cm (96 In.) HD Bucket Codes: BW16005 , BW15919, and BW15903.</i>	409.20
		Grapples	
BW16161		Five tine round bale and silage grapple with grille	3,363.80
BW16994		Hoses and hardware for R Series Grapple	44.00
		Hood Guards	
BXX10164		HOOD GUARD	453.20
BW15616		Heavy-duty hood guard <i>For 7030, 7030 Premium, and 7020 Series Tractors and 6615 and 6715 Tractors.</i>	283.80
		Hoses and Parts	
BXX10438		2-Function Hoses and Parts <i>2-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS FOR 60 SERIES: 6140M T2, 6145M, 6155M</i>	397.10
BW16858		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>3-Function Hoses and Parts for 30 Series: 6130, 6230, 6330, 6430, 7130, 7230, 7330 and Premium Series. 20 Series: 6220, 6320, 6420, 7220, 7320, 7520 and Premium Series.</i>	247.50
BXX10439		3-Function Hoses and Parts <i>3-FUNCTION, HOSES AND PARTS FOR 60 SERIES: 6140M T2, 6145M, 6155M</i>	247.50
BWA1789		Hoses and Parts (3 Function)	See Parts
BW16856		Hoses and Parts (3 Function) <i>3-Function Hoses and Parts for 6105R/M, 6115R/M, 6125R/M, 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R and 6210R IT4 Tractors.</i>	247.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

680R Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BW16869	Hoses and Parts (3rd Function) <i>For 620R, 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders. For 6110R/M, 6120R/M, and 6130R/M, 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R and 6215R.</i>	239.80
	BW15986	Mid-mounted independent control valve (3-function)	1,774.30
	BXX10443	Hydraulic Connection 2-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>2-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION FOR 60 SERIES MY2020: 6140M T2, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M</i>	831.60
	BXX10442	3-Function Single Point Hydraulic Connection <i>3-FUNCTION SINGLE POINT HYDRAULIC CONNECTION FOR 60 SERIES MY2020: 6140M T2, 6145M, 6155M</i>	1,247.40
	BW16942	Loader Lights Loader Lights with Operator Station On/Off Switch <i>Required for Carrier Unlatch and Integrated Work Lights For R series Tractors include BW16969 wiring harness For 6M Series Tractors include BXX10521 wiring harness</i>	360.80
	BW16941	Loader Suspension System Loader Suspension System (LSS) with Operator Station On/Off Switch for 6R/M Tractors <i>For 5R, 6M and 6R Tractors. 5R and 6R Tractors must be ordered electrical wiring harness BW16969 6M Tractors must be ordered electrical wiring harness BXX10521</i>	1,096.70
	BXX10521	Miscellaneous Electrical Kit <i>Wiring harnesses and hardware for electronic functions on 6M Tractors [MY2020 - Newer] - Sub for BW16969 For 600R Loaders, also order AXX10212 wiring harness</i>	917.54
	BW16945	Hydraulic Remote Implement Latch <i>For 640R and 660R, 680R Loaders</i>	1,620.30
	BW16969	Lights, Suspension System, and Remote Latch Prep Package	193.60
	BW16827	Mounting Frames Mounting Frame <i>For 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders. For FT4: 6145R/M, 6155R/M, 6175R/M, 6195R, 6215R Series. IT4: 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 6170 R/M, 6190R, 6210R. Series 30: 7130, 7230, 7330. Series 20: 7220, 7320, 7520. (6-Cylinder) May also need to order BW16889 Toolbox Bracket.</i>	2,164.80
	BW15989	Power Beyond (For Tractor Not Ready for Loader) Power Beyond spacer	229.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

680R Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Return-To-Position (RTP)	
BW16943		Return-to-Position and Electronic Self Leveling (RTP and ESL) kit for 640R, 660R, and 680R Loaders <i>For 640R, 660R, 680R loaders</i> <i>Tractor will require to be RTP ready or parts added including software. Check tractor details and loader sales manual for more information</i>	1,804.00
		Toolbox Bracket	
BXX10574		TOOL BOX BRACKET	93.86
BW16889		Tool Box Bracket <i>For 640R, 660R and 680R Loaders.</i> <i>For 6145R/M and 6155R/M (6-Cylinder) Tractors.</i> <i>For 6140R/M, 6150R/M, 7130/P, 7230/P, and 7330/P.</i>	86.90
		Tooth Bars	
BW15763		Digging teeth <i>For 73 in. HD Bucket, 85 in. HD Bucket, and 85 in. HD Bucket with grapple brackets. Digging Teeth are not compatible with Replaceable Bucket Cutting Edge with Hardware.</i>	294.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

680R Mechanical Self-Leveling Loader
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

E12 Flex Wing Rotary Cutter Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Pull Type 12 Ft. (3.7 m) Cutting Width 2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity Four Gear cases Continuous Horsepower Rating: Splitter 250 HP (186 kW) Wing 75 HP (55.1 kW) Peak Horsepower Rating: Splitter 300 HP (224 kW) Wing : 100 HP (75 kW) 1-3/4 In. Gear case Input Shafts Xxx in Gear case output shaft Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline Three Slip Clutches, Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members Easy Clean Dome Shaped Welded Wear skid shoes Frames: Deck Thickness: 0.12 in (3 mm) 11 gauge Body Depth 10 In. (276 mm) 1/4 In. (6 mm) Side Skirt Thickness (3 gauge) 3-Section Flexible</p>	<p>90 Degrees Up for transportation Working angles: 22 Degrees Down, 45 Degrees Up Pivot Pins with Single Bushings Grease-able Hinges Blade Tip Speed: 17,047 fpm, (86.6 m/s) Double Leveling Rods for tip adjustment Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles Standard Self Level Hitch Clevis 30 mm Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains Safety Tow Chain Hitch Integrated Jack Stand Implement Jack SMV Emblem and Support Transport light kit - comply with regulations Fully Assembled Heavy Duty Rating Intermittent, 4-Bolt Wheel Hubs - Four Wheels</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2290P	E12 Flex Wing Rotary Cutter <i>Serial Number 1Y80E12CZJT412000 and above.</i>	15,219.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

TIRES

	Laminated Tires 4 Laminated Tires - (Single tires on center and wings) - Puncture proof	-310.00
	Severe Duty Tires 4 Pneumatic Tires - (Single tires on center and wings) - Severe duty ag tires	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9013	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

E12 Flex Wing Rotary Cutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE			
...Continued...			
9043		Text Free Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
BLADES			
9120		Blade Bolt and Bushing Kit <i>Includes 6 bolts, 6 bushings and 6 nuts.</i>	236.00
INDEPENDENT CONTROL VALVE			
9130		Independent Control Valve - 3 Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket(For Separate Wing and Lift Control) <i>Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.</i>	909.00
WING CYLINDER HOSE			
9150		Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	108.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2290P			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

E15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter

Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Pull Type 15 Ft. (4.6 m) Cutting Width 2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity Four Gear cases Continuous Horsepower Rating: Splitter 250 HP (186 kW) Wing 75 HP (55.1 kW) Peak Horsepower Rating: Splitter 300 HP (224 kW) Wing : 100 HP (75 kW) 1-3/4 In. Gear case Input Shafts 2 in Gear case output shaft Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline Three Slip Clutches, Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members Easy Clean Dome Shaped Welded Wear skid shoes Frames: Deck Thickness: 0.12 in (3 mm) 11 gauge Body Depth 10 In. (276 mm) 1/4 In. (6 mm) Side Skirt Thickness (3 gauge) 3-Section Flexible</p>	<p>90 Degrees Up for transportation Working angles: 22 Degrees Down, 45 Degrees Up Pivot Pins with Single Bushings Grease-able Hinges Blade Tip Speed: 17,281 fpm, (87.8 m/s) Double Leveling Rods for tip adjustment Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles Standard Self Level Hitch Clevis 30 mm Front and Rear Safety Shields - Chains Safety Tow Chain Hitch Integrated Jack Stand Implement Jack SMV Emblem and Support Transport light kit - comply with regulations Fully Assembled Heavy Duty Rating Intermittent, 4-Bolt Wheel Hubs - Four Wheels</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

230AP	E15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter <i>Serial Number 1Y80E15CZJT414000 and above</i>	18,447.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

TIRES

Laminated Tires		
3010	4 Laminated Tires - (Single tires on center and wings) - Puncture proof	-310.00
3015	6 Laminated Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Puncture proof <i>For E15, M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	464.00
Severe Duty Tires		
3020	4 Pneumatic Tires - (Single tires on center and wings) - Severe duty ag tires	In Base Price
3025	6 Pneumatic Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For E15, M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	924.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

E15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE			
9013		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9043		Text Free Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
BLADES			
9120		Blade Bolt and Bushing Kit <i>Includes 6 bolts, 6 bushings and 6 nuts.</i>	236.00
INDEPENDENT CONTROL VALVE			
9130		Independent Control Valve - 3 Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket(For Separate Wing and Lift Control) <i>Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.</i>	909.00
WING CYLINDER HOSE			
9150		Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	108.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 230AP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

M15 Flex Wing Rotary Cutter Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type
 15 Ft. (4.6 m) Cutting Width
 3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
 Four Gear cases
 Continuous Horsepower Rating:
 Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)
 Wing : 100 HP (75 kW)
 Peak Horsepower Rating:
 Splitter 300 HP (224 kW)
 Wing 210 HP (157 kW)
 1-3/4 In. Gear case Input Shafts
 2.35 in Gear case output shaft
 Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar
 Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline
 Three Slip Clutches,
 Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members
 Easy Clean Dome Shaped
 Replaceable bolt on Wear skid shoes
 Frames:
 Deck Thickness: 0.14 in (3.5 mm) 10 gauge
 Body Depth 10 In. (276 mm)
 1/4 In. (6 mm) Side Skirt Thickness (3 gauge)
 3-Section Flexible
 90 Degrees Up for transportation

Working angles: 22 Degrees Down, 45 Degrees Up
 Pivot Pins with Single Bushings
 Grease-able Hinges
 Blade Tip Speed:
 540 rpm: 15,586 fpm, (79.2 m/s)
 1000 rpm: 15,837 fpm, (80.5 m/s)
 Double Leveling Rods for tip adjustment
 Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
 Front and Rear Safety Shields single row chains
 Safety Tow Chain
 Hitch Integrated Jack Stand (on rigid casting hitch)
 Implement Jack
 SMV Emblem and Support Transport light kit - comply with regulations
 Fully Assembled Heavy Duty Rating Intermittent,
 4-Bolt Wheel Hubs - Six Wheels

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario</i>			
2310P		M15 Flex Wing Rotary Cutter <i>Serial Number 1Y80M15CZJE416000 and above.</i>	24,329.00

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

BLADE ROTATION

2540	Outward Rotation <i>This configuration will deliver an improvement on material dispersion along the width of the machine. Outward rotations is new for the E M and R specs.</i>	No Added Cost
2541	Inward Rotation <i>This configuration of inward rotation is what you had on the HX and CX models, you could expect the same cut quality and material distribution as previous models. Option only available for M15 and R15</i>	In Base Price

GEARBOX

3600	540 RPM -100 hp Gearbox	In Base Price
------	-------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

M15 Flex Wing Rotary Cutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GEARBOX ...Continued...			
3601		540 RPM - 100 hp Gearbox - Inward rotation	No Added Cost
3602		540 RPM - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty	691.00
3603		540 RPM - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty - Inward rotation	691.00
3639		1000 RPM - 100 hp Gearbox	No Added Cost
3640		1000 RPM - 100 hp Gearbox - Inward rotation	No Added Cost
3641		1000 RPM - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty	691.00
3642		1000 rpm - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty - Inward rotation	691.00
DRIVELINES			
3510		540 RPM Driveline	In Base Price
3511		540 RPM Driveline - Cat 6	No Added Cost
3539		1000 RPM Driveline - 1 3/8" coupler	No Added Cost
3541		1000 RPM Driveline - 1 3/8" coupler - Cat 6	No Added Cost
3543		1000 RPM Driveline - 1 3/4" coupler	50.00
3545		1000 RPM Driveline - 1 3/4" coupler - Cat 6	50.00
BLADE HOLDER			
2500		Blade Pan	In Base Price
2501		Blade Pan - 125 hp	No Added Cost
2502		Blade Bar - Double blade	719.00
SUSPENSION			
1200		Spring Suspension	In Base Price
1210		Torsional Suspension	906.00
TONGUE			
5280		Rigid Casting Tongue	In Base Price
5290		Suspended Tongue	718.00
HITCH			
5110		Clevis Hitch	In Base Price
5120		Ball Type Hitch	277.00
5140		Swivel Hitch	459.00
TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

M15 Flex Wing Rotary Cutter Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRES ...Continued...			
Laminated Tires			
3015		6 Laminated Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Puncture proof <i>For E15, M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	-460.00
3315		8 Laminated Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Puncture proof <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 8 tires (Double tires on center and wings)</i>	313.00
Severe Duty Tires			
3025		6 Pneumatic Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For E15, M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	In Base Price
3325		8 Pneumatic Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 8 tires (Double tires on center and wings)</i>	923.00
Foam Filled Tires			
3035		6 Foam-Filled Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	366.00
3335		8 Foam-Filled Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 8 tires (Double tires on center and wings)</i>	1,402.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE			
9013		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9043		Text Free Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
BLADES			
9120		Blade Bolt and Bushing Kit <i>Includes 6 bolts, 6 bushings and 6 nuts.</i>	236.00
WALKING TANDEM			
9300		Walking Tandem Kit <i>Kit just for center section. For full coverage, order 1 additional kit and 2 additional tires/dual tires on wings. Machine is not available with the walking tandem installed, kit to be installed by the dealer.</i>	2,047.00
INDEPENDENT CONTROL VALVE			
9130		Independent Control Valve - 3 Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket(For Separate Wing and Lift Control) <i>Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.</i>	909.00
WING CYLINDER HOSE			
9150		Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	108.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

M15 Flex Wing Rotary Cutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2310P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

M20 Flex wing Rotary Cutter Equipment for Base Machine

Pull Type	Working angles: 22 Degrees Down, 45 Degrees Up
20 Ft. (6.1 m) Cutting Width	Pivot Pins with Single Bushings
3 In. Brush Cutting Capacity	Grease-able Hinges
Four Gear cases	Blade Tip Speed:
Continuous Horsepower Rating:	540 rpm: 16,087 fpm, (81.7 m/s)
Splitter 250 HP (186 kW)	1000 rpm: 16,346 fpm, (83.5 m/s)
Wing : 100 HP (75 kW)	Double Leveling Rods for tip adjustment
Peak Horsepower Rating:	Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles
Splitter 300 HP (224 kW)	Front and Rear Safety Shields single row chains
Wing 210 HP (157 kW)	Safety Tow Chain
1-3/4 In. Gear case Input Shafts	Hitch Integrated Jack Stand (on rigid casting hitch)
2.35 in Gear case output shaft	Implement Jack
Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar	SMV Emblem and Support Transport light kit - comply with regulations
Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline	Fully Assembled Heavy Duty Rating Intermittent, 4-Bolt Wheel Hubs - Six Wheels
Three Slip Clutches,	
Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members	
Easy Clean Dome Shaped	
Replaceable bolt on Wear skid shoes	
Frames:	
Deck Thickness: 0.14 in (3.5 mm) 10 gauge	
Body Depth 10 In. (276 mm)	
1/4 In. (6 mm) Side Skirt Thickness (3 gauge)	
3-Section Flexible	
90 Degrees Up for transportation	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2320P	M20 Flex wing Rotary Cutter Serial Number 1Y80M20FZJE418000 and above	31,339.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

GEARBOX

3600	540 RPM -100 hp Gearbox	No Added Cost
3602	540 RPM - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty	691.00
3639	1000 RPM - 100 hp Gearbox	In Base Price
3641	1000 RPM - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty	691.00

DRIVELINES

3510	540 RPM Driveline	No Added Cost
3511	540 RPM Driveline - Cat 6	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

M20 Flex wing Rotary Cutter Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVELINES ...Continued...			
3539		1000 RPM Driveline - 1 3/8" coupler	In Base Price
3541		1000 RPM Driveline - 1 3/8" coupler - Cat 6	No Added Cost
3543		1000 RPM Driveline - 1 3/4" coupler	50.00
3545		1000 RPM Driveline - 1 3/4" coupler - Cat 6	50.00
BLADE HOLDER			
2500		Blade Pan	In Base Price
2501		Blade Pan - 125 hp	No Added Cost
2502		Blade Bar - Double blade	719.00
SUSPENSION			
1200		Spring Suspension	In Base Price
1210		Torsional Suspension	906.00
TONGUE			
5280		Rigid Casting Tongue	In Base Price
5290		Suspended Tongue	718.00
HITCH			
5110		Clevis Hitch	In Base Price
5120		Ball Type Hitch	277.00
TIRES			
Laminated Tires			
3015		6 Laminated Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Puncture proof <i>For E15, M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	-460.00
3315		8 Laminated Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Puncture proof <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 8 tires (Double tires on center and wings)</i>	313.00
Severe Duty Tires			
3025		6 Pneumatic Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For E15, M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	In Base Price
3325		8 Pneumatic Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 8 tires (Double tires on center and wings)</i>	923.00
Foam Filled Tires			
3035		6 Foam-Filled Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	366.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

M20 Flex wing Rotary Cutter Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3335		TIRES ...Continued... 8 Foam-Filled Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 8 tires (Double tires on center and wings)</i>	1,402.00
<hr/>			
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE	
9013		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9043		Text Free Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
		BLADES	
9120		Blade Bolt and Bushing Kit <i>Includes 6 bolts, 6 bushings and 6 nuts.</i>	236.00
		SHREDDING KIT	
9200		Shredding Kit <i>It is a diamond base to attach on the blade bar and add 4 more blades to each blade bar configuration, resulting in 8 blades per spindle.</i>	1,749.00
		WALKING TANDEM	
9300		Walking Tandem Kit <i>Kit just for center section.</i> <i>For full coverage, order 1 additional kit and 2 additional tires/dual tires on wings.</i> <i>Machine is not available with the walking tandem installed, kit to be installed by the dealer.</i>	2,047.00
		INDEPENDENT CONTROL VALVE	
9130		Independent Control Valve - 3 Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket(For Separate Wing and Lift Control) <i>Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.</i>	909.00
		WING CYLINDER HOSE	
9150		Extra Wing Cylinder Hose	108.00
		Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2320P	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

M20 Flex wing Rotary Cutter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

R10 Flex wing Rotary Cutter Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Pull Type 10 Ft. (3 m) Cutting Width 4 In. Brush Cutting Capacity Three Gear cases Continuous Horsepower Rating: Splitter 250 HP (186 kW) Wing : 125 HP (93 kW) Peak Horsepower Rating: Splitter 300 HP (224 kW) Wing 225 HP (168 kW) 1-3/4 In. Gear case Input Shafts 3 in Gear case output shaft Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline Cat 6 Two Slip Clutches, Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members Easy Clean Dome Shaped Replaceable bolt on Wear skid shoes Frames: Deck Thickness: 0.17 in (4.5 mm) 7 ga Body Depth 10 In. (276 mm) 1/4 In. (6 mm) Side Skirt Thickness 2-Section Flexible + counterweight</p>	<p>90 Degrees Up for transportation Working angles: 22 Degrees Down, 45 Degrees Up Pivot Pins with Single Bushings Maintenance free bushings on hinges Blade Tip Speed: 540 rpm: 15,586 fpm, (79.2 m/s) Double Leveling Rods for tip adjustment Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles Front and Rear Safety Shields single row chains Safety Tow Chain Hitch Integrated Jack Stand (on rigid casting hitch) Implement Jack SMV Emblem and Support Transport light kit - comply with regulations Fully Assembled Heavy Duty Rating Intermittent, 5-Bolt Wheel Hubs - five Wheels</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2330P	R10 Flex wing Rotary Cutter <i>Serial Number 1Y80R10EZJB424000 and above.</i>	22,877.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

DRIVELINES

3511	540 RPM Driveline - Cat 6	In Base Price
------	---------------------------	---------------

TONGUE

5280	Rigid Casting Tongue	In Base Price
5290	Suspended Tongue	718.00

HITCH

5110	Clevis Hitch	-277.00
5120	Ball Type Hitch	In Base Price

TIRES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

R10 Flex wing Rotary Cutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRES ...Continued...			
		Laminated Tires	
3016		5 Laminated Tires - (Double center, single on wing) - Puncture proof	-593.00
3316		6 Laminated Tires - (Double tires on center and wing) - Puncture proof	-140.00
		Severe Duty Tires	
3026		5 Pneumatic Tires - (Double center, single on wing) - Severe duty ag tires	In Base Price
3326		6 Pneumatic Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Severe duty ag tires	565.00
		Foam Filled Tires	
3036		5 Foam-Filled Tires - (Double center, single on wing) - Severe duty ag tires	310.00
3336		6 Foam-Filled Tires - (Double tires on center and wing) - Severe duty ag tires	927.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE			
9013		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9043		Text Free Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
BLADES			
9120		Blade Bolt and Bushing Kit <i>Includes 6 bolts, 6 bushings and 6 nuts.</i>	236.00
DOUBLE FRONT SAFETY CHAIN SHIELDS			
9400		Front Safety Shield - Second row chain	154.00
DOUBLE REAR SAFETY CHAIN SHIELDS			
9410		Rear Safety Shield - Second row chain	154.00
WALKING TANDEM			
9300		Walking Tandem Kit <i>Kit just for center section. For full coverage, order 1 additional kit and 2 additional tires/dual tires on wings. Machine is not available with the walking tandem installed, kit to be installed by the dealer.</i>	2,047.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2330P			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

R15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Pull Type 15 Ft. (4.6 m) Cutting Width 4 In. Brush Cutting Capacity Four Gear cases Continuous Horsepower Rating: Splitter 250 HP (186 kW) Wing : 125 HP (93 kW) Peak Horsepower Rating: Splitter 300 HP (224 kW) Wing 225 HP (168 kW) 1-3/4 In. Gear case Input Shafts 3 in Gear case output shaft Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline Cat 6 Three Slip Clutches, Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members Easy Clean Dome Shaped Replaceable bolt on Wear skid shoes Frames: Deck Thickness: 0.17 in (4.5 mm) 7 ga Body Depth 10 In. (276 mm) 1/4 In. (6 mm) Side Skirt Thickness 3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up for transportation</p>	<p>Working angles: 22 Degrees Down, 45 Degrees Up Pivot Pins with Single Bushings Maintenance free bushings on hinges Blade Tip Speed: 540 rpm: 15,586 fpm, (79.2 m/s) 1000 rpm: 15,837 fpm, (80.5 m/s) Double Leveling Rods for tip adjustment Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles Front and Rear Safety Shields single row chains Safety Tow Chain Hitch Integrated Jack Stand (on rigid casting hitch) Implement Jack SMV Emblem and Support Transport light kit - comply with regulations Fully Assembled Heavy Duty Rating Intermittent, 5-Bolt Wheel Hubs - six Wheels</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario</i>			
2340P		R15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter <i>Serial Number 1Y80R15EZJB420000 and above.</i>	28,021.00

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

BLADE ROTATION

2540	Outward Rotation <i>This configuration will deliver an improvement on material dispersion along the width of the machine. Outward rotations is new for the E M and R specs.</i>	No Added Cost
2541	Inward Rotation <i>This configuration of inward rotation is what you had on the HX and CX models, you could expect the same cut quality and material distribution as previous models. Option only available for M15 and R15</i>	In Base Price

GEARBOX

3602	540 RPM - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

R15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GEARBOX ...Continued...			
3603		540 RPM - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty - Inward rotation	No Added Cost
3641		1000 RPM - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty	No Added Cost
3642		1000 rpm - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty - Inward rotation	No Added Cost
DRIVELINES			
3511		540 RPM Driveline - Cat 6	In Base Price
3541		1000 RPM Driveline - 1 3/8" coupler - Cat 6	No Added Cost
3545		1000 RPM Driveline - 1 3/4" coupler - Cat 6	50.00
TONGUE			
5280		Rigid Casting Tongue	In Base Price
5290		Suspended Tongue	718.00
HITCH			
5110		Clevis Hitch	-277.00
5120		Ball Type Hitch	In Base Price
5140		Swivel Hitch	459.00
TIRES			
Laminated Tires			
3015		6 Laminated Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Puncture proof <i>For E15, M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	-711.00
3315		8 Laminated Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Puncture proof <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 8 tires (Double tires on center and wings)</i>	62.00
Severe Duty Tires			
3025		6 Pneumatic Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For E15, M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	In Base Price
3325		8 Pneumatic Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 8 tires (Double tires on center and wings)</i>	1,001.00
Foam Filled Tires			
3035		6 Foam-Filled Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	371.00
3335		8 Foam-Filled Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 8 tires (Double tires on center and wings)</i>	1,484.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE			
9013		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

R15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE ...Continued...	
9037		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9043		Text Free Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
		BLADES	
9120		Blade Bolt and Bushing Kit <i>Includes 6 bolts, 6 bushings and 6 nuts.</i>	236.00
		DOUBLE FRONT SAFETY CHAIN SHIELDS	
9400		Front Safety Shield - Second row chain	154.00
		DOUBLE REAR SAFETY CHAIN SHIELDS	
9410		Rear Safety Shield - Second row chain	154.00
		WALKING TANDEM	
9300		Walking Tandem Kit <i>Kit just for center section.</i> <i>For full coverage, order 1 additional kit and 2 additional tires/dual tires on wings.</i> <i>Machine is not available with the walking tandem installed, kit to be installed by the dealer.</i>	2,047.00
		INDEPENDENT CONTROL VALVE	
9130		Independent Control Valve - 3 Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket(For Separate Wing and Lift Control) <i>Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.</i>	909.00
		Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2340P	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

R15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

R20 Flex Wing Rotary cutter Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Pull Type 20 Ft. (6.1 m) Cutting Width 4 In. Brush Cutting Capacity Four Gear cases Continuous Horsepower Rating: Splitter 250 HP (186 kW) Wing : 125 HP (93 kW) Peak Horsepower Rating: Splitter 300 HP (224 kW) Wing 225 HP (168 kW) 1-3/4 In. Gear case Input Shafts 3 in Gear case output shaft Constant Velocity and Lock-Slide Collar Tractor-to-Cutter Driveline Cat 6 Three Slip Clutches, Tubular Telescoping Driveshaft Members Easy Clean Dome Shaped Replaceable bolt on Wear skid shoes Frames: Deck Thickness: 0.17 in (4.5 mm) 7ga Body Depth 10 In. (276 mm) 1/4 In. (6 mm) Side Skirt Thickness 3-Section Flexible 90 Degrees Up for transportation</p>	<p>Working angles: 22 Degrees Down, 45 Degrees Up Pivot Pins with Single Bushings Maintenance free bushings on hinges Blade Tip Speed: 540 rpm: 16,087 fpm, (81.7 m/s) 1000 rpm: 16,346 fpm, (83 m/s) Double Leveling Rods for tip adjustment Easy Adjust Wing Leveling Turnbuckles Front and Rear Safety Shields single row chains Safety Tow Chain Hitch Integrated Jack Stand (on rigid casting hitch) Implement Jack SMV Emblem and Support Transport light kit - comply with regulations Fully Assembled Heavy Duty Rating Intermittent, 5-Bolt Wheel Hubs - six Wheels</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Marinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2350P	R20 Flex Wing Rotary cutter <i>Serial Number P00R20X000001 and above</i>	39,425.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

GEARBOX

3602	540 RPM - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty	No Added Cost
3641	1000 RPM - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty	In Base Price

DRIVELINES

3511	540 RPM Driveline - Cat 6	No Added Cost
3541	1000 RPM Driveline - 1 3/8" coupler - Cat 6	In Base Price
3545	1000 RPM Driveline - 1 3/4" coupler - Cat 6	50.00

TONGUE

5280	Rigid Casting Tongue	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

R20 Flex Wing Rotary cutter Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TONGUE ...Continued...			
5290		Suspended Tongue	718.00
HITCH			
5110		Clevis Hitch	-277.00
5120		Ball Type Hitch	In Base Price
TIRES			
Laminated Tires			
3015		6 Laminated Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Puncture proof <i>For E15, M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	-711.00
3315		8 Laminated Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Puncture proof <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 8 tires (Double tires on center and wings)</i>	62.00
Severe Duty Tires			
3025		6 Pneumatic Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For E15, M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	In Base Price
3325		8 Pneumatic Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 8 tires (Double tires on center and wings)</i>	1,001.00
Foam Filled Tires			
3035		6 Foam-Filled Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 6 tires (Double center , single on wing)</i>	371.00
3335		8 Foam-Filled Tires - (Double tires on center and wings) - Severe duty ag tires <i>For M15, M20, R15, R20 - 8 tires (Double tires on center and wings)</i>	1,484.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE			
9013		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9037		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
9043		Text Free Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
BLADES			
9120		Blade Bolt and Bushing Kit <i>Includes 6 bolts, 6 bushings and 6 nuts.</i>	236.00
DOUBLE FRONT SAFETY CHAIN SHIELDS			
9400		Front Safety Shield - Second row chain	154.00
DOUBLE REAR SAFETY CHAIN SHIELDS			
9410		Rear Safety Shield - Second row chain	154.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

R20 Flex Wing Rotary cutter
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		WALKING TANDEM	
9300		Walking Tandem Kit <i>Kit just for center section. For full coverage, order 1 additional kit and 2 additional tires/dual tires on wings. Machine is not available with the walking tandem installed, kit to be installed by the dealer.</i>	2,047.00
		INDEPENDENT CONTROL VALVE	
9130		Independent Control Valve - 3 Function with Hoses and ROPS Mounting Bracket(For Separate Wing and Lift Control) <i>Can be used with either open or closed center hydraulics.</i>	909.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2350P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

R20 Flex Wing Rotary cutter
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX5 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
 Deck Thickness:
 Upper Deck - 1/8 In. (3.0 mm)
 Lower Deck - 1/8 In. (3.0 mm)
 Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)
 One Gearcase, Power Rating:
 75 HP (56 kW) Continuous
 90 HP (67 kW) Peak
 2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
 Slip Clutch Protection
 Unibody Frame:
 8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
 1/4 In. (6.0 mm) Skirt Thickness
 Cutting Width: 60 In. (1.52 m)
 Transport Width: 65 In. (1.62 m)
 Cutting Height: 1 to 9.5 In. (25 - 241 mm)
 Blade Tip Speed: 14121 ft/min (71.7 m/s)
 Hitch:
 Integral Hitch (Category I, Convertible
 to II, 3-Point Hitch with or without
 Quick Coupler)
 Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes - Replaceable
 Driveline:

Standard Driveline (Category 3)
 - 540 RPM PTO
 Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
 Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
 One Wheel Support (Swiveling,
 Height Adjustable)
 One Puncture Proof Laminated Tire
 Front Safety Shield - Chain
 Rear Safety Shield - Chain
 Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:
 25 HP; 4300 or equivalent

Note: Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2134P	MX5 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO <i>Order Code 9020 for Quick Coupler Compatibility. Order Code 9030 for Conversion to Category II. If ordering for use with the iMatch Auto-Hitch, you will need to shorten the rotary cutter driveline according to the iMatch Auto-Hitch instructions. Serial Number P00MX5C016000 and above.</i>	3,087.00
-------	---	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

HITCH ADAPTERS

9020	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	98.00
9030	Category II Conversion Kit	157.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2134P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX5 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX6 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Deck Thickness:	Standard Driveline (Category 3)
Upper Deck - 9/64 In. (3.5 mm)	- 540 RPM PTO
Lower Deck - 9/64 In. (3.5 mm)	Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Total - 9/32 In. (7.0 mm)	Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
One Gearcase, Power Rating:	One Wheel Support (Swiveling,
75 HP (56 kW) Continuous	Height Adjustable)
90 HP (67 kW) Peak	One Puncture Proof Laminated Tire
2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity	Front Safety Shield - Chain
Slip Clutch Protection	Rear Safety Shield - Chain
Unibody Frame:	Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:
8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth	30 HP; 4500 or equivalent
1/4 In. (6.0 mm) Skirt Thickness	
Cutting Width: 72 In. (1.83 m)	Note: Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk
Transport Width: 75 In. (1.91 m)	of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The
Cutting Height: 1 to 9.5 In. (25 - 241 mm)	base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial
Blade Tip Speed: 17416 ft/min (88.5 m/s)	Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.
Hitch:	
Integral Hitch (Category I Convertible	
to II, 3-Point Hitch with or	
without Quick Coupler)	
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes - Replaceable	
Driveline:	

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2144P	MX6 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO Order Code 9020 for Quick Coupler Compatibility. Order Code 9030 for Conversion to Category II. If ordering for use with the iMatch Auto-Hitch, you will need to shorten the rotary cutter driveline according to the iMatch Auto-Hitch instructions. Serial Number P00MX6C034000 and above.	3,584.00
-------	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

HITCH ADAPTERS

9020	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	98.00
9030	Category II Conversion Kit	157.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2144P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX6 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX7 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
Upper Deck - 9/64 In. (3.5 mm)
Lower Deck - 9/64 In. (3.5 mm)
Total - 9/32 In. (7.0 mm)

One Gearcase, Power Rating:
75 HP (56 kW) Continuous
100 HP (74.5 kW) Peak

2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
Slip Clutch Protection

Unibody Frame:
8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
1/4 In. (6.0 mm) Skirt Thickness

Cutting Width: 84 In. (2.13 m)
Transport Width: 88 In. (2.24 m)
Cutting Height: 1 to 9.5 In. (25 - 241 mm)
Blade Tip Speed: 16182 ft/min (82.2 m/s)

Hitch:
Integral Hitch (Category II and IIIN 3-Point
Hitch with or without Quick Coupler)
Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes - Replaceable
Driveline:

Standard Driveline (Category 4)
- 540 RPM PTO

Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)

One Wheel Support (Swiveling,
Height Adjustable)
One Puncture Proof Laminated Tire

Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain

Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:
40 HP; 4 cylinder 5000 Series or equivalent

Note: Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario

2154P	MX7 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO <i>Order Code 9020 for Quick Coupler Compatibility. Serial Number P00MX7C017500 and above.</i>	4,731.00
-------	---	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

DUAL TAIL WHEEL SUPPORT

9010	Dual Tailwheel Support, Hub and Wheel <i>Includes the following components: 1 AW30473 -dual tail wheel support and hub 1 AW30715 -4X8 Bolt Wheel Hub- Puncture Proof Laminated Tire.</i>	410.00
------	---	--------

HITCH ADAPTERS

9020	iMatch / Quik-Coupler Bushing Kit	98.00
------	-----------------------------------	-------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2154P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX7 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX8 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
 Deck Thickness:
 Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
 Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
 Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)
 Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
 Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
 Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
 2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
 Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
 Slip Clutch Protection
 Unibody Frame:
 8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
 3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness
 Cutting Width: 96 In. (2.44 m)
 Transport Width: 102 In. (2.58 m)
 Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
 Blade Tip Speed: 15739 ft/min (80 m/s)
 Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
 Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 40 HP
 Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar
 (Equal Angle, Cat.4) - 540 RPM PTO
 Level Lift

Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
 Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
 Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling and Row Width Adjustable)
 Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
 Front Safety Shield - Chain
 Rear Safety Shield - Chain
 Safety Tow Chain
 Jack with Mounting Brackets
 Lift Cylinder and Hose
 Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

216AP	MX8 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO <i>Serial Number P00MX8E018000 and above.</i>	9,422.00
-------	---	----------

TIRES

1210	Laminated Tires Two 533.4 mm (21 in.) by 133.35 mm (5.25 in.) by 228.6 mm (9 in.) Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1230	Severe Duty Tires Two 304.8 mm (12 in.) wheels with 533.4 mm (21 in.) by 177.8 mm (7 in.) by 304.8 mm (12 in.) 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tires	151.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

THIRD OR FOURTH PULL-TYPE WHEEL

9010	MX8, MX10, HX10, HX14 Third or Fourth Pull-Type Wheel Support and Hub <i>Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.</i>	253.00
------	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX8 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
THIRD OR FOURTH PULL-TYPE WHEEL ...Continued...			
TIRES			
9030		Laminated Tires 533.4 mm (21 in.) by 133.35 mm (5.25 in.) by 228.6 mm (9 in.) Laminated Tire and Wheel <i>Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.</i>	135.00
9045		Severe Duty Tires 533.4 mm (21 in.) by 177.8 mm (7 in.) by 304.8 mm (12 in.) 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tire and Wheel <i>Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.</i>	218.00
LIGHTING			
9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	663.00
SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT			
9080		SMV Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components:</i> <i>1 BW10809 - SMV Emblem</i> <i>1 BW14053 - Support Assembly</i>	63.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 216AP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX8 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
 Deck Thickness:
 Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
 Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
 Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)
 Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
 Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
 Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
 2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
 Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
 Slip Clutch Protection
 Unibody Frame:
 8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
 3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness
 Cutting Width: 96 In. (2.44 m)
 Transport Width: 102 In. (2.58 m)
 Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
 Blade Tip Speed: 15739 ft/min (80 m/s)
 Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
 Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:
 4 cyl. 5000 Series or equivalent
 Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar

(Cat. 4) - 540 RPM 1-3/8 PTO
 Hitch (Cat. II, III and IIIN 3-Point Hitch with or without Quick Coupler)
 Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
 Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
 Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling, Height Adjustable)
 Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
 Front Safety Shield - Chain
 Rear Safety Shield - Chain

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

216BP	MX8 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO <i>Serial Number P00MX8C018000 and above.</i>	7,443.00
-------	---	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

LIGHTING

9060	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	663.00
------	--	--------

SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT

9080	SMV Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components: 1 BW10809 - SMV Emblem 1 BW14053 - Support Assembly</i>	63.00
------	---	-------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 216BP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX8 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX8 Semi-Mount Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
 Deck Thickness:
 Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
 Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
 Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)
 Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
 Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
 Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
 2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
 Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
 Slip Clutch Protection
 Unibody Frame:
 8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
 3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness
 Cutting Width: 96 In. (2.44 m)
 Transport Width: 102 In. (2.58 m)
 Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
 Blade Tip Speed: 15739 ft/min (80 m/s)
 Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
 Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 40 HP
 Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar

(Cat. 4) - 540 RPM PTO
 Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
 Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
 Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling and Row Width Adjustable)
 Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
 Front Safety Shield - Chain
 Rear Safety Shield - Chain
 Lift Cylinder and Hose
 Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

216CP	MX8 Semi-Mount Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO <i>Serial Number P00MX8H018000 and above.</i>	7,585.00
-------	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

LIGHTING

9060	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	663.00
------	--	--------

SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT

9080	SMV Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components:</i> <i>1 BW10809 - SMV Emblem</i> <i>1 BW14053 - Support Assembly</i>	63.00
------	---	-------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 216CP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX8 Semi-Mount Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX8 Semi-Mount, Hydraulic Offset, Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
 Deck Thickness:
 Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
 Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
 Total - 1/4" (6.0mm)
 Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
 Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
 Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
 2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
 Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
 Slip Clutch Protection
 Unibody Frame:
 8.5 In. (216mm) Body Depth
 3/16 In. (4.5mm) Skirt Thickness
 Cutting Width: 96 In. (2.44 m)
 Transport Width: 102 In. (2.58 m)
 Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
 Blade Tip Speed: 15739 ft/min (80 m/s)
 Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
 Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 40 HP
 Offset: 0-13" RIGHT or LEFT
 Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar

(Cat. 4) - 540 RPM PTO
 Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
 Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
 Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling and Row Width Adjustable)
 Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
 Front Safety Shield - Chain
 Rear Safety Shield - Chain
 Offset Cylinder and Hoses
 Lift Cylinder and Hose
 Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

216DP	MX8 Semi-Mount, Hydraulic Offset, Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO <i>Serial Number P00MX8G018000 and above.</i>	8,812.00
-------	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

LIGHTING

9060	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	663.00
------	--	--------

SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT

9080	SMV Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components: 1 BW10809 - SMV Emblem 1 BW14053 - Support Assembly</i>	63.00
------	---	-------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 216DP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX8 Semi-Mount, Hydraulic Offset, Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX10 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
 Deck Thickness:
 Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
 Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
 Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)
 Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
 Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
 Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
 2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
 Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
 Slip Clutch Protection
 Unibody Frame:
 8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
 3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness
 Cutting Width: 125.5 In. (3.19 m)
 Transport Width: 129 In. (3.28 m)
 Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
 Blade Tip Speed: 16275 ft/min (82.7 m/s)
 Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
 Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 40 HP
 Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar
 (Equal Angle, Cat.4) - 540 RPM PTO
 Level Lift

Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
 Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
 Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling and Row Width Adjustable)
 Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
 Front Safety Shield - Chain
 Rear Safety Shield - Chain
 Safety Tow Chain
 Jack with Mounting Brackets
 Lift Cylinder and Hose
 Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

 Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

217AP	MX10 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO <i>Serial Number POMX10E0170000 and above.</i>	10,144.00
-------	---	-----------

TIRES

1210	Laminated Tires Two 533.4 mm (21 in.) by 133.35 mm (5.25 in.) by 228.6 mm (9 in.) Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1230	Severe Duty Tires Two 304.8 mm (12 in.) wheels with 533.4 mm (21 in.) by 177.8 mm (7 in.) by 304.8 mm (12 in.) 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tires	151.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

THIRD OR FOURTH PULL-TYPE WHEEL

9010	MX8, MX10, HX10, HX14 Third or Fourth Pull-Type Wheel Support and Hub <i>Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.</i>	253.00
------	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX10 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
THIRD OR FOURTH PULL-TYPE WHEEL ...Continued...			
TIRES			
9030		Laminated Tires 533.4 mm (21 in.) by 133.35 mm (5.25 in.) by 228.6 mm (9 in.) Laminated Tire and Wheel <i>Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.</i>	135.00
9045		Severe Duty Tires 533.4 mm (21 in.) by 177.8 mm (7 in.) by 304.8 mm (12 in.) 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tire and Wheel <i>Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.</i>	218.00
LIGHTING			
9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	663.00
SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT			
9080		SMV Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components:</i> <i>1 BW10809 - SMV Emblem</i> <i>1 BW14053 - Support Assembly</i>	63.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 217AP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX10 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck

Deck Thickness:

Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)

Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)

Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)

Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:

Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);

Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);

2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity

Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts

Slip Clutch Protection

Unibody Frame:

8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth

3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness

Cutting Width: 125.5 In. (3.19 m)

Transport Width: 129 In. (3.28 m)

Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)

Blade Tip Speed: 16275 ft/min (82.7 m/s)

Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes

Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP:

6000 Series or equivalent

Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar (Cat. 4)
- 540 RPM 1-3/8 PTO

Hitch (Cat. II, III and IIIN 3-Point Hitch
with or without Quick Coupler)

Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)

Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)

Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling, Height Adjustable)

Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires

Front Safety Shield - Chain

Rear Safety Shield - Chain

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

217BP	MX10 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO <i>Serial Number POMX10C017000 and above.</i>	8,716.00
-------	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

LIGHTING

9060	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	663.00
------	--	--------

SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT

9080	SMV Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components:</i> <i>1 BW10809 - SMV Emblem</i> <i>1 BW14053 - Support Assembly</i>	63.00
------	---	-------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 217BP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX10 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX10 Semi-Mount Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
 Deck Thickness:
 Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
 Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)
 Total - 1/4" (6.0mm)
 Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
 Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);
 Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);
 2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity
 Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
 Slip Clutch Protection
 Unibody Frame:
 8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth
 3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness
 Cutting Width: 125.5 In. (3.19 m)
 Transport Width: 129 In. (3.28 m)
 Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)
 Blade Tip Speed: 16275 ft/min (82.7 m/s)
 Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes
 Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 40 HP
 Standard 217CP with Lock Slide Collar (Cat. 4) -

540 RPM PTO
 Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
 Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)
 Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling and Row Width Adjustable)
 Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
 Front Safety Shield - Chain
 Rear Safety Shield - Chain
 Lift Cylinder and Hose
 Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

 Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

217CP	MX10 Semi-Mount Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO <i>Serial Number P00MX10H017000 and above.</i>	8,701.00
-------	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

LIGHTING

9060	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	663.00
------	--	--------

SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT

9080	SMV Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components: 1 BW10809 - SMV Emblem 1 BW14053 - Support Assembly</i>	63.00
------	---	-------

HOMOLOGATION KITS

9070	Semi-mount extension brackets <i>Order when attaching a semi-mount machine to a tractor with a three-point hitch only</i>	127.00
------	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX10 Semi-Mount Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 217CP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX10 Semi-Mount, Hydraulic Offset, Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck

Deck Thickness:

Upper Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)

Lower Deck - 1/8" (3.0 mm)

Total - 1/4" (6.0 mm)

Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:

Center - 120 Continuous HP (88.2 kW);

Outer - 75 Continuous HP (55.1 kW);

2 In. Brush Cutting Capacity

Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts

Slip Clutch Protection

Unibody Frame:

8.5 In. (216 mm) Body Depth

3/16 In. (4.5 mm) Skirt Thickness

Cutting Width: 125.5 In. (3.19 m)

Transport Width: 129 In. (3.28 m)

Cutting Height: 1 to 12 In. (25 - 305 mm)

Blade Tip Speed: 16275 ft/min (82.7 m/s)

Weld on Full Length Wear Shoes

Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO HP: 40 HP

Offset: 0-13" RIGHT or LEFT

Standard Driveline with Lock Slide Collar (Cat. 4)

- 540 RPM PTO

Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)

Suction Blades (1/2 In. x 4 In.)

Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling and Row Width Adjustable)

Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires

Front Safety Shield - Chain

Rear Safety Shield - Chain

Offset Cylinder and Hoses

Lift Cylinder and Hose

Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the Industrial Mower Safety Standard SAE J232.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

217DP	MX10 Semi-Mount, Hydraulic Offset, Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO <i>Serial Number P0MX10G017000 and above.</i>	10,122.00
-------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

LIGHTING

9060	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	663.00
------	--	--------

SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT

9080	SMV Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components: 1 BW10809 - SMV Emblem 1 BW14053 - Support Assembly</i>	63.00
------	---	-------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 217DP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

MX10 Semi-Mount, Hydraulic Offset, Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX6 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Equipment for Base Machine

1.83-m (72-in.) cutting width
10.16-cm (4-in.) brush cutting capacity
Heavy-duty construction
Smooth, easy clean, top deck
Deck thickness: Upper deck - 3.0-mm (0.118-in.),
lower deck - 3.5-mm (0.138-in.), total - 6.5-mm
(0.256-in.)
One gear case, power rating: 112-kW (150-hp)
continuous, 153-kW (205-hp) peak
Category 2 or 3N
Slip clutch protection
Shielded driveline with lock slide collar - 540
revolutions per minute (RPM)

Suction blades 1.27-cm x 10.16-cm (0.5-in. x 4-in.)
One wheel support (swiveling, height adjustable)
One puncture proof laminated tire
Safety shields - front and rear chain
Less safety chain
Round pan blade holder (stump jumper)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

219HP	HX6 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO (with Stump Jumper and Single Suction Blades)	6,490.00
-------	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States of America	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
------	--	-----------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 219HP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX6 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX7 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Equipment for Base Machine

2.130-m (84-in.) cutting width
10.16-cm (4-in.) brush cutting capacity
Heavy-duty construction
Smooth, easy clean, top deck
Deck thickness: Upper deck - 3.0-mm (0.118-in.),
lower deck - 3.5-mm (0.138-in.), total - 6.5-mm
(0.256-in.)
One gear case, power rating: 112-kW (150-hp)
continuous, 153-kW (205-hp) peak
Category 2 or 3N
Slip clutch protection
Shielded driveline with lock slide collar - 540
revolutions per minute (RPM)

Suction blades 1.27-cm x 10.16-cm (0.5-in. x 4-in.)
One wheel support (swiveling, height adjustable)
One puncture proof laminated tire
Safety shields - front and rear chain
Less safety chain
Round pan blade holder (stump jumper)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

220HP	HX7 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO (with Stump Jumper and Single Suction Blades)	8,316.00
-------	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States of America	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 220HP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX7 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX10 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
Upper Deck - 3.5 mm (0.138 in.)
Lower Deck - 3.5 mm (0.138 in.)
Total - 7.0 mm (0.28 in.)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
Center - 150 Continuous hp (112 kW);
Outer - 100 Continuous hp (73.5 kW);
Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
267 mm (10.5 in.) Body Depth
6 mm (.25 in.) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 3.20 m (126 in.)
Transport Width: 3.35 m (132 in.)
Cutting Height: 25 - 305 mm (1 to 12 in.)
Blade Tip Speed: 85.8 m/s (16889 fpm)
Replaceable Full Length Wear Shoes
Minimum Recommended Tractor Power Take-Off (PTO)
hp:
6000 Series or Equivalent
Standard Driveline with

Lock-Slide Collar (Category 4) - 540 rpm 1.38 PTO
Integral Hitch (Category 2, 3 and
3N 3-Point Hitch with or without Quick Coupler)
Suction Blades 12.7 mm by 101.6 mm (.5 in. by 4
in.)
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling, Height and Row Width
Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Chain
Rear safety shield - Chain

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of
thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base
rotary cutter complies with the industrial mower
safety standard Society of Automotive Engineers
(SAE) J232.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

221AP	HX10 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO <i>Serial Number POHX10C010000 and above.</i>	11,473.00
-------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

LIGHTING

9060	Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	663.00
------	--	--------

SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT

9080	SMV Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components:</i> <i>1 BW10809 - SMV Emblem</i> <i>1 BW14053 - Support Assembly</i>	63.00
------	---	-------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 221AP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX10 Lift-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX10 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
 Deck Thickness:
 Upper Deck - 3.5 mm (0.138 in.)
 Lower Deck - 3.5 mm. (0.138 in.)
 Total - 7.0 mm (0.28 in.)
 Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
 Center - 150 Continuous hp (112 kW);
 Outer - 100 Continuous hp (73.5 kW);
 44.45 mm (1.75 in.) Gearcase Input Shafts
 76.2 mm (3 in.) Brush Cutting Capacity
 Round Pan Bladeholder (Stump Jumper)
 Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
 Slip Clutch Protection
 Unibody Frame:
 267 mm (10.5 in.) Body Depth
 6 mm (.25 in.) Skirt Thickness
 Cutting Width: 3.20 m (126 in.)
 Transport Width: 3.35 m (132 in.)
 Cutting Height: 1 to 12 in. (25 - 305 mm)
 Blade Tip Speed: 16889 fpm (85.8 m/s)
 Replaceable Full Length Wear Shoes
 Minimum Recommended Tractor PTO hp: 50 hp
 Constant Velocity Driveline with
 Lock-Slide Collar - 540 rpm (Category 4) - 1.38
 PTO

Level Lift
 Suction Blades 12.7 mm by 101.6 mm (.5 in. by 4 in.)
 Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling, Height and Row Width Adjustable)
 Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
 Front Safety Shield - Chain
 Rear Safety Shield - Chain
 Safety Tow Chain
 Jack with Mounting Brackets
 Lift Cylinder and Hoses
 Lift Cylinder and Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter complies with the industrial mower safety standard Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) J232.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

221BP	HX10 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO <i>Serial Number P0HX10C010000 and above.</i>	12,222.00
-------	--	-----------

TIRES

1210	Laminated Tires Two 533.4 mm (21 in.) by 133.35 mm (5.25 in.) by 228.6 mm (9 in.) Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1230	Severe Duty Tires Two 304.8 mm (12 in.) wheels with 533.4 mm (21 in.) by 177.8 mm (7 in.) by 304.8 mm (12 in.) 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tires	151.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

9099	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

THIRD OR FOURTH PULL-TYPE WHEEL

9010	MX8, MX10, HX10, HX14 Third or Fourth Pull-Type Wheel Support and Hub	253.00
------	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX10 Pull-Type Center Drive Rotary Cutter - 540 RPM PTO

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		THIRD OR FOURTH PULL-TYPE WHEEL ...Continued... <i>Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.</i>	
		TIRES	
9030		Laminated Tires 533.4 mm (21 in.) by 133.35 mm (5.25 in.) by 228.6 mm (9 in.) Laminated Tire and Wheel <i>Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.</i>	135.00
9045		Severe Duty Tires 533.4 mm (21 in.) by 177.8 mm (7 in.) by 304.8 mm (12 in.) 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tire and Wheel <i>Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.</i>	218.00
		LIGHTING	
9060		Lighting Kit (Tractor must have 7 Pin Electrical Outlet)	663.00
		SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT	
9080		SMV Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components:</i> <i>1 BW10809 - SMV Emblem</i> <i>1 BW14053 - Support Assembly</i>	63.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 221BP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO Bar Type Blade Holder Equipment for Base Machine

Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
 Center - 119.311 Continuous kW (160 hp);
 Outer - 74.569 Continuous kW (100 hp);
 50.8 mm (2 in.) Brush Cutting Capacity
 Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
 Slip Clutch Protection
 Unibody Frame:
 266.7 mm (10.5 in.) Body Depth
 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) Skirt Thickness
 Cutting Width: 4.191 m (165 in.)
 Transport Width: 4.3434 m (171 in.)
 Cutting Height: 25.4 mm to 304.8 mm (1 in. to 12 in.)
 Blade Tip Speed: 14896 fpm (75.7 m/s)
 Replaceable Full Length Wear Shoes
 Transport Warning Lights
 Minimum Recommended Tractor Power Take-Off (PTO) hp: 7610 or equivalent
 Standard Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar (Category 5) - 1000 rpm 1.375 PTO
 Lock-Slide Collar (Cat. 5) -1000 rpm 1.375 Power Take-Off (PTO)

Integral Hitch (Category 2, 3 and 3N 3-Point Hitch with or without Quik-Coupler)
 Bar Type Bladeholder and Dual Suction Blades
 Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling, Height and Row Width Adjustable)
 Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
 Front Safety Shield - Chain
 Rear Safety Shield - Solid

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter is designed for agricultural applications only. This machine shall not be used in areas where bystanders may be present and could be injured or where property could be damaged by thrown objects.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.</i>			
2228P		HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO Bar Type Blade Holder <i>Serial Number P0HX14D008500 and above.</i>	13,935.00
DRIVELINES			
1060		Standard Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 rpm 1-3/8 Power Take-Off (PTO)	In Base Price
1070		Standard Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 rpm 1-3/4 Power Take-Off (PTO)	50.00
TIRES			
Laminated Tires			
1210		Two 533.4 mm by 133.35 mm by 228.6 mm (21 in. by 5.25 in. by 9 in.) Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
Severe Duty Tires			
1230		Two 304.8 mm (12 in.) Wheels with 533.4 mm by 177.8 mm by 304.8 mm (21 in. by 7 in. by 12 in.) 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tires	151.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE			
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO Bar Type Blade Holder
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE ...Continued...	
		TIRES	
9030		Laminated Tires 533.4 mm by 133.35 mm by 228.6 mm (21 in. by 5.25 in. by 9 in.) Laminated Tire and Wheel <i>Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.</i>	135.00
9060		Severe Duty Tires 533.4 mm by 177.8 mm by 304.8 mm (21 in. by 7 in. by 12 in.) 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tire and Wheel <i>Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.</i>	218.00
9020		THIRD OR FOURTH PULL-TYPE WHEEL Third or Fourth Lift-Type Wheel Support and Hub <i>Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.</i>	475.00
9080		SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components:</i> <i>One BW10809 - SMV Emblem.</i> <i>One BW14053 - Support Assembly.</i>	63.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2228P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX14 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO Bar Type Blade Holder Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
Upper Deck - 3.5052 mm (0.138 in.)
Lower deck - 3.5052 mm (0.138 in.)
Total - 7.112 mm (0.28 in.)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
Center - 119.311 Continuous kW (160 hp);
Outer - 74.569 Continuous kW (100 hp);
44.45 mm (1.75 in.) Gearcase Input Shafts
50.8 mm (2 in.) Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
266.7 mm (10.5 in.) Body Depth
6.35 mm (0.25 in.) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 4.191 m (165 in.)
Transport Width: 4.3434 m (171 in.)
Cutting Height: 25.4 mm to 304.8 mm (1 in. to 12 in.)
Blade Tip Speed: 14896 fpm (75.7 m/s)
Replaceable Full Length Wear Shoes
Transport Warning Lights
Minimum Recommended Tractor Power Take-Off
(PTO) hp: 44.741 kW (60 hp)
Constant Velocity Driveline with
Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 rpm (Category 4) 1.375

PTO
Level Lift
Bar Type Bladeholder
Dual Suction Blades
Two Wheel Supports (Row Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Solid
Safety Tow Chain
Jack with Mounting Brackets
Lift Cylinder and Hose(s)
Lift Cylinder Depth Stops

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter is designed for agricultural applications only. This machine shall not be used in areas where bystanders may be present and could be injured or where property could be damaged by thrown objects.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

2229P	HX14 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO Bar Type Blade Holder Serial Number POHX14F008500 and above.	13,868.00
-------	---	-----------

DRIVELINES

1030	Constant Velocity Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 rpm 1-3/8 Power Take-Off (PTO)	In Base Price
1040	Constant Velocity Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 rpm 1-3/4 Power Take-Off (PTO)	50.00

TIRES

1210	Laminated Tires Two 533.4 mm by 133.35 mm by 228.6 mm (21 in. by 5.25 in. by 9 in.) Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
1230	Severe Duty Tires Two 304.8 mm (12 in.) Wheels with 533.4 mm by 177.8 mm by 304.8 mm (21 in. by 7 in. by 12 in.) 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tires	151.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX14 Pull-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM PTO Bar Type Blade Holder
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE			
...Continued...			
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
TIRES			
Laminated Tires			
9030		533.4 mm by 133.35 mm by 228.6 mm (21 in. by 5.25 in. by 9 in.) Laminated Tire and Wheel <i>Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.</i>	135.00
Severe Duty Tires			
9060		533.4 mm by 177.8 mm by 304.8 mm (21 in. by 7 in. by 12 in.) 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tire and Wheel <i>Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.</i>	218.00
THIRD OR FOURTH PULL-TYPE WHEEL			
9010		MX8, MX10, HX10, HX14 Third or Fourth Pull-Type Wheel Support and Hub <i>Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.</i>	253.00
SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT			
9080		Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components:</i> <i>One BW10809 - SMV Emblem.</i> <i>One BW14053 - Support Assembly.</i>	63.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 2229P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM Round Pan Blade Holder - Stump Jumper Equipment for Base Machine

Smooth, Easy Clean, Top Deck
Deck Thickness:
Upper Deck - 3.5052 mm (0.138 in.)
Lower Deck - 3.5052 mm (0.138 in.)
Total - 7.112 mm (0.28 in.)
Three Gearcases, Power Ratings:
Center - 119.311 Continuous kW (160 hp);
Outer - 74.569 Continuous kW (100 hp);
44.45 mm (1.75 in.) Gearcase Input Shafts
50.8 mm (2 in.) Brush Cutting Capacity
Shock Absorbing Cross Shafts
Slip Clutch Protection
Unibody Frame:
266.7 mm (10.5 in.) Body Depth
6.35 mm (0.25 in.) Skirt Thickness
Cutting Width: 4.191 m (165 in.)
Transport Width: 4.3434 m (171 in.)
Cutting Height: 25.4 mm to 304.8 mm (1 in. to 12 in.)
Blade Tip Speed: 14896 fpm (75.7 m/s)
Replaceable Full Length Wear Shoes
Transport Warning Lights
Minimum Recommended Tractor Power Take-Off
(PTO) hp: 7610 or equivalent
Standard Driveline with

Lock-Slide Collar (Category 5) - 1000 rpm 1,375 PTO
Integral Hitch (Category 2, 3 and 3N 3-Point Hitch with or without Quik-Coupler
Round Pan Blade Holder (Stump Jumper) and Single Suction Blades
Two Wheel Supports (Swiveling, Height and Row Width Adjustable)
Two Puncture Proof Laminated Tires
Front Safety Shield - Chain
Rear Safety Shield - Solid

Front and rear safety shields reduce the risk of thrown objects which could be hazardous. The base rotary cutter is designed for agricultural applications only. This machine shall not be used in areas where bystanders may be present and could be injured or where property could be damaged by thrown objects.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas; Martinez, Georgia; Waterloo, Iowa; Frisco, Texas; Grimsby, Ontario.

222AP	HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM Round Pan Blade Holder - Stump Jumper <i>Serial Number POHX14D008500 and above.</i>	13,532.00
-------	--	-----------

DRIVELINES

1060	Standard Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 rpm 1-3/8 Power Take-Off (PTO)	In Base Price
1070	Standard Driveline with Lock-Slide Collar - 1000 rpm 1-3/4 Power Take-Off (PTO)	50.00

TIRES

Laminated Tires		
1210	Two 533.4 mm by 133.35 mm by 228.6 mm (21 in. by 5.25 in. by 9 in.) Puncture Proof Laminated Tires	In Base Price
Severe Duty Tires		
1230	Two 304.8 mm (12 in.) Wheels with 533.4 mm by 177.8 mm by 304.8 mm (21 in. by 7 in. by 12 in.) 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tires	151.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE ROTARY CUTTERS

HX14 Lift-Type Rotary Cutter - 1000 RPM Round Pan Blade Holder - Stump Jumper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE			
9099		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9100		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
TIRES			
Laminated Tires			
9030		533.4 mm by 133.35 mm by 228.6 mm (21 in. by 5.25 in. by 9 in.) Laminated Tire and Wheel <i>Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.</i>	135.00
Severe Duty Tires			
9060		533.4 mm by 177.8 mm by 304.8 mm (21 in. by 7 in. by 12 in.) 16 PR Severe Duty AG Tire and Wheel <i>Additional wheel and tire. Requires wheel support and hub.</i>	218.00
THIRD OR FOURTH PULL-TYPE WHEEL			
9020		Third or Fourth Lift-Type Wheel Support and Hub <i>Additional wheel support and hub. Requires wheel and tire.</i>	475.00
SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT			
9080		Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Support <i>Includes the following components: One BW10809 - SMV Emblem. One BW14053 - Support Assembly.</i>	63.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 222AP			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1510D C Carry-All Scraper Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:

Cutting Width - 3.04 m (10 ft)
Three-Piece, 254 mm (10 in.) Sides, 330.2 mm (13 in.) Center
Center Adjustable 76.2 mm (3 in.) Down
Double Edged and Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
19.05 mm (.75 in.) Thickness
152.4 mm (6 in.) Bolt Hole Spacing with Two Rows of Bolts

BUCKET CAPACITY: Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)

15 cu yd (405 cu ft) - Heaped
11 cu yd (297 cu ft) - Struck
Pivot with Replaceable Bushings

AXLE:

Four Individually Mounted Tapered
Roller Bearings
Bolt-On Greaseable Hubs

TIRES:

Four 444.5 mm (17.5 in.) by 635 mm (25 in.) 16 Ply, L2 (Bias Ply)

HITCH:

Industrial Strength
Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

HYDRAULICS:

O-Ring and O-Ring Seal (ORS) Fittings
Sequence Valve
Cylinders:
Two 152.4 mm (6 in.) Frame Cylinders

Two 88.9 mm (3.5 in.) Bucket Cylinders
One 152.4 (6 in.) Gate Cylinder
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

SHIELDS:

Two Side Hydraulic Lines
Two Front Hydraulic Lines

ROUTERS (SIDE BITS):

Abrasion Steel
Adjustable Down

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:

25 gpm at 2500 psi (Optimum)
(95 L/min at 172 Bar)
Two Circuit Hydraulic System
(Four Circuit for Tandem)
Special Drawbar

TANDEM OPERATION:

Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper
Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose
Kit Required

SHIPPING:

7620.35 kg (16,800 lb)
7620 mm (300 in.) by 3632 mm (143 in.) by 2159 mm
by
(85 in.)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0744T8	1510D C Carry-All Scraper	88,809.00
--------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

A Code must be chosen for each Scraper ordered.

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Includes both English and French Operator's Manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0188	Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0195	Mexico	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1510D C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0207		Saint Pierre and Miquelon	No Added Cost
		Africa	
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
		Oceania	
0230		Australia	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand	No Added Cost
		South America	
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0210		Argentina	No Added Cost
0214		Columbia	No Added Cost

REAR HITCH

1050	Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
------	---------------------	---------------

WHEELS AND TIRES

2007	Four - 20.5 x 25 in. 24 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2005	20.5 R 25 Premium Radial <i>Four - 20.5 R 25 tires.</i>	7,968.00

HOSES

See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.

3025	Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application. Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (4) 3/4 In. male couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1510D C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3055		HOSES ...Continued... Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Front Scraper in Tandem Application</i> <i>Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 3/4 In. couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	641.00
CUTTING EDGE			
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	539.00
AUTOLOAD			
7070		Less AutoLoad <i>Less AutoLoad provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.</i>	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad <i>Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.</i> <i>For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages, including Tractor Code 9077.</i> <i>AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.</i>	1,026.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9430		Spanish Language Decals and Operator's Manual for USA <i>Includes operator's manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator's manual and decals in English which are factory installed.</i>	No Charge
DRAWBAR			
9123		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors (2015 or newer).</i> <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	5,872.00
9133		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special and Ag Tractors with long, heavy duty drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Tractors (2015 or newer). Also compatible with the 9000, 9020, 9030, and 9R Series Scraper Tractors as well as 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors.</i>	6,361.00
9143		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports. <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	6,407.00
9155		Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Special Tractors with short scraper drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Compatible with 9R Series Scraper Special Track Tractors.</i> <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,882.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1510D C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DRAWBAR ...Continued...	
9006		Universal Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000. Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scraper.</i>	2,676.00
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.</i>	3,804.00
9040		"Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models <i>Models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 305, 310, 315, 335, 340 & 380. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports. Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scrapers. Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors.</i>	4,337.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH STX or Steiger models <i>Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors. Scraper Version tractors only. Models 380, 385, 430, 435, 470, 480, 485, 535, 450, 500, 530, 540, 550, 580, 600 and 620 wheel and track type scraper version tractors Also fits New Holland TJ380, TJ430, TJ480, TJ530, T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.530, T9.560, T9.600, T9.615 and T9.645 scraper version tractors.</i>	7,869.00
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835B, MT845B, MT855B, MT865B, MT865C, MT875B and MT875C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application track tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	7,533.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945B, MT955B, MT965B, MT965C, MT975B, and MT975C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application wheeled tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	8,625.00
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	2,869.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	3,061.00
9153		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with long drawbar supports. <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,999.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket <i>Not compatible with option code 9024 Carry-All Super Overflow Spill Guard.</i>	1,810.00
9021		Extended Rear Bumper	2,789.00
9024		Carry-All Super Overflow Spill Guard	2,261.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1510D C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRAME AND CHASSIS ...Continued...			
<i>For 2015 or newer Carry All's only. Not compatible with option code 9020 GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket.</i>			
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit <i>For all Carry-All models only. The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability and a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement. Includes 3/4 In. fittings. Compatible with all 3/4 In. O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.</i>	1,845.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0744T8			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1510D C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1812D C Carry-All Scraper Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:

Cutting Width - 3.66 m (12 ft)
Three-Piece, 254 mm (10 in.) Sides, 330.2 mm (13 in.) Center
Center Adjustable 76.2 mm (3 in.) Down
Double Edged and Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
19.05 mm (.75 in.) Thickness
152.4 mm (6 in.) Bolt Hole Spacing with Two Rows of Bolts

BUCKET CAPACITY: Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)

486 cu yd (18 cu yd) - Heaped
378 cu yd (14 cu ft) - Struck
Pivot with Replaceable Bushings

AXLE:

Four Individually Mounted Tapered
Roller Bearings
Bolt-On Greaseable Hubs

TIRES:

Four 520 mm (20.5 in.) by 635 mm (25 in.) 24 Ply E3 Bias

HITCH:

Industrial Strength
Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

HYDRAULICS:

O-Ring and O-Ring Seal (ORS) Fittings
Sequence Valve
Cylinders:
Two 152.4 mm (6 in.) Frame Cylinders

Two 88.9 mm (3.5 in.) Bucket Cylinders
One 152.4 (6 in.) Gate Cylinder
Tractor and Scraper Hoses and Couplers

SHIELDS:

Two Side Hydraulic Lines
Two Front Hydraulic Lines

ROUTERS (SIDE BITS):

High Abrasion Steel
Adjustable Down

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:

25 gpm at 2500 psi (Optimum)
(95 L/min at 172 Bar)
Two-Circuit Hydraulic System
(Four-Circuit for Tandem)
Special Drawbar

TANDEM OPERATION:

Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper
Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose
Kit Required

SHIPPING:

8595.6 kg (18,950 lb)
7620 mm (300 in.) by 4216.4 (166 in.)
by 2159 (85 in.)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0764T8	1812D C Carry-All Scraper	96,860.00
--------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

A Code must be chosen for each Scraper ordered.

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Includes both English and French Operator's Manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0188	Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0195	Mexico	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1812D C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0196		DESTINATION ...Continued... Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0207		Saint Pierre and Miquelon	No Added Cost
0019		Africa Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
0230		Oceania Australia	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand	No Added Cost
0215		South America Ecuador	No Added Cost
0210		Argentina	No Added Cost
0214		Columbia	No Added Cost

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0812	Premium Package <i>Quick AttachRear Hitch, 20.5 R 25 in. Radial, Hoses and Couplers for Tandem Scrapers, Drop Center blade, AutoLoad, and Super Overflow Spill Guard (Codes 1052, 2005, 3055, 4003, 7077, and 9024) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	No Added Cost
0800	Custom Configuration	In Base Price

REAR HITCH

1050	Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1052	Quick Attach Rear Hitch - Carry-all	4,634.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

2007	Four - 20.5 x 25 in. 24 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2005	20.5 R 25 Premium Radial <i>Four - 20.5 R 25 tires.</i>	7,968.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1812D C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
HOSES			
<i>See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.</i>			
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application.</i> <i>Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (4) 3/4 In. male couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	In Base Price
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Front Scraper in Tandem Application</i> <i>Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 3/4 In. couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	641.00
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's <i>Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's</i> <i>Compatible with tractors equipped with a 6 SCV high flow hydraulic system. Includes (12) 3/4 In. hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes, and fittings. Note: The factory-recommended configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brakes.</i>	4,183.00
CUTTING EDGE			
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	748.00
AUTOLOAD			
7070		Less AutoLoad <i>Less AutoLoad provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.</i>	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad <i>Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.</i> <i>For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages, including Tractor Code 9077.</i> <i>AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.</i>	1,026.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9430		Spanish Language Decals and Operator's Manual for USA <i>Includes operator's manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator's manual and decals in English which are factory installed.</i>	No Charge
BRAKES			
8756		Scraper Brakes	15,856.00
DRAWBAR			
9123		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports	5,872.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1812D C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DRAWBAR ...Continued... <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors (2015 or newer). Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	
9133		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special and Ag Tractors with long, heavy duty drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Tractors (2015 or newer). Also compatible with the 9000, 9020, 9030, and 9R Series Scraper Tractors as well as 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors.</i>	6,361.00
9143		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports. <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	6,407.00
9155		Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Special Tractors with short scraper drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with 9R Series Scraper Special Track Tractors. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,882.00
9006		Universal Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000. Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scraper.</i>	2,676.00
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.</i>	3,804.00
9040		"Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models <i>Models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 305, 310, 315, 335, 340 & 380. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports. Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scrapers. Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors.</i>	4,337.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH STX or Steiger models <i>Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors. Scraper Version tractors only. Models 380, 385, 430, 435, 470, 480, 485, 535, 450, 500, 530, 540, 550, 580, 600 and 620 wheel and track type scraper version tractors Also fits New Holland TJ380, TJ430, TJ480, TJ530, T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.530, T9.560, T9.600, T9.615 and T9.645 scraper version tractors.</i>	7,869.00
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835B, MT845B, MT855B, MT865B, MT865C, MT875B and MT875C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application track tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	7,533.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945B, MT955B, MT965B, MT965C, MT975B, and MT975C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application wheeled tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	8,625.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1812D C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9014		DRAWBAR ...Continued... Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters</i> <i>Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	2,869.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters</i> <i>Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	3,061.00
9153		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with long drawbar supports. <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,999.00
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket <i>Not compatible with option code 9024 Carry-All Super Overflow Spill Guard.</i>	1,810.00
9021		Extended Rear Bumper	2,789.00
9024		Carry-All Super Overflow Spill Guard <i>For 2015 or newer Carry All's only. Not compatible with option code 9020 GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket.</i>	2,606.00
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit <i>For all Carry-All models only. The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability and a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement. Includes 3/4 In. fittings. Compatible with all 3/4 In. O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.</i>	1,845.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0764T8

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1812D C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1814D C Carry-All Scraper
Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:

Cutting Width - 4.27 m (14 ft)
Three-Piece, 254 mm (10 in.) Sides, 330.2 mm (13 in.) Center
Center Adjustable 76.2 mm (3 in.) Down
Double Edged and Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
19.05 mm (.75 in.) Thickness
152.4 mm (6 in.) Bolt Hole Spacing with Two Rows of Bolts

BUCKET CAPACITY: Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)

486 cu yd (18 cu yd) - Heaped
378 cu yd (14 cu ft) - Struck
Pivot with Replaceable Bushings

AXLE:

Six Individually Mounted Tapered
Roller Bearings
Bolt-On Greaseable Hubs

TIRES:

444.5 mm (17.5 in.) by 635 mm (25 in.) 16 Ply, L2 (Bias Ply)

HITCH:

Industrial Strength
Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

HYDRAULICS:

O-Ring and O-Ring Seal (ORS) Fittings
Sequence Valve
Cylinders:
Two 152.4 mm (6 in.) Frame Cylinders
Two 88.9 mm (3.5 in.) Bucket Cylinders
One 152.4 mm (6 in.) Gate Cylinder
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

SHIELDS:

Two Side Hydraulic Lines
Two Front Hydraulic Lines

ROUTERS (SIDE BITS):

Abrasion Steel
Adjustable Down

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:

25 gpm at 2500 psi (Optimum)
(95 L/min at 172 Bar)
Two Circuit Hydraulic System
(Four Circuit for Tandem)
Special Drawbar

TANDEM OPERATION:

Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper
Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose
Kit Required

SHIPPING:

9525.44 kg (21,000 lb)
4826 mm (190 in.) by 3657.6 mm (144 in.) 2362.2 by (93 in.)
1828.8 mm (72 in.) by 1828.8 mm (72 in.) by 1270 mm (50 in.)
by 1270 mm (50 in.)

SHIPPING Assembled:

9525.44 kg (21,000 lb)
7670.8 mm (302 in.) by 4826 mm (190 in.) by 2286 mm (90 in.)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0774T8	1814D C Carry-All Scraper	112,653.00
--------	---------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

A Code must be chosen for each Scraper ordered.

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Includes both English and French Operator's Manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1814D C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0207		Saint Pierre and Miquelon	No Added Cost
		Africa	
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
		Oceania	
0230		Australia	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand	No Added Cost
		South America	
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0210		Argentina	No Added Cost
0214		Columbia	No Added Cost

REAR HITCH

1050	Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1052	Quick Attach Rear Hitch - Carry-all	4,634.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

2002	Six - 20.5 x 25 in. 24 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2006	20.5 R 25 Premium Radial <i>Six - 20.5 R 25 tires.</i>	11,776.00

HOSES

See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1814D C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOSES ...Continued...			
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application.</i> <i>Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (4) 3/4 In. male couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	In Base Price
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Front Scraper in Tandem Application</i> <i>Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 3/4 In. couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	641.00
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's <i>Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's</i> <i>Compatible with tractors equipped with a 6 SCV high flow hydraulic system. Includes (12) 3/4 In. hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes, and fittings. Note: The factory-recommended configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brakes.</i>	4,183.00
CUTTING EDGE			
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	960.00
AUTOLOAD			
7070		Less AutoLoad <i>Less AutoLoad provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.</i>	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad <i>Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.</i> <i>For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages, including Tractor Code 9077.</i> <i>AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.</i>	1,026.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9430		Spanish Language Decals and Operator's Manual for USA <i>Includes operator's manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator's manual and decals in English which are factory installed.</i>	No Charge
BRAKES			
8756		Scraper Brakes	15,856.00
DRAWBAR			
9123		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors (2015 or newer).</i> <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	5,872.00
9133		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special and Ag Tractors with long, heavy duty drawbar supports	6,361.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1814D C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DRAWBAR ...Continued...	
		<i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Tractors (2015 or newer). Also compatible with the 9000, 9020, 9030, and 9R Series Scraper Tractors as well as 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors.</i>	
9143		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports. <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	6,407.00
9155		Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Special Tractors with short scraper drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with 9R Series Scraper Special Track Tractors. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,882.00
9006		Universal Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000. Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scraper.</i>	2,676.00
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.</i>	3,804.00
9040		"Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models <i>Models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 305, 310, 315, 335, 340 & 380. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports. Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scrapers. Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors.</i>	4,337.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH STX or Steiger models <i>Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors. Scraper Version tractors only. Models 380, 385, 430, 435, 470, 480, 485, 535, 450, 500, 530, 540, 550, 580, 600 and 620 wheel and track type scraper version tractors Also fits New Holland TJ380, TJ430, TJ480, TJ530, T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.530, T9.560, T9.600, T9.615 and T9.645 scraper version tractors.</i>	7,869.00
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835B, MT845B, MT855B, MT865B, MT865C, MT875B and MT875C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application track tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	7,533.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945B, MT955B, MT965B, MT965C, MT975B, and MT975C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application wheeled tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	8,625.00
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	2,869.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter	3,061.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1814D C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DRAWBAR ...Continued...	
		<i>Drawbar Adapters</i> <i>Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	
9153		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with long drawbar supports. <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,999.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket <i>Not compatible with option code 9024 Carry-All Super Overflow Spill Guard.</i>	1,949.00
9021		Extended Rear Bumper	2,999.00
9024		Carry-All Super Overflow Spill Guard <i>For 2015 or newer Carry All's only. Not compatible with option code 9020 GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket.</i>	3,373.00
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit <i>For all Carry-All models only. The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability and a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement. Includes 3/4 In. fittings. Compatible with all 3/4 In. O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.</i>	1,845.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0774T8

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1814D C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2112D C Carry-All Scraper Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:

Cutting Width - 3.66 m (12 ft)
Three-Piece, 254 mm (10 in.) Sides, 330.2 mm (13 in.) Center
Center Adjustable 76.2 mm (3 in.) Down
Double Edged and Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
152.4 mm (6 in.) Bolt Hole Spacing with Two Rows of Bolts

BUCKET CAPACITY: Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)
21.5 cu yd (580.5 cu ft) - Heaped
14 cu yd 378 cu ft - Struck
Pivot with Replaceable Bushings

AXLE:

Four Individually Mounted Tapered Roller Bearings
Bolt-On Greaseable Hubs

TIRES AND RIMS:

Four 596.9 mm (23.5 in.) by 635 mm (25 in.) 28 Ply E3 Bias
Four Heavy Duty 14 Bolt Rims

HITCH:

Industrial Strength
Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

HYDRAULICS:

O-Ring and O-Ring Seal (ORS) Fittings
Sequence Valve
Cylinders:
Two Frame Cylinders

Two 88.9 mm (3.5 in.) Bucket Cylinders
One 152.4 mm (6 in.) Gate Cylinder
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

SHIELDS:

Four Side Hydraulic Lines
Four Front Hydraulic Lines

ROUTERS (SIDE BITS):

Abrasion Steel
Adjustable, Two Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:

25 gpm at 2500 psi (optimum)
(95 L/min at 172 bar)
Two Circuit Hydraulic System (Four Circuit for Tandem)
Special Drawbar Required

TANDEM OPERATION:

Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose Kit Required

SHIPPING:

11,475.89 kg (25,300 lbs.)
9093.2 mm (358 in.) by 4191 mm (165 in.) by 2159 mm (85 in.)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0784T8	2112D C Carry-All Scraper	128,954.00
--------	---------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

A Code must be chosen for each Scraper ordered.

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Includes both English and French Operator's Manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0188	Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0195	Mexico	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2112D C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0207		Saint Pierre and Miquelon	No Added Cost
		Africa	
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
		Oceania	
0230		Australia	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand	No Added Cost
		South America	
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0210		Argentina	No Added Cost
0214		Columbia	No Added Cost
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0812		Premium Package <i>Quick Attach Rear Hitch, 26.5R25 in. Radial Tires, Hoses and Couplers for Tandem Scrapers, Drop Center Blade, AutoLoad, and Super Overflow Spill Guard, (Codes 1052, 2004, 3055, 4003, 7077, and 9024) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	No Added Cost
0800		Custom Configuration	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
1050		Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1052		Quick Attach Rear Hitch - Carry-all	4,634.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2003		Four - 23.5 x 25 in. 28 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2004		Four - 26.5R25 in. Premium E3 Radial	12,540.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2112D C Carry-All Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HOSES			
<i>See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.</i>			
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application.</i> <i>Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (4) 3/4 In. male couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	In Base Price
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Front Scraper in Tandem Application</i> <i>Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 3/4 In. couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	722.00
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's <i>Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's</i> <i>Compatible with tractors equipped with a 6 SCV high flow hydraulic system. Includes (12) 3/4 In. hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes, and fittings. Note: The factory-recommended configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brakes.</i>	4,183.00
CUTTING EDGE			
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	748.00
AUTOLOAD			
7070		Less AutoLoad <i>Less AutoLoad provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.</i>	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad <i>Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.</i> <i>For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages, including Tractor Code 9077.</i> <i>AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.</i>	1,026.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9430		Spanish Language Decals and Operator's Manual for USA <i>Includes operator's manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator's manual and decals in English which are factory installed.</i>	No Charge
BRAKES			
8756		Scraper Brakes	15,856.00
DRAWBAR			
9123		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors (2015 or newer).</i> <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	5,872.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2112D C Carry-All Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DRAWBAR ...Continued...	
9143		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports. <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	6,407.00
9155		Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Special Tractors with short scraper drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Compatible with 9R Series Scraper Special Track Tractors.</i> <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,882.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH STX or Steiger models <i>Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors.</i> <i>Scraper Version tractors only.</i> <i>Models 380, 385, 430, 435, 470, 480, 485, 535, 450, 500, 530, 540, 550, 580, 600 and 620 wheel and track type scraper version tractors</i> <i>Also fits New Holland TJ380, TJ430, TJ480, TJ530, T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.530, T9.560, T9.600, T9.615 and T9.645 scraper version tractors.</i>	7,869.00
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835B, MT845B, MT855B, MT865B, MT865C, MT875B and MT875C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors.</i> <i>Special application track tractors.</i> <i>Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	7,533.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945B, MT955B, MT965B, MT965C, MT975B, and MT975C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors.</i> <i>Special application wheeled tractors.</i> <i>Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	8,625.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters</i> <i>Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	3,061.00
9153		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with long drawbar supports. <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,999.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket <i>Not compatible with option code 9024 Carry-All Super Overflow Spill Guard.</i>	1,810.00
9021		Extended Rear Bumper	2,789.00
9024		Carry-All Super Overflow Spill Guard <i>For 2015 or newer Carry All's only. Not compatible with option code 9020 GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket.</i>	2,606.00
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit <i>For all Carry-All models only. The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability and a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement. Includes 3/4 In. fittings.</i> <i>Compatible with all 3/4 In. O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.</i>	1,845.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0784T8

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1612D E Ejector Scraper Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 12 Ft.
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
2 Rows of Bolts with 6 In. Spacing

BUCKET CAPACITY (SAE):
16 Cubic Yard - Heaped
12 Cubic Yard - Struck
Forced Ejection Unloading
High Lift Gate (Apron)
Integrated Super Overflow Spill Guard

EJECTOR WALL ROLLER SYSTEM:
(2) Wall Rollers
(2) Floor Rollers
(2) Tail Rollers
Sealed, Tapered Roller Bearings
Eccentric Roller Adjustment Shafts

HUBS AND AXLES:
(4) Individually Mounted Industrial
Staggered Wheels
Greaseable, Tapered Roller Bearings
(14) 20 mm Lug Bolts per Hub

HITCH:
Industrial Strength Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

BUMPER:
Built-In Rear Bumper, Standard

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Requires Two SCV per Scraper
Cylinders:
(2) 6" Frame
(2) 5" Gate

(1) 4.5" Ejector
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

TIRES AND RIMS:
(4) 20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias
(4) Heavy Duty 14 Bolt Rims
Staggered Wheels

SHIELDS:
(2) Front Hydraulic Lines
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Rear Frame Hydraulic Lines
(1) Ejector Cylinder

ROUTER (SIDE BITS):
High Abrasion Steel
Adjustable, 2 Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI (Optimum)
(95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
(2) Hydraulic Circuits for Single Scraper
(4) Hydraulic Circuits for Tandem Scrapers
Special Drawbar Required
Proper Tractor Ballast

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose Kit Required

SHIPPING:
22,700 Lbs.
338 In. Long x 161 In. Wide
91 In. High

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0704T8	1612D E Ejector Scraper	112,006.00
--------	-------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

A Code must be chosen for each Scraper ordered.

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Includes both English and French Operator's Manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1612D E Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0207		Saint Pierre and Miquelon	No Added Cost
		Africa	
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
		Asia	
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
		Oceania	
0230		Australia	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand	No Added Cost
		South America	
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0212		Brazil	No Added Cost
0210		Argentina	No Added Cost
0214		Columbia	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1612D E Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
1050		Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1053		Quick Attach Rear Hitch - Ejector <i>Intergrated quick attach rear hitch and rear bumper are included in this option but will not be factory installed.</i>	6,997.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2007		Four - 20.5 x 25 in. 24 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2005		20.5 R 25 Premium Radial <i>Four - 20.5 R 25 tires.</i>	7,968.00
HOSES			
<i>See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.</i>			
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application. Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (4) 3/4 In. male couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	In Base Price
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Front Scraper in Tandem Application Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 3/4 In. couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	641.00
CUTTING EDGE			
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	526.00
AUTOLOAD			
7070		Less AutoLoad <i>Less AutoLoad provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.</i>	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad <i>Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad. For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages, including Tractor Code 9077. AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.</i>	1,026.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9430		Spanish Language Decals and Operator's Manual for USA <i>Includes operator's manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator's manual and decals in English which are factory installed.</i>	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1612D E Ejector Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		BRAKES	
8756		Scraper Brakes	15,856.00
		DRAWBAR	
9123		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors (2015 or newer).</i> <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	5,872.00
9133		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special and Ag Tractors with long, heavy duty drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Tractors (2015 or newer). Also compatible with the 9000, 9020, 9030, and 9R Series Scraper Tractors as well as 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors.</i>	6,361.00
9143		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports. <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	6,407.00
9155		Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Special Tractors with short scraper drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Compatible with 9R Series Scraper Special Track Tractors.</i> <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,882.00
9006		Universal Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.</i> <i>Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.</i> <i>Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scraper.</i>	2,676.00
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors.</i> <i>Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.</i>	3,804.00
9040		"Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models <i>Models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 305, 310, 315, 335, 340 & 380.</i> <i>For use with Category 3 drawbar supports.</i> <i>Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scrapers.</i> <i>Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors.</i>	4,337.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH STX or Steiger models <i>Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors.</i> <i>Scraper Version tractors only.</i> <i>Models 380, 385, 430, 435, 470, 480, 485, 535, 450, 500, 530, 540, 550, 580, 600 and 620 wheel and track type scraper version tractors</i> <i>Also fits New Holland TJ380, TJ430, TJ480, TJ530, T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.530, T9.560, T9.600, T9.615 and T9.645 scraper version tractors.</i>	7,869.00
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835B, MT845B, MT855B, MT865B, MT865C, MT875B and MT875C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors.</i> <i>Special application track tractors.</i> <i>Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	7,533.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1612D E Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DRAWBAR ...Continued...	
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945B, MT955B, MT965B, MT965C, MT975B, and MT975C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors.</i> <i>Special application wheeled tractors.</i> <i>Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	8,625.00
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters</i> <i>Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	2,869.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters</i> <i>Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	3,061.00
9153		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with long drawbar supports. <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,999.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,914.00
9021		Extended Rear Bumper <i>Rear Ejector Push Block with intergrated scraper to scraper quick attach and 3/4 in. female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection. 60 and 65mm sleeves, pins, and hitch bushings included.</i>	6,997.00
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit <i>For all Ejector models only. The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4 in. fittings. Compatible with all 3/4 in. O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.</i>	1,845.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0704T8

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

1612D E Ejector Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2010D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 10.5 Ft.
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
2 Rows of Bolts with 6 In. Spacing

BUCKET CAPACITY (SAE):
20 Cubic Yard - Heaped
13.6 Cubic Yard - Struck
Forced Ejection Unloading
High Lift Gate (Apron)
Integrated Super Overflow Spill Guard

EJECTOR WALL ROLLER SYSTEM:
(2) Wall Rollers
(2) Floor Rollers
(2) Tail Rollers
Sealed, Tapered Roller Bearings
Eccentric Roller Adjustment Shafts

HUBS AND AXLES:
(4) Individually Mounted Industrial
Staggered Wheels
Greaseable, Tapered Roller Bearings
(14) 20 mm Lug Bolts per Hub

HITCH:
Industrial Strength Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

BUMPER:
Built-In Rear Bumper, Standard

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Requires Two SCV per Scraper
Cylinders:
(2) 6" Frame
(2) 5" Gate

(1) 4.5" Ejector
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

TIRES AND RIMS:
(4) 20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias
(4) Heavy Duty 14 Bolt Rims
Staggered Wheels

SHIELDS:
(2) Front Hydraulic Lines
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Rear Frame Hydraulic Lines
(1) Ejector Cylinder

ROUTER (SIDE BITS):
High Abrasion Steel
Adjustable, 2 Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI (Optimum)
(95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
(2) Hydraulic Circuits for Single Scraper
(4) Hydraulic Circuits for Tandem Scrapers
Special Drawbar Required
Proper Tractor Ballast

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose Kit Required

SHIPPING:
23,100 Lbs.
356 In. Long x 143 In. Wide
91 In. High

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0714T8	2010D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper	121,433.00
--------	-----------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

A Code must be chosen for each Scraper ordered.

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Includes both English and French Operator's Manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2010D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0207		Saint Pierre and Miquelon	No Added Cost
		Africa	
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
		Asia	
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
0108		Uzbekistan	No Added Cost
		Oceania	
0230		Australia	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand	No Added Cost
		South America	
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0212		Brazil	No Added Cost
0210		Argentina	No Added Cost
0214		Columbia	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2010D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0812		Premium Package <i>Standard Rear Hitch, 20.5 R 25 in. Radial, Hoses and Couplers for Tandem Scrapers, Drop Center Blade, AutoLoad, and Universal Extended Rear Ejector Push Block with Integrated Scraper to Scraper Quick Attach (Codes 1053, 2005, 3055, 4003, and 7077) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	No Added Cost
0800		Custom Configuration	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
1050		Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1053		Quick Attach Rear Hitch - Ejector <i>Integrated quick attach rear hitch and rear bumper are included in this option but will not be factory installed.</i>	6,997.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2007		Four - 20.5 x 25 in. 24 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2005		20.5 R 25 Premium Radial <i>Four - 20.5 R 25 tires.</i>	7,968.00
HOSES			
<i>See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.</i>			
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application. Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (4) 3/4 In. male couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	In Base Price
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Front Scraper in Tandem Application. Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 3/4 In. couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	641.00
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's <i>Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's. Compatible with tractors equipped with a 6 SCV high flow hydraulic system. Includes (12) 3/4 In. hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes, and fittings. Note: The factory-recommended configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brakes.</i>	4,183.00
CUTTING EDGE			
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	447.00
AUTOLOAD			
7070		Less AutoLoad <i>Less AutoLoad provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2010D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7077		AUTOLOAD ...Continued... AutoLoad <i>Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad. For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages, including Tractor Code 9077. AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.</i>	1,026.00
9430		OPERATOR'S MANUAL Spanish Language Decals and Operator's Manual for USA <i>Includes operator's manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator's manual and decals in English which are factory installed.</i>	No Charge
8756		BRAKES Scraper Brakes	15,856.00
9123		DRAWBAR Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors (2015 or newer). Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	5,872.00
9133		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special and Ag Tractors with long, heavy duty drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Tractors (2015 or newer). Also compatible with the 9000, 9020, 9030, and 9R Series Scraper Tractors as well as 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors.</i>	6,361.00
9143		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports. <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	6,407.00
9155		Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Special Tractors with short scraper drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with 9R Series Scraper Special Track Tractors. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,882.00
9006		Universal Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000. Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scraper.</i>	2,676.00
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.</i>	3,804.00
9040		"Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models <i>Models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 305, 310, 315, 335, 340 & 380.</i>	4,337.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2010D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DRAWBAR ...Continued...	
		<i>For use with Category 3 drawbar supports. Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scrapers. Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors.</i>	
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH STX or Steiger models <i>Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors. Scraper Version tractors only. Models 380, 385, 430, 435, 470, 480, 485, 535, 450, 500, 530, 540, 550, 580, 600 and 620 wheel and track type scraper version tractors Also fits New Holland TJ380, TJ430, TJ480, TJ530, T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.530, T9.560, T9.600, T9.615 and T9.645 scraper version tractors.</i>	7,869.00
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835B, MT845B, MT855B, MT865B, MT865C, MT875B and MT875C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application track tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	7,533.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945B, MT955B, MT965B, MT965C, MT975B, and MT975C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application wheeled tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	8,625.00
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	2,869.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	3,061.00
9153		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with long drawbar supports. <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,999.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,847.00
9021		Extended Rear Bumper <i>Rear Ejector Push Block with intergrated scraper to scraper quick attach and 3/4 in. female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection. 60 and 65mm sleeves, pins, and hitch bushings included.</i>	6,997.00
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit <i>For all Ejector models only. The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4 in. fittings. Compatible with all 3/4 in. O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.</i>	1,845.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0714T8

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2010D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2010D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper
Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 10.5 Ft.
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
2 Rows of Bolts with 6 In. Spacing

BUCKET CAPACITY (SAE):
20 Cubic Yard - Heaped
13.6 Cubic Yard - Struck
Forced Ejection Unloading
High Lift Gate (Apron)
Integrated Super Overflow Spill Guard

EJECTOR WALL ROLLER SYSTEM:
(2) Wall Rollers
(2) Floor Rollers
(2) Tail Rollers
Sealed, Tapered Roller Bearings
Eccentric Roller Adjustment Shafts

HUBS AND AXLES:
(2) Individually Mounted Industrial
Greaseable, Tapered Roller Bearings
(16) 22 mm Lug Bolts per Hub

HITCH:
Industrial Strength Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

BUMPER:
Extended Rear Push Block with Integrated Scraper to
Scraper Quick Attach Hitch, Standard

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Requires Two SCV per Scraper
Cylinders:
(2) 6" Frame
(2) 5" Gate

(1) 4.5" Ejector
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

TIRES AND RIMS:
(2) 29.5R25 Premium L4 Radial
(2) Heavy Duty 16 Bolt Rims

SHIELDS:
(2) Front Hydraulic Lines
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Rear Frame Hydraulic Lines
(1) Ejector Cylinder

ROUTER (SIDE BITS):
High Abrasion Steel
Adjustable, 2 Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI (Optimum)
(95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
(2) Hydraulic Circuits for Single Scraper
(4) Hydraulic Circuits for Tandem Scrapers
Special Drawbar Required
Proper Tractor Ballast

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose Kit Required

SHIPPING:
26,500 Lbs.
384 In. Long x 143 In. Wide
93 In. High

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0712T8	2010D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper	152,899.00
--------	----------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

A Code must be chosen for each Scraper ordered.

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Includes both English and French Operator's Manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2010D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0207		Saint Pierre and Miquelon	No Added Cost
		Africa	
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
		Asia	
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
0108		Uzbekistan	No Added Cost
		Oceania	
0230		Australia	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand	No Added Cost
		South America	
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0212		Brazil	No Added Cost
0210		Argentina	No Added Cost
0214		Columbia	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2010D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0812		Premium Package <i>Standard Two Tire with Scraper to Scraper Quick Attach Hitch and Integrated Extended Rear Push Block, 29.5R25 Premium L4 Radial Tires, Hoses and Couplers for Tandem Scrapers, Drop Center Blade, and AutoLoad (Codes 3055, 4003, and 7077) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	No Added Cost
0800		Custom Configuration	In Base Price
HOSES			
<i>See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.</i>			
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application. Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (4) 3/4 In. male couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	In Base Price
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Front Scraper in Tandem Application. Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 3/4 In. couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	641.00
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's <i>Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's. Compatible with tractors equipped with a 6 SCV high flow hydraulic system. Includes (12) 3/4 In. hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes, and fittings. Note: The factory-recommended configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brakes.</i>	4,183.00
CUTTING EDGE			
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	447.00
AUTOLOAD			
7070		Less AutoLoad <i>Less AutoLoad provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.</i>	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad <i>Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad. For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages, including Tractor Code 9077. AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.</i>	1,026.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9430		Spanish Language Decals and Operator's Manual for USA <i>Includes operator's manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator's manual and decals in English which are factory installed.</i>	No Charge

BRAKES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2010D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8756		BRAKES ...Continued... Scraper Brakes	15,856.00
9123		DRAWBAR Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors (2015 or newer). Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	5,872.00
9143		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports. <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	6,407.00
9155		Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Special Tractors with short scraper drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with 9R Series Scraper Special Track Tractors. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,882.00
9040		"Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models <i>Models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 305, 310, 315, 335, 340 & 380. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports. Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scrapers. Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors.</i>	4,337.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH STX or Steiger models <i>Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors. Scraper Version tractors only. Models 380, 385, 430, 435, 470, 480, 485, 535, 450, 500, 530, 540, 550, 580, 600 and 620 wheel and track type scraper version tractors Also fits New Holland TJ380, TJ430, TJ480, TJ530, T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.530, T9.560, T9.600, T9.615 and T9.645 scraper version tractors.</i>	7,869.00
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835B, MT845B, MT855B, MT865B, MT865C, MT875B and MT875C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application track tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	7,533.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945B, MT955B, MT965B, MT965C, MT975B, and MT975C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application wheeled tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	8,625.00
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	2,869.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	3,061.00
9153		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with long drawbar supports. <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,999.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2010D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,847.00
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit <i>For all Ejector models only. The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4 in. fittings. Compatible with all 3/4 in. O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.</i>	1,845.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0712T8

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2010D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2014D E Ejector Scraper
Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 14.5 Ft.
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
2 Rows of Bolts with 6 In. Spacing

BUCKET CAPACITY (SAE):
20 Cubic Yard - Heaped
14.6 Cubic Yard - Struck
Forced Ejection Unloading
High Lift Gate (Apron)
Integrated Super Overflow Spill Guard

EJECTOR WALL ROLLER SYSTEM:
(2) Wall Rollers
(2) Floor Rollers
(2) Tail Rollers
Sealed, Tapered Roller Bearings
Eccentric Roller Adjustment Shafts

HUBS AND AXLES:
(6) Individually Mounted Industrial
Staggered Wheels
Greaseable, Tapered Roller Bearings
(14) 20 mm Lug Bolts per Hub

HITCH:
Industrial Strength Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height 2" Increments
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

BUMPER:
Built-In Rear Bumper, Standard

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Requires Two SCV per Scraper
Cylinders:
(2) 6" Frame
(2) 5" Gate
(1) 4" Ejector
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

TIRES AND RIMS:

(6) 20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias
(6) Heavy Duty 14 Bolt Rims
Staggered Wheels

SHIELDS:
(2) Front Hydraulic Lines
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Rear Frame Hydraulic Lines
(1) Ejector Cylinder

ROUTER (SIDE BITS):
High Abrasion Steel
Adjustable, 2 Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI (Optimum)
(95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
(2) Hydraulic Circuits for Single Scraper
(4) Hydraulic Circuits for Tandem Scrapers
Special Drawbar Required
Proper Tractor Ballast

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose Kit Required

SHIPPING Knocked Down 3 Pieces:
26,500 Lbs. 26,500 Lbs.
191 In. Long x 142 In. Wide x 88 In. High
191 In. Long x 142 In. Wide x 39 In. High
92 In. Long x 80 In. Wide x 45 In. High
Designated Lift and Tie Down Points

SHIPPING Completely Assembled:
26,500 Lbs.
322 In. Long x 191 In. Wide
91 In. High

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0724T8	2014D E Ejector Scraper	140,314.00
--------	-------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

A Code must be chosen for each Scraper ordered.

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
------	--------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2014D E Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada <i>Includes both English and French Operator's Manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0207		Saint Pierre and Miquelon	No Added Cost
		Africa	
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
		Asia	
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
0108		Uzbekistan	No Added Cost
		Oceania	
0230		Australia	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand	No Added Cost
		South America	
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0212		Brazil	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2014D E Ejector Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0210		DESTINATION ...Continued... Argentina	No Added Cost
0214		Columbia	No Added Cost
REAR HITCH			
1050		Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1053		Quick Attach Rear Hitch - Ejector <i>Intergrated quick attach rear hitch and rear bumper are included in this option but will not be factory installed.</i>	6,997.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2002		Six - 20.5 x 25 in. 24 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2006		20.5 R 25 Premium Radial <i>Six - 20.5 R 25 tires.</i>	11,776.00
HOSES			
<i>See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.</i>			
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application. Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (4) 3/4 In. male couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	In Base Price
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Front Scraper in Tandem Application Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 3/4 In. couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	641.00
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's <i>Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's Compatible with tractors equipped with a 6 SCV high flow hydraulic system. Includes (12) 3/4 In. hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes, and fittings. Note: The factory-recommended configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brakes.</i>	4,183.00
CUTTING EDGE			
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	672.00
AUTOLOAD			
7070		Less AutoLoad <i>Less AutoLoad provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.</i>	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad <i>Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad. For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as</i>	1,026.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2014D E Ejector Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		AUTOLOAD ...Continued... <i>additional components from the Tractor price pages, including Tractor Code 9077. AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.</i>	
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
9430		Spanish Language Decals and Operator's Manual for USA <i>Includes operator's manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator's manual and decals in English which are factory installed.</i>	No Charge
		BRAKES	
8756		Scraper Brakes	15,856.00
		DRAWBAR	
9123		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors (2015 or newer). Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	5,872.00
9133		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special and Ag Tractors with long, heavy duty drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Tractors (2015 or newer). Also compatible with the 9000, 9020, 9030, and 9R Series Scraper Tractors as well as 8560, 8760, 8960, 8570, 8870, and 8970 Tractors.</i>	6,361.00
9143		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports. <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	6,407.00
9155		Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Special Tractors with short scraper drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with 9R Series Scraper Special Track Tractors. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,882.00
9006		Universal Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000. Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scraper.</i>	2,676.00
9028		Quick Attach Drawbar for 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, and 8R Series Tractors with Category 3 or 4 Hitch <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Also compatible with 8000T, 8010T, 8020T, 8030T, and 8RT Series Track Tractors. Some additional parts included for 8000 Series Tractors with serial numbers below 10000.</i>	3,804.00
9040		"Universal drawbar for Case/IH Magnum and MX Series Magnum models <i>Models: 180,190, 200, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 305, 310, 315, 335, 340 & 380. For use with Category 3 drawbar supports. Compatible with both current and non current Deere Scrapers. Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors.</i>	4,337.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2014D E Ejector Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRAWBAR ...Continued...			
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH STX or Steiger models <i>Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors.</i> <i>Scraper Version tractors only.</i> <i>Models 380, 385, 430, 435, 470, 480, 485, 535, 450, 500, 530, 540, 550, 580, 600 and 620 wheel and track type scraper version tractors</i> <i>Also fits New Holland TJ380, TJ430, TJ480, TJ530, T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.530, T9.560, T9.600, T9.615 and T9.645 scraper version tractors.</i>	7,869.00
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835B, MT845B, MT855B, MT865B, MT865C, MT875B and MT875C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors.</i> <i>Special application track tractors.</i> <i>Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	7,533.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945B, MT955B, MT965B, MT965C, MT975B, and MT975C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors.</i> <i>Special application wheeled tractors.</i> <i>Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	8,625.00
9014		Scraper Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters</i> <i>Adapts all John Deere universal scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	2,869.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters</i> <i>Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	3,061.00
9153		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with long drawbar supports. <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,999.00
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,985.00
9021		Extended Rear Bumper <i>Rear Ejector Push Block with intergrated scraper to scraper quick attach and 3/4 in. female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection. 60 and 65mm sleeves, pins, and hitch bushings included.</i>	6,997.00
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit <i>For all Ejector models only. The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4 in. fittings. Compatible with all 3/4 in. O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.</i>	1,845.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0724T8

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2014D E Ejector Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2412D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:

Cutting Width - 12 Ft.
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
2 Rows of Bolts with 6 In. Spacing

BUCKET CAPACITY (SAE):

24 Cubic Yard - Heaped
15.8 Cubic Yard - Struck
Forced Ejection Unloading
High Lift Gate (Apron)
Integrated Super Overflow Spill Guard

EJECTOR WALL ROLLER SYSTEM:

(2) Wall Rollers
(2) Floor Rollers
(2) Tail Rollers
Sealed, Tapered Roller Bearings
Eccentric Roller Adjustment Shafts

HUBS AND AXLES:

(4) Individually Mounted Industrial
Staggered Wheels
Greaseable, Tapered Roller Bearings
(14) 20 mm Lug Bolts per Hub

HITCH:

Industrial Strength Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height 2" Increments
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

BUMPER:

Built-In Rear Bumper, Standard

HYDRAULICS:

O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Requires Two SCV per Scraper
Cylinders:
(2) 6.3" Frame
(2) 5" Gate
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

TIRES AND RIMS:

(4) 23.5 X 25 In. L2 Radials
or 28 Ply E3 Bias
(4) 20.5 x 25 In. 24 Ply E3 Bias
(4) Heavy Duty 14 Bolt Rims
Staggered Wheels

SHIELDS:

(2) Front Hydraulic Lines
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Rear Frame Hydraulic Lines
(1) Ejector Cylinder

ROUTER (SIDE BITS):

High Abrasion Steel
Adjustable, 2 Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:

25 GPM @ 2500 PSI (Optimum)
(95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
(2) Hydraulic Circuits for Single Scraper
(4) Hydraulic Circuits for Tandem Scrapers
Special Drawbar Required
Proper Tractor Ballast

TANDEM OPERATION:

Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose Kit Required

SHIPPING:

28,200 Lbs.
393 In. Long x 161 In. Wide
92 In. High

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0734T8	2412D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper	161,869.00
--------	-----------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

A Code must be chosen for each Scraper ordered.

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Includes both English and French Operator's Manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2412D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0207		Saint Pierre and Miquelon	No Added Cost
		Africa	
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
		Asia	
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
0108		Uzbekistan	No Added Cost
		Oceania	
0230		Australia	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand	No Added Cost
		South America	
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0212		Brazil	No Added Cost
0210		Argentina	No Added Cost
0214		Columbia	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2412D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0812		Premium Package <i>Standard Rear Hitch, 26.5R25 Radial Tires, Hoses and Couplers for Tandem Scrapers, Drop Center Blade, AutoLoad, and Universal Extended Rear Ejector Push Block with Integrated Scraper to Scraper Quick Attach (Codes 1053, 2004, 3055, 4003, and 7077) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	No Added Cost
0800		Custom Configuration	In Base Price
REAR HITCH			
1050		Standard Rear Hitch	In Base Price
1053		Quick Attach Rear Hitch - Ejector <i>Integrated quick attach rear hitch and rear bumper are included in this option but will not be factory installed.</i>	6,997.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2003		Four - 23.5 x 25 in. 28 Ply E3 Bias	In Base Price
2004		Four - 26.5R25 in. Premium E3 Radial	12,540.00
HOSES			
<i>See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.</i>			
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application. Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (4) 3/4 In. male couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	In Base Price
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Front Scraper in Tandem Application. Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 3/4 In. couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	722.00
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's <i>Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's. Compatible with tractors equipped with a 6 SCV high flow hydraulic system. Includes (12) 3/4 In. hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes, and fittings. Note: The factory-recommended configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brakes.</i>	4,183.00
CUTTING EDGE			
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	526.00
AUTOLOAD			
7070		Less AutoLoad <i>Less AutoLoad provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.</i>	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad <i>Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad.</i>	1,026.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2412D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		AUTOLOAD ...Continued... <i>For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages, including Tractor Code 9077. AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.</i>	
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
9430		Spanish Language Decals and Operator's Manual for USA <i>Includes operator's manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator's manual and decals in English which are factory installed.</i>	No Charge
		BRAKES	
8756		Scraper Brakes	15,856.00
		DRAWBAR	
9123		Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors (2015 or newer). Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	5,872.00
9143		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports. <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	6,407.00
9155		Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Special Tractors with short scraper drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with 9R Series Scraper Special Track Tractors. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,882.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH STX or Steiger models <i>Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors. Scraper Version tractors only. Models 380, 385, 430, 435, 470, 480, 485, 535, 450, 500, 530, 540, 550, 580, 600 and 620 wheel and track type scraper version tractors. Also fits New Holland TJ380, TJ430, TJ480, TJ530, T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.530, T9.560, T9.600, T9.615 and T9.645 scraper version tractors.</i>	7,869.00
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835B, MT845B, MT855B, MT865B, MT865C, MT875B and MT875C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application track tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	7,533.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945B, MT955B, MT965B, MT965C, MT975B, and MT975C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application wheeled tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	8,625.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters. Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	3,061.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2412D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9153		DRAWBAR ...Continued... Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with long drawbar supports. <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,999.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,914.00
9021		Extended Rear Bumper <i>Rear Ejector Push Block with intergrated scraper to scraper quick attach and 3/4 in. female quick couplers and fittings for scraper to scraper connection. 60 and 65mm sleeves, pins, and hitch bushings included.</i>	6,997.00
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit <i>For all Ejector models only. The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4 in. fittings. Compatible with all 3/4 in. O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.</i>	1,845.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0734T8

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2412D E Four Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2412D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper

Equipment for Base Machine

BLADE:
Cutting Width - 12 Ft.
Double Edged/Reversible
Heat Treated Boron
2 Rows of Bolts with 6 In. Spacing

BUCKET CAPACITY (SAE):
24 Cubic Yard - Heaped
15.8 Cubic Yard - Struck
Forced Ejection Unloading
High Lift Gate (Apron)
Integrated Super Overflow Spill Guard

EJECTOR WALL ROLLER SYSTEM:
(2) Wall Rollers
(2) Floor Rollers
(2) Tail Rollers
Sealed, Tapered Roller Bearings
Eccentric Roller Adjustment Shafts

HUBS AND AXLES:
(2) Individually Mounted Industrial
Greaseable, Tapered Roller Bearings
(16) 22 mm Lug Bolts per Hub

HITCH:
Industrial Strength Yoke Type
Adjustable Hitch Height 2" Increments
Replaceable Pins and Bushings

BUMPER:
Extended Rear Push Block with Integrated Scraper to
Scraper Quick Attach Hitch, Standard

HYDRAULICS:
O-Ring and ORS Fittings
Sequence Valve
Requires Two SCV per Scraper
Cylinders:
(2) 6.3" Frame

(2) 5" Gate
Tractor to Scraper Hoses and Couplers

TIRES AND RIMS:
(2) 875/65R29 Premium L4 Radial
(2) Heavy Duty 16 Bolt Rims

SHIELDS:
(2) Front Hydraulic Lines
(2) Side Hydraulic Lines
(2) Rear Frame Hydraulic Lines
(1) Ejector Cylinder

ROUTER (SIDE BITS):
High Abrasion Steel
Adjustable, 2 Position

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:
25 GPM @ 2500 PSI (Optimum)
(95 L/Min @ 172 Bar)
(2) Hydraulic Circuits for Single Scraper
(4) Hydraulic Circuits for Tandem Scrapers
Special Drawbar Required
Proper Tractor Ballast

TANDEM OPERATION:
Rear Hitch
Steel Lines for Tandem Scraper Operation
Scraper to Scraper Optional Hose Kit Required

SHIPPING:
29,500 Lbs
417 In. Long x 161 In. Wide
92 In. High

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana

0732T8	2412D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper	181,975.00
--------	----------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

A Code must be chosen for each Scraper ordered.

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Includes both English and French Operator's Manual and decals.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2412D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0207		Saint Pierre and Miquelon	No Added Cost
		Africa	
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
		Asia	
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
0108		Uzbekistan	No Added Cost
		Oceania	
0230		Australia	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand	No Added Cost
		South America	
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0212		Brazil	No Added Cost
0210		Argentina	No Added Cost
0214		Columbia	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2412D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0812		Premium Package <i>Standard Two Tire with Scraper to Scraper Quick Attach Hitch and Integrated Extended Rear Push Block, 875/65R29 Premium L4 Radial Tires, Hoses and Couplers for Tandem Scrapers, Drop Center Blade, and AutoLoad (Codes 3055, 4003, and 7077) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	No Added Cost
0800		Custom Configuration	In Base Price
HOSES			
<i>See Parts Index for Quick Couplers.</i>			
3025		Hoses and Couplers for Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Single Scraper or Rear Scraper in Tandem Application. Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (4) 3/4 In. male couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	In Base Price
3055		Hoses and Couplers for Front Scraper in Tandem Application <i>Front Scraper in Tandem Application. Compatible with tractors with high or standard flow hydraulic systems. Includes (8) 3/4 In. couplers and fittings for high flow systems. See parts for 1/2 In. male couplers and adapters for standard flow systems.</i>	722.00
3075		Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's <i>Hoses and Couplers for Six SCV's. Compatible with tractors equipped with a 6 SCV high flow hydraulic system. Includes (12) 3/4 In. hoses, couplers, hydraulic tubes, and fittings. Note: The factory-recommended configuration for triple applications is for all three scrapers to be equipped with brakes.</i>	4,183.00
CUTTING EDGE			
4000		Straight	In Base Price
4003		Drop Center	526.00
AUTOLOAD			
7070		Less AutoLoad <i>Less AutoLoad provides the mounting locations for easy field installation of the AutoLoad System.</i>	In Base Price
7077		AutoLoad <i>Required for EACH scraper in the train to enable AutoLoad. For a fully functional AutoLoad System, an AutoLoad drawbar is required as well as additional components from the Tractor price pages, including Tractor Code 9077. AutoLoad Tractor and additional components per the Tractor price pages. See both the Scraper Tractor and Scraper price pages and the Agricultural Sales Manual for complete information.</i>	1,026.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9430		Spanish Language Decals and Operator's Manual for USA <i>Includes operator's manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator's manual and decals in English which are factory installed.</i>	No Charge

BRAKES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2412D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8756		BRAKES ...Continued... Scraper Brakes	15,856.00
9123		DRAWBAR Quick Attach Drawbar for Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with Final Tier 4, R Series Wheeled Scraper Special Tractors (2015 or newer). Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	5,872.00
9143		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with short drawbar supports. <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only. See Attachments for older tractor model drawbars.</i>	6,407.00
9155		Quick Attach Drawbar for all 9RT Track Scraper Special Tractors with short scraper drawbar supports <i>Drawbars for John Deere Tractors and Current John Deere Scrapers. Compatible with 9R Series Scraper Special Track Tractors. Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,882.00
9048		Quick Attach Drawbar for Case/IH STX or Steiger models <i>Drawbars for Case/IH and New Holland Tractors. Scraper Version tractors only. Models 380, 385, 430, 435, 470, 480, 485, 535, 450, 500, 530, 540, 550, 580, 600 and 620 wheel and track type scraper version tractors Also fits New Holland TJ380, TJ430, TJ480, TJ530, T9030, T9040, T9050, T9060, T9.530, T9.560, T9.600, T9.615 and T9.645 scraper version tractors.</i>	7,869.00
9053		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT835B, MT845B, MT855B, MT865B, MT865C, MT875B and MT875C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application track tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	7,533.00
9063		Quick Attach Drawbar for AGCO Challenger MT945B, MT955B, MT965B, MT965C, MT975B, and MT975C <i>Drawbars for AGCO Challenger Tractors. Special application wheeled tractors. Special applications tractors with scraper hitch plate only.</i>	8,625.00
9015		Scraper Quick Attach Drawbar Hitch Adapter <i>Drawbar Adapters Adapts all John Deere quick attach scraper drawbars to attach regular drawn implements, such as disk harrows or plows.</i>	3,061.00
9153		Quick Attach Drawbar for 9RX Scraper Special Tractors with long drawbar supports. <i>Includes installed AutoLoad sensor. 60mm pin sleeve only.</i>	7,999.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
9020		GPS Position or Laser Receiver Bracket	1,914.00
9025		Precision Land Leveling Kit <i>For all Ejector models only. The kit includes stabilizer skids for greater side to side stability, a flow reduction valve to dampen vertical blade movement, and router extensions. Includes 3/4 in. fittings. Compatible with all 3/4 in. O Ring Seal for in-line installation. Available for field install only.</i>	1,845.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2412D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0732T8

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

2412D E Two Tire Ejector Scraper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

Attachments for Non-Current Scraper Products
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_83

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SCRAPERS

Attachments for Non-Current Scraper Products
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL MOWERS

25A Flail Mower with Heavy Duty Roller and 9 In. Offset
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Height 1/2 to 5 Inch
Cutting Width 78 Inches
Three Bank Rotor 17-1/4 Inch Diameter
36 Heat Treated Knives
Built-In Tractor Hookup
PTO Shields
PTO-540 RPM
65 Continuous, 90 Intermittent
HP Rated Gearbox
Heavy Duty Gauge Roller with Anti-Friction

Self-Aligning Bearings
For Tractors Equipped with Category 1 3-Point Hitch

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0488P	25A Flail Mower with Heavy Duty Roller and 9 In. Offset	5,765.00
-------	---	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9020	French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

RUBBER DEFLECTORS

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9010	Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	216.00
------	---	--------

HITCH ADAPTERS

9002	Hitch adapter for category 2 hitches	73.00
------	--------------------------------------	-------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0488P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL MOWERS

25A Flail Mower with Heavy Duty Roller and 9 In. Offset
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL MOWERS

360 Heavy Duty Flail Mower
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Height: 1/2 to 5 In.
Cutting Width: 58.5 In.
Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives: 54
Built-In Tractor Hook-Up: Cat. I/II
PTO Shields
PTO - 540 RPM
Rotor Bearings 1-3/8 In. in Cast Mountings
Skid Shoes
Replaceable Skid Plates
3-Bank Rotor 17 1/4 In. Diameter at
Knife Tips
Bearing Shield Rings Inside
Anti-Wrap System

65 Continuous, 90 Intermittent HP
Rated Gearbox
Bearing Protection Guards Outside

For Tractors Equipped with Cat. I/II Hitch and 540
RPM PTO.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0484P	360 Heavy Duty Flail Mower	5,875.00
-------	----------------------------	----------

KNIVES CONFIGURATION

1000	Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives	In Base Price
1010	Smooth-Cut Knives	-147.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9020	French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

RUBBER DEFLECTORS

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9010	Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	129.00
------	---	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0484P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL MOWERS

360 Heavy Duty Flail Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL MOWERS

370 Heavy Duty Flail Mower
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Height: 1/2 to 5 In.
Cutting Width: 71.5 In.
Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives: 66
Built-In Tractor Hook-Up: Cat. I/II
PTO Shields
PTO - 540 RPM
Rotor Bearings 1-3/8 In. in Cast Mountings
Skid Shoes
Replaceable Skid Plates
3-Bank Rotor 17 1/4 In. Diameter at
Knife Tips
Bearing Shield Rings Inside
Anti-Wrap System

65 Continuous, 90 Intermittent HP
Rated Gearbox
Bearing Protection Guards Outside

For Tractors Equipped with Cat. I/II Hitch and 540
RPM PTO.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0485P	370 Heavy Duty Flail Mower	6,450.00
-------	----------------------------	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

KNIVES CONFIGURATION

1000	Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives	In Base Price
1010	Smooth-Cut Knives	-184.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9020	French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

RUBBER DEFLECTORS

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9010	Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	142.00
------	---	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0485P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL MOWERS

370 Heavy Duty Flail Mower
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL MOWERS

390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - Center Pull
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Height: 1/2 to 5 In.
Cutting Width: 90.5 In.
Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives: 84
Built-In Tractor Hook-Up: Cat. I/II
PTO Shields
PTO - 540 RPM
Rotor Bearings 1-3/8 In. in Cast Mountings
Skid Shoes
Replaceable Skid Plates
3-Bank Rotor 17 1/4 In. Diameter at
Knife Tips
Bearing Shield Rings Inside
Anti-Wrap System

65 Continuous, 90 Intermittent HP
Rated Gearbox
Bearing Protection Guards Outside

For Tractors Equipped with Cat. I/II Hitch and 540
RPM PTO.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0486P	390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - Center Pull	7,288.00
-------	--	----------

KNIVES CONFIGURATION

1000	Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives	In Base Price
1010	Smooth-Cut Knives	-239.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9020	French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

RUBBER DEFLECTORS

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9010	Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	162.00
------	---	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0486P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL MOWERS

390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - Center Pull
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL MOWERS

390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - 12 In. Offset
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Height: 1/2 to 5 In.
Cutting Width: 90.5 In.
Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives: 84
Built-In Tractor Hook-Up: Cat. I/II
PTO Shields
PTO - 540 RPM
Rotor Bearings 1-3/8 In. in Cast Mountings
Skid Shoes
Replaceable Skid Plates
3-Bank Rotor 17 1/4 In. Diameter at
Knife Tips
Bearing Shield Rings Inside
Anti-Wrap System

65 Continuous, 90 Intermittent HP
Rated Gearbox
Bearing Protection Guards Outside

For Tractors Equipped with Cat. I/II Hitch and 540
RPM PTO.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0487P	390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - 12 In. Offset	7,288.00
-------	--	----------

KNIVES CONFIGURATION

1000	Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives	In Base Price
1010	Smooth-Cut Knives	-239.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9020	French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

RUBBER DEFLECTORS

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9010	Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	162.00
------	---	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0487P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL MOWERS

390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - 12 In. Offset
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL MOWERS

390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - 26 In. Offset
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Height: 1/2 to 5 In.
Cutting Width: 90.5 In.
Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives: 84
Built-In Tractor Hook-Up: Cat. I/II
PTO Shields
PTO - 540 RPM
Rotor Bearings 1-3/8 In. in Cast Mountings
Skid Shoes
Replaceable Skid Plates
3-Bank Rotor 17 1/4 In. Diameter at
Knife Tips
Bearing Shield Rings Inside
Anti-Wrap System

65 Continuous, 90 Intermittent HP
Rated Gearbox
Bearing Protection Guards Outside

For Tractors Equipped with Cat. I/II Hitch and 540
RPM PTO.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0494P	390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - 26 In. Offset	7,288.00
-------	--	----------

KNIVES CONFIGURATION

1000	Heat Treated Side-Slicer Knives	In Base Price
1010	Smooth-Cut Knives	-239.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9020	French Operator's Manuals and Labels	No Added Cost
------	--------------------------------------	---------------

RUBBER DEFLECTORS

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9010	Rubber Deflector Shield for Rear Mounting	162.00
------	---	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0494P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL MOWERS

390 Heavy Duty Flail Mower - 26 In. Offset
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FLAIL SHREDDERS

115 Drawn Flail Shredder

Equipment for Base Machine

Screw-Type Parking Stand
 Safety Chain
 Rotor Drive - Two Triple, 5VX Power
 Band Belts
 Two - 12.7 by 132 mm (0.5 by 5.16 in.) Reversible,
 Side-Slicer Knives (Heat Treated
 or Hard Surfaced Knives)
 120 Knives
 Knives Mounted in Pairs with
 Heavy-Duty Knife Rings
 Rubber Deflectors
 End Wise Transport
 Four - 15 x 6 KB Wheels and 7.60-15 in. 6PR Tires
 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Shaft with
 Overrunning Clutch, Category 5, and
 Telescoping Driveline

Heavy-Duty 150 Continuous Horsepower, 200
 Maximum hp Rated Gearbox, and
 Attaching Hardware
 Rear Lift Pivot System
 36 mm (1.4 in.) Hood Thickness
 Center Bearings Grease Bank
 Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV)
 4572 mm (15 ft) Width of Cut
 Six 762 mm (30 in.) Rows

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>Ex-Works Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois</i>			
0615P		115 Drawn Flail Shredder	22,353.00
DRIVELINES			
1000		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/8 In. Drive	In Base Price
1010		Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/8 In. Drive	521.00
DEFLECTORS			
2000		Rubber Deflectors	In Base Price
2010		Steel Sheet Deflectors	-175.00
REAR PIVOT			
4000		Rear Pivot Lift Less Hydraulic Cylinder	In Base Price
4010		Rear Pivot Lift with 3x8 Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses	563.00
KNIVES CONFIGURATION			
3000		Standard Heat Treated Knives	In Base Price
3010		Standard Heat Treated and Hard Surfaced Knives	1,196.00
3020		68-Degree Heat Treated Knives	No Added Cost
3040		Cupped Heat Treated Knives	1,196.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
5010		Four 15 X 6KB Wheels and 7.60-15 6PR Tires	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL SHREDDERS

115 Drawn Flail Shredder
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WEED SEPARATOR			
<i>Attachments Ordered for Field Conversion Will be Shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.</i>			
9040		Weed Separator (Center Divider) <i>Compatible on all shredders above and including Serial Number 002485.</i>	107.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0615P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FLAIL SHREDDERS

120 Drawn Flail Shredder Equipment for Base Machine

Screw-Type Parking Stand
Safety Chain
Rotor Drive Two Triple, 5VX Power
Band Belts
Two - 12.7 by 132 mm (0.5 by 5.16 in.) Reversible,
Side-Slicer Knives (Heat Treated
or Hard Surfaced Knives)
160 Knives
Knives Mounted in Pairs with
Heavy-Duty Knife Rings
Rubber Deflectors
End Wise Transport
Four - 15 x 6 KB Wheels and 7.60-15 in. 6PR Tires
1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Shaft with
Overrunning Clutch, Category 5, and
Telescoping Driveline

Heavy-Duty 150 Continuous Horsepower, 200
Maximum hp Rated Gearbox, and
Attaching Hardware
Rear Lift Pivot System
36 mm (1.4 in.) Hood Thickness
Center Bearings Grease Bank
Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV)
6096 mm (20 ft) Width of Cut
Six 1016 mm (40 in.) Rows or
Eight - 762 mm (30 in.) Rows

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0605P	120 Drawn Flail Shredder	30,382.00
-------	--------------------------	-----------

DRIVELINES

1000	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/8 In. Drive	In Base Price
1010	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/8 In. Drive	521.00
1020	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/4 In. Drive	99.00
1030	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/4 In. Drive	671.00

DEFLECTORS

2000	Rubber Deflectors	In Base Price
2010	Steel Sheet Deflectors	-241.00

REAR PIVOT

4000	Rear Pivot Lift Less Hydraulic Cylinder	In Base Price
4010	Rear Pivot Lift with 3x8 Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses	563.00

KNIVES CONFIGURATION

3000	Standard Heat Treated Knives	In Base Price
3010	Standard Heat Treated and Hard Surfaced Knives	1,581.00
3020	68-Degree Heat Treated Knives	No Added Cost
3040	Cupped Heat Treated Knives	1,581.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL SHREDDERS

120 Drawn Flail Shredder
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
5010		Four 15 X 6KB Wheels and 7.60-15 6PR Tires	In Base Price
LIGHTING			
6000		Less Safety Warning Lights	In Base Price
6010		Safety Warning Lights	164.00

WEED SEPARATOR

Attachments Ordered for Field Conversion Will be Shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9040		Weed Separator (Center Divider) <i>Compatible on all shredders above and including Serial Number 002258.</i>	107.00
------	--	---	--------

EASY END TRANSPORT

Attachments Ordered for Field Conversion Will be Shipped EX-WORKS Moline, Illinois.

9050		Easy-End Transport <i>Not compatible when using a disk hitch.</i>	702.00
------	--	--	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0605P

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FLAIL SHREDDERS

520 Drawn Flail Shredder

Equipment for Base Machine

1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Shaft with
 Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant
 Velocity Joint, 4.5 cm (1.75 in.) Drive
 Driveline Support
 Heavy-Duty 180 Continuous Horsepower,
 270 Maximum hp Rated Gearbox
 Rotor Drive, Two Triple, 3.5 V Kevlar Belts
 Center Bearing Grease Bank
 124 Pairs of Reversible Side-Slicer Knives
 (Heat Treated and Hard Surfaced Knives)
 Heavy-Duty Knife Rings
 36 mm (1.4 in.) Hood Thickness
 Rubber Deflectors
 Four - 15 x 6 KB Wheels and 7.60-15 in. 6PR Tires

Rear Pivot Lift Less Hydraulic Cylinder
 Jack Stand
 Endwise Support
 Hose Support
 Operator's Manual Container
 Safety Chain
 Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0650P	520 Drawn Flail Shredder	34,530.00
-------	--------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

DRIVELINES

1010	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/8 In. Drive	-151.00
1020	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 1-3/4 In. Drive	-572.00
1030	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch and Constant Velocity Joint, 1-3/4 In. Drive	In Base Price

GAUGE WHEEL SUPPORT

3030	Four Gauge Wheel Supports and Axle <i>Straight position only.</i>	In Base Price
3040	Four Gauge Wheel Supports and Axle <i>Two positions - one straight and one at an angle for use in a non-row crop field. Requires Code 9050.</i>	458.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

5050	Four 15 X 6 KB Wheels and 7.60-15 in. 6PR Tires	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

REAR PIVOT

4000	Rear Pivot Lift Less Hydraulic Cylinder	In Base Price
4010	Remote Cylinder with Hoses <i>Rear pivot lift 76.2 mm by 203.2 mm (3 in. by 8 in.) hydraulic cylinder with hoses.</i>	563.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL SHREDDERS

520 Drawn Flail Shredder

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR PIVOT ...Continued...			
DEFLECTORS			
7000		Steel Deflectors	-241.00
7010		Rubber Deflectors	In Base Price
LIGHTING			
6000		Less Safety Warning Lights	In Base Price
6010		Safety Warning Lights	164.00
SKID SHOES			
<i>Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped Ex-Works Moline, Illinois.</i>			
9020		Lateral Skid Plate	270.00
WEED SEPARATOR			
<i>Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped Ex-Works Moline, Illinois.</i>			
9040		Weed Separator (Center Divider)	107.00
EASY END TRANSPORT			
<i>Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped Ex-Works Moline, Illinois.</i>			
9050		Easy-End Transport	702.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0650P			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FLAIL SHREDDERS

520 Integral Flail Shredder Equipment for Base Machine

1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Shaft with
Overrunning Clutch, Category 5, and
Telescoping Driveline
Heavy-Duty 180 Continuous Horsepower,
270 Maximum hp Rated Gearbox
Rotor Drive, Two Triple, 3.5 V Kevlar Belts
124 Pairs of Reversible Side-Slicer Knives
(Heat Treated and Hard Surfaced Knives)
Heavy-Duty Knife Rings
Category 3 or 3N, 3-Point Hitch
Center Bearing Grease Bank
36 mm (1.4 in.) Hood Thickness
Rubber Deflectors

Four Gauge Wheel Supports and Axle
Four - 15 x 6 KB Wheels and 7.60-15 in. 6PR Tires
Rear Pivot Lift with Ratchet
Operator's Manual Container
Safety Warning Lights
Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0655P	520 Integral Flail Shredder	34,160.00
-------	-----------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

DRIVELINES

1040	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 3.5 cm (1.38 in.) Drive	In Base Price
1050	Driveline with Overrunning Clutch, 4.5 cm (1.75 in.) Drive	151.00

GAUGE WHEEL SUPPORT

3010	Four Gauge Wheel Supports and Axle	In Base Price
------	------------------------------------	---------------

WHEELS AND TIRES

5050	Four 15 X 6 KB Wheels and 7.60-15 in. 6PR Tires <i>Requires Code 3010.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

DEFLECTORS

7000	Steel Deflectors	-241.00
7010	Rubber Deflectors	In Base Price

SKID SHOES

Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped Ex-Works Moline, Illinois.

9020	Lateral Skid Plate	270.00
------	--------------------	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FLAIL SHREDDERS

520 Integral Flail Shredder
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WEED SEPARATOR			
<i>Attachments ordered for field conversion will be shipped Ex-Works Moline, Illinois.</i>			
9040		Weed Separator (Center Divider)	107.00
Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0655P			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE BACKHOES

595 Backhoe

Equipment for Base Machine

9.7 Ft. (2.95 m) Digging Depth
 Quik-Tatch Mounting
 Two Dual Acting Swing Cylinders
 180 Degree Swing
 Narrow Control Console
 Two Lever Control
 Six Spool Control Valve
 14 In. Bucket
 Transport Locks
 Operator Seat

Hydraulic Stabilizers with Combination Grousers and
 Street (Smooth) Pads
 Mounting, Hydraulics, Subframe for 5M/5R

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Davenport, Iowa

6145LV	595 Backhoe For 5R Open Centered Hydraulic System Tractors, 5M Series Tractors, 5E 4-Cylinder Tractors prior to FT4, and 5E Limited Tractors.	16,090.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	CANADA	No Added Cost
0202	UNITED STATES	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0437	Spanish North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

MOUNTINGS, HYDRAULICS AND SUBFRAME

1000	Mounting Brackets, Subframe, and Hardware For 5M and 5R Series Tractors with Open Centered Hydraulic System. Must also order Power Beyond Coupler Kit. Tractor MUST be equipped with a rear Hydraulic Control Valve (single, dual or triple deluxe) for proper backhoe operation. For compatibility with side mount exhaust (5M models): Add (2) A72400 Bushings to the opposite side to exhaust and replace mounting hardware with the following: 19M8295 + 24M7097 washer for all 4 bolts.	In Base Price
1001	Mounting Brackets, Subframe, and Hardware For 5E 4-Cylinder Tractors prior to FT4 and 5E Limited Tractors. Not compatible with 5085E / 5100E with serial numbers 400000 and above. Must also order Power Beyond Coupler Kit. Tractor MUST be equipped with a rear Hydraulic Control Valve (single, dual or triple deluxe) for proper backhoe operation.	327.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE BACKHOES

595 Backhoe
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1995		MOUNTINGS, HYDRAULICS AND SUBFRAME ...Continued... Less Subframe Mounting <i>Less Mounting, Hydraulics, and Hardware.</i>	-2,355.00
BUCKETS			
3014		14 in. Heavy Duty Bucket <i>1.74 Cu. Ft.</i>	In Base Price
3018		18 in. Heavy Duty Bucket <i>2.68 Cu. Ft.</i>	70.00
3024		24 in. Heavy Duty Bucket <i>3.71 Cu. Ft.</i>	163.00
3995		Less Bucket	-714.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6145LV

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

Attachments for 562, 563, 673, 740, 741, 746, 843 Utility & Row Crop Tractor Loaders
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999_98

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE LOADERS

Attachments for 562, 563, 673, 740, 741, 746, 843 Utility & Row Crop Tractor Loaders
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4240 Universal Display
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
4240 21.3 cm (8.4 in) touch screen display
ISOBUS compatible
USB Ports (2)

Video capable
Users and Access (Access Manager)

Application:
Gen 4 Basics
On-Screen Mapping

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Fargo, North Dakota

0710PC	John Deere 4240 Universal Display <i>Includes a 21.3 cm (8.4 in) touch screen display. Data transfer and software updated via USB Flash Drive or over-the-air (when properly equipped). Compatible with over-the-air JDLink software updates if equipped with Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 3G or Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync capabilities included.</i> <i>Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. Order harnessing separately through AMS Attachments within the GreenStar and Gen 4 Harnesses section. For implements requiring a radar ground speed input into the display, also order the 0711PC 4240 Radar Speed Kit. See Ag Sales Manual for machine compatibility and additional information.</i>	5,495.00
--------	--	----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual.</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ACTIVATION TYPE

3110	4240 AutoTrac Activation <i>Non-transferable AutoTrac Activation for use only with a John Deere 4240 Universal Display.</i>	In Base Price
3199	Less AutoTrac Activation	-3,000.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4240 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ACTIVATION TYPE ...Continued...			
<i>4240 AutoTrac Activation available for purchase separately through AMS Price Pages.</i>			
SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD			
6099		Less Subscription <i>4240 Section Control Subscription available through StellarSupport.</i>	In Base Price
6220		4240 Section Control Subscription 1 Year <i>Includes 1 year subscription required to enable Section Control to a John Deere 4240 Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website. Only compatible with a John Deere 4240 Universal Display.</i>	600.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BPF10996		AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
PF90629		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4240 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10989	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10987	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10387	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10985	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10345	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
	PF90894	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
	PF90820	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
	PF90818	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
	PF90817	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
	PF90819	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
	PF90849	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
	BPF10631	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4240 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF11540		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4240 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509)</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4895/4995</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4990</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4890</i> <i>Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064</i> <i>GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2</i> <i>APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144</i> <i>New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886</i> <i>GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970</i> <i>Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880</i> <i>Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425</i> <i>Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875</i> <i>Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765</i> <i>CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55</i> <i>Case® IH Combine AFX 8010</i> <i>New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980</i> <i>New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880</i> <i>New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340</i> <i>Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230</i> <i>Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s</i> <i>Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165</i> <i>New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850</i> <i>Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester</i> <i>7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum <i>Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950</i>	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4240 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem® Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O John Deere Combine 9660 WTS	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P John Deere Cotton stripper 7460	242.00
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7xx0 HI Crop	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4240 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
		Gen 4 Kits	
BPF11873		Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	72.60
BPF11898		Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.75" (19mm) to 1.25" (32mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.75" (19mm) to 1.25" (32mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	110.00
BPF12124		Gen 4 and GreenStar™ Displays Bracket for Single Display - Tractor and Sprayer <i>Includes hardware to mount a GreenStar 2 1800, GreenStar 2 2100, GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, Gen 4 4240, and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. For complete machine compatibility details, refer to Value Selling Navigator. BPF11358 is compatible with GreenStar 2, GreenStar 3, and 4640 Universal Display.</i>	88.00
BPF11839		John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display Mounting Adapter - 70 Series Combine <i>For use when installing a John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display on the corner post of the 70 Series John Deere Combine. Includes adapter plate and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	49.50
		GreenStar™ Brackets	
BPF11882		StarFire™ Receiver Mounting Bracket for Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) <i>Position receiver mounting bracket for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts. Mounts to ROPS in open operator station machines.</i>	254.10
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
BPF11855		AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4240 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10995	GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
	BPF11850	GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
	BPF10302	GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
	BPF10994	GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
	BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
	PF90687	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4240 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4240 Universal Display
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 4240 Radar Speed Kit
Equipment for Base Machine

Wiring Harness
Mounting Bracket
Miscellaneous Hardware

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>Fargo, North Dakota</i>			
0711PC		Gen 4 4240 Radar Speed Kit <i>Includes wiring harness, mounting bracket, and miscellaneous hardware to enable radar speed on a 4240 Universal Display.</i>	275.00

DESTINATION

North America			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409		English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual.</i>	In Base Price
0437		Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF11873	Gen 4 Kits Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	72.60
BPF12124	Gen 4 and GreenStar™ Displays Bracket for Single Display - Tractor and Sprayer <i>Includes hardware to mount a GreenStar 2 1800, GreenStar 2 2100, GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, Gen 4 4240, and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. For complete machine compatibility details, refer to Value Selling Navigator. BPF11358 is compatible with GreenStar 2, GreenStar 3, and 4640 Universal Display.</i>	88.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 4240 Radar Speed Kit
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
4640 25.4 cm (10.4 in) touch screen Display
ISOBUS compatible
USB Ports (2)
2nd Monitor Port
Power on Button

On-Screen Mapping
Video capable
Users and Access (Access Manager)

Application:
Gen 4 Basics/Documentation
AutoTrac

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Fargo, North Dakota

070FPC	John Deere 4640 Universal Display <i>Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display. Requires USB flash drive to transfer data and perform software updates. Compatible with over-the-air JDLink software updates if equipped with either a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 3G or Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE. Software Update 17-2 or later is required for complete advertised functionality.</i> <i>AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync capabilities included.</i> <i>Requires camera and harnessing for video capabilities. Order harnessing separately through John Deere Attachments within the GreenStar & Gen 4 Harnesses section. See Ag Sales Manual for machine compatibility and additional information.</i>	8,495.00
--------	--	----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual.</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ACTIVATION TYPE

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
3100		ACTIVATION TYPE ...Continued... Gen 4 4640 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes activation to enable Gen 4 AutoTrac. For use on a John Deere 4640 Display without AutoTrac in base. System accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal accuracy.</i>	In Base Price
SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD			
6099		Less Subscription	In Base Price
6208		4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 Year <i>Includes a one (1) year subscription required to enable John Deere Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense, and In-Field Data Sharing to a John Deere 4640 Universal Display.</i> <i>After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website. Only compatible with John Deere 4640 Universal Display.</i> <i>JDLink Connect is required for various precision ag applications available including: Wireless Data Transfer, Data Sync, In-Field Data Sharing, and Machine Sync. Refer to Value Selling Navigator for specific connectivity requirements by application. System accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal accuracy level. Feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	850.00
6211		4640 Automation 3.0 Subscription - 1 Year <i>Includes a one year subscription required to enable features of 4640 Premium 3.0 Subscription (John Deere Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense, In-Field Data Sharing), plus AutoTrac Turn Automation, AutoTrac Implement Guidance (passive guidance), and Gen 4 Machine Sync to a John Deere 4640 Universal Display.</i> <i>After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website. Only compatible with 4640 Universal Display.</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal accuracy level. Feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	1,350.00
6212		4640 Automation Subscription 4.0 - 1 Year <i>Includes a one year subscription required to enable features of 4640 Premium 3.0 Subscription, and AutoTrac(TM) Turn Automation, AutoTrac Implement Guidance (passive guidance), Gen 4 Machine Sync, and AutoPath(TM) on a John Deere 4640 Universal Display.</i> <i>After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport website. Only compatible with 4640 Universal Display.</i> <i>Proper documentation data is required to use AutoPath. See "First pass documentation requirements in the Value Selling Navigator for more details.</i> <i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. See Gen 4 Machine Sync section of the Value Selling Navigator for more details.</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer, a JDLink(TM) Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire(TM) Receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Application and/or feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	1,350.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF12346		AutoTrac RowSense Kit AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – 4730, 4830 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,702.20
BPF12347		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – 4940 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,948.31
BPF12061		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – MY 2014 and newer Hagie™ STS and DPS Sprayers (STS10, STS12, DPS12, STS12i, STS14) <i>Model year 2014 and 2015 Hagie machines with the standard (non-severe duty) inner leg are not currently compatible with AutoTrac RowSense.</i> <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,424.23
BPF12343		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – R4023, 4630 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,464.51
BPF12344		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – R4030, R4038, R4044 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,587.03
BPF12345		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – R4045, R4060 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,702.20
BPF11540		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509)</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4895/4995</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4990</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4890</i> <i>Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064</i> <i>GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2</i> <i>APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144</i> <i>New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886</i> <i>GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970</i> <i>Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880</i> <i>Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425</i> <i>Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875</i> <i>Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765</i> <i>CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55</i> <i>Case® IH Combine AFX 8010</i> <i>New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980</i> <i>New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880</i> <i>New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340</i> <i>Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230</i> <i>Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s</i> <i>Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165</i> <i>New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850</i> <i>Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester</i> <i>7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum <i>Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950</i>	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844</i> <i>CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95</i> <i>CAT Tracks D 65/75/85</i> <i>Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85</i> <i>Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390</i> <i>Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90</i>	127.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K <i>AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500</i> <i>Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375</i> <i>Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330</i> <i>Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650</i> <i>Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640</i>	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L <i>John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860</i> <i>STS/9860 Premium Series</i> <i>John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS</i> <i>John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.</i>	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R</i> <i>(manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R</i> <i>(manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7xx0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 4x10</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 4x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame</i> <i>John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00</i> <i>John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20</i> <i>John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11737		CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
BPF11773		Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
BPF11563		Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
BPF11873		Gen 4 Kits Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	72.60
BPF11898		Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.75" (19mm) to 1.25" (32mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.75" (19mm) to 1.25" (32mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	110.00
BPF11526		Gen 4 Extended Monitor Cable - .6 Meter <i>Provides optional shorter cable for use with the 4640 Universal Display.</i>	49.50
BPF12124		Gen 4 and GreenStar™ Displays Bracket for Single Display - Tractor and Sprayer <i>Includes hardware to mount a GreenStar 2 1800, GreenStar 2 2100, GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, Gen 4 4240, and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. For complete machine compatibility details, refer to Value Selling Navigator. BPF11358 is compatible with GreenStar 2, GreenStar 3, and 4640 Universal Display.</i>	88.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF11814		GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4630, 4730, 4830, 4930, R4023 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A/B post mount. Required when removing a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with all 4630 Sprayer models and Model Year 2017 and older R4023.</i> <i>Available for following models with field installed MTG's.</i> <i>4730 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4830 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4930 Sprayers model year 2009 and newer</i> <i>Refer to Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00
BPF11815		GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4730, 4830, 4940 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A-post mount. Required when moving a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable (AL213589) and 4640 video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2013 and newer 4730, 4830, and 4940 Sprayer models. See Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00
BPF11816		GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 Conversion Kit - R4030, R4038, R4045 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for armrest mount. Required when removing the GS3 2630 Display and installing the Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2017 and older R4030, R4038, and R4045 Sprayer models not equipped with the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	132.00
BPF11527		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display to Machine 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>Provides connection from 1 to 3 video inputs for 4640 Universal Display. Not compatible with GS2 or GS3 Displays.</i>	148.50
BPF11878		Harness for 4600 CommandCenter™ Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers.</i>	132.00
BPF11445		John Deere 4640 Universal Display and Extended Monitor Bracket <i>For use with the 4640 Universal Display and Gen 4 Extended Monitor for mounting on the A-post.</i>	172.70
BPF11839		John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display Mounting Adapter - 70 Series Combine <i>For use when installing a John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display on the corner post of the 70 Series John Deere Combine. Includes adapter plate and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	49.50
BPF12005		Mobile Telematics Gateway Universal Antenna Kit <i>Includes a supplemental Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines running Gen 4 Machine Sync.</i>	429.00
BPF11855		GreenStar™ Harnesses AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11850	GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
	BPF10302	GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
	BPF10994	GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
	BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
	BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
	PF90687	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits	
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
	BPF10746	Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
	PF90596	GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70
		GreenStar™ Rate Controller Kits	
	PF90575	Rate Controller Anhydrous Ammonia (NH3) Adapter Harness <i>Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.</i>	211.20
	PF90683	Rate Controller Central Commodity System (CCS™) Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models <i>For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.</i>	260.70
	PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness <i>Connets the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.</i>	357.50
	PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor <i>Required for NH3 & Liquid Fertilizer applications.</i>	179.30
	PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) <i>The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.</i>	119.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Front Extension Harness Installation Kit <i>The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the machine. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit BPF10139 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (BPF10403 and BPF10404), Front Extension Harness (BPF11285 or BPF11284), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).</i>	528.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness <i>For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.</i>	133.10
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness <i>Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.</i>	211.20
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness <i>For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.</i>	423.50
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness <i>Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.</i>	157.30
		GreenStar™ Ready Machine Kits	
	PF90618	GreenStar™ Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY2007) <i>Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898.</i> <i>Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.</i>	2,293.50
	PF91089	GreenStar™ Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY2008 and newer) <i>Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).</i>	2,293.50
	BZ100173	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Electronic Control Unit (TECU) Conversion Tractor Kit <i>Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on:</i> <i>6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015)</i> <i>7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620)</i> <i>6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission</i> <i>7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission</i> <i>7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.</i> <i>6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.</i>	484.00
	BZ100077	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Electronic Control Unit (TECU) Harness Conversion Tractor Kit <i>Includes TECU harness conversion kit. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).</i>	484.00
	PF90232	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series <i>Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above) and for all 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.</i>	1,149.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10346	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130 (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R <i>Includes ISO implement harness. Required to make tractors compatible with GreenStar 2 Display or GreenStar 3 Display and/or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD Tractors. Does not include mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display or mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver. Either BPF10390 or BPF10391 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	514.80
	BPF10391	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130R (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R with Panorama Roof <i>Includes mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display, mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver and necessary GreenStar wiring harnesses. BPF10346 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	629.20
	BPF10390	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130R (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R with Standard Roof <i>Includes mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display, mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver and necessary GreenStar wiring harnesses. BPF10346 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	629.20
	BPF10674	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R with Standard Roof <i>Includes the cab harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. BPF10673 is required to make a tractor GreenStar Ready.</i>	629.20
	BPF12232	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90251 once available May 2020. For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes cab wiring harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display, corner post harness, and receiver bracket.</i>	1,320.00
	BPF12233	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment BPF10937 once available May 2020 For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes Cab harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket. High current capable. Includes same functionality as PF90252 with BPF10933.</i>	1,320.00
	BPF12234	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment BPF10938 once available May 2020 For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes Cab harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630, 4240 Universal display or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket. High current capable. Includes same functionality as PF90253 with BPF10934.</i>	1,320.00
	BPF10673	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - For 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R <i>Includes ISO Implement harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. Does not include mounting brackets for GreenStar Displays or StarFire Receivers. Either BPF10674 or BPF10675 Cab Harnesses are required to make the tractor GreenStar Ready. Tractors equipped with less than 4 SCV's and without Power Beyond, please order the following components: ISO Connector Bracket: L214371 and L212360, and Screws: H168080, L213667, 19M7168, and 14M7648.</i>	514.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10675	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit -For 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R with Panorama Roof <i>Includes the cab harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. BPF10673 is required to make a tractor GreenStar Ready.</i>	629.20
	BPF10933	High Current Power Harness - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Tractor Series <i>For use on wheeled and track tractors equipped with the GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit PF90252. Not for use with BPF10937.</i>	572.00
	BPF10934	High Current Power Harness - 9000 or 9020 Tractor Series <i>For use on wheeled and track tractors equipped with the GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit PF90253. Not for use with BPF10938.</i>	572.00
		Mobile RTK Kits	
	BPF11505	Mobile RTK Harness for GreenStar™ Mobile Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
	BPF11506	Mobile RTK Harness for Integrated GreenStar™ Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere 4640 Universal Display
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Upgrades all existing GS2 activations to GS3 activations.

Features:
Upgrade activations to GS3 and deactivates GS2 activations.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0492PC		GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations <i>Required when upgrading GS2 Display Activations to GS3 Displays or GS3 CommandCenters. This activation upgrades all GS2 activations on the Display to GS3 activations. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	350.00
--------	--	---	--------

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	GreenStar™ Harnesses	
BPF11855	AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995	GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850	GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302	GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994	GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90687		<p>Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector</p> <p><i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i></p> <p><i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i></p> <p><i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i></p>	121.00
PF90277		<p>Harness - Field Doc™ Connect</p> <p><i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i></p>	151.80
PF90701		<p>Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle</p> <p><i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i></p>	526.90
PF90768		<p>Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension</p> <p><i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i></p>	363.00
RE174725		Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
PF90688		<p>Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector</p> <p><i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i></p> <p><i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i></p>	121.00
PF90686		<p>Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost</p> <p><i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i></p>	121.00
PF90363		<p>Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit</p> <p><i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i></p>	90.20
BPF10383		<p>GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits</p> <p>Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve</p> <p><i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i></p>	2,824.80
BPF10548		<p>Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve</p> <p><i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i></p>	273.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
	BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
	BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter With Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST™ Planter without Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF11173	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
	BPF10404	Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
	BPF10403	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
	BPF12230	GreenStar™ Ready Machine Kits GreenStar™ Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or competitive models <i>Replacement for Attachment BPF10719 once available May 2020</i> <i>Includes mobile GreenStar Harness, display bracket for the GreenStar 2630, 4240 Universal Display or 4640 Universal Display and universal mounting bracket for the position receiver.</i> <i>Does not include corner post to display harness. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	665.50
	PF90165	GreenStar™ Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models <i>4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts. Includes dual display mounting bracket.</i>	821.70
	PF90166	GreenStar™ Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models <i>Includes dual display mounting bracket.</i>	756.80
	PF90618	GreenStar™ Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY2007) <i>Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses.</i> <i>Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac.</i> <i>On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897.</i> <i>On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898.</i> <i>Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.</i>	2,293.50
	PF91089	GreenStar™ Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY2008 and newer) <i>Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).</i>	2,293.50
	BZ100173	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Electronic Control Unit (TECU) Conversion Tractor Kit <i>Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on:</i> <i>6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015)</i> <i>7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620)</i> <i>6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission</i> <i>7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission</i> <i>7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.</i> <i>6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.</i>	484.00
	BZ100077	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Electronic Control Unit (TECU) Harness Conversion Tractor Kit <i>Includes TECU harness conversion kit. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).</i>	484.00
	PF90232	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series <i>Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above) and for all 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.</i>	1,149.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10346	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130 (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R <i>Includes ISO implement harness. Required to make tractors compatible with GreenStar 2 Display or GreenStar 3 Display and/or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD Tractors. Does not include mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display or mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver. Either BPF10390 or BPF10391 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	514.80
	BPF10391	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130R (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R with Panorama Roof <i>Includes mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display, mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver and necessary GreenStar wiring harnesses. BPF10346 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	629.20
	BPF10390	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130R (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R with Standard Roof <i>Includes mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display, mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver and necessary GreenStar wiring harnesses. BPF10346 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	629.20
	BPF10674	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R with Standard Roof <i>Includes the cab harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. BPF10673 is required to make a tractor GreenStar Ready.</i>	629.20
	BPF12232	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90251 once available May 2020. For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes cab wiring harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display, corner post harness, and receiver bracket.</i>	1,320.00
	BPF12233	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment BPF10937 once available May 2020 For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes Cab harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket. High current capable. Includes same functionality as PF90252 with BPF10933.</i>	1,320.00
	BPF12234	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes Cab harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630, 4240 Universal display or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket. High current capable. Includes same functionality as PF90253 with BPF10934. Replacement for Attachment BPF10938 once available May 2020</i>	1,320.00
	BPF10673	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - For 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R <i>Includes ISO Implement harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. Does not include mounting brackets for GreenStar Displays or StarFire Receivers. Either BPF10674 or BPF10675 Cab Harnesses are required to make the tractor GreenStar Ready. Tractors equipped with less than 4 SCV's and without Power Beyond, please order the following components: ISO Connector Bracket: L214371 and L212360, and Screws: H168080, L213667, 19M7168, and 14M7648.</i>	514.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10675	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit -For 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R with Panorama Roof <i>Includes the cab harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. BPF10673 is required to make a tractor GreenStar Ready.</i>	629.20
	BPF10933	High Current Power Harness - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Tractor Series <i>For use on wheeled and track tractors equipped with the GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit PF90252. Not for use with BPF10937.</i>	572.00
	BPF10934	High Current Power Harness - 9000 or 9020 Tractor Series <i>For use on wheeled and track tractors equipped with the GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit PF90253. Not for use with BPF10938.</i>	572.00

GreenStar 2 to GreenStar 3 Upgrade - Display Activations
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 Extended Monitor
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
26.4 cm (10.4") Monitor
Cable
Bracket

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Fargo, North Dakota

072EPC		Gen 4 Extended Monitor <i>Kit includes a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) monitor, A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable for Extended Monitor functionality. Compatible with tractor, sprayer, and combines equipped with a 4600 CommandCenter. Requires software update 17-1 or newer.</i>	1,500.00
--------	--	---	----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

HARNESSING

1100		Extended Monitor Tractor/Sprayer Kit <i>Includes A-post bracket and 2 meter cable. Tractors require vehicle app software update (R556809 or newer) via Service Advisor for complete functionality.</i>	In Base Price
1101		Extended Monitor Combine Kit <i>Includes A-post bracket and .6 meter cable.</i>	No Added Cost

DISPLAY HARDWARE COLOR

1300	"Buck Brown" Color Scheme <i>MY14-MY19 7R / 8R Tractors MY18-Current Sprayer and Combine "Buck Brown" color scheme is the current monitor shell color and is compatible across legacy and current tractor, sprayer, and combine cabs with the exception of MY20 7R/8R tractors.</i>		In Base Price
1301	"Stone Grey" Color Scheme		No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 Extended Monitor
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Gen 4 Kits	
BPF11873		Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	72.60
BPF11526		Gen 4 Extended Monitor Cable - .6 Meter <i>Provides optional shorter cable for use with the 4640 Universal Display.</i>	49.50
BPF12124		Gen 4 and GreenStar™ Displays Bracket for Single Display - Tractor and Sprayer <i>Includes hardware to mount a GreenStar 2 1800, GreenStar 2 2100, GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, Gen 4 4240, and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. For complete machine compatibility details, refer to Value Selling Navigator. BPF11358 is compatible with GreenStar 2, GreenStar 3, and 4640 Universal Display.</i>	88.00
BPF11814		GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4630, 4730, 4830, 4930, R4023 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A/B post mount. Required when removing a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with all 4630 Sprayer models and Model Year 2017 and older R4023.</i> <i>Available for following models with field installed MTG's.</i> <i>4730 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4830 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4930 Sprayers model year 2009 and newer</i> <i>Refer to Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00
BPF11815		GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4730, 4830, 4940 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A-post mount. Required when moving a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable (AL213589) and 4640 video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2013 and newer 4730, 4830, and 4940 Sprayer models. See Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00
BPF11816		GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 Conversion Kit - R4030, R4038, R4045 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for armrest mount. Required when removing the GS3 2630 Display and installing the Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2017 and older R4030, R4038, and R4045 Sprayer models not equipped with the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	132.00
BPF11527		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display to Machine 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>Provides connection from 1 to 3 video inputs for 4640 Universal Display. Not compatible with GS2 or GS3 Displays.</i>	148.50
BPF11878		Harness for 4600 CommandCenter™ Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers.</i>	132.00
BPF11445		John Deere 4640 Universal Display and Extended Monitor Bracket <i>For use with the 4640 Universal Display and Gen 4 Extended Monitor for mounting on the A-post.</i>	172.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 Extended Monitor
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11839	John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display Mounting Adapter - 70 Series Combine <i>For use when installing a John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display on the corner post of the 70 Series John Deere Combine. Includes adapter plate and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	49.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 Extended Monitor
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Upgrade Kit from 4100 to 4600 Processor V2.0
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
4600 Processor V2.0
10" Premium Display
Video Input Harness
Display Output Cable to A Post
Instructions

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Fargo, North Dakota

0812PC	Upgrade Kit from 4100 to 4600 Processor V2.0 <i>Includes 4600 Processor V2.0, 10" display, video input harness, display output cable to A Post, Instructions to activate processor. Only compatible with tractors equipped CommandARM configured transmissions.</i> <i>Note: Requires decommissioning of the 4100 Processor.</i>	4,060.00
--------	--	----------

HARNESSING

1061	MY14 7R, 8R, 9R Series Tractors and newer with CommandView III Cab Harness Kit	In Base Price
1062	MY15 6R Series Tractors and newer with ComfortView Cab Harness Kit	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF12124	Gen 4 Kits Gen 4 and GreenStar™ Displays Bracket for Single Display - Tractor and Sprayer <i>Includes hardware to mount a GreenStar 2 1800, GreenStar 2 2100, GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, Gen 4 4240, and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. For complete machine compatibility details, refer to Value Selling Navigator. BPF11358 is compatible with GreenStar 2, GreenStar 3, and 4640 Universal Display.</i>	88.00
----------	--	-------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Upgrade Kit from 4100 to 4600 Processor V2.0
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Receiver
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
StarFire 6000 Receiver

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		<i>Fargo, North Dakota</i>	
0908PC		StarFire 6000 Receiver <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Receiver and integrated shroud. Only compatible with square hoop mounting brackets.</i>	3,895.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual.</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

STARFIRE 6000 ACCURACY

2011	StarFire 6000 SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i>	In Base Price
2012	StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	4,000.00
2013	StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation with 1 Year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	5,050.00
2014	StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready and RTK Ready Activations <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	7,500.00
2015	StarFire iTC to StarFire 6000 Activation Transfer <i>Includes ability to transfer SF2 Ready and RTK Ready activations from iTC Receiver to a new StarFire 6000 Receiver. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An annual SF3 subscription is also required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	700.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Receiver
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		GreenStar™ Brackets	
PF10758		Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	80.62
AH211594		Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	153.46
PF91010		Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF91009		Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF90780		Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF90781		Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station and Tripod <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
BPF11184		GreenStar Tractor Harness Bundle - 6B Tractors <i>Includes cab harness and power harness for the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, StarFire SF3000 GPS Receiver, and ATU200. Recommended for guidance applications only.</i>	453.20
PF90500		GreenStar™ Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers <i>Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 2 Display and machine bracket for the position receiver. NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.</i>	302.50
AZ103900		GreenStar™ SPFH Bracket Kit	318.64
BPF12228		GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90409 once available May 2020. Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i>	214.50
PF90758		Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	193.60
RE221798		Sprayer StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models <i>4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above).</i>	179.36
BPF11185		StarFire Receiver Bracket Bundle <i>Includes mounting bracket for the position receiver, vehicle side bracket, and mounting hardware. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 6B Tractors built in China.</i>	77.00
BPF11274		StarFire Receiver Bracket Kit - (MY13-MY16) 6M Tractors <i>Includes bracketry and hardware for position receiver for 6M Tractor.</i>	169.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Receiver
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11356	StarFire Receiver Universal Mounting Bar Kit <i>Adjustable position receiver mounting bar for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts.</i>	237.60
	PF90739	StarFire™ Receiver Deluxe Shroud <i>Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.</i>	151.80
	BPF11882	StarFire™ Receiver Mounting Bracket for Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) <i>Position receiver mounting bracket for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts. Mounts to ROPS in open operator station machines.</i>	254.10
		Mobile RTK Kits	
	BPF11505	Mobile RTK Harness for GreenStar™ Mobile Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
	BPF11506	Mobile RTK Harness for Integrated GreenStar™ Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
		StarFire™ 6000 Kits	
	BPF11539	StarFire 6000 Bracket Kit <i>Includes bracket to replace StarFire™ iTC shroud for mounting deluxe shroud on RTK Base Stations. Bracket will mount StarFire Receiver with the deluxe shroud in the same position to avoid guidance line or boundary shifts. This is not a vehicle bracket.</i>	162.80
	BPF11074	StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket <i>Includes locking bracket and two keys used to secure a StarFire 6000 Receiver to a machine or implement. Locking kit is compatible with square hoop style mounting brackets except AL204387 (6R tractor panorama roof), AL207195 (6M Tractor), and SU31235 (6RC/6MC Tractor and R4040i Sprayer).</i>	67.10
		StarFire™ RTK Kits	
	BPF10838	Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, and universal StarFire mounting bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	982.30
	BPF10837	Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 with Tripod <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, tripod, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	1,298.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Receiver
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	544.50
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	3,630.00
	PF90740	John Deere RTK Radio Cover <i>Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.</i>	36.30
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	232.10
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 3.66 m (12 Ft.) cable and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase vehicle machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	211.20
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 6.096 m (20 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450.</i>	121.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire™ Position Receiver <i>Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Machine Bundle.</i>	211.20
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness <i>Enables the utilization of the John Deere RTK Radio 900 and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.</i>	181.50
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 15.24 m (50 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	251.90
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 91.44 m (300 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	484.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels <i>Compatible with StarFire Receiver and John Deere RTK Radio 900.</i>	363.00
	PF91099	RTK Universal Base Station Bundle 450 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	1,210.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Receiver
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire™ Mounting Bracket for iTC StarFire Receiver <i>Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.</i>	79.20
	BPF10839	Repeater Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Repeater wiring harness, and mounting bracket. Order a RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Repeater.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Receiver
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Application:
StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

090EPC	StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation	4,000.00
	<i>SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	GreenStar™ Brackets	
PF10758	Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	80.62
AH211594	Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	153.46
PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers. Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station and Tripod <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
BPF11184	GreenStar Tractor Harness Bundle - 6B Tractors <i>Includes cab harness and power harness for the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, StarFire SF3000 GPS Receiver, and ATU200. Recommended for guidance applications only.</i>	453.20
PF90500	GreenStar™ Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers <i>Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 2 Display and machine bracket for the position receiver. NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.</i>	302.50
AZ103900	GreenStar™ SPFH Bracket Kit	318.64

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF12228	GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90409 once available May 2020. Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i>	214.50
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	193.60
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models <i>4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above).</i>	179.36
	BPF11185	StarFire Receiver Bracket Bundle <i>Includes mounting bracket for the position receiver, vehicle side bracket, and mounting hardware. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 6B Tractors built in China.</i>	77.00
	BPF11274	StarFire Receiver Bracket Kit - (MY13-MY16) 6M Tractors <i>Includes bracketry and hardware for position receiver for 6M Tractor.</i>	169.40
	BPF11356	StarFire Receiver Universal Mounting Bar Kit <i>Adjustable position receiver mounting bar for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts.</i>	237.60
	PF90739	StarFire™ Receiver Deluxe Shroud <i>Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.</i>	151.80
		Mobile RTK Kits	
	BPF11505	Mobile RTK Harness for GreenStar™ Mobile Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
	BPF11506	Mobile RTK Harness for Integrated GreenStar™ Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
		StarFire™ 6000 Kits	
	BPF11539	StarFire 6000 Bracket Kit <i>Includes bracket to replace StarFire™ iTC shroud for mounting deluxe shroud on RTK Base Stations. Bracket will mount StarFire Receiver with the deluxe shroud in the same position to avoid guidance line or boundary shifts. This is not a vehicle bracket.</i>	162.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11074	StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket <i>Includes locking bracket and two keys used to secure a StarFire 6000 Receiver to a machine or implement. Locking kit is compatible with square hoop style mounting brackets except AL204387 (6R tractor panorama roof), AL207195 (6M Tractor), and SU31235 (6RC/6MC Tractor and R4040i Sprayer).</i>	67.10
		StarFire™ RTK Kits	
	BPF10838	Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, and universal StarFire mounting bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	982.30
	BPF10837	Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 with Tripod <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, tripod, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	1,298.00
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	544.50
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	3,630.00
	PF90740	John Deere RTK Radio Cover <i>Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.</i>	36.30
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	232.10
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 3.66 m (12 Ft.) cable and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase vehicle machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	211.20
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 6.096 m (20 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450.</i>	121.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire™ Position Receiver <i>Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Machine Bundle.</i>	211.20
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness <i>Enables the utilization of the John Deere RTK Radio 900 and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.</i>	181.50
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 15.24 m (50 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	251.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 91.44 m (300 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	484.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels <i>Compatible with StarFire Receiver and John Deere RTK Radio 900.</i>	363.00
	PF91099	RTK Universal Base Station Bundle 450 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	1,210.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire™ Mounting Bracket for iTC StarFire Receiver <i>Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.</i>	79.20
	BPF10839	Repeater Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Repeater wiring harness, and mounting bracket. Order a RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Repeater.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Integrated SF3 Ready Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Application:
StarFire 6000 Integrated SF3 Ready Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

105APC	StarFire 6000 Integrated SF3 Ready Activation <i>SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. The above specifications are indicative of the base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options and or attachments are ordered.</i> <i>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</i>	2,500.00
--------	---	----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

PF10758	GreenStar™ Brackets Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	80.62
AH211594	Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	153.46
PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Integrated SF3 Ready Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station and Tripod <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
	BPF11184	GreenStar Tractor Harness Bundle - 6B Tractors <i>Includes cab harness and power harness for the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, StarFire SF3000 GPS Receiver, and ATU200. Recommended for guidance applications only.</i>	453.20
	PF90500	GreenStar™ Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers <i>Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 2 Display and machine bracket for the position receiver. NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.</i>	302.50
	AZ103900	GreenStar™ SPFH Bracket Kit	318.64
	BPF12228	GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90409 once available May 2020. Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i>	214.50
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	193.60
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models <i>4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above).</i>	179.36
	BPF11185	StarFire Receiver Bracket Bundle <i>Includes mounting bracket for the position receiver, vehicle side bracket, and mounting hardware. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 6B Tractors built in China.</i>	77.00
	BPF11274	StarFire Receiver Bracket Kit - (MY13-MY16) 6M Tractors <i>Includes bracketry and hardware for position receiver for 6M Tractor.</i>	169.40
	BPF11356	StarFire Receiver Universal Mounting Bar Kit <i>Adjustable position receiver mounting bar for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts.</i>	237.60
	PF90739	StarFire™ Receiver Deluxe Shroud <i>Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.</i>	151.80
		Mobile RTK Kits	
	BPF11505	Mobile RTK Harness for GreenStar™ Mobile Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Integrated SF3 Ready Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11506	Mobile RTK Harness for Integrated GreenStar™ Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLINK Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
	BPF11539	StarFire™ 6000 Kits StarFire 6000 Bracket Kit <i>Includes bracket to replace StarFire™ iTC shroud for mounting deluxe shroud on RTK Base Stations. Bracket will mount StarFire Receiver with the deluxe shroud in the same position to avoid guidance line or boundary shifts. This is not a vehicle bracket.</i>	162.80
	BPF11074	StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket <i>Includes locking bracket and two keys used to secure a StarFire 6000 Receiver to a machine or implement. Locking kit is compatible with square hoop style mounting brackets except AL204387 (6R tractor panorama roof), AL207195 (6M Tractor), and SU31235 (6RC/6MC Tractor and R4040i Sprayer).</i>	67.10
	BPF10838	StarFire™ RTK Kits Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, and universal StarFire mounting bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	982.30
	BPF10837	Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 with Tripod <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, tripod, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	1,298.00
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	544.50
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	3,630.00
	PF90740	John Deere RTK Radio Cover <i>Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.</i>	36.30
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	232.10
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 3.66 m (12 Ft.) cable and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase vehicle machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	211.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Integrated SF3 Ready Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 6.096 m (20 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450.</i>	121.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire™ Position Receiver <i>Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Machine Bundle.</i>	211.20
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness <i>Enables the utilization of the John Deere RTK Radio 900 and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.</i>	181.50
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 15.24 m (50 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	251.90
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 91.44 m (300 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	484.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels <i>Compatible with StarFire Receiver and John Deere RTK Radio 900.</i>	363.00
	PF91099	RTK Universal Base Station Bundle 450 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	1,210.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire™ Mounting Bracket for iTC StarFire Receiver <i>Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.</i>	79.20
	BPF10839	Repeater Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Repeater wiring harness, and mounting bracket. Order a RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Repeater.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Features:
StarFire RTK Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

7307PC		StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation <i>RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. RTK Ready Activation must be used in conjunction with an SF3 Ready Receiver.</i>	3,500.00
--------	--	--	----------

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	GreenStar™ Brackets	
PF10758	Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	80.62
AH211594	Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	153.46
PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station and Tripod <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
BPF11184	GreenStar Tractor Harness Bundle - 6B Tractors <i>Includes cab harness and power harness for the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, StarFire SF3000 GPS Receiver, and ATU200. Recommended for guidance applications only.</i>	453.20
PF90500	GreenStar™ Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers <i>Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 2 Display and machine bracket for the position receiver. NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.</i>	302.50
AZ103900	GreenStar™ SPFH Bracket Kit	318.64

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF12228	GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90409 once available May 2020. Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i>	214.50
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	193.60
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models <i>4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above).</i>	179.36
	BPF11185	StarFire Receiver Bracket Bundle <i>Includes mounting bracket for the position receiver, vehicle side bracket, and mounting hardware. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 6B Tractors built in China.</i>	77.00
	BPF11274	StarFire Receiver Bracket Kit - (MY13-MY16) 6M Tractors <i>Includes bracketry and hardware for position receiver for 6M Tractor.</i>	169.40
	BPF11356	StarFire Receiver Universal Mounting Bar Kit <i>Adjustable position receiver mounting bar for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts.</i>	237.60
	PF90739	StarFire™ Receiver Deluxe Shroud <i>Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.</i>	151.80
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60
	BPF11505	Mobile RTK Kits Mobile RTK Harness for GreenStar™ Mobile Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLINK Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
	BPF11506	Mobile RTK Harness for Integrated GreenStar™ Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLINK Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF11539		StarFire™ 6000 Kits StarFire 6000 Bracket Kit <i>Includes bracket to replace StarFire™ iTC shroud for mounting deluxe shroud on RTK Base Stations. Bracket will mount StarFire Receiver with the deluxe shroud in the same position to avoid guidance line or boundary shifts. This is not a vehicle bracket.</i>	162.80
BPF11074		StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket <i>Includes locking bracket and two keys used to secure a StarFire 6000 Receiver to a machine or implement. Locking kit is compatible with square hoop style mounting brackets except AL204387 (6R tractor panorama roof), AL207195 (6M Tractor), and SU31235 (6RC/6MC Tractor and R4040i Sprayer).</i>	67.10
BPF10838		StarFire™ RTK Kits Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, and universal StarFire mounting bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	982.30
BPF10837		Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 with Tripod <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, tripod, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	1,298.00
PF91105		Hi-Gain Base Antenna <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	544.50
PF91101		In-Line Amplifier <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	3,630.00
PF90740		John Deere RTK Radio Cover <i>Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.</i>	36.30
PF91102		Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	232.10
PF90347		Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 3.66 m (12 Ft.) cable and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase vehicle machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	211.20
PF90884		RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 6.096 m (20 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450.</i>	121.00
PF90332		RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire™ Position Receiver <i>Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Machine Bundle.</i>	211.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness <i>Enables the utilization of the John Deere RTK Radio 900 and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.</i>	181.50
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 15.24 m (50 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	251.90
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 91.44 m (300 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	484.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels <i>Compatible with StarFire Receiver and John Deere RTK Radio 900.</i>	363.00
	PF91099	RTK Universal Base Station Bundle 450 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	1,210.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire™ Mounting Bracket for iTC StarFire Receiver <i>Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.</i>	79.20
	BPF10839	Repeater Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Repeater wiring harness, and mounting bracket. Order a RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Repeater.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Integrated RTK Ready Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Features:
StarFire 6000 Integrated RTK Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

106BPC	StarFire 6000 Integrated RTK Ready Activation <i>RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. RTK Ready Activation must be used in conjunction with an SF3 Ready Receiver. The above specifications are indicative of the base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options and or attachments are ordered.</i>	2,000.00
<i>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</i>		

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

PF10758	GreenStar™ Brackets Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	80.62
AH211594	Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	153.46
PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Integrated RTK Ready Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90781		Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station and Tripod <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
BPF11184		GreenStar Tractor Harness Bundle - 6B Tractors <i>Includes cab harness and power harness for the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, StarFire SF3000 GPS Receiver, and ATU200. Recommended for guidance applications only.</i>	453.20
PF90500		GreenStar™ Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers <i>Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 2 Display and machine bracket for the position receiver. NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.</i>	302.50
AZ103900		GreenStar™ SPFH Bracket Kit	318.64
BPF12228		GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series <i>Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Replacement for Attachment PF90409 once available May 2020.</i>	214.50
PF90758		Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	193.60
RE221798		Sprayer StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models <i>4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above).</i>	179.36
BPF11185		StarFire Receiver Bracket Bundle <i>Includes mounting bracket for the position receiver, vehicle side bracket, and mounting hardware. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 6B Tractors built in China.</i>	77.00
BPF11274		StarFire Receiver Bracket Kit - (MY13-MY16) 6M Tractors <i>Includes bracketry and hardware for position receiver for 6M Tractor.</i>	169.40
BPF11356		StarFire Receiver Universal Mounting Bar Kit <i>Adjustable position receiver mounting bar for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts.</i>	237.60
PF90739		StarFire™ Receiver Deluxe Shroud <i>Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.</i>	151.80
BPF10776		Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Integrated RTK Ready Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Mobile RTK Kits	
BPF11505		Mobile RTK Harness for GreenStar™ Mobile Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
BPF11506		Mobile RTK Harness for Integrated GreenStar™ Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
		StarFire™ 6000 Kits	
BPF11539		StarFire 6000 Bracket Kit <i>Includes bracket to replace StarFire™ iTC shroud for mounting deluxe shroud on RTK Base Stations. Bracket will mount StarFire Receiver with the deluxe shroud in the same position to avoid guidance line or boundary shifts. This is not a vehicle bracket.</i>	162.80
BPF11074		StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket <i>Includes locking bracket and two keys used to secure a StarFire 6000 Receiver to a machine or implement. Locking kit is compatible with square hoop style mounting brackets except AL204387 (6R tractor panorama roof), AL207195 (6M Tractor), and SU31235 (6RC/6MC Tractor and R4040i Sprayer).</i>	67.10
		StarFire™ RTK Kits	
BPF10838		Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, and universal StarFire mounting bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	982.30
BPF10837		Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 with Tripod <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, tripod, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	1,298.00
PF91105		Hi-Gain Base Antenna <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	544.50
PF91101		In-Line Amplifier <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	3,630.00
PF90740		John Deere RTK Radio Cover <i>Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.</i>	36.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 6000 Integrated RTK Ready Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF91102		Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	232.10
PF90347		Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 3.66 m (12 Ft.) cable and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase vehicle machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	211.20
PF90884		RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 6.096 m (20 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450.</i>	121.00
PF90332		RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire™ Position Receiver <i>Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Machine Bundle.</i>	211.20
BPF10029		RTK Dual Radio Harness <i>Enables the utilization of the John Deere RTK Radio 900 and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.</i>	181.50
PF90450		RTK Radio Extension Harness - 15.24 m (50 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	251.90
PF90401		RTK Radio Extension Harness - 91.44 m (300 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	484.00
PF90886		RTK Tripod with Labels <i>Compatible with StarFire Receiver and John Deere RTK Radio 900.</i>	363.00
PF91099		RTK Universal Base Station Bundle 450 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	1,210.00
PF90885		RTK Universal StarFire™ Mounting Bracket for iTC StarFire Receiver <i>Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.</i>	79.20
BPF10839		Repeater Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Repeater wiring harness, and mounting bracket. Order a RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Repeater.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 3000 to StarFire 6000 Activation Transfer
Equipment for Base Machine

Application:
StarFire 6000 Activation Transfer

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

090GPC	StarFire 3000 to StarFire 6000 Activation Transfer <i>Required to move Activations from a StarFire 3000 Receiver to a StarFire 6000 Receiver. SF2 Ready Activations will be automatically upgraded to SF3 Ready Activations. Transfer of Activation will apply to a Universal or Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver.</i>	350.00
--------	--	--------

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

PF10758	GreenStar™ Brackets Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	80.62
AH211594	Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	153.46
PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station and Tripod <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
BPF11184	GreenStar Tractor Harness Bundle - 6B Tractors <i>Includes cab harness and power harness for the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, StarFire SF3000 GPS Receiver, and ATU200. Recommended for guidance applications only.</i>	453.20
PF90500	GreenStar™ Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers <i>Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 2 Display and machine bracket for the position receiver. NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.</i>	302.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 3000 to StarFire 6000 Activation Transfer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF12228	GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series <i>Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Replacement for Attachment PF90409 once available May 2020.</i>	214.50
	BPF12229	GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series <i>9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below). Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Replacement for Attachment PF90199 once available May 2020</i>	214.50
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	193.60
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models <i>4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above).</i>	179.36
	BPF11185	StarFire Receiver Bracket Bundle <i>Includes mounting bracket for the position receiver, vehicle side bracket, and mounting hardware. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 6B Tractors built in China.</i>	77.00
	BPF11274	StarFire Receiver Bracket Kit - (MY13-MY16) 6M Tractors <i>Includes bracketry and hardware for position receiver for 6M Tractor.</i>	169.40
	BPF11356	StarFire Receiver Universal Mounting Bar Kit <i>Adjustable position receiver mounting bar for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts.</i>	237.60
	PF90739	StarFire™ Receiver Deluxe Shroud <i>Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.</i>	151.80
		Mobile RTK Kits	
	BPF11505	Mobile RTK Harness for GreenStar™ Mobile Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
	BPF11506	Mobile RTK Harness for Integrated GreenStar™ Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 3000 to StarFire 6000 Activation Transfer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		StarFire™ 6000 Kits	
BPF11539		StarFire 6000 Bracket Kit <i>Includes bracket to replace StarFire™ iTC shroud for mounting deluxe shroud on RTK Base Stations. Bracket will mount StarFire Receiver with the deluxe shroud in the same position to avoid guidance line or boundary shifts. This is not a vehicle bracket.</i>	162.80
BPF11074		StarFire 6000 Locking Bracket <i>Includes locking bracket and two keys used to secure a StarFire 6000 Receiver to a machine or implement. Locking kit is compatible with square hoop style mounting brackets except AL204387 (6R tractor panorama roof), AL207195 (6M Tractor), and SU31235 (6RC/6MC Tractor and R4040i Sprayer).</i>	67.10
		StarFire™ RTK Kits	
BPF10838		Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, and universal StarFire mounting bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	982.30
BPF10837		Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 with Tripod <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, tripod, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	1,298.00
PF91105		Hi-Gain Base Antenna <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	544.50
PF91101		In-Line Amplifier <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	3,630.00
PF90740		John Deere RTK Radio Cover <i>Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.</i>	36.30
PF91102		Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	232.10
PF90347		Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 3.66 m (12 Ft.) cable and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase vehicle machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	211.20
PF90884		RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 6.096 m (20 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450.</i>	121.00
PF90332		RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire™ Position Receiver <i>Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Machine Bundle.</i>	211.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 3000 to StarFire 6000 Activation Transfer
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness <i>Enables the utilization of the John Deere RTK Radio 900 and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.</i>	181.50
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 15.24 m (50 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	251.90
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 91.44 m (300 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	484.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels <i>Compatible with StarFire Receiver and John Deere RTK Radio 900.</i>	363.00
	PF91099	RTK Universal Base Station Bundle 450 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	1,210.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire™ Mounting Bracket for iTC StarFire Receiver <i>Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.</i>	79.20
	BPF10839	Repeater Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Repeater wiring harness, and mounting bracket. Order a RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Repeater.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Receiver
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
StarFire 3000 Receiver Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

090APC	SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Receiver <i>Enables SF2 Ready capability for the StarFire 3000 SF1 Receiver. Requires a SF2 Signal Subscription purchased separately from StellarSupport.com.</i>	4,000.00
--------	--	----------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 090APC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

SF1 to SF2 Ready Upgrade Activation - StarFire 3000 Receiver
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
StarFire 3000 RTK One-Time Activation

RTK setup information is included with the StarFire Receiver Operator's Manual.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

7305PC	StarFire 3000 RTK Activation <i>The StarFire 3000 RTK Activation must be used in conjunction with a StarFire 3000 SF2 Ready Receiver, StarFire RTK Radio and an AutoTrac Activation to obtain RTK Accuracy. Both the machine and base station require separate RTK Activations. For dealers in Brazil, Argentina, Bolivia, Columbia, Mexico, and Uruguay please order 7306PC.</i>	3,500.00
--------	--	----------

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF11505	Mobile RTK Kits Mobile RTK Harness for GreenStar™ Mobile Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
BPF11506	Mobile RTK Harness for Integrated GreenStar™ Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions. If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
BPF10838	StarFire™ RTK Kits Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, and universal StarFire mounting bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	982.30
BPF10837	Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 with Tripod <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, tripod, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	1,298.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	544.50
	PF91101	In-Line Amplifier <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	3,630.00
	PF90740	John Deere RTK Radio Cover <i>Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.</i>	36.30
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	232.10
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 3.66 m (12 Ft.) cable and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase vehicle machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	211.20
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 6.096 m (20 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450.</i>	121.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire™ Position Receiver <i>Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Machine Bundle.</i>	211.20
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness <i>Enables the utilization of the John Deere RTK Radio 900 and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.</i>	181.50
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 15.24 m (50 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	251.90
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 91.44 m (300 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	484.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels <i>Compatible with StarFire Receiver and John Deere RTK Radio 900.</i>	363.00
	PF91099	RTK Universal Base Station Bundle 450 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	1,210.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire™ Mounting Bracket for iTC StarFire Receiver <i>Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.</i>	79.20
	BPF10839	Repeater Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Repeater wiring harness, and mounting bracket. Order a RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Repeater.</i>	511.50

StarFire 3000 RTK Activation
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere RTK Radio 900
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
902 - 928 MHz Radio (Frequency Hopping)
1 Watt of Output Power

Receiver Operator's Manual.

Applications:
RTK Guidance

RTK setup information is included with the StarFire

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

7310PC	John Deere RTK Radio 900 <i>The John Deere 900 RTK Radio can be paired with any StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver and installed on either a machine or base station. RTK Activation and AutoTrac Activation are also required to obtain RTK accuracy.</i>	1,345.00
--------	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF11505	Mobile RTK Kits Mobile RTK Harness for GreenStar™ Mobile Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions.</i> <i>If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
BPF11506	Mobile RTK Harness for Integrated GreenStar™ Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions.</i> <i>If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLink Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere RTK Radio 900

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		StarFire™ RTK Kits	
BPF10838		Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, and universal StarFire mounting bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	982.30
BPF10837		Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 with Tripod <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, tripod, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	1,298.00
PF90740		John Deere RTK Radio Cover <i>Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.</i>	36.30
PF90347		Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 3.66 m (12 Ft.) cable and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase vehicle machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	211.20
PF90884		RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 6.096 m (20 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450.</i>	121.00
PF90332		RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire™ Position Receiver <i>Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Machine Bundle.</i>	211.20
BPF10029		RTK Dual Radio Harness <i>Enables the utilization of the John Deere RTK Radio 900 and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.</i>	181.50
PF90450		RTK Radio Extension Harness - 15.24 m (50 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	251.90
PF90401		RTK Radio Extension Harness - 91.44 m (300 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	484.00
PF90886		RTK Tripod with Labels <i>Compatible with StarFire Receiver and John Deere RTK Radio 900.</i>	363.00
PF90885		RTK Universal StarFire™ Mounting Bracket for iTC StarFire Receiver <i>Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.</i>	79.20
BPF10839		Repeater Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Repeater wiring harness, and mounting bracket. Order a RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Repeater.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Mobile RTK Signal Subscription - 1 Year
Equipment for Base Machine

Application: Mobile RTK Signal Subscription

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7330PC		John Deere Mobile RTK Signal Subscription - 1 Year <i>John Deere Mobile RTK Signal provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability.</i> <i>Requires either:</i> <i>- StarFire 3000 Receiver, SF2 Ready Activation, and RTK Activation</i> <i>or</i> <i>- StarFire 6000 Receiver, SF3 Ready Activation, and RTK Ready Activation</i> <i>A Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) with active JDLINK subscription is also required.</i>	1,250.00
--------	--	--	----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF11505	Mobile RTK Kits Mobile RTK Harness for GreenStar™ Mobile Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions.</i> <i>If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLINK Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
BPF11506	Mobile RTK Harness for Integrated GreenStar™ Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions.</i> <i>If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLINK Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Mobile RTK Signal Subscription - 1 Year
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere RTK Radio 450
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
435 - 470 MHz Radio
2 Watts of Output Power

Receiver Operator's Manual.

Applications:
RTK Guidance

RTK setup information is included with the StarFire

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>			
7320PC		John Deere RTK Radio 450 <i>The John Deere RTK Radio 450 is paired with a StarFire SF2/SF3 Ready Receiver and can be installed on either a machine or base station. RTK Activation and AutoTrac Activation are also required to obtain RTK accuracy.</i>	1,795.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10838	StarFire™ RTK Kits Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, and universal StarFire mounting bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	982.30
BPF10837	Base Station Kit for RTK Radio 900 with Tripod <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness, tripod, and StarFire bracket. Order a StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Base Station.</i>	1,298.00
PF91105	Hi-Gain Base Antenna <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to increase broadcast power. Not required to be used with In-Line Amplifier. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	544.50
PF91101	In-Line Amplifier <i>Used in conjunction with a John Deere RTK Radio 450 and RTK Base Station to produce up to an additional 50 watts of output to increase broadcast power. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	3,630.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere RTK Radio 450

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90740	John Deere RTK Radio Cover <i>Required for operating RTK with PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud.</i>	36.30
	PF91102	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 450 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 12 ft. cable, and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	232.10
	PF90347	Magnetic Rover Antenna - John Deere RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes an antenna, magnetic mount, 3.66 m (12 Ft.) cable and mounting bracket to move the machine radio antenna to increase vehicle machine signal reception sensitivity from the Base Station when utilizing RTK correction signal. Magnetic base enables relocation of antenna to avoid machine obstructions that block or decrease signal reception from the Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	211.20
	PF90884	RTK Base Station Extension Harness - 6.096 m (20 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450.</i>	121.00
	PF90332	RTK Conversion Bundle for mounting old style StarFire™ Position Receiver <i>Includes a bracket, pig-tail harness and harness plug to mount one earlier style StarFire Position Receiver to either the Base Station or Machine Bundle.</i>	211.20
	BPF10029	RTK Dual Radio Harness <i>Enables the utilization of the John Deere RTK Radio 900 and John Deere RTK Radio 450 in tandem on one Base Station with a StarFire Receiver.</i>	181.50
	PF90450	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 15.24 m (50 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	251.90
	PF90401	RTK Radio Extension Harness - 91.44 m (300 ft) <i>Compatible with either the John Deere RTK Radio 900 or John Deere RTK Radio 450. Includes grounding rod.</i>	484.00
	PF90886	RTK Tripod with Labels <i>Compatible with StarFire Receiver and John Deere RTK Radio 900.</i>	363.00
	PF91099	RTK Universal Base Station Bundle 450 <i>Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. Includes RTK Base Station wiring harness and assembly StarFire bracket to connect the RTK Radio to the Base Station. Order StarFire SF2 Ready Receiver, RTK Activation, and John Deere RTK Radio 450 separately to complete Base Station. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	1,210.00
	PF90885	RTK Universal StarFire™ Mounting Bracket for iTC StarFire Receiver <i>Includes a bracket to mount a StarFire Receiver with an Original Shroud as a permanent Base Station.</i>	79.20
	BPF10839	Repeater Kit for RTK Radio 900 <i>Includes RTK Repeater wiring harness, and mounting bracket. Order a RTK Radio 900 separately for complete Repeater.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 4600 Server V2.0
Equipment for Base Machine

Gen 4 4600 Server V2.0

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		<i>Fargo, North Dakota</i>	
0814PC		Gen 4 4600 Server V2.0 <i>Required for software updates after 17-2 on MY14 - MY17 6R - 9R Series Tractors with a 4600 CommandCenter. Server required to run Planters with SeedStar 4HP (MY18 or newer).</i>	850.00

DESTINATION

	North America		
0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual.</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ACTIVATION TYPE

3099	Less Activation	In Base Price
3000	Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes non-transferable activation that includes AutoTrac functionality on the integrated CommandCenter display and processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire Receiver signal accuracy.</i>	850.00
3002	Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation with CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferable activation that includes AutoTrac functionality on the integrated CommandCenter display and processor.</i> <i>Also includes a non-transferable activation that includes Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense, and In-Field Data Sharing applications for a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter V2.0 processor.</i> <i>JDLink Connect is required for various precision ag applications available including: Wireless Data Transfer, Data Sync, In-Field Data Sharing, and Machine Sync. Refer to Value Selling Navigator for specific connectivity requirements by application. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire Receiver signal accuracy.</i>	3,400.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 4600 Server V2.0
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ACTIVATION TYPE ...Continued... <i>Application and/or feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	
3003		Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation with CommandCenter Automation Activation 1.0 <i>Includes non-transferable activation that includes AutoTrac functionality on the integrated CommandCenter display and processor.</i> <i>Also includes a non-transferable activation that includes Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense, In-Field Data Sharing, AutoTrac Turn Automation, and AutoTrac Implement Guidance applications for a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter V2.0 processor.</i> <i>JDLink Connect is required for various precision ag applications available including: Wireless Data Transfer, Data Sync, In-Field Data Sharing, and Machine Sync. Refer to Value Selling Navigator for specific connectivity requirements by application. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire Receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Application and/or feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	4,400.00
3005		Upgrade from Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation to Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>A non-transferable activation that includes Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense, and In-Field Data Sharing applications for a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter V2.0 processor.</i> <i>JDLink Connect is required for various precision ag applications available including: Wireless Data Transfer, Data Sync, In-Field Data Sharing, and Machine Sync. Refer to Value Selling Navigator for specific connectivity requirements by application. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire Receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Application and/or feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	2,550.00
3006		Upgrade from Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 1.0 to Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>A non-transferable activation that includes AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing to a 4600 CommandCenter V2.0 processor.</i> <i>JDLink Connect is required for various precision ag applications available including: Wireless Data Transfer, Data Sync, In-Field Data Sharing, and Machine Sync. Refer to Value Selling Navigator for specific connectivity requirements by application. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire Receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Application and/or feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	750.00
3007		Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation with CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferable activation that includes AutoTrac functionality on the integrated CommandCenter display and processor.</i> <i>Also includes a non-transferable activation that includes Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense, In-Field Data Sharing, AutoTrac Turn Automation, AutoTrac Implement Guidance, and Gen 4 Machine Sync applications for a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter V2.0 processor.</i> <i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. See Gen 4 Machine Sync section of the Value Selling Navigator for more details.</i> <i>JDLink Connect is required for various precision ag applications available including: Wireless Data Transfer, Data Sync, In-Field Data Sharing, and Machine Sync. Refer to Value Selling Navigator for specific connectivity requirements by application. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire Receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Application and/or feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	4,730.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 4600 Server V2.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ACTIVATION TYPE ...Continued... <i>additional hardware.</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire Receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Application and/or feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	
3016		Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation with CommandCenter Automation 4.0	4,730.00
3008		Upgrade from CommandCenter AutoTrac to Automation 3.0 Activation <i>A non-transferable activation that includes AutoTrac RowSense, In-Field Data Sharing, AutoTrac Turn Automation, AutoTrac Implement Guidance, and Gen 4 Machine Sync for a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter V2.0 processor.</i> <i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. See Gen 4 Machine Sync section of the Value Selling Navigator for more details.</i> <i>JDLink Connect is required for various precision ag applications available including: Wireless Data Transfer, Data Sync, In-Field Data Sharing, and Machine Sync. Refer to Value Selling Navigator for specific connectivity requirements by application. System accuracy is dependent on StarFire Receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Application and/or feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	3,880.00
3017		Upgrade from CommandCenter AutoTrac to Automation 4.0 Activation	3,980.00
3009		Upgrade from Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 1.0 to Gen 4 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 <i>Includes Machine Sync functionality to a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter V2.0.</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. Activation is machine specific and only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	2,080.00
3018		Upgrade from Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 1.0 to Gen 4 CommandCenter Automation Activation 4.0	2,250.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF12124	Gen 4 Kits Gen 4 and GreenStar™ Displays Bracket for Single Display - Tractor and Sprayer <i>Includes hardware to mount a GreenStar 2 1800, GreenStar 2 2100, GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, Gen 4 4240, and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. For complete machine compatibility details, refer to Value Selling Navigator. BPF11358 is compatible with GreenStar 2, GreenStar 3, and 4640 Universal Display.</i>	88.00
----------	--	-------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 4600 Server V2.0
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Field Connect Soil Moisture Probes
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware: Soil Moisture Probe Harness

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Fargo, North Dakota

0029PC	John Deere Field Connect Soil Moisture Probes <i>Requires a John Deere Field Connect Gateway and a John Deere Field Connect Subscription to enable transmission of probe data. Includes 3 Meter harness for connection to John Deere Field Connect Gateway. See Attachments at John Deere Field Connect for additional components and the Ag Sales Manual for further information. The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.</i>	572.00
--------	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

SOIL MOISTURE PROBES

1000	0.5 Meter Soil Moisture Monitoring Probe	In Base Price
1001	1.0 Meter Soil Moisture Monitoring Probe	200.00
1002	1.5 Meter Soil Moisture Monitoring Probe	492.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0029PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Field Connect Soil Moisture Probes
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GreenStar 2
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications: Surface Water Pro Activation -
GreenStar 3

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0484PC		Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GreenStar 2 <i>Order hardware to complete system through Attachments under GreenStar Brackets, GreenStar Implement Control Kits and StarFire RTK Kits.</i>	1,500.00
--------	--	--	----------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0484PC

Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GreenStar 2
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GreenStar 3
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications: Surface Water Pro Activation -
GreenStar 3

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0485PC		Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Order hardware to complete system through Attachments under GreenStar Brackets, GreenStar Implement Control Kits and StarFire RTK Kits.</i>	1,500.00
--------	--	--	----------

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base
code 0485PC**

Surface Water Pro Upgrade to Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GreenStar 3
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications: Surface Water Pro Plus Activation -
GreenStar 2

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>	
0481PC		Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2 <i>Order hardware to complete system through Attachments under GreenStar Brackets, GreenStar Implement Control Kits and StarFire RTK Kits.</i>	3,245.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10383	GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required for all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter With Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter without Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF11173	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS2
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications: Surface Water Pro Plus Activation -
GreenStar 3

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0483PC	Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3 <i>Order hardware to complete system through Attachments under GreenStar Brackets, GreenStar Implement Control Kits and StarFire RTK Kits. Surface Water Pro Plus is not compatible with MY20+ 7R & 8R series tractors with an integrated receiver. Reference DTAC Solution #118892 for alternative solution.</i>	3,245.00
--------	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0483PC

Surface Water Pro Plus Activation - GS3
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iGrade Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications: Control Hydraulic Flow to Automate Blade Height The above specifications are indicative of the base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options and or attachments are ordered. Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0311PC	iGrade Activation <i>For use with pull-type scraper applications. Requires John Deere Application Controller 1100. To enable Auto Advanced Ditching Application, Surface Water Pro Plus Activation is required. Depending upon model of tractor, may require an iGrade Counterbalance Valve, BPF10547. See Attachments at GreenStar Implement Control Kits.</i>	4,000.00
--------	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0311PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iGrade Activation
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Distance Trip Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Features:
Distance Trip Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0312PC	John Deere Distance Trip Activation	1,100.00
	<i>Activation that enables distance based implement actuation. Requires a John Deere Application Controller 1100.</i>	

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0312PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Distance Trip Activation
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Swath Control Pro Activation - GreenStar 2

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>			
0530PC		Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2 <i>Compatible with the GreenStar 2 1800, 2100 and 2600 Displays.</i>	3,000.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits			
BPF10996		AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90495	AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10989	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10987	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i> <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90755		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
PF90757		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Swath Control Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
PF90742		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Universal Sensor AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kit for Universal Sensor - Combine <i>For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001. When using with AutoTrac Universal 300, BPF11855 is required. Not compatible with BPF11849 and BPF11850.</i>	947.00
PF91001		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Universal Sensor <i>For use with approved Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF91002		John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY1994-2001) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head</i>	484.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Section Control Activation - GreenStar 3
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications: John Deere Section Control Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>			
0534PC		John Deere Section Control Activation - GreenStar 3 <i>Compatible with the GreenStar 3 2630 Display and GreenStar 3 Command Center.</i>	3,000.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits	
BPF10996		AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Section Control Activation - GreenStar 3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90495	AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10989	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10987	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Section Control Activation - GreenStar 3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Section Control Activation - GreenStar 3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i> <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Section Control Activation - GreenStar 3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i> <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90755		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
PF90757		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Section Control Activation - GreenStar 3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
PF90742		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Universal Sensor AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kit for Universal Sensor - Combine <i>For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001. When using with AutoTrac Universal 300, BPF11855 is required. Not compatible with BPF11849 and BPF11850.</i>	947.00
PF91001		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Universal Sensor <i>For use with approved Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF91002		John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY1994-2001) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head</i>	484.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Rate Controller 2000
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:

Application: Rate Controller

Controller

Main Harness

Master Foot Switch

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Sioux Falls, SD

0338PC	John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Includes: Controller, main harness, and master foot switch.</i>	2,590.00
<i>Please see John Deere Rate Controller 2000 in AMS Attachments for mounting kits, product harnesses, adapter cables, and height switch.</i>		
<i>Refer to Ag Sales Manual for additional compatibility information.</i>		

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

HARNESSING

1151	Universal <i>Includes John Deere Rate Controller 2000 and main harness for universal product application. Compatible with pull-type/self-propelled sprayers, liquid fertilizer tool bars, dry product applicators, and NH3 applicators.</i>	In Base Price
1152	Hagie <i>Includes John Deere Rate Controller 2000 and Hagie specific harnessing. Compatible with Hagie self-propelled sprayers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for compatible models and required attachments.</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF11117	Rate Controller Front Extension Harness 10M with Fuse <i>Front extension harness with terminator required for John Deere Rate Controller 2000 new installation.</i>	495.00
----------	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Rate Controller 2000
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11116	Front Extension Harness 3M with Fuse <i>Front extension harness with terminator required for John Deere Rate Controller 2000 new installation.</i>	396.00
	BPF11115	John Deere Rate Controller 2000 Mounting Kit <i>Includes universal mounting bracket and hardware to install John Deere Rate Controller 2000 on an implement.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

GreenStar Rate Controller
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		<i>Fargo, North Dakota</i>	
0330PC		GreenStar Rate Controller <i>Includes: Flexbox controller, mounting brackets and hardware, foot switch, main harness, wiring harness terminators and height switch adapter harness. Compatible with pull-type self-propelled sprayers, liquid fertilizer or manure applicators, NH3 applicators, and planters equipped with air or electric row shutoff clutches. Please order required harnesses from AMS Attachments.</i>	1,595.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

PF90575	GreenStar™ Rate Controller Kits Rate Controller Anhydrous Ammonia (NH3) Adapter Harness <i>Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.</i>	211.20
PF90683	Rate Controller Central Commodity System (CCS™) Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models <i>For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.</i>	260.70
PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness <i>Connets the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.</i>	357.50
PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor <i>Required for NH3 & Liquid Fertilizer applications.</i>	179.30
PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) <i>The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.</i>	119.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

GreenStar Rate Controller
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Front Extension Harness Installation Kit <i>The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the machine. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit BPF10139 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (BPF10403 and BPF10404), Front Extension Harness (BPF11285 or BPF11284), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).</i>	528.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness <i>For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.</i>	133.10
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness <i>Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.</i>	211.20
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness <i>For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.</i>	423.50
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness <i>Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.</i>	157.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware: GreenStar Rate Controller Dry Pricing and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Fargo, North Dakota

0335PC		GreenStar Rate Controller Dry <i>Includes: Flexbox controller, mounting brackets and hardware, foot switch, main harness, wiring harness terminators and height switch adapter harness.</i>	1,595.00
--------	--	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

PF90575	GreenStar™ Rate Controller Kits Rate Controller Anhydrous Ammonia (NH3) Adapter Harness <i>Connects the Rate Controller to the Raven Accuflow to control NH3.</i>	211.20
PF90683	Rate Controller Central Commodity System (CCST™) Drill Clutch Adapter Harness - 1690, 1890 and 1990 CCS Models <i>For connecting the Rate Controller to existing half-width disconnects on CCS machines. Controls two sections.</i>	260.70
PF90621	Rate Controller Hardi Adapter Harness <i>Connets the Rate Controller to Hardi Pull-Type Sprayers.</i>	357.50
PF90577	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor <i>Required for NH3 & Liquid Fertilizer applications.</i>	179.30
PF90786	Rate Controller Implement Height Sensor Bracket Kit - Nutrient Applicators (2510S, 2510C & 2510H) <i>The 2510 Nutrient Applicator requires different height sensor brackets than what is included in PF90577. Order PF90577 to attain height sensor.</i>	119.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

GreenStar Rate Controller Dry
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10044	Rate Controller In-Cab Front Extension Harness Installation Kit <i>The kit is used to install the Rate Controller inside the cab of the machine. It is typically used with the GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit BPF10139 in non-Deere applications. The kit can eliminate the need for the Power Harness (BPF10403 and BPF10404), Front Extension Harness (BPF11285 or BPF11284), and the ISO Implement Connector Harness (part number RE174725).</i>	528.00
	PF90620	Rate Controller Kinze Planter Half-Width Adapter Harness <i>For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half-width disconnects on Kinze Planters. Controls two clutches.</i>	133.10
	PF90576	Rate Controller Liquid Fertilizer Adapter Harness <i>Connects the Rate Controller to Raven Liquid Fertilizer System.</i>	211.20
	PF90598	Rate Controller Planter Clutch Half-Width Adapter Harness <i>For connecting the Rate Controller to existing planter half or third-width disconnects on John Deere Planters.</i>	423.50
	PF90599	Rate Controller Pull-Type Sprayer Adapter Harness <i>Connects the Rate Controller to pull-type sprayers currently running a Raven 440/450.</i>	157.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Application Controller 1100
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
-Application Controller 1100
-Tractor Interface Harness Features: Stores and
controls activations that enable iGrade and Active
Implement Guidance functionalities.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Fargo, North Dakota

0272PC	John Deere Application Controller 1100 <i>Includes: Application Controller 1100. Tractor Interface Harness Features: Stores and controls activations that enable iGrade and Active Implement Guidance functionalities.</i> <i>Required for use with iGrade and Active Implement Guidance Activations. Active Implement Guidance System requires an implement feedback harness and a 9 Pin Connector Implement Feedback Harness from tractor cab to rear of tractor; 9 Pin Connector orderable through Waterloo Tractor Price Pages. Order hardware to complete the system at Attachments under GreenStar Implement Control Kits. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information. The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.</i> <i>Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.</i>	500.00
--------	--	--------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0272PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Application Controller 1100
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Connect Mobile
Equipment for Base Machine

Mobile Weather
Hardware: Wireless Data Server

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		<i>Fargo, North Dakota</i>	
0049PC		Connect Mobile <i>Connect Mobile includes the Wireless Data Server hardware.</i> <i>An installation kit is required for each machine to complete the system and are available as attachments. Note that some newer machines and implements include the Connect Mobile hardware in base equipment.</i> <i>A compatible tablet, charger, and cab mounting bracket for the tablet are not included. Please see the Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	600.00

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

WIRELESS DATA SERVER ACCESSORIES

2040	Connect Mobile Kit - Planter <i>Includes the adapter harness, antenna hardware, and coax cable required for a planter.</i>	In Base Price
2060	Connect Mobile Kit - Combine <i>Includes the adapter harness, antenna hardware, and coax cable required for a combine.</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Connect Mobile
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Mobile Apps Hardware	
BPF11278		Connect Mobile 1720 and 1725 Planter Installation Kit <i>Required for all planters retrofitted or factory installed with SeedStar XP; not required for planters factory installed or retrofitted with MaxEmerge 5e or ExactEmerge row-units:</i> - MY11 to MY14 1720 planters (12 row 30 inch and 16 row 30 inch) - MY15 and newer 1725 planters (12 row 30 inch and 16 row 30 inch)	2,559.50
BPF11049		Connect Mobile 1770NT and 1775NT Planter Installation Kit <i>Required for all planters retrofitted or factory installed with SeedStar XP; not required for planters factory installed or retrofitted with MaxEmerge 5e or ExactEmerge row-units:</i> - MY09 to MY14 1770NT planters (12 row 30 inch, 16 row 30 inch, and 24 row 30 inch) - MY15 and newer 1775NT planters (12 row 30 inch, 16 row 30 inch, and 24 row 30 inch)	1,564.00
BPF11050		Connect Mobile 1790 and 1795 Planter 23 and 24 Row Installation Kit <i>Required for all planters retrofitted or factory installed with SeedStar XP; not required for planters factory installed or retrofitted with MaxEmerge 5e or ExactEmerge row-units:</i> - MY09 to MY14 1790 planters (23 row 15 inch, 24 row 15 inch, and 24 row 20 inch) - MY15 and newer 1795 planters (23 row 15 inch, 24 row 15 inch, and 24 row 20 inch)	1,564.00
BPF11051		Connect Mobile 1790 and 1795 Planter 31 and 32 Row Installation Kit <i>Required for all planters retrofitted or factory installed with SeedStar XP; not required for planters factory installed or retrofitted with MaxEmerge 5e or ExactEmerge row-units:</i> - MY09 to MY14 1790 planters (31 row 15 inch, and 32 row 15 inch) - MY15 and newer 1795 planters (31 row 15 inch, and 32 row 15 inch)	2,145.00
BPF11279		Connect Mobile DB Planter 24 Row Installation Kit <i>Required for all planters retrofitted or factory installed with SeedStar XP. Not required for planters factory installed or retrofitted with MaxEmerge 5e or ExactEmerge row-units:</i> - MY13 and newer DB44 planters (24 row 22 inch) - MY13 and newer DB60 planters (24 row 30 inch)	2,235.00
BPF11280		Connect Mobile DB Planter 32/36/47/48 Row Installation Kit <i>Required for all planters retrofitted or factory installed with SeedStar XP; not required for planters factory installed or retrofitted with MaxEmerge 5e or ExactEmerge row-units:</i> - MY13 and newer DB60 planters (36 row 20 inch, 47 row 15 inch, and 48 row 15 inch) - MY13 and newer DB66 planters (36 row 22 inch) - MY13 and newer DB80 planters (32 row 30 inch, and 48 row 20 inch) - MY13 and newer DB88 planters (48 row 22 inch) - MY13 and newer DB90 planters (36 row 30 inch) - MY13 and newer DB120 planters (48 row 30 inch) <i>NOTE: DB120 planters require additional components for installation that are not included in the BPF11280 kit. The additional components required are available through service parts: (4) A87435 strap and (4) 19M10229 cap screw.</i>	2,559.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Yield Documentation, Specialty Crop
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
Application Controller 1120
Harness
Application:
Yield Documentation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Fargo, North Dakota

0015PC	Yield Documentation, Specialty Crop <i>Includes: Application Controller 1120, Yield Documentation, Specialty Crop activation, and harness.</i> <i>Enables documentation of conveyor harvested, weight-based crops. Requires integration with a third party controller.</i>	1,335.00
--------	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0015PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Yield Documentation, Specialty Crop
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Harvest Identification, Cotton
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
Application Controller 1120
Harnessing
Applications:
John Deere Harvest Identification, Cotton
Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0019PC	John Deere Harvest Identification, Cotton <i>Includes Application Controller 1120 and John Deere Harvest Identification, Cotton activation.</i>	3,000.00
--------	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual and Quick Reference Guide</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

HARNESSING

1100	Harnessing MY11 and Older	In Base Price
1101	Harnessing MY12 and MY13	No Added Cost
1102	Harnessing and RFID Reader MY14 to MY16 <i>Requires serial number of Cotton Harvester when ordering. For MY17 and newer, order HarvestID CottonPro field kit through the Cotton Harvesting price pages.</i>	1,000.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0019PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Harvest Identification, Cotton
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Constituent Sensing for HarvestLab
Equipment for Base Machine

Application: John Deere Constituent Sensing Upgrade

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
Winona, Minnesota			
0369PC		John Deere Constituent Sensing for HarvestLab <i>Requires a HarvestLab Sensor. Includes current calibration files.</i> <i>Not compatible with HarvestLab 3000 Sensor.</i>	3,800.00
CROP TYPE			
1055		Forage Bundle (2018) <i>Includes a one-time activation through Stellar Support. Use only in conjunction with a HarvestLab Sensor, purchased separately.</i> <i>Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types:</i> <i>Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF, uNDF, ash.</i> <i>Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar NDF, ADF, uNDF, ash.</i> <i>Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF, uNDF, ash.</i>	In Base Price
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BPF10842		HARVESTLAB Glass Dishes for HarvestLab Turn Table <i>Includes two (2) glass dishes. Compatible with HarvestLab and HarvestLab™ 3000 Turn Table. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	467.50
BPF10844		HarvestLab Turn Table with USB Ethernet <i>Includes turn table with power supply. For use with the HarvestLab Sensor. Requires separate purchase of glass bowls, BPF10842. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	3,371.50
BPF11190		HarvestLab™ 3000 Turn Table <i>Includes turn table with power supply. For use with the HarvestLab 3000 Sensor. Requires separate purchase of glass bowls, BPF10842, and Ethernet cable, PFP16262. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	3,371.50
BZ100168		HarvestLab™ Connection Box <i>Includes connection box and mounting screws. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	2,297.90
BPF10670		HarvestLab™ DuraLine Flange <i>For machine use only. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	721.60
BPF11048		HarvestLab™ Flange Kit for 8x00 Series SPFH <i>For use on 8x00 Series Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	880.00
BZ100213		HarvestLab™ Press Plate <i>Includes press plate. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	173.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Constituent Sensing for HarvestLab
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10768	HarvestLab™ Sensor Spout Bracket Kit - 7x00, 7x50 and 7x80 SPFH <i>Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	599.50
	BPF11876	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Yield Sensor Finishing Kit - 7000, 7050, 7080 <i>For use with GreenStar 2 and GreenStar 3 Displays. Includes miscellaneous hardware to finish installation of Harvest Yield Sensor. Order with BPF10161 and BPF10768 through JDPoint.</i>	165.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Constituent Sensing Upgrade
Equipment for Base Machine

Application: John Deere Constituent Sensing Upgrade

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>			
0363PC		John Deere Constituent Sensing Upgrade <i>Requires a HarvestLab Sensor and John Deere Constituent Sensing Activation.</i> <i>Provides upgrade from single constituents to forage bundle. Also includes current year updates for the forage bundle.</i>	1,500.00
CROP TYPE			
1074		Forage Bundle Upgrade for HarvestLab (2018)	In Base Price
1075		Forage Bundle Upgrade for HarvestLab 3000 (2018)	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

HARVESTLAB			
BPF10842		Glass Dishes for HarvestLab Turn Table <i>Includes two (2) glass dishes. Compatible with HarvestLab and HarvestLab™ 3000 Turn Table. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	467.50
BPF10844		HarvestLab Turn Table with USB Ethernet <i>Includes turn table with power supply. For use with the HarvestLab Sensor. Requires separate purchase of glass bowls, BPF10842. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	3,371.50
BPF11190		HarvestLab™ 3000 Turn Table <i>Includes turn table with power supply. For use with the HarvestLab 3000 Sensor. Requires separate purchase of glass bowls, BPF10842, and Ethernet cable, PFP16262. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	3,371.50
BZ100168		HarvestLab™ Connection Box <i>Includes connection box and mounting screws. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	2,297.90
BPF10670		HarvestLab™ DuraLine Flange <i>For machine use only. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	721.60
BPF11048		HarvestLab™ Flange Kit for 8x00 Series SPFH <i>For use on 8x00 Series Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	880.00
BZ100213		HarvestLab™ Press Plate <i>Includes press plate. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	173.80
BPF10768		HarvestLab™ Sensor Spout Bracket Kit - 7x00, 7x50 and 7x80 SPFH <i>Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	599.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Constituent Sensing Upgrade
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11876	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Yield Sensor Finishing Kit - 7000, 7050, 7080 <i>For use with GreenStar 2 and GreenStar 3 Displays. Includes miscellaneous hardware to finish installation of Harvest Yield Sensor. Order with BPF10161 and BPF10768 through JDPoint.</i>	165.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

HarvestLab 3000
Equipment for Base Machine

HarvestLab Sensor

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>	
0365PC		HarvestLab 3000 <i>Includes Near Infrared Sensor. Machine must be HarvestLab Ready. No flange included. Please order BPF11146 via Parts. For retrofitting SPFH 7000 Series, please order the bracket field kit, BXE10875 via Parts. For retrofitting SPFH 8000 Series, please order the bracket field kit, BXE10838 via Parts.</i>	18,250.00

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>		In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>		No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>		No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10842	HARVESTLAB Glass Dishes for HarvestLab Turn Table <i>Includes two (2) glass dishes. Compatible with HarvestLab and HarvestLab™ 3000 Turn Table. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	467.50
BPF10844	HarvestLab Turn Table with USB Ethernet <i>Includes turn table with power supply. For use with the HarvestLab Sensor. Requires separate purchase of glass bowls, BPF10842, and Ethernet cable, PFP16262. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	3,371.50
BPF11190	HarvestLab™ 3000 Turn Table <i>Includes turn table with power supply. For use with the HarvestLab 3000 Sensor. Requires separate purchase of glass bowls, BPF10842, and Ethernet cable, PFP16262. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	3,371.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

HarvestLab 3000

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100168	HarvestLab™ Connection Box <i>Includes connection box and mounting screws. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	2,297.90
	BPF10670	HarvestLab™ DuraLine Flange <i>For machine use only. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	721.60
	BPF11048	HarvestLab™ Flange Kit for 8x00 Series SPFH <i>For use on 8x00 Series Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	880.00
	BZ100213	HarvestLab™ Press Plate <i>Includes press plate. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	173.80
	BPF10768	HarvestLab™ Sensor Spout Bracket Kit - 7x00, 7x50 and 7x80 SPFH <i>Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	599.50
	BPF11876	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Yield Sensor Finishing Kit - 7000, 7050, 7080 <i>For use with GreenStar 2 and GreenStar 3 Displays. Includes miscellaneous hardware to finish installation of Harvest Yield Sensor. Order with BPF10161 and BPF10768 through JDPoint.</i>	165.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Constituent Sensing for HarvestLab 3000
Equipment for Base Machine

John Deere Constituent Sensing

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0366PC	John Deere Constituent Sensing for HarvestLab 3000 <i>Requires a HarvestLab 3000 Sensor. Includes current calibration files.</i>	3,800.00
--------	---	----------

CROP TYPE

1081	Forage Bundle (2018) <i>Includes a one-time activation through StellarSupport. Use only in conjunction with a HarvestLab 3000 Sensor, purchased separately.</i> <i>Includes fresh and ensiled calibration files for the following crop types:</i> <i>-Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, starch, NDF, ADF, uNDF, ash</i> <i>-Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, sugar, NDF, ADF, uNDF, ash</i> <i>-Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude, protein, sugar, NDF, ADF, uNDF, ash</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10842	HARVESTLAB Glass Dishes for HarvestLab Turn Table <i>Includes two (2) glass dishes. Compatible with HarvestLab and HarvestLab™ 3000 Turn Table. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	467.50
BPF10844	HarvestLab Turn Table with USB Ethernet <i>Includes turn table with power supply. For use with the HarvestLab Sensor. Requires separate purchase of glass bowls, BPF10842. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	3,371.50
BPF11190	HarvestLab™ 3000 Turn Table <i>Includes turn table with power supply. For use with the HarvestLab 3000 Sensor. Requires separate purchase of glass bowls, BPF10842, and Ethernet cable, PFP16262. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	3,371.50
BZ100168	HarvestLab™ Connection Box <i>Includes connection box and mounting screws. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	2,297.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Constituent Sensing for HarvestLab 3000
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10670	HarvestLab™ DuraLine Flange <i>For machine use only. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	721.60
	BPF11048	HarvestLab™ Flange Kit for 8x00 Series SPFH <i>For use on 8x00 Series Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	880.00
	BZ100213	HarvestLab™ Press Plate <i>Includes press plate. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	173.80
	BPF10768	HarvestLab™ Sensor Spout Bracket Kit - 7x00, 7x50 and 7x80 SPFH <i>Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor. For forage constituent sensing.</i>	599.50
	BPF11876	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Yield Sensor Finishing Kit - 7000, 7050, 7080 <i>For use with GreenStar 2 and GreenStar 3 Displays. Includes miscellaneous hardware to finish installation of Harvest Yield Sensor. Order with BPF10161 and BPF10768 through JDPoint.</i>	165.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Constituent Sensing Upgrade from HarvestLab to HarvestLab 3000
Equipment for Base Machine

HarvestLab 3000 hardware upgrade

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>	
0367PC		Constituent Sensing Upgrade from HarvestLab to HarvestLab 3000 <i>This activation upgrades all HarvestLab Constituent activations to a HarvestLab 3000.</i>	350.00

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	HARVESTLAB		
BPF10842	Glass Dishes for HarvestLab Turn Table <i>Includes two (2) glass dishes. Compatible with HarvestLab and HarvestLab™ 3000 Turn Table. For forage constituent sensing.</i>		467.50
BPF10844	HarvestLab Turn Table with USB Ethernet <i>Includes turn table with power supply. For use with the HarvestLab Sensor. Requires separate purchase of glass bowls, BPF10842. For forage constituent sensing.</i>		3,371.50
BPF11190	HarvestLab™ 3000 Turn Table <i>Includes turn table with power supply. For use with the HarvestLab 3000 Sensor. Requires separate purchase of glass bowls, BPF10842, and Ethernet cable, PFP16262. For forage constituent sensing.</i>		3,371.50
BZ100168	HarvestLab™ Connection Box <i>Includes connection box and mounting screws. For forage constituent sensing.</i>		2,297.90
BPF10670	HarvestLab™ DuraLine Flange <i>For machine use only. For forage constituent sensing.</i>		721.60
BPF11048	HarvestLab™ Flange Kit for 8x00 Series SPFH <i>For use on 8x00 Series Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. For forage constituent sensing.</i>		880.00
BZ100213	HarvestLab™ Press Plate <i>Includes press plate. For forage constituent sensing.</i>		173.80
BPF10768	HarvestLab™ Sensor Spout Bracket Kit - 7x00, 7x50 and 7x80 SPFH <i>Includes mounting brackets for the HarvestLab sensor. For forage constituent sensing.</i>		599.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Constituent Sensing Upgrade from HarvestLab to HarvestLab 3000
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11876	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Yield Sensor Finishing Kit - 7000, 7050, 7080 <i>For use with GreenStar 2 and GreenStar 3 Displays. Includes miscellaneous hardware to finish installation of Harvest Yield Sensor. Order with BPF10161 and BPF10768 through JDPoint.</i>	165.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Forage Constituent Sensing Update
Equipment for Base Machine

Update for John Deere Constituent Sensing
Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0368PC	John Deere Forage Constituent Sensing Update <i>Requires a HarvestLab 3000 Sensor and John Deere Constituent Sensing Activation.</i> <i>Includes current year updates for the forage bundle.</i>	950.00
--------	--	--------

CROP TYPE

1040	Forage Bundle Update 2018	In Base Price
1041	Forage Bundle Update 2018 for HarvestLab 3000	No Added Cost

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0368PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Forage Constituent Sensing Update
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Mobile Weather
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware: Application Controller 1120 Mobile
Weather Sensor harnessing and bracketry
Applications: John Deere Mobile Weather activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Fargo, North Dakota

0010PC		John Deere Mobile Weather <i>Includes: Application Controller 1120, Mobile Weather Sensor, harnessing and bracketry, and John Deere Mobile Weather Activation.</i>	3,499.00
--------	--	---	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

PLATFORM

1020	Hardware Kit - R4030, R4038 and R4045 Self-Propelled Sprayers MY14-MY17	No Added Cost
1021	Hardware Kit - 30/40 Series Self-Propelled Sprayers	No Added Cost
1026	Hardware Kit - R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 and R4060 Self-propelled sprayers MY 18 and newer with/without Command Drive	In Base Price

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0010PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Mobile Weather
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Raven AccuFlow (machine specific)
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
Assembled AccuFlow Vortex Dual Cooler
Configuration
Applications:
Anhydrous Ammonia Delivery

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Sioux Falls, South Dakota

9022PC		Raven AccuFlow (machine specific) <i>Anhydrous application requires GreenStar Rate Controller and GreenStar 3 2630 or GreenStar 2 2600 Display. StarFire 3000 or StarFire iTC Receiver required for Documentation.</i>	15,545.00
--------	--	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>English Raven Sidekick Pro ISO Installation and Operation Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Spanish Raven Sidekick Pro ISO Installation and Operation Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>French Raven Sidekick Pro ISO Installation and Operation Manual</i>	No Added Cost

MOUNTING HARDWARE AND HOSES

Includes mounting bracket, breakaway coupler(s) and supply hose.

3050	For 2410C <i>Includes mounting bracket, breakaway coupler(s), supply hose and shut-offs for 3 sections. Requires 3/8" (9.5mm) distribution hose and 3/4" (19mm) vapor hose.</i>	1,950.00
3051	For 2510H with Dry Applicator <i>Includes mounting bracket, breakaway coupler(s), supply hose and shut-offs for 2 sections. Requires 3/8" (9.5mm) distribution hose and 3/4" (19mm) vapor hose.</i>	In Base Price

ACCUFLOW VORTEX COOLER

1090	Assembled Single Vortex Cooler, Dual Valve	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

RATE CONTROLLER HARNESS

4000	For 2410C with Single Point	40.00
4001	For 2410C with AccuDepth	403.00
4010	For 2510H with Dry Applicator <i>Includes required harnesses to connect to a GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Raven AccuFlow (machine specific)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RATE CONTROLLER HARNESS ...Continued...			

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9022PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Manure Sensing Update for HarvestLab 3000
Equipment for Base Machine

Updated activation for HarvestLab 3000.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>	
036CPC		John Deere Manure Sensing Update for HarvestLab 3000 <i>Includes one-time activation via StellarSupport. Requires a HarvestLab 3000 Sensor and an active John Deere Manure Sensing Activation.</i>	950.00

CROP TYPE

1076		Manuring Sensing Activation Update 2020 <i>Updated curves provide improved accuracy for swine and cattle manure.</i>	-950.00
1077		Manure Sensing Activation	In Base Price

DESTINATION

		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		HARVESTLAB	
BPF11535		Cover Bundle HarvestLab™ 3000 <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	462.00
BPF11147		Harness Bundle <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	383.90
BPF11938		HarvestLab™ 3000 Flange Kit <i>For use on 8x00 and 9x00 Series Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. For use on manure tankers or drag line systems.</i>	907.50
BPF11532		HarvestLab™ Mounting Skateboard (6-in. pipe) <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	1,089.00
BPF11533		HarvestLab™ Mounting Skateboard (8-in. pipe) <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	1,089.00
BPF11534		Sensor Adapter Mounting Bracket <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	462.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Manure Sensing Update for HarvestLab 3000
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Manure Sensing Controller
Equipment for Base Machine

TBD

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

036BPC	John Deere Manure Sensing Controller <i>Includes Controller. Controller is required for all installations on tankers and drag line systems. A John Deere Manure Sensing Activation must be purchased for the HarvestLab 3000.</i> <i>Please order the corresponding attachments needed: HarvestLab Mounting Skateboard BPF11532 (6-in. pipe) or BPF11533 (8-in. pipe), BPF11534 (Bracket), BPF11535 (Cover), BPF11146 (Flange), and BPF11147 (Harness).</i> <i>All installations require a flow meter installed at the implement/tanker.</i>	750.00
--------	---	--------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF11535	HARVESTLAB Cover Bundle HarvestLab™ 3000 <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	462.00
BPF11147	Harness Bundle <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	383.90
BPF11938	HarvestLab™ 3000 Flange Kit <i>For use on 8x00 and 9x00 Series Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. For use on manure tankers or drag line systems.</i>	907.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Manure Sensing Controller
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11532	HarvestLab™ Mounting Skateboard (6-in. pipe) <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	1,089.00
	BPF11533	HarvestLab™ Mounting Skateboard (8-in. pipe) <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	1,089.00
	BPF11534	Sensor Adapter Mounting Bracket <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	462.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Manure Sensing Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Activation for HarvestLab 3000

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

036APC	John Deere Manure Sensing Activation	5,000.00
<i>Note: Please note that it is also required to order the corresponding controller kit for the calibration bundle as well as the following attachments via JDPoint: BPF11147, BPF11146, HarvestLab mounting Skateboard BPF11532 (6" pipe) or BPF11533 (8" pipe), and AXE42012 (Harvest Lab Sensor Adapter Cable). All installations require a flow meter installed at the implement. Includes one-time activation via StellarSupport. This activation is valid for hog and cattle manure. Constituents: DM, Total N, P2O5, K2O, NH4. Also requires HarvestLab 3000 Sensor and John Deere Manure Sensing Controller Kit. Note: only compatible with HarvestLab 3000. Please read the Constituent Sensing License Agreement carefully before purchasing calibrations. The following link will lead you to the license agreements page: http://www.deere.com/wps/dcom/privacy_and_data/agreements/agreements.page</i>		

CROP TYPE

1061	Manure Sensing Activation Update 2020	In Base Price
<i>Includes one-time activation via StellarSupport. This activation is valid for hog manure and cattle manure. Constituents: DM, Ntot, P2O5, K2O, NH4. Requires a HarvestLab 3000 Sensor and John Deere Manure Sensing Controller Kit.</i>		

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF11535	HARVESTLAB Cover Bundle HarvestLab™ 3000 <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	462.00
BPF11147	Harness Bundle <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	383.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Manure Sensing Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11938	HarvestLab™ 3000 Flange Kit <i>For use on 8x00 and 9x00 Series Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. For use on manure tankers or drag line systems.</i>	907.50
	BPF11532	HarvestLab™ Mounting Skateboard (6-in. pipe) <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	1,089.00
	BPF11533	HarvestLab™ Mounting Skateboard (8-in. pipe) <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	1,089.00
	BPF11534	Sensor Adapter Mounting Bracket <i>For manure constituent sensing.</i>	462.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Equipment for Base Machine

AutoTrac Activation GS2

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>			
049CPC		AutoTrac Activation - GS2 <i>Required for AutoTrac on a GS2 Display. Accuracy level is dependent on the receiver signal level. Compatible with SF1, SF2, SF3, or RTK.</i>	3,500.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits	
BPF10996	AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239	AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90495	AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10989	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10987	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i> <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90755		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
PF90757		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF11540		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11793		AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China.</i> <i>Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170</i> <i>New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285</i> <i>Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500</i> <i>Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500</i> <i>Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285</i> <i>Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270</i> <i>New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/75/425/450/500</i> <i>McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509)</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4895/4995</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4990</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4890</i> <i>Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064</i> <i>GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2</i> <i>APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144</i> <i>New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886</i> <i>GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970</i> <i>Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880</i> <i>Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425</i> <i>Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875</i> <i>Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765</i> <i>CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55</i> <i>Case® IH Combine AFX 8010</i> <i>New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980</i> <i>New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880</i> <i>New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340</i> <i>Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230</i> <i>Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s</i> <i>Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165</i> <i>New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850</i> <i>Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester</i> <i>7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum <i>Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950</i>	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem® Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O John Deere Combine 9660 WTS	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P John Deere Cotton stripper 7460	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11737		CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
BPF11773		Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
BPF11563		Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
BPF11855		GreenStar™ Harnesses AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10995	GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
	BPF11850	GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
	BPF10302	GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
	BPF10994	GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
	BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
	BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
	PF90687	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90688		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
PF90686		Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
BPF10200		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
PF90350		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
PF90363		Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
BPF10383		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
BPF10548		Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10356		Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
BPF10352		Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
BPF10032		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
BPF10019		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
BPF10024		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
BPF10382		Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90593		Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
PF90826		Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
PF90553		CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
PF90588		Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
PF90589		Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
BPF11284		Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
BPF11285		Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
PF90822		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
PF90795		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
PF90824		High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
PF90825		High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
BPF11544		Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
PF90524		Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90523		Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90549		Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter With Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST™ Planter without Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF11173	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
	BPF10404	Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
	BPF10403	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit <i>For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.</i>	933.31
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series <i>Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.</i>	2,609.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series <i>For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above). Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket. Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.</i>	3,767.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series <i>For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.</i>	3,463.40
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and below)	2,783.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and above)	2,783.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models <i>For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.</i>	2,245.10
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and above)	2,783.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and below) <i>May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.</i>	2,783.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and above)	2,783.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models <i>For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.</i>	2,245.10
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and above)	2,783.00
	BPF10237	Cotton Stripper Harvest Doc Kit - 7460 Model <i>Includes header height electronic controller, mass flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, display mounting bracket, and a position receiver mounting bracket.</i>	6,976.20
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit</i> <i>Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Equipment for Base Machine

AutoTrac Activation GS3

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
Winona, Minnesota			
049DPC		AutoTrac Activation - GS3 <i>Required for AutoTrac on a GS3 Display. Accuracy level is dependent on the receiver signal level. Compatible with SF1, SF2, SF3, or RTK.</i>	3,500.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits	
BPF10996		AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90495	AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10989	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10987	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i> <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90755		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
PF90757		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF11540		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11793		AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China.</i> <i>Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170</i> <i>New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285</i> <i>Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500</i> <i>Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500</i> <i>Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285</i> <i>Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270</i> <i>New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/75/425/450/500</i> <i>McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem® Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O John Deere Combine 9660 WTS	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P John Deere Cotton stripper 7460	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7xx0 HI Crop	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11737		CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
BPF11773		Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
BPF11563		Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
BPF11855		GreenStar™ Harnesses AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10995	GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
	BPF11850	GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
	BPF10994	GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
	BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
	BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
	PF90687	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90688		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
PF90686		Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
BPF10200		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
PF90350		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
PF90363		Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
BPF10383		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
BPF10548		Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10356		Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
BPF10352		Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
BPF10032		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
BPF10019		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
BPF10024		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
BPF10382		Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90593		Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
PF90826		Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
PF90553		CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
PF90588		Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
PF90589		Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
BPF11284		Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
BPF11285		Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
PF90822		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
PF90795		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
PF90824		High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
PF90825		High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
BPF11544		Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
PF90524		Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90523		Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90549		Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter With Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST™ Planter without Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF11173	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
	BPF10404	Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
	BPF10403	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		Harvest Sensor Kits	
	PF90226	Combine Moisture Sensor Conversion Kit <i>For converting a 4/5 volt or 2.5 volt GreenStar Moisture Sensor to Dual CAN.</i>	933.31
	PF90872	Combine Moisture Sensor Retrofit Kit - 50 Series <i>Includes parts and components required to upgrade an existing moisture sensor to the new moisture sensor (located in grain tank), to be compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac.</i>	2,609.00
	PF90874	Combine Sensor Kit - 50 Series <i>For "GreenStar Ready" 50 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2470 (PIN 685000 - 693999) or Harvester Option Code 2405 (PIN 694000 and above). Kit includes a mass-flow sensor, new style moisture sensor installed in the grain tank compatible with Harvest Monitor or Harvest Doc, and/or AutoTrac, and a position receiver mounting bracket. Combines NOT ordered "GreenStar Ready" will require AH166145 (cab harness for all 50 Series Combines) and either AH166984 (chassis harness for 50 Series STS Combines) or AH169887 (chassis harness for 50 Series CTS and Walker Combines) ordered separately from Parts.</i>	3,767.00
	PF90873	Combine Sensor Kit - 60 or 70 Series <i>For "GreenStar Ready" 60 or 70 Series ordered with Harvester Option Code 2405. Includes mass-flow sensor and new moisture sensor located in grain tank, and a position receiver mounting bracket.</i>	3,463.40
	PF90866	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 639999 and below)	2,783.00
	PF90867	Combine Sensor Kit - 9400, 9500, or CTS Models (PIN 640000 and above)	2,783.00
	PF90871	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models <i>For "GreenStar Ready" 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.</i>	2,245.10
	PF90870	Combine Sensor Kit - 9410, 9510, or CTS II Models (PIN 675000 and above)	2,783.00
	PF90864	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 639999 and below) <i>May require replacement of combine's digital tachometer and purchase of template to mount combine sensor kit.</i>	2,783.00
	PF90865	Combine Sensor Kit - 9600 Models (PIN 640000 and above)	2,783.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90869	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models <i>For "GreenStar Ready" 9610 Models ordered with Harvester Option Code 7009. Kit is less harnesses.</i>	2,245.10
	PF90868	Combine Sensor Kit - 9610 Models (PIN 675000 and above)	2,783.00
	BPF10237	Cotton Stripper Harvest Doc Kit - 7460 Model <i>Includes header height electronic controller, mass flow sensors, harnesses, mounting brackets, sensor combiner, display mounting bracket, and a position receiver mounting bracket.</i>	6,976.20
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit</i> <i>Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Equipment for Base Machine

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation GS2

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

049EPC		AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2 <i>Required to achieve SF2, SF3, or RTK accuracy for any display with an AutoTrac SF1 Activation. Not required for field installed activations ordered after June 1, 2014 or factory installed on MY2015 machines or newer.</i>	250.00
--------	--	--	--------

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239	AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10989	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10987	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i> <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i> <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90755		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
PF90757		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF11540		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11793		AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/75/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem® Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O John Deere Combine 9660 WTS	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P John Deere Cotton stripper 7460	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7xx0 HI Crop	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11737		CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
BPF11773		Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
BPF11563		Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
BPF11855		GreenStar™ Harnesses AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10995	GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
	BPF11850	GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
	BPF10302	GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
	BPF10994	GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
	BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
	BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
	PF90687	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90688		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
PF90686		Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
BPF10200		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
PF90350		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
PF80722		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers. May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness.</i>	83.17
PF90363		Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
BPF10383		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
BPF10548		Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10356		Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
BPF10352		Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
BPF10032		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90549		Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter With Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90525		Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter without Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
PF90538		Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
BPF11686		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
BPF10041		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
BPF10020		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10022		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10021		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10042		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10023		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF11173		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
PF90592		Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
BPF10404		Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
BPF10403		Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
PF90591		Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
BPF10949		StarFire [™] Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit</i> <i>Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Equipment for Base Machine

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation GS3

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

049FPC		AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3 <i>Required to achieve SF2, SF3, or RTK accuracy for any display with an AutoTrac SF1 Activation. Not required for field installed activations ordered after June 1, 2014 or factory installed on MY2015 machines or newer.</i>	250.00
--------	--	--	--------

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239	AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10989	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10987	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i> <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90755		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
PF90757		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF11540		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11793		AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem® Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O John Deere Combine 9660 WTS	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P John Deere Cotton stripper 7460	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7xx0 HI Crop	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11737		CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
BPF11773		Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
BPF11563		Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
BPF11855		GreenStar™ Harnesses AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10995	GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
	BPF11850	GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
	BPF10302	GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
	BPF10994	GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
	BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
	BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
	PF90687	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90688		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
PF90686		Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
BPF10200		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
PF90350		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
PF80722		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness. Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	83.17
PF90363		Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
BPF10383		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
BPF10548		Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10356		Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
BPF10352		Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
BPF10032		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90549		Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter With Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90525		Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter without Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
PF90538		Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
BPF11686		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
BPF10041		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
BPF10020		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10022		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10021		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10042		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10023		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF11173		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
PF90592		Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
BPF10404		Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
BPF10403		Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
PF90591		Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
BPF10949		StarFire [™] Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Upgrade SF1 to AutoTrac Activation - GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit</i> <i>Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4200 Section Control Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Section Control

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

04A4PC	4200 Section Control Activation <i>A non-transferable activation that includes Section Control for a Gen 4 4200 CommandCenter.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire Receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Application and/or feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	2,000.00
--------	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF11507	AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524	AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11737	CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
BPF11773	Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
BPF11563	Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4200 Section Control Activation

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF11873		Gen 4 Kits Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	72.60
BPF11526		Gen 4 Extended Monitor Cable - .6 Meter <i>Provides optional shorter cable for use with the 4640 Universal Display.</i>	49.50
BPF12124		Gen 4 and GreenStar™ Displays Bracket for Single Display - Tractor and Sprayer <i>Includes hardware to mount a GreenStar 2 1800, GreenStar 2 2100, GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, Gen 4 4240, and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. For complete machine compatibility details, refer to Value Selling Navigator. BPF11358 is compatible with GreenStar 2, GreenStar 3, and 4640 Universal Display.</i>	88.00
BPF11814		GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4630, 4730, 4830, 4930, R4023 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A/B post mount. Required when removing a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with all 4630 Sprayer models and Model Year 2017 and older R4023.</i> <i>Available for following models with field installed MTG's.</i> <i>4730 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4830 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4930 Sprayers model year 2009 and newer</i> <i>Refer to Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00
BPF11815		GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4730, 4830, 4940 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A-post mount. Required when moving a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable (AL213589) and 4640 video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2013 and newer 4730, 4830, and 4940 Sprayer models. See Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00
BPF11816		GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 Conversion Kit - R4030, R4038, R4045 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for armrest mount. Required when removing the GS3 2630 Display and installing the Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2017 and older R4030, R4038, and R4045 Sprayer models not equipped with the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	132.00
BPF11527		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display to Machine 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>Provides connection from 1 to 3 video inputs for 4640 Universal Display. Not compatible with GS2 or GS3 Displays.</i>	148.50
BPF11878		Harness for 4600 CommandCenter™ Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers.</i>	132.00
BPF11445		John Deere 4640 Universal Display and Extended Monitor Bracket <i>For use with the 4640 Universal Display and Gen 4 Extended Monitor for mounting on the A-post.</i>	172.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4200 Section Control Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11839	John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display Mounting Adapter - 70 Series Combine <i>For use when installing a John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display on the corner post of the 70 Series John Deere Combine. Includes adapter plate and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	49.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4200 Section Control Activation
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4240 AutoTrac Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Non-Transferable AutoTrac Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

049XPC	4240 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes non-transferable AutoTrac activation for use only with a John Deere 4240 Universal Display.</i>	3,000.00
--------	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4240 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10629	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
	BPF11239	AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90495	AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4240 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4240 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) 8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line. <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4240 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
BPF11540		ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11793		AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4240 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11795	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
	BPF11794	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
	PF90453	AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
	PF90452	AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
	PF90560	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
	PF90476	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
	PF90565	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
	PF90449	AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
	PF90411	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/75/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
	BPF12133	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
	PF90518	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4240 AutoTrac Activation

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509)</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4895/4995</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4990</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4890</i> <i>Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064</i> <i>GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2</i> <i>APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144</i> <i>New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886</i> <i>GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970</i> <i>Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880</i> <i>Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425</i> <i>Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875</i> <i>Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765</i> <i>CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55</i> <i>Case® IH Combine AFX 8010</i> <i>New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980</i> <i>New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880</i> <i>New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340</i> <i>Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230</i> <i>Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s</i> <i>Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165</i> <i>New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850</i> <i>Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90505		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Deutz-Fahr Tractors	286.00
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester</i> <i>7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum <i>Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950</i>	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4240 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem® Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O John Deere Combine 9660 WTS	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P John Deere Cotton stripper 7460	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4240 AutoTrac Activation

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 4x10</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 4x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame</i> <i>John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00</i> <i>John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20</i> <i>John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50

4240 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Non-transferrable 4640 AutoTrac Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

049WPC	4640 AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes activation to enable AutoTrac on a John Deere 4640 Universal Display without Gen 4 AutoTrac in base. System accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal accuracy.</i>	4,000.00
--------	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10629	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
	BPF11239	AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90495	AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) 8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line. <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90755	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
	PF90757	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Universal Sensor	
	PF90742	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kit for Universal Sensor - Combine <i>For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001. When using with AutoTrac Universal 300, BPF11855 is required. Not compatible with BPF11849 and BPF11850.</i>	947.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Universal Sensor <i>For use with approved Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200, 2400, 3200, 3400 Series 30 in. <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 762 mm (30 in.) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	484.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff™ Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 762 mm (30 in.) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30 in and 75 cm <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY 2002-2007) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	484.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY1994-2001) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head</i>	484.00
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
	BPF11540	ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
	BPF11793	AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
	BPF11275	AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
	BPF10791	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
	BPF11795	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/75/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220	41.80
PF90505		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Deutz-Fahr Tractors	286.00
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L <i>John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.</i>	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10848	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
	BPF11129	FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
	BPF11507	AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
	BPF11524	AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
	BPF11737	CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
	BPF11773	Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
	BPF11563	Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
	BPF11873	Gen 4 Kits Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	72.60
	BPF11526	Gen 4 Extended Monitor Cable - .6 Meter <i>Provides optional shorter cable for use with the 4640 Universal Display.</i>	49.50
	BPF11814	GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4630, 4730, 4830, 4930, R4023 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A/B post mount. Required when removing a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with all 4630 Sprayer models and Model Year 2017 and older R4023.</i> <i>Available for following models with field installed MTG's.</i> <i>4730 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4830 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4930 Sprayers model year 2009 and newer</i> <i>Refer to Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00
	BPF11815	GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4730, 4830, 4940 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A-post mount. Required when moving a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable (AL213589) and 4640 video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2013 and newer 4730, 4830, and 4940 Sprayer models. See Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11816	GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 Conversion Kit - R4030, R4038, R4045 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for armrest mount. Required when removing the GS3 2630 Display and installing the Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2017 and older R4030, R4038, and R4045 Sprayer models not equipped with the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	132.00
	BPF11527	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display to Machine 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>Provides connection from 1 to 3 video inputs for 4640 Universal Display. Not compatible with GS2 or GS3 Displays.</i>	148.50
	BPF11878	Harness for 4600 CommandCenter™ Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers.</i>	132.00
	BPF11445	John Deere 4640 Universal Display and Extended Monitor Bracket <i>For use with the 4640 Universal Display and Gen 4 Extended Monitor for mounting on the A-post.</i>	172.70
	BPF11839	John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display Mounting Adapter - 70 Series Combine <i>For use when installing a John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display on the corner post of the 70 Series John Deere Combine. Includes adapter plate and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	49.50
		GreenStar™ Brackets	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar™ Dual Display <i>For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 2 Display. (Service part)</i>	118.13
	PF10758	Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	80.62
	AH211594	Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	153.46
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
	PF90781	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station and Tripod <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
	BPF11184	GreenStar Tractor Harness Bundle - 6B Tractors <i>Includes cab harness and power harness for the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, StarFire SF3000 GPS Receiver, and ATU200. Recommended for guidance applications only.</i>	453.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11186	GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines <i>For mounting either a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, Gen 4 Extended Monitor, GreenStar 3 2630, or GreenStar 2 2600 in the cab.</i>	218.90
	PF90500	GreenStar™ Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers <i>Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 2 Display and machine bracket for the position receiver. NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.</i>	302.50
	AZ103900	GreenStar™ SPFH Bracket Kit	318.64
	BPF12227	GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90198 once available May 2020 Includes bracket for a GreenStar 2630, 4240 Universal Display or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket.</i>	214.50
	BPF12228	GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series <i>Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Replacement for Attachment PF90409 once available May 2020.</i>	214.50
	BPF12229	GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90199 once available May 2020 9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below). Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.</i>	214.50
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	193.60
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models <i>4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above).</i>	179.36
	BPF11185	StarFire Receiver Bracket Bundle <i>Includes mounting bracket for the position receiver, vehicle side bracket, and mounting hardware. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 6B Tractors built in China.</i>	77.00
	BPF11274	StarFire Receiver Bracket Kit - (MY13-MY16) 6M Tractors <i>Includes bracketry and hardware for position receiver for 6M Tractor.</i>	169.40
	BPF11356	StarFire Receiver Universal Mounting Bar Kit <i>Adjustable position receiver mounting bar for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts.</i>	237.60
	PF90739	StarFire™ Receiver Deluxe Shroud <i>Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.</i>	151.80
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
	BPF11855	AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
	BPF10995	GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11850	GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
	BPF10302	GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
	BPF10994	GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
	BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
	BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
	PF90687	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90688		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
PF90686		Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
BPF10200		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
PF90350		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
PF80722		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness. Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	83.17
PF90363		Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
BPF10383		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
BPF10548		Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10356		Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
BPF10352		Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
BPF10032		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90524		Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90523		Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90549		Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter With Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90525		Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter without Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
PF90538		Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
BPF11686		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
BPF10732		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
BPF10041		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
BPF10020		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10022		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10021		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10042		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10023		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF11173		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
BPF10404		Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
BPF10403		Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Ready Machine Kits	
	BPF12230	GreenStar™ Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or competitive models <i>Includes mobile GreenStar Harness, display bracket for the GreenStar 2630, 4240 Universal Display or 4640 Universal Display and universal mounting bracket for the position receiver. Does not include corner post to display harness. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses. Replacement for Attachment BPF10719 once available May 2020</i>	665.50
	PF90165	GreenStar™ Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models <i>4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts. Includes dual display mounting bracket.</i>	821.70
	PF90166	GreenStar™ Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models <i>Includes dual display mounting bracket.</i>	756.80
	PF90618	GreenStar™ Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY2007) <i>Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898. Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.</i>	2,293.50
	PF91089	GreenStar™ Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY2008 and newer) <i>Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).</i>	2,293.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100173		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Electronic Control Unit (TECU) Conversion Tractor Kit <i>Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on: 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015) 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620) 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts. 6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.</i>	484.00
BZ100077		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Electronic Control Unit (TECU) Harness Conversion Tractor Kit <i>Includes TECU harness conversion kit. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).</i>	484.00
PF90232		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series <i>Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above) and for all 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.</i>	1,149.50
BPF10346		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130 (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R <i>Includes ISO implement harness. Required to make tractors compatible with GreenStar 2 Display or GreenStar 3 Display and/or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD Tractors. Does not include mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display or mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver. Either BPF10390 or BPF10391 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	514.80
BPF10391		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130R (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R with Panorama Roof <i>Includes mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display, mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver and necessary GreenStar wiring harnesses. BPF10346 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	629.20
BPF10390		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130R (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R with Standard Roof <i>Includes mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display, mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver and necessary GreenStar wiring harnesses. BPF10346 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	629.20
BPF10674		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R with Standard Roof <i>Includes the cab harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. BPF10673 is required to make a tractor GreenStar Ready.</i>	629.20
BPF12232		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90251 once available May 2020. For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes cab wiring harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display, corner post harness, and receiver bracket.</i>	1,320.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF12233	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series <i>For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes Cab harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket. High current capable. Includes same functionality as PF90252 with BPF10933. Replacement for Attachment BPF10937 once available May 2020</i>	1,320.00
	BPF12234	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment BPF10938 once available May 2020</i> <i>For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes Cab harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630, 4240 Universal display or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket. High current capable. Includes same functionality as PF90253 with BPF10934.</i>	1,320.00
	BPF10673	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - For 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R <i>Includes ISO Implement harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. Does not include mounting brackets for GreenStar Displays or StarFire Receivers. Either BPF10674 or BPF10675 Cab Harnesses are required to make the tractor GreenStar Ready. Tractors equipped with less than 4 SCV's and without Power Beyond, please order the following components: ISO Connector Bracket: L214371 and L212360, and Screws: H168080, L213667, 19M7168, and 14M7648.</i>	514.80
	BPF10675	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit -For 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R with Panorama Roof <i>Includes the cab harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. BPF10673 is required to make a tractor GreenStar Ready.</i>	629.20
	BPF10933	High Current Power Harness - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Tractor Series <i>For use on wheeled and track tractors equipped with the GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit PF90252. Not for use with BPF10937.</i>	572.00
	BPF10934	High Current Power Harness - 9000 or 9020 Tractor Series <i>For use on wheeled and track tractors equipped with the GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit PF90253. Not for use with BPF10938.</i>	572.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

4640 AutoTrac Activation
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Automation Activation 4.0
Equipment for Base Machine

Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0 and AutoPath, AutoTrac Implement Guidance (passive guidance), AutoTrac Turn Automation and Gen 4 Machine Sync on a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter V2.0 processor. Select the option code based on the activations already on the display.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

04A8PC	Gen 4 CommandCenter Automation Activation 4.0 <i>Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0 and AutoPath, AutoTrac Implement Guidance (passive guidance), AutoTrac Turn Automation, and Gen 4 Machine Sync on a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter V2.0 processor. Select the option code based on the activations already on the display.</i> <i>Proper documentation data is required to use AutoPath. See "First pass documentation requirements" in the Value Selling Navigator for more details</i> <i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. See Gen 4 Machine Sync section of the Value Selling Navigator for more details.</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer and Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire Receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Application and/or feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i>	4,250.00
--------	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

ACTIVATION TYPE

5006	For displays with AutoTrac	In Base Price
5007	For displays without AutoTrac <i>Includes an AutoTrac Activation</i>	1,000.00
5008	For displays with Premium Activation 1.0	-2,000.00
5009	For displays with Premium Activation 2.0	-2,500.00
5010	For displays with Premium Activation 3.0	-2,750.00
5011	For displays with CommandCenter Automation Activation 1.0	-3,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Automation Activation 4.0
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5018		ACTIVATION TYPE ...Continued... For displays with CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0	-4,249.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 04A8PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense and Vision Base Controller Kit - Sprayers
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
Controller Kit for AutoTrac Rowsense and AutoTrac
Vision - Sprayers

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

05AGPC		AutoTrac RowSense and Vision Base Controller Kit - Sprayers <i>Includes:</i> <i>Base Controller Kit - system controller, machine specific mounting and harnesses</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Kit - sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Only one Base Controller Kit is required for use with AutoTrac RowSense Kit and/or AutoTrac Vision Kit per machine. Requires AutoTrac Row Sense Activation.</i> <i>Refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional ordering information.</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense and AutoTrac Vision systems also require a functional AutoTrac system.</i>	2,270.00
--------	--	---	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

BASE CONTROLLER KIT

1007	Controller Kit - R4023 (MY17 and earlier)	In Base Price
1008	Controller Kit - R4030, R4038, R4045 (MY17 and earlier)	No Added Cost
1009	Controller Kit - R4023 (MY18 and newer)	No Added Cost
1011	Controller Kit - R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 (MY18 and newer), R4060	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense and Vision Base Controller Kit - Sprayers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1012		BASE CONTROLLER KIT ...Continued... Controller Kit - 4630	No Added Cost
1013		Controller Kit - 4730, 4830	No Added Cost
1014		Controller Kit - 4940	No Added Cost
1025		Controller Kit - Hagie STS10, STS12, DPS12, STS12i, STS14, STS16 and DPS16 (MY14 and newer)	No Added Cost

AUTOTRAC ROWSENSE KIT

3000		AutoTrac RowSense Kit - R4023, 4630	1,930.00
3001		AutoTrac RowSense Kit - R4030, R4038, R4044	1,930.00
3002		AutoTrac RowSense Kit - R4045 and R4060	1,930.00
3004		AutoTrac RowSense - 4730, 4830	1,930.00
3005		AutoTrac RowSense - 4940	1,930.00
3019		AutoTrac RowSense - Hagie STS10, STS12, DPS12, STS12i, STS14, STS16 and DPS16 (MY14 and newer) <i>Not compatible with MY 2014 - 2015 Hagie machines equipped with standard (non-severe duty) inner legs</i>	1,930.00
3099		Less AutoTrac RowSense Kit	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF12346	AutoTrac RowSense Kit AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – 4730, 4830 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,702.20
BPF12347	AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – 4940 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,948.31
BPF12061	AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – MY 2014 and newer Hagie™ STS and DPS Sprayers (STS10, STS12, DPS12, STS12i, STS14) <i>Model year 2014 and 2015 Hagie machines with the standard (non-severe duty) inner leg are not currently compatible with AutoTrac RowSense.</i> <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,424.23

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense and Vision Base Controller Kit - Sprayers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF12343	AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – R4023, 4630 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,464.51
	BPF12344	AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – R4030, R4038, R4044 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,587.03
	BPF12345	AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – R4045, R4060 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,702.20
		AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits	
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	PF90810	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
	PF90699	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense and Vision Base Controller Kit - Sprayers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense and Vision Base Controller Kit - Sprayers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11563		Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
BPF11855		GreenStar™ Harnesses AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859		GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333		GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense and Vision Base Controller Kit - Sprayers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90687		<p>Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector</p> <p><i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i></p> <p><i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i></p> <p><i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i></p>	121.00
PF90277		<p>Harness - Field Doc™ Connect</p> <p><i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i></p>	151.80
PF90701		<p>Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle</p> <p><i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i></p>	526.90
PF90768		<p>Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension</p> <p><i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i></p>	363.00
RE174725		Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
PF90688		<p>Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector</p> <p><i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i></p> <p><i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i></p>	121.00
PF90686		<p>Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost</p> <p><i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i></p>	121.00
BPF10200		<p>Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm)</p> <p><i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i></p>	53.90
PF90350		<p>Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter</p> <p><i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i></p>	181.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense and Vision Base Controller Kit - Sprayers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF80722	<p>Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector</p> <p><i>May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness.</i></p> <p><i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i></p>	83.17
	PF90363	<p>Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit</p> <p><i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i></p>	90.20
	BPF10776	<p>Machine Communication Radio</p> <p>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit</p> <p><i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit</i></p> <p><i>Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i></p>	325.60

AutoTrac RowSense and Vision Base Controller Kit - Sprayers
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
AutoTrac Vision Kit - camera, machine specific
camera bracket, mounting hardware, camera harness
Application:
AutoTrac Vision

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		Winona, Minnesota	
050EPC		AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors	4,730.00

DESTINATION

		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10629	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
	BPF11239	AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90495	AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90755	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
	PF90757	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
	BPF11540	ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
	BPF11793	AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
	BPF11275	AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
	BPF10791	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
	BPF11795	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
	BPF11794	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
	PF90453	AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
	PF90452	AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
	PF90560	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
	PF90476	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
	PF90565	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
	PF90449	AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996	484.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum <i>Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950</i>	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger <i>Ag-Chem® Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90</i>	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K <i>AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640</i>	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L <i>John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#9660/9660 CTS#9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.</i>	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop</i>	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11737		CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
BPF11773		Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
BPF11563		Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
BPF11855		GreenStar™ Harnesses AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859		GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333		GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
PF90687		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
PF90277		Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
PF90701		Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
PF90768		Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
RE174725		Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90688		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
PF90686		Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
BPF10200		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
PF90350		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
PF80722		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers. May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness.</i>	83.17
PF90363		Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
BPF10383		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
BPF10548		Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10356		Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
BPF10352		Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
BPF10032		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90524		Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90523		Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90549		Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter With Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90525		Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter without Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
PF90538		Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
BPF11686		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
BPF10732		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
BPF10041		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
BPF10020		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10022		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10021		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10042		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10023		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF11173		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
PF90592		Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
BPF10404		Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10403	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
	BPF10746	Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
	PF90596	GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70
		Machine Communication Radio	
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Sprayers
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
AutoTrac Vision Kit - camera, machine specific
camera bracket, mounting hardware and harness
Application:
AutoTrac Vision

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

05BHPC	AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Sprayers <i>For use on compatible John Deere and Hagie Sprayers.</i> <i>Includes camera, machine specific mounting hardware, camera bracket and harness.</i> <i>Use in conjunction with an AutoTrac Vision Controller Kit - Sprayers, purchased separately from Precision Ag Technology price pages.</i> <i>AutoTrac Vision requires AutoTrac Row Sense Activation and a functional AutoTrac system. Refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional ordering information.</i>	5,930.00
--------	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AUTOTRAC VISION KIT

2000	AutoTrac Vision Kit - R4023 (MY17 and earlier), 4630	In Base Price
2001	AutoTrac Vision Kit - R4030, R4038, R4045 (MY14 - MY16)	No Added Cost
2002	AutoTrac Vision Kit - R4023 (MY18)	No Added Cost
2003	AutoTrac Vision Kit - R4030, R4038, R4045 (MY17)	No Added Cost
2004	AutoTrac Vision Kit - R4030, R4038, R4044, R4045 (MY18 and newer), R4060	No Added Cost
2006	AutoTrac Vision Kit - 4730, 4830	No Added Cost
2007	AutoTrac Vision Kit - 4940	No Added Cost
2008	AutoTrac Vision Kit - Hagie STS10, STS12, DPS12, STS12L, STS14, STS16 and DPS16 (MY14 and newer)	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Sprayers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF12346		AutoTrac RowSense Kit AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – 4730, 4830 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,702.20
BPF12347		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – 4940 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,948.31
BPF12061		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – MY 2014 and newer Hagie™ STS and DPS Sprayers (STS10, STS12, DPS12, STS12i, STS14) <i>Model year 2014 and 2015 Hagie machines with the standard (non-severe duty) inner leg are not currently compatible with AutoTrac RowSense.</i> <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,424.23
BPF12343		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – R4023, 4630 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,464.51
BPF12344		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – R4030, R4038, R4044 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,587.03
BPF12345		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – R4045, R4060 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,702.20
BPF11531		AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Sprayers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	PF90810	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
	PF90699	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
	BPF11275	AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
	BPF11794	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
	PF90453	AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
	PF90560	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
	PF90449	AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Sprayers
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11563		Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
BPF11855		GreenStar™ Harnesses AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Sprayers

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10995	GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
	BPF11850	GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
	BPF10302	GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
	BPF10994	GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
	BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
	BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
	PF90687	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Sprayers

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90688		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
PF90686		Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
BPF10200		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
PF90350		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
PF80722		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers. May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness.</i>	83.17
PF90363		Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
BPF10776		Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
Base Controller Kit - system controller, machine
harness
Application:
AutoTrac Vision

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

050FPC	Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>For use on 6M (MY 19 and earlier), 6x30P, 6R, 7x30 Small Frame, 7x30, 7R, 8x30, 8x30T, 8R, 8RT, 8RX, 9x30, 9R, 9RX Series Tractors.</i> <i>Includes Base Controller Kit - system controller and machine harness.</i> <i>Use in conjunction with: AutoTrac Vision Camera Kit - Tractors, purchased separately from AMS price pages.</i> <i>Also requires:</i> <i>Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor</i> <i>Gen 4 4640 Precision Ag Core 3.0 - 1 Year Subscription when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i> <i>AutoTrac Vision also requires a functional AutoTrac system. Refer to Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	1,270.00
--------	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

BASE CONTROLLER KIT

1100	<i>Compatible with Model Year 2020 and earlier 7R, 8R, 8RT Tractors with CommandView III Cab</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE CONTROLLER KIT ...Continued...			
<i>Compatible with 9R, 9RX Tractors - all model years</i>			
1101		Controller Kit - 7x30, 8x30, 8x30T, 9x30 Tractors	No Added Cost
1102		Controller Kit - 6R (Non-Panoramic Roof) Tractors <i>Not compatible with 6R tractors equipped with a Panoramic Glass Roof</i>	No Added Cost
1103		Controller Kit - 6M (MY19 and earlier), 6x30P, 7x30 Small Frame Tractors	No Added Cost
1104		Controller Kit - 7R, 8R, 8RT, 8RX (MY20 and later with new cab) Tractors <i>Compatible with Model Year 2020 and later 7R, 8R, 8RT, 8RX Tractors with New Cab</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239	AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90876		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
PF90875		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
PF90629		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
PF90495		AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
PF90320		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
PF91109		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
PF90808		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
PF90633		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
PF90809		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
PF90811		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
BPF10616		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
BPF10560		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
BPF10039		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
BPF10513		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10985	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10345	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
	PF90496	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
	PF90570	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
	PF90894	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
	PF90893	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
	PF90892	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
	PF90863	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10631	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
	PF90810	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
	BZ100194	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
	BZ100079	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
	BZ100196	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
	PF90699	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
	PF90757	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
	BPF11540	ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
	BPF11793	AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
	BPF11275	AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509)</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4895/4995</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4990</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4890</i> <i>Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064</i> <i>GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2</i> <i>APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144</i> <i>New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886</i> <i>GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970</i> <i>Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880</i> <i>Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425</i> <i>Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875</i> <i>Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765</i> <i>CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55</i> <i>Case® IH Combine AFX 8010</i> <i>New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980</i> <i>New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880</i> <i>New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340</i> <i>Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230</i> <i>Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s</i> <i>Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165</i> <i>New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850</i> <i>Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester</i> <i>7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum <i>Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950</i>	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844</i> <i>CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95</i> <i>CAT Tracks D 65/75/85</i> <i>Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85</i> <i>Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390</i> <i>Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90</i>	127.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K <i>AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500</i> <i>Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375</i> <i>Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330</i> <i>Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650</i> <i>Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640</i>	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L <i>John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860</i> <i>STS/9860 Premium Series</i> <i>John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS</i> <i>John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.</i>	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R</i> <i>(manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R</i> <i>(manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 4x10</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 4x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame</i> <i>John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00</i> <i>John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20</i> <i>John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90890	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
	PF90889	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
	BPF10848	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
	BPF11129	FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™	
	BPF11507	AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
	BPF11524	AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
	BPF11737	CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
	BPF11773	Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
	BPF11563	Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
	BPF11855	AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
	BPF10995	GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
	BPF11850	GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
	BPF10302	GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
	BPF10994	GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
	BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
	PF90687	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90350		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
PF80722		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness. Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	83.17
PF90363		Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
BPF10383		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
BPF10548		Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10356		Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
BPF10352		Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
BPF10032		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
BPF10019		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
BPF10024		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
BPF10382		Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
PF90593		Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
PF90826		Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
PF90553		CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter With Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter without Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF11173	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
	BPF10404	Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
	BPF10403	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
	BPF10746	Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
	PF90596	GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70
		Machine Communication Radio	
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Base Controller Kit for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Controller 250
Equipment for Base Machine

AutoTrac Controller 250
Harness
Bracket

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0580PC	AutoTrac Controller 250	3,350.00
<i>Check steering valve part number on Tractor before ordering. Requires separate purchase of PF90453, AutoTrac Universal Auxiliary Resume Switch. For use on machines using the Danfoss steering valve with CNH part number 48069351, generally found on MY16 and newer Case IH Steiger 420, 470, 500, 540, 580, and 620 Tractors.</i>		
<i>Includes controller, controller bracket, and display harness. Does not include display bracket, or ISO connector. Order separately from AMS Attachments if required.</i>		

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF11873	Gen 4 Kits Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	72.60
BPF11526	Gen 4 Extended Monitor Cable - .6 Meter <i>Provides optional shorter cable for use with the 4640 Universal Display.</i>	49.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Controller 250

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF12124	Gen 4 and GreenStar™ Displays Bracket for Single Display - Tractor and Sprayer <i>Includes hardware to mount a GreenStar 2 1800, GreenStar 2 2100, GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, Gen 4 4240, and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. For complete machine compatibility details, refer to Value Selling Navigator. BPF11358 is compatible with GreenStar 2, GreenStar 3, and 4640 Universal Display.</i>	88.00
	BPF11814	GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4630, 4730, 4830, 4930, R4023 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A/B post mount. Required when removing a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with all 4630 Sprayer models and Model Year 2017 and older R4023.</i> <i>Available for following models with field installed MTG's.</i> <i>4730 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4830 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4930 Sprayers model year 2009 and newer</i> <i>Refer to Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00
	BPF11815	GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4730, 4830, 4940 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A-post mount. Required when moving a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable (AL213589) and 4640 video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2013 and newer 4730, 4830, and 4940 Sprayer models. See Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00
	BPF11816	GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 Conversion Kit - R4030, R4038, R4045 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for armrest mount. Required when removing the GS3 2630 Display and installing the Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2017 and older R4030, R4038, and R4045 Sprayer models not equipped with the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	132.00
	BPF11527	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display to Machine 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>Provides connection from 1 to 3 video inputs for 4640 Universal Display. Not compatible with GS2 or GS3 Displays.</i>	148.50
	BPF11878	Harness for 4600 CommandCenter™ Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers.</i>	132.00
	BPF11445	John Deere 4640 Universal Display and Extended Monitor Bracket <i>For use with the 4640 Universal Display and Gen 4 Extended Monitor for mounting on the A-post.</i>	172.70
	BPF11839	John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display Mounting Adapter - 70 Series Combine <i>For use when installing a John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display on the corner post of the 70 Series John Deere Combine. Includes adapter plate and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	49.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Controller 300
Equipment for Base Machine

Includes AutoTrac Controller 300

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
Winona, Minnesota			
0590PC		AutoTrac Controller 300 Dealer must supply miscellaneous hydraulic hoses and fittings, and may need to supply additional or modify brackets. For use in open-center (constant flow) or closed-center variable flow (static load sense) hydraulic circuits only (not compatible with dynamic load sense). See Value Selling Navigator for compatibility information.	3,300.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English Includes English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0437		Spanish Includes Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0413		French Includes French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
MOUNTING HARDWARE AND HOSES			
2100		Universal Mounting Hardware Non-machine specific mounting hardware. Dealer must supply pressure, return, excess flow, load sense, left and right steering hoses and associated fittings. Dealer must also supply or modify brackets.	In Base Price
2102		CH570W Sugar Cane Harvester Mounting Hardware Includes hoses, fittings, brackets, and miscellaneous hardware for mounting on the CH570W (wheeled) sugar cane harvester. Not compatible with CH570T (tracks) or 3520/3522 wheeled/tracks.	1,100.00
VALVE TYPE			
2200		185cc Open-Center Steering Valve Kit For use with open center (constant flow) hydraulic circuits with manual steering valve size 93cc-370cc. Compatible with hydraulic pumps size up to 80 L/min.	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Controller 300
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VALVE TYPE ...Continued...			
2201		200cc Closed-Center Steering Valve Kit <i>For use with closed-center variable flow (static load sense) hydraulic circuits with manual steering valve size 100cc-400cc. Power beyond connections must be used when available. Power beyond kit not included. Not compatible with dynamic load sense or Gerotor valves found on Sound-Gard body tractors.</i>	No Added Cost
2202		1200cc Close-Center Steering Valve Kit <i>For use with closed-center variable flow (static load sense) hydraulic circuit machines with manual steering valve size 600cc-2000cc. Power beyond connections must be used when available. Power beyond kit not included. Not compatible with dynamic load sense or Gerotor valves found on Sound-Gard body tractors.</i>	800.00
2203		Gerotor Steering Valve Kit <i>Not compatible with 10, 20 or early 30 series tractors. Compatible with Gerotor valves found on original Sound-Gard body tractors. See ordering guide for full list of compatible machines.</i>	No Added Cost

REACTIVE STEERING

2499		Less Reactive Steering Kit <i>See Value Selling Navigator for test procedure to determine if reactive steering kit is required.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Gen 4 Kits			
BPF11856		Extension Harness Kit for AutoTrac Controller 300 <i>3.5 meter harness to allow for AutoTrac Controller 300 valve to be mounted away from the cab.</i>	174.90
BPF11873		Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	72.60
BPF11898		Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.75" (19mm) to 1.25" (32mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.75" (19mm) to 1.25" (32mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	110.00
GreenStar™ Brackets			
BPF11356		StarFire Receiver Universal Mounting Bar Kit <i>Adjustable position receiver mounting bar for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts.</i>	237.60
BPF11882		StarFire™ Receiver Mounting Bracket for Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) <i>Position receiver mounting bracket for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts. Mounts to ROPS in open operator station machines.</i>	254.10
GreenStar™ Harnesses			
BPF12136		AutoTrac Controller 300 and AutoTrac Universal 300 Main Harness Installation Kit <i>Includes main harness, seat switch harness, three-position switch (off/on/resume).</i>	228.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Controller 300

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11850	GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
	BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac Controller 300
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>			
049GPC		Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes non-transferable activation that includes AutoTrac functionality on the integrated CommandCenter display and processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire Receiver signal accuracy.</i>	1,000.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits	
BPF10996	AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239	AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90495	AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10989	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10987	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i> <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i> <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90755		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
PF90757		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Universal Sensor	
PF90742		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kit for Universal Sensor - Combine <i>For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001. When using with AutoTrac Universal 300, BPF11855 is required. Not compatible with BPF11849 and BPF11850.</i>	947.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF91001	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Universal Sensor <i>For use with approved Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200, 2400, 3200, 3400 Series 30 in. <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 762 mm (30 in.) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	484.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff™ Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 762 mm (30 in.) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30 in and 75 cm <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY 2002-2007) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	484.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY1994-2001) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head</i>	484.00
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
	BPF11540	ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
	BPF11793	AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
	BPF11275	AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
	BPF10791	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
	BPF11795	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
	BPF11794	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
	PF90453	AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
	PF90452	AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket (Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware (Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit (Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220	41.80
PF90505		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Deutz-Fahr Tractors	286.00
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L <i>John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.</i>	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10848	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
	BPF11129	FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
	BPF11507	AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
	BPF11524	AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
	BPF11737	CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
	BPF11773	Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
	BPF11563	Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
	BPF11873	Gen 4 Kits Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	72.60
	BPF11526	Gen 4 Extended Monitor Cable - .6 Meter <i>Provides optional shorter cable for use with the 4640 Universal Display.</i>	49.50
	BPF12124	Gen 4 and GreenStar™ Displays Bracket for Single Display - Tractor and Sprayer <i>Includes hardware to mount a GreenStar 2 1800, GreenStar 2 2100, GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, Gen 4 4240, and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. For complete machine compatibility details, refer to Value Selling Navigator. BPF11358 is compatible with GreenStar 2, GreenStar 3, and 4640 Universal Display.</i>	88.00
	BPF11814	GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4630, 4730, 4830, 4930, R4023 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A/B post mount. Required when removing a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with all 4630 Sprayer models and Model Year 2017 and older R4023.</i> <i>Available for following models with field installed MTG's.</i> <i>4730 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4830 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4930 Sprayers model year 2009 and newer</i> <i>Refer to Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11815	GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4730, 4830, 4940 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A-post mount. Required when moving a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable (AL213589) and 4640 video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2013 and newer 4730, 4830, and 4940 Sprayer models. See Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00
	BPF11816	GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 Conversion Kit - R4030, R4038, R4045 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for armrest mount. Required when removing the GS3 2630 Display and installing the Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2017 and older R4030, R4038, and R4045 Sprayer models not equipped with the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	132.00
	BPF11527	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display to Machine 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>Provides connection from 1 to 3 video inputs for 4640 Universal Display. Not compatible with GS2 or GS3 Displays.</i>	148.50
	BPF11878	Harness for 4600 CommandCenter™ Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers.</i>	132.00
	BPF11445	John Deere 4640 Universal Display and Extended Monitor Bracket <i>For use with the 4640 Universal Display and Gen 4 Extended Monitor for mounting on the A-post.</i>	172.70
	BPF11839	John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display Mounting Adapter - 70 Series Combine <i>For use when installing a John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display on the corner post of the 70 Series John Deere Combine. Includes adapter plate and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	49.50
		GreenStar™ Brackets	
	PF90430	Bracket - GreenStar™ Dual Display <i>For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 2 Display. (Service part)</i>	118.13
	PF10758	Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	80.62
	AH211594	Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	153.46
	PF91009	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers</i> <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
	PF91010	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
	PF90780	Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90781		Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station and Tripod <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
BPF11184		GreenStar Tractor Harness Bundle - 6B Tractors <i>Includes cab harness and power harness for the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, StarFire SF3000 GPS Receiver, and ATU200. Recommended for guidance applications only.</i>	453.20
BPF11186		GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines <i>For mounting either a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, Gen 4 Extended Monitor, GreenStar 3 2630, or GreenStar 2 2600 in the cab.</i>	218.90
PF90500		GreenStar™ Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers <i>Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 2 Display and machine bracket for the position receiver. NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.</i>	302.50
AZ103900		GreenStar™ SPFH Bracket Kit	318.64
BPF12227		GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series <i>Includes bracket for a GreenStar 2630, 4240 Universal Display or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket. Replacement for Attachment PF90198 once available May 2020</i>	214.50
BPF12228		GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series <i>Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Replacement for Attachment PF90409 once available May 2020.</i>	214.50
BPF12229		GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90199 once available May 2020 9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below). Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver.</i>	214.50
PF90758		Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	193.60
RE221798		Sprayer StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models <i>4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above).</i>	179.36
BPF11185		StarFire Receiver Bracket Bundle <i>Includes mounting bracket for the position receiver, vehicle side bracket, and mounting hardware. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 6B Tractors built in China.</i>	77.00
BPF11274		StarFire Receiver Bracket Kit - (MY13-MY16) 6M Tractors <i>Includes bracketry and hardware for position receiver for 6M Tractor.</i>	169.40
BPF11356		StarFire Receiver Universal Mounting Bar Kit <i>Adjustable position receiver mounting bar for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts.</i>	237.60
PF90739		StarFire™ Receiver Deluxe Shroud <i>Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.</i>	151.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
BPF11855		AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859		GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333		GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
PF90687		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
PF90277		Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
PF90701		Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers. May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness.</i>	83.17
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
	BPF10383	GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
	BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
	BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter With Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter without Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF11173	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
	BPF10404	Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
	BPF10403	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Ready Machine Kits	
	BPF12230	GreenStar™ Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or competitive models <i>Replacement for Attachment BPF10719 once available May 2020 Includes mobile GreenStar Harness, display bracket for the GreenStar 2630, 4240 Universal Display or 4640 Universal Display and universal mounting bracket for the position receiver. Does not include corner post to display harness. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	665.50
	PF90165	GreenStar™ Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models <i>4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts. Includes dual display mounting bracket.</i>	821.70
	PF90166	GreenStar™ Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models <i>Includes dual display mounting bracket.</i>	756.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90618	GreenStar™ Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY2007) <i>Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898.</i> <i>Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.</i>	2,293.50
	PF91089	GreenStar™ Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY2008 and newer) <i>Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).</i>	2,293.50
	BZ100173	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Electronic Control Unit (TECU) Conversion Tractor Kit <i>Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on:</i> <i>6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015)</i> <i>7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620)</i> <i>6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission</i> <i>7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission</i> <i>7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.</i> <i>6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.</i>	484.00
	BZ100077	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Electronic Control Unit (TECU) Harness Conversion Tractor Kit <i>Includes TECU harness conversion kit. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).</i>	484.00
	PF90232	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series <i>Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above) and for all 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.</i>	1,149.50
	BPF10346	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130 (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R <i>Includes ISO implement harness. Required to make tractors compatible with GreenStar 2 Display or GreenStar 3 Display and/or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD Tractors.</i> <i>Does not include mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display or mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver.</i> <i>Either BPF10390 or BPF10391 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready".</i> <i>Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	514.80
	BPF10391	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130R (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R with Panorama Roof <i>Includes mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display, mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver and necessary GreenStar wiring harnesses. BPF10346 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	629.20
	BPF10390	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130R (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R with Standard Roof <i>Includes mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display, mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver and necessary GreenStar wiring harnesses. BPF10346 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	629.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10674		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R with Standard Roof <i>Includes the cab harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. BPF10673 is required to make a tractor GreenStar Ready.</i>	629.20
BPF12232		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90251 once available May 2020. For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes cab wiring harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display, corner post harness, and receiver bracket.</i>	1,320.00
BPF12233		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series <i>For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes Cab harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket. High current capable. Includes same functionality as PF90252 with BPF10933. Replacement for Attachment BPF10937 once available May 2020</i>	1,320.00
BPF12234		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment BPF10938 once available May 2020 For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes Cab harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630, 4240 Universal display or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket. High current capable. Includes same functionality as PF90253 with BPF10934.</i>	1,320.00
BPF10673		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - For 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R <i>Includes ISO Implement harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. Does not include mounting brackets for GreenStar Displays or StarFire Receivers. Either BPF10674 or BPF10675 Cab Harnesses are required to make the tractor GreenStar Ready. Tractors equipped with less than 4 SCV's and without Power Beyond, please order the following components: ISO Connector Bracket: L214371 and L212360, and Screws: H168080, L213667, 19M7168, and 14M7648.</i>	514.80
BPF10675		GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit -For 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R with Panorama Roof <i>Includes the cab harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. BPF10673 is required to make a tractor GreenStar Ready.</i>	629.20
BPF10933		High Current Power Harness - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Tractor Series <i>For use on wheeled and track tractors equipped with the GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit PF90252. Not for use with BPF10937.</i>	572.00
BPF10934		High Current Power Harness - 9000 or 9020 Tractor Series <i>For use on wheeled and track tractors equipped with the GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit PF90253. Not for use with BPF10938.</i>	572.00

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0
Equipment for Base Machine

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 includes non-transferable John Deere Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing. When selecting an activation option, please note:

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 1.0 Activation included non-transferable AutoTrac, AutoTrac RowSense, and Documentation.

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 2.0 Activation included non-transferable AutoTrac, AutoTrac RowSense, Documentation, and John Deere Section Control.

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium 3.0 Activation included non-transferable AutoTrac, AutoTrac RowSense, Documentation, John Deere Section Control, and In-Field Data Sharing.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

04A5PC	Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>A non-transferable activation that includes Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense, and In-Field Data Sharing applications for a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter V2.0 processor.</i> <i>System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire Receiver signal accuracy.</i> <i>Application and/or feature availability may be limited in your area and/or may require additional hardware.</i> <i>To make the right option code choice, determine the current activation level on the display by reviewing the display status in StellarSupport.</i>	2,750.00
--------	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

ACTIVATION TYPE

5006	For displays with AutoTrac	In Base Price
5007	For displays without AutoTrac <i>Includes an AutoTrac Activation</i>	1,000.00
5008	For displays with Premium Activation 1.0	-2,000.00
5009	For displays with Premium Activation 2.0	-2,500.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF12346		AutoTrac RowSense Kit AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – 4730, 4830 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,702.20
BPF12347		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – 4940 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,948.31
BPF12061		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – MY 2014 and newer Hagie™ STS and DPS Sprayers (STS10, STS12, DPS12, STS12i, STS14) <i>Model year 2014 and 2015 Hagie machines with the standard (non-severe duty) inner leg are not currently compatible with AutoTrac RowSense.</i> <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,424.23
BPF12343		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – R4023, 4630 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,464.51
BPF12344		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – R4030, R4038, R4044 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,587.03
BPF12345		AutoTrac RowSense Sensor Kit – R4045, R4060 Sprayers <i>Includes: sensor, paddle, machine specific bracket, mounting hardware and harness</i> <i>Requires: AutoTrac RowSense Base controller kit (05AGPC)</i> <i>Also requires: Gen 4 Premium Activation 3.0 or newer when used with a Gen 4 4600 V2.0 processor,</i> <i>4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 when used with a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display,</i> <i>AutoTrac RowSense Activation when used with a GreenStar 3 2630 Display</i>	2,702.20
BPF10996		AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF11426		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
BPF11531		AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
PF90876		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
PF90875		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
PF90629		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
PF90495		AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
PF90320		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
PF91109		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
PF90808		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90633		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
PF90809		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
PF90811		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
BPF10616		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
BPF10560		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
BPF10039		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
BPF10513		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below). <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90755		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
PF90757		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
PF90742		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Universal Sensor AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kit for Universal Sensor - Combine <i>For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001. When using with AutoTrac Universal 300, BPF11855 is required. Not compatible with BPF11849 and BPF11850.</i>	947.00
PF91001		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Universal Sensor <i>For use with approved Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90844		Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200, 2400, 3200, 3400 Series 30 in. <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
PF90977		Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 762 mm (30 in.) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	484.00
PF90978		Geringhoff™ Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 762 mm (30 in.) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
PF90843		John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30 in and 75 cm <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
PF90794		John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY 2002-2007) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	484.00
PF91002		John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY1994-2001) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head</i>	484.00
BPF11540		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF11793		AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/75/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509)</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4895/4995</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4990</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4890</i> <i>Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064</i> <i>GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2</i> <i>APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144</i> <i>New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886</i> <i>GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970</i> <i>Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880</i> <i>Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425</i> <i>Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875</i> <i>Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765</i> <i>CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55</i> <i>Case® IH Combine AFX 8010</i> <i>New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980</i> <i>New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880</i> <i>New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340</i> <i>Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230</i> <i>Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s</i> <i>Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165</i> <i>New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850</i> <i>Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90505		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Deutz-Fahr Tractors	286.00
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester</i> <i>7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum <i>Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950</i>	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O John Deere Combine 9660 WTS	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P John Deere Cotton stripper 7460	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11737		CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
BPF11773		Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
BPF11563		Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF11873		Gen 4 Kits Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	72.60
BPF11526		Gen 4 Extended Monitor Cable - .6 Meter <i>Provides optional shorter cable for use with the 4640 Universal Display.</i>	49.50
BPF12124		Gen 4 and GreenStar™ Displays Bracket for Single Display - Tractor and Sprayer <i>Includes hardware to mount a GreenStar 2 1800, GreenStar 2 2100, GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, Gen 4 4240, and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. For complete machine compatibility details, refer to Value Selling Navigator. BPF11358 is compatible with GreenStar 2, GreenStar 3, and 4640 Universal Display.</i>	88.00
BPF11814		GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4630, 4730, 4830, 4930, R4023 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A/B post mount. Required when removing a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with all 4630 Sprayer models and Model Year 2017 and older R4023.</i> <i>Available for following models with field installed MTG's.</i> <i>4730 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4830 Sprayers model year 2012 and older</i> <i>4930 Sprayers model year 2009 and newer</i> <i>Refer to Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00
BPF11815		GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 4640 Conversion Kit - 4730, 4830, 4940 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for A-post mount. Required when moving a GS3 2630 and installing a Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable (AL213589) and 4640 video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2013 and newer 4730, 4830, and 4940 Sprayer models. See Ag Sales Manual for serial number machine compatibility.</i>	132.00
BPF11816		GreenStar 3 2630 to Gen 4 Conversion Kit - R4030, R4038, R4045 Sprayers <i>Includes hardware needed for armrest mount. Required when removing the GS3 2630 Display and installing the Gen 4 4640 Display. Includes Ethernet cable adapter (PFP16073) and Gen 4 4640 keyed video connector.</i> <i>Compatible with model year 2017 and older R4030, R4038, and R4045 Sprayer models not equipped with the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	132.00
BPF11527		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display to Machine 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>Provides connection from 1 to 3 video inputs for 4640 Universal Display. Not compatible with GS2 or GS3 Displays.</i>	148.50
BPF11878		Harness for 4600 CommandCenter™ Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers.</i>	132.00
BPF11445		John Deere 4640 Universal Display and Extended Monitor Bracket <i>For use with the 4640 Universal Display and Gen 4 Extended Monitor for mounting on the A-post.</i>	172.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF11839		John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display Mounting Adapter - 70 Series Combine <i>For use when installing a John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display on the corner post of the 70 Series John Deere Combine. Includes adapter plate and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	49.50
PF90430		GreenStar™ Brackets Bracket - GreenStar™ Dual Display <i>For mounting an Original GreenStar Display in tandem with a new GreenStar 2 Display. (Service part)</i>	118.13
PF10758		Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 50 Series	80.62
AH211594		Combine StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 60 Series	153.46
PF91010		Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF91009		Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit <i>70 Series Combines; 7760, 9986 or 9996 Cotton Pickers or 7460 Cotton Strippers</i> <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF90780		Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - 6020 or 6030 Series or Small Frame 7000, 10, 20, or 30 Series Tractors <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
PF90781		Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit - RTK Base Station and Tripod <i>Required when converting from the Original Shroud to the Deluxe Shroud. Deluxe Shroud not included, order separately. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	121.00
BPF11184		GreenStar Tractor Harness Bundle - 6B Tractors <i>Includes cab harness and power harness for the GreenStar 3 2630 Display, StarFire SF3000 GPS Receiver, and ATU200. Recommended for guidance applications only.</i>	453.20
BPF11186		GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines <i>For mounting either a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, Gen 4 Extended Monitor, GreenStar 3 2630, or GreenStar 2 2600 in the cab.</i>	218.90
PF90500		GreenStar™ Bracket Kit - 60 or 70 Series Combines and 4095 or 400 Series Windrowers <i>Includes cab bracket for GreenStar 2 Display and machine bracket for the position receiver. NOT compatible with Original GreenStar Display.</i>	302.50
AZ103900		GreenStar™ SPFH Bracket Kit	318.64
BPF12227		GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 7720-7920 Models and 8000, 8010, 8020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90198 once available May 2020</i> <i>Includes bracket for a GreenStar 2630, 4240 Universal Display or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket.</i>	214.50
BPF12228		GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Series <i>Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Compatible with 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90409 once available May 2020.</i>	214.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF12229	GreenStar™ Tractor Bracket Kit - 9020 Wheel or 9020 Track Series <i>9020 Wheel (PIN 040000 and below) or 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906000 and below). Includes cab bracket for a GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and machine side quick coupler bracket for the position receiver. Replacement for Attachment PF90199 once available May 2020</i>	214.50
	PF90758	Position Receiver Bracket and Connector Kit <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	193.60
	RE221798	Sprayer StarFire™ Position Receiver Bracket - 4930 or 4720 Models <i>4930 (All) or 4720 Sprayers (PIN 007001 and above).</i>	179.36
	BPF11185	StarFire Receiver Bracket Bundle <i>Includes mounting bracket for the position receiver, vehicle side bracket, and mounting hardware. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 6B Tractors built in China.</i>	77.00
	BPF11274	StarFire Receiver Bracket Kit - (MY13-MY16) 6M Tractors <i>Includes bracketry and hardware for position receiver for 6M Tractor.</i>	169.40
	BPF11356	StarFire Receiver Universal Mounting Bar Kit <i>Adjustable position receiver mounting bar for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts.</i>	237.60
	PF90739	StarFire™ Receiver Deluxe Shroud <i>Required for StarFire Receivers mounting to an Implement Mast. A Deluxe Shroud Conversion Bracket Kit is required when using the StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud with a StarFire Receiver, except on 8R and 8RT Tractors.</i>	151.80
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
	BPF11855	AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
	BPF10995	GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
	BPF11850	GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
	BPF10302	GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
	BPF10994	GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
	BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
	PF90687	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness.</i> <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	83.17
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits	
	BPF10383	Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
	BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
	BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90589		Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
BPF11284		Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
BPF11285		Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
PF90822		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
PF90795		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
PF90824		High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
PF90825		High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
BPF11544		Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
PF90524		Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90523		Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90549		Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter With Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90525		Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter without Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
PF90538		Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF11173	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
	BPF10404	Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
	BPF10403	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Ready Machine Kits	
	BPF12230	GreenStar™ Ready Guidance Kit - John Deere or competitive models <i>Replacement for Attachment BPF10719 once available May 2020 Includes mobile GreenStar Harness, display bracket for the GreenStar 2630, 4240 Universal Display or 4640 Universal Display and universal mounting bracket for the position receiver. Does not include corner post to display harness. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	665.50
	PF90165	GreenStar™ Ready Sprayer Kit - 4700 or 4710 Models <i>4700 Sprayers (PIN 6001-8000) also require AN207013. Order from Parts. Includes dual display mounting bracket.</i>	821.70
	PF90166	GreenStar™ Ready Sprayer Kit - 6700 Models <i>Includes dual display mounting bracket.</i>	756.80
	PF90618	GreenStar™ Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY2007) <i>Includes TECU kit, TECU conversion harness kit, and cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559104 and below), if AL171895 Engine Power Wiring Harness is installed, order AL171897. On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007012 and below), if AL171896 is installed, order AL171898.</i> <i>Engine Power Wiring Harnesses are orderable through Service Parts.</i>	2,293.50
	PF91089	GreenStar™ Ready TECU Conversion Tractor Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series (MY2008 and newer) <i>Includes TECU kit, cab and power harnesses. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. On 6030 Premium (PIN 559105 and above). On 7030 Premium (PIN 0007013 and above).</i>	2,293.50
	BZ100173	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Electronic Control Unit (TECU) Conversion Tractor Kit <i>Includes TECU 4 kit for GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac compatibility on: 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-473015) 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-049620) 6020 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission 7220-7520 Tractors with 40K IVT transmission also require AL173440, orderable through Parts.</i> <i>6020 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission and 7220-7520 Tractors with 50K IVT transmission also require AL173441, orderable through Parts.</i>	484.00
	BZ100077	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Electronic Control Unit (TECU) Harness Conversion Tractor Kit <i>Includes TECU harness conversion kit. Required to make tractors compatible with GS3 or GS2 and/or AutoTrac. Compatible with 6020 Tractors (PIN 398654-446539), 7220-7520 Tractors (PIN 016401-035200).</i>	484.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90232	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6020 or 7020 Series <i>Compatible only with 6020 Series Tractors with IVT Transmission (PIN 361591 and above), 6020 Series Tractors with PowrQuad or AutoQuad Transmissions (PIN 356846 and above) and for all 7220, 7320, 7420 and 7520 Tractors. Not compatible with 7720, 7820, or 7920 Tractors.</i>	1,149.50
	BPF10346	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130 (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R <i>Includes ISO implement harness. Required to make tractors compatible with GreenStar 2 Display or GreenStar 3 Display and/or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD Tractors.</i> <i>Does not include mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display or mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver.</i> <i>Either BPF10390 or BPF10391 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready".</i> <i>Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	514.80
	BPF10391	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130R (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R with Panorama Roof <i>Includes mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display, mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver and necessary GreenStar wiring harnesses. BPF10346 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	629.20
	BPF10390	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6105R, 6115R, 6125R, 6130R (IT4), 6140R, 6150R, 6170R, 6190R, or 6210R with Standard Roof <i>Includes mounting bracket for GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display, mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver and necessary GreenStar wiring harnesses. BPF10346 is also required to make tractor "GreenStar Ready". Software kit AL209824 sold separately through Service Parts.</i>	629.20
	BPF10674	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R with Standard Roof <i>Includes the cab harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. BPF10673 is required to make a tractor GreenStar Ready.</i>	629.20
	BPF12232	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 7000 or 7010 Series <i>For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes cab wiring harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display, corner post harness, and receiver bracket.</i> <i>Replacement for Attachment PF90251 once available May 2020.</i>	1,320.00
	BPF12233	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment BPF10937 once available May 2020</i> <i>For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes Cab harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630 or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket. High current capable. Includes same functionality as PF90252 with BPF10933.</i>	1,320.00
	BPF12234	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Replacement for Attachment BPF10938 once available May 2020</i> <i>For wheeled and track tractors that are not currently GreenStar Ready. Includes Cab harness, display bracket for GreenStar 2630, 4240 Universal display or 4640 Universal Display and receiver bracket. High current capable. Includes same functionality as PF90253 with BPF10934.</i>	1,320.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10673	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit - For 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R <i>Includes ISO Implement harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. Does not include mounting brackets for GreenStar Displays or StarFire Receivers. Either BPF10674 or BPF10675 Cab Harnesses are required to make the tractor GreenStar Ready. Tractors equipped with less than 4 SCV's and without Power Beyond, please order the following components: ISO Connector Bracket: L214371 and L212360, and Screws: H168080, L213667, 19M7168, and 14M7648.</i>	514.80
	BPF10675	GreenStar™ Ready Tractor Kit -For 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4), 6135R, 6145R, 6155R, 6175R, 6195R, 6215R with Panorama Roof <i>Includes the cab harness. Required to make a tractor compatible with GS2 Display or GS3 Display and/ or AutoTrac. AutoTrac is only compatible with MFWD tractors. BPF10673 is required to make a tractor GreenStar Ready.</i>	629.20
	BPF10933	High Current Power Harness - 8000, 8010 or 8020 Tractor Series <i>For use on wheeled and track tractors equipped with the GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit PF90252. Not for use with BPF10937.</i>	572.00
	BPF10934	High Current Power Harness - 9000 or 9020 Tractor Series <i>For use on wheeled and track tractors equipped with the GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit PF90253. Not for use with BPF10938.</i>	572.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>			
0506PC		AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2 <i>Requires a legacy GS2 AutoTrac SF1 Activation and appropriate components to complete the system.</i>	3,000.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10683		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
BPF11531		AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
PF90876		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
PF90875		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
PF90629		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
PF90495		AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
PF90320		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
PF91109		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
PF90808		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
PF90633		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
PF90809		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
PF90811		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
BPF10616		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
BPF10560		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10039		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
BPF10513		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i>	4,840.00
		<i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90755		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
PF90757		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
BPF11540		ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11793		AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spray-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit (Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#9660/9660 CTS#9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11737		CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
BPF11773		Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
BPF11563		Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
BPF11855		GreenStar™ Harnesses AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859		GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333		GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90687		<p>Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector</p> <p><i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i></p> <p><i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i></p> <p><i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i></p>	121.00
PF90277		<p>Harness - Field Doc™ Connect</p> <p><i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i></p>	151.80
PF90701		<p>Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle</p> <p><i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i></p>	526.90
PF90768		<p>Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension</p> <p><i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i></p>	363.00
RE174725		Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
PF90688		<p>Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector</p> <p><i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i></p> <p><i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i></p>	121.00
PF90686		<p>Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost</p> <p><i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i></p>	121.00
BPF10200		<p>Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm)</p> <p><i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i></p>	53.90
PF90350		<p>Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter</p> <p><i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i></p>	181.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness.</i> <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	83.17
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits	
	BPF10383	Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
	BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
	BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90589		Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
BPF11284		Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
BPF11285		Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
PF90822		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
PF90795		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
PF90824		High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
PF90825		High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
BPF11544		Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
PF90524		Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90523		Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90549		Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter With Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90525		Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter without Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
PF90538		Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF11686		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
BPF10732		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
BPF10041		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
BPF10020		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10022		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10021		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10042		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10023		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF11173		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
PF90592		Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
BPF10404		Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
BPF10403		Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
PF90591		Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
BPF10949		StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
BPF10547		iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10018		iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
	BPF10746	Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
	PF90596	GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70
		Machine Communication Radio	
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AutoTrac RowSense SF1 Activation GS2
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation GS2

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>			
0508PC		AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2 <i>Requires either a legacy GS2 AutoTrac SF2 Activation or a new GS2 AutoTrac Activation and appropriate components to complete the system.</i>	3,000.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10683		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
BPF11531		AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
PF90876		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
PF90875		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
PF90629		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
PF90495		AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
PF90320		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
PF91109		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
PF90808		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
PF90633		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
PF90809		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
PF90811		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
BPF10616		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
BPF10560		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10039		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
BPF10513		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) 8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line. <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90755		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
PF90757		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
BPF11540		ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11793		AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#9660/9660 CTS#9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11737		CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
BPF11773		Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
BPF11563		Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
BPF11855		GreenStar™ Harnesses AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859		GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333		GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90687		<p>Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector</p> <p><i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i></p> <p><i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i></p> <p><i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i></p>	121.00
PF90277		<p>Harness - Field Doc™ Connect</p> <p><i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i></p>	151.80
PF90701		<p>Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle</p> <p><i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i></p>	526.90
PF90768		<p>Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension</p> <p><i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i></p>	363.00
RE174725		Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
PF90688		<p>Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector</p> <p><i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i></p> <p><i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i></p>	121.00
PF90686		<p>Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost</p> <p><i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i></p>	121.00
BPF10200		<p>Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm)</p> <p><i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i></p>	53.90
PF90350		<p>Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter</p> <p><i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i></p>	181.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers. May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness.</i>	83.17
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits	
	BPF10383	Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
	BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
	BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90589		Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
BPF11284		Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
BPF11285		Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
PF90822		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
PF90795		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
PF90824		High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
PF90825		High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
BPF11544		Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
PF90524		Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90523		Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90549		Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter With Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90525		Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter without Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
PF90538		Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF11173	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
	BPF10404	Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
	BPF10403	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
	BPF10746	Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
	PF90596	GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70
		Machine Communication Radio	
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AutoTrac RowSense SF2 Activation - GS2
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>			
0507PC		AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3 <i>Requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 and appropriate components to complete the system.</i>	3,000.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10683		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
BPF11531		AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
PF90876		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
PF90875		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
PF90629		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
PF90495		AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
PF90320		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
PF91109		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
PF90808		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
PF90633		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
PF90809		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
PF90811		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
BPF10616		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
BPF10560		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10039		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
BPF10513		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i>	4,840.00
		<i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90755		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
PF90757		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
BPF11540		ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11793		AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spray-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit (Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#9660/9660 CTS#9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
BPF11737		CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
BPF11773		Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
BPF11563		Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
BPF11855		GreenStar™ Harnesses AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859		GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333		GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90687		<p>Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector</p> <p><i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i></p> <p><i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i></p> <p><i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i></p>	121.00
PF90277		<p>Harness - Field Doc™ Connect</p> <p><i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i></p>	151.80
PF90701		<p>Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle</p> <p><i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i></p>	526.90
PF90768		<p>Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension</p> <p><i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i></p>	363.00
RE174725		Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
PF90688		<p>Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector</p> <p><i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i></p> <p><i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i></p>	121.00
PF90686		<p>Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost</p> <p><i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i></p>	121.00
BPF10200		<p>Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm)</p> <p><i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i></p>	53.90
PF90350		<p>Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter</p> <p><i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i></p>	181.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness.</i> <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	83.17
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits	
	BPF10383	Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
	BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
	BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90589		Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
BPF11284		Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
BPF11285		Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
PF90822		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
PF90795		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
PF90824		High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
PF90825		High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
BPF11544		Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
PF90524		Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90523		Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90549		Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter With Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90525		Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter without Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
PF90538		Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF11173	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
	BPF10404	Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
	BPF10403	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
	BPF10746	Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
	PF90596	GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70
		Machine Communication Radio	
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AutoTrac RowSense Activation GS3
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
iTEC Pro Activation GS2

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>	
0350PC		iTEC Pro Activation - GS2 <i>Requires a GS2 2600 Display and compatible tractor.</i>	2,500.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF11540	AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11793	AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275	AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#9660/9660 CTS#9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
BPF11855		AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859		GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333		GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
PF90687		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
PF90277		Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
PF90701		Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness. Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	83.17
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
	BPF10383	GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
	BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
	BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter With Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter without Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10023		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF11173		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
PF90592		Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
BPF10404		Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
BPF10403		Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
PF90591		Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
BPF10949		StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
BPF10547		iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10018		iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
PF90674		iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90676		iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
BPF10746		Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
PF90596		GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit</i> <i>Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
iTEC Pro Activation GS3

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>	
0351PC		iTEC Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Requires a GS3 2630 Display and compatible tractor.</i>	2,500.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10683		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
BPF11531		AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
PF90876		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
PF90875		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
PF90629		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
PF90495		AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
PF90320		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
PF91109		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
PF90808		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
PF90633		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
PF90809		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
PF90811		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
BPF10616		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
BPF10560		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10039		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
BPF10513		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i>	4,840.00
		<i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
BPF11540		ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11793	AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
	BPF11275	AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
	BPF10791	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
	BPF11795	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
	BPF11794	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
	PF90453	AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
	PF90452	AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
	PF90560	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
	PF90476	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
	PF90565	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
	PF90449	AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
	PF90411	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/75/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
	BPF12133	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509)</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4895/4995</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4990</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4890</i> <i>Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064</i> <i>GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2</i> <i>APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144</i> <i>New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886</i> <i>GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970</i> <i>Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880</i> <i>Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425</i> <i>Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875</i> <i>Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765</i> <i>CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55</i> <i>Case® IH Combine AFX 8010</i> <i>New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980</i> <i>New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880</i> <i>New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340</i> <i>Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230</i> <i>Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s</i> <i>Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165</i> <i>New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850</i> <i>Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester</i> <i>7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum <i>Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950</i>	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O John Deere Combine 9660 WTS	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P John Deere Cotton stripper 7460	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
BPF11855		AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
	BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
	PF90687	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness. Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	83.17
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
	BPF10383	GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
	BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
	BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter With Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter without Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF11173	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
	BPF10404	Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
	BPF10403	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

iTEC Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
	BPF10746	Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
	PF90596	GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70
		Machine Communication Radio	
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Pivot Pro Activation GS2

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>			
0535PC		Pivot Pro Activation - GS2 <i>Compatible only with guidance systems on GS2 Displays. Verify platform compatibility with desired machine.</i>	1,495.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits	
BPF10996	AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239	AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90495	AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10989	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10987	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i> <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i> <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
BPF11540		ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11793		AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China.</i> <i>Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#9660/9660 CTS#9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
BPF11855		AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859		GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333		GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
PF90687		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
PF90277		Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
PF90701		Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness. Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	83.17
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
	BPF10383	GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
	BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
	BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter With Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter without Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10023		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF11173		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
PF90592		Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
BPF10404		Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
BPF10403		Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
PF90591		Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
BPF10949		StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
BPF10547		iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10018		iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
PF90674		iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90676		iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
BPF10746		Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
PF90596		GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS2

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit</i> <i>Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Pivot Pro Activation GS3

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>Winona, Minnesota</i>			
0536PC		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Compatible only with guidance systems on GS3 2630 Display. Verify platform compatibility with desired machine.</i>	1,495.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits	
BPF10996	AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239	AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90495	AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10989	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10987	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i> <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
BPF11540		ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11793		AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#9660/9660 CTS#9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
BPF11855		AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859		GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333		GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
PF90687		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
PF90277		Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
PF90701		Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness. Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	83.17
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
	BPF10383	GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
	BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
	BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter With Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter without Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10023		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF11173		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
PF90592		Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
BPF10404		Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
BPF10403		Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
PF90591		Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
BPF10949		StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
BPF10547		iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10018		iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
PF90674		iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90676		iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
BPF10746		Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
PF90596		GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Pivot Pro Activation - GS3

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit</i> <i>Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Controls Hydraulic Steering Mechanism to Achieve
Active Implement Guidance

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0231PC		Active Implement Guidance Activation <i>For use with implement steering mechanisms. Requires a John Deere Application Controller 1100, orderable under Field and Crop Management in the AMS Price Pages. Depending upon model of tractor, may require an Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve, BPF10548. See attachments at GreenStar Implement Control Kits.</i>	3,500.00
--------	--	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10683		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
BPF11531		AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
PF90876		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
PF90875		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
PF90629		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
PF90495		AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
PF90320		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
PF91109		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
PF90808		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
PF90633		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
PF90809		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
PF90811		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
BPF10616		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
BPF10560		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10039		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
BPF10513		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10266	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
	PF90757	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
	BPF11540	ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
	BPF11793	AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
	BPF11275	AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
	BPF10791	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
	BPF11795	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
	BPF11794	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
	PF90453	AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
	PF90452	AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
	PF90560	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spray-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
	PF90476	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit (Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#9660/9660 CTS#9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
BPF11855		AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859		GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333		GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
PF90687		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
PF90277		Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
PF90701		Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers. May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness.</i>	83.17
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
	BPF10383	GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10356		Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
BPF10352		Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
BPF10032		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
BPF10019		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
BPF10024		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
BPF10382		Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
PF90593		Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
PF90826		Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
PF90553		CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
PF90588		Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
PF90589		Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
BPF11284		Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
BPF11285		Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
PF90822		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
PF90795		High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
PF90824		High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
PF90825		High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF11544		Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
PF90524		Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90523		Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90549		Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter With Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90525		Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter without Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
PF90538		Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
BPF11686		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
BPF10732		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
BPF10041		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
BPF10020		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10022		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10021		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF10042		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10023		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF11173		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
PF90592		Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
BPF10404		Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
BPF10403		Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
PF90591		Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
BPF10949		StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
BPF10547		iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10018		iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
PF90674		iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90676		iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
BPF10746		Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
PF90596		GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit</i> <i>Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

Active Implement Guidance Activation
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300
Equipment for Base Machine

AutoTrac Universal 300 Steering Kit

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Urbandale, Iowa

2250PC	John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300 <i>NOTE: Order spline, anti-rotation bracket, harness and supplemental kit separately from John Deere Parts. BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness, is required when replacing AutoTrac Universal 200.</i> <i>Includes steering kit, steering knob parts, and Operator's Manual. Requires display with AutoTrac Activation and StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 Receiver.</i> <i>Not compatible with Original GreenStar Display. Compatible with GreenStar 2 1800, GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4240 Universal Display, and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. See Ag Sales Manual for AutoTrac Universal 300 look-up tool for additional component and compatibility information.</i>	1,695.00
--------	---	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF12355	AutoTrac Universal Kit AutoTrac Universal 300 Hardware Kit - W170. <i>Please reference the Ordering Guide for additional required hardware.</i> <i>System install also requires the latest universal display software for best performance.</i>	698.37
----------	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits	
BPF10996		AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
BPF11531		AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
PF90876		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
PF90875		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
PF90629		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
PF90495		AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10989	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10987	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10387	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10985	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10345	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
	PF90496	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100196	Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
	PF90699	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90700	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	BPF10266	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
	PF90757	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
	PF90742	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Universal Sensor AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kit for Universal Sensor - Combine <i>For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001. When using with AutoTrac Universal 300, BPF11855 is required. Not compatible with BPF11849 and BPF11850.</i>	947.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Universal Sensor <i>For use with approved Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30 in and 75 cm <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY 2002-2007) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	484.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY1994-2001) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head</i>	484.00
	BPF11540	AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
	BPF11275	AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509)</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4895/4995</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4990</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4890</i> <i>Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064</i> <i>GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2</i> <i>APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144</i> <i>New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886</i> <i>GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970</i> <i>Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880</i> <i>Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425</i> <i>Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875</i> <i>Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765</i> <i>CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55</i> <i>Case® IH Combine AFX 8010</i> <i>New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980</i> <i>New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880</i> <i>New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340</i> <i>Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230</i> <i>Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s</i> <i>Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165</i> <i>New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850</i> <i>Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90505		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Deutz-Fahr Tractors	286.00
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester</i> <i>7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum <i>Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950</i>	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem® Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O John Deere Combine 9660 WTS	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P John Deere Cotton stripper 7460	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
BPF11856		Gen 4 Kits Extension Harness Kit for AutoTrac Controller 300 <i>3.5 meter harness to allow for AutoTrac Controller 300 valve to be mounted away from the cab.</i>	174.90
BPF11873		Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.5" (12.7mm) to 1.0" (25.4mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	72.60
BPF11898		Gen 4 4640 and 4240 Universal Display Mount – Open Station and Non-Deere Machines - 0.75" (19mm) to 1.25" (32mm) <i>Includes handrail RAM Mount, U-bolt for 0.75" (19mm) to 1.25" (32mm) diameter tube, union with T-handle, display base plate for mounting the John Deere 4640 or 4240 Universal Display.</i>	110.00
BPF11882		GreenStar™ Brackets StarFire™ Receiver Mounting Bracket for Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) <i>Position receiver mounting bracket for use with Deluxe Shroud in universal applications. If not using the Deluxe Shroud, also order RE175036 through service parts. Mounts to ROPS in open operator station machines.</i>	254.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
BPF12136		AutoTrac Controller 300 and AutoTrac Universal 300 Main Harness Installation Kit <i>Includes main harness, seat switch harness, three-position switch (off/on/resume).</i>	228.80
BPF11855		AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859		GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333		GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
PF90687		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
PF90277		Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
PF90701		Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers. May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness.</i>	83.17
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
	BPF10383	GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
	BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
	BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter With Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter without Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF11173	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
	BPF10404	Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
	BPF10403	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere AutoTrac Universal 300
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
John Deere Machine Sync GS3

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0050PC	John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3 <i>For Harvest Logistics and machine automation functionality. Includes five Tractor Automation Activations. Requires GreenStar 3 2630 Display and a John Deere Machine Communication Radio. See AMS Attachments for optional Hydro Handle.</i> <i>For Coverage Map Sharing and Guidance Line Sharing functionality. Two hardware options: requires either a Machine Communication Radio (MCR) or Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 3G with active JDLink Connect subscription; also requires GreenStar 3 2630 Display (MCR 15-1 Software or newer, MTG 3G 16-1 Software or newer) and SF3000 or SF6000 Receiver. Required on all vehicles sharing data.</i> <i>See Ag Sales Manual for further information on machine compatibility, NMQ, and Integrated Solutions Phase Requirements.</i>	1,495.00
--------	--	----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

7800	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
7810	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
7815	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
	BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
	BPF10683	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10629	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
	BPF11239	AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90495	AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10989	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10987	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10387	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
	BPF10985	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
	BPF10345	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
	PF90496	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
	PF90569	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
	PF90570	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
	PF90894	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
	PF90891	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i>	4,840.00
		<i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) 8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line. <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10266	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
	PF90757	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
	BPF11540	ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
	BPF11793	AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
	BPF11275	AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
	BPF10791	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
	BPF11795	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
	BPF11794	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
	PF90453	AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
	PF90452	AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
	PF90560	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spray-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
	PF90476	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit (Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#9660/9660 CTS#9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
BPF11855		AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF11859		GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
BPF11333		GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
PF90687		Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
PF90277		Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
PF90701		Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above). Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90
	PF90350	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
	PF80722	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness. Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers.</i>	83.17
	PF90363	Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
	BPF10383	GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
	BPF10548	Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10356	Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
	BPF10352	Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
	BPF10032	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
	BPF10019	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
	BPF10024	Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
	BPF10382	Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
	PF90593	Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
	PF90826	Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
	PF90553	CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter With Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCS™ Planter without Refuge Plus™ Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10023		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
BPF11173		John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
PF90592		Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
BPF10404		Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
BPF10403		Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
PF90591		Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
BPF10949		StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
BPF10547		iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10018		iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
PF90674		iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
PF90676		iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
BPF10746		Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
PF90596		GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit</i> <i>Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

John Deere Machine Sync Activation GS3
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:

Application:
Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync

Tractor Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0372PC	Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync <i>Enables speed automation on 8030, 9030, 6R, 7R, 8R, Series Tractors for use with John Deere Machine Sync. Check Ag Sales Manual for tractor/transmission compatibility. Only required when dealer/customer has depleted Tractor Automation Activations included with original John Deere Machine Sync Activation. Includes 5 Tractor Automation Activations - Machine Sync.</i>	250.00
--------	--	--------

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11258	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10629	AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
	BPF11239	AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
	BPF11531	AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
	PF90876	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
	PF90875	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
	PF90629	AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
	PF90495	AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
	PF90320	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
	PF91109	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
	PF90808	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
	PF90633	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
	PF90809	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
	PF90811	AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
	BPF10616	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10560	AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
	BPF10039	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
	BPF10513	AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90755	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
	PF90757	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits	
	BPF11540	ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
	BPF11793	AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
	BPF11275	AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
	BPF10791	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
	BPF11795	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
	BPF11794	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
	PF90548	AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
	PF90453	AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
	PF90452	AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
	PF90560	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
	PF90476	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
	PF90565	AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
	PF90449	AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum <i>Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950</i>	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger <i>Ag-Chem® Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844 CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95 CAT Tracks D 65/75/85 Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85 Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390 Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90</i>	127.60
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K <i>AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640</i>	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L <i>John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#9660/9660 CTS#9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.</i>	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x0 HI Crop</i>	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700 John Deere Sprayer 4x10 John Deere Sprayer 4x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20 John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30 John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00 John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20 John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
		GreenStar™ Harnesses	
BPF11855		AutoTrac Universal 300 Adapter Harness <i>Includes harness to connect from AutoTrac Universal 300 to legacy harness.</i>	121.00
BPF10995		GreenStar Cab Roof Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10994. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	624.80
BPF11850		GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations <i>Includes harness to connect StarFire Receiver with a GreenStar 3 or Gen 4 Universal Display. Upgradeable for other operations by adding an ISO Implement harness. Does not include display bracket or display harness. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	495.00
BPF10302		GreenStar Mobile Guidance Kit - John Deere or Competitive Models <i>Requires PF90686 for use with Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor. Requires PF90687 for use with GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display. Not compatible with ISO implement harnesses.</i>	332.20
BPF10994		GreenStar Power Harness - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>Also requires separate purchase of BPF10995. Used to make machine GreenStar ready. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11859	GreenStar RS232 Harness Kit <i>Includes GreenStar RS232 adapter harness. Use to connect a John Deere 4640 Universal Display or a John Deere 2630 Universal Display to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party receivers. For use with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	132.00
	BPF11333	GreenStar Ready Harness Kit - 6M (MY16) FT4 Cab <i>Includes embedded install harness kit. Field Install Only.</i>	399.30
	PF90687	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 2, and GreenStar 3 Displays 19 way to 26 way Connector <i>When used with a 4640 Universal Display: machine compatibility is limited to the compatibility of the display in the specific machine model.</i> <i>When used with a GreenStar 2 or GreenStar 3 Display: compatible with 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. No video inputs available.</i>	121.00
	PF90277	Harness - Field Doc™ Connect <i>For connecting third party controllers to the Original GreenStar Field Doc System.</i>	151.80
	PF90701	Harness - GreenStar or Gen 4 Desktop Bundle <i>Enables GreenStar and 4640 Universal Display components to be powered up indoors with standard power outlet. Kit includes desktop bracket, harness and AC adapter with European and North American wall plugs. To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	526.90
	PF90768	Harness - GreenStar or John Deere 4640 Universal Display - 35 Foot Extension <i>Enables GreenStar Displays and 4640 Universal Display to be plugged into a machine and taken out of the cab for training. Compatible with machines with the GreenStar 3, GreenStar 2 or Gen 4 machine connector (round corner post plug). To connect Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor order PF90686. To connect GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display order PF90687.</i>	363.00
	RE174725	Harness - GreenStar™ ISO Implement - Row Crop Tractors	762.62
	PF90688	Harness - John Deere 4640 Universal Display, GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar Machine Connector <i>Compatible with all GreenStar Ready vehicles EXCEPT 7020 Tractors (PIN 045001 and above), 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above), and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above).</i> <i>Enables connection of a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 Display to Original GreenStar machine harnesses either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display. 4640 Universal Display not compatible with original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	PF90686	Harness - Original GreenStar™ Display and Mobile Processor to GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 (Round) Cornerpost <i>Enables connection of an Original GreenStar Display and Mobile Processor to a GreenStar 3 or GreenStar 2 machine connector either independently or in tandem with a secondary Original GreenStar Display.</i>	121.00
	BPF10200	Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Extension (30 cm) <i>This harness adds length to the receiver harness when mounting the deluxe shroud on the cab roof. Not required to complete system.</i>	53.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90350		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver Radar Adapter <i>This attachment is required for an output radar signal from the StarFire Receiver. Tractors ordered without radar options require adapter harness RE52645. See Parts. Additional parts may be required for 6000 Series Tractors. Not required for machines with radar convenience plug on corner post. See Ag Sales Manual.</i>	181.50
PF80722		Harness - StarFire™ Position Receiver to Cab Roof Bulkhead Connector <i>Includes mounting bracket for StarFire Receiver, bulkhead connector and PF80722 harness. This kit is commonly used on John Deere 7200-7800 SPFH's, 7460 Cotton Strippers and John Deere Windrowers. May be required to connect StarFire iTC or earlier Position Receivers to the cab roof bulkhead connector in 8030 Wheel and Track Tractors, 9020 Wheel Tractors (PIN 040001 and above) and 9020 Track Tractors (PIN 906001 and above), or 60 Series STS Combines (Model Year 2006). Physical verification of this requirement is recommended before ordering. A StarFire iTC Position Receiver specification change is planned in 2006 to eliminate the need for this harness.</i>	83.17
PF90363		Harness – Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 or GreenStar™ 2 Third-Party Controller Kit <i>Includes RS232 harness to connect Gen 4 4640 Universal Display or GreenStar™ 3 2630 or GreenStar™ 2 2100 and 2600 Displays to Field Doc Connect controllers or third-party-receivers.</i>	90.20
BPF10383		GreenStar™ Implement Control Kits Active Implement Guidance Closed Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356.</i>	2,824.80
BPF10548		Active Implement Guidance Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90
BPF10356		Active Implement Guidance External Selective Control Valve (SCV) Switch and Harness Kit <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	886.60
BPF10352		Active Implement Guidance External Valve Bracket Kit <i>Requires BPF10356 and BPF10382 or BPF10383.</i>	356.40
BPF10032		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness (4 m) <i>ISO Plug to Potentiometer. Not required for side shift steering systems.</i>	121.00
BPF10019		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Harness Extension (9 m) <i>Not required on all implements. Depends on implement length and routing of harness to Potentiometer.</i>	181.50
BPF10024		Active Implement Guidance Implement Feedback Sensor <i>Not required for Orthman coulter or side shift steering systems. See Ag Sales Manual for compatibility.</i>	119.90
BPF10382		Active Implement Guidance Open Center Valve <i>Requires BPF10352 and BPF10356</i>	2,824.80
PF90593		Auxiliary Power Extension Harness (21 m)	363.00
PF90826		Bracket Assembly - John Deere 2510 Series Applicators <i>Requires PF90524 Implement Mast</i>	121.00
PF90553		CAN Front Extension Harness (12 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	248.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90588	Center Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	211.20
	PF90589	Center Extension Harness (8 m) <i>Use in conjunction with front extension harness when additional length is needed.</i>	345.40
	BPF11284	Front Extension Harness (10 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	399.30
	BPF11285	Front Extension Harness (3 m) <i>For extending harnessing from controller to ISO connector on tractor.</i>	302.50
	PF90822	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	284.90
	PF90795	High Current Power Adapter Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Required when current draw exceeds 30 amps at the ISO Implement Connector. Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	236.50
	PF90824	High Current Power Extension Harness (10 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness</i>	217.80
	PF90825	High Current Power Extension Harness (3 m) <i>Requires High Current Power Extension Harness.</i>	121.00
	BPF11544	Implement Lateral Error Demo Kit <i>For use when demonstrating Active Implement Guidance. Allows visibility of implement offline distance.</i> <i>Includes AMS Attachments:</i> <i>PF90524 - Implement Mast - For universal use on 7" or 8" Frame Tubes</i> <i>BPF11284 - Front Extension Harness (10 meter)</i> <i>PF90538 - Implement Receiver Harness</i> <i>BPF10404 - Power Harness - 4WD Tractor</i> <i>Additional components needed: Application Controller 1100 (17.1 Software), demo AIG Activation, StarFire Receivers. Please see Ag Sales Manual for full compatibility information.</i>	1,520.20
	PF90524	Implement Mast - For universal use on 177.8-mm or 203.2-mm (7-in. or 8-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90523	Implement Mast - For universal use on 76.2-mm, 101.6-mm, 127-mm, 152.4-mm (3-in., 4-in., 5-in. or 6-in.) Frame Tubes <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90549	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter With Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2006 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90525	Implement Mast - John Deere CCST [™] Planter without Refuge Plus [™] Tank (MY2004 and newer) <i>Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	847.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90538	Implement Receiver Harness <i>For connecting the implement receiver to the front extension harness. Requires harness PFP10470 gender adapter when used with a Starfire 3000 or Starfire 6000 as the implement receiver.</i>	254.10
	BPF11686	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 6R FT4 <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor. Compatible with IT4 and FT4 tractors.</i>	99.00
	BPF10732	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 7R <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	BPF10041	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000, 8010 and 8R Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors. (8R-PIN 16001-90999)</i>	90.20
	BPF10020	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8000T and 8010T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10022	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020 Wheeled Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10021	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8020T Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10042	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 8RT Series Tractors <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 8030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF10023	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9000 and 9020 Wheeled and Track Series <i>Required to mount UCC to the Tractor. Not required for 9030 Series Tractors.</i>	90.20
	BPF11173	John Deere Application Controller Mounting Hardware - 9R, 9RT <i>Required to mount UCC to the tractor.</i>	90.20
	PF90592	Power Extension Harness (11 m) <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	248.60
	BPF10404	Power Harness - Four-wheel drive (4WD) Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	211.20
	BPF10403	Power Harness - Row Crop Tractor <i>Power harness for the foot switch; foot switch not included.</i>	162.80
	PF90591	Rear Extension Harness (2 m) <i>Used when ISO connection is located behind tractor, such as when connecting a tow-behind air cart.</i>	363.00
	BPF10949	StarFire™ Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Antenna Kit <i>Required for users demanding highest possible vertical accuracy. StarFire GNSS Antenna is used to reduce multipath error. Not recommended for other applications. Includes GNSS Antenna and all hardware required to add to existing system.</i>	1,501.50
	BPF10547	iGrade™ Counterbalance Valve <i>Required and compatible with 8030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 40000 and above), 8030 Track Tractors (PIN 905000 and above), 8R & 8RT (All PIN), 9030 Wheel Tractors (PIN 013000 and above), and 9030 Track Tractors (PIN 911000 and above).</i>	273.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Machine Sync
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10018	iGrade™ or Active Implement Guidance Implement CAN Extension Harness <i>Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors. Required for use with 9000, 20, and 30 Series 4WD Tractors.</i>	242.00
	PF90674	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Implement Mast <i>Recommended for iGrade. Requires PF90739 StarFire Receiver Deluxe Shroud and PF90538 Implement Receiver Harness.</i>	756.80
	PF90676	iGrade™ or Surface Water Pro Receiver Mounting Kit <i>Does not include an implement mast, only hardware required for mounting a receiver on an implement.</i>	121.00
		GreenStar™ Miscellaneous Hardware	
	BPF10746	Ethernet Switch <i>For use in machines that have a Generation 4 CommandCenter and a GreenStar 3 2630 Display, to allow simultaneous connections from the two displays to the Modular Telematics Gateway. See Ag Sales Manual for additional details.</i>	715.00
	PF90596	GreenStar™/Gen4 - 254 mm (10 in.) Display Touch Panel Protector Service Kit <i>Compatible with GreenStar 2 2600, GreenStar 3 2630, John Deere 4640 Universal Display, and 4600 CommandCenter.</i>	40.70
		Machine Communication Radio	
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Third Party Implement
Equipment for Base Machine

Application:
Tractor Automation Activation - Round Baler

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0370PC		<p>Tractor Automation Activation - Third Party Implement</p> <p><i>This activation applies to third party implement functionality only. Enables tractor for Tractor Implement Automation (TIA).</i></p> <p><i>To complete setup, activation code must be requested at StellarSupport. For functioning system, a TIA ready implement activation may be required from the implement manufacturer. Check with the implement manufacturer for details.</i></p>	100.00
--------	--	--	--------

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	<p>AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits</p> <p>AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p>	2,875.40
BPF11426	<p>AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i></p>	874.50
BPF10997	<p>AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i></p>	874.50
BPF11257	<p>AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i></p>	874.50
BPF11258	<p>AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i></p>	874.50
BPF10683	<p>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i></p> <p><i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i></p>	4,514.40
BPF10629	<p>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i></p>	3,690.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Third Party Implement
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
BPF11531		AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
PF90876		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
PF90875		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
PF90629		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
PF90495		AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
PF90320		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
PF91109		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
PF90808		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
PF90633		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
PF90809		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
PF90811		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
BPF10616		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
BPF10560		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
BPF10039		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
BPF10513		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Third Party Implement
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Third Party Implement
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILST™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or</i> <i>9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i> <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Third Party Implement
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i> <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers	
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
BPF10266		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
PF90698		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90697		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90755		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
PF90757		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Third Party Implement
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
PF90742		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Universal Sensor AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kit for Universal Sensor - Combine <i>For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001. When using with AutoTrac Universal 300, BPF11855 is required. Not compatible with BPF11849 and BPF11850.</i>	947.00
PF91001		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Universal Sensor <i>For use with approved Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90844		Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200, 2400, 3200, 3400 Series 30 in. <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
PF90977		Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 762 mm (30 in.) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	484.00
PF90978		Geringhoff™ Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 762 mm (30 in.) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
PF90843		John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30 in and 75 cm <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
PF90794		John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY 2002-2007) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	484.00
PF91002		John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY1994-2001) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head</i>	484.00
BPF11540		AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
BPF11793		AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
BPF11275		AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Third Party Implement
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509) John Deere Windrower 4895/4995 John Deere Windrower 4990 John Deere Windrower 4890 Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054 AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064 GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2 APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Third Party Implement
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203 Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144 New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886 GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970 Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882 New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880 Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425 Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875 Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765 CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55 Case® IH Combine AFX 8010 New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980 New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880 New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340 Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230 Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165 New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850 Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester 7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310 Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150 Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250 Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950	60.50
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500 Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375 Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330 Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650 Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860 STS/9860 Premium Series John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R (manufactured prior to 2002)	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Third Party Implement
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7xx0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 4x10</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 4x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame</i> <i>John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00</i> <i>John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20</i> <i>John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60
PF90890		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
PF90889		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
BPF10848		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
BPF11129		FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
BPF11507		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
BPF11524		AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Tractor Automation Activation - Third Party Implement
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF11737	CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
	BPF11773	Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
	BPF11563	Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit</i> <i>Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60
	BPF10504	Machine Control John Deere Machine Sync 3/4 Bin Fill Kit - 70 Series Combine (MY2008 or MY2009)	379.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0260PC	Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation <i>Required for communication between non-John Deere guidance systems and the tractor's steering components. For MY11-MY19 7R/8R/9R with ACS, 8RT, 9RT, or 9RX tractors, see DTAC Solution 118854. Consult guidance system selling dealer for compatibility information.</i>	250.00
--------	--	--------

NON JOHN DEERE GUIDANCE COMPATIBILITY ACTIVATIONS

1000	Auto Farm/Novariant/Ag Leader <i>Not compatible with Ag Leader systems SteerCommand Z2 and newer.</i>	In Base Price
1001	Hemisphere/Outback	No Added Cost
1003	Raven	No Added Cost
1004	Trimble	No Added Cost
1005	Topcon	No Added Cost
1006	Ag Leader <i>For use with Ag Leader systems SteerCommand Z2 and newer.</i>	No Added Cost

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF10996	AutoTrac™ Integrated Machine Kits AutoTrac Tractor Base Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>FT4 compatible only. Also requires purchase of hydraulic kit. Not compatible with pressure compensated (PC) hydraulic system. Please refer to Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	2,875.40
BPF11426	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. FT4 compatible only.</i>	874.50
BPF10997	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6135M, 6145M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF11257	AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6155M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF11239. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF11258		AutoTrac Tractor Hydraulic Kit - 6175M, 6195M <i>Requires additional purchase of 1 each of BPF10994, BPF10995, BPF10996, and BPF1123. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	874.50
BPF10683		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 6175R, 6195R models with MFWD <i>Compatible with Serial number RW6175RCFR022102 and smaller. Includes AutoTrac Valve, hydraulic oil lines, controller, and sensors. For tractors that are non-GreenStar Ready, an additional power harness and GreenStar Roof Cab Harness are required.</i> <i>For tractors with Serial number 1RW6175RCFR022102 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10629		AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit - 9R Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9R Wheel Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	3,690.50
BPF11239		AutoTrac Tractor Wheel Angle Sensor - 6110M, 6120M, 6130M, 6135M, 6145M, 6155M, 6175M, 6195M <i>For use with BPF10996 and hydraulic kit. Compatible with FT4 only.</i>	298.10
BPF11531		AutoTrac and GreenStar Ready Field Kit - Hagie Sprayers <i>Includes roof bracket kit, installation hardware, steering controller, harness, electrical connector assembly.</i>	1,650.00
PF90876		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 50 Series (PIN 695101 and above) <i>Integrated AutoTrac is not available with Yield-Mapping or Yield-Monitoring. If yield documentation is desired, customer must upgrade to at least Harvest Monitor. If Harvest Monitor is desired and the combine has a moisture sensor installed on the side of the clean grain elevator, the retrofit attachment PF90872 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If the combine does not have any sensors installed, attachment PF90874 is required; order from 'Attachments for Field Conversion - Harvest Sensor Kits'. If no documentation or monitoring is desired, order AH211750 wiring harness from Parts.</i>	6,473.50
PF90875		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 60 Series	5,566.00
PF90629		AutoTrac™ Combine Machine Kit - 70 Series	5,566.00
PF90495		AutoTrac™ Electrical Connector Assembly - 7020 or 7015 Models	148.51
PF90320		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4700 Models <i>Includes a new Gen4 CCU for compatibility with SprayStar System. Also verify that the current SprayStar monitor (Original GreenStar Display) is compatible with a 2.5 volt CAN system; if not, update display.</i>	5,082.00
PF91109		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 004000 and above)	4,029.30
PF90808		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4720 Models	4,029.30
PF90633		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4730 or 4830 Models	4,029.30
PF90809		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 (PIN 004000 and above) or 4930 Models	4,029.30
PF90811		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4920 Models (PIN 003999 and below)	4,029.30
BPF10616		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10560		AutoTrac™ Tractor King Pin Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>Required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	338.80
BPF10039		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6030 or 7030 Premium Series with MFWD <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU).</i>	5,082.00
BPF10513		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6105R, 6115R, or 6125R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10616 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10989		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6110R, 6120R, 6130R (FT4) with MFWD <i>Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10987		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6135R model with MFWD <i>Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For Tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC solution 106542 before quoting. Compatible with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and lower. For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10387		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6140R or 6150R Models with MFWD <i>BPF10560 is also required for tractors with a non-suspended front axle. For non-GreenStar Ready Tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor kit.</i>	4,514.29
BPF10985		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6145R, 6155R models with MFWD <i>For non-GreenStar Ready tractors order a GreenStar Ready Tractor Kit. For tractors with serial number 1L06120RLFK838257 and higher, please check DTAC Solution 106542 before quoting.</i>	4,514.40
BPF10345		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 6170R, 6190R or 6210R Models with MFWD <i>For GreenStar Ready tractors.</i>	4,514.40
PF90496		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7020 or 7015 Models with mechanical front-wheel drive (MFWD) <i>PowerQuad transmission only.</i>	4,840.00
PF90569		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7220 or 7320 Models with MFWD <i>7220 (PIN 046770 and above) or 7320 (PIN 477562 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,857.50
PF90570		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7420 or 7520 Models with MFWD <i>7420 MFWD (PIN 048624 and above), 7420 TLS (PIN 049043 and above), 7520 MFWD (PIN 047942 and above), 7520 TLS (PIN 048989 and above). Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU). 7020 Series Hi Crop tractors are not compatible with Integrated AutoTrac.</i>	5,974.64
PF90894		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7630, 7730, 7830 or 7930 Models with MFWD	4,840.00
PF90891		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90893		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7720 or 7820 Models with MFWD and PowrQuad Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	4,840.00
PF90892		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 7920 Models with MFWD and IVT Transmission <i>Requires Tractor Electronics Control Unit (TECU) and Implement Connector ordered - Factory installed with the TRACTOR as Code 1005, or - Field installed as RE213115 from the TRACTOR 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section.</i> <i>Field installation also requires software update R222077 ordered through Parts for download and installation via the Service Advisor software delivery system. Machine model and serial numbers are required for the proper download.</i>	5,142.50
PF90863		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000 Series with MFWD (all PINs) <i>8100 (PIN 004721 and below), 8200 (PIN 003489 and below), 8300 (PIN 005813 and below), and 8400 (PIN 006582 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following two parts to complete the system: RE66235-RH Steering Line and RE66236-LH Steering Line.</i> <i>In addition, 8100 (PIN 002561 and below), 8200 (PIN 002090 and below), 8300 (PIN 003676 and below), and 8400 (PIN 002440 and below) MFWD Tractors require the following additional parts to complete the system: RE311400-Sector and R296817-Bracket. Order from Parts.</i>	5,142.50
PF90396		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8000T Series	1,210.00
PF90862		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90395		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8010T Series (All PINs) or 8020T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 8020T Series (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	877.80
PF90861		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90497		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8020 Series with MFWD (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90820		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension (ILS™) 40 km/h (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90818		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with Independent-Link Suspension - 40 km/h (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90817		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005466 and below)	4,840.00
PF90819		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 8030 Series with MFWD (PIN 005467 and above)	4,840.00
PF90311		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 Series Wheel (PIN 039999 and Below) with Manual Shift Transmission	5,602.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90670		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000 or 9020 Series <i>Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9000 Series Wheel with Manual Shift Transmission (PIN 040000 and Above) or 9020 Series Wheel with Power Shift Transmission (PIN 001703 and Below) or 9020 Series Wheel with Steel Gudgeon (PIN 010443 and Below).</i> <i>Requires replacement of Central Control Unit with RE231816. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
PF90397		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902000 and below) <i>Includes RE153081, Auto Resume Switch.</i>	1,361.80
PF90398		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9000T Series (PIN 902001 and above) or 9020T Series (PIN 901171-902000) <i>9000T requires RE153081, Auto Resume Switch. 9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE175353, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above).</i>	1,016.40
PF90671		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020 Wheel (PIN 010444 and Above) / 9020 Wheel (all PINs)	4,840.00
PF90399		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9020T Series (PIN 901170 and below) <i>9020T (Manual Shift Transmission only) requires RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts. AutoTrac Tractor Machine Kit is NOT required for 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above). However, 9020T Tractors (PIN 902001 and above) with Manual Shift Transmission require RE254460, Auto Resume Switch. Order from Parts.</i>	1,573.00
PF90849		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9030 Series Wheel Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9030 Wheel Scraper Tractors to be AutoTrac Ready for agricultural applications (AutoTrac is NOT approved for scraper applications). Requires R290447 Diagnostic Software Kit. Order from Parts.</i>	4,840.00
BPF10631		AutoTrac™ Tractor Machine Kit - 9RT Series Scraper Tractor <i>Required when converting non-AutoTrac 9RT Scraper Tractors to be "AutoTrac Ready" for agricultural applications.</i>	56.10
PF90810		AutoTrac™ Sprayer Machine Kit - 4710 Models (PIN 003999 and below) <i>Verify the CCU has been upgraded for compatibility with AMS applications. See Ag Sales Manual for information on CCU upgrades.</i>	4,235.00
BZ100194		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For 3-speed transmissions. Requires SPFH SSU Controller BZ100196. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	7,915.60
BZ100079		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>For ProDrive transmissions. Required for field installed AutoTrac and/or RowSense.</i>	5,082.00
BZ100196		Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Steering System Unit (SSU) Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for field installed AutoTrac on 3-speed transmission forage harvesters. Requires SPFH Guidance Base Kit BZ100194. Not required on ProDrive transmissions.</i>	971.30
PF90699		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Mechanical Feelers AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (20-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 20 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
PF90700		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (22-in. row spacing) <i>For use with 22 In. row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10266	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (45-cm row spacing) - Argentina and Brazil	1,023.00
	PF90698	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers (70-cm row spacing) <i>For use with 70 cm row spacing on John Deere 600 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90697	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Mechanical Feelers 30 inch (76 cm) Row Spacing <i>For use with 30 inch (76 cm) row spacing on John Deere 90 Series, 600 Series, or 700 Series Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90755	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Combine <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 50 or 60 Series Combines with integrated AutoTrac.</i>	423.50
	PF90757	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Retrofit Kit - Corn Head <i>Required for AutoTrac RowSense to operate on 90 Series Corn Head (Model Year 2002 and newer) with 30 In. or 75 cm row spacing.</i>	665.50
	PF90742	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kits for Universal Sensor AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Kit for Universal Sensor - Combine <i>For use with AutoTrac RowSense Universal Sensor and ATU. Requires PF91001. When using with AutoTrac Universal 300, BPF11855 is required. Not compatible with BPF11849 and BPF11850.</i>	947.00
	PF91001	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Universal Sensor <i>For use with approved Corn Heads. Requires PF90742 for the Combine and appropriate mounting hardware for the Corn Head.</i>	1,023.00
	PF90844	Case IH Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 2200, 2400, 3200, 3400 Series 30 in. <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
	PF90977	Drago Corn Head Mounting Hardware - All Series 762 mm (30 in.) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	484.00
	PF90978	Geringhoff™ Corn Head Mounting Hardware - NorthStar or Rota Disc Series 762 mm (30 in.) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
	PF90843	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 600 Series 30 in and 75 cm <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	242.00
	PF90794	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY 2002-2007) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head.</i>	484.00
	PF91002	John Deere Corn Head Mounting Hardware - 90 Series 762 mm (30 in.) (MY1994-2001) <i>Required to mount Universal Sensor to Corn Head</i>	484.00
	BPF11540	AutoTrac™ Universal Supplemental Kits ATU Supplemental Kit - 5R Tractor <i>Kit includes wire harnessing and brackets to install the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit 200 on a John Deere 5R tractor. A display bracket is not included in this bundle. If a display bracket is needed, please order separately.</i>	511.50
	BPF11793	AutoTrac Steering Supplemental Kit - CB <i>John Deere 6B Tractors built in China. Kit contains anti-rotation bracket, spacer, and hardware.</i>	70.40
	BPF11275	AutoTrac Supplemental Steering Kit - "AC"	96.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF10791		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "Y" <i>John Deere GreenStar Ready 6M Tractors.</i>	30.80
BPF11795		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case CS Row Crop Tractor <i>AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental kit includes tapered hub, roof bracket, and anti-rotation bracket for Case CS Row Crop Tractor models 90/94/120/130/150.</i>	335.50
BPF11794		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - J <i>Includes anti-rotation bracket, spacer, cab roof bracket, and miscellaneous hardware.</i>	242.00
PF90548		AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Q	200.20
PF90453		AutoTrac™ Universal 200 Auxiliary Resume Switch <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal 200 Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors. Compatible with BPF10139, GreenStar Ready Universal Guidance Kit. Can be used with AutoTrac Universal 300 if using BPF11855, AutoTrac Universal Adapter Harness. Not compatible with BPF11850, GreenStar Harness Kit for Non-GreenStar Ready Machines and Open Operator Stations.</i>	119.90
PF90452		AutoTrac™ Universal Horn Kit - Claas E/CH Track Tractors <i>Includes auxiliary horn, and mounting hardware. (Service part)</i>	162.34
PF90560		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub and Anti-Rotation Bracket <i>(Spra-Coupe Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	121.00
PF90476		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Anti-Rotation Bracket and Hardware <i>(Parruda Sprayers, MF, Valtra and Agrale Tractors) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	148.50
PF90565		AutoTrac™ Universal Hub, Auto-Rotation Bracket and Horn Switch Kit <i>(Case IH SPX Sprayers) See ATU Look-Up Tool for complete model configurations.</i>	165.00
PF90449		AutoTrac™ Universal Original GreenStar™ Display Slotted Bracket <i>Allows the ability to resume the AutoTrac Universal Steering Kit from an auxiliary location in the cab. Includes resume switch with cover, harness and connectors.</i>	154.26
PF90411		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - Case Magnum/Maxxum, STX 4WD <i>Case® IH Row-crop MX Maxxum® 100/110/120/135/150/170 New Holland® Row-crop TG 210/230/255/285 Case IH Tracks Quad 375/425/450/500 Case H 4WD STX 275/325/375/425/450/500 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 210/230/255/285 Case IH Row-crop MX Maxxum 180/200/220/240/270 New Holland 4WD TJ 275/325/375/425/450/500 McCormick Row-crop ZTX 230/260/280</i>	242.00
BPF12133		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "AA" <i>For John Deere FT4 5M Tractors, Models 5085M, 5100M, 5115M. BPF11129 (AutoTrac Universal Guidance Harness Kit) also required for ATU installation. Purchase BPF12124 for universal display mounting hardware.</i>	169.40
PF90518		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - B <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700/4710/4720/4920 John Deere Sprayer 6700 four wheel John Deere Sprayer 6700 three wheel</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90510		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - C <i>John Deere Self-Propelled Windrower 400 Series. If the customer needs a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "U" (PF90509)</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4895/4995</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4990</i> <i>John Deere Windrower 4890</i> <i>Ag Chem Sprayer RoGator 874/1074</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 854/1054</i> <i>AgChem Sprayer RoGator 664/864/1064</i> <i>GVM Sprayer the Predator 9904T/1146T</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer 2200 Series 200T-SS/2200T/2200HT/2200-ET</i> <i>Miller Nitro Sprayer N2 Series N2</i> <i>APACHE Sprayer 560/760/780/790/850/875/880/890/1080/1090/1280/1290</i>	90.20
PF90437		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - D <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer RoGator® 1254/1264/1274/1274C</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator® 6103/8103/9103/9203</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 8104/8144</i> <i>New Holland®/Versatile 4WD 9184/9384/9484/9684/9886</i> <i>GVM® Sprayer Prowler 1149t</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70A 8670A/8770A/8870A/8970A</i> <i>New Holland Row crop 8x70 8670/8770/8870/8970</i> <i>Buhler# Row crop Genesis 2145/2160/2180/2210</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9282/9482/9682/9882</i> <i>New Holland/Versatile 4WD 9280/9480/9680/9880</i> <i>Buhler 4WD Versatile 2290/2335/2360/2375/2425</i> <i>Challenger® Tracks MT 835/845/855/865/875</i> <i>Challenger Tracks MT 735/745/755/765</i> <i>CLAAS® Tracks CH 35/45/55</i> <i>Case® IH Combine AFX 8010</i> <i>New Holland Combine CR 940/960/970/980</i> <i>New Holland Combine CX 840/860/880</i> <i>New Holland Windrower HW 300/320/340</i> <i>Hesston® Windrower 9260/9240/9230</i> <i>Hesston Windrower 8550s/8450/8250s</i> <i>Challenger Windrower SP80/SP110/SP165</i> <i>New Idea® Windrower 5830/5840/5850</i> <i>Massey Ferguson® Windrower 9220/9420/220</i>	41.80
PF90451		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - E <i>John Deere Cotton Picker 9986/9996</i>	484.00
PF90448		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - F <i>John Deere Self-propelled forage harvester</i> <i>7200/7300/7400/7500/7700/7800</i>	321.20
PF90454		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - G	30.80
PF90455		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - H - Case Magnum <i>Case® IH Sprayer SPX# 3150/3185/3310</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 71x0 Magnum® 7110/ 7120/7130/7140/7150</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 72x0 Magnum 7210/7220/7230/7240/7250</i> <i>Case IH Row Crop 89x0 Magnum 8910/8920/8930/8940/8950</i>	60.50
PF90466		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - I - Case IH Steiger <i>Ag-Chem# Sprayer TerraGator® 1603/1803/1903</i> <i>Ag-Chem Sprayer TerraGator 1664/1804/1844</i> <i>CAT® Tracks E 65/75/85/95</i> <i>CAT Tracks D 65/75/85</i> <i>Caterpillar Tracks C 65/70/75/85</i> <i>Case® IH 4WD Steiger® 9310/9330/9350/9370/9380/9390</i> <i>Case IH 4WD Steiger 91, 92, 9x10/9x30/9x50/9x70/9x80/9x90</i>	127.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
PF90464		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - K <i>AGCO®/Willmar® Sprayer Eagle 8400/8450/8500</i> <i>Case® IH Sprayer FLX 4275/4300/4330/4375</i> <i>Case IH Sprayer FLX 3275/3300/3330</i> <i>Spra-Coupe® Sprayer 4000 Series 4450/4650</i> <i>Spra-Coupe Sprayer 4000 Series 4440/4640</i>	127.60
PF90468		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - L <i>John Deere Combine 9x60 9560/9560 STS#/9660/9660 CTS#/9660 STS/9760 STS/9860</i> <i>STS/9860 Premium Series</i> <i>John Deere Combine 9x50 9450/9550/9550 SH/9650/9650 CTS/9650 STS/9750 STS</i> <i>John Deere Combine 9x00/9x10 9400/9500/9500 SH/9600/CTS/9410/9510/9540 SH/9610/CTS II.</i>	332.20
PF90512		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - M - Claas Lexion/Jaguar <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R</i> <i>(manufactured in 2002 or later) 560/560R/570R/580R/585R/590R</i>	193.60
PF90504		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - N - Claas Lexion <i>Caterpillar® Lexion Combine 450/465/470/475/485/460R/470R/480R</i> <i>(manufactured prior to 2002)</i>	242.00
PF90544		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - O <i>John Deere Combine 9660 WTS</i>	193.60
PF90470		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - P <i>John Deere Cotton stripper 7460</i>	242.00
PF90557		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - R - 6x10/6x50 SPFH	211.20
PF90608		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - S <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x00</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x10</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 6x30 Standard Series</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x00 Small Frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x10 Small Frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 Small Frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 Small Frame Standard Series</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7xx0 HI Crop</i>	60.50
PF90609		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - T <i>John Deere Sprayer 4700</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 4x10</i> <i>John Deere Sprayer 4x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x00</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x10</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x20</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 8x30</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x20 large frame</i> <i>John Deere Row-crop tractor 7x30 large frame</i> <i>John Deere 4WD tractor 9x00</i> <i>John Deere 4WD tractor 9x20</i> <i>John Deere 4WD Tractor 9x30</i>	90.20
PF90509		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - U <i>400 Series Self-Propelled Windrowers. If the customer already has a display mounting bracket, order AutoTrac Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - "C" (PF90510).</i>	544.50
PF90547		AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - V	72.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Non-John Deere Guidance Compatibility Activation
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PF90890	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - W <i>Kit contains straight and angled anti-rotation brackets that were included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	36.30
	PF90889	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit - X <i>Kit contains pillow-block, anti-rotational bracket that was included in the original base ATU Kit.</i>	90.20
	BPF10848	AutoTrac™ Universal Steering Supplemental Kit Z	90.20
	BPF11129	FT4 GreenStar Harness <i>Includes power supply harness kit and GreenStar harness for non-GreenStar Ready machines.</i>	511.50
		AutoTrac™ Vision and AutoTrac™ RowSense™	
	BPF11507	AutoTrac RowSense Extension Kit <i>Allows for use of RowSense in 36" to 40" row space of corn.</i>	302.50
	BPF11524	AutoTrac RowSense High Clearance Extension Kit <i>For use with 4730 and 4830 Series Sprayers with high clearance conversion.</i>	154.00
	BPF11737	CAN Bus Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on all 7R models. For 8R/8RT models please refer to the Ag Sales Manual for the serial number list of tractors requiring this harness.</i>	126.50
	BPF11773	Video Extension Harness for AutoTrac Vision - Tractors <i>Required for installation on 7R, 8R and 8RT models without a video input located on the rear of the cab.</i>	90.20
	BPF11563	Video Harness - 4 Series Sprayers <i>Includes harness to connect camera from AutoTrac Vision to Sprayer. Required when video inputs are already being used for video cameras.</i>	49.50
		Machine Communication Radio	
	BPF10776	Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit <i>Machine Communication Radio All Makes Kit Requires 0052PC. Not required for tractors and combines that have a factory installed Machine Communication Radio antenna cable and power connector.</i>	325.60
		Machine Control	
	BPF10504	John Deere Machine Sync 3/4 Bin Fill Kit - 70 Series Combine (MY2008 or MY2009)	379.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

JDLINK - MTG 4G LTE for 3G Upgrade Kit
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
Modular Telematics Gateway 4G LTE
Stubby Wireless Antenna
Stubby Wireless Antenna
Terminator

Features:
28 Day JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription
4G LTE technology compatible with 2G and 3G
Wireless Connectivity
LED for MTG Diagnostics
Enables JDLINK subscription features
Machine connectivity functions require cellular

coverage. Cellular coverage can not be guaranteed. Consult with your local John Deere dealer for local experience and recommendations. Usage of the JDLINK System by customer requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access to and use of the data collected by the system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Fargo, North Dakota

02A0PC	JDLINK - MTG 4G LTE for 3G Upgrade Kit <i>Machine connectivity drop in replacement for quickly upgrading existing machines from 2G or 3G MTGs. Previous generation MTG antennas WILL be compatible with MTG 4G LTE. This base code for MTG 4G LTE offers a new terminator designed to enable 4G LTE cellular bands and wireless connectivity with existing 2G or 3G antennas that are currently used on machines. The terminator is ONLY compatible with the MTG 4G LTE. Includes MTG 4G LTE, terminator, two stubby wireless antennas, and an operators manual. Does not include an ethernet cable. If ordering MTG for a new field machine installation order code 021RPC. Retrofit applications may experience decreased wireless/bluetooth range and performance compared to a MTG 4G LTE with a high performance antenna.</i>	435.00
--------	---	--------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	USA	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

CELLULAR SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION PLAN

6099	Less Subscription	In Base Price
6034	JDLINK Connect 3 Year Subscription	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

JDLINK - MTG 4G LTE for 3G Upgrade Kit
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CELLULAR SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION PLAN ...Continued... <i>Includes a 28 day JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 3 year JDLINK Connect subscription, and all the features of JDLINK Access + RDA.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Subscriptions must be activated within 2 years of order date. Only available in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 02A0PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway 4G LTE

Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
 Modular Telematics Gateway 4G LTE
 Antenna
 Misc Hardware
 Features:
 28 Day JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription
 4G LTE technology compatible with 2G and 3G
 Wireless Connectivity
 LED for MTG Diagnostics
 Enables JDLink subscription features

Consult with your local John Deere dealer for local experience and recommendations. Usage of the JDLink System by customer requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract, which describes John Deere's access to, and use of, the data collected by the system.

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Cellular coverage can not be guaranteed.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Fargo, North Dakota

021RPC	JDLink - Modular Telematics Gateway 4G LTE <i>Requires a JDLink Machine Kit, ordered separately through Attachments. Previous generation MTG antennas WILL NOT be compatible with MTG 4G LTE. MTG 4G LTE requires a new antenna designed to enable 4G LTE cellular bands and wireless connectivity.</i> <i>Note: Damage to the MTG 4G LTE will occur if connected to previous generation antenna.</i> <i>Ethernet cable adapter harness, PFP16073 is included and may be required for some applications. Refer to Ag Sales Manual for compatibility information. Requires JDLink subscription, purchased separately. See your John Deere dealer for subscription information.</i> <i>Note: HXE102379 (qty 2) and HXE102380 (qty 1) are required for complete installation when replacing a previous generation MTG on S Series Combines, MY14 and newer W & T Series Combines, W Series Self-Propelled Windrower, 8000 Series Self-Propelled Forage Harvester machines, C-690 Series Cotton Harvesters and CH570 Cane Harvesters. Please purchase separately from John Deere Service Parts.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	600.00
--------	---	--------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	USA	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English <i>Includes English Operator's Manual</i>	In Base Price
0437	Spanish <i>Includes Spanish Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French <i>Includes French Operator's Manual</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

JDLINK - Modular Telematics Gateway 4G LTE
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
ANTENNA			
2000		High Performance Antenna <i>Recommended antenna for most applications. 18' cable length. This antenna will give the best cellular connection available when mounted in the recommended location. New antenna is required to enable LTE frequencies and wireless connectivity.</i>	In Base Price
2009		Less Antenna <i>Recommended option when cable length other than 18' is required. Purchase through Service Parts.</i>	-100.00
CELLULAR SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION PLAN			
<i>Individual subscription pricing shown below.</i>			
<i>See attachments or Ag Sales Manual for compatibility to choose the correct Ethernet cables and other hardware for your specific machines.</i>			
<i>See your John Deere Dealer for details and to pick the right subscription for your operation.</i>			
<i>Cellular coverage can not be guaranteed. Consult with your local John Deere dealer for local experience and recommendations.</i>			
6099		Less Subscription	In Base Price
6034		JDLINK Connect 3 Year Subscription <i>Includes a 28 day JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 3 year JDLINK Connect subscription, and all the features of JDLINK Access + RDA.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	No Added Cost
6032		Base Station Manager - 1 Year Subscription	300.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BPF12005	Gen 4 Kits Mobile Telematics Gateway Universal Antenna Kit <i>Includes a supplemental Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines running Gen 4 Machine Sync.</i>	429.00
BPF11470	JDLINK™ Machine Kits JDLINK Combine Embedded Kit - MY12/13/14 - S/T/W Series Combines <i>Requires MTG 4G LTE and High Performance Antenna.</i>	399.30
BPF11020	JDLINK Tractor Embedded Kit - 5M Series Tractors MY2015 and newer <i>Compatible with 5085M, 5100M, 5100MH, 5115M FT4 Cab Tractors. Not available on 5M iT4 or open station tractors. Not compatible with MTG 4G LTE.</i>	258.50
BPF11104	JDLINK Tractor Embedded Kit - 6M (MY2016) FT4 Cab <i>Includes ISOBUS Harness Adapter. Requires bundle BPF11333, MTG, and High Performance Antenna.</i>	198.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

JDLINK - Modular Telematics Gateway 4G LTE
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BPF11511		JDLINK Tractor Embedded Kit - 7R, 8R or 8RT Series Tractors (MY11 - MY13) and 9R or 9RT Series Tractors (MY12 - MY14) <i>Requires MTG 4G LTE and High Performance Antenna.</i>	363.00
BPF11512		JDLINK Tractor Embedded Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY10) <i>Requires MTG 4G LTE and High Performance Antenna.</i>	677.60
BPF10427		JDLINK™ Cotton Picker Embedded Kit - 7760 Cotton Picker <i>Requires MTG and High Performance Antenna. Kit includes harnessing for both MY08-MY11 (AN373914) & MY12 and Newer (AN403024). Compatible with MTG 3G or MTG 4G LTE.</i>	616.00
BPF10174		JDLINK™ Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Antenna Roof Kit <i>Allows for MTG and High Performance Antenna to be mounted under cab roof. Compatible with MTG 3G or MTG 4G LTE.</i>	242.00
BPF10129		JDLINK™ Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Embedded Specific Machine Kit - 7000, 7050 or 7080 Series SPFH <i>Requires BPF10174 SPFH Antenna Roof Kit. For MY08 and older, order AZ104147 through Service Parts to complete the system. Compatible with MTG 3G or MTG 4G LTE.</i>	363.00
BPF10201		JDLINK™ Sprayer Embedded Kit - 4730 or 4830 MY2012 and newer <i>Requires MTG and High Performance Antenna. Compatible with MTG 3G or MTG 4G LTE.</i>	363.00
BPF10173		JDLINK™ Tractor Embedded Kit - 6030 Series or 7130-7530 Model Tractors <i>Requires MTG and Low Profile Antenna. Compatible with MTG 3G or MTG 4G LTE.</i>	616.00
BPF10308		JDLINK™ Tractor Embedded Kit - 6R Series Tractors MY2011 and newer <i>Requires MTG and High Performance Antenna. Not compatible with MTG 4G LTE.</i>	187.00
BPF10149		JDLINK™ Tractor Embedded Kit - 7630-7930 Models, 8030 or 9030 Series Tractors <i>Requires MTG and Low Profile Antenna. Compatible with MTG 3G and MTG 4G LTE.</i>	616.00
BPF10146		JDLINK™ Tractor Quick Install Kit - 7030, 8030, 9030 or MY2010 8R Series Tractors <i>Requires MTG and High Performance Antenna. This kit will not provide embedded installation. Compatible with MTG 3G and MTG 4G LTE.</i>	616.00
		JDLINK™ Satellite Modem Kits	
BPF10577		JDLINK OEM Engines Satellite Module Mounting Hardware Kit <i>Only for use with Satellite Modem.</i>	88.00
BPF10234		JDLINK™ Combine Satellite Modem Adapter and Machine Kit - MY 2012, 2013 and 2014 - S,T, and W Series Combines <i>Only for use with Satellite Modem.</i>	124.30
BPF10131		JDLINK™ Self-Propelled Forage Harvester (SPFH) Satellite Modem Adapter and Machine Kit -7000, 7050 or 7080 Series SPFH <i>Only for use with Satellite Modem.</i>	242.00
BPF10203		JDLINK™ Sprayers Satellite Modem Adapter and Machine Kit - 4730, 4830 or 4940 Sprayers <i>Only for use with Satellite Modem.</i>	143.00
BPF10127		JDLINK™ Tractors Satellite Modem Adapter and Machine Kit - 7R or 9R Series Tractors (MY2011 and newer) <i>Only for use with Satellite Modem.</i>	242.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

JDLINK - Modular Telematics Gateway 4G LTE
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BPF10126	JDLINK™ Tractors Satellite Modem Adapter and Machine Kit - 8R Series Tractors (MY2011 and newer) <i>Only for use with Satellite Modem.</i>	242.00
	BPF10162	JDLINK™ Universal Satellite Modem Adapter and Machine Kit <i>Only for use with Satellite Modem.</i>	143.00
	BPF10159	JDLINK™ Universal and OEM Engine Kits (MTG Terminal) JDLINK™ - Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) generic Harness Kit - non CAN-BUS enabled machines <i>JDLINK Universal Machine Kit is compatible with JDLINK Connect. JDLINK performance and utilization data is not available with this kit. All machine types are compatible with Wireless Data Transfer and Remote Display Access. This kit may require additional mounting hardware to be fabricated depending on machine configuration.</i>	616.00
	BPF10446	JDLINK™ High Performance Antenna for OEM Engines <i>Requires JDLINK MTG and JDLINK Universal Kit for OEM Engines.</i>	328.90
	BPF10384	JDLINK™ OEM Engine Harness Kit for 10-Pin JDLINK Connector <i>Compatible with JDLINK Ultimate (JDPS) and JDLINK Connect Subscriptions. Provides JDLINK Ultimate and Service ADVISOR Remote functionality with electronically controlled John Deere T3, IT4 and FT4 engines. Compatible machine display required for remote reprogramming functionality.</i>	363.00
	BPF10576	JDLINK™ OEM Engine Harness Kit for 9-Pin Diagnostic Connector <i>Compatible with JDLINK Ultimate (JDPS) and JDLINK Connect Subscriptions. Provides JDLINK Ultimate and Service ADVISOR Remote functionality with electronically controlled John Deere T3, IT4 and FT4 engines. Compatible machine display required for remote reprogramming functionality.</i>	341.00
	BPF11505	Mobile RTK Kits Mobile RTK Harness for GreenStar™ Mobile Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions.</i> <i>If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLINK Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50
	BPF11506	Mobile RTK Harness for Integrated GreenStar™ Machines <i>Use harness on machines with a GreenStar Mobile Harness which use a 6-Pin Metri-Pack CAN connector to allow the MTG to communicate the RTK differential correction on the CAN bus. This harness acquires power from a 12v convenience outlet. Includes harness and installation guide. See the Ag Sales Manual for complete parts list, machine requirements, and necessary subscriptions.</i> <i>If the customer needs a Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG), order a Field Install MTG through the John Deere Configurator. NOTE: Do not order a JDLINK Machine Kit Attachment.</i>	192.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Mobile Data Transfer
Equipment for Base Machine

Hardware:
USB device

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Fargo, North Dakota

021HPC	Mobile Data Transfer	Requires download of Mobile Data Transfer App from iTunes Store or Google Play Store at no additional charge.	295.00
--------	----------------------	---	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 021HPC

Mobile Data Transfer
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AgLogic Subscription
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
AgLogic Basic Subscription
AgLogic Advanced Subscription

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

3001PC	AgLogic Subscription <i>Requires download of John Deere AgLogic Mobile App from iTunes Store or Google PlayStore at no additional charge.</i>	1,549.00
<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p><i>1. Please see the Ag Sales Manual for the most up-to-date list of AgLogic supported mobile devices.</i></p> <p><i>2. If planning to run AgLogic Advanced on an IOS mobile device and want to do file transfer to/from the device then John Deere Mobile Data Transfer will also be needed.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software Agreements available at www.johndeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>		

AGLOGIC SUBSCRIPTION

1000	AgLogic Advanced Subscription <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	In Base Price
1010	AgLogic Basic Subscription <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	-1,199.00

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 3001PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

AgLogic Subscription
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Apex Download
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
Apex

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0290PC	<p>Apex Download</p> <p><i>Download includes Record Keeping and Surface Water Pro Applications. Languages included are English, Spanish, French, Portuguese, and Russian. Customer chooses language at set-up and will download Apex to their computer from www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for further information.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p> <p><i>Minimum System Requirements:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">1) Celeron/Pentium 4 processor, 1.6GHz2) Windows XP, Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit) or Windows 7 (32-bit or 64-bit)3) 1280 x 1024 resolution monitor4) 1GB RAM5) 20GB hard disk storage space6) 32MB video card7) USB card reader8) 1.5 Mbps internet speed	700.00
--------	--	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0290PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Apex Download
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Mobile Farm Manager
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
John Deere Mobile Farm Manager

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Winona, Minnesota

0291PC		John Deere Mobile Farm Manager <i>Must use Apex Software in conjunction with Mobile Farm Manager. Requires Apex version 3.4.0 or newer and download of App to customer's Mobile Device. See Ag Sales Manual for hardware compatibility.</i>	560.00
--------	--	--	--------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 0291PC

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Mobile Farm Manager
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Documentation Basics
Equipment for Base Machine

Applications:
JD Documentation Basics
NOTE:

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only
and are Subject to Change without Notice.

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0601PC	John Deere Documentation Basics <i>For use with GreenStar 2 1800 Display.</i>	195.00
--------	--	--------

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base
code 0601PC**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

John Deere Documentation Basics
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
